

STATISTICAL ABSTRACT  
OF  
KARNATAKA

1973-74

# INSTITUTE OF SOCIAL STUDIES

Working Paper Series No. 185

**ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY:  
FROM REGULATION TO ECONOMIC INSTRUMENTS:  
INTERNATIONAL LEGAL ASPECTS OF ECO-LABELS.**

Dr Surya P. Subedi

February 1995

## WORKING PAPERS

**Comments are welcome and should be addressed to the author:  
c/o Publications Office - Institute of Social Studies - P.O. Box 29776  
2502LT The Hague - The Netherlands**

185.4.10

D  
185

D 315. 489

20. 73.

## P R E F A C E

The **Statistical Abstract of Karnataka 1973-74** is the fifth issue in this series for the enlarged State of Karnataka. The previous issue was published for the year 1970-71. The present publication 1973-74 incorporates in a single volume the available statistical data relating to various Socio-economic activities of the State. As far as possible, the publication has followed the pattern suggested by the Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India. The data included in this volume are taken from various statistical reports and records of different departments of the State and Central Governments and are presented under appropriate heads. An attempt has been made to present the latest available figures in this volume.

The statistical series included in the publication present a picture of the developing Socio-economic situation of the State and the progress achieved in various fields of economic activity. Wherever possible, the districtwise breakups are also given. At the foot of each table, the primary source of data is noted and each section is preceded by an explanatory note which sets out the scope and coverage of data. To make the publication more interesting and useful, a few charts and graphs have also been added at appropriate places.

Several departments of the Government have extended their co-operation and assistance in the preparation of this Abstract by furnishing the information, whose co-operation is acknowledged with gratitude. For the excellence in printing, we are thankful to Sri B. J. Ramamurthy, Director of Printing, Stationery and Publications and his staff.

The Statistical Abstract was prepared in the publications section of the Bureau of Economic and Statistics, under the guidance of Shri K. Mahadevaiah, Joint Director. The excellent work done by Shri H. Anjanappa, Assistant Director, and by the staff of the section, Sarvashri M. Govinda Rao, Syed Mazher Pasha, M. Basavanna, Lakshmaiah V. V. Ramakrishna Reddy, G. Anantha Shayana, Smt. K. Padmalaya, Arundhathi and G. Lalithamma in the preparation of the Abstract are acknowledged. Shri M. A. Kottur, Shri David Punitha and Smt. Devaki prepared the maps and charts.

We shall be grateful if our attention is drawn to possible errors, omissions, ambiguities or inconsistencies in this publication. Suggestions for improvement and for making this volume more useful are welcome.

*Dated : 18th November 1975,  
Bangalore.*

**P. P. PRASADU,**  
*Director,*  
*Bureau of Economics and Statistics.*



## CONTENTS

| <i>Preface</i>   | PAGES |
|--|-------|
| <i>List of Maps and charts</i>   |       |
| <b>CHAPTER I—AREA AND POPULATION</b>   |       |
| 1.1 Area, population and density ..  | 3     |
| 1.2 Decennial growth of population during seventy years ..   | 4     |
| 1.3 Projected population by age and sex ..   | 5     |
| 1.4 Projected district population by sex ..  | 7     |
| 1.5 Projected rural/urban population of Karnataka by age and sex ..                                  | 10    |
| 1.6 Rural and urban population ..  | 12    |
| 1.7 Population by sex ..   | 12    |
| 1.8 Population by sex of towns and cities ..   | 13    |
| 1.9 Population of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes ..   | 17    |
| 1.10 Population by religion ..   | 18    |
| 1.11 Population by mother tongue ..  | 19    |
| 1.12 Houseless, household population and number of persons per household in rural and urban areas .. | 20    |
| 1.13 Distribution of working force by age-group according to types of economic activity ..           | 22    |
| 1.14 Distribution of working population by agricultural and other workers ..                         | 23    |
| 1.15 Distribution of population according to economic activity—Sex wise ..                           | 24    |
| 1.16 Distribution of rural and urban population by economic activity ..                              | 26    |
| <b>CHAPTER II—CLIMATE AND RAINFALL</b>   |       |
| 2.1 Normal and actual average rainfall ..  | 29    |
| 2.2 Monthly normal and actual average rainfall ..  | 30    |
| 2.3 Seasonwise distribution of rainfall ..   | 31    |
| 2.4 Mean maximum and mean minimum temperature at selected centres ..                                 | 31    |
| 2.5 Monthly mean maximum and mean minimum temperature at the observatories ..                        | 32    |
| 2.6 Highest monthly mean maximum and lowest monthly mean minimum temperature ..                      | 33    |
| 2.7 Monthwise highest and lowest temperature ..  | 34    |
| 2.8 Statement showing the average relative humidity (in percentage) ..                               | 35    |
| 2.9 Hours of bright sunshine ..  | 36    |
| <b>CHAPTER III—AGRICULTURE</b>   |       |
| 3.1 Land utilisation ..  | 39    |
| 3.2 Per capita land available for cultivation and percentage of land utilisation ..                  | 40    |
| 3.3 Distribution of land holdings ..   | 40    |
| 3.4 Cropping pattern ..  | 42    |
| 3.5 Area under principal crops ..  | 43    |
| 3.6 Production of principal crops ..   | 45    |
| 3.7 Average yield of principal crops ..  | 47    |
| 3.8 Area, production and average yield of high yielding crops ..                                     | 47    |
| 3.9 Area and production of coffee ..   | 48    |
| 3.10 Area of tea and rubber ..   | 48    |
| 3.11 Index numbers of area under agricultural crops ..   | 49    |
| 3.12 Index numbers of agricultural production ..   | 50    |
| 3.13 Index numbers of agricultural productivity ..   | 51    |
| 3.14 Fertilizers and mixtures distributed ..   | 52    |
| 3.15 Distribution of improved seeds and area covered ..  | 52    |
| 3.16 Green manure seeds distributed ..   | 53    |
| 3.17 Number of agricultural implements and machinery ..  | 53    |

## CHAPTER III—FORESTS

- 4.1 Area under forest ..
- 4.2 Out-turn of forest produce ..
- 4.3 Revenue derived from forest produce ..

## CHAPTER V—SILK CULTURE

- 5.1 Area and production of mulberry in Karnataka ..
- 5.2 Silk industry in Karnataka ..

## CHAPTER VI—ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

- 6.1 Number of cattle and buffaloes per 1,000 persons and per hectares of net area sown ..
- 6.2 Number of livestock and poultry ..
- 6.3 Cattle population by districts ..
- 6.4 Buffalo population by districts ..
- 6.5 Fowls and ducks ..
- 6.6 Veterinary institutions ..
- 6.7 Production of biologicals ..
- 6.8 Attacks and deaths from contagious diseases and other zoonoses among livestock ..
- 6.9 Number of animals treated and castrated in veterinary hospitals and dispensaries ..

## CHAPTER VII—FISHERIES

- 7.1 Marine fish catch by variety and other particulars ..
- 7.2 Disposition of fish catch ..
- 7.3 Fishermen engaged, marine and fresh water fish catch ..

## CHAPTER VIII—IRRIGATION

- 8.1 Net area irrigated by sources ..
- 8.2 Gross area irrigated by crops ..
- 8.3 Number of irrigation wells and area under well irrigation by districts ..
- 8.4 Expenditure on major and medium irrigation projects in the Fourth Plan ..
- 8.5 Salient features of the major and medium irrigation projects in the zone of irrigation (South ..
- 8.6 Salient features of the major and medium irrigation projects in the zone of irrigation (North ..  
Belgaum

## CHAPTER IX—MINING

- 9.1 Quantity and value of important minerals produced ..
- 9.2 District wise production of chief minerals and their value in the State ..
- 9.3 Index numbers of mineral production ..
- 9.4 Working of mines in Karnataka ..

## CHAPTER X—FUEL AND POWER

- 10.1 Installed capacity and generation ..
- 10.2 Installed plant capacity by ownership and category of plant ..
- 10.3 Electricity generated by category and ownership of plant ..
- 10.4 Transformer capacity ..
- 10.5 Classification of consumers ..
- 10.6 Classification of connected load ..
- 10.7 Length of transmission lines ..
- 10.8 Electricity generated, sold and consumption by class of consumers ..
- 10.9 Number of fatal and non-fatal electrical accidents ..
- 10.10 Number of towns and villages electrified ..
- 10.11 Number of irrigation pumpsets energised ..

|  | PAGES |
|--|-------|
| 10.12 Total expenditure incurred on Hydro Electric Projects ..   | 96    |
| 10.13 Hydro-electric generating stations existing as well as those partially completed under plan schemes .. | 96    |
| 10.14 Distribution of coal by industries ..  | 97    |

#### CHAPTER XI—INDUSTRIES

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 11.1 Number of factories registered and employment ..                       | 99  |
| 11.2 Production of iron and steel ..  | 99  |
| 11.3 Production and value of cement ..                                      | 100 |
| 11.4 Production of sugar ..   | 100 |
| 11.5 Production of paper ..   | 100 |
| 11.6 Production of salt and vanaspathi ..                                   | 100 |
| 11.7 Production of heavy chemicals ..                                       | 101 |
| 11.8 Production of liquors and beer in the distilleries and breweries ..    | 101 |
| 11.9 Production and value of porcelain ..                                   | 102 |
| 11.10 Cotton yarn produced ..   | 102 |
| 11.11 Cotton yarn delivered for civil consumption ..                        | 103 |
| 11.12 Total production of cotton cloth in the State ..                      | 104 |
| 11.13 Cotton cloth delivered for civil consumption and export by variety .. | 105 |
| 11.14 Varietywise packings of cotton cloth ..                               | 106 |
| 11.15 Employment in cotton textile mills—labour on rolls by sex ..          | 106 |
| 11.16 Production by State owned factories ..                                | 107 |
| 11.17 Annual survey of industries—census sector ..                          | 108 |
| 11.18 Annual survey of industries—sample sector ..                          | 108 |
| 11.19 Annual survey of industries—summary results ..                        | 109 |
| 11.20 Statement showing productive capital ..                               | 109 |
| 11.21 Gross out-put exfactory (Census) ..                                   | 110 |
| 11.22 Number of persons employed (Census) ..                                | 111 |
| 11.23 Value added by manufacture (Census) ..                                | 112 |
| 11.24 Districtwise distribution of small industrial units ..                | 113 |
| 11.25 Details of small scale industries in Karnataka ..                     | 114 |
| 11.26 Co-operative establishment of small scale industries in Karnataka ..  | 118 |

#### CHAPTER XII—LABOUR

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 12.1 Average number of workers employed daily in factories ..          | 120 |
| 12.2 Injuries in factories ..  | 121 |
| 12.3 Number of compensated injuries and amount of compensation paid .. | 121 |
| 12.4 Maternity benefits paid, etc. ..                                  | 121 |
| 12.5 Strikes, lockouts, lay-offs, retrenchments and closures ..        | 122 |
| 12.6 Labour absenteeism statistics (Monthly average) ..                | 122 |
| 12.7 Plantation labour absenteeism (Monthly average) ..                | 123 |
| 12.8 Number of registered trade unions ..                              | 123 |
| 12.9 Average number of workers employed daily in the mines ..          | 124 |
| 12.10 Average daily earnings of miners ..                              | 125 |
| 12.11 Accidents and injuries in mines ..                               | 125 |
| 12.12 Average daily rates of agricultural wages by type of labour ..   | 126 |

#### CHAPTER XIII—EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 13.1 Employment exchange statistics—Registration and placements effected .. | 128 |
| 13.2 Census of Government employees ..                                      | 128 |
| 13.3 Employment in plantations ..   | 129 |
| 13.4 Distribution of employees by class of industries ..                    | 129 |
| 13.5 Employment in State Transport Services by sex and pay ranges ..        | 130 |
| 13.6 Employment in shops and commercial establishments ..                   | 131 |
| 13.7 Labour training ..   | 131 |

## CHAPTER XIV—TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

## PAGES

|       |  |    |     |
|-------|--|----|-----|
| 14.1  | No. of registered motor vehicles                                     | .. | 133 |
| 14.2  | No. of driving licenses—Current and revenue from motor vehicles fees | .. | 133 |
| 14.3  | Working of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation                | .. | 134 |
| 14.4  | Operational statistics of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation | .. | 134 |
| 14.5  | Districtwise road mileage under the charge of P.W.D.                 | .. | 135 |
| 14.6  | Roads by types of surface treatment                                  | .. | 135 |
| 14.7  | Roads under the charge of P.W.D. by class of roads                   | .. | 136 |
| 14.8  | No. of major bridges   | .. | 137 |
| 14.9  | National highways according to districts                             | .. | 137 |
| 14.10 | Accessibility of villages from roads                                 | .. | 138 |
| 14.11 | Length of Railways in Karnataka                                      | .. | 138 |
| 14.12 | Number of licenced boats at each port in Karnataka                   | .. | 138 |
| 14.13 | Passenger traffic handled at the ports in Karnataka                  | .. | 139 |
| 14.14 | Posts and telegraphs—General particulars                             | .. | 139 |

## CHAPTER XV—TRADE

|      |   |    |     |
|------|---|----|-----|
| 15.1 | Number of vessels (with cargo and in ballast) entered and cleared at ports                    | .. | 140 |
| 15.2 | Import and export of principal commodities  | .. | 141 |
| 15.3 | Inland (rail and river borne) trade of Karnataka—quantity of imports and exports of Karnataka | .. | 142 |

## CHAPTER XVI—PUBLIC HEALTH

|      |   |    |     |
|------|---|----|-----|
| 16.1 | Hospitals, dispensaries and strength of beds      | .. | 145 |
| 16.2 | No. of health units, etc.                         | .. | 146 |
| 16.3 | Family planning programme                         | .. | 146 |
| 16.4 | Number of users of contraceptives                 | .. | 146 |
| 16.5 | Cases treated                                     | .. | 146 |
| 16.6 | Strength of medical personnel in Karnataka        | .. | 147 |
| 16.7 | Indian Red Cross Society (Karnataka State Branch) | .. | 147 |

## CHAPTER XVII—EDUCATION

|       |  |    |     |
|-------|--|----|-----|
| 17.1  | Number of recognised institutions  | .. | 149 |
| 17.2  | Number of students in the recognised institutions                                      | .. | 151 |
| 17.3  | Enrolment of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes students in educational institutions | .. | 155 |
| 17.4  | Number of junior colleges and enrolment  | .. | 156 |
| 17.5  | Recognised industrial schools and students in Karnataka                                | .. | 156 |
| 17.6  | Number of teachers in educational institutions   | .. | 156 |
| 17.7  | Teacher pupil ratio  | .. | 157 |
| 17.8  | Literacy   | .. | 157 |
| 17.9  | Literacy in cities and urban agglomeration   | .. | 158 |
| 17.10 | Literacy by tract  | .. | 158 |
| 17.11 | Examination results by studies   | .. | 158 |
| 17.12 | Villages with and without schooling facilities   | .. | 159 |
| 17.13 | Expenditure on education   | .. | 159 |

## CHAPTER XVIII—CO-OPERATION

|      |  |     |
|------|--|-----|
| 18.1 | All co-operative societies—number, membership and working capital  | 160 |
| 18.2 | Number and membership of all co-operative credit societies by types  | 161 |
| 18.3 | All co-operative non-credit societies number and membership  | 161 |
| 18.4 | State and Central co-operative banks, number of offices, membership and ownership of capital and deposits. | 162 |
| 18.5 | State and Central Co-operative Banks—Assets  | 162 |

|  | PAGES |
|--|-------|
| 18.6 State and Central co-operative banks—Liabilities ..   | 163   |
| 18.7 State and Central co-operative banks—Operations. ..   | 164   |
| 18.8 Primary credit societies number, membership and coverage ..                                 | 165   |
| 18.9 Primary credit societies—Assets ..  | 165   |
| 18.10 Primary credit societies—Liabilities ..  | 166   |
| 18.11 Primary credit societies—Operations ..   | 166   |
| 18.12 Central Land Development Banks membership, liabilities and assets ..                       | 167   |
| 18.13 Primary Land Development Banks—number, membership, liabilities, assets and operation ..    | 168   |
| 18.14 Grain banks, number, membership and liabilities ..   | 169   |
| 18.15 Primary credit societies, classification of loans issued according to purpose and value .. | 171   |

#### CHAPTER XIX—REGULATED MARKETS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 19.1 Number of regulated markets and value of annual turnover of agricultural commodities at regulated markets. | 172 |
| 19.2 Annual turnover of principal agricultural commodities at regulated markets                                 | 173 |

#### CHAPTER XX—BANKS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 20.1 Number of commercial and foreign banks ..  | 174 |
| 20.2 Liabilities and assets of Indian Commercial Banks in Karnataka ..                                  | 175 |
| 20.3 Number of banks, deposits and bank credit ..   | 175 |
| 20.4 Distribution of offices of commercial banks (Including foreign banks) by population, in Karnataka. | 175 |
| 20.5 Distribution of offices of Co-operative Banks by population in Karnataka ..                        | 176 |
| 20.6 Distribution of banking offices by districts ..  | 176 |
| 20.7 Scheduled commercial banks advances to agriculture ..  | 177 |
| 20.8 Working of Karnataka State Financial Corporation ..  | 177 |

#### CHAPTER XXI—INSURANCE

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 21.1 Life Insurance Business of the Karnataka Government Insurance Department                 | 178 |
| 21.2 Motor insurance business in force etc., of the Karnataka Government Insurance Department | 179 |
| 21.3 Summary of Life Insurance Revenue account of L.I.C. in Karnataka                         | 179 |

#### CHAPTER XXII—STATE FINANCE

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 22.1 Revenue and expenditure ..   | 181 |
| 22.2 Tax revenue from taxes and duties ..   | 182 |
| 22.3 Revenue from taxes and duties (Direct and indirect) ..                         | 183 |
| 22.4 State tax revenue ..   | 183 |
| 22.5 Share of central taxes ..  | 184 |
| 22.6 Non-tax revenue ..   | 184 |
| 22.7 Agricultural income tax for the State ..                                       | 185 |
| 22.8 Excise revenue of the State ..   | 185 |
| 22.9 Entertainment tax revenue for the State ..                                     | 185 |
| 22.10 Revenue realised in Karnataka under Karnataka sales tax, Central sales-tax .. | 186 |
| 22.11 Expenditure on economic development ..  | 187 |
| 22.12 Expenditure on social services ..   | 187 |
| 22.13 Expenditure on non-development services ..                                    | 188 |
| 22.14 Capital outlay ..   | 188 |
| 22.15 Public debt incurred and discharged ..  | 189 |
| 22.16 Outstanding debt and other obligations ..                                     | 189 |
| 22.17 Sales and discharges under small savings scheme ..                            | 190 |

#### CHAPTER XXIII—INCOME TAX

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 23.1 Classification of income tax demand according to classes of assesses .. | 191 |
| 23.2 Classification of income tax demand according to sources of income ..   | 192 |

- 23.3 Classification of income tax demand by trade classification.
- 23.4 Classification of the tax payable according to the range of total income and class of assesses.

#### CHAPTER XXIV—JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

- 24.1 Number of joint stock companies at work ..
- 24.2 Number of joint stock companies newly registered ..
- 24.3 Number of joint stock companies gone into liquidation and struck off ..

#### CHAPTER XXV—PRICES

- 25.1 Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities ..
- 25.2 Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities for the year 1974 ..
- 25.3 Consumer price index numbers for working class at selected centres ..
- 25.4 Consumer price index number for agricultural labourers ..
- 25.5 Consumer price index numbers for urban non-manual employees ..
- 25.6 Annual average prices of filature raw silk, silk waste, charaka raw silk, reeling cocoons and cottage basin etc., in Bangalore silk market. ..
- 25.7 Average wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities ..
- 25.8 Annual average retail prices of important commodities ..
- 25.9 Farm harvest prices ..

#### CHAPTER XXVI—LOCAL BODIES

- 26.1 Number, population and constitution of municipalities and corporations ..
- 26.2 Income of municipalities ..
- 26.3 Expenditure of municipalities ..
- 26.4 Income of corporations in Karnataka ..
- 26.5 Expenditure of corporations in Karnataka ..
- 26.6 Number of taluk boards, town panchayats and village panchayats in the State ..

#### CHAPTER XXVII—HOUSING AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

- 27.1 Number of houses constructed by the Karnataka housing board ..
- 27.2 Building construction activities in the Public Sector ..
- 27.3 Building construction—Major Building costing one lakh and above ..
- 27.4 Building construction—Major building costing one lakh and above for the year 1973-74 ..
- 27.5 Total number of census houses, number of houses per 1000 population and distribution of 1000 census households according to tenure status in rural and urban areas. ..
- 27.6 Census houses and the uses to which they are put ..
- 27.7 Houses per 1000 population by use for districts and cities ..
- 27.8 Number of persons per room and per household in each category of household in Karnataka ..
- 27.9 Distribution of 1000 census households by number of rooms occupied ..
- 27.10 Distribution of census houses by predominant material of wall ..
- 27.11 Distribution of census houses by predominant material of roof ..

#### CHAPTER XXVIII—FIVE YEAR PLANS

- 28.1 Outlay and expenditure of Five Year Plans—First, Second and Third ..
- 28.2 Plan outlay and expenditure for public sector by heads of development—Annual plans ..
- 28.3 Outlay and expenditure of Fourth Plan from 1969-70 to 1973-74 and Fifth Plan outlay ..

#### CHAPTER XXIX—COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

- 29.1 Coverage ..
- 29.2 Government expenditure and people's contributions ..
- 29.3 No. of blocks, area, villages and population covered by districts ..
- 29.4 Physical achievements on community development programme ..

## CHAPTER XXX—STATE EXCISE AND SALES TAX

|  | PAGES |
|--|-------|
| 30.1 Number of toddy, arrack and other liquor shops and rentals obtained in auction sale of these shops.             | 232   |
| 30.2 Production of liquors and beer in the distilleries and breweries ..   | 233   |
| 30.3 Number of trees tapped for toddy and revenue realised in the form of tree tax ..                                | 233   |
| 30.4 Number of registered dealers and revenue realised under Karnataka sales-tax and central sales-tax in Karnataka. | 234   |

## CHAPTER XXXI—STATE INCOME

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 31.1 Movement in State and Per capita income ..   | 235 |
| 31.2 State income by industrial origin ..   | 236 |
| 31.3 Sectoral composition of district incomes in Karnataka ..   | 238 |
| 31.4 Composition of district income classified by primary, secondary and tertiary sectors and their percentage share. | 239 |

## CHAPTER XXXII—REGISTRATION

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 32.1 Number and description of registered documents and value of property transferred in Karnataka | 240 |
|--|-----|

## CHAPTER XXXIII—WELFARE OF BACKWARD CLASSES

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 33.1 Outlay and expenditure on development of backward classes in Karnataka during Fourth Five year plan (1969 to 1974).   | 242 |
| 33.2 Pre-metric scholarships (Govt. of India)—Number and amount disbursed among Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes in Karnataka.   | 243 |
| 33.3 Number of boys and girls hostels of backward classes and the strength in Karnataka by districts   | 244 |
| 33.4 Area of land acquired from private parties and the amount spent on acquisition of lands, and the distribution of house sites among Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes in Karnataka. | 245 |
| 33.5 Number of house sites distributed among landless workers in rural and urban areas of Karnataka  | 245 |
| 33.6 Houses constructed under Janatha Housing Scheme   | 245 |

## CHAPTER XXXIV—SOCIO ECONOMIC PORTRAIT

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 34.1 Percentage distribution of estimated number of persons by fractile groups (urban).            | 246 |
| 34.2 Percentage distribution of estimated number of persons by fractile groups (rural)             | 246 |
| 34.3 Estimated value of consumption per person for a period of 30 days by fractile groups (urban). | 247 |
| 34.4 Estimated value of consumption per person for a period of 30 days by fractile groups (rural). | 248 |

## CHAPTER XXXV—INFORMATION AND TOURISM

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 35.1 Physical achievements in some important fields of information and publicity sector .. | 250 |
|--|-----|

## CHAPTER XXXVI—ELECTORAL STATISTICS

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 36.1 Election to the Lok Sabha (House of people) in Karnataka ..   | 251 |
| 36.2 Election to the Vidhana Sabha (State Legislative Assembly) in Karnataka.  | 252 |
| 36.3 Number of candidates contested, elected, votes polled by parties and percentage—General Election to Lok Sabha 1971.           | 252 |
| 36.4 Number of candidates contested, elected votes polled by parties and percentage—General Election to Legislative Assembly—1972. | 252 |

## CHAPTER XXXVII—JUDICIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

|  | PAGEs |
|--|-------|
| 37.1 Number of judicial divisions and number of officers exercising appellate or original jurisdiction in the State of Karnataka.  | 263   |
| 37.2 Number of cases decided in the courts of Karnataka ..   | 264   |
| 37.3 Number and description of original civil suits instituted ..  | 264   |
| 37.4 General results of trial of civil suits and revenue cases in court of original jurisdiction ..  | 265   |
| 37.5 General results of trial of civil cases in courts of original jurisdiction—Miscellaneous cases  | 265   |
| 37.6 Civil appellate courts—Appeals from decrees ..  | 266   |
| 37.7 Civil appellate courts—Miscellaneous appeals ..   | 267   |
| 37.8 General results of appeals (Criminal appellate courts).   | 268   |
| 37.9 Punishments inflicted in criminal cases ..  | 268   |
| 37.10 Nature of offences reported and number of persons tried, convicted and acquitted in several courts of Karnataka (Criminal).  | 269   |
| 37.11 Number of police stations including outposts in Karnataka ..   | 260   |
| 37.12 Strength of Civil police ..  | 260   |
| 37.13 Cognizable crime—class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy. Number of cases and persons concerned.—Part I—return of cases.   | 261   |
| 37.14 Cognizable crime—Class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy. Part II—return of persons concerned in cases.  | 262   |
| 37.15 Cognizable crime—including offences under special and local laws. Number of cases and persons concerned. Part I—return of cases  | 262   |
| 37.16 Cognizable crime—including offences under special and local laws. Number of cases and persons concerned. Part II—return of persons concerned in cases ..                               | 263   |
| 37.17 Non-cognizable crime Class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy—Number of cases and persons concerned. Part I—return of cases ..  | 263   |
| 37.18 Non-cognizable crime—Class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy—Number of cases and persons concerned. Part II—Return of persons concerned in cases ..                    | 264   |
| 37.19 Non-cognizable crime—Class VI (other offences) including offences under special and local laws—Number of cases and persons concerned, Part I—Return of cases ..                        | 265   |
| 37.20 Non-cognizable crime—Class VI (other offences) including offences under special and local laws. Number of cases and persons concerned, Part II—Return of persons concerned in cases .. | 266   |
| 37.21 Property stolen and recovered ..   | 266   |
| 37.22 Discipline and general management of police force ..   | 267   |
| 37.23 Principal police offences—Number of cases reported and convicted ..  | 267   |
| 37.24 Number and distribution of prisoners ..  | 268   |
| 37.25 Age, sex and education of convicts ..  | 268   |
| 37.26 Number and disposal of the convicts in the Jails and subsidiary Jails ..   | 269   |
| 37.27 Nature and length of sentences of convicts admitted into jails and subsidiary jails ..   | 270   |
| 37.28 Offences committed by convicts and punishments inflicted in the jails ..   | 270   |
| 37.29 Sickness and mortality among prisoners ..  | 271   |
| 37.30 Number of convicts admitted who had been previously convicted ..   | 271   |
| 37.31 Expenditure incurred in guarding and maintaining prisoners exclusive of cost of building repairs etc. ..   | 272   |
| 37.32 Condition of the prisoners released from the Jail ..   | 272   |
| 37.33 Working of the mark system in the Jails and subsidiary Jails ..  | 272   |

## CHAPTER XXXVIII—MISCELLANEOUS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| 38.1 Statistics of road accidents ..              | 273 |
| 38.2 Number of advocates enrolled in Karnataka .. | 274 |
| 38.3 Fire statistics ..                           | 274 |
| 38.4 Cinema theatres in Karnataka ..              | 274 |
| 38.5 Conversion factors ..                        | 275 |



## CHAPTER XXXIX—SELECTED INDICATORS

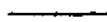
|   | PAGES |
|---|-------|
| 39.1 Area, population, density and literacy ..  | 276   |
| 39.2 Percentages of population according to sex, tract, Scheduled Caste, Scheduled Tribe, etc.,       | 277 - |
| 39.3 Land utilisation ..  | 277   |
| 39.4 Progress of agricultural production ..   | 277   |
| 39.5 Irrigation ..  | 278   |
| 39.6 Area under mulberry and production of raw silk ..  | 278   |
| 39.7 Livestock and poultry ..   | 278   |
| 39.8 Growth of industrial production ..   | 278   |
| 39.9 Number of workers employed per lakh of population in registered factories ..                     | 278   |
| 39.10 Employment exchanges statistics ..  | 278   |
| 39.11 Number of beds per lakh of population in hospitals and dispensaries ..                          | 279   |
| 39.12 Growth of education ..  | 279   |
| 39.13 Per capita power consumption ..   | 279   |
| 39.14 Percentage of towns and villages electrified to total number of towns and villages in the State | 279   |
| 39.15 Road length per 1000 Sq. kms. of area ..  | 279   |
| 39.16 Co-operative movement ..  | 280   |
| 39.17 Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities ..                                | 280   |
| 39.18 Consumer price index numbers of working class ..  | 280   |
| 39.19 State income and <i>percapita</i> income at current and constant prices ..                      | 280   |
| 39.20 <i>Per capita</i> outlay and expenditure of Fourth Plan ..                                      | 280   |
| 39.21 <i>Per capita</i> revenue and expenditure ..  | 281   |

## CHAPTER XL—ALL INDIA

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| 40.1 Area and population (By States) ..  | 282 |
| 40.2 Annual rainfall (By meteorological sub-divisions) ..                            | 283 |
| 40.3 Land utilisation statistics ..  | 283 |
| 40.4(a) Area under principal crops ..  | 284 |
| 40.4(b) Production of principal crops ..   | 284 |
| 40.4(c) Average yield of principal crops ..  | 285 |
| 40.5 Net area irrigated—By sources ..  | 285 |
| 40.6 Census of livestock and poultry ..  | 285 |
| 40.7 Quantity and value of principal minerals ..                                     | 286 |
| 40.8 Index number of mineral production ..   | 286 |
| 40.9 Electricity generated and sold ..   | 287 |
| 40.10(a) Towns electrified in India ..   | 287 |
| 40.10(b) Villages electrified in India ..  | 287 |
| 40.11 Industrial production of India ..  | 288 |
| 40.12 Index numbers of industrial production ..                                      | 288 |
| 40.13 Employment exchanges ..  | 288 |
| 40.14 Length of extra municipal roads (By surface) ..                                | 289 |
| 40.15 Posts, telegraph and telephone—Traffic and earnings ..                         | 289 |
| 40.16 Money supply with the public ..  | 290 |
| 40.17 Revenue account of the Central Government—Revenue receipts ..                  | 290 |
| 40.18 Revenue account of the Central Government—Revenue expenditure ..               | 290 |
| 40.19 Companies at work, liquidations and new registrations ..                       | 291 |
| 40.20 Consumer price index numbers—Industrial workers ..                             | 291 |
| 40.21 Index numbers of wholesale prices, New series ..                               | 291 |
| 40.22 Plan provision and actual outlay for public sector by heads of developments .. | 292 |
| 40.23 National product (At factor cost) ..   | 295 |
| 40.24 Net domestic product at factor cost by industry of origin ..                   | 295 |

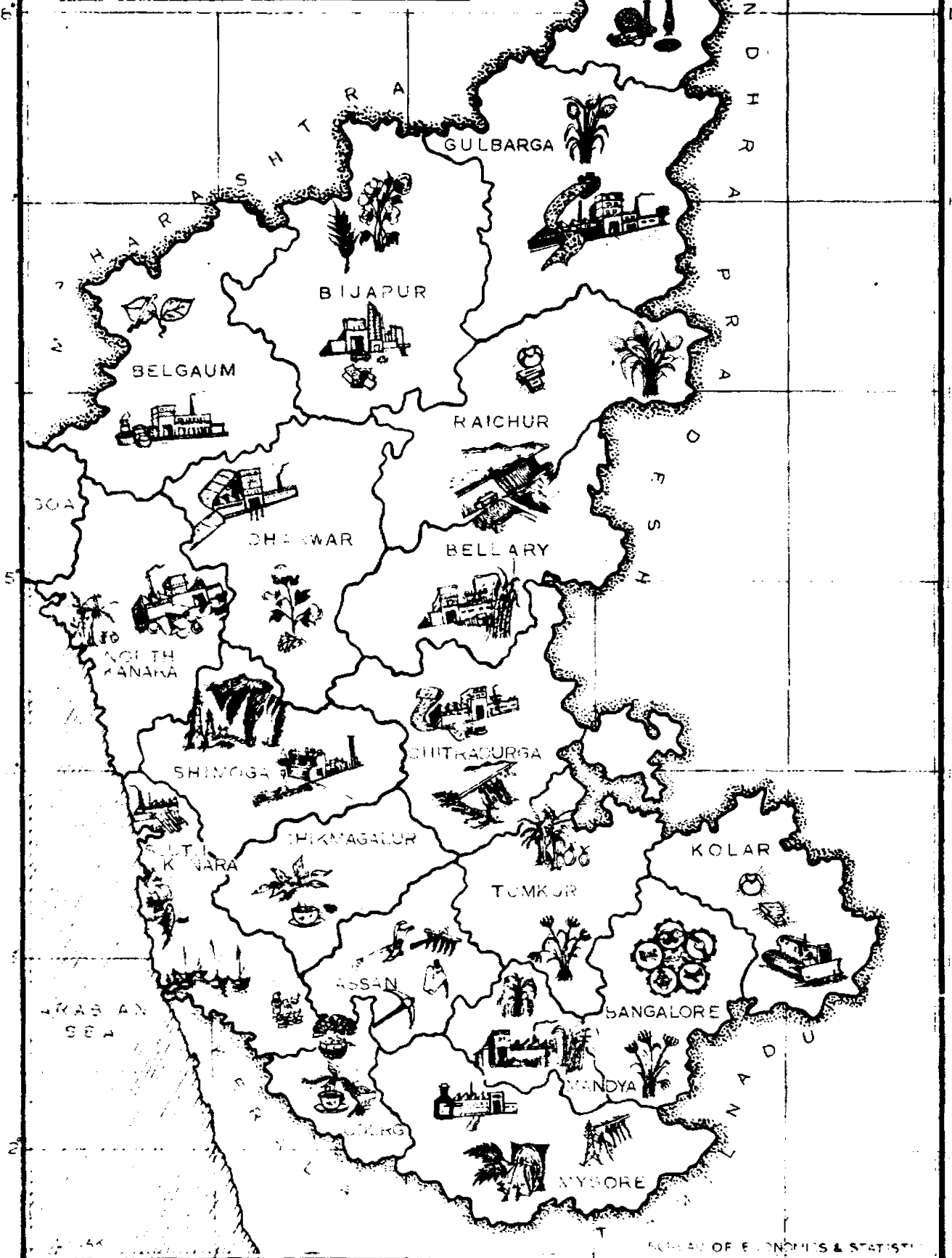
## LIST OF MAPS AND CHARTS

|   | <i>Facing<br/>Page No.</i> |
|---|----------------------------|
| 1. Karnataka State map . . . . .  | ..                         |
| 2. Decennial growth of population by districts . . . . .                    | 4                          |
| 3. Land utilisation . . . . .   | 39                         |
| 4. Area of principal crops . . . . .  | 43                         |
| 5. Production of principal crops . . . . .                                  | 45                         |
| 6. Index numbers of agricultural production . . . . .                       | 50                         |
| 7. Net area irrigated by sources . . . . .                                  | 76                         |
| 8. Installed capacity and generation . . . . .                              | 90                         |
| 9. Consumption of electricity . . . . .                                     | 94                         |
| 10. Number of towns and villages electrified . . . . .                      | 95                         |
| 11. Number of irrigation pumpsets electrified . . . . .                     | 95                         |
| 12. Production of selected industries . . . . .                             | 99                         |
| 13. Number of registered motor vehicles . . . . .                           | 133                        |
| 14. Road length by type of surface treatment . . . . .                      | 135                        |
| 15. Number of educational institutions and scholars . . . . .               | 149                        |
| 16. Revenue and expenditure . . . . .                                       | 181                        |
| 17. Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities . . . . . | 197                        |
| 18. Outlay and expenditure of fourth plan . . . . .                         | 228                        |
| 19. State income and per capita income . . . . .                            | 235                        |



74° 75° 76° 77° 78°

# KARNATAKA STATE



## 1. AREA AND POPULATION

The new State of Karnataka came into existence on 1st November 1956 under the States-Reorganisation Act of 1956. It is of great significance as it follows the geographical boundaries of Kannada land of the olden times thereby realising the dream of Kannada speaking people spread over different administrative units to have their own State. In terms of area, Karnataka is the eighth largest State in India. For Administrative purposes Karnataka has been divided into divisions, districts and taluks. It comprises of 175 taluks grouped into 19 districts which are in turn distributed into 4 divisions.

The picture of a State's economic or social progress is incomplete without a portrayal of its population. It is therefore, necessary to take stock of the whole population in the State. This chapter presents districtwise area figures as corrected upto 1971 by the Surveyor General of India and final population figures on the basis of 1961 and 1971 censuses. The information is based on the various volumes of 1961 and 1971 censuses, issued by the Director of Census Operations in Karnataka.

### TABLE 1.1 :

This table furnishes the data on area, population and density of population according to 1961 and 1971 censuses. The district-wise area figures furnished here are ascertained from the Surveyor General, Government of India, and are not identical with the area according to village papers given in Table 1 of Agricultural Chapter because of certain differences in concepts and area covered.

### TABLE 1.2 :

This table shows the district-wise decennial and percentage variation in the population of Karnataka during the period of seventy years from 1901 to 1971.

### TABLE 1.3, 1.4, & 1.5 :

Population projection is a simple extrapolation of the population into the future based on certain assumptions of fertility, mortality and migration. Projections need not be taken as exact predictions as they are more statements of what the population would be at a future date if the fertility, mortality and migration were to follow certain specified trend. The need for population projections have been felt by Government and many other organisations at National, State and District levels as the available decennial census population data will not suffice the present day needs particularly in the sphere of planning of short-term and long-range projects like water supply, transport, communications, etc. Population projection, therefore, provides a basis for estimating the various needs of the population, productive capacity and thus help in taking national policy decisions. To work out the State and districtwise projected population figures two methods, the component method and ratio method, have been adopted respectively by the Bureau. The quinquennial rural and urban population projections as worked out and published for the years 1971 to 1981 by the Expert Committee set up by the Planning Commission have been taken and inter census figures have been worked out by the Bureau by adopting three point interpolation formula in order to get year-wise projections. Tables 1.3 and 1.4 show the information on the projected population by age and sex and districtwise by sex for the years 1972 to 1986 respectively. Table 1.5 shows the projected rural and urban population by age and sex of Karnataka for the period 1962 to 1981.

### TABLE 1.6 :

Gives the distribution of population in rural and urban areas according to 1971 census. In 1961 the population living the urban areas formed 22.33 percent of the total population, whereas it has risen to 24.31 percent in 1971.

### TABLE 1.7 :

This table gives sex-wise classification of population of districts according to 1961 and 1971 census. There are 957 females to every 1000 males as per 1971 census.

### TABLE 1.8 :

This table gives the population by sex of towns and cities and growth-rate of population as per 1961-1971 census.

**TABLE 1.9 :**

This table gives the information relating to Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe population according to districts and their percentage to the total population as per 1971 census.

**TABLE 1.10 :**

This table contains the information relating to the distribution of population by different religions according to districts as per 1971 census.

**TABLE 1.11 :**

This table shows the information on distribution of population by mother tongue according to the districts as per 1961 census.

**TABLE 1.12 :**

Shows the information relating to houseless, household population and number of persons per household in rural and urban areas according to districts as per 1971 census.

**TABLE 1.13 :**

Shows the information relating to distribution of working population by age group according to types of economic activity as per 1971 census.

**TABLE 1.14 :**

This table shows the information on the distribution of district-wise working population by categories. Workers engaged in agriculture constitute 66.7 percent and workers engaged in categories other than agriculture form 33.3 percent. The total working and non-working population constitute 34.7 and 65.3 percent respectively.

**TABLE 1.15 :**

This table gives the information relating to distribution of population by economic activity sex-wise, according to districts.

**TABLE 1.16 :**

This table furnishes the data relating to the distribution of rural and urban population by economic activity according to districts.

---

## AREA AND POPULATION

## 1.1 Area, population and density

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Area in sq. Kms.<br>(1971 census) | 1961 Census |                     | 1971 Census |                     |
|---------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------|---------------------|
|         |              |                                   | Population  | Density per sq. km. | Population  | Density per sq. km. |
| 1       | 2            | 3                                 | 4           | 5                   | 6           | 7                   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 8,003                             | 25,04,462   | 313                 | 33,65,516   | 421                 |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 13,410                            | 19,83,811   | 148                 | 24,23,342   | 181                 |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 9,899                             | 9,15,261    | 92                  | 11,22,686   | 113                 |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 5,451                             | 6,63,172    | 122                 | 8,24,059    | 151                 |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 17,056                            | 16,60,178   | 97                  | 19,85,591   | 116                 |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 7,199                             | 5,97,305    | 83                  | 7,36,647    | 102                 |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 10,852                            | 10,94,284   | 101                 | 13,97,456   | 129                 |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 4,104                             | 3,22,829    | 78                  | 3,78,291    | 92                  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 13,749                            | 19,50,362   | 142                 | 23,42,213   | 170                 |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 16,224                            | 13,99,457   | 86                  | 17,39,220   | 107                 |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 6,823                             | 8,95,847    | 131                 | 11,02,370   | 162                 |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 8,223                             | 12,90,144   | 157                 | 15,16,646   | 184                 |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 4,958                             | 8,99,210    | 181                 | 11,54,374   | 233                 |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 11,947                            | 16,71,399   | 140                 | 20,77,238   | 174                 |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 10,376                            | 6,89,549    | 67                  | 8,49,105    | 83                  |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 14,005                            | 11,00,895   | 78                  | 14,15,740   | 101                 |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 10,548                            | 10,17,368   | 96                  | 13,01,485   | 123                 |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 8,441                             | 15,63,837   | 185                 | 19,39,315   | 230                 |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 10,606                            | 13,67,402   | 129                 | 16,27,721   | 153                 |
|         | State        | 1,91,773                          | 2,35,86,772 | 123                 | 2,92,99,014 | 153                 |

Source : Director of Census operations.

## 1.2 Decennial growth of population during seventy years

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Final figures (In thousands) |                |                |                |
|---------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|         |              | 1901                         | 1911           | 1921           | 1931           |
| 1       | 2            | 3                            | 4              | 5              | 6              |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 834                          | 954 (+7.97)    | 1,031 (+8.07)  | 1,221 (+18.36) |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 1,131                        | 1,084 (-4.19)  | 1,089 (+0.46)  | 1,237 (+13.63) |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 808                          | 605 (-0.61)    | 524 (-13.45)   | 594 (+13.40)   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 358                          | 425 (+18.95)   | 401 (-5.81)    | 439 (+9.51)    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 903                          | 1,027 (+13.67) | 958 (-6.65)    | 1,047 (+9.25)  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 359                          | 339 (-5.79)    | 334 (-1.45)    | 348 (+2.25)    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 511                          | 564 (+10.43)   | 575 (+1.96)    | 657 (+14.35)   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 181                          | 175 (-3.12)    | 164 (-6.37)    | 163 (-0.31)    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,247                        | 1,156 (-7.30)  | 1,162 (+0.52)  | 1,239 (+6.59)  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 883                          | 964 (+9.22)    | 838 (-7.94)    | 991 (+11.56)   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 569                          | 578 (+1.61)    | 582 (+0.63)    | 597 (+2.61)    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 725                          | 782 (+7.80)    | 794 (+1.57)    | 851 (+7.16)    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 483                          | 504 (+4.47)    | 542 (+7.59)    | 581 (+7.27)    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 925                          | 953 (+3.11)    | 953 (N)        | 1,031 (+8.16)  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 454                          | 431 (-5.27)    | 402 (-6.69)    | 418 (+4.01)    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 731                          | 784 (+7.38)    | 723 (-7.78)    | 771 (+6.59)    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 533                          | 519 (-2.69)    | 495 (-4.64)    | 522 (+5.45)    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 898                          | 942 (+4.82)    | 984 (+4.50)    | 1,083 (+8.04)  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 672                          | 739 (+10.02)   | 777 (+5.10)    | 863 (+11.10)   |
|         | State        | 13,055                       | 13,525 (+3.60) | 13,378 (-1.03) | 14,639 (+9.38) |

## 1.2 Decennial growth of population during seventy years—(concl'd)

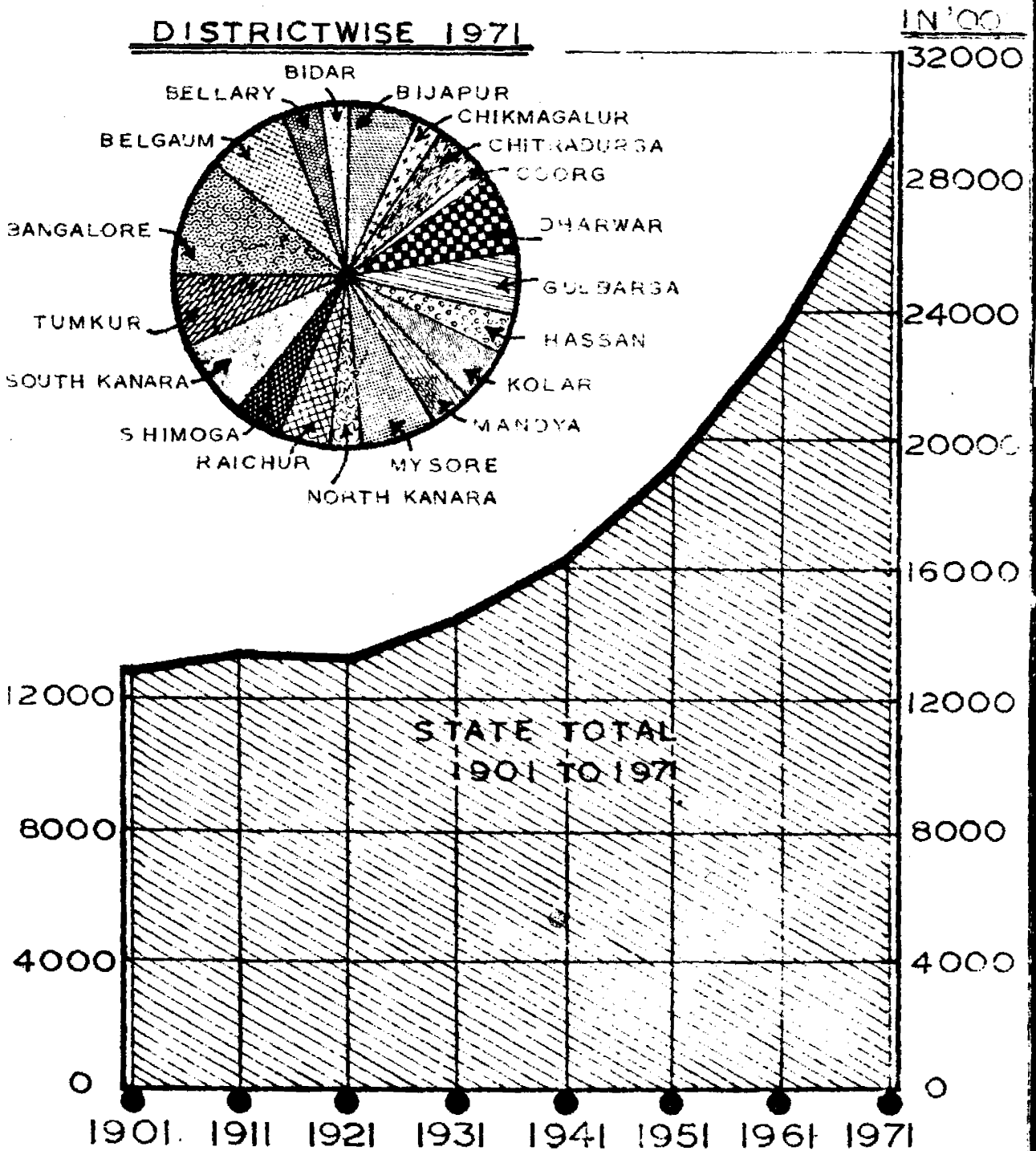
| Sl. No. | Districts    | Final figures (In thousands) |                 |                 |                 |
|---------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|         |              | 1941                         | 1951            | 1961            | 1971            |
| 1       | 2            | 7                            | 8               | 9               | 10              |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 1,449 (+18.71)               | 2,127 (+46.79)  | 2,505 (+17.74)  | 3,366 (+34.38)  |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 1,410 (+13.97)               | 1,646 (+16.71)  | 1,984 (+20.53)  | 2,423 (+22.16)  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 649 (+9.31)                  | 774 (+19.21)    | 915 (+18.29)    | 1,122 (+22.66)  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 513 (+16.90)                 | 551 (+7.45)     | 663 (+20.35)    | 824 (+24.26)    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,176 (+12.31)               | 1,397 (+18.79)  | 1,660 (+18.87)  | 1,986 (+19.60)  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 358 (+3.04)                  | 417 (+16.54)    | 597 (+43.05)    | 737 (+23.33)    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 726 (+10.47)                 | 868 (+19.56)    | 1,094 (+26.02)  | 1,397 (+27.71)  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 168 (+3.31)                  | 229 (+35.96)    | 323 (+40.72)    | 378 (+17.18)    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,351 (+9.08)                | 1,576 (+16.66)  | 1,952 (+23.80)  | 2,342 (+20.01)  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,060 (+6.99)                | 1,214 (+14.52)  | 1,400 (+15.31)  | 1,739 (+24.28)  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 628 (+5.16)                  | 715 (+13.93)    | 896 (+25.27)    | 1,102 (+23.05)  |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 973 (+14.36)                 | 1,130 (+16.13)  | 1,290 (+14.18)  | 1,517 (+17.56)  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 635 (+9.09)                  | 717 (+12.90)    | 899 (+25.49)    | 1,154 (+28.38)  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 1,179 (+14.33)               | 1,425 (+20.84)  | 1,671 (+17.32)  | 2,077 (+24.28)  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 441 (+5.58)                  | 518 (+17.37)    | 690 (+33.17)    | 849 (+23.14)    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 857 (+11.09)                 | 953 (+11.21)    | 1,100 (+15.44)  | 1,416 (+28.75)  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 553 (+5.93)                  | 663 (+20.02)    | 1,017 (+53.38)  | 1,302 (+27.93)  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,173 (+10.38)               | 1,331 (+13.41)  | 1,554 (+17.50)  | 1,939 (+24.01)  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 956 (+10.73)                 | 1,151 (+20.46)  | 1,367 (+18.76)  | 1,628 (+19.04)  |
|         | State        | 16,255 (+11.09)              | 19,402 (+19.36) | 23,597 (+21.67) | 29,299 (+24.22) |

Note : The figures in brackets indicate the percentage decade variation.

N — Negligible.

Source : Director of Census Operations.

# KARNATAKA STATE DECENNIAL GROWTH OF POPULATION





## 1.3 Projected population by age and sex 1972-1986

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Age in years | 1971 (Census) |         |         | 1972   |         |         | 1973   |         |         | 1974   |         |         | 1975   |         |         |
|---------|--------------|---------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |              | Males         | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons |
| 1       | 2            | 3             | 4       | 5       | 6      | 7       | 8       | 9      | 10      | 11      | 12     | 13      | 14      | 15     | 16      | 17      |
| 1       | 0-4          | 2,470         | 2,454   | 4,924   | 2,494  | 2,448   | 4,942   | 2,519  | 2,445   | 4,964   | 2,543  | 2,447   | 4,990   | 2,566  | 2,452   | 5,018   |
| 2       | 5-9          | 1,891         | 1,803   | 3,754   | 2,009  | 1,990   | 3,999   | 2,115  | 2,101   | 4,216   | 2,207  | 2,193   | 4,400   | 2,285  | 2,289   | 4,554   |
| 3       | 10-14        | 1,681         | 1,668   | 3,349   | 1,696  | 1,677   | 3,373   | 1,721  | 1,697   | 3,418   | 1,758  | 1,730   | 3,488   | 1,805  | 1,775   | 3,580   |
| 4       | 15-19        | 1,499         | 1,507   | 3,006   | 1,532  | 1,528   | 3,060   | 1,663  | 1,552   | 3,215   | 1,594  | 1,578   | 3,172   | 1,625  | 1,607   | 3,232   |
| 5       | 20-24        | 1,318         | 1,308   | 2,626   | 1,358  | 1,352   | 2,710   | 1,397  | 1,394   | 2,791   | 1,434  | 1,433   | 2,867   | 1,471  | 1,469   | 2,940   |
| 5       | 25-29        | 1,160         | 1,121   | 2,281   | 1,194  | 1,158   | 2,352   | 1,227  | 1,195   | 2,422   | 1,260  | 1,232   | 2,492   | 1,292  | 1,267   | 2,559   |
| 7       | 30-34        | 1,021         | 947     | 1,968   | 1,053  | 983     | 2,036   | 1,083  | 1,018   | 2,101   | 1,113  | 1,052   | 2,165   | 1,141  | 1,086   | 2,227   |
| 8       | 35-39        | 897           | 779     | 1,676   | 926    | 816     | 1,742   | 953    | 851     | 1,804   | 980    | 885     | 1,865   | 1,006  | 917     | 1,923   |
| 9       | 40-44        | 771           | 639     | 1,410   | 789    | 660     | 1,449   | 808    | 681     | 1,489   | 826    | 703     | 1,529   | 845    | 726     | 1,571   |
| 10      | 45-49        | 639           | 527     | 1,166   | 659    | 542     | 1,201   | 678    | 558     | 1,236   | 696    | 575     | 1,271   | 711    | 592     | 1,303   |
| 11      | 50-54        | 508           | 428     | 936     | 526    | 441     | 967     | 543    | 454     | 997     | 562    | 468     | 1,030   | 580    | 483     | 1,063   |
| 12      | 55-59        | 389           | 347     | 736     | 403    | 355     | 758     | 417    | 365     | 782     | 432    | 375     | 807     | 447    | 386     | 833     |
| 13      | 60-64        | 286           | 281     | 567     | 296    | 285     | 581     | 337    | 291     | 598     | 318    | 296     | 614     | 329    | 303     | 632     |
| 14      | 65-69        | 189           | 207     | 396     | 198    | 214     | 412     | 207    | 220     | 427     | 217    | 226     | 443     | 226    | 232     | 458     |
| 15      | 70-74        | 151           | 138     | 289     | 145    | 142     | 287     | 141    | 146     | 287     | 139    | 151     | 290     | 139    | 156     | 295     |
| 16      | 75-79        | 63            | 73      | 136     | 73     | 77      | 150     | 82     | 81      | 163     | 89     | 85      | 174     | 94     | 88      | 182     |
| 17      | 80-84        | 30            | 33      | 63      | 29     | 34      | 63      | 29     | 35      | 64      | 29     | 36      | 65      | 31     | 36      | 67      |
| 18      | 85+          | 9             | 7       | 16      | 10     | 8       | 18      | 10     | 9       | 19      | 11     | 11      | 22      | 12     | 12      | 24      |
| Total   |              | 14,972        | 14,327  | 29,299  | 15,390 | 14,710  | 30,100  | 15,900 | 15,093  | 30,993  | 16,208 | 15,476  | 31,684  | 16,605 | 15,856  | 32,461  |

## 1.3 Projected population by age and sex 1972-1986—(contd.)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Age in years | 1976   |         |         | 1977   |         |         | 1978   |         |         | 1979   |         |         | 1980   |         |         |
|---------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |              | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons |
| 1       | 2            | 18     | 19      | 20      | 21     | 22      | 23      | 24     | 25      | 26      | 27     | 28      | 29      | 30     | 31      | 32      |
| 1       | 0-4          | 2,589  | 2,462   | 5,051   | 2,613  | 2,484   | 5,097   | 2,636  | 2,506   | 5,142   | 2,657  | 2,527   | 5,184   | 2,678  | 2,546   | 5,224   |
| 2       | 5-9          | 2,351  | 2,326   | 4,677   | 2,378  | 2,324   | 4,702   | 2,404  | 2,325   | 4,729   | 2,430  | 2,330   | 4,760   | 2,456  | 2,339   | 4,795   |
| 3       | 10-14        | 1,864  | 1,831   | 3,695   | 1,981  | 1,958   | 3,939   | 2,086  | 2,068   | 4,154   | 2,178  | 2,160   | 4,338   | 2,257  | 2,235   | 4,492   |
| 4       | 15-19        | 1,656  | 1,638   | 3,294   | 1,658  | 1,660   | 3,318   | 1,674  | 1,690   | 3,364   | 1,703  | 1,730   | 3,433   | 1,747  | 1,779   | 3,525   |
| 5       | 20-24        | 1,506  | 1,503   | 3,009   | 1,536  | 1,527   | 3,063   | 1,566  | 1,552   | 3,118   | 1,598  | 1,579   | 3,177   | 1,630  | 1,607   | 3,237   |
| 6       | 25-29        | 1,323  | 1,302   | 2,625   | 1,351  | 1,337   | 2,688   | 1,381  | 1,371   | 2,752   | 1,410  | 1,404   | 2,814   | 1,440  | 1,435   | 2,875   |
| 7       | 30-34        | 1,169  | 1,118   | 2,287   | 1,191  | 1,147   | 2,338   | 1,214  | 1,176   | 2,390   | 1,239  | 1,195   | 2,434   | 1,264  | 1,236   | 2,500   |
| 8       | 35-39        | 1,031  | 948     | 1,979   | 1,051  | 975     | 2,026   | 1,072  | 1,187   | 2,259   | 1,093  | 1,030   | 2,123   | 1,115  | 1,058   | 2,173   |
| 9       | 40-44        | 863    | 751     | 1,614   | 881    | 777     | 1,658   | 899    | 804     | 1,703   | 918    | 831     | 1,749   | 937    | 858     | 1,795   |
| 10      | 45-49        | 734    | 612     | 1,346   | 753    | 632     | 1,385   | 771    | 653     | 1,424   | 789    | 675     | 1,464   | 808    | 698     | 1,506   |
| 11      | 50-54        | 598    | 498     | 1,096   | 617    | 513     | 1,130   | 636    | 528     | 1,164   | 654    | 545     | 1,199   | 673    | 562     | 1,235   |
| 22      | 55-59        | 463    | 397     | 860     | 480    | 409     | 889     | 497    | 422     | 919     | 515    | 436     | 951     | 532    | 450     | 982     |
| 18      | 60-64        | 341    | 311     | 652     | 354    | 319     | 673     | 367    | 328     | 695     | 381    | 338     | 719     | 395    | 348     | 743     |
| 14      | 65-69        | 236    | 238     | 474     | 245    | 243     | 488     | 254    | 248     | 502     | 264    | 253     | 517     | 274    | 260     | 534     |
| 15      | 70-74        | 141    | 161     | 302     | 148    | 166     | 314     | 156    | 171     | 327     | 164    | 177     | 341     | 171    | 182     | 353     |
| 16      | 75-79        | 98     | 92      | 190     | 94     | 95      | 189     | 92     | 99      | 191     | 91     | 102     | 193     | 92     | 106     | 198     |
| 17      | 80-84        | 33     | 39      | 72      | 38     | 42      | 80      | 43     | 44      | 87      | 47     | 46      | 93      | 50     | 49      | 99      |
| 18      | 85+          | 12     | 13      | 25      | 12     | 14      | 26      | 12     | 15      | 27      | 13     | 15      | 28      | 13     | 17      | 30      |
| Total   |              | 17,008 | 16,240  | 33,248  | 17,381 | 16,622  | 34,003  | 17,760 | 17,187  | 34,947  | 18,144 | 17,373  | 35,517  | 18,533 | 17,764  | 36,297  |

## 1.3 Projected population by age and sex 1972-1986—(contd.)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Age in years | 1981   |         |         | 1982   |         |         | 1983   |         |         |
|---------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |              | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons |
| 1       | 2            | 33     | 34      | 35      | 36     | 37      | 38      | 39     | 40      | 41      |
| 1       | 0-4          | 2,699  | 2,565   | 5,264   | 2,718  | 2,582   | 5,300   | 2,736  | 2,599   | 5,335   |
| 2       | 5-9          | 2,481  | 2,351   | 4,832   | 2,506  | 2,367   | 4,873   | 2,531  | 2,386   | 4,917   |
| 3       | 10-14        | 2,322  | 2,293   | 4,615   | 2,375  | 2,333   | 4,708   | 2,414  | 2,356   | 4,770   |
| 4       | 15-19        | 1,803  | 1,837   | 3,640   | 1,874  | 1,904   | 3,778   | 1,959  | 1,980   | 3,939   |
| 5       | 20-24        | 1,664  | 1,636   | 3,300   | 1,699  | 1,667   | 3,366   | 1,735  | 1,699   | 3,434   |
| 6       | 25-29        | 1,471  | 1,465   | 2,936   | 1,501  | 1,495   | 2,996   | 1,533  | 1,523   | 3,056   |
| 7       | 30-34        | 1,291  | 1,268   | 2,559   | 1,318  | 1,299   | 2,617   | 1,347  | 1,331   | 2,678   |
| 8       | 35-39        | 1,138  | 1,086   | 2,224   | 1,161  | 1,115   | 2,276   | 1,185  | 1,145   | 2,330   |
| 9       | 40-44        | 950    | 885     | 1,841   | 977    | 913     | 1,890   | 998    | 940     | 1,938   |
| 10      | 45-49        | 827    | 722     | 1,549   | 845    | 747     | 1,592   | 864    | 772     | 1,636   |
| 11      | 50-54        | 692    | 581     | 1,273   | 710    | 600     | 1,310   | 728    | 621     | 1,349   |
| 12      | 55-59        | 550    | 465     | 1,015   | 568    | 480     | 1,048   | 585    | 495     | 1,080   |
| 13      | 60-64        | 410    | 359     | 769     | 425    | 371     | 796     | 440    | 383     | 823     |
| 14      | 65-69        | 284    | 267     | 551     | 295    | 274     | 569     | 307    | 283     | 590     |
| 15      | 70-74        | 179    | 187     | 366     | 187    | 192     | 379     | 195    | 197     | 392     |
| 16      | 75-79        | 93     | 110     | 203     | 96     | 114     | 210     | 100    | 118     | 218     |
| 17      | 80-84        | 52     | 51      | 103     | 54     | 53      | 107     | 54     | 56      | 110     |
| 18      | 85+          | 14     | 17      | 31      | 15     | 19      | 34      | 17     | 20      | 37      |
|         | Total        | 18,926 | 18,145  | 37,071  | 19,324 | 18,525  | 37,849  | 19,728 | 18,904  | 38,632  |

## 1.3 Projected population by age and sex 1972-1986—(concl'd.)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Age in years | 1984   |         |         | 1985   |         |         | 1986   |         |         |
|---------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |              | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons |
| 1       | 2            | 42     | 43      | 44      | 45     | 46      | 47      | 48     | 49      | 50      |
| 1       | 0-4          | 2,754  | 2,614   | 5,368   | 2,771  | 2,628   | 5,399   | 2,786  | 2,641   | 5,427   |
| 2       | 5-9          | 2,555  | 2,410   | 4,965   | 2,579  | 2,437   | 5,016   | 2,603  | 2,467   | 5,070   |
| 3       | 10-14        | 2,441  | 2,362   | 4,803   | 2,454  | 2,351   | 4,805   | 2,455  | 2,322   | 4,777   |
| 4       | 15-19        | 2,057  | 2,066   | 4,123   | 2,169  | 2,159   | 4,328   | 2,295  | 2,263   | 4,558   |
| 5       | 20-24        | 1,771  | 1,732   | 3,503   | 1,809  | 1,767   | 3,576   | 1,848  | 1,803   | 3,651   |
| 6       | 25-29        | 1,565  | 1,550   | 3,115   | 1,597  | 1,576   | 3,173   | 1,629  | 1,602   | 3,231   |
| 7       | 30-34        | 1,377  | 1,364   | 2,741   | 1,408  | 1,397   | 2,805   | 1,439  | 1,431   | 2,870   |
| 8       | 35-39        | 1,210  | 1,175   | 2,385   | 1,235  | 1,205   | 2,440   | 1,261  | 1,236   | 2,497   |
| 9       | 40-44        | 1,019  | 968     | 1,987   | 1,041  | 996     | 2,037   | 1,064  | 1,024   | 2,088   |
| 10      | 45-49        | 882    | 799     | 1,681   | 901    | 827     | 1,728   | 920    | 855     | 1,775   |
| 11      | 50-54        | 747    | 643     | 1,390   | 765    | 665     | 1,430   | 783    | 689     | 1,472   |
| 12      | 55-59        | 603    | 512     | 1,115   | 621    | 528     | 1,149   | 640    | 545     | 1,185   |
| 13      | 60-64        | 457    | 395     | 853     | 473    | 410     | 883     | 490    | 424     | 914     |
| 14      | 65-69        | 319    | 291     | 610     | 332    | 301     | 633     | 345    | 311     | 656     |
| 15      | 70-74        | 203    | 202     | 405     | 211    | 208     | 419     | 219    | 213     | 432     |
| 16      | 75-79        | 105    | 122     | 227     | 112    | 126     | 238     | 120    | 130     | 250     |
| 17      | 80-84        | 54     | 58      | 112     | 53     | 60      | 113     | 51     | 63      | 114     |
| 18      | 85+          | 18     | 21      | 39      | 20     | 22      | 42      | 22     | 23      | 45      |
|         | Total        | 20,137 | 19,285  | 39,422  | 20,551 | 19,663  | 40,214  | 20,970 | 20,442  | 41,412  |

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics

## 1.4 Projected district population by sex (1972-1986)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 1971 census |         |         | 1972   |         |         | 1973   |         |         |
|---------|--------------|-------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |              | Males       | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons |
| 1       | 2            | 3           | 4       | 5       | 6      | 7       | 8       | 9      | 10      | 11      |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 1,762       | 1,603   | 3,365   | 1,816  | 1,648   | 3,464   | 1,870  | 1,693   | 3,563   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 1,245       | 1,178   | 2,423   | 1,279  | 1,209   | 2,488   | 1,312  | 1,240   | 2,552   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 571         | 552     | 1,123   | 586    | 567     | 1,153   | 601    | 582     | 1,183   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 420         | 404     | 824     | 431    | 414     | 845     | 441    | 424     | 865     |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,006       | 980     | 1,986   | 1,035  | 1,007   | 2,042   | 1,062  | 1,033   | 2,095   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 380         | 356     | 736     | 391    | 365     | 756     | 400    | 374     | 774     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 721         | 677     | 1,398   | 740    | 696     | 1,436   | 759    | 715     | 1,474   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 198         | 180     | 378     | 204    | 185     | 389     | 209    | 191     | 400     |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,204       | 1,139   | 2,343   | 1,238  | 1,169   | 2,407   | 1,271  | 1,200   | 2,471   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 878         | 861     | 1,739   | 900    | 883     | 1,783   | 923    | 904     | 1,827   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 568         | 544     | 1,102   | 573    | 558     | 1,131   | 588    | 571     | 1,159   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 773         | 743     | 1,516   | 797    | 766     | 1,563   | 820    | 788     | 1,608   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 589         | 566     | 1,155   | 606    | 582     | 1,188   | 622    | 598     | 1,220   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 1,070       | 1,007   | 2,077   | 1,096  | 1,033   | 2,129   | 1,123  | 1,059   | 2,182   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 434         | 415     | 849     | 446    | 425     | 871     | 458    | 435     | 893     |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 715         | 701     | 1,416   | 734    | 720     | 1,454   | 754    | 739     | 1,493   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 674         | 628     | 1,302   | 694    | 644     | 1,338   | 714    | 661     | 1,375   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 942         | 997     | 1,939   | 967    | 1,021   | 1,988   | 992    | 1,046   | 2,038   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 832         | 796     | 1,628   | 857    | 818     | 1,675   | 881    | 840     | 1,721   |
|         | State        | 14,972      | 14,327  | 29,299  | 15,390 | 14,710  | 30,100  | 15,800 | 15,093  | 30,893  |

## 1.4 Projected district population by sex (1972-1986)---(contd.)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 1974   |         |         | 1975   |         |         | 1976   |         |        |
|---------|--------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|         |              | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Person |
| 1       | 2            | 12     | 13      | 14      | 15     | 16      | 17      | 18     | 19      | 20     |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 1,923  | 1,738   | 3,661   | 1,974  | 1,783   | 3,757   | 2,028  | 1,828   | 3,856  |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 1,346  | 1,270   | 2,616   | 1,378  | 1,301   | 2,679   | 1,411  | 1,332   | 2,743  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 615    | 597     | 1,212   | 630    | 611     | 1,241   | 644    | 626     | 1,270  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 452    | 434     | 886     | 462    | 444     | 906     | 473    | 455     | 928    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,090  | 1,059   | 2,149   | 1,117  | 1,085   | 2,202   | 1,144  | 1,112   | 2,256  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 410    | 383     | 793     | 419    | 392     | 811     | 429    | 401     | 830    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 779    | 734     | 1,513   | 798    | 752     | 1,550   | 817    | 771     | 1,588  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 215    | 196     | 411     | 220    | 201     | 421     | 225    | 206     | 431    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,303  | 1,230   | 2,533   | 1,336  | 1,261   | 2,597   | 1,368  | 1,291   | 2,659  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 945    | 926     | 1,871   | 966    | 947     | 1,913   | 988    | 969     | 1,957  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 602    | 585     | 1,187   | 616    | 599     | 1,215   | 630    | 612     | 1,242  |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 843    | 810     | 1,653   | 866    | 833     | 1,699   | 889    | 855     | 1,744  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 639    | 614     | 1,253   | 655    | 630     | 1,285   | 672    | 646     | 1,318  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 1,149  | 1,085   | 2,234   | 1,175  | 1,110   | 2,285   | 1,202  | 1,135   | 2,337  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 470    | 444     | 914     | 481    | 455     | 936     | 492    | 465     | 957    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 773    | 758     | 1,531   | 792    | 776     | 1,568   | 810    | 795     | 1,605  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 733    | 679     | 1,412   | 752    | 696     | 1,448   | 771    | 714     | 1,485  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,016  | 1,071   | 2,087   | 1,040  | 1,095   | 2,135   | 1,063  | 1,120   | 2,183  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 905    | 863     | 1,768   | 928    | 885     | 1,813   | 952    | 907     | 1,859  |
|         | State        | 16,208 | 15,476  | 31,684  | 16,605 | 15,856  | 32,461  | 17,008 | 16,240  | 33,248 |

## 1.4 Projected district population by sex (1972-1986)—(contd.)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Districts       | 1977   |         |         | 1978   |         |         | 1979   |         |         |
|---------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |                 | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons |
| 1       | 2               | 21     | 22      | 23      | 24     | 25      | 26      | 27     | 28      | 29      |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 2,087  | 1,874   | 3,961   | 2,133  | 1,939   | 4,072   | 2,184  | 1,962   | 4,146   |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 1,447  | 1,363   | 2,810   | 1,474  | 1,408   | 2,882   | 1,505  | 1,423   | 2,928   |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 661    | 641     | 1,302   | 674    | 662     | 1,336   | 688    | 669     | 1,357   |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 484    | 465     | 949     | 493    | 480     | 973     | 502    | 484     | 986     |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 1,173  | 1,138   | 2,311   | 1,196  | 1,175   | 2,371   | 1,221  | 1,188   | 2,409   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 438    | 410     | 848     | 446    | 424     | 870     | 454    | 428     | 882     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 839    | 790     | 1,629   | 855    | 817     | 1,672   | 874    | 827     | 1,701   |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 230    | 212     | 442     | 235    | 220     | 455     | 240    | 223     | 463     |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 1,403  | 1,321   | 2,724   | 1,430  | 1,365   | 2,795   | 1,459  | 1,380   | 2,839   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 940    | 986     | 1,926   | 982    | 1,022   | 2,004   | 1,022  | 1,032   | 2,054   |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 646    | 626     | 1,262   | 658    | 647     | 1,305   | 671    | 653     | 1,324   |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 915    | 878     | 1,793   | 935    | 910     | 1,845   | 957    | 922     | 1,879   |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 690    | 663     | 1,353   | 705    | 686     | 1,391   | 720    | 694     | 1,414   |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 1,233  | 1,159   | 2,392   | 1,268  | 1,195   | 2,463   | 1,282  | 1,205   | 2,487   |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 504    | 475     | 979     | 514    | 491     | 1,005   | 524    | 496     | 1,020   |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 832    | 814     | 1,646   | 848    | 842     | 1,690   | 866    | 851     | 1,717   |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 791    | 732     | 1,523   | 806    | 759     | 1,565   | 823    | 768     | 1,591   |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 1,090  | 1,145   | 2,235   | 1,109  | 1,182   | 2,291   | 1,131  | 1,193   | 2,324   |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 978    | 930     | 1,908   | 999    | 963     | 1,962   | 1,021  | 975     | 1,996   |
|         | State ..        | 17,381 | 16,622  | 34,003  | 17,760 | 17,187  | 34,947  | 18,144 | 17,373  | 35,517  |

## 1.4 Projected district population by sex (1972-1986)—(contd.)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Districts       | 1980   |         |         | 1981   |         |         | 1982   |         |         |
|---------|-----------------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |                 | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons |
| 1       | 2               | 30     | 31      | 32      | 33     | 34      | 35      | 36     | 37      | 38      |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 2,234  | 2,009   | 4,243   | 2,286  | 2,053   | 4,339   | 2,338  | 2,097   | 4,435   |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 1,535  | 1,455   | 2,990   | 1,565  | 1,485   | 3,050   | 1,597  | 1,516   | 3,113   |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 701    | 684     | 1,385   | 715    | 698     | 1,413   | 729    | 712     | 1,441   |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 512    | 495     | 1,007   | 522    | 504     | 1,026   | 531    | 514     | 1,045   |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 1,216  | 1,215   | 2,461   | 1,271  | 1,241   | 2,512   | 1,293  | 1,268   | 2,566   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 463    | 434     | 897     | 472    | 448     | 920     | 482    | 458     | 940     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 892    | 845     | 1,737   | 910    | 863     | 1,773   | 929    | 882     | 1,811   |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 244    | 227     | 471     | 249    | 234     | 483     | 254    | 239     | 493     |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 1,489  | 1,411   | 2,900   | 1,519  | 1,441   | 2,960   | 1,549  | 1,471   | 3,020   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 1,058  | 1,054   | 2,112   | 1,090  | 1,075   | 2,165   | 1,119  | 1,096   | 2,215   |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 684    | 667     | 1,351   | 697    | 681     | 1,378   | 711    | 694     | 1,405   |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 979    | 946     | 1,925   | 1,001  | 968     | 1,969   | 1,024  | 991     | 2,015   |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 736    | 711     | 1,447   | 752    | 727     | 1,479   | 768    | 743     | 1,511   |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 1,307  | 1,230   | 2,537   | 1,333  | 1,253   | 2,586   | 1,360  | 1,276   | 2,636   |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 534    | 506     | 1,040   | 545    | 516     | 1,061   | 555    | 527     | 1,082   |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 883    | 870     | 1,753   | 901    | 888     | 1,789   | 920    | 907     | 1,827   |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 840    | 788     | 1,628   | 857    | 806     | 1,663   | 875    | 824     | 1,699   |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 1,153  | 1,219   | 2,372   | 1,175  | 1,243   | 2,418   | 1,197  | 1,267   | 2,464   |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 1,043  | 998     | 2,041   | 1,066  | 1,021   | 2,087   | 1,088  | 1,043   | 2,131   |
|         | State ..        | 18,533 | 17,764  | 36,297  | 18,926 | 18,145  | 37,071  | 19,324 | 18,525  | 37,849  |

## 1.4 Projected district population by sex (1972-80)—(concl'd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts       | (In thousands) |         |         |        |         |         |        |         |         |        |         |         |
|---------|-----------------|----------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
|         |                 | 1983           |         |         | 1984   |         |         | 1985   |         |         | 1986   |         |         |
|         |                 | Males          | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons | Males  | Females | Persons |
| 1       | 2               | 39             | 40      | 41      | 42     | 43      | 44      | 45     | 46      | 47      | 48     | 49      | 50      |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 2,392          | 2,141   | 4,533   | 2,447  | 2,186   | 4,633   | 2,503  | 2,230   | 4,733   | 2,560  | 2,319   | 4,879   |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 1,629          | 1,546   | 3,175   | 1,661  | 1,577   | 3,238   | 1,695  | 1,607   | 3,302   | 1,729  | 1,670   | 3,399   |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 744            | 727     | 1,471   | 759    | 741     | 1,500   | 774    | 755     | 1,529   | 790    | 785     | 1,575   |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 542            | 524     | 1,066   | 552    | 534     | 1,086   | 563    | 543     | 1,106   | 573    | 564     | 1,137   |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 1,325          | 1,295   | 2,620   | 1,354  | 1,322   | 2,676   | 1,383  | 1,349   | 2,732   | 1,413  | 1,404   | 2,817   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 492            | 467     | 959     | 503    | 478     | 981     | 514    | 488     | 1,002   | 528    | 508     | 1,034   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 948            | 900     | 1,848   | 968    | 918     | 1,886   | 988    | 937     | 1,925   | 1,008  | 974     | 1,982   |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 259            | 245     | 504     | 264    | 250     | 514     | 269    | 255     | 524     | 274    | 265     | 539     |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 1,581          | 1,501   | 3,082   | 1,613  | 1,531   | 3,144   | 1,646  | 1,561   | 3,207   | 1,680  | 1,622   | 3,302   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 1,144          | 1,117   | 2,261   | 1,166  | 1,138   | 2,304   | 1,184  | 1,159   | 2,343   | 1,199  | 1,203   | 2,402   |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 725            | 708     | 1,433   | 739    | 721     | 1,460   | 753    | 735     | 1,488   | 768    | 763     | 1,531   |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 1,047          | 1,013   | 2,060   | 1,071  | 1,036   | 2,107   | 1,095  | 1,059   | 2,154   | 1,120  | 1,103   | 2,223   |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 784            | 759     | 1,543   | 801    | 775     | 1,576   | 819    | 791     | 1,610   | 836    | 823     | 1,659   |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 1,387          | 1,299   | 2,686   | 1,415  | 1,322   | 2,737   | 1,443  | 1,345   | 2,788   | 1,472  | 1,395   | 2,867   |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 566            | 537     | 1,103   | 577    | 547     | 1,124   | 588    | 557     | 1,145   | 599    | 579     | 1,178   |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 938            | 925     | 1,863   | 957    | 944     | 1,901   | 977    | 962     | 1,939   | 997    | 1,001   | 1,998   |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 893            | 842     | 1,735   | 911    | 861     | 1,772   | 929    | 879     | 1,808   | 948    | 916     | 1,864   |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 1,220          | 1,292   | 2,512   | 1,243  | 1,316   | 2,559   | 1,267  | 1,340   | 2,607   | 1,292  | 1,392   | 2,684   |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 1,112          | 1,066   | 2,178   | 1,136  | 1,088   | 2,224   | 1,161  | 1,111   | 2,272   | 1,186  | 1,156   | 2,342   |
|         | State ..        | 19,728         | 18,904  | 38,632  | 20,137 | 19,285  | 39,422  | 20,551 | 19,663  | 40,214  | 20,970 | 20,442  | 41,412  |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 1.5 Projected rural/urban population of Karnataka by age and sex (as on 1st March)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | Age group | 1961   |         | 1962   |         | 1963   |         | 1964   |         | 1965   |         |
|---------|-------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|         |             |           | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females |
| 1       | 2           | 3         | 4      | 5       | 6      | 7       | 8      | 9       | 10     | 11      | 12     | 13      |
| I. a.   | Total       | 0-14      | 4,859  | 4,823   | 4,996  | 4,930   | 5,136  | 5,046   | 5,281  | 5,163   | 5,429  | 5,283   |
| b.      | ..          | 15-34     | 4,021  | 3,935   | 4,097  | 4,024   | 4,177  | 4,108   | 4,259  | 4,194   | 4,315  | 4,284   |
| c.      | ..          | 35-59     | 2,577  | 2,193   | 2,633  | 2,239   | 2,692  | 2,292   | 2,754  | 2,350   | 2,818  | 2,410   |
| d.      | ..          | 60+       | 584    | 595     | 594    | 605     | 606    | 615     | 620    | 627     | 636    | 640     |
| ..      | Total       |           | 12,041 | 11,546  | 12,320 | 11,798  | 12,611 | 12,061  | 12,914 | 12,334  | 13,228 | 12,617  |
| II. a.  | Rural       | 0-14      | 3,761  | 3,759   | 3,866  | 3,840   | 3,971  | 3,926   | 4,078  | 4,010   | 4,185  | 4,096   |
| b.      | ..          | 15-34     | 3,076  | 3,074   | 3,102  | 3,109   | 3,133  | 3,159   | 3,168  | 3,204   | 3,209  | 3,253   |
| c.      | ..          | 35-59     | 1,996  | 1,734   | 2,040  | 1,771   | 2,085  | 1,810   | 2,131  | 1,852   | 2,177  | 1,895   |
| d.      | ..          | 60+       | 457    | 463     | 469    | 474     | 482    | 485     | 495    | 496     | 509    | 507     |
| ..      | Total       |           | 9,290  | 9,032   | 9,477  | 9,194   | 9,671  | 9,380   | 9,872  | 9,562   | 10,080 | 9,751   |
| III. a. | Urban       | 0-14      | 1,098  | 1,064   | 1,130  | 1,090   | 1,165  | 1,120   | 1,203  | 1,153   | 1,244  | 1,187   |
| b.      | ..          | 15-34     | 945    | 861     | 995    | 915     | 1,044  | 949     | 1,091  | 990     | 1,136  | 1,031   |
| c.      | ..          | 35-59     | 581    | 457     | 593    | 468     | 607    | 482     | 623    | 498     | 641    | 515     |
| d.      | ..          | 60+       | 127    | 132     | 125    | 131     | 124    | 130     | 125    | 131     | 127    | 133     |
| ..      | Total       |           | 2,751  | 2,514   | 2,843  | 2,604   | 2,940  | 2,681   | 3,042  | 2,772   | 3,148  | 2,866   |

## 1.5 Projected rural/urban population of Karnataka by age and sex (as on 1st March - (contd.))

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | Age group | 1966   |         | 1967   |         | 1968   |         | 1969   |         | 1970   |         |
|---------|-------------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
|         |             |           | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females |
| 1       | 2           | 3         | 14     | 15      | 16     | 17      | 18     | 19      | 20     | 21      | 22     | 23      |
| I. a.   | Total       | 0-14      | 5,582  | 5,407   | 5,758  | 5,558   | 5,926  | 5,700   | 6,099  | 5,835   | 6,242  | 5,964   |
| b.      | ..          | 15-34     | 4,432  | 4,373   | 4,503  | 4,447   | 4,586  | 4,530   | 4,679  | 4,623   | 4,784  | 4,727   |
| c.      | ..          | 35-59     | 2,884  | 2,476   | 2,951  | 2,545   | 3,021  | 2,620   | 3,093  | 2,698   | 3,169  | 2,779   |
| d.      | ..          | 60+       | 655    | 654     | 674    | 667     | 696    | 691     | 720    | 698     | 746    | 715     |
| ..      | Total       |           | 13,553 | 12,910  | 13,886 | 13,217  | 14,229 | 13,531  | 14,581 | 13,854  | 14,941 | 14,185  |
| II. a.  | Rural       | 0-14      | 4,294  | 4,183   | 4,414  | 4,285   | 4,528  | 4,381   | 4,637  | 4,470   | 4,738  | 4,554   |
| b.      | ..          | 15-34     | 3,253  | 3,304   | 3,294  | 3,349   | 3,344  | 3,401   | 3,400  | 3,459   | 3,465  | 3,525   |
| c.      | ..          | 35-59     | 2,224  | 1,942   | 2,268  | 1,989   | 2,314  | 2,042   | 2,361  | 2,096   | 2,411  | 2,152   |
| d.      | ..          | 60+       | 525    | 518     | 539    | 526     | 555    | 538     | 572    | 547     | 591    | 559     |
| ..      | Total       |           | 10,296 | 9,947   | 10,515 | 10,149  | 10,741 | 10,360  | 10,970 | 10,572  | 11,205 | 10,790  |
| III. a. | Urban       | 0-14      | 1,288  | 1,224   | 1,344  | 1,273   | 1,398  | 1,319   | 1,452  | 1,365   | 1,504  | 1,410   |
| b.      | ..          | 15-34     | 1,179  | 1,069   | 1,209  | 1,098   | 1,242  | 1,129   | 1,279  | 1,164   | 1,319  | 1,202   |
| c.      | ..          | 35-59     | 660    | 534     | 683    | 556     | 707    | 578     | 732    | 602     | 768    | 627     |
| d.      | ..          | 60+       | 130    | 136     | 135    | 141     | 141    | 145     | 148    | 151     | 155    | 158     |
| ..      | Total       |           | 3,257  | 2,963   | 3,371  | 3,068   | 3,493  | 3,171   | 3,611  | 3,282   | 3,736  | 3,395   |

## 1.5 Projected rural/urban population of Karnataka by age and sex (as on 1st March)—(contd.)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | Age group | 1971 (Census) |         | 1972   |         | 1973   |         | 1974   |         | 1975   |         |        |
|---------|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|         |             |           | Males         | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females |        |
| 1       | 2           | 3         | 24            | 25      | 26     | 27      | 28     | 29      | 30     | 31      | 32     | 33      |        |
| 1.      | a.          | Total     | 0-14          | 6,043   | 5,984  | 6,453   | 6,152  | 6,520   | 6,260  | 6,723   | 6,362  | 6,829   | 6,453  |
|         | b.          | ..        | 15-34         | 4,996   | 4,883  | 4,948   | 4,927  | 5,118   | 5,069  | 5,244   | 5,215  | 5,394   | 5,384  |
|         | c.          | ..        | 35-59         | 3,205   | 2,721  | 3,242   | 2,912  | 3,355   | 3,012  | 3,420   | 3,116  | 3,504   | 3,224  |
|         | d.          | ..        | 60+           | 728     | 739    | 747     | 719    | 807     | 752    | 821     | 783    | 878     | 815    |
|         |             | Total     |               | 14,972  | 14,327 | 15,390  | 14,710 | 15,800  | 15,093 | 16,208  | 15,476 | 16,605  | 15,856 |
| 2.      | a.          | Rural     | 0-14          | 4,659   | 4,581  | 4,890   | 4,680  | 4,940   | 4,744  | 5,057   | 4,804  | 5,123   | 4,855  |
|         | b.          | ..        | 15-34         | 3,594   | 3,621  | 3,579   | 3,661  | 3,833   | 3,754  | 3,765   | 3,846  | 3,860   | 3,941  |
|         | c.          | ..        | 35-59         | 2,441   | 2,121  | 2,473   | 2,252  | 2,542   | 2,320  | 2,588   | 2,389  | 2,644   | 2,463  |
|         | d.          | ..        | 60+           | 585     | 575    | 596     | 569    | 641     | 589    | 655     | 608    | 692     | 630    |
|         |             | Total     |               | 11,279  | 10,898 | 11,538  | 11,162 | 11,906  | 11,407 | 12,085  | 11,647 | 12,319  | 11,889 |
| 3.      | a.          | Urban     | 0-14          | 1,384   | 1,403  | 1,563   | 1,472  | 1,580   | 1,516  | 1,666   | 1,558  | 1,706   | 1,598  |
|         | b.          | ..        | 15-34         | 1,402   | 1,262  | 1,369   | 1,266  | 1,435   | 1,315  | 1,479   | 1,369  | 1,534   | 1,423  |
|         | c.          | ..        | 35-59         | 764     | 600    | 769     | 660    | 813     | 692    | 832     | 727    | 860     | 761    |
|         | d.          | ..        | 60+           | 143     | 164    | 151     | 150    | 166     | 163    | 166     | 175    | 186     | 185    |
|         |             | Total     |               | 3,693   | 3,429  | 3,852   | 3,548  | 3,994   | 3,686  | 4,143   | 3,829  | 4,286   | 3,967  |

## 1.5 Projected rural/urban population of Karnataka by age and sex (as on 1st March)—(concl.)

(In thousands)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | Age group | 1976  |         | 1977   |         | 1978   |         | 1979   |         | 1980   |         | 1981   |         |        |
|---------|-------------|-----------|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|         |             |           | Males | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females | Males  | Females |        |
| 1       | 2           | 3         | 34    | 35      | 36     | 37      | 38     | 39      | 40     | 41      | 42     | 43      | 44     | 45      |        |
| 1.      | a.          | Total     | 0-14  | 6,936   | 6,637  | 7,012   | 6,609  | 7,093   | 6,722  | 7,133   | 6,719  | 7,173   | 6,761  | 7,194   | 6,782  |
|         | b.          | ..        | 15-34 | 5,568   | 5,518  | 5,730   | 5,675  | 5,911   | 5,882  | 6,092   | 5,989  | 6,286   | 6,155  | 6,484   | 6,314  |
|         | c.          | ..        | 35-59 | 3,606   | 3,338  | 3,693   | 3,455  | 3,795   | 3,626  | 3,893   | 3,700  | 4,002   | 3,835  | 4,117   | 3,968  |
|         | d.          | ..        | 60+   | 898     | 847    | 946     | 883    | 971     | 957    | 1,026   | 965    | 1,072   | 1,013  | 1,131   | 1,081  |
|         |             | Total     |       | 17,008  | 16,240 | 17,381  | 16,622 | 17,760  | 17,187 | 18,144  | 17,373 | 18,533  | 17,764 | 18,926  | 18,145 |
| 2.      | a.          | Rural     | 0-14  | 5,183   | 4,999  | 5,223   | 4,933  | 5,256   | 4,984  | 5,274   | 4,976  | 5,284   | 4,985  | 5,278   | 4,981  |
|         | b.          | ..        | 15-34 | 3,968   | 4,038  | 4,070   | 4,135  | 4,182   | 4,257  | 4,295   | 4,330  | 4,416   | 4,430  | 4,536   | 4,526  |
|         | c.          | ..        | 35-59 | 2,709   | 2,538  | 2,765   | 2,615  | 2,829   | 2,719  | 2,891   | 2,775  | 2,959   | 2,862  | 3,028   | 2,947  |
|         | d.          | ..        | 60+   | 709     | 652    | 740     | 675    | 761     | 718    | 797     | 729    | 830     | 758    | 867     | 799    |
|         |             | Total     |       | 12,568  | 12,127 | 12,798  | 12,358 | 13,028  | 12,678 | 13,257  | 12,810 | 13,489  | 13,035 | 13,709  | 13,253 |
| 3.      | a.          | Urban     | 0-14  | 1,753   | 1,638  | 1,789   | 1,676  | 1,827   | 1,738  | 1,859   | 1,743  | 1,889   | 1,776  | 1,916   | 1,801  |
|         | b.          | ..        | 15-34 | 1,600   | 1,480  | 1,600   | 1,540  | 1,729   | 1,625  | 1,797   | 1,659  | 1,870   | 1,725  | 1,948   | 1,788  |
|         | c.          | ..        | 35-59 | 898     | 800    | 928     | 840    | 966     | 907    | 1,002   | 925    | 1,043   | 973    | 1,089   | 1,021  |
|         | d.          | ..        | 60+   | 189     | 195    | 206     | 208    | 210     | 239    | 229     | 236    | 242     | 255    | 264     | 282    |
|         |             | Total     |       | 4,440   | 4,113  | 4,593   | 4,264  | 4,732   | 4,509  | 4,887   | 4,583  | 5,044   | 4,729  | 5,217   | 4,892  |

## 1.6 Rural and urban population

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Population 1971 Census |             |           | Percentage 1971 Census |       | Percentage of urban population over 1961 Census |
|---------|--------------|------------------------|-------------|-----------|------------------------|-------|---|
|         |              | Total                  | Rural       | Urban     | Rural                  | Urban |   |
| 1       | 2            | 3                      | 4           | 5         | 6                      | 7     | 8   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 83,65,515              | 14,99,761   | 18,65,754 | 44.56                  | 55.44 | 54.20   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 24,23,342              | 19,25,549   | 4,97,793  | 79.46                  | 20.54 | 18.02   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 11,22,686              | 8,17,914    | 3,04,772  | 72.85                  | 27.15 | 22.57   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 8,24,059               | 7,04,928    | 1,19,131  | 85.54                  | 14.46 | 12.25   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 19,85,591              | 15,64,416   | 4,21,175  | 78.79                  | 21.21 | 18.88   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 7,36,647               | 6,21,589    | 1,15,078  | 84.38                  | 15.62 | 14.98   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 13,97,456              | 11,14,504   | 2,82,952  | 79.75                  | 20.25 | 17.38   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,78,291               | 3,19,600    | 58,691    | 84.49                  | 15.51 | 13.22   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 23,42,213              | 16,04,240   | 7,37,973  | 68.49                  | 31.51 | 26.90   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 17,39,220              | 14,29,944   | 3,09,276  | 82.22                  | 17.78 | 16.18   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 11,02,370              | 9,52,959    | 1,49,411  | 86.45                  | 13.55 | 12.00   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 15,16,646              | 12,03,531   | 3,13,115  | 79.35                  | 20.65 | 22.73   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 11,54,374              | 9,95,586    | 1,58,788  | 86.24                  | 13.76 | 11.13   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 20,77,238              | 15,48,120   | 5,29,118  | 74.53                  | 25.47 | 24.83   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 8,49,105               | 6,98,608    | 1,50,497  | 82.28                  | 17.72 | 17.53   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 14,15,740              | 11,98,269   | 2,17,471  | 84.64                  | 15.36 | 14.59   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 13,91,485              | 9,94,172    | 3,97,313  | 76.39                  | 23.61 | 25.59   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 19,39,315              | 16,46,137   | 3,93,178  | 79.73                  | 20.27 | 17.93   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 16,27,721              | 14,37,114   | 1,90,607  | 88.29                  | 11.71 | 10.16   |
|         | State        | 2,92,99,014            | 2,21,76,921 | 71,22,093 | 75.69                  | 24.31 | 22.33   |

Source: Director of Census operations.

## 1.7 Population by sex

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 1961 Census |             |             |                               | 1971 Census |             |             |                               |
|---------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------|
|         |              | Males       | Females     | Total       | No. of females per 1000 males | Males       | Females     | Total       | No. of females per 1000 males |
| 1       | 2            | 3           | 4           | 5           | 6                             | 7           | 8           | 9           | 10                            |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 13,06,230   | 11,98,232   | 25,04,462   | 917                           | 17,62,525   | 16,02,990   | 33,65,515   | 909                           |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 10,16,564   | 9,67,247    | 19,83,811   | 951                           | 12,44,815   | 11,78,527   | 24,23,342   | 947                           |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 4,64,923    | 4,48,338    | 9,15,261    | 960                           | 5,70,804    | 5,51,882    | 11,22,686   | 967                           |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 3,36,480    | 3,26,692    | 6,63,172    | 971                           | 4,19,812    | 4,04,247    | 8,24,059    | 963                           |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 8,40,180    | 8,19,998    | 16,60,178   | 978                           | 10,05,567   | 9,80,024    | 19,85,591   | 975                           |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 3,13,795    | 2,93,510    | 5,97,305    | 903                           | 3,80,297    | 3,56,340    | 7,36,647    | 937                           |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 5,63,988    | 5,30,296    | 10,94,284   | 940                           | 7,20,642    | 6,76,814    | 13,97,456   | 939                           |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 1,78,338    | 1,49,491    | 3,22,829    | 862                           | 1,98,109    | 1,80,192    | 3,78,291    | 910                           |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 9,99,804    | 9,50,568    | 19,50,382   | 951                           | 12,03,594   | 11,38,619   | 23,42,213   | 946                           |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 7,03,447    | 6,96,010    | 13,99,457   | 989                           | 8,78,142    | 8,61,078    | 17,39,220   | 981                           |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 4,55,055    | 4,40,792    | 8,95,847    | 969                           | 5,58,456    | 5,43,914    | 11,02,370   | 974                           |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 6,55,645    | 6,34,499    | 12,90,144   | 968                           | 7,73,293    | 7,43,353    | 15,16,646   | 961                           |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 4,57,143    | 4,42,067    | 8,99,210    | 967                           | 5,88,914    | 5,65,460    | 11,54,374   | 960                           |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 8,56,921    | 8,14,478    | 16,71,399   | 950                           | 10,69,904   | 10,07,334   | 20,77,238   | 942                           |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 3,34,344    | 3,35,205    | 6,69,549    | 946                           | 4,33,946    | 4,15,159    | 8,49,105    | 957                           |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 5,54,543    | 5,46,352    | 11,00,895   | 985                           | 7,14,750    | 7,00,990    | 14,15,740   | 981                           |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 5,36,103    | 4,81,285    | 10,17,388   | 898                           | 6,73,976    | 6,27,509    | 13,01,485   | 931                           |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 7,51,229    | 8,12,608    | 15,63,837   | 1,082                         | 9,42,495    | 9,96,820    | 19,39,315   | 1,058                         |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 6,99,191    | 6,68,211    | 13,67,402   | 956                           | 8,31,859    | 7,95,862    | 16,27,721   | 957                           |
|         | State        | 1,20,40,923 | 1,15,45,849 | 2,35,86,772 | 959                           | 1,49,71,900 | 1,43,27,114 | 2,92,99,014 | 957                           |

Source: Director of Census Operations.



## 1.8 Population by sex of towns and cities

(1971 Census)

| Sl. No. | City/Town/Agglomeration            | 1971 Census |         |         | 1961 Census | Percentage of growth rate over 1961 census |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------------|---------|---------|-------------|--|
|         |                                    | Persons     | Males   | Females | Persons     |  |
| 1       | 2                                  | 3           | 4       | 5       | 6           | 7  |
| 1.      | Bangalore urban Agglomeration ..   | 1,653,779   | 882,304 | 771,475 | 1,199,931   | 37.82                                      |
| 2.      | Hubli-Dharwar city ..              | 379,166     | 201,285 | 177,880 | 248,489     | 52.59                                      |
| 3.      | Mysore city ..                     | 355,685     | 186,364 | 169,321 | 253,865     | 40.11                                      |
| 4.      | Mangalore urban Agglomeraton ..    | 215,122     | 108,281 | 106,841 | 170,253     | 26.35                                      |
| 5.      | Belgaum urban Agglomeration ..     | 213,872     | 113,514 | 100,358 | 146,790     | 45.70                                      |
| 6.      | Gulbarga city ..                   | 145,588     | 76,538  | 69,050  | 97,069      | 49.98                                      |
| 7.      | Bellary city ..                    | 125,183     | 65,528  | 59,655  | 85,673      | 46.12                                      |
| 8.      | Davanagere city ..                 | 121,110     | 64,587  | 56,523  | 78,124      | 55.02                                      |
| 9.      | Kolar urban Agglomeration ..       | 118,861     | 61,304  | 57,557  | 146,811     | -19.04                                     |
| 10.     | Bijapur city ..                    | 103,931     | 54,873  | 49,058  | 78,854      | 31.80                                      |
| 11.     | Shimoga city ..                    | 102,709     | 54,622  | 48,087  | 63,764      | 61.08                                      |
| 12.     | Bhadravathi urban Agglomeration .. | 101,358     | 53,520  | 47,838  | 65,776      | 54.10                                      |
| 13.     | Gadag Betgeri ..                   | 95,426      | 49,785  | 45,641  | 76,614      | 24.55                                      |
| 14.     | Raichur ..                         | 79,831      | 41,491  | 38,340  | 63,329      | 26.06                                      |
| 15.     | Mandya ..                          | 72,132      | 38,236  | 33,896  | 33,347      | 116.31                                     |
| 16.     | Tumkur ..                          | 70,476      | 37,909  | 32,567  | 47,277      | 49.07                                      |
| 17.     | Hospet ..                          | 65,196      | 33,544  | 31,652  | 53,242      | 22.45                                      |
| 18.     | Bagalkot ..                        | 51,746      | 27,265  | 24,481  | 39,934      | 29.58                                      |
| 19.     | Hassan ..                          | 51,325      | 27,490  | 23,835  | 32,172      | 59.63                                      |
| 20.     | Bidar ..                           | 50,670      | 26,755  | 23,915  | 32,420      | 66.29                                      |
| 21.     | Chitradurga ..                     | 50,254      | 27,553  | 22,701  | 33,336      | 50.75                                      |
| 22.     | Kolar ..                           | 43,418      | 22,514  | 20,904  | 32,587      | 33.24                                      |
| 23.     | Chikmagalur ..                     | 41,639      | 21,611  | 20,028  | 30,253      | 37.64                                      |
| 24.     | Ranibennur ..                      | 40,749      | 21,203  | 19,546  | 31,304      | 30.17                                      |
| 25.     | Rabkavi Banhatti ..                | 37,509      | 19,354  | 18,155  | 28,871      | 29.92                                      |
| 26.     | Doddaballapur ..                   | 35,600      | 18,701  | 16,899  | 27,361      | 30.11                                      |
| 27.     | Nippani ..                         | 35,116      | 18,185  | 16,931  | 29,374      | 19.55                                      |
| 28.     | Gangavathi ..                      | 34,647      | 17,795  | 16,852  | 19,026      | 82.10                                      |
| 29.     | Harihara ..                        | 33,888      | 17,915  | 15,973  | 22,829      | 48.44                                      |
| 30.     | Yadgir ..                          | 32,756      | 16,432  | 16,324  | 25,764      | 27.14                                      |
| 31.     | Channarayana ..                    | 32,538      | 16,893  | 15,695  | 26,467      | 23.13                                      |
| 32.     | Ramanagara ..                      | 31,442      | 16,400  | 15,042  | 17,492      | 79.75                                      |
| 33.     | Channarayana ..                    | 31,069      | 15,943  | 15,126  | 24,430      | 27.18                                      |
| 34.     | Hikal ..                           | 30,014      | 15,313  | 14,701  | 24,222      | 23.91                                      |
| 35.     | Jamkhandi ..                       | 29,981      | 15,302  | 14,679  | 24,017      | 24.83                                      |
| 36.     | Gokak ..                           | 29,960      | 15,434  | 14,526  | 21,854      | 37.09                                      |
| 37.     | Udipi ..                           | 29,753      | 14,703  | 15,050  | 24,610      | 20.90                                      |
| 38.     | Chikaballapur ..                   | 29,227      | 15,033  | 14,194  | 23,025      | 26.94                                      |
| 39.     | Kollegal ..                        | 28,706      | 14,712  | 13,994  | 22,063      | 26.66                                      |
| 40.     | Sirsi ..                           | 28,576      | 14,884  | 13,692  | 21,240      | 34.54                                      |
| 41.     | Karwar ..                          | 27,770      | 14,244  | 13,526  | 23,906      | 16.16                                      |
| 42.     | Sagar ..                           | 27,573      | 14,437  | 13,136  | 20,414      | 35.07                                      |
| 43.     | Haveri ..                          | 27,499      | 14,442  | 13,057  | 21,043      | 30.68                                      |
| 44.     | Koppal ..                          | 27,277      | 14,138  | 13,139  | 19,530      | 39.67                                      |
| 45.     | Chintamani ..                      | 26,684      | 13,999  | 12,685  | 19,044      | 35.84                                      |
| 46.     | Guledgud ..                        | 26,365      | 13,221  | 13,144  | 24,292      | 8.53                                       |
| 47.     | Basavakalyana ..                   | 25,592      | 13,190  | 12,402  | 17,559      | 45.75                                      |
| 48.     | Dandeli notified area ..           | 25,425      | 13,677  | 11,748  | 7,989       | 218.25                                     |
| 49.     | Athani ..                          | 24,378      | 12,580  | 11,798  | 19,479      | 25.15                                      |
| 50.     | Arsikere ..                        | 24,155      | 12,556  | 11,599  | 17,021      | 41.91                                      |
| 51.     | Coondapur ..                       | 23,831      | 11,885  | 11,946  | 17,538      | 35.88                                      |
| 52.     | Shahabad ..                        | 23,560      | 12,094  | 11,466  | 20,454      | 15.19                                      |
| 53.     | Tiptur ..                          | 22,592      | 12,190  | 10,402  | 5,558       | 45.21                                      |
| 54.     | Nanjangud ..                       | 22,583      | 11,817  | 10,766  | 17,599      | 28.32                                      |
| 55.     | Aland ..                           | 21,568      | 11,070  | 10,498  | 18,009      | 19.76                                      |
| 56.     | Shompur ..                         | 21,056      | 10,460  | 10,596  | 17,689      | 19.03                                      |
| 57.     | Lakshmeshwar ..                    | 20,594      | 10,530  | 10,064  | 15,997      | 28.74                                      |
| 58.     | Kanakapura ..                      | 20,297      | 10,864  | 9,433   | 14,598      | 39.04                                      |
| 59.     | Tarikere ..                        | 20,022      | 10,404  | 9,618   | 15,620      | 23.14                                      |
| 60.     | Hunsur ..                          | 19,996      | 10,373  | 9,623   | 14,393      | 38.93                                      |

## 1.8. Population by sex of towns and Cities (contd).

| 1    | 2                   | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6            |
|------|---------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|
| 61.  | Kamphi              | 19,917 | 10,222 | 9,695  | 14,222       |
| 62.  | Ramdurg             | 19,695 | 10,009 | 9,688  | 15,986       |
| 63.  | Harapanahalli       | 19,694 | 10,141 | 9,553  | 17,763       |
| 64.  | Bailhongal          | 19,440 | 9,902  | 9,538  | 16,055       |
| 65.  | Meroara             | 19,357 | 10,335 | 9,022  | 14,453       |
| 66.  | Kumta               | 19,112 | 9,641  | 9,471  | 16,223       |
| 67.  | Malavalli           | 19,007 | 9,815  | 9,192  | 13,581       |
| 68.  | Sankeshwar          | 18,950 | 9,897  | 9,053  | 15,045       |
| 69.  | Bhatkal             | 18,732 | 8,587  | 10,145 | 15,070       |
| 70.  | Karkal              | 18,593 | 9,023  | 9,570  | 15,535       |
| 71.  | Chikodi             | 18,338 | 9,640  | 8,698  | 15,745       |
| 72.  | Savanur             | 18,302 | 9,402  | 8,900  | 16,930       |
| 73.  | Sira                | 18,299 | 9,418  | 8,881  | 15,408       |
| 74.  | Puttur              | 17,483 | 9,201  | 8,282  | 12,498       |
| 75.  | Hiriyur             | 17,368 | 9,064  | 8,304  | 11,455       |
| 76.  | Nargund             | 17,338 | 8,851  | 8,487  | 13,150       |
| 77.  | Shikaripur          | 17,207 | 8,932  | 8,275  | 12,564       |
| 78.  | Challakere          | 16,913 | 8,784  | 8,129  | 10,408       |
| 79.  | Mulbagal            | 16,444 | 8,561  | 7,883  | 11,977       |
| 80.  | Sidlaghatta         | 16,413 | 8,481  | 7,952  | 12,564       |
| 81.  | Humnabad            | 16,357 | 8,412  | 7,945  | 10,793       |
| 82.  | Saundatti-Yellamma  | 16,011 | 8,093  | 7,918  | 12,299       |
| 83.  | Holenarasipur       | 15,993 | 7,997  | 7,996  | 13,590       |
| 84.  | Konnur              | 15,817 | 8,132  | 7,685  | 20,795       |
| 85.  | Mudhol              | 15,619 | 7,854  | 7,765  | 12,100       |
| 86.  | Gajendragad         | 15,509 | 7,899  | 7,610  | 15,195       |
| 87.  | Krishnarajanagar    | 15,352 | 7,936  | 7,416  | 9,635        |
| 88.  | Terdal              | 15,337 | 7,883  | 7,454  | 12,168       |
| 89.  | Siruguppa           | 14,897 | 7,389  | 7,508  | Declassified |
| 90.  | Bangarpet           | 14,765 | 7,520  | 7,245  | 11,380       |
| 91.  | Gundlupet           | 14,742 | 7,632  | 7,110  | 11,732       |
| 92.  | Annigeri            | 14,681 | 7,335  | 7,346  | 13,455       |
| 93.  | Talikot             | 14,537 | 7,337  | 7,200  | 12,811       |
| 94.  | Byadgi              | 14,345 | 7,337  | 7,008  | 13,450       |
| 95.  | Sindhannur          | 14,317 | 7,474  | 6,843  | 9,455        |
| 96.  | Shahapur            | 14,259 | 7,099  | 7,160  | 11,776       |
| 97.  | Chtapur             | 14,220 | 7,190  | 7,030  | 11,374       |
| 98.  | Beriur              | 14,158 | 7,263  | 6,895  | 11,541       |
| 99.  | Madhugiri           | 14,117 | 7,410  | 6,707  | 11,275       |
| 100. | Srirangapatna       | 14,100 | 7,188  | 6,912  | 11,423       |
| 101. | Kuduchi             | 14,085 | 7,290  | 6,795  | 11,690       |
| 102. | Basawana Bagewadi   | 14,002 | 7,151  | 6,851  | 12,009       |
| 103. | Manvi               | 13,909 | 7,072  | 6,837  | 8,715        |
| 104. | Kamalapur           | 13,879 | 7,017  | 6,862  | 14,516       |
| 105. | Malpe               | 13,867 | 6,896  | 7,171  | 10,672       |
| 106. | Hangal              | 13,826 | 7,153  | 6,673  | 11,059       |
| 107. | Indi                | 13,745 | 7,177  | 6,568  | 10,616       |
| 108. | Ksdur               | 13,675 | 7,159  | 6,516  | 10,781       |
| 109. | Kunigal             | 13,437 | 6,750  | 6,687  | 10,566       |
| 110. | Chitsguppa          | 13,413 | 6,810  | 6,603  | 11,195       |
| 111. | Magadi              | 13,349 | 6,910  | 6,439  | 11,154       |
| 112. | Bhalgi              | 13,099 | 6,817  | 6,282  | 9,254        |
| 113. | Ron                 | 13,097 | 6,551  | 6,546  | 10,890       |
| 114. | Chikkanayakanahalli | 13,061 | 6,632  | 6,429  | 10,375       |
| 115. | Kottur              | 12,873 | 6,696  | 6,177  | 11,493       |
| 116. | Gouribidanur        | 12,826 | 6,727  | 6,099  | 8,559        |
| 117. | Naregal             | 12,707 | 6,552  | 6,155  | 10,539       |
| 118. | Hungund             | 12,683 | 6,620  | 6,063  | 10,432       |
| 119. | Mahalingapur        | 12,635 | 6,502  | 6,133  | 10,761       |
| 120. | Anekal              | 12,629 | 6,459  | 6,170  | 10,673       |
| 121. | Sadalga             | 12,508 | 6,450  | 6,058  | 13,479       |
| 122. | Hukkeri             | 12,463 | 6,488  | 5,995  | 10,751       |
| 123. | Honnavar            | 12,444 | 6,214  | 6,230  | 10,453       |
| 124. | Lingsugur           | 12,327 | 6,171  | 6,158  | 9,565        |

## 1.6 Population by sex of Towns and Cities—1971—(contd.)

| 1    | 2                             | 3      | 4     | 5     | 6            | 7     |
|------|-------------------------------|--------|-------|-------|--------------|-------|
| 125. | Raibagh .. ..                 | 12,241 | 6,442 | 5,790 | declassified | ..    |
| 126. | Haliyal .. ..                 | 12,163 | 6,265 | 5,898 | 10,343       | 17.60 |
| 127. | Hoskote .. ..                 | 12,163 | 6,284 | 5,879 | 9,132        | 33.19 |
| 128. | Maddur .. ..                  | 12,089 | 6,350 | 5,739 | 8,120        | 49.88 |
| 129. | Navalgund .. ..               | 11,985 | 6,180 | 5,805 | 10,123       | 18.39 |
| 130. | Devanahalli .. ..             | 11,978 | 6,103 | 5,875 | 9,525        | 25.75 |
| 131. | Shiggason .. ..               | 11,914 | 6,153 | 5,761 | declassified | ..    |
| 132. | Badami .. ..                  | 11,651 | 5,976 | 5,676 | ..           | ..    |
| 133. | Bannur .. ..                  | 11,643 | 5,960 | 5,683 | 8,740        | 33.22 |
| 134. | Vijayapura .. ..              | 11,550 | 5,821 | 5,729 | 8,223        | 40.46 |
| 135. | Mulki .. ..                   | 11,525 | 5,328 | 6,107 | 10,235       | 12.60 |
| 136. | Sedam .. ..                   | 11,378 | 5,788 | 5,590 | 8,527        | 33.43 |
| 137. | Shivalli .. ..                | 11,289 | 5,761 | 5,528 | ..           | ..    |
| 138. | Kundagol .. ..                | 11,184 | 5,656 | 5,528 | 8,694        | 28.6. |
| 139. | Saileshpur .. ..              | 11,154 | 5,998 | 5,156 | 7,935        | 40.57 |
| 140. | Amaravathi .. ..              | 10,972 | 5,835 | 5,137 | 9,628        | 13.96 |
| 141. | Tekkalkota .. ..              | 10,929 | 5,466 | 5,463 | declassified | ..    |
| 142. | Kerur .. ..                   | 10,820 | 5,362 | 5,458 | declassified | ..    |
| 143. | Shirva .. ..                  | 10,683 | 4,788 | 5,895 | ..           | ..    |
| 144. | Pandavapura .. ..             | 10,656 | 5,667 | 5,089 | 7,508        | 41.93 |
| 145. | Tirthahalli .. ..             | 10,645 | 5,615 | 5,030 | 8,510        | 25.09 |
| 146. | Mudalgi .. ..                 | 10,557 | 5,373 | 5,184 | ..           | ..    |
| 147. | Mudgal .. ..                  | 10,499 | 5,253 | 5,246 | 8,916        | 17.75 |
| 148. | Gurmatkal .. ..               | 10,498 | 5,183 | 5,315 | 9,712        | 8.09  |
| 149. | Belur .. ..                   | 10,479 | 5,404 | 5,075 | 7,907        | 32.53 |
| 150. | Hadgalli .. ..                | 10,455 | 5,475 | 4,980 | declassified | ..    |
| 151. | Yelhanka .. ..                | 10,429 | 5,478 | 4,951 | 7,030        | 48.35 |
| 152. | Muddebihal .. ..              | 10,422 | 5,388 | 5,034 | declassified | ..    |
| 153. | Malur .. ..                   | 10,392 | 5,320 | 5,072 | 7,589        | 36.94 |
| 154. | Alnavar .. ..                 | 10,373 | 5,410 | 4,963 | declassified | ..    |
| 155. | Channarayapatna .. ..         | 10,293 | 5,289 | 5,004 | 6,913        | 48.89 |
| 156. | Udyavar .. ..                 | 10,273 | 4,777 | 5,496 | ..           | ..    |
| 157. | Khanapur .. ..                | 10,193 | 5,273 | 4,920 | 8,127        | 25.42 |
| 158. | Sindgi .. ..                  | 10,178 | 5,179 | 4,999 | ..           | ..    |
| 159. | Virajpet .. ..                | 9,782  | 5,282 | 4,500 | 8,138        | 20.20 |
| 160. | Deodurg .. ..                 | 9,674  | 4,920 | 4,754 | 8,560        | 13.01 |
| 161. | Gokak falls .. ..             | 9,661  | 4,980 | 4,681 | declassified | ..    |
| 162. | Channagiri .. ..              | 9,655  | 5,006 | 4,649 | 7,892        | 22.34 |
| 163. | Krishnarajapet .. ..          | 9,631  | 4,914 | 4,717 | 8,331        | 15.60 |
| 164. | Gubbi .. ..                   | 9,537  | 4,816 | 4,721 | 8,543        | 11.64 |
| 165. | Gangolli .. ..                | 9,377  | 4,525 | 4,852 | 7,343        | ..    |
| 166. | Shirahatti .. ..              | 9,278  | 4,832 | 4,446 | 7,692        | 20.62 |
| 167. | Shiralkoppa .. ..             | 9,262  | 4,741 | 4,521 | 7,755        | 19.43 |
| 168. | Kushtagi .. ..                | 9,048  | 4,617 | 4,431 | 7,204        | 25.60 |
| 169. | Pavagada .. ..                | 9,004  | 4,668 | 4,336 | 5,913        | 52.27 |
| 170. | Nelamangala .. ..             | 8,781  | 4,576 | 4,205 | 6,421        | 36.75 |
| 171. | Hosadurga .. ..               | 8,753  | 4,676 | 4,077 | 6,712        | 30.41 |
| 172. | Srinivasapur .. ..            | 8,737  | 4,412 | 4,325 | 6,812        | 28.26 |
| 143. | Arkalgud .. ..                | 8,728  | 4,515 | 4,213 | 7,057        | 23.68 |
| 174. | Nagamangala .. ..             | 8,583  | 4,571 | 4,012 | 6,524        | 31.56 |
| 175. | Honnali .. ..                 | 8,413  | 4,364 | 4,049 | 6,566        | 28.13 |
| 176. | Someswar .. ..                | 8,213  | 3,986 | 4,227 | 5,750        | 42.83 |
| 177. | Holalkere .. ..               | 7,776  | 4,034 | 3,742 | 5,976        | 30.12 |
| 178. | Jagalur .. ..                 | 7,573  | 3,923 | 3,650 | 5,772        | 31.20 |
| 179. | Periyapatna .. ..             | 7,411  | 3,844 | 3,567 | 6,075        | 21.99 |
| 180. | Chincholi .. ..               | 7,380  | 3,789 | 3,591 | 6,047        | 22.04 |
| 181. | Tonsewest .. ..               | 7,331  | 3,349 | 3,982 | 5,925        | 23.73 |
| 182. | Thirumakudlu Narasipur. .. .. | 6,820  | 3,537 | 3,283 | 5,868        | 16.22 |
| 183. | Ajjampur .. ..                | 6,716  | 3,423 | 3,293 | 5,675        | 18.34 |
| 184. | Turuvekere .. ..              | 6,536  | 3,356 | 3,180 | 4,983        | 31.17 |
| 185. | Nyamathi .. ..                | 6,531  | 3,353 | 3,178 | 5,743        | 13.72 |
| 186. | Tyamagondlu .. ..             | 6,494  | 3,325 | 3,169 | 5,400        | 20.26 |
| 187. | Molakalmuru .. ..             | 6,347  | 3,216 | 3,131 | 4,863        | 30.79 |
| 188. | Somvarpet .. ..               | 6,281  | 3,339 | 2,942 | 5,137        | 22.27 |
| 189. | Yallapur .. ..                | 6,275  | 3,302 | 2,973 | ..           | ..    |

## 1.8. Population by sex of towns and cities—(conold)

| 1    | 2                         | 3  | 4     | 5     | 6     |       |
|------|---------------------------|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 190. | Shahabad ACC              |    |       |       |       |       |
|      | Notified area             | .. | 6,249 | 3,332 | 2,917 | ..    |
| 191. | Y. N. Hosakote            | .. | 6,177 | 3,203 | 2,974 | 4,790 |
| 192. | Munirabad project area    | .. | 5,942 | 3,167 | 2,775 | 6,322 |
| 193. | Narasimharajapura         | .. | 5,911 | 3,084 | 2,827 | 5,130 |
| 194. | Pranthya                  | .. | 5,838 | 2,858 | 2,980 | ..    |
| 195. | Koratagere                | .. | 5,794 | 3,049 | 2,745 | 4,301 |
| 196. | Sargur                    | .. | 5,587 | 2,894 | 2,693 | 4,599 |
| 197. | Belakavadi                | .. | 5,537 | 2,766 | 2,771 | 4,875 |
| 198. | Konanur                   | .. | 5,533 | 2,851 | 2,682 | 4,994 |
| 199. | Sorab                     | .. | 5,439 | 2,872 | 2,567 | 4,327 |
| 200. | Bagepalli                 | .. | 5,400 | 2,809 | 2,591 | 3,519 |
| 201. | Turuvanur                 | .. | 5,316 | 2,711 | 2,605 | 4,706 |
| 202. | Yelandur                  | .. | 5,132 | 2,656 | 2,476 | 4,578 |
| 203. | Gudibanda                 | .. | 5,085 | 2,578 | 2,507 | 4,478 |
| 204. | Kushalnagar               | .. | 5,000 | 2,663 | 2,337 | 2,902 |
| 205. | Mudigere                  | .. | 4,980 | 2,730 | 2,250 | 3,723 |
| 206. | Manjunahalli              | .. | 4,863 | 2,478 | 2,385 | 4,347 |
| 207. | Kumshi                    | .. | 4,680 | 2,376 | 2,304 | 4,057 |
| 208. | Sarjapur                  | .. | 4,675 | 2,409 | 2,266 | 4,037 |
| 209. | Lond                      | .. | 4,506 | 2,339 | 2,167 | ..    |
| 210. | Banavar                   | .. | 4,404 | 2,239 | 2,165 | 3,594 |
| 211. | Heggadadevanakote         | .. | 4,392 | 2,349 | 2,043 | 2,858 |
| 212. | Bellur                    | .. | 4,323 | 2,213 | 2,110 | 3,602 |
| 213. | Koppa                     | .. | 4,238 | 2,279 | 1,959 | 3,406 |
| 214. | Uluguli                   | .. | 4,232 | 2,149 | 2,083 | ..    |
| 215. | Mayakonda                 | .. | 3,897 | 1,979 | 1,918 | 3,211 |
| 216. | Hosanagar                 | .. | 3,841 | 2,014 | 1,827 | 3,122 |
| 217. | Nayakanahatti             | .. | 3,757 | 1,954 | 1,803 | 2,777 |
| 218. | Sringeri                  | .. | 3,739 | 2,028 | 1,711 | 3,343 |
| 219. | Alur                      | .. | 3,720 | 1,901 | 1,819 | 3,122 |
| 220. | Sravanabelagolu           | .. | 3,627 | 1,800 | 1,827 | 3,231 |
| 221. | Ponnampet                 | .. | 3,265 | 1,738 | 1,527 | 2,621 |
| 222. | Gonikoppal                | .. | 2,757 | 1,667 | 1,090 | 2,749 |
| 223. | Melkote                   | .. | 2,730 | 1,360 | 1,370 | 2,781 |
| 224. | Hebbale                   | .. | 2,456 | 1,225 | 1,231 | 2,325 |
| 225. | Kodlipet                  | .. | 2,059 | 1,084 | 975   | 1,667 |
| 226. | Sanivarasanthe            | .. | 2,003 | 1,034 | 969   | 1,391 |
| 227. | Ammasandra notified area  | .. | 1,577 | 892   | 685   | ..    |
| 228. | Suntikoppa                | .. | 1,499 | 843   | 656   | 1,306 |
| 229. | Hampi notified area       | .. | 777   | 418   | 359   | ..    |
| 230. | Wadi A.C.C. notified area | .. | 764   | 453   | 311   | ..    |

Source: Director of Census Operations,

## 1.9 Population of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Total population             | Scheduled Caste          | Percentage to total population | (1971 Census)          |                                    |
|---------|--------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|
|         |              |                              |                          |                                | Scheduled Tribes       | Percentage to the total population |
| 1       | 2            | 3                            | 4                        | 5                              | 6                      | 7                                  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 33,65,515<br>(25,04,462)     | 5,05,644<br>(4,20,874)   | 15.02<br>(16.80)               | 10,287<br>(4,638)      | 0.31<br>(0.19)                     |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 24,23,342<br>(19,83,811)     | 2,22,952<br>(1,73,399)   | 9.20<br>(8.74)                 | 53,150<br>(51,673)     | 2.19<br>(2.60)                     |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 11,22,686<br>(9,15,261)      | 1,67,378<br>(1,24,492)   | 14.91<br>(13.60)               | 4,246<br>(647)         | 0.38<br>(0.07)                     |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 8,24,059<br>(6,63,172)       | 1,23,963<br>(1,00,878)   | 15.04<br>(16.21)               | 699<br>(1,055)         | 0.08<br>(0.16)                     |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 19,85,591<br>(16,60,178)     | 2,00,000<br>(1,63,472)   | 10.07<br>(9.85)                | 6,524<br>(9,405)       | 0.33<br>(0.57)                     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 7,36,647<br>(5,97,305)       | 1,19,733<br>(98,968)     | 16.25<br>(16.57)               | 16,092<br>(7,176)      | 1.37<br>(1.20)                     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 13,97,456<br>(10,94,284)     | 2,54,290<br>(2,03,848)   | 18.20<br>(18.63)               | 762<br>(152)           | 0.05<br>(0.01)                     |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,78,291<br>(3,22,829)       | 36,971<br>(30,610)       | 9.77<br>(9.48)                 | 26,596<br>(27,102)     | 7.03<br>(8.40)                     |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 23,42,213<br>(19,50,362)     | 1,86,358<br>(1,09,354)   | 7.96<br>(5.61)                 | 14,632<br>(10,665)     | 0.62<br>(0.55)                     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 17,39,220<br>(13,99,457)     | 2,61,922<br>(2,17,878)   | 15.06<br>(15.57)               | 1,871<br>(1,352)       | 0.11<br>(0.10)                     |
| 11.     | Hasean       | 11,02,370<br>(8,95,847)      | 1,69,594<br>(1,44,902)   | 15.38<br>(16.17)               | 1,606<br>(934)         | 0.14<br>(0.10)                     |
| 12.     | Kolhar       | 15,76,646<br>(12,90,144)     | 3,63,092<br>(3,19,012)   | 23.03<br>(24.73)               | 1,921<br>(367)         | 0.12<br>(0.03)                     |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 15,54,374<br>(8,99,210)      | 1,41,439<br>(1,16,178)   | 9.10<br>(12.92)                | 2,795<br>(552)         | 0.18<br>(0.06)                     |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 20,77,238<br>(16,71,399)     | 3,56,466<br>(2,92,476)   | 17.16<br>(17.50)               | 19,547<br>(16,805)     | 0.94<br>(1.01)                     |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 8,49,105<br>(6,89,549)       | 34,863<br>(31,525)       | 4.11<br>(4.57)                 | 2,175<br>(4,218)       | 0.26<br>(0.61)                     |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 11,15,740<br>(11,00,895)     | 1,52,328<br>(1,14,079)   | 10.76<br>(10.38)               | 1,148<br>(45)          | 0.08<br>(Neg)                      |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 13,01,485<br>(10,17,368)     | 1,85,465<br>(1,45,439)   | 14.25<br>(14.30)               | 7,340<br>(6,240)       | 0.58<br>(0.61)                     |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 19,39,315<br>(15,63,837)     | 99,687<br>(77,364)       | 5.14<br>(4.95)                 | 63,596<br>(48,678)     | 3.28<br>(3.11)                     |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 16,27,721<br>(13,67,402)     | 2,67,889<br>(2,32,684)   | 16.46<br>(17.02)               | 2,081<br>(450)         | 0.13<br>(0.03)                     |
|         | State        | 2,92,99,014<br>(2,35,86,772) | 38,50,034<br>(31,17,232) | 13.14<br>(13.22)               | 2,31,268<br>(1,82,096) | 0.79<br>(0.81)                     |

Note : Figures in brackets represent 1961 census figures.

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 1.18. Population by religion

|         |                                   | (1971 Census) |             |           |           |            |          |          |          |       |         |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|---------|
|         |                                   | Hindus        |             | Muslims   |           | Christians |          | Jains    |          |       |         |
| Sl. No. | Districts                         | Males         | Females     | Males     | Females   | Males      | Females  | Males    | Females  | Males | Females |
| 1       | 2                                 | 3             | 4           | 5         | 6         | 7          | 8        | 9        | 10       |       |         |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..                      | 14,84,569     | 13,54,875   | 1,92,211  | 1,70,009  | 74,822     | 70,103   | 8,670    | 6,762    |       |         |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..                        | 10,64,238     | 10,06,858   | 1,14,717  | 1,08,732  | 8,600      | 8,596    | 56,441   | 53,694   |       |         |
| 3.      | Bellary ..                        | 4,96,957      | 4,83,137    | 67,580    | 63,079    | 4,098      | 3,928    | 2,000    | 1,612    |       |         |
| 4.      | Bidar ..                          | 3,23,754      | 3,10,990    | 78,560    | 76,451    | 16,676     | 16,070   | 126      | 116      |       |         |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..                        | 8,65,573      | 8,42,782    | 1,29,335  | 1,27,260  | 1,145      | 1,173    | 9,352    | 8,575    |       |         |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..                    | 3,38,427      | 3,19,619    | 29,249    | 25,421    | 11,138     | 9,928    | 1,465    | 1,365    |       |         |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..                    | 6,59,461      | 6,19,671    | 67,686    | 54,169    | 1,556      | 1,374    | 1,872    | 1,542    |       |         |
| 8.      | Coorg ..                          | 1,65,674      | 1,54,262    | 25,321    | 20,071    | 7,055      | 5,807    | 28       | 38       |       |         |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..                        | 9,93,261      | 9,42,145    | 1,86,053  | 1,74,209  | 11,577     | 11,165   | 11,741   | 10,544   |       |         |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..                       | 7,14,244      | 6,99,086    | 1,54,640  | 1,52,554  | 7,031      | 7,275    | 1,641    | 1,613    |       |         |
| 11.     | Hassan ..                         | 6,20,348      | 5,09,293    | 30,453    | 27,313    | 5,682      | 5,537    | 1,738    | 1,643    |       |         |
| 12.     | Kolar ..                          | 6,74,807      | 6,50,856    | 81,533    | 75,535    | 15,396     | 15,437   | 1,343    | 1,460    |       |         |
| 13.     | Mandya ..                         | 5,62,783      | 5,41,163    | 23,025    | 21,212    | 2,162      | 2,244    | 855      | 801      |       |         |
| 14.     | Mysore ..                         | 9,79,237      | 9,23,258    | 69,568    | 63,842    | 15,116     | 14,945   | 3,344    | 2,903    |       |         |
| 15.     | North Kanara ..                   | 3,78,397      | 3,60,536    | 35,235    | 35,715    | 16,389     | 15,919   | 1,121    | 1,053    |       |         |
| 16.     | Raichur ..                        | 6,17,626      | 6,07,505    | 87,233    | 84,371    | 8,363      | 7,832    | 1,453    | 1,237    |       |         |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..                        | 5,95,282      | 5,55,714    | 66,351    | 60,435    | 9,172      | 8,631    | 2,818    | 2,610    |       |         |
| 18.     | South Kanara ..                   | 7,19,051      | 7,82,757    | 1,26,095  | 1,11,707  | 91,077     | 96,493   | 6,118    | 5,829    |       |         |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..                         | 7,74,216      | 7,40,186    | 53,979    | 52,389    | 1,908      | 1,606    | 1,694    | 1,655    |       |         |
|         | State ..                          | 1,29,27,895   | 1,24,04,493 | 16,08,824 | 15,04,474 | 3,08,963   | 3,04,063 | 1,13,820 | 1,05,042 |       |         |
|         | Percentage to total population .. | 44.12         | 42.34       | 5.50      | 5.13      | 1.05       | 1.04     | 0.39     | 0.36     |       |         |

## 1.10. Population by religion (concl'd.)

|         |                                     | (1971 Census) |         |           |         |        |         |             |             |             |         |
|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|
|         |                                     | Sikhs         |         | Buddhists |         | Others |         | Total       |             | Grand Total |         |
| Sl. No. | Districts                           | Males         | Females | Males     | Females | Males  | Females | Males       | Females     | Males       | Females |
| 1       | 2                                   | 11            | 12      | 13        | 14      | 15     | 16      | 17          | 18          | 19          |         |
| 1.      | Bangalore                           | 1,747         | 1,008   | 403       | 346     | 103    | 97      | 17,62,525   | 16,02,990   | 33,65,515   |         |
| 2.      | Belgaum                             | 341           | 172     | 449       | 447     | 29     | 28      | 12,44,815   | 11,78,527   | 24,23,342   |         |
| 3.      | Bellary                             | 94            | 58      | 68        | 62      | 7      | 6       | 5,70,804    | 5,51,882    | 11,22,686   |         |
| 4.      | Bidar                               | 126           | 39      | 566       | 578     | 4      | 3       | 4,19,812    | 4,04,247    | 8,24,059    |         |
| 5.      | Bijapur                             | 70            | 40      | 82        | 185     | 10     | 9       | 10,05,567   | 9,80,024    | 19,85,591   |         |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur                         | 13            | 6       | 3         | 1       | 2      | 10      | 3,80,297    | 3,56,350    | 7,36,647    |         |
| 7.      | Chitradurga                         | 63            | 52      | 4         | 6       | ..     | ..      | 7,20,642    | 6,76,814    | 13,97,456   |         |
| 8.      | Coorg                               | 23            | ..      | 4         | 4       | 4      | ..      | 1,98,109    | 1,80,182    | 3,78,291    |         |
| 9.      | Dharwar                             | 509           | 257     | 429       | 270     | 34     | 29      | 12,03,594   | 11,38,619   | 23,42,213   |         |
| 10.     | Gulbarga                            | 191           | 163     | 379       | 377     | 16     | 10      | 8,78,142    | 8,61,078    | 17,39,220   |         |
| 11.     | Hassan                              | 130           | 35      | 105       | 93      | ..     | ..      | 5,58,456    | 5,43,914    | 11,02,370   |         |
| 12.     | Kolar                               | 26            | 20      | 188       | 45      | ..     | ..      | 7,73,293    | 7,43,353    | 15,16,646   |         |
| 13.     | Mandya                              | 76            | 31      | 13        | 9       | ..     | ..      | 5,88,914    | 5,65,460    | 11,54,374   |         |
| 14.     | Mysore                              | 381           | 379     | 2,256     | 2,005   | 2      | 2       | 10,69,904   | 10,07,334   | 20,77,238   |         |
| 15.     | North Kanara                        | 238           | 228     | 2,566     | 1,708   | ..     | ..      | 4,33,946    | 4,15,159    | 8,49,105    |         |
| 16.     | Raichur                             | 42            | 15      | 26        | 21      | 7      | 9       | 7,14,750    | 7,00,990    | 14,15,740   |         |
| 17.     | Shimoga                             | 87            | 41      | 266       | 78      | ..     | ..      | 6,73,976    | 6,27,509    | 13,01,485   |         |
| 18.     | South Kanara                        | 73            | 18      | 38        | 9       | 43     | 7       | 9,42,495    | 9,96,820    | 19,39,315   |         |
| 19.     | Tumkur                              | 27            | 11      | 35        | 15      | ..     | ..      | 8,31,859    | 7,95,862    | 16,27,721   |         |
|         | State                               | 4,257         | 2,573   | 7,880     | 6,259   | 261    | 210     | 1,49,71,900 | 1,43,27,114 | 2,92,99,014 |         |
|         | Percentage to the total population. | 0.01          | 0.01    | 0.03      | 0.02    | Neg.   | Neg.    | 51.10       | 48.90       | 100.00      |         |

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 1.11 Population by mother tongue (1961 Census)

| Sl. No. | Districts                           | Kannada   |           | Tamil    |          | Telugu    |           | Malayalam |          |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|
|         |                                     | Males     | Females   | Males    | Females  | Males     | Females   | Males     | Females  |
| 1       | 2                                   | 3         | 4         | 5        | 6        | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10       |
| 1       | Bangalore                           | 6,57,290  | 6,17,119  | 2,08,297 | 1,92,171 | 2,23,753  | 2,08,040  | 19,556    | 8,822    |
| 2       | Belgaum                             | 6,66,720  | 6,35,066  | 1,943    | 1,808    | 7,962     | 7,158     | 322       | 170      |
| 3       | Bellary                             | 3,41,987  | 3,33,689  | 8,309    | 7,168    | 49,046    | 44,410    | 901       | 366      |
| 4       | Bidar                               | 1,70,248  | 1,65,448  | 252      | 165      | 19,285    | 17,777    | 14        | 8        |
| 5       | Bijapur                             | 6,87,744  | 6,69,170  | 1,069    | 977      | 8,011     | 8,052     | 141       | 35       |
| 6       | Chikmagalur                         | 2,06,797  | 1,94,847  | 25,128   | 20,339   | 10,409    | 9,723     | 9,995     | 5,567    |
| 7       | Chitradurga                         | 4,10,838  | 3,87,722  | 8,858    | 7,534    | 79,799    | 77,525    | 588       | 292      |
| 8       | Coorg                               | 53,750    | 50,596    | 11,265   | 11,164   | 2,790     | 2,987     | 40,490    | 27,635   |
| 9       | Dharwar                             | 7,88,359  | 7,54,022  | 4,730    | 4,153    | 16,877    | 15,364    | 586       | 224      |
| 10      | Gulbarga                            | 4,66,307  | 4,60,116  | 834      | 790      | 54,046    | 54,946    | 126       | 54       |
| 11      | Hassan                              | 3,83,783  | 3,77,882  | 14,345   | 12,671   | 12,029    | 11,437    | 4,811     | 2,320    |
| 12      | Kolar                               | 1,62,059  | 1,56,805  | 68,243   | 67,623   | 3,46,851  | 3,37,929  | 1,719     | 1,347    |
| 13      | Mandya                              | 4,18,289  | 4,06,257  | 11,076   | 10,029   | 8,040     | 7,685     | 910       | 327      |
| 14      | Mysore                              | 7,23,264  | 6,92,665  | 33,776   | 30,925   | 31,646    | 30,206    | 3,368     | 1,564    |
| 15      | North Kanara                        | 1,94,017  | 1,79,747  | 3,119    | 1,960    | 7,219     | 5,274     | 3,001     | 924      |
| 16      | Raichur                             | 4,26,520  | 4,20,339  | 2,661    | 2,517    | 53,678    | 55,291    | 223       | 150      |
| 17      | Shimoga                             | 3,68,735  | 3,37,861  | 38,557   | 30,360   | 29,879    | 26,368    | 7,732     | 2,766    |
| 18      | South Kanara                        | 1,54,183  | 1,68,273  | 2,111    | 1,328    | 1,784     | 1,115     | 81,442    | 76,175   |
| 19      | Tumkur                              | 5,54,628  | 5,28,611  | 5,646    | 5,272    | 83,148    | 79,840    | 641       | 200      |
|         | State                               | 78,35,518 | 75,36,235 | 4,50,219 | 4,08,954 | 10,46,252 | 10,01,127 | 1,76,566  | 1,28,946 |
|         | Percentage to the total population. | 33.22     | 31.95     | 1.91     | 1.73     | 4.44      | 4.24      | 0.75      | 0.55     |

## 1.11 Population by mother tongue (1961 Census) (Contd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts                           | Hindi  |         | Marathi  |          | Gujarati |         | Urdu      |          |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------|----------|----------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|
|         |                                     | Males  | Females | Males    | Females  | Males    | Females | Males     | Females  |
| 1       | 2                                   | 11     | 12      | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16      | 17        | 18       |
| 1       | Bangalore                           | 10,889 | 7,261   | 32,868   | 28,825   | 3,590    | 2,903   | 1,26,534  | 1,12,900 |
| 2       | Belgaum                             | 2,182  | 1,818   | 2,44,143 | 2,32,615 | 840      | 733     | 84,359    | 80,261   |
| 3       | Bellary                             | 2,001  | 1,368   | 4,412    | 4,261    | 96       | 68      | 44,677    | 42,746   |
| 4       | Bidar                               | 2,983  | 2,652   | 78,922   | 76,291   | 142      | 137     | 58,601    | 58,107   |
| 5       | Bijapur                             | 1,552  | 1,435   | 22,825   | 22,407   | 2,316    | 2,354   | 92,676    | 92,266   |
| 6       | Chikmagalur                         | 687    | 481     | 3,942    | 3,626    | 699      | 633     | 17,286    | 15,731   |
| 7       | Chitradurga                         | 949    | 703     | 7,295    | 6,663    | 199      | 181     | 39,710    | 35,015   |
| 8       | Coorg                               | 509    | 330     | 1,127    | 931      | 68       | 52      | 4,359     | 3,711    |
| 9       | Dharwar                             | 4,548  | 3,455   | 30,881   | 29,611   | 2,091    | 2,078   | 1,28,650  | 1,20,028 |
| 10      | Gulbarga                            | 5,175  | 4,936   | 22,391   | 22,535   | 1,064    | 963     | 1,20,142  | 1,19,758 |
| 11      | Hassan                              | 750    | 547     | 3,002    | 3,068    | 414      | 421     | 20,071    | 19,358   |
| 12      | Kolar                               | 2,823  | 2,259   | 6,256    | 6,118    | 57       | 57      | 64,295    | 59,331   |
| 13      | Mandya                              | 574    | 432     | 2,350    | 2,115    | 108      | 118     | 15,063    | 14,610   |
| 14      | Mysore                              | 2,412  | 2,023   | 8,339    | 8,532    | 708      | 637     | 45,858    | 43,131   |
| 15      | North Kanara                        | 2,265  | 491     | 37,133   | 35,728   | 688      | 341     | 25,049    | 26,433   |
| 16      | Raichur                             | 3,127  | 2,036   | 3,819    | 3,591    | 245      | 353     | 56,561    | 54,821   |
| 17      | Shimoga                             | 1,919  | 1,412   | 13,949   | 13,176   | 844      | 568     | 43,095    | 40,193   |
| 18      | South Kanara                        | 512    | 838     | 18,838   | 17,924   | 1,382    | 321     | 13,041    | 14,439   |
| 19      | Tumkur                              | 757    | 645     | 5,922    | 5,938    | 441      | 366     | 41,030    | 40,586   |
|         | State                               | 46,614 | 35,222  | 5,48,414 | 5,24,005 | 15,992   | 13,304  | 10,41,057 | 9,93,425 |
|         | Percentage to the total population. | 0.20   | 0.15    | 2.33     | 2.22     | 0.07     | 0.06    | 4.41      | 4.20     |

## 1.11 Population by mother tongue (1961 Census) (Concl'd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts                          | Bengali |         | Punjabi |         | Others   |          | Total       |             | Grand Total |
|---------|------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
|         |                                    | Males   | Females | Males   | Females | Males    | Females  | Males       | Females     |             |
|         |                                    | 19      | 20      | 21      | 22      | 23       | 24       | 25          | 26          |             |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..                       | 1,321   | 815     | 2,495   | 1,587   | 19,637   | 17,789   | 18,06,230   | 11,98,232   | 2 5,04,462  |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..                         | 38      | 16      | 87      | 59      | 7,968    | 7,543    | 10,16,564   | 9,67,247    | 1 9,83,811  |
| 3.      | Bellary ..                         | 21      | 8       | 29      | 16      | 15,444   | 14,238   | 4,66,923    | 4,48,338    | 9,15,261    |
| 4.      | Bidar ..                           | ..      | 1       | 28      | 5       | 6,005    | 6,101    | 3,36,480    | 3,26,692    | 6,63,172    |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..                         | 3       | 5       | 42      | 34      | 23,801   | 23,213   | 8,40,180    | 8,19,998    | 16,60,178   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..                     | 1       | ..      | 6       | 2       | 38,845   | 32,561   | 3,13,795    | 2,83,510    | 5,97,305    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..                     | ..      | ..      | 24      | 12      | 15,728   | 14,649   | 5,63,988    | 5,30,296    | 10,94,284   |
| 8.      | Coorg ..                           | 4       | ..      | 2       | ..      | 58,974   | 52,085   | 1,73,338    | 1,49,491    | 3,22,829    |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..                         | 46      | 37      | 139     | 100     | 22,897   | 21,486   | 9,99,804    | 9,50,558    | 19,50,362   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..                        | 12      | 6       | 61      | 28      | 33,289   | 31,878   | 7,03,447    | 6,96,010    | 13,99,457   |
| 11.     | Hassan ..                          | ..      | ..      | 12      | 5       | 15,838   | 13,083   | 4,55,055    | 4,40,792    | 8,95,847    |
| 12.     | Kolar ..                           | 5       | 6       | 9       | 1       | 3,328    | 3,023    | 6,55,645    | 6,32,499    | 12,90,144   |
| 13.     | Mandya ..                          | 24      | 3       | 28      | 17      | 681      | 474      | 4,57,143    | 4,42,067    | 8,99,210    |
| 14.     | Mysore ..                          | 25      | 15      | 60      | 44      | 7,465    | 4,686    | 8,56,921    | 8,14,478    | 16,71,399   |
| 15.     | North Kanara ..                    | 21      | 13      | 111     | 44      | 81,721   | 84,250   | 3,54,344    | 3,36,205    | 6,89,549    |
| 16.     | Raichur ..                         | 2       | 6       | 9       | 2       | 7,698    | 7,247    | 5,54,543    | 5,46,352    | 11,00,895   |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..                         | 78      | 19      | 166     | 37      | 31,149   | 28,505   | 5,36,103    | 4,81,265    | 10,17,368   |
| 18.     | South Kanara ..                    | 22      | 10      | 74      | 3       | 4,77,840 | 5,32,132 | 7,51,229    | 8,12,608    | 15,63,837   |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..                          | 1       | ..      | 6       | 6       | 6,971    | 6,727    | 6,99,191    | 6,68,211    | 13,67,402   |
|         | State ..                           | 1,624   | 959     | 3,368   | 2,002   | 8,75,279 | 9,01,670 | 1,20,40,923 | 1,15,45,849 | 2,35,86,772 |
|         | Percentage to the total population | 0.01    | 0.01    | 0.01    | 0.01    | 3.71     | 3.82     | 51.05       | 48.95       | 100.00      |

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 1.12 Houseless, household population and number of persons per household in rural and urban areas

| Sl. No. | Districts       | Population  | Houseless population | Total                           |                   | No. of persons per household |
|---------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
|         |                 |             |                      | Household population (col. 3-4) | No. of households |                              |
| 1       | 2               | 3           | 4                    | 5                               | 6                 | 7                            |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 33,65,515   | 11,270               | 33,54,245                       | 6,27,235          | 5.35                         |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 24,23,342   | 7,987                | 24,15,355                       | 4,14,130          | 5.83                         |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 11,22,686   | 3,120                | 11,19,566                       | 2,13,669          | 5.24                         |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 8,24,059    | 4,567                | 8,19,502                        | 1,44,160          | 5.68                         |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 19,85,591   | 8,934                | 19,76,657                       | 3,61,151          | 5.47                         |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 7,36,647    | 2,447                | 7,34,200                        | 1,33,685          | 5.49                         |
| 7.      | Chitadurga ..   | 13,97,456   | 4,423                | 13,93,033                       | 2,38,179          | 5.85                         |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 3,78,291    | 995                  | 3,77,296                        | 74,006            | 5.10                         |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 23,42,213   | 14,029               | 23,28,184                       | 4,02,352          | 5.79                         |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 17,39,220   | 14,782               | 17,24,438                       | 3,25,383          | 5.30                         |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 11,02,370   | 3,120                | 10,99,250                       | 1,98,225          | 5.55                         |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 15,16,646   | 5,083                | 15,11,563                       | 2,73,399          | 5.53                         |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 11,54,374   | 4,048                | 11,50,326                       | 2,06,728          | 5.56                         |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 20,77,238   | 4,566                | 20,72,672                       | 3,81,757          | 5.43                         |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 8,49,105    | 5,040                | 8,44,065                        | 1,48,240          | 5.69                         |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 14,15,740   | 10,132               | 14,05,608                       | 2,75,281          | 5.11                         |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 13,01,485   | 6,116                | 12,95,369                       | 2,21,237          | 5.86                         |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 19,39,315   | 2,821                | 19,36,494                       | 3,13,437          | 6.18                         |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 16,27,721   | 3,231                | 16,24,490                       | 2,91,440          | 5.57                         |
|         | State ..        | 2,92,99,014 | 1,16,701             | 2,91,82,313                     | 52,43,694         | 5.57                         |



## 1.12. Houseless, household population and number of persons per household in rural and urban areas (Contd.)

(1971 Census)

## RURAL

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Population  | Houseless population | Household population<br>(col. 8-9) | No. of households | No. of persons per household |
|---------|--------------|-------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1       | 2            | 8           | 9                    | 10                                 | 11                | 12                           |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 14,99,761   | 3,213                | 14,96,548                          | 2,69,460          | 5.55                         |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 19,25,549   | 6,118                | 19,19,431                          | 3,25,686          | 5.89                         |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 8,17,914    | 1,909                | 8,16,005                           | 1,54,233          | 5.29                         |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 7,04,928    | 4,291                | 7,00,637                           | 1,24,598          | 5.62                         |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 15,64,416   | 7,737                | 15,56,679                          | 2,85,839          | 5.45                         |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 6,21,569    | 1,734                | 6,19,835                           | 1,12,200          | 5.62                         |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 11,14,504   | 3,298                | 11,11,206                          | 1,89,728          | 5.86                         |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,19,600    | 571                  | 3,19,029                           | 62,057            | 5.14                         |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 16,04,240   | 10,376               | 15,93,864                          | 2,70,880          | 5.88                         |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 14,29,944   | 14,086               | 14,15,858                          | 2,68,360          | 5.28                         |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 9,52,959    | 2,534                | 9,50,425                           | 1,70,111          | 5.59                         |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 12,03,531   | 3,575                | 11,99,956                          | 2,14,574          | 5.59                         |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 9,95,586    | 3,008                | 9,92,578                           | 1,76,432          | 5.63                         |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 15,48,120   | 2,793                | 15,45,327                          | 2,86,845          | 5.39                         |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 6,98,608    | 4,228                | 6,94,380                           | 1,20,272          | 5.77                         |
| 67.     | Raichur      | 11,98,269   | 9,189                | 11,89,080                          | 2,32,644          | 5.11                         |
| 18.     | Shimoga      | 8,94,172    | 4,901                | 8,89,271                           | 1,65,518          | 5.98                         |
| 19.     | South Kanara | 15,46,137   | 1,713                | 15,44,424                          | 2,50,541          | 6.16                         |
| 11.     | Tumkur       | 14,37,114   | 2,501                | 14,34,613                          | 2,56,663          | 5.59                         |
|         | State        | 2,21,76,921 | 87,775               | 2,20,89,146                        | 39,36,641         | 5.61                         |

## 1.12. Houseless, household population and number of persons per household in rural and urban areas (Contd.)

(1971 Census)

## URBAN

| Sl. No. | Districts    | population | Houseless population | Household population<br>(col. 13-14) | No. of households | No. of persons per household |
|---------|--------------|------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1       | 2            | 13         | 14                   | 15                                   | 16                | 17                           |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 18,65,754  | 8,057                | 18,57,697                            | 3,57,775          | 5.19                         |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 4,97,793   | 1,809                | 4,95,924                             | 88,444            | 5.61                         |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 3,04,772   | 1,211                | 3,03,561                             | 59,436            | 5.11                         |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 1,19,131   | 266                  | 1,18,865                             | 19,562            | 6.08                         |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 4,21,175   | 1,197                | 4,19,978                             | 75,312            | 5.58                         |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,15,078   | 713                  | 1,14,365                             | 21,485            | 5.32                         |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,82,952   | 1,125                | 2,81,827                             | 48,451            | 5.82                         |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 58,691     | 424                  | 58,267                               | 11,949            | 4.88                         |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 7,37,973   | 3,653                | 7,34,320                             | 1,31,472          | 5.59                         |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 3,09,276   | 686                  | 3,08,580                             | 57,023            | 5.41                         |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 1,49,411   | 586                  | 1,48,825                             | 28,114            | 5.29                         |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 3,13,115   | 1,508                | 3,11,607                             | 58,825            | 5.30                         |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 1,58,788   | 1,040                | 1,57,748                             | 30,296            | 5.21                         |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 5,29,118   | 1,773                | 5,27,345                             | 94,912            | 5.56                         |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,50,497   | 812                  | 1,49,685                             | 27,968            | 5.35                         |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 2,17,471   | 943                  | 2,16,528                             | 42,637            | 5.08                         |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 3,07,313   | 1,215                | 3,06,098                             | 55,719            | 5.49                         |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 3,93,178   | 1,108                | 3,92,070                             | 62,896            | 6.23                         |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 1,90,807   | 730                  | 1,89,877                             | 34,777            | 5.52                         |
|         | State        | 71,22,093  | 28,926               | 70,93,167                            | 13,07,053         | 5.43                         |

Notes: Household population and number of persons per household are worked out by the Bureau and furnished in this table, based on census figures.

Source: Director of Census operations.

## 1.13 Distribution of working force by age-group according to types of economic activity.

| Sl.No.  | Types of economic activity | (1971 Census)                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
|---|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|   |                            | 0-14 years                          | 15-19 years                           | 20-24 years                           | 25-29 years                           | 30-39 years                           |
| 1   | 2                          | 3                                   | 4                                     | 5                                     | 6                                     | 7                                     |
| 1. Cultivators ..   |                            | 2,30,667 (5.66)<br>(28.52)          | 4,16,816 (10.23)<br>(37.34)           | 4,45,843 (10.95)<br>(36.03)           | 4,41,143 (10.83)<br>(35.77)           | 8,43,832 (20.72)<br>(38.19)           |
| 2. Agricultural labourers ..  |                            | 3,31,604 (12.20)<br>(41.00)         | 3,80,658 (14.01)<br>(34.10)           | 3,34,731 (12.32)<br>(27.04)           | 3,20,093 (11.78)<br>(25.95)           | 5,47,407 (20.14)<br>(24.77)           |
| 3. Livestock, forestry, fishing and plantations, hunting, orchards and allied activities. |                            | 1,13,402 (27.01)<br>(14.02)         | 53,314 (12.70)<br>(4.78)              | 41,960 (9.99)<br>(3.39)               | 40,042 (9.54)<br>(3.25)               | 68,572 (16.33)<br>(3.10)              |
| 4. Mining and quarrying ..  |                            | 2,458 (4.74)<br>(0.31)              | 3,951 (7.62)<br>(0.35)                | 6,523 (12.57)<br>(0.53)               | 7,490 (14.44)<br>(0.81)               | 14,077 (27.13)<br>(0.64)              |
| 5. Manufacturing, processing servicing and repairs—                                       |                            |                                     |                                       |                                       |                                       |                                       |
| (a) Household industry ..   |                            | 38,310 (8.74)<br>(4.74)             | 58,597 (13.36)<br>(5.25)              | 59,106 (13.48)<br>(4.78)              | 52,374 (11.94)<br>(4.25)              | 89,073 (20.31)<br>(4.03)              |
| (b) Other than household industry.  |                            | 27,416 (4.57)<br>(3.39)             | 62,026 (10.34)<br>(5.56)              | 95,373 (15.90)<br>(7.71)              | 93,684 (15.62)<br>(7.60)              | 1,51,169 (25.20)<br>(6.84)            |
| 6. Construction ..  |                            | 9,654 (5.30)<br>(1.19)              | 18,622 (10.22)<br>(1.67)              | 24,433 (13.41)<br>(1.97)              | 25,699 (14.09)<br>(2.08)              | 45,814 (25.15)<br>(2.07)              |
| 7. Trade and commerce ..  |                            | 19,045 (3.18)<br>(2.36)             | 52,650 (8.80)<br>(4.72)               | 86,604 (14.47)<br>(7.00)              | 78,428 (13.10)<br>(6.36)              | 1,45,137 (24.25)<br>(6.57)            |
| 8. Transport, storage and communications.   |                            | 7,149 (2.62)<br>(0.88)              | 19,580 (7.17)<br>(1.75)               | 38,425 (14.08)<br>(3.11)              | 42,591 (15.60)<br>(3.45)              | 77,305 (28.33)<br>(3.50)              |
| 9. Other workers ..   |                            | 29,014 (3.52)<br>(3.59)             | 50,022 (6.06)<br>(4.48)               | 1,04,483 (12.67)<br>(8.44)            | 1,31,733 (15.97)<br>(10.68)           | 2,27,237 (27.55)<br>(10.29)           |
| <b>Total ..</b>   |                            | <b>8,08,719 (7.95)<br/>(100.00)</b> | <b>11,16,236 (10.96)<br/>(100.00)</b> | <b>12,37,481 (12.16)<br/>(100.00)</b> | <b>12,33,247 (12.11)<br/>(100.00)</b> | <b>22,09,623 (21.71)<br/>(100.00)</b> |

## 1.13 Distribution of working force by age-group according to types of economic activity (concl'd.)

| Sl. No.   | Types of economic activity | (1971 Census)                         |                                       |                                     |                                |  |
|---|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
|   |                            | 40-49 years                           | 50-59 years                           | 60 & above                          | Age not stated                 | Total                                    |
| 1   | 2                          | 8                                     | 9                                     | 10                                  | 11                             | 12                                       |
| 1. Cultivators ..   |                            | 7,40,571 (18.18)<br>(42.35)           | 5,17,242 (12.70)<br>(48.35)           | 4,36,481 (10.72)<br>(57.85)         | 284 (0.01)<br>(33.77)          | 40,72,879 (100.00)<br>(40.01)            |
| 2. Agricultural labourers ..  |                            | 4,16,644 (15.33)<br>(23.83)           | 2,40,010 (8.83)<br>(22.44)            | 1,46,266 (5.38)<br>(19.39)          | 124 (0.01)<br>(14.75)          | 27,17,537 (100.00)<br>(26.70)            |
| 3. Livestock, forestry, fishing and plantations, hunting, orchards and allied activities. |                            | 52,433 (12.49)<br>(3.00)              | 29,844 (7.11)<br>(2.79)               | 20,227 (4.82)<br>(2.68)             | 26 (0.01)<br>(3.09)            | 4,19,820 (100.00)<br>(4.13)              |
| 4. Mining and quarrying ..  |                            | 10,732 (20.68)<br>(0.61)              | 5,123 (9.87)<br>(0.48)                | 1,527 (2.94)<br>(0.20)              | 7 (0.01)<br>(0.83)             | 51,888 (100.00)<br>(0.51)                |
| 5. Manufacturing, processing servicing and repairs—                                       |                            |                                       |                                       |                                     |                                |  |
| (a) Household industry ..   |                            | 67,870 (15.47)<br>(3.88)              | 42,676 (9.73)<br>(3.99)               | 30,512 (6.96)<br>(4.04)             | 37 (0.01)<br>(4.40)            | 4,38,555 (100.00)<br>(4.31)              |
| (b) Other than household industry.  |                            | 98,903 (16.48)<br>(5.65)              | 48,166 (8.03)<br>(4.50)               | 23,130 (3.85)<br>(3.07)             | 42 (0.01)<br>(4.99)            | 5,99,909 (100.00)<br>(5.89)              |
| 6. Construction ..  |                            | 32,569 (17.88)<br>(1.86)              | 16,719 (9.18)<br>(1.56)               | 8,664 (4.76)<br>(1.15)              | 18 (0.01)<br>(2.14)            | 1,83,162 (100.00)<br>(1.79)              |
| 7. Trade and commerce ..  |                            | 1,10,395 (18.44)<br>(6.31)            | 64,551 (10.79)<br>(6.04)              | 41,693 (6.96)<br>(5.53)             | 49 (0.01)<br>(5.83)            | 5,98,582 (100.00)<br>(5.88)              |
| 8. Transport, storage and communications.   |                            | 54,830 (20.09)<br>(5.14)              | 23,706 (8.69)<br>(2.22)               | 9,307 (3.41)<br>(1.23)              | 27 (0.01)<br>(3.21)            | 2,72,920 (100.00)<br>(2.68)              |
| 9. Other workers ..   |                            | 1,63,816 (19.86)<br>(9.37)            | 81,668 (9.90)<br>(7.63)               | 36,662 (4.44)<br>(4.86)             | 227 (0.03)<br>(26.99)          | 8,24,862 (100.00)<br>(8.10)              |
| <b>Total ..</b>   |                            | <b>17,48,763 (17.18)<br/>(100.00)</b> | <b>10,69,735 (10.51)<br/>(100.00)</b> | <b>7,54,489 (7.41)<br/>(100.00)</b> | <b>841 (0.01)<br/>(100.00)</b> | <b>1,01,79,114 (100.00)<br/>(100.00)</b> |

Note: Figures in brackets represent percentages of age groups and types of economic activity.

Source: Director of Census Operations.

## 1.14 Distribution of working population by agricultural and other workers

(1971 Census)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Total population | Agricultural workers |                             | Other workers |                             | Total workers | Percentage to total population | Non-workers | Percentage to total population |
|---------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
|         |              |                  | 1971 census          | Percentage to total workers | 1971 census   | Percentage to total workers |               |                                |             |                                |
| 1       | 2            | 3                | 4                    | 5                           | 6             | 7                           | 8             | 9                              | 10          | 11                             |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,365,515        | 433,914              | 40.83                       | 628,843       | 59.17                       | 1,062,757     | 31.58                          | 2,302,758   | 68.42                          |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 2,423,342        | 626,626              | 72.88                       | 233,157       | 27.12                       | 859,783       | 35.48                          | 1,563,559   | 64.52                          |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 1,122,686        | 310,187              | 72.73                       | 116,275       | 27.27                       | 426,462       | 37.99                          | 696,224     | 62.01                          |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 824,059          | 192,230              | 70.65                       | 79,868        | 29.35                       | 272,098       | 33.02                          | 551,961     | 66.98                          |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,985,591        | 506,816              | 71.78                       | 199,283       | 28.22                       | 706,099       | 35.56                          | 1,279,492   | 64.44                          |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 736,647          | 144,460              | 56.67                       | 110,461       | 43.33                       | 254,921       | 34.61                          | 481,726     | 65.39                          |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 1,397,456        | 379,690              | 73.10                       | 139,689       | 26.90                       | 519,379       | 37.17                          | 878,077     | 62.83                          |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 378,291          | 66,049               | 43.22                       | 86,789        | 56.78                       | 152,838       | 40.40                          | 225,453     | 59.60                          |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 2,342,213        | 589,943              | 68.55                       | 261,535       | 31.45                       | 831,478       | 35.50                          | 1,510,735   | 64.50                          |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,739,220        | 429,696              | 70.70                       | 178,066       | 29.30                       | 607,762       | 34.94                          | 1,131,458   | 65.06                          |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 1,102,370        | 257,045              | 73.45                       | 92,931        | 26.55                       | 349,976       | 31.75                          | 752,394     | 68.25                          |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 1,516,646        | 402,453              | 76.02                       | 126,979       | 23.98                       | 529,432       | 34.91                          | 987,214     | 65.09                          |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 1,154,374        | 304,867              | 81.12                       | 70,978        | 18.88                       | 375,845       | 32.56                          | 778,529     | 67.44                          |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 2,077,238        | 477,704              | 68.42                       | 220,510       | 31.58                       | 698,214       | 33.61                          | 1,379,024   | 66.39                          |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 849,105          | 157,100              | 54.94                       | 128,839       | 45.06                       | 285,939       | 33.68                          | 563,166     | 66.32                          |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1,415,740        | 401,971              | 76.28                       | 125,030       | 23.72                       | 527,001       | 37.22                          | 888,739     | 62.78                          |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1,301,485        | 293,307              | 70.39                       | 123,356       | 29.61                       | 416,663       | 32.01                          | 884,822     | 67.99                          |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,939,315        | 405,536              | 54.16                       | 343,208       | 45.84                       | 748,744       | 38.61                          | 1,190,571   | 61.39                          |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 1,627,721        | 430,822              | 77.80                       | 122,901       | 22.20                       | 553,723       | 34.02                          | 1,073,998   | 65.98                          |
|         | State        | 29,299,014       | 6,790,416            | 66.71                       | 3,388,698     | 33.29                       | 10,179,114    | 34.74                          | 19,119,900  | 65.26                          |

Source : Director of Census operations,

## 1.15 Distribution of population according to economic activity—sexwise

(1971 Census.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | I<br>Cultivators |         |           | II<br>Agricultural labourers |         |           | III<br>Live stock, forestry, fishing, hunting and plantations, Orchards and allied activities |         |         |
|---------|--------------|------------------|---------|-----------|------------------------------|---------|-----------|---|---------|---------|
|         |              | Males            | Females | Total     | Males                        | Females | Total     | Males   | Females | Total   |
|         |              | 3                | 4       | 5         | 6                            | 7       | 8         | 9   | 10      | 11      |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 2,88,312         | 24,614  | 312,926   | 88,007                       | 32,981  | 120,988   | 16,796  | 3,934   | 20,730  |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 344,309          | 59,505  | 403,814   | 140,550                      | 82,262  | 222,812   | 16,634  | 2,700   | 19,334  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 120,432          | 18,587  | 138,999   | 99,982                       | 71,206  | 171,188   | 5,454   | 754     | 6,208   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 83,844           | 5,847   | 89,691    | 68,943                       | 33,696  | 102,539   | 9,573   | 604     | 10,177  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 211,594          | 19,715  | 231,309   | 171,430                      | 104,077 | 275,507   | 20,181  | 3,110   | 23,291  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 89,904           | 6,724   | 96,628    | 33,399                       | 14,433  | 47,832    | 30,219  | 18,317  | 48,536  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 189,873          | 33,289  | 223,162   | 91,767                       | 64,761  | 156,528   | 16,922  | 2,440   | 19,362  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 29,093           | 6,903   | 35,996    | 19,889                       | 10,164  | 30,053    | 26,044  | 18,248  | 44,292  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 228,457          | 21,299  | 249,756   | 193,658                      | 126,529 | 320,187   | 14,967  | 1,608   | 16,575  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 192,016          | 15,574  | 207,589   | 141,820                      | 80,287  | 222,107   | 17,069  | 1,215   | 18,284  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 197,851          | 18,645  | 216,496   | 30,529                       | 10,020  | 40,549    | 15,594  | 8,810   | 24,404  |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 251,290          | 38,609  | 289,899   | 73,270                       | 39,284  | 112,554   | 14,597  | 5,410   | 20,007  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 207,988          | 15,155  | 223,143   | 59,887                       | 21,837  | 81,724    | 4,154   | 1,337   | 5,491   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 313,151          | 23,415  | 336,566   | 104,121                      | 37,017  | 141,138   | 13,993  | 3,419   | 17,412  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 87,087           | 20,039  | 107,105   | 33,905                       | 16,090  | 49,995    | 34,194  | 6,200   | 40,394  |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 186,703          | 21,532  | 208,235   | 115,584                      | 78,152  | 193,736   | 12,609  | 2,506   | 15,115  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 146,924          | 13,864  | 160,788   | 91,358                       | 41,161  | 132,519   | 12,353  | 2,366   | 14,719  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 138,291          | 81,654  | 219,945   | 87,943                       | 97,648  | 185,591   | 29,079  | 6,078   | 35,157  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 289,512          | 31,320  | 320,832   | 74,406                       | 35,584  | 109,990   | 17,328  | 3,004   | 20,332  |
|         | State        | 3,596,610        | 476,269 | 4,072,879 | 1,720,448                    | 997,089 | 2,717,537 | 327,760   | 92,060  | 419,820 |

## 1.15 Distribution of population according to economic activity—sexwise—(Contd.)

(1971 Census.)

IV  
Mining and quarryingV  
Manufacturing, processing, servicing and repairs

| Sl. No. | Districts    | IV<br>Mining and quarrying |         |        | V<br>Manufacturing, processing, servicing and repairs |         |         |                                   |         |         |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------|---------|--------|---|---------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|---------|
|         |              | Males                      | Females | Total  | (a) Household industry                                |         |         | (b) Other than household industry |         |         |
|         |              |                            |         |        | Males   | Females | Total   | Males                             | Females | Total   |
| 1       | 2            | 12                         | 13      | 14     | 15  | 16      | 17      | 18                                | 19      | 20      |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 583                        | 176     | 759    | 26,101  | 5,289   | 31,390  | 185,714                           | 14,100  | 199,814 |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 776                        | 78      | 854    | 35,820  | 9,407   | 45,227  | 37,593                            | 3,642   | 41,235  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 6,934                      | 2,853   | 9,787  | 10,041  | 3,391   | 13,432  | 15,246                            | 1,408   | 16,654  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 761                        | 76      | 837    | 8,456   | 2,627   | 11,082  | 6,750                             | 609     | 7,359   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,769                      | 303     | 2,072  | 40,918  | 13,996  | 54,914  | 18,750                            | 3,141   | 21,891  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,196                      | 319     | 1,515  | 4,070   | 796     | 4,866   | 7,024                             | 843     | 7,867   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 803                        | 497     | 1,300  | 12,702  | 5,001   | 17,703  | 23,149                            | 3,370   | 26,519  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 405                        | 134     | 539    | 1,949   | 535     | 2,484   | 4,395                             | 540     | 4,925   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,588                      | 568     | 2,156  | 31,074  | 8,565   | 39,639  | 34,053                            | 3,506   | 39,559  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 2,737                      | 961     | 3,698  | 18,173  | 8,374   | 26,547  | 21,658                            | 2,995   | 24,653  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 638                        | 122     | 760    | 5,737   | 1,404   | 7,141   | 7,861                             | 1,064   | 8,925   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 13,109                     | 381     | 13,490 | 8,315   | 1,566   | 9,881   | 16,121                            | 1,959   | 18,080  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 433                        | 56      | 489    | 7,430   | 1,207   | 8,637   | 10,411                            | 667     | 11,078  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 957                        | 303     | 1,260  | 15,875  | 4,756   | 20,631  | 32,614                            | 4,819   | 37,433  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 3,228                      | 1,567   | 4,795  | 6,587   | 1,091   | 7,678   | 14,147                            | 2,100   | 16,247  |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 3,190                      | 173     | 3,363  | 13,845  | 4,060   | 17,905  | 10,896                            | 1,500   | 12,396  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 430                        | 160     | 590    | 10,194  | 1,526   | 11,720  | 23,857                            | 1,717   | 25,574  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,712                      | 392     | 2,104  | 34,418  | 52,088  | 86,506  | 44,454                            | 21,929  | 66,383  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 1,353                      | 167     | 1,520  | 15,842  | 6,330   | 21,172  | 11,866                            | 1,451   | 13,317  |
|         | State        | 42,602                     | 9,296   | 51,898 | 307,546   | 131,009 | 438,555 | 526,549                           | 73,360  | 600,909 |

## 1.15 Distribution of population according to economic activity—sexwise—(contd.)

(1971 Census)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | VI<br>Construction |         |          | VII<br>Trade and commerce |         |          | VIII<br>Transport, storage and communication |         |          |
|---------|--------------|--------------------|---------|----------|---------------------------|---------|----------|--|---------|----------|
|         |              | Males              | Females | Total    | Males                     | Females | Total    | Males  | Females | Total    |
| 1       | 2            | 21                 | 22      | 23       | 24                        | 25      | 26       | 27   | 28      | 29       |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 26,300             | 3,476   | 29,776   | 1,04,261                  | 7,068   | 1,11,329 | 62,524                                       | 6,517   | 69,041   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 12,370             | 1,922   | 14,292   | 39,012                    | 3,170   | 42,182   | 13,892                                       | 760     | 14,652   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 6,125              | 806     | 6,931    | 18,442                    | 2,237   | 20,679   | 11,243                                       | 1,867   | 13,110   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 3,190              | 171     | 3,361    | 14,565                    | 459     | 15,024   | 4,900  | 835     | 5,735    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 7,112              | 795     | 7,907    | 31,915                    | 3,314   | 35,229   | 11,486                                       | 1,569   | 13,055   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 3,978              | 811     | 4,789    | 11,278                    | 623     | 11,906   | 4,347  | 449     | 4,796    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 7,677              | 1,644   | 9,321    | 22,913                    | 3,137   | 26,050   | 8,417  | 910     | 9,324    |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,867              | 1,096   | 4,963    | 8,366                     | 323     | 8,689    | 2,569  | 255     | 2,828    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 10,763             | 1,294   | 12,057   | 55,781                    | 5,187   | 60,968   | 27,959                                       | 1,659   | 29,610   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 9,067              | 1,610   | 10,677   | 28,454                    | 2,413   | 30,867   | 10,976                                       | 1,724   | 12,706   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 7,018              | 1,530   | 8,548    | 12,968                    | 858     | 13,826   | 6,237  | 409     | 6,641    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 4,729              | 845     | 5,574    | 21,949                    | 2,086   | 24,035   | 7,319  | 482     | 7,800    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 2,855              | 448     | 3,303    | 12,785                    | 1,145   | 13,930   | 4,134  | 436     | 4,577    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 15,091             | 4,184   | 19,275   | 35,995                    | 3,156   | 39,151   | 18,743                                       | 1,144   | 19,886   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 4,059              | 980     | 5,039    | 14,406                    | 2,091   | 16,497   | 9,450  | 1,296   | 10,747   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 6,051              | 874     | 6,925    | 21,763                    | 2,416   | 24,179   | 8,327  | 1,567   | 9,894    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 7,854              | 1,308   | 9,162    | 23,469                    | 1,877   | 25,346   | 9,003  | 1,028   | 10,031   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 12,397             | 1,106   | 13,503   | 47,930                    | 8,632   | 56,562   | 19,644                                       | 1,033   | 20,727   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 5,776              | 983     | 6,759    | 19,771                    | 2,362   | 22,133   | 6,923  | 837     | 7,760    |
|         | State        | 1,56,279           | 25,883  | 1,82,162 | 5,46,023                  | 52,559  | 5,98,582 | 2,48,093                                     | 24,827  | 2,72,920 |

## 1.15 Distribution of population according to economic activity—sexwise—(concl.)

(1971 Census)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | IX<br>Other services |          |          | X<br>Total No. of workers<br>(Total of I to IX) |           |             | XI<br>Non-workers |             |             |
|---------|--------------|----------------------|----------|----------|---|-----------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|         |              | Males                | Females  | Total    | Males   | Females   | Total       | Males             | Females     | Total       |
| 1       | 2            | 30                   | 31       | 32       | 33  | 34        | 35          | 36                | 37          | 38          |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 1,37,066             | 28,938   | 1,66,004 | 9,35,664  | 1,27,093  | 10,62,757   | 8,26,861          | 14,75,897   | 23,02,758   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 49,128               | 6,253    | 55,381   | 6,90,084  | 1,69,699  | 8,59,783    | 5,54,731          | 10,08,828   | 15,63,559   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 24,643               | 4,831    | 29,474   | 3,18,542  | 1,07,920  | 4,26,462    | 2,52,262          | 4,43,962    | 6,96,224    |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 20,946               | 5,347    | 26,293   | 2,21,927  | 50,171    | 2,72,098    | 1,97,885          | 3,54,076    | 5,51,961    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 35,649               | 5,275    | 40,924   | 5,50,804  | 1,55,295  | 7,06,099    | 4,54,763          | 8,24,729    | 12,79,492   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 19,508               | 6,678    | 26,186   | 2,04,923  | 49,998    | 2,54,921    | 1,75,374          | 3,06,352    | 4,81,726    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 25,326               | 4,781    | 30,107   | 3,99,549  | 1,19,830  | 5,19,379    | 3,21,093          | 5,56,984    | 8,78,077    |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 13,057               | 5,016    | 18,073   | 1,09,624  | 43,214    | 1,52,838    | 88,485            | 1,36,968    | 2,25,453    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 61,708               | 9,255    | 60,963   | 6,50,008  | 1,81,470  | 8,31,478    | 5,53,586          | 9,57,149    | 15,10,735   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 39,407               | 11,233   | 50,640   | 4,81,376  | 1,26,386  | 6,07,762    | 3,96,766          | 7,34,692    | 11,31,458   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 18,734               | 3,947    | 22,681   | 3,03,167  | 46,809    | 3,49,976    | 2,55,289          | 4,97,105    | 7,52,394    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 23,615               | 4,496    | 28,111   | 4,34,314  | 95,118    | 5,29,432    | 3,33,979          | 6,48,235    | 9,87,214    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 19,810               | 3,670    | 23,480   | 3,29,887  | 45,958    | 3,75,845    | 2,59,027          | 5,19,502    | 7,78,529    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 50,359               | 15,102   | 65,461   | 6,00,899  | 97,315    | 6,98,214    | 4,69,005          | 9,10,019    | 13,79,024   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 22,020               | 5,423    | 27,443   | 2,29,063  | 56,876    | 2,85,939    | 2,04,883          | 3,58,283    | 5,63,166    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 28,777               | 6,476    | 35,253   | 4,07,745  | 1,19,256  | 5,27,001    | 3,07,005          | 5,81,734    | 8,88,739    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 23,080               | 3,134    | 26,214   | 3,48,522  | 68,141    | 4,16,663    | 3,25,454          | 5,59,398    | 8,84,822    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 44,335               | 17,931   | 62,266   | 4,60,203  | 2,88,541  | 7,48,744    | 4,82,292          | 7,08,279    | 11,90,571   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 25,587               | 4,321    | 29,908   | 4,68,364  | 85,359    | 5,53,723    | 3,63,495          | 7,10,503    | 10,73,993   |
|         | State        | 6,72,755             | 1,52,107 | 8,24,862 | 81,44,665                                       | 20,34,449 | 1,01,79,114 | 68,27,235         | 1,22,92,635 | 1,91,19,900 |

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 1.16 Distribution of rural and urban population by economic activity

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (1971 Census)    |          |           |                              |          |           |  |        |          |
|---------|--------------|------------------|----------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|-----------|--|--------|----------|
|         |              | I<br>Cultivators |          |           | II<br>Agricultural labourers |          |           | III<br>Livestock, forestry, fishing, hunting and plantations, orchards and allied activities |        |          |
|         |              | Rural            | Urban    | Total     | Rural                        | Urban    | Total     | Rural  | Urban  | Total    |
| 1       | 2            | 3                | 4        | 5         | 6                            | 7        | 8         | 9  | 10     | 11       |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,01,065         | 11,861   | 3,12,926  | 1,11,489                     | 9,499    | 1,20,988  | 13,173   | 7,557  | 20,730   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 3,81,984         | 21,830   | 4,03,814  | 2,08,234                     | 14,578   | 2,22,812  | 17,876   | 1,458  | 19,334   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 1,29,792         | 9,207    | 1,38,999  | 1,45,823                     | 25,365   | 1,71,188  | 5,268  | 940    | 6,208    |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 87,366           | 2,325    | 89,691    | 98,999                       | 3,540    | 1,02,539  | 9,722  | 455    | 10,177   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 2,17,168         | 14,141   | 2,31,309  | 2,58,054                     | 17,453   | 2,75,507  | 21,762   | 1,529  | 23,291   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 92,866           | 3,762    | 96,628    | 45,116                       | 2,716    | 47,832    | 46,480   | 2,056  | 48,536   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,16,624         | 6,538    | 2,23,162  | 1,49,921                     | 6,607    | 1,56,528  | 18,309   | 1,053  | 19,362   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 34,869           | 1,127    | 35,996    | 29,356                       | 697      | 30,053    | 40,831   | 3,408  | 44,232   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 2,26,665         | 23,091   | 2,49,756  | 2,81,430                     | 38,757   | 3,20,187  | 13,645   | 2,930  | 16,575   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 2,00,697         | 6,892    | 2,07,589  | 2,12,383                     | 9,724    | 2,22,107  | 17,178   | 1,106  | 18,284   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 2,11,059         | 5,437    | 2,16,496  | 38,955                       | 1,594    | 40,549    | 23,816   | 588    | 24,404   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 2,81,382         | 8,517    | 2,89,899  | 1,06,389                     | 6,165    | 1,12,554  | 17,663   | 2,344  | 20,007   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 2,15,136         | 8,007    | 2,23,143  | 75,113                       | 6,611    | 81,724    | 4,818  | 673    | 5,491    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 3,24,183         | 12,393   | 3,36,566  | 1,32,985                     | 8,153    | 1,41,138  | 14,243   | 3,169  | 17,412   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,04,170         | 2,935    | 1,07,105  | 48,765                       | 1,230    | 49,995    | 38,220   | 2,174  | 40,394   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1,98,486         | 9,749    | 2,08,235  | 1,81,139                     | 12,597   | 1,93,736  | 13,917   | 1,198  | 15,115   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1,53,330         | 7,453    | 1,60,783  | 1,24,559                     | 7,960    | 1,32,519  | 13,358   | 1,361  | 14,719   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 2,12,604         | 7,341    | 2,19,945  | 1,79,111                     | 6,480    | 1,85,591  | 28,653   | 6,505  | 35,157   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 3,15,167         | 5,665    | 3,20,832  | 1,06,927                     | 3,063    | 1,09,990  | 19,395   | 937    | 20,332   |
|         | State        | 39,04,613        | 1,68,266 | 40,72,879 | 25,34,748                    | 1,82,789 | 27,17,537 | 3,78,380   | 41,440 | 4,19,820 |

## 1.16 Distribution of rural and urban population by economic activity—(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (1971 Census)              |        |        |   |          |          |                                   |          |          |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------|--------|--------|---|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|----------|----------|
|         |              | IV<br>Mining and quarrying |        |        | V<br>Manufacturing, processing, servicing and repairs |          |          |                                   |          |          |
|         |              |                            |        |        | (a) Household industry                                |          |          | (b) Other than household industry |          |          |
| 1       | 2            | Rural                      | Urban  | Total  | Rural   | Urban    | Total    | Rural                             | Urban    | Total    |
|         |              | 12                         | 13     | 14     | 15  | 16       | 17       | 18                                | 19       | 20       |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 392                        | 367    | 759    | 10,777  | 20,613   | 31,390   | 25,584                            | 1,74,230 | 1,99,814 |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 595                        | 259    | 854    | 31,560  | 13,667   | 45,227   | 15,091                            | 26,144   | 41,235   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 8,682                      | 1,105  | 9,787  | 8,319   | 5,113    | 13,432   | 3,568                             | 13,086   | 16,654   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 642                        | 195    | 837    | 7,857   | 3,225    | 11,082   | 4,304                             | 3,055    | 7,359    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,131                      | 941    | 2,072  | 29,671  | 25,243   | 54,914   | 6,044                             | 15,847   | 21,891   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,503                      | 12     | 1,515  | 3,253   | 1,613    | 4,866    | 3,994                             | 3,873    | 7,867    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 1,126                      | 174    | 1,300  | 12,782  | 4,921    | 17,703   | 6,597                             | 19,922   | 26,519   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 526                        | 13     | 539    | 2,048   | 436      | 2,484    | 2,723                             | 2,202    | 4,925    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,702                      | 454    | 2,156  | 23,993  | 15,646   | 39,639   | 7,339                             | 32,220   | 39,559   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 2,821                      | 677    | 3,698  | 17,740  | 8,807    | 26,547   | 10,542                            | 14,111   | 24,653   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 767                        | 3      | 760    | 5,123   | 2,018    | 7,141    | 4,123                             | 4,802    | 8,925    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 1,044                      | 12,446 | 13,490 | 6,641   | 3,237    | 9,881    | 6,991                             | 11,089   | 18,080   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 489                        | ..     | 489    | 6,670   | 1,967    | 8,637    | 5,390                             | 5,688    | 11,078   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 958                        | 302    | 1,260  | 13,275  | 7,356    | 20,631   | 10,931                            | 26,502   | 37,433   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 4,012                      | 753    | 4,765  | 6,166   | 1,512    | 7,678    | 6,933                             | 9,309    | 16,247   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 3,069                      | 294    | 3,363  | 14,618  | 3,237    | 17,905   | 7,039                             | 5,357    | 12,396   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 465                        | 125    | 590    | 8,384   | 3,336    | 11,720   | 4,814                             | 20,760   | 25,574   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,393                      | 711    | 2,104  | 71,435  | 15,071   | 86,506   | 35,602                            | 30,781   | 66,383   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 1,299                      | 222    | 1,520  | 15,449  | 5,723    | 21,172   | 5,645                             | 7,472    | 13,317   |
|         | State        | 32,636                     | 19,253 | 51,889 | 2,95,764  | 1,43,791 | 4,39,555 | 1,73,459                          | 4,26,450 | 5,99,909 |

1.16 Distribution of rural and urban population by economic activity —(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (1971 Census)      |             |             |                           |             |             |   |             |             |
|---------|--------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|
|         |              | VI<br>Construction |             |             | VII<br>Trade and Commerce |             |             | VIII<br>Transport, storage and communications |             |             |
|         |              | Rural<br>21        | Urban<br>22 | Total<br>23 | Rural<br>24               | Urban<br>25 | Total<br>26 | Rural<br>27                                   | Urban<br>28 | Total<br>29 |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 5,158              | 24,618      | 29,776      | 11,115                    | 1,00,214    | 1,11,329    | 4,801   | 64,440      | 69,041      |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 9,739              | 4,553       | 14,292      | 15,869                    | 26,313      | 42,182      | 4,182   | 10,470      | 14,652      |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 3,060              | 3,871       | 3,871       | 6,958                     | 13,721      | 20,679      | 4,241   | 8,869       | 13,110      |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 2,358              | 1,003       | 3,361       | 7,796                     | 7,228       | 15,024      | 1,042   | 4,693       | 5,735       |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 5,198              | 2,709       | 7,907       | 12,939                    | 22,290      | 35,229      | 4,710   | 8,345       | 13,055      |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 2,696              | 2,093       | 4,789       | 5,125                     | 6,781       | 11,906      | 946   | 3,850       | 4,796       |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 4,710              | 4,611       | 9,321       | 8,503                     | 17,547      | 26,050      | 1,331   | 7,996       | 9,327       |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,500              | 1,463       | 4,963       | 4,115                     | 4,574       | 8,689       | 775   | 2,049       | 2,824       |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 3,744              | 8,313       | 12,057      | 20,242                    | 40,726      | 60,968      | 3,858   | 25,760      | 29,618      |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 3,382              | 3,295       | 10,877      | 13,425                    | 17,442      | 30,867      | 2,570   | 10,130      | 12,700      |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 6,952              | 1,596       | 8,548       | 3,891                     | 9,935       | 13,826      | 1,355   | 5,291       | 6,641       |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 2,739              | 2,835       | 5,574       | 8,705                     | 15,330      | 24,035      | 1,994   | 5,807       | 7,806       |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 1,510              | 1,793       | 3,303       | 5,151                     | 8,779       | 13,930      | 902   | 3,668       | 4,570       |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 11,822             | 7,453       | 19,275      | 10,549                    | 28,602      | 39,151      | 1,309   | 18,578      | 19,887      |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 3,373              | 1,666       | 5,039       | 7,988                     | 8,509       | 16,497      | 5,755   | 4,991       | 10,746      |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 3,962              | 2,963       | 6,925       | 11,182                    | 12,997      | 24,179      | 2,057   | 7,837       | 9,894       |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 3,884              | 5,278       | 9,162       | 7,979                     | 17,367      | 25,346      | 1,299   | 8,732       | 10,031      |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 8,547              | 4,956       | 13,503      | 32,174                    | 24,388      | 56,562      | 8,563   | 12,164      | 20,727      |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 4,413              | 2,346       | 6,759       | 9,654                     | 12,479      | 22,133      | 1,863   | 5,897       | 7,760       |
|         | State        | 94,747             | 87,415      | 1,82,162    | 2,03,360                  | 3,95,222    | 5,98,582    | 53,353  | 2,19,567    | 2,72,920    |

1.16 Distribution of rural and urban population by economic activity —(concl.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (1971 Census)        |             |             |                              |             |             |                   |             |             |
|---------|--------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|
|         |              | IX<br>Other services |             |             | X<br>Total workers (I to IX) |             |             | XI<br>Non-workers |             |             |
|         |              | Rural<br>30          | Urban<br>31 | Total<br>32 | Rural<br>33                  | Urban<br>34 | Total<br>35 | Rural<br>36       | Urban<br>37 | Total<br>38 |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 26,778               | 1,39,226    | 1,66,004    | 5,10,132                     | 5,52,625    | 10,62,757   | 9,89,629          | 13,13,129   | 23,02,758   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 29,820               | 25,561      | 55,381      | 7,14,950                     | 1,44,833    | 8,59,783    | 12,10,599         | 3,22,960    | 15,83,559   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 13,600               | 15,874      | 29,474      | 3,29,311                     | 97,151      | 4,26,462    | 4,88,603          | 2,07,621    | 6,96,224    |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 19,026               | 7,267       | 26,293      | 2,39,112                     | 32,986      | 2,72,098    | 4,65,816          | 86,145      | 5,51,961    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 22,521               | 18,403      | 40,924      | 5,79,198                     | 1,26,901    | 7,06,099    | 9,85,218          | 2,94,274    | 12,79,492   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 19,412               | 6,774       | 26,186      | 2,21,391                     | 33,530      | 2,54,921    | 4,00,178          | 81,548      | 4,81,726    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 15,554               | 14,553      | 30,107      | 4,35,457                     | 83,922      | 5,19,379    | 6,79,047          | 1,99,030    | 8,78,077    |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 13,297               | 4,776       | 18,073      | 1,32,093                     | 20,745      | 1,52,838    | 1,87,507          | 37,946      | 2,25,453    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 24,861               | 36,102      | 10,963      | 6,07,479                     | 2,23,999    | 8,31,478    | 9,96,761          | 5,13,974    | 15,10,735   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 32,693               | 17,947      | 50,640      | 5,17,431                     | 90,331      | 6,07,762    | 9,12,513          | 2,18,945    | 11,31,458   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 12,748               | 9,933       | 22,681      | 3,08,779                     | 41,197      | 3,49,976    | 6,44,180          | 1,08,214    | 7,52,394    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 13,517               | 14,594      | 28,111      | 4,47,068                     | 82,364      | 5,29,432    | 7,56,463          | 2,30,751    | 9,87,214    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 14,605               | 8,875       | 23,480      | 3,29,784                     | 46,061      | 3,75,845    | 6,65,802          | 1,12,727    | 7,78,529    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 31,096               | 34,365      | 65,461      | 5,51,351                     | 1,46,863    | 6,98,214    | 9,96,769          | 3,82,255    | 13,79,024   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 18,530               | 8,913       | 27,443      | 2,43,947                     | 41,992      | 2,85,939    | 4,54,661          | 1,08,505    | 5,63,166    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 23,084               | 12,169      | 35,253      | 4,58,553                     | 68,448      | 5,27,001    | 7,39,716          | 1,49,023    | 8,88,739    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 11,735               | 14,479      | 26,214      | 3,29,897                     | 86,656      | 4,16,663    | 6,64,365          | 2,20,457    | 8,84,822    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 38,475               | 23,791      | 62,266      | 6,16,557                     | 1,32,187    | 7,48,744    | 9,29,580          | 2,60,991    | 11,90,571   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 18,478               | 11,430      | 29,908      | 4,98,489                     | 55,234      | 5,53,723    | 9,38,625          | 1,35,373    | 10,73,998   |
|         | State        | 3,99,830             | 4,25,032    | 8,24,862    | 83,70,333                    | 31,13,225   | 1,01,79,114 | 1,41,06,032       | 50,13,868   | 1,91,19,900 |

Source : Director of Census Operations

## II. CLIMATE AND RAINFALL

Karnataka is having tropical monsoon type of climate. Over the greater part of the state summers are languorously warm and winters are bracingly cool. In the coastal region, humidity makes summers enervating. In northern region winters are delightfully cool but summers are uncomfortably hot. By and large Karnataka is endowed with delightful climate.

The State is exposed to both the monsoons, but it receives the major portion of its rainfall from south-west monsoon. This monsoon usually sets in about the end of May or early in June and continues with some intervals till the end of September. The North-East Monsoon commences in October and usually ceases by the end of December. Then the cold weather period follows and lasts till the end of February. The weather will be mainly dry and sunny during this period which will be generally free from rains. The hot weather period begins with march and increases in intensity towards the end of May. However, there will be occasional relief from pre-monsoon thunder-storms.

This section contains the data on temperature, humidity, hours of bright sunshine and the rainfall. The rainfall is measured and recorded at 08.30 hours (I.S.T.) every day at all raingauge stations in the state. The amount of rainfall measured gives the rainfall of previous 24 hours. Daily and monthly rainfall reports are received from the officers placed in charge of raingauge stations and are compiled by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

Table 2.1 : Shows actual rainfall according to districts from 1968 to 1974 as well as the normal rainfall.

Table 2.2 : Contains rainfall data regarding monthly average rainfall for the years from 1968 to 1974 as well as the normal rainfall and for the year 1974 the district break-ups is also shown.

Table 2.3 : Shows districtwise rainfall data by seasons for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74 and the district break-up for the year 1973-74.

The figures of normal rainfall are averages of actual rainfall registered over a certain period. The minimum length of period used for district normal is 5 years and the maximum is 80 years. The district normal rainfall is obtained by dividing the total normal rainfall of all the raingauges in the district by the number of raingauges in the district. The district actual rainfall has got the corresponding meaning.

Table 2.4 : Gives the highest mean maximum and mean minimum temperatures at the selected centres of Karnataka for the years from 1968 to 1971.

Table 2.5 : Gives the monthly mean maximum and minimum temperature (in degree Centigrade) at the Observatories during the year 1973.

Table 2.6 : Shows the highest monthly mean maximum and lowest monthly mean minimum temperature of several observatories in the State during the year 1973.

Table 2.7 : Gives the monthly highest and lowest temperature during the year 1973 for several observatories in the State.

Table 2.8 : Relative humidity is the measure of amount of water vapour present in the atmosphere relative to the corresponding amount of saturation and is recorded at 08.30 and 17.30 hours (I.S.T.) This table contain the information on relative humidity (in percentages—monthwise) for the year 1973 for several observatories in the State.

Table 2.9 : Presents the data on number of days in a month with the varying amounts of sunshine for the year 1973.



## CLIMATE AND RAINFALL

## 2.1 Normal and actual average rainfall

Revised figures

(in mms.)

| Districts       | Normal<br>rainfall | Actual averages |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                 |                    | 1968            | 1969    | 1970    | 1971 ✓  | 1972    | 1973    | 1974    |
| 2               | 3                  | 4               | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 9       | 10      |
| Bangalore ..    | 793.6              | 709.2           | 975.3   | 1,005.3 | 990.6   | 947.8   | 1,043.1 | 916.4   |
| Belgaum ..      | 784.7              | 699.9           | 781.6   | 756.2   | 668.0   | 651.6   | 788.4   | 890.6   |
| Bellary ..      | 574.9              | 620.3           | 625.9   | 636.6   | 475.5   | 447.6   | 731.6   | 705.6   |
| Bidar ..        | 907.5              | 642.2           | 896.8   | 935.0   | 674.0   | 627.6   | 902.3   | 706.5   |
| Bijapur ..      | 552.8              | 693.9           | 625.1   | 650.4   | 609.9   | 356.2   | 667.5   | 731.8   |
| Chikmagalur ..  | 1,989.8            | 1,730.6         | 2,067.9 | 2,074.0 | 1,897.9 | 1,754.2 | 1,861.6 | 1,753.8 |
| Chitradurga ..  | 579.3              | 465.0           | 641.7   | 577.9   | 512.2   | 615.9   | 532.9   | 614.5   |
| Coorg ..        | 2,725.6            | 2,509.6         | 2,580.1 | 2,815.9 | 2,468.2 | 2,363.3 | 2,560.1 | 2,640.1 |
| Dharwar ..      | 691.1              | 665.6           | 669.1   | 771.2   | 693.9   | 633.0   | 689.9   | 842.6   |
| Gulbarga ..     | 702.3              | 703.2           | 721.0   | 910.3   | 441.9   | 460.7   | 1,042.1 | 1,013.6 |
| Hassan ..       | 1,040.7            | 831.5           | 877.0   | 1,020.9 | 820.9   | 1,132.7 | 1,071.0 | 798.7   |
| Kolar ..        | 730.5              | 570.8           | 834.6   | 659.9   | 692.9   | 831.2   | 793.6   | 836.0   |
| Mandya ..       | 691.2              | 717.1           | 513.5   | 653.9   | 775.8   | 870.4   | 654.7   | 614.5   |
| Myzore ..       | 761.9              | 739.6           | 761.1   | 784.5   | 905.8   | 979.5   | 775.0   | 634.6   |
| North Kanara .. | 2,764.1            | 2,714.0         | 2,831.1 | 3,395.9 | 2,434.1 | 2,147.0 | 2,676.0 | 2,978.1 |
| Raichur ..      | 601.6              | 596.9           | 587.4   | 752.8   | 564.7   | 442.2   | 632.2   | 979.1   |
| Shimoga ..      | 1,526.3            | 1,385.4         | 1,652.2 | 1,895.3 | 1,224.2 | 1,223.5 | 1,362.3 | 1,238.6 |
| South Kanara .. | 3,932.4            | 4,517.2         | 4,088.9 | 4,951.6 | 4,513.6 | 3,582.9 | 3,967.5 | 4,466.8 |
| Tumkur ..       | 687.9              | 660.6           | 653.3   | 730.2   | 685.6   | 821.8   | 753.8   | 792.9   |
| State ..        | 1,354.7            | 1,216.4         | 1,372.6 | 1,479.2 | 1,279.5 | 1,214.1 | 1,343.1 | 1,406.9 |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 2.2 Monthly normal and actual average rainfall (Revised figures)

(In mms.)

| Sl. No.          | Year/District | Total No. of rain-gauge stations | January |                | February |                | March  |                | April  |                | May    |                | June    |                | July    |                |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------------------|---------|----------------|----------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|--------|----------------|---------|----------------|---------|----------------|
|                  |               |                                  | Normal  | Actual average | Normal   | Actual average | Normal | Actual average | Normal | Actual average | Normal | Actual average | Normal  | Actual average | Normal  | Actual average |
| 1                | 2             | 3                                | 4       | 5              | 6        | 7              | 8      | 9              | 10     | 11             | 12     | 13             | 14      | 15             | 16      | 17             |
| 1968             | ..            | 576                              | 4.0     | 0.4            | 4.3      | 8.8            | 9.0    | 8.3            | 41.9   | 53.8           | 91.4   | 58.6           | 236.8   | 193.2          | 363.3   | 396.1          |
| 1969             | ..            | 906                              | 4.0     | 0.3            | 4.3      | ..             | 9.0    | 4.4            | 41.9   | 46.8           | 91.4   | 96.1           | 236.8   | 172.6          | 363.3   | 406.9          |
| 1970             | ..            | 949                              | 4.0     | 1.3            | 4.3      | 3.9            | 9.0    | 5.3            | 41.9   | 54.1           | 91.4   | 147.0          | 236.8   | 196.4          | 363.3   | 336.6          |
| 1971             | ..            | 949                              | 4.0     | 2.2            | 4.3      | 2.3            | 9.0    | 3.2            | 41.9   | 45.1           | 91.4   | 122.3          | 236.8   | 322.3          | 363.3   | 259.9          |
| 1972             | ..            | 946                              | 4.0     | ..             | 4.3      | 1.2            | 9.0    | 0.5            | 41.9   | 28.2           | 91.4   | 170.4          | 236.8   | 201.3          | 363.3   | 305.5          |
| 1973             | ..            | 951                              | 4.0     | ..             | 4.3      | ..             | 9.0    | 0.7            | 41.9   | 23.3           | 91.4   | 96.4           | 236.8   | 291.9          | 363.3   | 330.8          |
| 1974             | ..            | 972                              | 4.0     | 0.1            | 4.3      | ..             | 9.0    | 6.8            | 41.9   | 39.9           | 91.4   | 121.4          | 236.8   | 129.2          | 363.3   | 441.1          |
| 1974 :           |               |                                  |         |                |          |                |        |                |        |                |        |                |         |                |         |                |
| 1. Bangalore     | ..            | 55                               | 4.7     | ..             | 7.1      | ..             | 10.0   | 4.4            | 42.7   | 24.5           | 106.4  | 131.0          | 63.1    | 17.7           | 82.1    | 117.6          |
| 2. Belgaum       | ..            | 81                               | 2.7     | ..             | 1.7      | ..             | 7.9    | 10.1           | 32.6   | 27.0           | 56.3   | 108.6          | 106.5   | 71.7           | 193.5   | 187.3          |
| 3. Bellary       | ..            | 32                               | 2.2     | ..             | 4.3      | ..             | 3.9    | ..             | 21.7   | 27.0           | 54.7   | 91.3           | 58.8    | 110.8          | 63.9    | 18.7           |
| 4. Bidar         | ..            | 16                               | 5.6     | ..             | 9.4      | ..             | 11.9   | ..             | 25.4   | 5.2            | 25.1   | 28.0           | 126.5   | 190.2          | 206.3   | 75.9           |
| 5. Bijapur       | ..            | 54                               | 3.4     | ..             | 3.4      | ..             | 5.8    | 3.6            | 20.6   | 19.3           | 38.1   | 80.0           | 69.9    | 66.1           | 67.1    | 48.9           |
| 6. Chikmagalur   | ..            | 35                               | 3.8     | ..             | 3.7      | ..             | 10.8   | 23.8           | 53.7   | 57.3           | 96.5   | 128.5          | 311.7   | 127.2          | 693.0   | 665.5          |
| 7. Chitradurga   | ..            | 38                               | 3.9     | ..             | 5.0      | ..             | 3.7    | 6.1            | 23.9   | 35.4           | 72.8   | 105.8          | 52.2    | 18.6           | 65.0    | 41.6           |
| 8. Coorg         | ..            | 41                               | 6.4     | ..             | 5.6      | ..             | 21.9   | 13.5           | 90.1   | 96.8           | 145.8  | 121.5          | 502.6   | 175.8          | 878.2   | 1,156.5        |
| 9. Dharwar       | ..            | 66                               | 2.1     | ..             | 2.5      | ..             | 6.1    | 11.5           | 33.1   | 44.4           | 67.1   | 100.4          | 86.9    | 82.9           | 130.0   | 147.3          |
| 10. Gulbarga     | ..            | 55                               | 5.1     | ..             | 7.5      | ..             | 8.3    | ..             | 20.5   | 53.4           | 25.3   | 126.7          | 101.6   | 121.9          | 134.5   | 55.9           |
| 11. Hassan       | ..            | 37                               | 5.0     | ..             | 5.4      | ..             | 9.1    | 10.6           | 52.7   | 47.9           | 111.3  | 109.2          | 124.9   | 30.6           | 245.5   | 221.5          |
| 12. Kolar        | ..            | 49                               | 8.0     | ..             | 6.3      | ..             | 9.5    | ..             | 33.9   | 21.6           | 79.9   | 113.5          | 59.4    | 19.4           | 78.1    | 108.2          |
| 13. Mandya       | ..            | 25                               | 3.5     | 3.3            | 6.2      | ..             | 7.4    | ..             | 47.9   | 22.4           | 118.5  | 89.6           | 43.1    | 34.2           | 40.8    | 56.4           |
| 14. Mysore       | ..            | 72                               | 4.4     | ..             | 6.0      | ..             | 12.7   | 0.3            | 63.9   | 59.2           | 132.9  | 104.4          | 58.9    | 23.3           | 79.3    | 115.2          |
| 15. North Kanara | ..            | 77                               | 1.6     | ..             | 1.5      | ..             | 4.3    | 10.3           | 26.2   | 23.8           | 78.2   | 148.5          | 714.1   | 435.7          | 972.6   | 1,220.9        |
| 16. Raichur      | ..            | 46                               | 2.7     | ..             | 4.2      | ..             | 4.7    | ..             | 16.9   | 4.7            | 32.7   | 169.7          | 80.4    | 66.8           | 91.9    | 78.6           |
| 17. Shimoga      | ..            | 80                               | 2.8     | ..             | 2.5      | ..             | 7.0    | 7.7            | 37.2   | 34.0           | 75.5   | 84.7           | 259.4   | 112.8          | 540.7   | 508.3          |
| 18. South Kanara | ..            | 46                               | 4.5     | ..             | 2.1      | ..             | 6.9    | 2.6            | 35.9   | 36.9           | 149.5  | 248.4          | 1,016.3 | 555.7          | 1,270.2 | 1,863.6        |
| 19. Tumkur       | ..            | 67                               | 3.6     | ..             | 4.9      | ..             | 6.5    | 0.7            | 31.0   | 22.4           | 91.7   | 177.6          | 59.9    | 27.7           | 67.5    | 71.1           |

## 2.3 Monthly normal and actual average rainfall—(concl'd.)

(In mms.)

| Sl. No.          | Year/District | August |                | September |                | October |                | November |                | December |                | Total   |                |
|------------------|---------------|--------|----------------|-----------|----------------|---------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|---------|----------------|
|                  |               | Normal | Actual average | Normal    | Actual average | Normal  | Actual average | Normal   | Actual average | Normal   | Actual average | Normal  | Actual average |
| 1                | 2             | 18     | 19             | 20        | 21             | 22      | 23             | 24       | 25             | 26       | 27             | 28      | 29             |
| 1968             | ..            | 234.1  | 130.9          | 157.5     | 214.1          | 140.2   | 120.1          | 59.9     | 28.8           | 12.3     | 2.9            | 1,354.7 | 1,216.4        |
| 1969             | ..            | 234.1  | 246.8          | 157.5     | 154.9          | 140.2   | 163.2          | 59.9     | 59.3           | 12.3     | 21.3           | 1,354.7 | 1,372.6        |
| 1970             | ..            | 234.1  | 324.7          | 157.5     | 165.4          | 140.2   | 217.0          | 59.9     | 27.2           | 12.3     | 0.3            | 1,354.7 | 1,479.2        |
| 1971             | ..            | 234.1  | 206.8          | 157.5     | 166.3          | 140.2   | 125.2          | 59.9     | 16.0           | 12.3     | 7.9            | 1,354.7 | 1,279.5        |
| 1972             | ..            | 234.1  | 137.6          | 157.5     | 172.1          | 140.2   | 138.1          | 59.9     | 30.4           | 12.3     | 28.8           | 1,354.7 | 1,214.1        |
| 1973             | ..            | 234.1  | 299.8          | 157.5     | 111.6          | 140.2   | 151.4          | 59.9     | 30.0           | 12.3     | 7.2            | 1,354.7 | 1,343.1        |
| 1974             | ..            | 234.1  | 237.6          | 157.5     | 271.5          | 140.2   | 150.4          | 59.9     | 8.9            | 12.3     | ..             | 1,354.7 | 1,406.9        |
| 1974 :           |               |        |                |           |                |         |                |          |                |          |                |         |                |
| 1. Bangalore     | ..            | 114.1  | 63.4           | 148.2     | 292.3          | 143.9   | 242.8          | 59.7     | 22.7           | 11.6     | ..             | 793.6   | 916.4          |
| 2. Belgaum       | ..            | 118.6  | 106.5          | 111.5     | 238.4          | 102.5   | 141.0          | 41.6     | 1.0            | 9.3      | ..             | 784.7   | 890.6          |
| 3. Bellary       | ..            | 89.6   | 24.4           | 131.8     | 284.7          | 99.4    | 145.3          | 38.0     | 3.4            | 6.6      | ..             | 574.9   | 705.6          |
| 4. Bidar         | ..            | 166.6  | 117.3          | 238.8     | 126.3          | 59.4    | 163.6          | 26.7     | ..             | 5.8      | ..             | 907.5   | 706.5          |
| 5. Bijapur       | ..            | 62.7   | 66.6           | 149.2     | 287.6          | 82.0    | 159.6          | 35.5     | 0.1            | 8.1      | ..             | 552.8   | 731.8          |
| 6. Chikmagalur   | ..            | 400.7  | 405.0          | 170.3     | 238.6          | 165.1   | 104.0          | 64.1     | 4.1            | 16.4     | ..             | 1,989.8 | 1,753.8        |
| 7. Chitradurga   | ..            | 74.8   | 43.3           | 102.4     | 241.8          | 114.0   | 121.4          | 50.6     | 0.5            | 11.0     | ..             | 579.3   | 614.5          |
| 8. Coorg         | ..            | 515.8  | 601.3          | 233.9     | 318.4          | 212.6   | 120.1          | 93.7     | 36.2           | 18.9     | ..             | 2,725.5 | 2,640.1        |
| 9. Dharwar       | ..            | 96.8   | 77.6           | 103.4     | 273.4          | 109.8   | 105.0          | 41.9     | 0.2            | 11.4     | ..             | 691.1   | 842.6          |
| 10. Gulbarga     | ..            | 121.1  | 143.6          | 175.3     | 202.1          | 67.6    | 311.0          | 31.7     | ..             | 3.9      | ..             | 702.3   | 1,013.6        |
| 11. Hassan       | ..            | 149.7  | 131.6          | 101.6     | 183.7          | 153.9   | 60.3           | 73.7     | 3.3            | 16.9     | ..             | 1,040.7 | 798.7          |
| 12. Kolar        | ..            | 102.5  | 56.7           | 143.7     | 257.3          | 121.5   | 247.3          | 73.3     | 12.0           | 14.4     | ..             | 730.5   | 836.0          |
| 13. Mandya       | ..            | 74.4   | 18.6           | 103.3     | 253.8          | 165.1   | 125.8          | 67.5     | 10.4           | 13.5     | ..             | 691.2   | 614.5          |
| 14. Mysore       | ..            | 78.4   | 38.2           | 91.9      | 175.8          | 149.2   | 101.7          | 69.8     | 13.5           | 14.4     | ..             | 761.9   | 634.6          |
| 15. North Kanara | ..            | 538.0  | 579.9          | 242.7     | 333.9          | 135.5   | 174.9          | 50.3     | 0.2            | 9.1      | ..             | 2,764.1 | 2,978.1        |
| 16. Raichur      | ..            | 108.9  | 119.9          | 143.3     | 302.0          | 78.3    | 237.4          | 33.5     | ..             | 4.1      | ..             | 601.6   | 979.1          |
| 17. Shimoga      | ..            | 233.6  | 259.0          | 125.4     | 156.2          | 133.2   | 75.5           | 47.8     | 0.4            | 11.3     | ..             | 1,526.3 | 1,238.6        |
| 18. South Kanara | ..            | 776.1  | 1,019.5        | 339.9     | 491.7          | 227.8   | 231.1          | 87.2     | 17.3           | 16.9     | ..             | 3,932.4 | 4,466.8        |
| 19. Tumkur       | ..            | 93.2   | 36.2           | 126.0     | 268.5          | 134.0   | 188.1          | 61.1     | 0.6            | 8.5      | ..             | 697.9   | 792.9          |

Note : District averages are worked out on the data of the rain-gauge stations which are having normal rainfall.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 2.3 Seasonwise distribution of rainfall

(Revised figures) (In mms.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District | South west monsoon June to September |                | North east monsoon October to December |                | Cold weather period January to February |                | Hot weather period March to May |                | Total   |                | Departure from normal | Percentage departure from normal |
|---------|---------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------|---|----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|---------|----------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
|         |               | Normal                               | Actual average | Normal                                 | Actual average | Normal                                  | Actual average | Normal                          | Actual average | Normal  | Actual average |                       |                                  |
| 1       | 2             | 3                                    | 4              | 5                                      | 6              | 7                                       | 8              | 9                               | 10             | 11      | 12             | 13                    | 14                               |
|         | 1968-69       | 991.7                                | 934.7          | 212.4                                  | 161.8          | 8.3                                     | 0.3            | 142.3                           | 147.3          | 1,354.7 | 1,234.1        | -120.6                | -8.90                            |
|         | 1969-70       | 991.7                                | 981.2          | 212.4                                  | 243.8          | 8.3                                     | 5.2            | 142.3                           | 206.4          | 1,354.7 | 1,436.6        | 81.9                  | 6.05                             |
|         | 1970-71       | 991.7                                | 1,023.1        | 212.4                                  | 244.5          | 8.3                                     | 4.5            | 142.3                           | 170.6          | 1,354.7 | 1,442.7        | 88.0                  | 6.50                             |
|         | 1971-72       | 991.7                                | 955.3          | 212.4                                  | 149.1          | 8.3                                     | 1.2            | 142.3                           | 191.1          | 1,354.7 | 1,304.7        | -50.0                 | -3.69                            |
|         | 1972-73       | 991.7                                | 822.0          | 212.4                                  | 197.3          | 8.3                                     | ..             | 142.3                           | 123.5          | 1,354.7 | 1,142.8        | -211.9                | -15.64                           |
|         | 1973-74       | 991.7                                | 1,034.1        | 212.4                                  | 188.6          | 8.3                                     | 0.1            | 142.3                           | 168.1          | 1,354.7 | 1,390.0        | 35.3                  | 2.61                             |
|         | 1973-74 :     |                                      |                |  |                |   |                |                                 |                |         |                |                       |                                  |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 407.5                                | 588.0          | 216.2                                  | 329.3          | 11.8                                    | ..             | 159.1                           | 159.9          | 793.6   | 1,077.2        | 283.6                 | 35.74                            |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 530.1                                | 567.5          | 153.4                                  | 157.9          | 4.4                                     | ..             | 96.8                            | 145.7          | 784.7   | 861.1          | 76.4                  | 9.74                             |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 344.1                                | 432.2          | 144.0                                  | 258.7          | 6.5                                     | ..             | 80.3                            | 118.3          | 574.9   | 809.2          | 234.3                 | 40.75                            |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 738.2                                | 655.3          | 91.9                                   | 221.6          | 15.0                                    | ..             | 62.4                            | 33.2           | 907.5   | 910.1          | 26.0                  | 0.29                             |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 355.9                                | 397.5          | 125.6                                  | 233.5          | 6.8                                     | ..             | 64.5                            | 102.9          | 552.8   | 733.9          | 181.1                 | 32.76                            |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 1,575.7                              | 1,603.4        | 245.6                                  | 136.9          | 7.5                                     | ..             | 161.0                           | 209.4          | 1,989.8 | 1,949.7        | -40.1                 | -2.02                            |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 294.4                                | 318.3          | 175.6                                  | 145.2          | 8.9                                     | ..             | 100.4                           | 147.3          | 579.3   | 610.8          | 31.5                  | 5.44                             |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 2,130.5                              | 2,118.3        | 325.2                                  | 178.9          | 12.0                                    | ..             | 257.8                           | 231.8          | 2,725.5 | 2,529.0        | -196.5                | -7.21                            |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 417.1                                | 499.1          | 163.1                                  | 111.6          | 4.6                                     | ..             | 106.3                           | 156.3          | 691.1   | 767.0          | 75.9                  | 10.98                            |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 532.5                                | 724.6          | 103.1                                  | 295.8          | 12.6                                    | ..             | 54.1                            | 180.1          | 702.3   | 1,200.5        | 498.2                 | 70.94                            |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 612.7                                | 712.5          | 244.5                                  | 193.8          | 10.4                                    | ..             | 173.1                           | 167.7          | 1,040.7 | 1,074.0        | 33.3                  | 3.20                             |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 383.7                                | 513.9          | 209.2                                  | 217.2          | 14.3                                    | ..             | 123.3                           | 135.1          | 730.5   | 866.2          | 135.7                 | 18.58                            |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 261.6                                | 301.2          | 246.1                                  | 156.9          | 9.7                                     | 3.3            | 173.8                           | 112.0          | 691.2   | 573.4          | -117.8                | -17.04                           |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 308.5                                | 339.0          | 233.5                                  | 147.7          | 10.4                                    | ..             | 209.5                           | 163.9          | 761.9   | 650.6          | -111.3                | -14.61                           |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 2,457.4                              | 2,439.5        | 194.9                                  | 156.6          | 3.1                                     | ..             | 108.7                           | 182.6          | 2,764.1 | 2,778.7        | 14.6                  | 0.53                             |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 424.5                                | 377.1          | 115.9                                  | 238.3          | 6.9                                     | ..             | 54.3                            | 174.4          | 601.6   | 789.8          | 188.2                 | 31.28                            |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 1,209.0                              | 1,197.6        | 192.3                                  | 76.7           | 5.3                                     | ..             | 119.7                           | 126.4          | 1,526.3 | 1,400.7        | -125.6                | -8.23                            |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 3,401.5                              | 3,572.3        | 332.0                                  | 258.4          | 6.6                                     | ..             | 192.3                           | 287.9          | 3,932.4 | 4,118.6        | 186.2                 | 4.74                             |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 346.6                                | 415.5          | 203.6                                  | 261.3          | 8.5                                     | ..             | 129.2                           | 200.7          | 687.9   | 877.5          | 189.6                 | 27.56                            |

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 2.4 Mean maximum and mean minimum temperature at selected centres

(Degrees in centigrade)

| Sl. No. | Centres               | 1968    |         | 1969    |         | 1970    |         | 1971    |         | 1972    |         |
|---------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|         |                       | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum | Maximum | Minimum |
| 1       | 2                     | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 9       | 10      | 11      | 12      |
| 1.      | Agumbe                | 27.3    | 17.4    | 27.4    | 18.7    | 27.2    | 17.5    | 27.5    | 16.8    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 2.      | Bangalore             | 29.3    | 18.5    | 29.2    | 18.8    | 29.1    | 18.3    | 28.7    | 18.2    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 3.      | Bangalore (Aerodrome) | 29.2    | 17.6    | 29.4    | 17.9    | 29.3    | 17.6    | 28.9    | 17.4    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 4.      | Belgaum               | 30.8    | 18.5    | 31.1    | 19.2    | 30.0    | 18.0    | 30.3    | 17.9    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 5.      | Belgaum (Samra)       | 29.8    | 18.5    | 30.3    | 19.1    | 29.6    | 18.6    | 29.2    | 18.2    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 6.      | Bellary               | 33.5    | 22.2    | 33.6    | 22.5    | 33.1    | 22.1    | 32.1    | 22.0    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 7.      | Bidar                 | 31.2    | 21.1    | 31.6    | 21.1    | 31.1    | 20.2    | 29.1    | 20.9    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 8.      | Bidar (Airfield)      | 31.6    | 19.3    | 31.1    | 19.6    | 32.1    | 18.7    | 31.4    | 19.5    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 9.      | Bijapur               | 32.8    | 20.4    | 32.6    | 21.1    | 33.2    | 20.3    | 32.7    | 19.8    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 10.     | Balehonnur            | 20.4    | 17.3    | 28.6    | 17.3    | 28.0    | 16.0    | 27.2    | 17.2    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 11.     | Chitradurga           | 30.7    | 20.3    | 30.7    | 20.6    | 30.5    | 20.3    | 31.5    | 20.5    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 12.     | Gulbarga              | 33.4    | 21.6    | 33.7    | 21.3    | 33.4    | 20.7    | 33.4    | 20.8    | M.A.    | N.A.    |
| 13.     | Gadag                 | 31.9    | 19.9    | 32.2    | 20.5    | 31.9    | 19.8    | 31.9    | 17.6    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 14.     | Hassan                | 27.0    | 17.1    | 29.8    | 17.8    | 27.7    | 18.7    | 25.6    | 17.6    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 15.     | Honnavar              | 31.0    | 22.9    | 31.3    | 23.5    | 31.0    | 22.8    | 31.0    | 22.9    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 16.     | Karwar                | 30.8    | 22.8    | 31.0    | 23.0    | 30.9    | 22.2    | 30.3    | 22.6    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 17.     | Mysore                | 28.7    | 19.5    | 28.7    | 20.0    | 28.7    | 19.6    | 29.0    | 18.8    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 18.     | Mangalore             | 30.6    | 22.9    | 30.9    | 23.3    | 30.5    | 21.7    | 30.1    | 23.4    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 19.     | Mangalore (Bajpe)     | 31.3    | 22.9    | 31.5    | 23.2    | 31.2    | 22.8    | 31.0    | 22.6    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 20.     | Raichur               | 32.1    | 22.4    | 33.3    | 22.7    | 32.1    | 22.1    | 32.9    | 21.6    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| 21.     | Shimoga               | 33.0    | 18.1    | 30.2    | 20.7    | 30.4    | 18.7    | 30.3    | 18.9    | N.A.    | N.A.    |

Source: Meteorological Department, Poona.

2.5. Monthly mean maximum and mean minimum temperature at the observatories during the year 1973

| Sl. No. | Observatories                 | (Degrees in centigrade) |      |          |      |       |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------|----------|------|-------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|
|         |                               | January                 |      | February |      | March |      | April |      | May  |      | June |      |
|         |                               | Max.                    | Min. | Max.     | Min. | Max.  | Min. | Max.  | Min. | Max. | Min. | Max. | Min. |
| 1       | 2                             | 3                       | 4    | 5        | 6    | 7     | 8    | 9     | 10   | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14   |
| 1.      | Agumbe                        | 28.8                    | 12.1 | 32.0     | 13.8 | 32.7  | 14.4 | 33.4  | 19.9 | 31.4 | 21.3 | 25.5 | 20.1 |
| 2.      | Bangalore Central Observatory | 28.1                    | 15.3 | 30.1     | 17.2 | 33.3  | 19.3 | 34.8  | 22.4 | 33.7 | 21.7 | 29.6 | 20.4 |
| 3.      | Bangalore HAL                 | 27.8                    | 14.0 | 29.9     | 15.9 | 33.4  | 17.7 | 34.6  | 21.8 | 34.0 | 20.9 | 29.9 | 19.7 |
| 4.      | Bajpe                         | 32.0                    | 20.8 | 34.0     | 22.4 | 33.7  | 23.8 | 34.6  | 26.0 | 33.6 | 25.4 | 29.8 | 23.7 |
| 5.      | Balehonnur                    | 30.6                    | 15.2 | 32.4     | 16.6 | 35.1  | 17.5 | 33.9  | 19.7 | 32.0 | 19.4 | 26.1 | 18.6 |
| 6.      | Belgaum City                  | 31.5                    | 13.5 | N.R.     | 16.2 | 36.7  | 17.6 | 38.3  | 23.1 | 35.7 | 22.8 | 28.8 | 21.9 |
| 7.      | Bellary                       | 33.1                    | 18.1 | 35.2     | 20.5 | 38.9  | 23.1 | 40.9  | 27.0 | 39.9 | 26.9 | 33.4 | 25.2 |
| 8.      | Bidar IAF                     | 30.9                    | 15.5 | 32.7     | 18.6 | 36.8  | 21.4 | 40.0  | 25.4 | 41.3 | 25.8 | 34.9 | 22.1 |
| 9.      | Bidar M                       | 30.8                    | 17.2 | 32.2     | 19.9 | 36.2  | 23.3 | 39.7  | 26.8 | 40.7 | 27.3 | 34.0 | 23.4 |
| 10.     | Bijapur                       | 33.1                    | 16.9 | 34.7     | 20.2 | 37.9  | 22.5 | 41.0  | 25.3 | 41.0 | 24.2 | 33.7 | 23.1 |
| 11.     | Chikmagalur                   | N.A                     | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A   | N.A  | N.A   | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  |
| 12.     | Chitradurga                   | N.A                     | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A   | N.A  | N.A   | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  |
| 13.     | Gadag                         | 32.4                    | 17.4 | 33.8     | 19.7 | 37.3  | 19.7 | 38.6  | 23.7 | 37.5 | 22.6 | 29.8 | 21.5 |
| 14.     | Gulbarga                      | 32.7                    | 18.4 | 34.3     | 20.4 | 37.9  | 23.5 | 41.5  | 27.4 | 42.0 | 27.0 | 35.4 | 24.5 |
| 15.     | Hassan                        | 28.6                    | 13.9 | 30.3     | 16.0 | 33.1  | 17.0 | 34.0  | 20.0 | 31.1 | 20.9 | 26.7 | 18.7 |
| 16.     | Honnavar                      | 30.9                    | 20.0 | 32.1     | 21.3 | 32.6  | 22.8 | 34.5  | 26.5 | 33.2 | 27.0 | 29.8 | 24.3 |
| 17.     | Karwar                        | 31.1                    | 17.6 | 34.0     | 17.4 | 34.4  | 20.2 | 33.4  | 26.5 | 32.9 | 26.4 | 30.5 | 24.4 |
| 18.     | K.G.F.                        | 26.8                    | 15.0 | 27.2     | 16.5 | 32.6  | 18.6 | 34.7  | 21.9 | 36.2 | 21.5 | 31.0 | 20.8 |
| 19.     | Mangalore City                | 30.6                    | 21.9 | 33.4     | 23.3 | 32.0  | 27.7 | 33.2  | 27.1 | 32.7 | 26.3 | 29.6 | 23.8 |
| 20.     | Mercara                       | 26.3                    | 14.4 | 27.6     | 16.1 | 30.2  | 17.1 | 29.9  | 19.2 | 27.3 | 18.7 | 22.9 | 18.1 |
| 21.     | Mandya                        | N.A                     | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A   | N.A  | N.A   | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  | N.A  |
| 22.     | Mysore                        | 28.8                    | 15.1 | 30.9     | 18.0 | 34.2  | 19.3 | 34.1  | 22.0 | 32.8 | 20.9 | 29.9 | 20.4 |
| 23.     | Panambur MHP                  | 31.0                    | 21.4 | 32.6     | 22.9 | 32.4  | 24.2 | 34.0  | 26.9 | 33.1 | 26.1 | 28.7 | 23.2 |
| 24.     | Raichur                       | 30.5                    | 19.0 | 33.0     | 21.9 | 36.8  | 24.0 | 40.6  | 27.1 | 42.2 | 27.4 | 34.1 | 25.3 |
| 25.     | Sambre                        | 30.9                    | 14.4 | 32.1     | 13.4 | 35.2  | 19.3 | 37.4  | 22.0 | 34.7 | 22.0 | 28.1 | 21.1 |
| 26.     | Shimoga                       | 32.0                    | 14.9 | 33.7     | 17.4 | 36.4  | 19.2 | 37.2  | 23.0 | 34.9 | 22.8 | 29.2 | 21.8 |
| 27.     | Tumkur                        | 30.0                    | 15.9 | 31.9     | 18.4 | 35.9  | 18.8 | 35.9  | 22.9 | 34.7 | 22.0 | 29.7 | 21.1 |
| 28.     | Yelahanka Airforce            | 28.2                    | 13.3 | 30.3     | 16.2 | 33.8  | 18.6 | 34.9  | 22.1 | 33.3 | 21.4 | 29.7 | 20.4 |

2.5 Monthly mean maximum and mean minimum temperature at the observatories during the year 1978

| Sl. No. | Observatories                 | (Degrees in centigrade) |      |        |      |           |      |         |      |          |      |          |      |              |      |
|---------|-------------------------------|-------------------------|------|--------|------|-----------|------|---------|------|----------|------|----------|------|--------------|------|
|         |                               | July                    |      | August |      | September |      | October |      | November |      | December |      | Year average |      |
|         |                               | Max.                    | Min. | Max.   | Min. | Max.      | Min. | Max.    | Min. | Max.     | Min. | Max.     | Min. | Max.         | Min. |
| 1       | 2                             | 15                      | 16   | 17     | 18   | 19        | 20   | 21      | 22   | 23       | 24   | 25       | 26   | 27           | 28   |
| 1.      | Agumbe                        | 23.6                    | 19.2 | 23.0   | 19.4 | 23.9      | 19.4 | 28.6    | 19.9 | 25.9     | 16.7 | 25.2     | 14.9 | 27.8         | 17.5 |
| 2.      | Bangalore Central Observatory | 28.5                    | 19.8 | 26.2   | 19.2 | 28.2      | 19.2 | 27.4    | 19.3 | 27.3     | 16.7 | 25.6     | 15.2 | 29.4         | 18.8 |
| 3.      | Bangalore HAL                 | 29.0                    | 19.3 | 26.8   | 18.8 | 28.2      | 18.6 | 27.5    | 18.6 | 26.7     | 16.2 | 25.4     | 14.5 | 29.4         | 18.0 |
| 4.      | Bajpe                         | 28.6                    | 23.0 | 27.5   | 22.6 | 29.2      | 22.9 | 30.5    | 23.1 | 32.1     | 21.6 | 32.2     | 21.3 | 31.5         | 23.1 |
| 5.      | Balehonnur                    | 23.7                    | 18.3 | 22.7   | 18.4 | 25.6      | 18.0 | 27.8    | 18.5 | 27.8     | 16.0 | 28.1     | 15.2 | 28.8         | 17.6 |
| 6.      | Belgaum City                  | 25.9                    | 21.1 | 25.7   | 20.8 | 27.2      | 19.6 | 29.7    | 20.1 | 30.4     | 16.7 | 29.9     | 15.8 | 30.9         | 19.1 |
| 7.      | Bellary                       | 31.9                    | 24.5 | 30.7   | 23.9 | 31.6      | 23.3 | 30.7    | 22.7 | 29.4     | 19.5 | 29.5     | 19.1 | 33.8         | 22.8 |
| 8.      | Bidar IAF                     | 30.4                    | 20.6 | 28.1   | 19.7 | 29.8      | 19.6 | 29.1    | 18.9 | 27.6     | 14.9 | 27.5     | 14.2 | 32.4         | 19.7 |
| 9.      | Bidar M                       | 29.5                    | 21.6 | 27.6   | 20.9 | 29.3      | 20.9 | 29.9    | 20.4 | 26.7     | 17.3 | 26.2     | 15.9 | 31.9         | 21.2 |
| 10.     | Bijapur                       | 30.7                    | 21.8 | 29.6   | 21.5 | 30.9      | 21.1 | 29.8    | 20.9 | 29.6     | 16.7 | 29.6     | 16.5 | 33.5         | 20.9 |
| 11.     | Chikmagalur                   | N.A                     | N.A  | N.A    | N.A  | N.A       | N.A  | N.A     | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A          | N.A  |
| 12.     | Chitradurga                   | N.A                     | N.A  | N.A    | N.A  | N.A       | N.A  | N.A     | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A          | N.A  |
| 13.     | Gadag                         | 28.8                    | 20.9 | 27.5   | 20.7 | 29.5      | 20.0 | 29.8    | 20.5 | 28.9     | 16.9 | 28.5     | 15.4 | 31.9         | 19.9 |
| 14.     | Gulbarga                      | 31.8                    | 22.7 | 29.5   | 22.0 | 31.3      | 21.9 | 30.3    | 21.3 | 29.5     | 16.7 | 29.0     | 15.5 | 33.8         | 21.8 |
| 15.     | Hassan                        | 25.3                    | 18.1 | 24.8   | 17.9 | 27.0      | 17.1 | 27.9    | 17.7 | 26.5     | 15.2 | 25.8     | 13.7 | 28.4         | 17.2 |
| 16.     | Honnavar                      | 28.6                    | 23.6 | 27.2   | 23.4 | 29.4      | 23.0 | 31.3    | 23.5 | 32.9     | 21.8 | 32.7     | 21.6 | 31.3         | 23.2 |
| 17.     | Karwar                        | 29.0                    | 23.4 | 27.6   | 23.1 | 29.2      | 23.4 | 30.8    | 22.9 | 32.1     | 19.9 | 32.2     | 19.3 | 31.4         | 20.6 |
| 18.     | K.G.F.                        | 30.3                    | 20.3 | 27.0   | 19.5 | 27.6      | 19.5 | 26.6    | 19.2 | 25.7     | 16.6 | 24.2     | 15.7 | 29.2         | 18.8 |
| 19.     | Mangalore City                | 28.9                    | 23.2 | 24.6   | 22.8 | 29.0      | 23.6 | 30.2    | 24.0 | 31.5     | 23.5 | 31.8     | 22.2 | 30.6         | 24.1 |
| 20.     | Mercara                       | 21.7                    | 17.3 | 21.0   | 17.1 | 23.3      | 17.1 | N.R.    | N.R. | N.R.     | N.R. | N.R.     | N.R. | 31.2         | 17.2 |
| 21.     | Mandya                        | N.A                     | N.A  | N.A    | N.A  | N.A       | N.A  | N.A     | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A      | N.A  | N.A          | N.A  |
| 22.     | Mysore                        | 28.4                    | 19.8 | 27.2   | 19.3 | 29.4      | 19.1 | 29.8    | 19.4 | 28.3     | 17.3 | 27.0     | 16.0 | 30.1         | 18.9 |
| 23.     | Panambur (MHP)                | 28.0                    | 23.3 | 27.3   | 22.7 | 28.7      | 23.5 | 29.9    | 24.1 | 31.3     | 22.8 | 31.3     | 22.1 | 30.8         | 23.6 |
| 24.     | Raichur                       | 32.0                    | 25.4 | 30.0   | 25.1 | 31.6      | 25.0 | 29.6    | 22.6 | 28.6     | 19.2 | 27.5     | 18.0 | 33.0         | 23.3 |
| 25.     | Sambre                        | 25.5                    | 20.7 | 25.0   | 20.5 | 26.4      | 19.4 | 28.2    | 19.7 | 28.1     | 16.1 | 27.7     | 15.9 | 29.9         | 18.7 |
| 26.     | Shimoga                       | 27.4                    | 21.3 | 26.6   | 21.1 | 29.0      | 20.3 | 30.1    | 20.5 | 29.8     | 17.2 | 28.9     | 14.9 | 31.3         | 17.8 |
| 27.     | Tumkur                        | 28.9                    | 20.5 | 26.9   | 19.7 | 28.7      | 19.6 | 29.0    | 19.7 | 28.4     | 17.7 | 27.0     | 16.4 | 30.6         | 19.4 |
| 28.     | Yelahanka Airforce            | 28.7                    | 19.9 | 28.4   | 19.3 | 27.9      | 19.2 | 27.4    | 19.1 | 26.5     | 16.2 | 25.2     | 14.5 | 29.4         | 18.4 |

Note: Monthly mean is based on daily temperature and yearly mean is based on monthly temperature.

Source: Meteorological department, Bangalore.

2.5. Highest monthly mean maximum and lowest monthly mean minimum temperature during the year 1973  
(In degrees centigrade)

| Sl. No. | Observatories                 | 1973      |           | Sl. No. | Observatories                 | 1973      |           |
|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------------------------------|-----------|-----------|
|         |                               | Max.<br>3 | Min.<br>4 |         |                               | Max.<br>3 | Min.<br>4 |
| 1.      | Agumbe (Shimoga)              | .. 33.4   | 12.1      | 15.     | Hassan                        | .. 34.0   | 13.7      |
| 2.      | Bangalore Central Observatory | .. 34.8   | 15.2      | 16.     | Honnavar (North Kanara)       | .. 34.5   | 20.0      |
| 3.      | Bangalore HAL                 | .. 34.6   | 14.0      | 17.     | Karwar (North Kanara)         | .. 34.4   | 17.4      |
| 4.      | Bajpe (South Kanara)          | .. 34.6   | 20.8      | 18.     | K.G.F. (Kolar)                | .. 36.2   | 15.0      |
| 5.      | Balehonnur (Chikmagalur)      | .. 35.1   | 15.2      | 19.     | Mangalore City                | .. 39.4   | 21.9      |
| 6.      | Belgaum City                  | .. 38.3   | 13.5      | 20.     | Mercara (Coorg)               | .. 30.2*  | 14.4*     |
| 7.      | Bellary                       | .. 40.9   | 18.1      | 21.     | Mysore                        | .. 34.2   | 15.1      |
| 8.      | Bidar M.                      | .. 40.7   | 15.9      | 22.     | Mandya                        | .. N.A.   | N.A.      |
| 9.      | Bidar (Indian Air Force)      | .. 41.3   | 14.2      | 23.     | Panambur (MHP) (South Kanara) | .. 34.0   | 21.4      |
| 10.     | Bijapur                       | .. 41.0   | 16.5      | 24.     | Raichur                       | .. 42.2   | 18.0      |
| 11.     | Chikmagalur                   | .. N.A.   | N.A.      | 25.     | Sambre (Belgaum)              | .. 37.4   | 13.4      |
| 12.     | Chitradurga                   | .. N.A.   | N.A.      | 26.     | Shimoga                       | .. 37.2   | 14.9      |
| 13.     | Gadag (Dharwar)               | .. 38.0   | 15.4      | 27.     | Tumkur                        | .. 35.9   | 15.9      |
| 14.     | Gulbarga                      | .. 42.0   | 15.5      | 28.     | Yelahanka Air Force           | .. 34.9   | 13.3      |

Note : \*Information relates to 9 months' figures only.

Source : Meteorological Department, Bangalore.

2.7 Monthwise highest and lowest temperature during the year 1973

(Degrees in centigrade)

| Sl. No. | Observatories                 | January |        | February |        | March   |        | April   |        | May     |        | June    |        |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------|--------|----------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|         |                               | Highest | Lowest | Highest  | Lowest | Highest | Lowest | Highest | Lowest | Highest | Lowest | Highest | Lowest |
| 1       | 2                             | 3       | 4      | 5        | 6      | 7       | 8      | 9       | 10     | 11      | 12     | 13      | 14     |
| 1.      | Agumbe                        | 31.0    | 9.2    | 35.0     | 9.2    | 34.0    | 12.0   | 35.0    | 15.2   | 33.0    | 20.2   | 30.0    | 18.7   |
| 2.      | Bangalore Central observatory | 30.6    | 13.8   | 33.9     | 14.6   | 35.9    | 17.0   | 38.1    | 20.0   | 37.4    | 19.2   | 34.5    | 19.4   |
| 3.      | Bangalore H.A.L.              | 30.2    | 11.0   | 33.4     | 13.5   | 35.5    | 16.0   | 37.0    | 20.0   | 36.9    | 21.7   | 34.0    | 17.2   |
| 4.      | Bajpe (Mangalore)             | 34.3    | 19.7   | 27.3     | 20.7   | 37.0    | 21.1   | 36.2    | 22.4   | 35.3    | 22.0   | 33.7    | 21.2   |
| 5.      | Balehonnur                    | 31.8    | 14.0   | 35.1     | 14.6   | 36.6    | 13.4   | 36.1    | 16.5   | 35.4    | 16.9   | 32.8    | 16.3   |
| 6.      | Belgaum city                  | 34.6    | 11.8   | R.I.     | 13.1   | 39.0    | 14.0   | 39.5    | 20.1   | 39.7    | 20.3   | 36.4    | 19.8   |
| 7.      | Bellary                       | 35.0    | 16.0   | 38.0     | 18.0   | 40.7    | 19.6   | 42.2    | 23.6   | 41.6    | 25.0   | 38.6    | 22.6   |
| 8.      | Bidar M.                      | 32.8    | 15.6   | 36.0     | 17.4   | 38.0    | 18.6   | 42.2    | 23.6   | 42.8    | 24.6   | 41.2    | 21.8   |
| 9.      | Bidar I.A.F.                  | 32.6    | 13.0   | 36.3     | 15.4   | 33.6    | 17.6   | 42.6    | 22.2   | 43.2    | 23.6   | 40.6    | 20.6   |
| 10.     | Bijapur                       | 35.1    | 14.4   | 37.6     | 18.2   | 39.9    | 13.7   | 43.3    | 21.9   | 42.2    | 21.9   | 40.0    | 21.7   |
| 11.     | Chikmagalur                   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   |
| 12.     | Chitradurga                   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   |
| 13.     | Gadag                         | 34.4    | 14.7   | 39.6     | 14.7   | 39.0    | 14.7   | 40.0    | 20.4   | 40.7    | 21.0   | 36.7    | 20.0   |
| 14.     | Guburga                       | 34.4    | 14.0   | 37.6     | 18.0   | 39.8    | 20.6   | 41.0    | 25.0   | 41.4    | 24.0   | 41.2    | 22.4   |
| 15.     | Hassan                        | 30.0    | 11.5   | 34.0     | 14.4   | 34.0    | 13.1   | 36.0    | 18.6   | 35.0    | 17.6   | 31.0    | 17.6   |
| 16.     | Honnavar                      | 34.3    | 18.7   | 36.0     | 19.4   | 34.6    | 19.9   | 35.6    | 21.5   | 34.5    | 22.6   | 33.7    | 22.1   |
| 17.     | Karwar                        | 33.2    | 16.1   | 37.0     | 16.1   | 35.2    | 18.3   | 35.0    | 25.1   | 33.6    | 23.4   | 33.8    | 22.1   |
| 18.     | K.G.F.                        | 27.5    | 12.0   | 32.4     | 14.5   | 35.0    | 14.5   | 33.8    | 19.5   | 38.0    | 18.0   | 34.5    | 19.6   |
| 19.     | Mangalore city                | 33.0    | 20.8   | 35.6     | 21.4   | 33.0    | 22.0   | 33.8    | 22.4   | 33.6    | 22.8   | 32.6    | 22.0   |
| 20.     | Mercara                       | 27.6    | 13.2   | 30.0     | 14.0   | 31.2    | 14.0   | 32.8    | 15.6   | 30.4    | 17.0   | 28.4    | 17.0   |
| 21.     | Mysore                        | 30.0    | 13.6   | 33.5     | 15.5   | 35.0    | 16.0   | 36.5    | 19.3   | 36.5    | 18.0   | 34.5    | 19.0   |
| 22.     | Mandya                        | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   |
| 23.     | Panambur (MHP)                | 33.3    | 22.7   | 35.8     | 20.5   | 34.4    | 21.1   | 34.7    | 23.6   | 34.7    | 22.4   | 33.3    | 21.1   |
| 24.     | Raichur                       | 33.5    | 15.0   | 37.4     | 20.0   | 38.9    | 20.4   | 43.6    | 21.9   | 43.6    | 23.6   | 41.7    | 21.5   |
| 25.     | Sambre (Belgaum)              | 32.5    | 12.0   | 34.7     | 14.0   | 35.7    | 14.2   | 38.5    | 20.1   | 38.8    | 19.7   | 36.4    | 19.9   |
| 26.     | Shimoga                       | 33.0    | 12.0   | 36.8     | 14.5   | 38.0    | 16.0   | 39.5    | 19.2   | 39.7    | 19.5   | 34.0    | 20.0   |
| 27.     | Tandur                        | 32.5    | 13.6   | 35.0     | 15.0   | 36.5    | 14.6   | 38.5    | 20.6   | 38.0    | 19.6   | 33.5    | 19.0   |
| 28.     | Yelahanka A.F.                | 30.4    | 11.0   | 33.8     | 13.6   | 36.6    | 16.3   | 34.8    | 19.8   | 35.6    | 18.0   | 33.2    | 19.6   |

| Sl. No. | Observatories                 | July    |        | August  |        | September |        | October |        | November |        | December |        |
|---------|-------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|--------|-----------|--------|---------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|
|         |                               | Highest | Lowest | Highest | Lowest | Highest   | Lowest | Highest | Lowest | Highest  | Lowest | Highest  | Lowest |
| 1       | 2                             | 15      | 16     | 17      | 18     | 19        | 20     | 21      | 22     | 23       | 24     | 25       | 26     |
| 1.      | Agumbe                        | 24.5    | 18.2   | 25.0    | 18.7   | 26.5      | 17.2   | 27.0    | 16.7   | 27.0     | 13.7   | 27.0     | 13.7   |
| 2.      | Bangalore Central observatory | 31.8    | 18.4   | 28.8    | 18.4   | 29.8      | 17.0   | 29.8    | 17.8   | 29.0     | 12.6   | 29.5     | 13.2   |
| 3.      | Bangalore H.A.L.              | 31.7    | 18.2   | 28.8    | 18.6   | 29.6      | 17.4   | 29.6    | 15.6   | 28.8     | 13.0   | 27.7     | 11.0   |
| 4.      | Bajpe (Mangalore)             | 30.2    | 22.0   | 33.3    | 21.9   | 30.6      | 22.0   | 33.6    | 20.3   | 34.1     | 18.5   | 34.0     | 19.4   |
| 5.      | Balehonnur                    | 27.5    | 17.1   | 27.2    | 17.5   | 29.6      | 16.8   | 31.2    | 14.7   | 31.0     | 12.9   | 30.4     | 13.2   |
| 6.      | Belgaum city                  | 30.1    | 19.2   | 30.4    | 19.5   | 30.8      | 17.9   | 32.6    | 17.0   | 32.0     | 12.5   | 31.7     | 13.5   |
| 7.      | Bellary                       | 35.6    | 23.6   | 34.0    | 22.6   | 34.4      | 22.0   | 33.4    | 20.6   | 30.6     | 15.0   | 31.0     | 14.0   |
| 8.      | Bidar M.                      | 33.8    | 20.2   | 31.0    | 20.0   | 32.0      | 19.4   | 30.2    | 18.8   | 30.4     | 14.2   | 29.2     | 14.2   |
| 9.      | Bidar I.A.F.                  | 34.3    | 19.4   | 31.4    | 17.0   | 33.0      | 17.4   | 33.7    | 16.2   | 30.0     | 9.8    | 29.3     | 10.5   |
| 10.     | Bijapur                       | 34.4    | 21.2   | 32.2    | 20.6   | 34.2      | 19.7   | 33.0    | 19.0   | 31.5     | 13.4   | 31.4     | 13.5   |
| 11.     | Chikmagalur                   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.      | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   |
| 12.     | Chitradurga                   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.      | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   |
| 13.     | Gadag                         | 32.2    | 18.7   | 29.8    | 20.2   | 32.4      | 18.8   | 32.5    | 18.7   | 30.8     | 12.6   | 30.3     | 13.4   |
| 14.     | Guburga                       | 33.6    | 21.0   | 33.0    | 20.4   | 35.0      | 20.4   | 33.2    | 18.0   | 31.2     | 12.4   | 31.2     | 12.6   |
| 15.     | Hassan                        | 28.4    | 17.5   | 28.5    | 17.5   | 29.8      | 16.1   | 30.0    | 13.6   | 28.5     | 11.0   | 29.0     | 11.6   |
| 16.     | Honnavar                      | 31.7    | 22.6   | 29.5    | 22.0   | 31.0      | 18.2   | 34.6    | 21.0   | 34.6     | 18.1   | 34.6     | 19.2   |
| 17.     | Karwar                        | 30.6    | 22.5   | 29.4    | 22.1   | 30.2      | 22.3   | 34.6    | 21.5   | 34.0     | 16.9   | 33.6     | 13.9   |
| 18.     | K.G.F.                        | 33.5    | 18.5   | 29.5    | 18.5   | 30.8      | 17.2   | 29.2    | 17.5   | 27.2     | 13.3   | 27.8     | 12.0   |
| 19.     | Mangalore city                | 29.9    | 22.2   | 31.6    | 21.8   | 30.0      | 22.6   | 32.2    | 21.6   | 33.6     | 19.6   | 34.2     | 19.4   |
| 20.     | Mercara                       | 24.6    | 13.2   | 25.8    | 16.0   | 29.8      | 15.4   | N.R.    | N.R.   | N.R.     | N.R.   | N.R.     | N.R.   |
| 21.     | Mysore                        | 31.0    | 19.0   | 30.0    | 18.6   | 31.0      | 17.1   | 31.0    | 15.6   | 30.0     | 13.1   | 29.5     | 12.6   |
| 22.     | Mandya                        | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.      | N.A.   | N.A.    | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   | N.A.     | N.A.   |
| 23.     | Panambur (MHP)                | 30.3    | 21.5   | 29.1    | 21.1   | 30.1      | 22.5   | 32.5    | 21.4   | 32.7     | 20.6   | 33.8     | 20.1   |
| 24.     | Raichur                       | 36.0    | 24.4   | 33.3    | 23.9   | 34.2      | 22.9   | 33.0    | 20.4   | 30.6     | 15.3   | 30.4     | 16.2   |
| 25.     | Sambre (Belgaum)              | 28.5    | 19.4   | 27.9    | 19.6   | 28.8      | 17.4   | 31.7    | 15.5   | 30.1     | 12.4   | 29.9     | 12.4   |
| 26.     | Shimoga                       | 30.0    | 20.3   | 29.2    | 20.1   | 32.1      | 18.2   | 32.1    | 16.7   | 31.7     | 11.5   | 30.6     | 11.4   |
| 27.     | Tandur                        | 32.0    | 19.1   | 30.5    | 18.0   | 31.0      | 17.6   | 31.0    | 17.1   | 30.0     | 13.6   | 30.5     | 13.1   |
| 28.     | Yelahanka A.F.                | 31.6    | 18.0   | 29.2    | 18.4   | 29.3      | 17.4   | 28.2    | 16.6   | 28.4     | 12.2   | 27.8     | 10.9   |

Sl. No. 1 to 28 are in complete.

Highest and lowest temperature given relates to particular day temperature during the month.

Source : Meteorological department, Bangalore.

2.8 Statement showing the average relative humidity (in percentage) during the year 1973

| Sl. No. | Observatories                 | January    |            | February   |            | March      |            | April      |            | May        |            | June       |            |
|---------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|         |                               | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. |
| 1       | 2                             | 3          | 4          | 5          | 6          | 7          | 8          | 9          | 10         | 11         | 12         | 13         | 14         |
| 1.      | Agumbe                        | 89         | 79         | 83         | 63         | 85         | 70         | 89         | 75         | 82         | 70         | 92         | 84         |
| 2.      | Bangalore central observatory | 81         | 35         | 75         | 31         | 55         | 21         | 74         | 28         | 74         | 42         | 84         | 62         |
| 3.      | Bangalore H.A.L.              | 87         | 41         | 81         | 35         | 65         | 26         | 76         | 33         | 75         | 46         | 86         | 70         |
| 4.      | Bajpe (Mangalore)             | 77         | 59         | 74         | 53         | 76         | 61         | 72         | 62         | 78         | 64         | 90         | 84         |
| 5.      | Balehonnur                    | 73         | ..         | 65         | ..         | 67         | ..         | 83         | ..         | 84         | ..         | 93         | ..         |
| 6.      | Belgaum City                  | 74         | 76         | 67         | 88         | 63         | 60         | 76         | 54         | 75         | 50         | 93         | 88         |
| 7.      | Bellary                       | 72         | 37         | 68         | 31         | 49         | 22         | 50         | 24         | 67         | 26         | 78         | 48         |
| 8.      | Bidar M                       | 56         | 28         | 58         | 36         | 42         | 21         | 46         | 26         | 69         | 35         | 77         | 62         |
| 9.      | Bidar IAF                     | 49         | 23         | 44         | 22         | 33         | 14         | 31         | 18         | 40         | 16         | 68         | 44         |
| 10.     | Bijapur                       | 54         | 25         | 49         | 26         | 40         | 19         | 55         | 23         | 64         | 24         | 79         | 53         |
| 11.     | Chitradurga                   | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        |
| 12.     | Chikmagalur                   | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        |
| 13.     | Gadag                         | 65         | 37         | 67         | 43         | 58         | 26         | 77         | 27         | 75         | 29         | 87         | 64         |
| 14.     | Gulbarga                      | 50         | 21         | 46         | 22         | 37         | 17         | 41         | 19         | 51         | 21         | 70         | 45         |
| 15.     | Hassan                        | 79         | 28         | 70         | 31         | 73         | 25         | 89         | 48         | 89         | 65         | 93         | 81         |
| 16.     | Honnavar                      | 78         | 69         | 76         | 68         | 80         | 66         | 79         | 67         | 76         | 69         | 89         | 85         |
| 17.     | Karwar                        | 85         | 74         | 83         | 84         | 85         | 83         | 80         | 72         | 83         | 84         | 85         | 83         |
| 18.     | K.G.F.                        | 80         | 42         | 72         | 39         | 54         | 22         | 70         | 28         | 70         | 41         | 78         | 51         |
| 19.     | Mangalore City                | 70         | 69         | 73         | 75         | 71         | 76         | 73         | 78         | 74         | 80         | 86         | 85         |
| 20.     | Mercara                       | 84         | 86         | 77         | 80         | 84         | 46         | 73         | 65         | 85         | 78         | 93         | 93         |
| 21.     | Mandya                        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        |
| 22.     | Mysore                        | 71         | 36         | 64         | 32         | 69         | 41         | 77         | 42         | 80         | 56         | 87         | 72         |
| 23.     | Panambur (MHP)                | 82         | 61         | 78         | 57         | 78         | 63         | 73         | 62         | 78         | 66         | 91         | 85         |
| 24.     | Raichur                       | 60         | 36         | 53         | 31         | 45         | 25         | 55         | 29         | 57         | 28         | 72         | 45         |
| 25.     | Sambre                        | 69         | 25         | 50         | 24         | 48         | 26         | 66         | 44         | 73         | 54         | 87         | 78         |
| 26.     | Shimoga                       | 86         | 23         | 73         | 23         | 77         | 17         | 79         | 37         | 78         | 59         | 93         | 75         |
| 27.     | Tumkur                        | 74         | 56         | 70         | 57         | 65         | 47         | 83         | NR         | 82         | 63         | 87         | 75         |
| 28.     | Yelahanka IAF                 | 81         | 38         | 75         | 32         | 56         | 20         | 70         | 22         | 72         | 45         | 80         | 62         |

| Sl. No. | Observatories                 | July       |            | August     |            | September  |            | October    |            | November   |            | December   |            |
|---------|-------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
|         |                               | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. | 08.30 Hrs. | 17.30 Hrs. |
| 1       | 2                             | 15         | 16         | 17         | 18         | 19         | 20         | 21         | 22         | 23         | 24         | 25         | 26         |
| 1.      | Agumbe                        | 93         | 87         | 91         | 87         | 93         | 88         | 91         | 86         | 94         | 87         | 93         | 88         |
| 2.      | Bangalore Central observatory | 86         | 62         | 93         | 75         | 89         | 63         | 87         | 66         | 73         | 61         | 80         | 54         |
| 3.      | Bangalore H.A.L.              | 77         | 60         | 90         | 78         | 88         | 70         | 88         | 71         | 77         | 56         | 86         | 94         |
| 4.      | Bajpe (Mangalore)             | 92         | 86         | 95         | 88         | 91         | 77         | 88         | 77         | 74         | 62         | 70         | 55         |
| 5.      | Balehonnur                    | 95         | ..         | 97         | ..         | 92         | N.R        | 23         | N.R        | 77         | ..         | 71         | N.R        |
| 6.      | Belgaum City                  | 96         | 87         | 93         | 82         | 90         | 79         | 84         | 67         | 84         | 43         | 71         | 38         |
| 7.      | Bellary                       | 82         | 59         | 78         | 61         | 73         | 49         | 79         | 55         | 73         | 60         | 69         | 52         |
| 8.      | Bidar M                       | 85         | 63         | 90         | 75         | 82         | 63         | 80         | 63         | 82         | 43         | 60         | 37         |
| 9.      | Bidar IAF                     | 80         | 58         | 87         | 74         | 80         | 62         | 77         | 62         | 68         | 41         | 58         | 36         |
| 10.     | Bijapur                       | 85         | 66         | 89         | 71         | 84         | 62         | 87         | 67         | 74         | 46         | 71         | 40         |
| 11.     | Chitradurg                    | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        |
| 12.     | Chikmagalur                   | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        |
| 13.     | Gadag                         | 87         | 71         | 90         | 71         | 88         | 65         | 80         | 59         | 77         | 56         | 77         | 53         |
| 14.     | Gulbarga                      | 83         | 55         | 87         | 71         | 81         | 59         | 81         | 64         | 64         | 37         | 30         | 35         |
| 15.     | Hassan                        | 90         | 77         | 93         | 83         | 91         | 67         | 89         | 62         | 80         | 46         | 82         | 49         |
| 16.     | Honnavar                      | 92         | 87         | 94         | 89         | 87         | 79         | 84         | 75         | 70         | 61         | 80         | 57         |
| 17.     | Karwar                        | 90         | 86         | 94         | 90         | 90         | 86         | 88         | 91         | 91         | 90         | 87         | 88         |
| 18.     | K.G.F.                        | 76         | 56         | 84         | 66         | 81         | 64         | 84         | 68         | 72         | 56         | 81         | 60         |
| 19.     | Mangalore City                | 88         | 84         | 91         | 90         | 87         | 94         | 86         | 85         | 72         | 74         | 65         | 67         |
| 20.     | Mercara                       | 95         | 93         | 92         | 97         | 89         | 87         | N.R        | N.R        | N.R        | N.R        | N.R        | N.R        |
| 21.     | Mandya                        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        | N.A        |
| 22.     | Mysore                        | 85         | 70         | 88         | 78         | 87         | 73         | 87         | 73         | 79         | 55         | 79         | 61         |
| 23.     | Panambur (MHP)                | 92         | 88         | 95         | 91         | 89         | 81         | 85         | 75         | 77         | 63         | 74         | 56         |
| 24.     | Raichur                       | 72         | 49         | 79         | 60         | 73         | 51         | 78         | 61         | 68         | 56         | 70         | 43         |
| 25.     | Sambre                        | 90         | 81         | 92         | 85         | 89         | 77         | 81         | 67         | 63         | 38         | 64         | 37         |
| 26.     | Shimoga                       | 87         | 75         | 88         | 82         | 86         | 68         | 85         | 66         | 79         | 49         | 79         | 61         |
| 27.     | Tumkur                        | 80         | 56         | 88         | 70         | 87         | 72         | 83         | 74         | 77         | 79         | 79         | 72         |
| 28.     | Yelahanka IAF                 | 89         | 63         | 89         | 78         | 85         | 64         | 85         | 70         | 78         | 55         | 84         | 57         |

Source: Meteorological Department, Bangalore.

## 2.9 Hours of bright sunshine

| Sl. No.                                 | Station/Location | Period 1973 | Bright Sunshine           |                |                |                |               | Total hours for the month |         |
|---|------------------|-------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|---------|
|   |                  |             | No. of days with duration |                |                |                |               |                           |         |
|   |                  |             | Nil or Traces             | 0.1 to 3 Hours | 3.1 to 6 Hours | 6.1 to 9 Hours | Above 9 Hours |                           |         |
| 1                                       | 2                | 3           | 4                         | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8             | 9                         |         |
| <b>I. Bangalore central observatory</b> |                  |             |                           |                |                |                |               |                           |         |
|   | ..               | January     | ..                        | 1              | ..             | 5              | 25            | 301.0                     |         |
|   | ..               | February    | ..                        | ..             | 1              | 1              | 23            | 268.9                     |         |
|   | ..               | March       | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 7              | 24            | 290.4                     |         |
| Lat. 12° 58' N                          | ..               | April       | ..                        | 1              | 4              | 8              | 17            | 251.7                     |         |
|   | ..               | May         | ..                        | 4              | 4              | 12             | 11            | 234.0                     |         |
| Long 77° 35' E                          | ..               | June        | ..                        | 1              | 8              | 8              | 4             | 147.4                     |         |
|   | ..               | July        | ..                        | 1              | 6              | 16             | 5             | 141.4                     |         |
| Height above M.S.L.                     | ..               | August      | ..                        | 8              | 21             | 7              | ..            | 70.1                      |         |
| 920.8 (mts.)                            | ..               | September   | ..                        | 1              | 5              | 11             | 11            | 163.3                     |         |
|   | ..               | October     | ..                        | 1              | 8              | 9              | 7             | 161.5                     |         |
|   | ..               | November    | ..                        | ..             | 2              | 4              | 13            | 239.7                     |         |
|   | ..               | December    | ..                        | 2              | 3              | 7              | 10            | 205.8                     |         |
|   | ..               | Total       | ..                        | 9              | 69             | 71             | 91            | 135                       | 2,478.2 |
| <b>II. Bangalore H.A.L.</b>             |                  |             |                           |                |                |                |               |                           |         |
|   | ..               | January     | ..                        | ..             | 1              | 4              | 26            | 300.2                     |         |
|   | ..               | February    | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 1              | 27            | 292.8                     |         |
| Lat. 12° 57' N                          | ..               | March       | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 1              | 30            | 328.1                     |         |
|   | ..               | April       | ..                        | 1              | ..             | 10             | 19            | 275.6                     |         |
| Long 77° 38' E                          | ..               | May         | ..                        | 2              | 5              | 5              | 19            | 265.0                     |         |
|   | ..               | June        | ..                        | 7              | 7              | 11             | 6             | 180.1                     |         |
| Height above M.S.L.                     | ..               | July        | ..                        | 6              | 9              | 11             | 6             | 177.7                     |         |
| H. 897.00 (mts.)                        | ..               | August      | ..                        | 12             | 12             | 7              | ..            | 107.2                     |         |
|   | ..               | September   | ..                        | 2              | 11             | 12             | 5             | 199.8                     |         |
|   | ..               | October     | ..                        | 8              | 6              | 9              | 8             | 185.6                     |         |
|   | ..               | November    | ..                        | ..             | 4              | 8              | 18            | 273.7                     |         |
|   | ..               | December    | ..                        | 4              | 3              | 8              | 15            | 236.2                     |         |
|   | ..               | Total       | ..                        | ..             | 42             | 58             | 87            | 178                       | 2,321.0 |
| <b>III. Bijpe</b>                       |                  |             |                           |                |                |                |               |                           |         |
|   | ..               | January     | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 1              | 30            | 318.1                     |         |
|   | ..               | February    | ..                        | ..             | 1              | 1              | 26            | 293.9                     |         |
| Lat 12° 55' N                           | ..               | March       | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 7              | 24            | 283.7                     |         |
| Long 74° 58' N                          | ..               | April       | ..                        | 1              | 2              | 15             | 12            | 251.9                     |         |
|   | ..               | May         | ..                        | 1              | 2              | 14             | 14            | 257.4                     |         |
| Height above M.S.L.                     | ..               | June        | ..                        | 7              | 10             | 5              | 8             | 91.5                      |         |
| H. 101.8 (mts.)                         | ..               | July        | ..                        | 9              | 9              | 7              | 3             | 92.3                      |         |
|   | ..               | August      | ..                        | 12             | 12             | 4              | 3             | 58.4                      |         |
|   | ..               | September   | ..                        | ..             | 5              | 8              | 13            | 4                         | 185.7   |
|   | ..               | October     | ..                        | ..             | 9              | 9              | 13            | 6                         | 186.6   |
|   | ..               | November    | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 3              | 4             | 23                        | 281.6   |
|   | ..               | December    | ..                        | ..             | 2              | 6              | 21            | 278.0                     |         |
|   | ..               | Total       | ..                        | 28             | 49             | 37             | 88            | 163                       | 2,582.1 |
| <b>IV. Panambur (M.P.H)</b>             |                  |             |                           |                |                |                |               |                           |         |
|   | ..               | January     | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 1              | 30            | 319.7                     |         |
|   | ..               | February    | ..                        | ..             | 1              | 1              | 26            | 294.0                     |         |
| Lat 12° 57' N                           | ..               | March       | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 9              | 23            | 289.7                     |         |
| Long. 74° 50' E                         | ..               | April       | ..                        | ..             | 2              | 9              | 19            | 268.6                     |         |
|   | ..               | May         | ..                        | 1              | 8              | 8              | 19            | 269.2                     |         |
| Height above M.S.L.                     | ..               | June        | ..                        | 3              | 13             | 5              | 8             | 108.7                     |         |
| H. 80.8 (metres)                        | ..               | July        | ..                        | 5              | 13             | 8              | 2             | 101.6                     |         |
|   | ..               | August      | ..                        | 10             | 10             | 7              | 4             | 72.1                      |         |
|   | ..               | September   | ..                        | 1              | 5              | 6              | 16            | 2                         | 182.4   |
|   | ..               | October     | ..                        | ..             | 9              | 5              | 12            | 5                         | 184.2   |
|   | ..               | November    | ..                        | ..             | ..             | 3              | 5             | 22                        | 284.5   |
|   | ..               | December    | ..                        | 1              | 1              | 3              | 4             | 22                        | 271.8   |
|   | ..               | Total       | ..                        | 20             | 52             | 43             | 79            | 172                       | 2,648.5 |

Source: Meteorological department, Bangalore.



### III. AGRICULTURE

Agriculture is the main stay of the economy of the state, as it is in the whole of India. It provides means of livelihood to 67 per cent of the total working population and contributes to over 60 per cent of the State Income. This chapter embodies statistics pertaining to land utilisation, area and production of principal crops average yield per hectare of major crops, area, production and average yield of high yielding varieties, index numbers of agricultural area and production. Fertilisers and mixtures utilised; distribution of improved seeds; distribution of land holdings according to world agricultural census; and number of agricultural implements according to 1972 live stock census. The data on land utilisation is available upto 1972-73 and the statistics of area and production of principal crops are available upto 1973-74. The details of land holdings statistics can be seen in the publication of the Bureau "Census of Agricultural holdings in Karnataka 1970-71 and the details of Agricultural holdings in Karnataka 1970-71 and the details of Agricultural Statistics can be seen in the Bureau's Publication "Statistics for Planning—Agriculture in Karnataka".

#### TABLE 3.1 :

This table gives the details of land utilisation in the state for the years from 1968-69 to 1972-73. The source of information is Revenue department. The classification of area is based on the following concepts :

**Area according to village papers :** This is according to village papers and is based on the returns of area worked out and prepared by village staff for revenue purposes. This differs from the area furnished by Surveyor General, Government of India because of different methods adopted by them.

**Area under Forests :** Area under forests given here differs from the area under forests dealt with in the chapter on Forests because of different concepts used by the Revenue and Forest departments. The area given by the Forest Department, relates exclusively to forests worked by Forest Department, while the area according to Revenue department includes, in addition, forest area administered by district officers.

**Area not available for cultivation :** This includes land which is absolutely barren or not cultivable like mountains, deserts, etc., and land covered by buildings, roads and railways or under water and other lands under non-agricultural use.

**Other uncultivated land :** This denotes the land fit for cultivation but not taken up or abandoned after a few years and includes, such lands as cultivable waste, permanent pastures and other grazing lands and land under miscellaneous tree crops.

**Fallow lands :** These lands consist of current and other fallows. Land lying fallow during the current year is called "current fallows" and land lying fallow for more than one year but less than five years is known as "other fallows".

**Net and total area sown and area sown more than once :** In calculating the aggregate net area sown, the areas sown more than once have been counted only once. The total cropped area is the total of net area sown and sown more than once.

#### TABLE 3.2 :

This table presents the percapita land available for cultivation and percentage of land utilisation for the year 1972-73.

#### TABLE 3.3 :

This table presents information on the distribution of land holdings in the state as per 1970-71 World Agricultural Census.

Table 3.4. : Gives broad cropping pattern for the years from 1968-69 to 1972-73 with the districtwise breakup for the year 1972-73.

**Table 3.5 and 3.6 :** The information regarding area and production of principal crops is given for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74. For the year 1973-74 districtwise break up of figures are shown. Regular crop forecasts are issued for all these crops. The figures furnished for the years 1968-69 to 1971-72 are based on the fully revised estimates, the figures for the year 1972-73 are partially revised estimates, while 1973-74 figures are final forecast estimates.

**Table 3.7. :** The data relating to yield per hectare of certain principal crops are given in this table for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 3.8. :** The data relating to area, production and yield of high yielding crops, are given in this table.

**Table 3.9 and 3.10. :** The information on districtwise area and production figures in respect of coffee and area figures in respect of tea and rubber for the State are furnished in these tables.

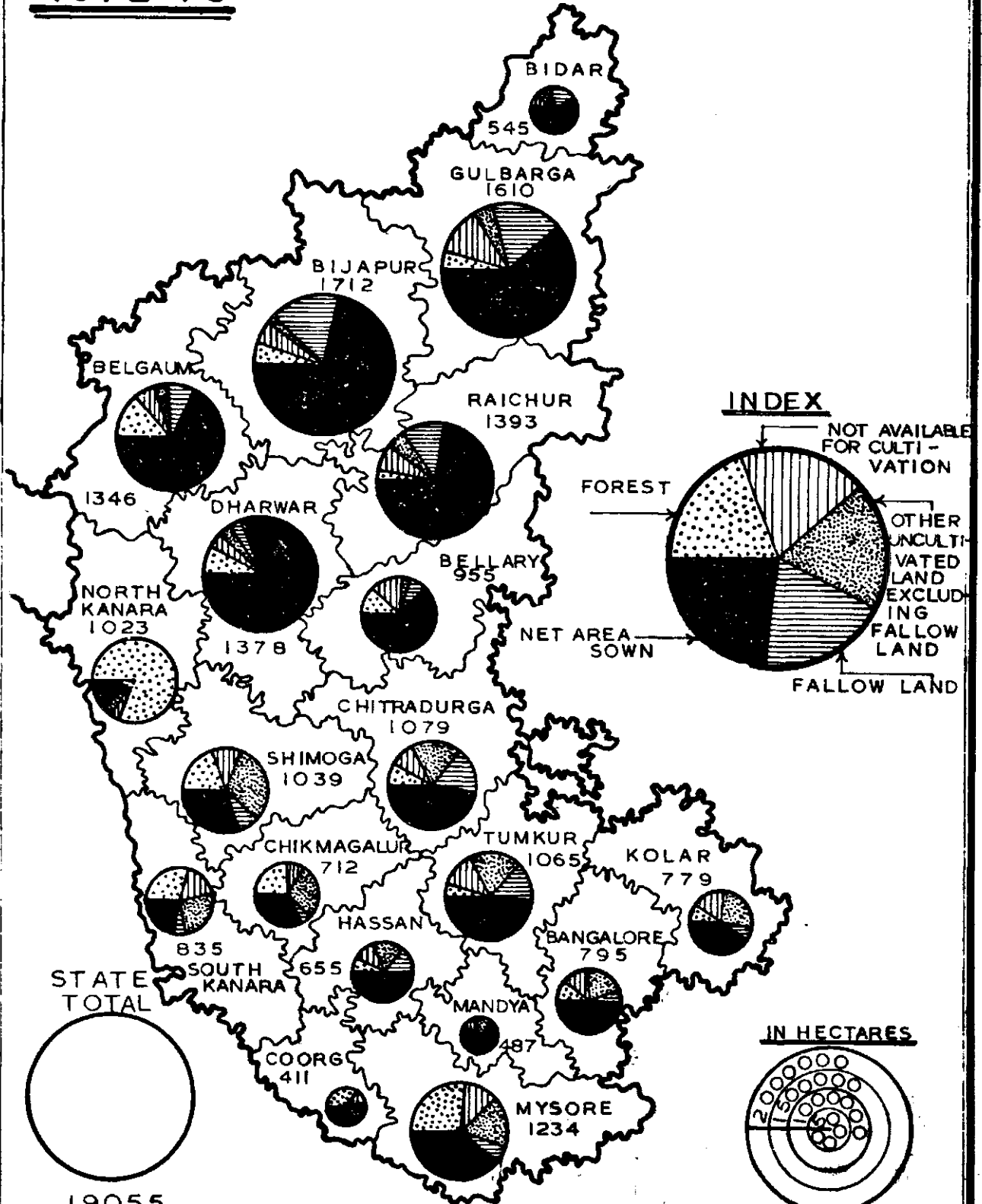
**Table 3.11, 3.12 and 3.13. :** These tables show the index numbers of area under crops agricultural production and productivity for the years from 1968-69 to 1971-72. The index numbers cover 37 important crops of the State and the base year is the triennium ending 1961-62. Weights have been assigned to different commodities in proportion to the total value of production of each commodity during the base period. The output has been evaluated at annual average wholesale prices prevailing during the years. The index numbers are worked out on the fixed base method. The sub-groups and all commodity index numbers are the weighted arithmetic averages of the indices the crops covered. Gross production figures are used in the calculations of the index, no allowance being made for seed or wastage.

**Table 3.14. :** Gives fertilisers and mixtures distributed in the State for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 3.15 and 3.16. :** Gives information on distribution of improved seeds and green manure seeds in the State

**Table 3.17. :** This table shows the statistics of agricultural implements and machinery recorded in the quinquennial live stock census conducted in 1951, 1956, 1961, 1966 and 1972. The districtwise breakups are given for the year 1972.

# KARNATAKA STATE LAND UTILISATION 1972-73



## AGRICULTURE

## 3.1. Land utilisation

(In hectares)

Not available for cultivation

Other uncultivated land excluding fallow land

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Area according to village papers | Not available for cultivation |                                   |                               |           | Other uncultivated land excluding fallow land |  |                  |           |
|---------|---------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---|--|------------------|-----------|
|         |               |                                  | Forest                        | Land put to non-agricultural uses | Barren and un-cultivable land | Total     | Permanent pasture and other grazing lands     | Land under miscellaneous tree crops and groves not included in net area sown | Cultivable waste | Total     |
| 1       | 2             | 3                                | 4                             | 5                                 | 6                             | 7         | 8   | 9  | 10               | 11        |
|         | 1968-69       | 1,89,56,996                      | 28,23,777                     | 8,62,326                          | 8,33,259                      | 16,95,585 | 17,03,673                                     | 3,17,458   | 6,57,394         | 26,78,515 |
|         | 1969-70       | 1,89,38,468                      | 28,68,415                     | 9,22,528                          | 8,52,063                      | 17,74,591 | 16,32,685                                     | 3,08,058   | 6,31,468         | 25,72,211 |
|         | 1970-71       | 1,89,43,050                      | 28,90,316                     | 9,37,975                          | 8,39,113                      | 17,77,088 | 16,19,052                                     | 3,10,767   | 6,14,752         | 25,44,571 |
|         | 1971-72       | 1,90,45,574                      | 28,95,158                     | 9,68,045                          | 8,61,433                      | 18,29,478 | 15,91,511                                     | 3,10,908   | 5,93,339         | 24,95,759 |
|         | 1972-73       | 1,90,54,919                      | 28,88,546                     | 9,73,088                          | 8,64,988                      | 18,38,076 | 15,75,133                                     | 3,10,965   | 5,94,403         | 24,80,521 |
|         | 1972-73 :     |                                  |                               |                                   |                               |           |   |  |                  |           |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 7,95,354                         | 80,498                        | 60,707                            | 48,496                        | 1,09,203  | 1,35,235                                      | 15,855   | 15,874           | 1,66,964  |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 13,46,400                        | 1,90,844                      | 39,738                            | 47,532                        | 87,270    | 31,021  | 2,510  | 21,922           | 55,453    |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 9,55,306                         | 1,17,416                      | 79,171                            | 60,992                        | 1,40,163  | 6,985   | 4,311  | 30,031           | 41,327    |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 5,45,099                         | 9,573                         | 29,897                            | 16,841                        | 46,738    | 25,848  | 24,376   | 11,761           | 61,965    |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 17,12,348                        | 83,103                        | 44,867                            | 51,343                        | 96,210    | 17,099  | 1,600  | 8,137            | 26,836    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 7,11,867                         | 1,75,129                      | 29,718                            | 37,816                        | 67,534    | 1,57,032                                      | 11,387   | 31,006           | 1,99,425  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 10,78,535                        | 84,945                        | 57,917                            | 41,119                        | 99,036    | 1,40,921                                      | 14,964   | 51,136           | 2,07,021  |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 4,10,775                         | 1,35,654                      | 20,435                            | 32,199                        | 52,634    | 20,410  | 39,797   | 28,681           | 88,898    |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 13,78,141                        | 1,11,318                      | 28,270                            | 29,932                        | 58,202    | 36,918  | 4,154  | 9,497            | 60,509    |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 16,10,208                        | 70,314                        | 48,013                            | 74,341                        | 1,22,354  | 51,897  | 1,170  | 17,303           | 70,370    |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 6,55,363                         | 49,305                        | 51,096                            | 26,674                        | 77,770    | 74,336  | 6,453  | 33,078           | 1,14,467  |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 7,79,383                         | 70,345                        | 71,604                            | 64,027                        | 1,35,631  | 1,72,224                                      | 11,742   | 19,494           | 2,03,460  |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 4,87,396                         | 23,702                        | 63,848                            | 14,573                        | 68,421    | 47,194  | 1,616  | 61,721           | 1,00,531  |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 12,34,291                        | 3,22,305                      | 62,936                            | 78,981                        | 1,41,917  | 1,68,197                                      | 13,652   | 37,909           | 2,19,758  |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 10,22,676                        | 8,30,826                      | 15,392                            | 21,228                        | 36,620    | 19,824  | 4,663  | 13,669           | 38,156    |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 13,93,237                        | 32,495                        | 51,776                            | 52,103                        | 1,03,879  | 44,777  | 13,153   | 16,718           | 74,648    |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 10,39,190                        | 2,12,215                      | 82,158                            | 34,144                        | 1,16,302  | 2,57,139                                      | 22,048   | 47,765           | 3,26,972  |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 8,34,695                         | 2,43,689                      | 73,006                            | 68,192                        | 1,41,198  | 33,526  | 97,475   | 82,451           | 2,13,452  |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 10,64,755                        | 45,870                        | 72,539                            | 64,455                        | 1,36,994  | 1,34,550                                      | 20,059   | 65,630           | 2,20,239  |

## Fallow lands

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Fallow lands                            |                 |           | Net area sown | Area sown more than once | Total cropped area |
|---------|---------------|---|-----------------|-----------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
|         |               | Fallow lands other than current fallows | Current fallows | Total     |               |                          |                    |
| 1       | 2             | 12                                      | 13              | 14        | 15            | 16                       | 17                 |
|         | 1968-69       | 6,59,447                                | 10,50,898       | 17,10,145 | 1,00,48,974   | 5,06,030                 | 1,05,55,004        |
|         | 1969-70       | 6,21,005                                | 9,04,838        | 15,25,843 | 1,01,97,408   | 5,96,494                 | 1,07,93,902        |
|         | 1970-71       | 6,72,001                                | 8,10,921        | 14,82,922 | 1,02,48,154   | 6,38,623                 | 1,08,86,777        |
|         | 1971-72       | 6,44,050                                | 8,50,155        | 14,94,205 | 1,03,30,975   | 6,56,924                 | 1,09,87,899        |
|         | 1972-73       | 6,44,281                                | 13,95,206       | 20,39,487 | 98,08,289     | 6,01,768                 | 1,04,10,057        |
|         | 1972-73 :     |   |                 |           |               |                          |                    |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 2,116                                   | 49,206          | 51,322    | 3,87,367      | 7,131                    | 3,94,498           |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 29,030                                  | 85,668          | 1,14,698  | 8,98,135      | 16,240                   | 9,13,375           |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 15,359                                  | 58,018          | 73,377    | 5,83,023      | 16,180                   | 6,09,203           |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 57,632                                  | 51,914          | 1,09,546  | 3,17,257      | 53,825                   | 3,71,082           |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 29,681                                  | 2,73,909        | 3,03,590  | 12,02,609     | 9,456                    | 12,12,065          |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 21,827                                  | 19,935          | 41,762    | 2,28,017      | 18,378                   | 2,46,395           |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 85,057                                  | 1,05,493        | 1,90,550  | 4,96,983      | 45,746                   | 5,42,729           |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 7,084                                   | 1,485           | 8,569     | 1,25,050      | 4,115                    | 1,29,166           |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 19,363                                  | 30,724          | 50,087    | 11,07,965     | 27,142                   | 11,35,107          |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 39,345                                  | 3,33,417        | 3,72,762  | 9,74,408      | 45,229                   | 10,19,637          |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 36,269                                  | 58,112          | 94,381    | 3,20,440      | 41,042                   | 3,61,482           |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 22,165                                  | 33,191          | 55,356    | 3,14,591      | 29,463                   | 3,44,054           |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 7,024                                   | 16,092          | 23,116    | 2,71,626      | 34,835                   | 3,06,461           |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 47,623                                  | 19,288          | 66,911    | 4,83,400      | 96,367                   | 5,79,767           |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 9,004                                   | 3,327           | 12,331    | 1,04,743      | 12,189                   | 1,16,932           |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 71,837                                  | 97,931          | 1,69,768  | 10,12,447     | 22,300                   | 10,34,747          |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 56,308                                  | 33,234          | 89,536    | 2,94,165      | 31,798                   | 3,25,963           |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 29,312                                  | 20,653          | 49,965    | 1,86,291      | 79,060                   | 2,65,351           |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 58,251                                  | 1,03,829        | 1,61,880  | 4,99,772      | 12,272                   | 6,12,044           |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics

## 3.2 Per capita land available for cultivation and percentage of land utilisation for the year 1972-73.

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Cultivable land (in hectares) | Projected population (1972) in (thousands) | Per capita land available for cultivation (in hectares) | Percentage of land utilisation to total area according to village papers |                                    |   |             |               |        |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|--|---|--|------------------------------------|---|-------------|---------------|--------|
|         |              |                               |  |   | Forest   | Land not available for cultivation | Other uncultivated land excluding fallows | Fallow land | Net area sown | Total  |
| 1       | 2            | 3                             | 4  | 5   | 6  | 7                                  | 8   | 9           | 10            | 11     |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 6,05,653                      | 3,164                                      | 0.17  | 10.12  | 13.73                              | 20.99                                     | 6.45        | 48.71         | 100.00 |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 10,68,286                     | 2,488                                      | 0.43  | 14.17  | 6.48                               | 4.12                                      | 8.52        | 66.71         | 100.00 |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 6,97,727                      | 1,153                                      | 0.61  | 12.29  | 14.67                              | 4.33                                      | 7.68        | 61.03         | 100.00 |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 4,88,788                      | 845  | 0.58  | 1.76   | 8.57                               | 11.37                                     | 20.10       | 58.20         | 100.00 |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 15,33,035                     | 2,042                                      | 0.75  | 4.85   | 5.62                               | 1.57                                      | 17.73       | 70.23         | 100.00 |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 4,69,204                      | 756  | 0.62  | 24.60  | 9.49                               | 28.01                                     | 5.87        | 32.03         | 100.00 |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 8,94,554                      | 1,436                                      | 0.62  | 7.88   | 9.18                               | 19.19                                     | 17.67       | 46.08         | 100.00 |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 2,22,487                      | 389  | 0.57  | 33.03  | 12.81                              | 21.64                                     | 2.08        | 30.44         | 100.00 |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 12,08,621                     | 2,407                                      | 0.50  | 8.08   | 4.22                               | 3.67                                      | 3.63        | 80.40         | 100.00 |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 14,17,540                     | 1,783                                      | 0.80  | 4.37   | 7.60                               | 4.37                                      | 23.15       | 60.51         | 100.00 |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 5,29,288                      | 1,131                                      | 0.47  | 7.37   | 11.87                              | 17.47                                     | 14.40       | 48.89         | 100.00 |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 5,73,407                      | 1,563                                      | 0.37  | 9.03   | 17.40                              | 26.10                                     | 7.10        | 40.37         | 100.00 |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 3,95,273                      | 1,188                                      | 0.33  | 4.86   | 14.04                              | 20.63                                     | 4.74        | 55.73         | 100.00 |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 7,70,069                      | 2,129                                      | 0.36  | 28.11  | 11.50                              | 17.80                                     | 5.42        | 39.17         | 100.00 |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,55,230                      | 871  | 0.18  | 81.24  | 3.58                               | 3.73                                      | 1.21        | 10.24         | 100.00 |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 12,56,863                     | 1,454                                      | 0.86  | 2.33   | 7.46                               | 5.36                                      | 12.19       | 72.66         | 100.00 |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 7,10,673                      | 1,338                                      | 0.53  | 20.42  | 11.19                              | 31.46                                     | 8.62        | 28.31         | 100.00 |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 4,49,708                      | 1,988                                      | 0.23  | 29.19  | 16.92                              | 25.58                                     | 5.99        | 22.32         | 100.00 |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 8,81,891                      | 1,675                                      | 0.53  | 4.31   | 12.87                              | 20.68                                     | 15.20       | 46.94         | 100.00 |
|         | State        | 1,43,28,297                   | 30,100                                     | 0.48  | 15.16  | 9.65                               | 13.02                                     | 10.70       | 51.47         | 100.00 |

Note: Cultivable land includes permanent pasture and other grazing lands, land under miscellaneous tree crops and groves not included in net area sown, cultivable waste, fallow lands other than current fallows, current fallows, and net area sown.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 3.3 Distribution of land-holdings, 1970-71

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (Area in hectares) |          |                 |          |                 |           |                 |           |                 |           |                 |          |
|---------|--------------|--------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|----------|
|         |              | Below 0.5          |          | 0.5-1.0         |          | 1.0-2.0         |           | 2.0-3.0         |           | 3.0-4.0         |           | 4.0-5.0         |          |
| 1       | 2            | No. of holdings    | Area     | No. of holdings | Area     | No. of holdings | Area      | No. of holdings | Area      | No. of holdings | Area      | No. of holdings | Area     |
|         |              | 3                  | 4        | 5               | 6        | 7               | 8         | 9               | 10        | 11              | 12        | 13              | 14       |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 49,950             | 12,979   | 57,041          | 42,673   | 64,479          | 92,546    | 30,636          | 73,455    | 14,394          | 49,150    | 8,403           | 36,954   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 46,783             | 11,983   | 43,363          | 31,833   | 65,563          | 95,396    | 40,232          | 97,872    | 26,313          | 90,306    | 18,165          | 80,425   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 8,184              | 2,405    | 12,013          | 9,055    | 26,557          | 39,126    | 21,537          | 52,325    | 14,551          | 49,996    | 11,092          | 48,998   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 3,902              | 1,150    | 7,348           | 5,557    | 15,352          | 22,497    | 12,113          | 29,531    | 9,130           | 31,425    | 7,083           | 31,443   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 9,661              | 2,680    | 14,345          | 10,766   | 38,753          | 59,065    | 33,117          | 86,029    | 27,991          | 66,134    | 20,617          | 91,582   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 10,456             | 3,129    | 17,866          | 13,450   | 26,563          | 38,257    | 14,278          | 33,980    | 7,397           | 25,306    | 4,659           | 20,509   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 11,928             | 3,516    | 10,620          | 14,881   | 42,340          | 62,534    | 30,897          | 73,529    | 17,336          | 59,588    | 13,904          | 61,163   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 4,276              | 1,189    | 5,415           | 4,072    | 9,011           | 12,720    | 5,256           | 12,099    | 3,148           | 10,849    | 2,561           | 11,252   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 14,243             | 3,953    | 23,770          | 17,971   | 63,978          | 95,004    | 43,446          | 1,05,676  | 30,161          | 1,03,475  | 20,975          | 92,951   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 9,923              | 2,732    | 14,489          | 10,924   | 31,453          | 46,863    | 27,473          | 67,469    | 23,316          | 80,340    | 18,574          | 82,552   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 27,718             | 7,596    | 32,110          | 23,872   | 48,402          | 70,176    | 24,537          | 59,067    | 12,616          | 43,045    | 7,265           | 31,955   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 41,857             | 10,892   | 49,593          | 37,201   | 56,653          | 81,390    | 26,744          | 64,383    | 13,116          | 44,704    | 7,470           | 32,821   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 70,798             | 17,620   | 48,101          | 35,015   | 51,305          | 72,461    | 22,582          | 54,058    | 10,138          | 34,507    | 5,435           | 23,904   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 46,249             | 13,073   | 57,374          | 42,585   | 84,629          | 1,22,899  | 38,310          | 91,564    | 18,179          | 61,992    | 10,024          | 44,197   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 47,013             | 8,289    | 16,526          | 11,993   | 17,976          | 25,550    | 9,448           | 22,917    | 5,357           | 18,284    | 3,232           | 14,251   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 8,872              | 2,687    | 18,032          | 13,686   | 42,209          | 63,026    | 35,003          | 85,503    | 27,814          | 95,723    | 20,939          | 92,868   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 17,778             | 5,521    | 31,559          | 23,769   | 44,900          | 64,009    | 22,248          | 53,243    | 11,093          | 37,870    | 6,728           | 29,653   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 32,640             | 8,453    | 28,629          | 21,095   | 36,738          | 52,016    | 16,033          | 38,374    | 6,583           | 22,401    | 3,439           | 15,096   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 63,884             | 16,908   | 56,780          | 41,687   | 72,530          | 1,05,204  | 35,157          | 84,297    | 18,790          | 64,259    | 11,443          | 50,396   |
|         | State        | 6,27,015           | 1,36,753 | 5,54,174        | 4,12,085 | 8,39,881        | 12,20,867 | 4,91,047        | 11,85,961 | 2,97,423        | 10,19,344 | 2,01,998        | 8,92,970 |

## 3.3 Distribution of land holdings, 1970-71 (contd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 5.0-10.0        |           | 10.0-20.0       |           | (Area in hectares) |          |
|---------|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|----------|
|         |              | No. of holdings | Area      | No. of holdings | Area      | No. of holdings    | Area     |
|         |              |                 |           |                 |           |                    |          |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 12,113          | 80,648    | 3,014           | 39,351    | 153                | 19,750   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 39,164          | 2,89,990  | 15,498          | 2,02,124  | 2,270              | 53,451   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 22,339          | 1,53,897  | 9,937           | 1,19,911  | 1,711              | 40,606   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 19,244          | 1,35,110  | 10,598          | 1,43,230  | 2,140              | 50,476   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 59,903          | 4,22,462  | 32,340          | 4,39,003  | 6,209              | 1,45,975 |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 7,605           | 51,035    | 2,340           | 30,702    | 135                | 10,320   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 26,573          | 1,83,935  | 11,539          | 1,53,961  | 2,252              | 53,029   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 4,682           | 32,068    | 1,726           | 23,064    | 378                | 9,046    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 47,801          | 3,31,345  | 20,406          | 2,73,630  | 2,887              | 67,239   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 50,911          | 3,57,745  | 23,296          | 3,81,102  | 5,845              | 1,38,404 |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 10,715          | 71,128    | 2,595           | 33,783    | 387                | 9,213    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 10,761          | 71,234    | 2,558           | 33,669    | 383                | 9,045    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 6,352           | 41,302    | 970             | 12,230    | 89                 | 2,076    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 13,776          | 90,772    | 2,900           | 35,969    | 270                | 6,353    |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 4,682           | 31,097    | 979             | 12,585    | 85                 | 1,983    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 50,200          | 3,47,863  | 21,687          | 2,86,387  | 3,582              | 84,605   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 10,028          | 66,806    | 2,408           | 31,359    | 336                | 7,970    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 4,654           | 30,814    | 994             | 12,821    | 125                | 2,917    |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 19,364          | 1,30,433  | 6,006           | 79,118    | 939                | 22,223   |
|         | State        | 4,20,887        | 28,99,084 | 1,76,641        | 23,43,999 | 30,776             | 7,25,681 |

## 3.3 Distribution of land holdings, 1970-71 (conold.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 30.0-40.0       |          | 40.0-50.0       |          | 50.0 and above  |          | (Area in hectares) |             |
|---------|--------------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------|----------|--------------------|-------------|
|         |              | No. of holdings | Area     | No. of holdings | Area     | No. of holdings | Area     | Total              |             |
|         |              |                 |          |                 |          |                 |          | No. of holdings    | Area        |
| 1       | 2            | 21              | 22       | 23              | 24       | 25              | 26       | 27                 | 28          |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 133             | 4,502    | 47              | 2,067    | 45              | 3,625    | 2,40,708           | 4,48,679    |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 603             | 20,372   | 152             | 6,538    | 149             | 11,242   | 2,98,345           | 9,71,532    |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 538             | 18,386   | 173             | 7,553    | 152             | 10,893   | 1,27,834           | 5,53,151    |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 512             | 17,183   | 139             | 6,099    | 83              | 5,655    | 87,644             | 4,79,356    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,606           | 54,309   | 494             | 21,609   | 375             | 24,964   | 2,47,440           | 14,54,578   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 149             | 5,212    | 77              | 3,367    | 142             | 13,514   | 91,967             | 2,48,781    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 598             | 20,286   | 176             | 7,712    | 185             | 12,274   | 1,77,348           | 7,05,608    |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 152             | 5,168    | 63              | 2,827    | 118             | 11,305   | 36,786             | 1,36,259    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 605             | 20,493   | 163             | 7,342    | 137             | 9,582    | 2,68,577           | 11,28,661   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,652           | 55,925   | 473             | 20,687   | 296             | 18,500   | 2,12,682           | 12,63,243   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 133             | 4,473    | 39              | 1,690    | 51              | 3,935    | 1,66,658           | 3,59,933    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 128             | 4,294    | 40              | 1,760    | 39              | 2,661    | 2,09,342           | 3,94,044    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 23              | 778      | 7               | 312      | 5               | 373      | 2,15,805           | 2,94,636    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 65              | 2,179    | 17              | 728      | 19              | 1,490    | 2,71,912           | 5,13,801    |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 10              | 332      | 4               | 169      | 5               | 335      | 1,06,217           | 1,47,785    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 928             | 31,204   | 224             | 10,178   | 120             | 7,800    | 2,29,520           | 11,21,528   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 108             | 3,671    | 27              | 1,186    | 21              | 1,497    | 1,47,234           | 3,26,614    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 39              | 973      | 11              | 487      | 7               | 468      | 1,29,881           | 2,05,915    |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 293             | 9,928    | 85              | 3,718    | 79              | 5,363    | 2,85,330           | 6,13,523    |
|         | State        | 8,264           | 2,79,658 | 2,426           | 1,06,007 | 2,018           | 1,45,476 | 35,51,230          | 1,13,67,825 |

Source: Census of Agricultural Holdings in Karnataka 1970-71.

## 3.4 Cropping pattern

| Sl. No. | Year/District    | Food crops                |           |           |                 |                 | (In hectares)<br>Non food Crops |  |
|---------|------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--|
|         |                  | Cereals and small millets | Pulses    | Sugarcane | Other foodcrops | Total foodcrops | Oil seeds                       |  |
| 1       | 2                | 3                         | 4         | 5         | 6               | 7               | 8                               |  |
|         | 1968-69          | 59,88,199                 | 13,23,833 | 1,06,025  | 3,64,257        | 77,82,314       | 13,99,593                       |  |
|         | 1969-70          | 59,40,766                 | 14,55,810 | 1,09,662  | 3,60,416        | 78,66,654       | 14,40,129                       |  |
|         | 1970-71          | 59,17,853                 | 14,34,475 | 1,02,393  | 3,70,566        | 78,25,287       | 15,26,223                       |  |
|         | 1971-72          | 60,11,765                 | 14,10,575 | 1,02,989  | 3,81,248        | 79,08,577       | 15,61,686                       |  |
|         | 1972-73          | 58,34,210                 | 12,96,930 | 1,02,445  | 3,64,463        | 76,98,048       | 13,98,129                       |  |
|         | <b>1972-73 :</b> |                           |           |           |                 |                 |                                 |  |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | 2,71,895                  | 46,838    | 3,701     | 14,855          | 3,37,289        | 30,285                          |  |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | 5,30,725                  | 84,204    | 24,567    | 20,668          | 6,80,164        | 1,41,690                        |  |
| 3.      | Bellary          | 3,52,411                  | 46,383    | 8,791     | 7,828           | 4,15,413        | 86,883                          |  |
| 4.      | Bidar            | 1,58,218                  | 1,32,903  | 3,155     | 4,374           | 3,00,650        | 56,792                          |  |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | 8,26,540                  | 68,075    | 3,161     | 8,490           | 9,06,266        | 1,32,334                        |  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur      | 1,16,593                  | 26,413    | 1,066     | 24,613          | 1,68,705        | 30,740                          |  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga      | 3,36,998                  | 80,393    | 2,053     | 21,070          | 4,40,514        | 56,134                          |  |
| 8.      | Coorg            | 52,081                    | 1,780     | 7         | 28,212          | 82,080          | 883                             |  |
| 9.      | Dharwar          | 5,18,704                  | 1,10,028  | 2,066     | 46,203          | 6,76,001        | 1,79,488                        |  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga         | 5,42,981                  | 1,56,638  | 511       | 5,081           | 7,04,181        | 2,01,217                        |  |
| 11.     | Hassan           | 2,04,974                  | 47,402    | 3,415     | 23,006          | 2,78,797        | 41,222                          |  |
| 12.     | Kolar            | 1,86,770                  | 42,340    | 6,163     | 21,454          | 2,66,727        | 71,286                          |  |
| 13.     | Mandya           | 1,77,766                  | 60,861    | 19,794    | 5,335           | 2,63,726        | 18,931                          |  |
| 14.     | Mysore           | 3,15,274                  | 1,23,819  | 4,126     | 14,677          | 4,57,896        | 55,599                          |  |
| 15.     | North Kanara     | 89,126                    | 3,568     | 1,478     | 14,254          | 1,08,426        | 7,171                           |  |
| 16.     | Raichur          | 4,42,859                  | 1,30,723  | 4,088     | 6,347           | 5,84,017        | 1,82,325                        |  |
| 17.     | Shimoga          | 2,41,770                  | 18,745    | 7,453     | 29,473          | 2,97,441        | 17,122                          |  |
| 18.     | South Kanara     | 1,79,747                  | 11,846    | 1,732     | 54,014          | 2,47,339        | 13,652                          |  |
| 19.     | Tumkur           | 2,88,808                  | 1,04,971  | 3,123     | 15,569          | 4,12,416        | 94,375                          |  |

## 3.4 Cropping pattern—(concl'd)

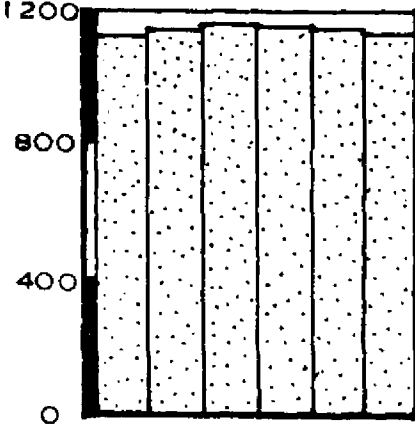
| Sl. No. | Year/District    | Non-food crops |                      |                      | Total cropped area | (In hectares)  |  |
|---------|------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--|--|
|         |                  | Fibres         | Other non-food crops | Total non-food crops |                    | Percentage of total food crops to total cropped area | Percentage of total non-food crops to total cropped area |
| 1       | 2                | 9              | 10                   | 11                   | 12                 | 13   | 14   |
|         | 1968-69          | 9,78,150       | 3,95,007             | 27,72,690            | 1,05,55,004        | 73.73  | 26.27  |
|         | 1969-70          | 11,02,491      | 3,84,628             | 29,27,248            | 1,07,93,902        | 72.83  | 27.12  |
|         | 1970-71          | 11,72,367      | 3,62,910             | 30,61,490            | 1,08,86,777        | 71.89  | 28.12  |
|         | 1971-72          | 11,56,669      | 3,63,067             | 30,81,322            | 1,09,87,899        | 71.96  | 28.04  |
|         | 1972-73          | 10,52,660      | 3,61,220             | 28,12,009            | 1,04,10,057        | 72.99  | 27.01  |
|         | <b>1972-73 :</b> |                |                      |                      |                    |  |  |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | 1              | 26,923               | 57,209               | 3,94,495           | 85.50  | 14.50  |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | 54,292         | 57,229               | 2,53,211             | 9,13,375           | 72.28  | 27.72  |
| 3.      | Bellary          | 95,220         | 1,687                | 1,83,790             | 5,99,203           | 69.33  | 30.67  |
| 4.      | Bidar            | 12,869         | 761                  | 70,432               | 3,71,082           | 81.02  | 18.98  |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | 1,71,328       | 2,137                | 3,05,799             | 12,12,065          | 74.77  | 25.23  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur      | 1,189          | 45,761               | 77,690               | 2,46,395           | 68.47  | 31.53  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga      | 43,706         | 2,375                | 1,02,215             | 5,42,729           | 91.17  | 18.83  |
| 8.      | Coorg            | 332            | 46,870               | 47,085               | 1,29,165           | 63.55  | 36.45  |
| 9.      | Dharwar          | 2,49,310       | 30,308               | 4,59,106             | 11,35,107          | 59.55  | 40.45  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga         | 1,13,189       | 1,050                | 3,15,456             | 10,19,637          | 69.06  | 30.94  |
| 11.     | Hassan           | 1,106          | 37,357               | 82,686               | 3,61,482           | 77.13  | 22.87  |
| 12.     | Kolar            | 1              | 16,040               | 87,327               | 3,44,054           | 74.62  | 25.38  |
| 13.     | Mandya           | 642            | 23,162               | 42,735               | 3,06,461           | 86.06  | 13.94  |
| 14.     | Mysore           | 7,388          | 58,384               | 1,21,871             | 5,79,767           | 78.98  | 21.02  |
| 15.     | North Kanara     | 13             | 1,322                | 8,506                | 1,16,932           | 92.73  | 7.27   |
| 16.     | Raichur          | 2,88,210       | 195                  | 4,50,730             | 10,34,747          | 56.44  | 43.56  |
| 17.     | Shimoga          | 9,918          | 1,482                | 28,522               | 3,25,963           | 91.25  | 8.75   |
| 18.     | South Kanara     | ..             | 4,360                | 18,012               | 2,65,351           | 93.21  | 6.79   |
| 19.     | Tumkur           | 926            | 4,327                | 99,628               | 5,12,044           | 80.54  | 19.46  |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics

# AREA OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

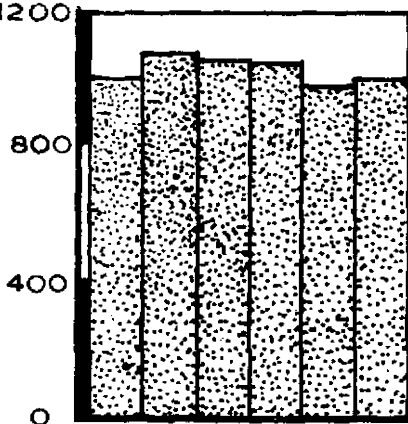
IN 000  
HECTARES

**RICE**



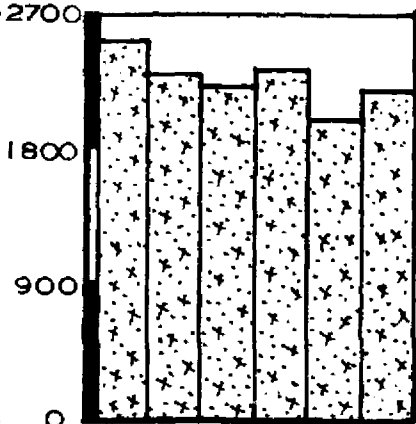
IN 000  
HECTARES

**RAGI**

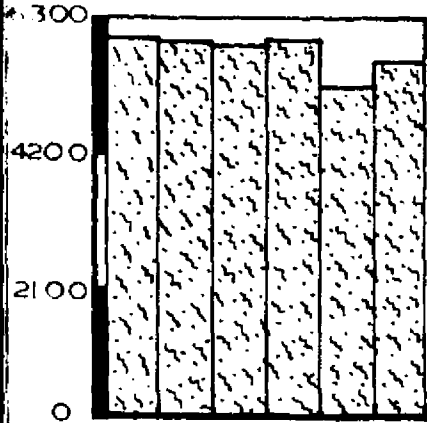


IN 000  
HECTARES

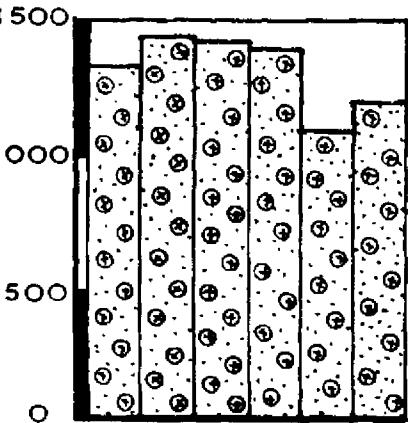
**JOWAR**



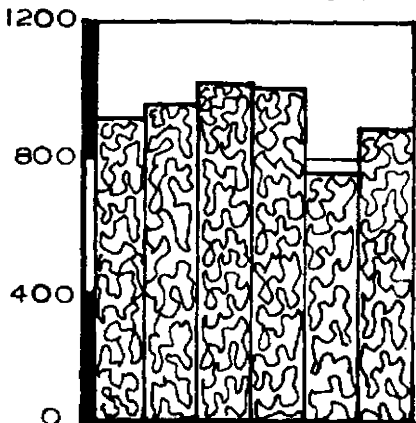
**TOTAL CEREALS**



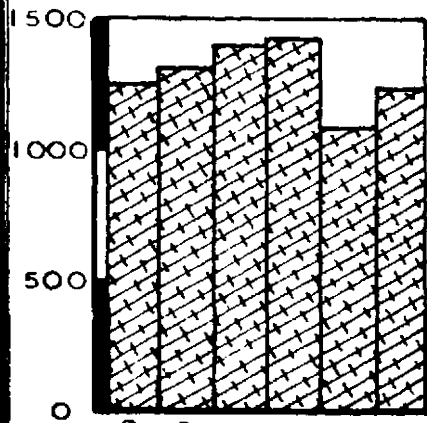
**TOTAL PULSES**



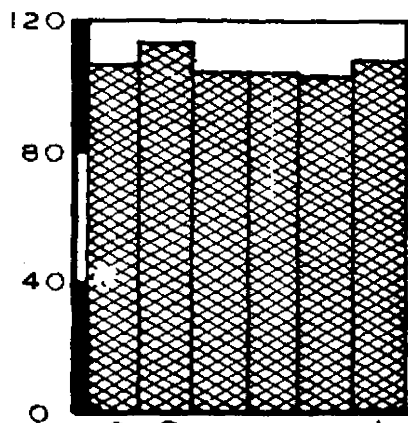
**GROUNDNUT**



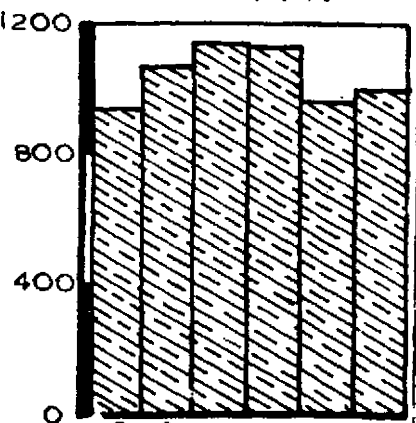
**TOTAL OIL SEEDS**



**SUGARCANE**



**COTTON**



1968-69

1969-70

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73

1973-74

1968-69

1969-70

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73

1973-74

1968-69

1969-70

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73

1973-74



## 3.5 Area under principal crops

| Sl. No. | Year/District  | (In hectares) |           |           |          |          |          |        |               |
|---------|----------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------------|
|         |                | Rice          | Jowar     | Ragi      | Bajra    | Maize    | Wheat    | Barley | Small millets |
| 1       | 2              | 3             | 4         | 5         | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9      | 10            |
|         | 1968-69 (F.R.) | 11,28,435     | 25,42,233 | 9,98,391  | 5,45,393 | 51,193   | 3,25,670 | 3,904  | 4,61,694      |
|         | 1969-70 (F.R.) | 11,51,821     | 22,87,430 | 10,75,899 | 5,77,811 | 56,572   | 3,41,751 | 2,816  | 5,36,032      |
|         | 1970-71 (F.R.) | 11,70,376     | 22,24,498 | 10,64,893 | 5,62,036 | 63,330   | 3,43,491 | N.A.   | 5,43,070      |
|         | 1971-72 (F.R.) | 11,69,693     | 23,49,767 | 10,56,051 | 5,42,334 | 73,752   | 3,63,513 | N.A.   | 4,90,402      |
|         | 1972-73 (P.R.) | 11,57,569     | 20,44,811 | 9,88,707  | 2,82,735 | 95,203   | 2,97,123 | N.A.   | 4,29,632      |
|         | 1973-74 (F.F.) | 11,41,513     | 22,15,127 | 10,07,325 | 4,49,357 | 1,50,762 | 3,47,862 | N.A.   | 4,18,008      |
|         | 1973-74 :      |               |           |           |          |          |          |        |               |
| 1.      | Bangalore      | 35,524        | 800       | 2,10,613  | ..       | 23,273   | 472      | N.A.   | 11,417        |
| 2.      | Belgaum        | 64,366        | 2,90,229  | 13,960    | 70,027   | 28,783   | 63,146   | do     | 28,796        |
| 3.      | Bellary        | 26,925        | 1,83,071  | 18,237    | 24,423   | 3,585    | 3,893    | do     | 40,966        |
| 4.      | Bidar          | 4,646         | 70,334    | 129       | 10,894   | 577      | 7,374    | do     | 15,452        |
| 5.      | Bijapur        | 1,012         | 4,86,146  | ..        | 1,46,819 | 18,060   | 90,235   | do     | 8,162         |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur    | 50,879        | 23,812    | 38,278    | 40       | 454      | 361      | do     | 5,305         |
| 7.      | Chitradurga    | 37,078        | 1,23,759  | 68,356    | 31,964   | 6,465    | 2,818    | do     | 76,994        |
| 8.      | Coorg          | 49,252        | 102       | 3,337     | ..       | 251      | ..       | do     | ..            |
| 9.      | Dharwar        | 98,102        | 2,60,648  | 12,526    | 1,000    | 837      | 1,10,468 | do     | 47,883        |
| 10.     | Gulbarga       | 12,136        | 3,78,569  | 1,110     | 1,08,491 | 1,600    | 31,037   | do     | 46,441        |
| 11.     | Hassan         | 58,768        | 11,173    | 1,25,563  | ..       | 4,405    | 100      | do     | 2,801         |
| 12.     | Kolar          | 28,089        | 5,072     | 1,24,138  | 2,303    | 34,660   | 1,273    | do     | 13,939        |
| 13.     | Mandya         | 59,496        | 10,864    | 84,800    | 35       | 553      | 20       | do     | 8,231         |
| 14.     | Mysore         | 72,387        | 99,555    | 1,13,530  | 2,280    | 12,142   | 118      | do     | 19,553        |
| 15.     | North Kanara   | 87,930        | 427       | 840       | ..       | 615      | ..       | do     | 39            |
| 16.     | Raichur        | 56,893        | 2,09,893  | 128       | 49,530   | 2,773    | 34,086   | do     | 37,541        |
| 17.     | Shimoga        | 1,64,435      | 36,384    | 37,218    | 32       | 261      | 376      | do     | 5,800         |
| 18.     | South Kanara   | 1,75,675      | ..        | 490       | ..       | 33       | ..       | do     | ..            |
| 19.     | Tumkur         | 59,020        | 24,299    | 1,53,722  | 1,619    | 11,435   | 2,085    | do     | 48,634        |

## 3.5. Area under principal crops (contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District  | (In hectares) |          |          |              |              |                  |          |       |
|---------|----------------|---------------|----------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------|-------|
|         |                | Total cereals | Gram     | Tur      | Other pulses | Total pulses | Total foodgrains | Potatoes | Guar  |
| 1       | 2              | 11            | 12       | 13       | 14           | 15           | 16               | 17       | 18    |
|         | 1968-69 (F.R.) | 60,56,972     | 1,75,556 | 2,85,349 | 8,74,435     | 13,35,330    | 73,92,352        | 7,526    | 1,415 |
|         | 1969-70 (F.R.) | 60,29,132     | 1,71,073 | 3,12,756 | 9,81,114     | 14,64,943    | 74,94,075        | 8,808    | 1,491 |
|         | 1970-71 (F.R.) | 59,71,394     | 1,62,727 | 3,03,688 | 9,77,864     | 14,44,179    | 74,15,573        | 10,710   | 1,538 |
|         | 1971-72 (F.R.) | 60,45,512     | 1,67,047 | 2,79,552 | 9,70,938     | 14,17,537    | 74,63,049        | 10,092   | 1,392 |
|         | 1972-73 (P.R.) | 52,96,080     | 1,34,719 | 2,22,695 | 7,52,382     | 11,09,796    | 64,05,876        | 10,675   | 1,277 |
|         | 1973-74 (F.F.) | 57,30,052     | 1,57,328 | 2,47,608 | 8,01,440     | 12,06,376    | 69,36,428        | 10,508   | 1,236 |
|         | 1973-74 :      |               |          |          |              |              |                  |          |       |
| 1.      | Bangalore      | 2,82,099      | 156      | 3,699    | 27,653       | 31,507       | 3,13,006         | 610      | 42    |
| 2.      | Belgaum        | 5,59,307      | 13,644   | 17,556   | 34,852       | 66,052       | 6,25,359         | 938      | ..    |
| 3.      | Bellary        | 3,01,100      | 1,665    | 8,613    | 31,065       | 41,343       | 3,42,443         | 2        | ..    |
| 4.      | Bidar          | 1,09,406      | 43,745   | 22,275   | 45,089       | 1,11,109     | 2,20,515         | 147      | 14    |
| 5.      | Bijapur        | 7,50,434      | 17,669   | 24,114   | 60,722       | 92,505       | 8,42,939         | ..       | ..    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur    | 1,19,129      | 1,600    | 1,032    | 22,432       | 25,064       | 1,44,193         | 1,234    | 19    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga    | 3,47,434      | 3,127    | 16,476   | 60,243       | 79,845       | 4,27,279         | ..       | ..    |
| 8.      | Coorg          | 52,992        | 137      | ..       | 1,121        | 1,258        | 54,250           | ..       | 30    |
| 9.      | Dharwar        | 5,31,464      | 16,844   | 19,197   | 79,777       | 1,15,818     | 6,47,282         | 759      | ..    |
| 10.     | Gulbarga       | 5,79,684      | 36,352   | 83,732   | 55,766       | 1,75,850     | 7,55,534         | 8        | ..    |
| 11.     | Hassan         | 2,02,810      | 1,150    | 1,725    | 37,174       | 40,049       | 2,42,859         | 4,748    | ..    |
| 12.     | Kolar          | 2,09,524      | 1,235    | 3,295    | 12,840       | 17,370       | 2,26,894         | 2,002    | ..    |
| 13.     | Mandya         | 1,63,999      | 260      | 2,789    | 52,584       | 55,633       | 2,19,632         | ..       | ..    |
| 14.     | Mysore         | 3,19,567      | 4,536    | 10,949   | 1,02,102     | 1,17,587     | 4,37,154         | 14       | 1     |
| 15.     | North Kanara   | 89,851        | 212      | 150      | 3,166        | 3,528        | 93,379           | ..       | ..    |
| 16.     | Raichur        | 3,90,834      | 12,833   | 22,179   | 79,045       | 1,14,057     | 5,04,891         | 32       | ..    |
| 17.     | Shimoga        | 2,44,506      | 1,504    | 3,344    | 15,317       | 20,185       | 2,64,871         | ..       | 695   |
| 18.     | South Kanara   | 1,78,198      | ..       | ..       | 10,397       | 10,397       | 1,86,595         | ..       | 432   |
| 19.     | Tumkur         | 2,99,714      | 1,660    | 6,484    | 80,095       | 87,239       | 3,86,953         | 14       | ..    |

## 3.5 Area under principal Crops—(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District    | (In hectares) |          |         |           |          |        |                |         |            |
|---------|------------------|---------------|----------|---------|-----------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|------------|
|         |                  | Black pepper  | Onillies | Tobacco | Groundnut | Sesamum  | Castor | Rape & mustard | Linseed | Niger seed |
|         |                  | 19            | 20       | 21      | 22        | 23       | 24     | 25             | 26      | 27         |
|         | 1908-60 (F.R.)   | 1,940         | 1,03,344 | 35,992  | 9,33,196  | 77,359   | 29,862 | 5,242          | 51,404  | 21,546     |
|         | 1909-70 (F.R.)   | 2,243         | 1,08,711 | 41,821  | 9,61,927  | 82,099   | 34,448 | 5,845          | 64,123  | 14,832     |
|         | 1970-71 (F.R.)   | 2,089         | 1,10,976 | 38,302  | 10,26,682 | 86,879   | 38,287 | 3,592          | 62,874  | 20,710     |
|         | 1971-72 (F.R.)   | 2,039         | 1,14,494 | 34,367  | 10,25,338 | 84,008   | 34,092 | 2,655          | 74,058  | 26,083     |
|         | 1972-73 (P.R.)   | 3,199         | 98,428   | 33,351  | 7,72,314  | 66,700   | 33,499 | 2,177          | 46,171  | 21,820     |
|         | 1973-74 (F.F.)   | 3,188         | 1,03,910 | 37,369  | 9,05,553  | 74,172   | 31,886 | 2,454          | 48,059  | 21,936     |
|         | <b>1973-74 :</b> |               |          |         |           |          |        |                |         |            |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | ..            | 2,368    | 143     | 12,223    | 2,483    | 2,935  | 924            | ..      | 1,902      |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | ..            | 13,362   | 21,435  | 1,21,172  | 609      | 68     | 226            | 4,954   | ..         |
| 3.      | Bellary          | ..            | 1,849    | 1,804   | 79,236    | 4,624    | 2,433  | ..             | ..      | 1,662      |
| 4.      | Bidar            | ..            | 1,530    | 44      | 19,957    | 5,146    | 63     | 162            | 5,883   | 1,942      |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | ..            | 1,096    | 30      | 98,933    | 3,513    | 225    | ..             | 10,121  | 1,306      |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur      | ..            | 44       | 3,213   | 13        | 4,860    | 5,342  | 1,157          | 49      | 907        |
| 7.      | Chitradurga      | ..            | ..       | 8,283   | 2,140     | 38,385   | 10,369 | 5,342          | 251     | 2,330      |
| 8.      | Coorg            | ..            | 1,698    | 224     | ..        | 350      | ..     | 147            | ..      | ..         |
| 9.      | Dharwar          | ..            | ..       | 31,144  | 478       | 1,58,690 | 5,129  | 496            | 139     | 2,208      |
| 10.     | Gulbarga         | ..            | ..       | 4,052   | 137       | 1,18,103 | 12,202 | 430            | 52      | 21,939     |
| 11.     | Haasan           | ..            | 25       | 2,570   | 635       | 4,315    | 3,727  | 2,663          | 77      | 999        |
| 12.     | Kolar            | ..            | ..       | 2,520   | 489       | 48,356   | 1,508  | 346            | 168     | ..         |
| 13.     | Mandya           | ..            | ..       | 1,218   | 469       | 4,430    | 3,118  | 2,063          | ..      | 1,747      |
| 14.     | Mysore           | ..            | ..       | 5,768   | 8,244     | 37,896   | 8,404  | 5,572          | 88      | 145        |
| 15.     | North Kanara     | ..            | 835      | 458     | ..        | 2,265    | ..     | ..             | ..      | ..         |
| 16.     | Raichur          | ..            | ..       | 3,524   | 270       | 97,833   | 6,186  | 2,073          | ..      | 2,954      |
| 17.     | Shimoga          | ..            | 207      | 13,521  | 231       | 14,070   | 955    | 159            | 99      | 356        |
| 18.     | South Kanara     | ..            | 370      | 3,324   | 67        | 883      | 242    | ..             | ..      | ..         |
| 19.     | Tumkur           | ..            | ..       | 3,906   | 740       | 43,596   | 615    | 5,714          | 219     | 1,963      |

## 3.5 Area under principal crops—(Contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District    | (In hectares) |           |           |           |          |           |          |          |          |
|---------|------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |                  | Safflower     | Total     | Sugarcane | Cotton    | Mesta    | Cashewnut | Arecanut | Coconut  | Cardamom |
|         |                  | 28            | 29        | 30        | 31        | 32       | 33        | 34       | 35       | 36       |
|         | 1968-69 (F.R.)   | 1,37,497      | 12,56,106 | 1,06,925  | 9,47,767  | 21,507   | 12,309    | 38,125   | 1,27,216 | 23,281   |
|         | 1969-70 (F.R.)   | 1,46,755      | 13,10,029 | 1,11,105  | 10,71,272 | 21,137   | 17,614    | 40,987   | 1,31,191 | 25,103   |
|         | 1970-71 (F.R.)   | 1,59,370      | 13,98,399 | 1,03,832  | 11,41,860 | 20,337   | 17,821    | 43,615   | 1,33,161 | 25,566   |
|         | 1971-72 (F.R.)   | 1,82,439      | 14,28,652 | 1,03,888  | 11,24,862 | 23,785   | 17,757    | 44,137   | 1,35,496 | 24,376   |
|         | 1972-73 (P.R.)   | 1,47,550      | 10,93,231 | 1,03,326  | 9,63,236  | 15,013   | 33,819    | 45,541   | 1,37,644 | 23,749   |
|         | 1973-74 (F.F.)   | 1,58,260      | 12,42,320 | 1,09,138  | 9,97,994  | 20,054   | 32,607    | 45,423   | 1,37,950 | 23,532   |
|         | <b>1973-74 :</b> |               |           |           |           |          |           |          |          |          |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | ..            | 20,467    | 3,934     | ..        | ..       | 182       | 568      | 5,221    | ..       |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | ..            | 8,361     | 1,35,390  | 26,305    | 65,211   | 545       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 3.      | Bellary          | ..            | 2,214     | 90,169    | 10,108    | 93,612   | ..        | 14       | 491      | ..       |
| 4.      | Bidar            | ..            | 5,048     | 38,201    | 5,220     | 5,490    | 994       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | ..            | 34,737    | 1,48,835  | 2,511     | 1,44,015 | 871       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur      | ..            | 78        | 12,393    | 1,086     | 1,189    | ..        | 80       | 6,679    | 17,003   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga      | ..            | 455       | 57,132    | 1,861     | 53,122   | 13        | ..       | 2,675    | 13,292   |
| 8.      | Coorg            | ..            | ..        | 497       | 7         | 428      | ..        | 841      | 524      | 507      |
| 9.      | Dharwar          | ..            | 15,682    | 1,83,539  | 2,143     | 2,57,379 | 1,227     | ..       | 127      | 238      |
| 10.     | Gulbarga         | ..            | 69,866    | 2,26,969  | 726       | 92,715   | 15,580    | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 11.     | Haasan           | ..            | ..        | 11,781    | 3,397     | 6,774    | ..        | 5        | 1,389    | 27,731   |
| 12.     | Kolar            | ..            | ..        | 50,378    | 6,082     | ..       | ..        | 675      | 32       | 634      |
| 13.     | Mandya           | ..            | ..        | 11,358    | 23,385    | ..       | ..        | ..       | 546      | 7,412    |
| 14.     | Mysore           | ..            | 80        | 52,185    | 4,109     | 6,188    | ..        | 88       | 578      | 8,297    |
| 15.     | North Kanara     | ..            | ..        | 2,265     | 1,484     | ..       | ..        | 2,652    | 7,697    | 4,803    |
| 16.     | Raichur          | ..            | 21,739    | 1,31,890  | 4,278     | 2,60,274 | 760       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 17.     | Shimoga          | ..            | ..        | 15,639    | 7,749     | 10,538   | 33        | 4,917    | 9,035    | 1,064    |
| 18.     | South Kanara     | ..            | ..        | 1,125     | 1,515     | ..       | ..        | 22,937   | 10,731   | 12,350   |
| 19.     | Tumkur           | ..            | ..        | 52,107    | 3,238     | 1,039    | 31        | 230      | 4,928    | 38,907   |

Note :—(1) F.R. : Fully revised figures (2) P.R. :—Partially revised figures (3) F.F. :—Final forecast figures

Source :—Bureau of Economics and Statistics

# PRODUCTION OF PRINCIPAL CROPS

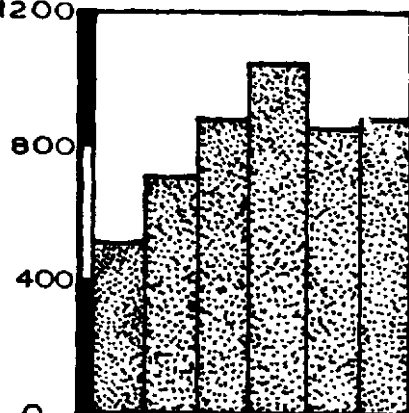
IN '000  
TONNES

**RICE**



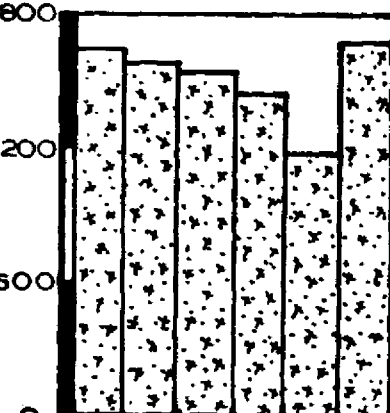
IN '000  
TONNES

**RAGI**

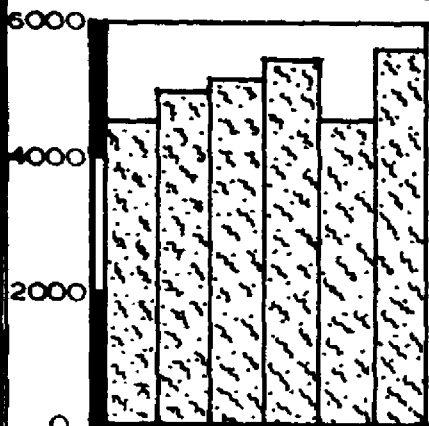


IN '000  
TONNES

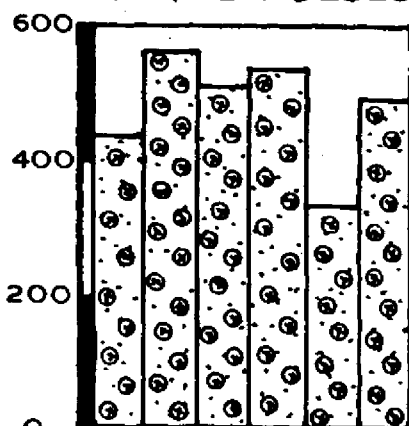
**JOWAR**



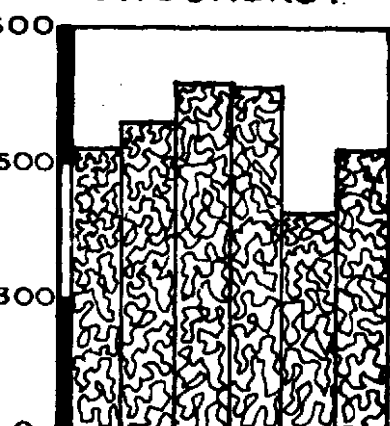
**TOTAL CEREALS**



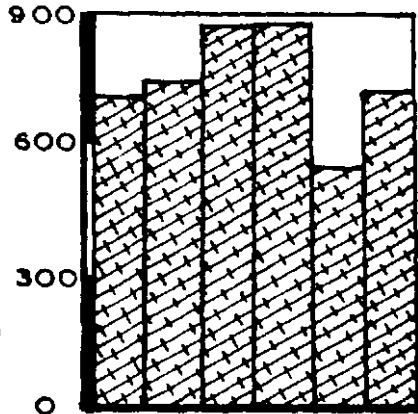
**TOTAL PULSES**



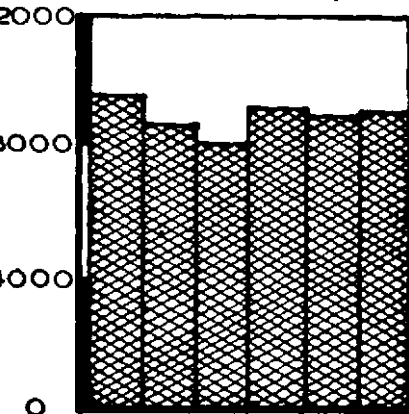
**GROUNDNUT**



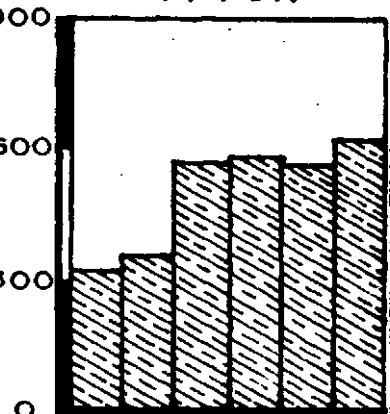
**TOTAL OIL SEEDS**



**SUGARCANE**



**COTTON**



1968-69

1969-70

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73

1973-74

1968-69

1969-70

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73

1973-74

1968-69

1969-70

1970-71

1971-72

1972-73

1973-74

## 3.6 Production of principal crops

| Sl. No. | Year/District    | (In tonnes) |           |           |          |          |          |        |               |
|---------|------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|--------|---------------|
|         |                  | Rice        | Jowar     | Ragi      | Bajra    | Maize    | Wheat    | Barley | Small millets |
| 1       | 2                | 3           | 4         | 5         | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9      | 10            |
|         | 1968-69 (F.R.)   | 20,28,964   | 16,51,793 | 5,23,084  | 1,53,338 | 1,04,046 | 1,57,228 | 2,709  | 1,53,162      |
|         | 1969-70 (F.R.)   | 21,30,053   | 15,91,908 | 7,16,984  | 1,37,749 | 1,60,100 | 1,45,600 | 1,936  | 1,24,231      |
|         | 1970-71 (F.R.)   | 19,99,726   | 15,64,691 | 8,92,293  | 2,10,963 | 2,17,081 | 1,30,225 | N.A.   | 2,20,098      |
|         | 1971-72 (F.R.)   | 21,03,630   | 14,60,477 | 10,59,575 | 1,69,831 | 2,43,013 | 2,05,620 | N.A.   | 2,28,336      |
|         | 1972-73 (P.R.)   | 18,88,768   | 11,94,912 | 8,55,433  | 65,023   | 3,03,303 | 1,16,034 | N.A.   | 1,41,651      |
|         | 1973-74 (F.F.)   | 20,68,764   | 16,96,956 | 8,82,798  | 2,15,459 | 4,53,518 | 1,88,746 | N.A.   | 1,47,495      |
|         | <b>1973-74 :</b> |             |           |           |          |          |          |        |               |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | 58,210      | 2,258     | 1,76,473  | ..       | 84,775   | 1,144    | N.A.   | 2,576         |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | 83,947      | 2,33,087  | 12,824    | 20,757   | 72,035   | 41,530   | N.A.   | 11,602        |
| 3.      | Bellary          | 73,163      | 1,55,531  | 10,753    | 24,132   | 10,869   | 4,376    | N.A.   | 30,822        |
| 4.      | Bidar            | 4,912       | 41,965    | 119       | 6,856    | 1,248    | 8,719    | N.A.   | 3,293         |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | 1,133       | 1,98,330  | ..        | 44,843   | 45,234   | 38,933   | N.A.   | 2,985         |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur      | 98,548      | 27,771    | 28,255    | 12       | 1,638    | 697      | N.A.   | 1,343         |
| 7.      | Chitradurga      | 60,879      | 2,03,707  | 74,744    | 8,737    | 13,824   | 6,820    | N.A.   | 25,778        |
| 8.      | Coorg            | 94,547      | 197       | 2,404     | ..       | 919      | ..       | N.A.   | ..            |
| 9.      | Dharwar          | 65,722      | 2,24,921  | 11,507    | 598      | 1,908    | 41,754   | N.A.   | 14,962        |
| 10.     | Gulbarga         | 16,066      | 2,67,896  | 1,295     | 69,959   | 3,614    | 18,083   | N.A.   | 14,462        |
| 11.     | Hassan           | 81,183      | 15,854    | 64,175    | ..       | 19,955   | 193      | N.A.   | 784           |
| 12.     | Kolar            | 61,367      | 8,140     | 1,28,309  | 1,999    | 1,14,530 | 3,084    | N.A.   | 2,812         |
| 13.     | Mandya           | 1,49,400    | 14,309    | 88,052    | 10       | 1,910    | 39       | N.A.   | 3,064         |
| 14.     | Mysore           | 1,61,810    | 1,23,745  | 1,16,590  | 2,657    | 36,321   | 93       | N.A.   | 3,456         |
| 15.     | North Kanara     | 1,36,914    | 510       | 772       | ..       | 1,581    | ..       | N.A.   | 11            |
| 16.     | Raichur          | 1,47,987    | 83,290    | 118       | 34,543   | 8,033    | 17,306   | N.A.   | 11,828        |
| 17.     | Shimoga          | 3,37,307    | 73,294    | 34,615    | 7        | 490      | 911      | N.A.   | 1,505         |
| 18.     | South Kanara     | 2,91,778    | ..        | 348       | ..       | 125      | ..       | N.A.   | ..            |
| 19.     | Tumkur           | 1,45,835    | 17,097    | 1,25,445  | 349      | 34,509   | 5,055    | N.A.   | 16,212        |

## 3.6 Production of principal crops—(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District    | (In tonnes)   |        |          |              |              |                  |          |         |              |
|---------|------------------|---------------|--------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------------|----------|---------|--------------|
|         |                  | Total cereals | Gram   | Pur      | Other pulses | Total pulses | Total foodgrains | Potatoes | (Inger) | Black pepper |
| 1       | 2                | 11            | 12     | 13       | 14           | 15           | 16               | 17       | 18      | 19           |
|         | 1968-69 (F.R.)   | 47,74,324     | 73,403 | 1,31,572 | 2,31,022     | 4,36,693     | 52,11,017        | 37,435   | 24,366  | 32,147       |
|         | 1969-70 (F.R.)   | 59,63,631     | 70,811 | 1,97,912 | 3,32,440     | 5,71,163     | 56,37,824        | 36,894   | 30,978  | 10,995       |
|         | 1970-71 (F.R.)   | 52,35,047     | 75,940 | 1,52,530 | 2,82,583     | 5,11,293     | 57,45,255        | 43,319   | 30,855  | 10,639       |
|         | 1971-72 (F.R.)   | 54,79,432     | 64,362 | 1,49,359 | 3,24,301     | 5,45,622     | 60,25,104        | 63,799   | 19,720  | 10,124       |
|         | 1972-73 (P.R.)   | 45,34,134     | 15,315 | 75,366   | 2,41,491     | 3,33,172     | 49,17,356        | 41,880   | 18,357  | 9,751        |
|         | 1973-74 (F.F.)   | 56,53,736     | 69,318 | 1,29,518 | 2,98,577     | 4,97,413     | 61,51,149        | 54,555   | 19,798  | 9,717        |
|         | <b>1973-74 :</b> |               |        |          |              |              |                  |          |         |              |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | 3,25,438      | 67     | 2,112    | 10,430       | 12,609       | 3,38,045         | 6,038    | 425     | ..           |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | 4,75,732      | 5,262  | 14,243   | 14,183       | 33,638       | 5,99,470         | 5,356    | ..      | ..           |
| 3.      | Bellary          | 3,15,702      | 758    | 6,003    | 8,515        | 15,279       | 3,30,981         | 9        | ..      | ..           |
| 4.      | Bidar            | 67,112        | 18,410 | 11,060   | 14,320       | 44,390       | 1,11,502         | 672      | 199     | ..           |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | 3,31,458      | 5,422  | 4,902    | 20,642       | 30,966       | 3,62,424         | ..       | ..      | ..           |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur      | 1,56,264      | 637    | 548      | 11,123       | 12,358       | 1,68,622         | 4,592    | 234     | 60           |
| 7.      | Chitradurga      | 3,99,493      | 1,343  | 9,403    | 18,014       | 28,763       | 4,28,261         | ..       | ..      | ..           |
| 8.      | Coorg            | 93,037        | 59     | ..       | 550          | 603          | 98,076           | ..       | 518     | 5,247        |
| 9.      | Dharwar          | 3,61,376      | 8,385  | 16,523   | 40,927       | 65,835       | 4,27,211         | 4,334    | ..      | ..           |
| 10.     | Gulbarga         | 3,91,375      | 17,573 | 35,875   | 19,938       | 73,451       | 4,64,826         | 37       | ..      | ..           |
| 11.     | Hassan           | 1,82,144      | 494    | 916      | 14,747       | 16,157       | 1,98,301         | 17,648   | —       | 29           |
| 12.     | Kolar            | 3,29,241      | 530    | 1,881    | 4,909        | 7,320        | 3,27,591         | 16,535   | ..      | ..           |
| 13.     | Mandya           | 2,56,784      | 112    | 1,431    | 31,816       | 33,403       | 2,90,193         | ..       | ..      | ..           |
| 14.     | Mysore           | 4,44,572      | 1,948  | 5,814    | 28,919       | 36,681       | 4,81,353         | 52       | 56      | ..           |
| 15.     | North Kanara     | 1,33,783      | 80     | 88       | 1,120        | 1,288        | 1,41,076         | ..       | —       | 2,580        |
| 16.     | Raichur          | 3,03,105      | 7,254  | 12,452   | 16,140       | 35,846       | 3,38,951         | 146      | ..      | ..           |
| 17.     | Shimoga          | 4,43,129      | 646    | 1,909    | 6,393        | 8,950        | 4,57,079         | ..       | 11,169  | 640          |
| 18.     | South Kanara     | 2,92,251      | ..     | ..       | 1,472        | 1,472        | 2,93,723         | ..       | 7,197   | 1,171        |
| 19.     | Tumkur           | 3,44,552      | 283    | 3,702    | 34,357       | 38,342       | 3,82,894         | 116      | —       | ..           |

## 3.6 Production of principal crops—(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District  | (In tonnes) |         |           |           |         |        |                  |         |           |  |
|---------|----------------|-------------|---------|-----------|-----------|---------|--------|------------------|---------|-----------|--|
|         |                | Chillies    | Tobacco | Sugarcane | Groundnut | Sesamum | Castor | Rape and Mustard | Linseed | Nigerseed |  |
| 1       | 2              | 20          | 21      | 22        | 23        | 24      | 25     | 26               | 27      | 28        |  |
|         | 1968-69 (F.R.) | 32,147      | 16,766  | 95,68,780 | 6,34,760  | 14,845  | 18,950 | 2,767            | 12,404  | 2,693     |  |
|         | 1969-70 (F.R.) | 34,108      | 19,762  | 88,15,452 | 6,63,188  | 20,838  | 18,451 | 1,819            | 15,963  | 2,343     |  |
|         | 1970-71 (F.R.) | 34,306      | 17,769  | 81,05,744 | 7,79,618  | 27,168  | 17,758 | 1,435            | 14,945  | 6,246     |  |
|         | 1971-72 (F.R.) | 35,094      | 22,518  | 91,80,547 | 7,64,324  | 24,140  | 27,360 | 992              | 22,326  | 4,931     |  |
|         | 1972-73 (P.R.) | 31,919      | 17,582  | 90,13,544 | 4,99,092  | 12,351  | 18,967 | 483              | 3,583   | 3,653     |  |
|         | 1973-74 (F.F.) | 36,133      | 18,352  | 91,57,666 | 6,37,786  | 21,773  | 17,518 | 620              | 14,568  | 5,795     |  |
|         | 1973-74 :      |             |         |           |           |         |        |                  |         |           |  |
| 1.      | Bangalore      | 646         | 135     | 3,89,993  | 10,195    | 469     | 1,168  | 271              | ..      | 677       |  |
| 2.      | Belgaum        | 6,694       | 9,123   | 19,49,200 | 80,248    | 116     | 37     | 42               | 2,968   | —         |  |
| 3.      | Bellary        | 407         | 447     | 8,54,831  | 68,326    | 1,520   | 962    | ..               | ..      | 474       |  |
| 4.      | Bidar          | 337         | 11      | 4,16,556  | 10,219    | 1,467   | 25     | 16               | 877     | 448       |  |
| 5.      | Bijapur        | 156         | 13      | 1,86,065  | 48,285    | 547     | 122    | ..               | 3,615   | 981       |  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur    | 710         | 5       | 98,980    | 3,994     | 1,969   | 608    | 15               | ..      | 258       |  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga    | 4,958       | 2,471   | 1,39,668  | 39,892    | 2,798   | 3,146  | 68               | ..      | 827       |  |
| 8.      | Coorg          | 60          | ..      | 638       | 283       | ..      | 77     | ..               | ..      | ..        |  |
| 9.      | Dharwar        | 7,537       | 203     | 1,58,796  | 1,04,042  | 1,282   | 268    | 26               | 959     | 292       |  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga       | 806         | 34      | 57,935    | 76,293    | 4,080   | 170    | 5                | 4,023   | 499       |  |
| 11.     | Hassan         | 2,015       | 491     | 3,03,352  | 3,545     | 1,161   | 2,434  | 21               | ..      | 285       |  |
| 12.     | Kolar          | 373         | 522     | 5,20,011  | 43,153    | 361     | 204    | 50               | ..      | ..        |  |
| 13.     | Mandya         | 290         | 378     | 21,77,144 | 3,887     | 1,012   | 302    | ..               | ..      | 509       |  |
| 14.     | Mysore         | 2,728       | 3,725   | 3,59,127  | 31,051    | 2,962   | 2,218  | 24               | ..      | 43        |  |
| 15.     | North Kanara   | 179         | ..      | 1,09,964  | 1,937     | ..      | ..     | ..               | ..      | ..        |  |
| 16.     | Raichur        | 684         | 67      | 3,73,897  | 61,532    | 1,598   | 119    | ..               | 2,791   | 315       |  |
| 17.     | Shimoga        | 4,705       | 211     | 6,62,540  | 13,810    | 229     | 94     | 29               | ..      | 101       |  |
| 18.     | South Kanara   | 2,091       | 28      | 1,38,168  | 688       | 85      | ..     | ..               | ..      | ..        |  |
| 19.     | Tumkur         | 766         | 490     | 2,83,001  | 36,606    | 147     | 4,364  | 68               | ..      | 697       |  |

## 3.6. Production of principal crops—(concl.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District  | (In tonnes) |               |          |        |            |          |          |          |
|---------|----------------|-------------|---------------|----------|--------|------------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |                | Safflower   | Total Oilseed | Cotton   | Mesta  | Walshewnut | Arcosnut | Coconut  | Cardamom |
| 1       | 2              | 29          | 30            | 31       | 32     | 33         | 34       | 35       | 36       |
|         | 1968-69 (F.R.) | 23,401      | 7,09,820      | 3,30,139 | 57,940 | 10,524     | 54,503   | 5,24,827 | 1,409    |
|         | 1969-70 (F.R.) | 24,779      | 7,45,381      | 3,55,689 | 44,659 | 19,291     | 51,934   | 6,20,743 | 1,383    |
|         | 1970-71 (F.R.) | 27,404      | 8,74,574      | 5,69,706 | 41,453 | 18,529     | 54,259   | 6,46,119 | 1,465    |
|         | 1971-72 (F.R.) | 32,130      | 8,76,293      | 5,82,059 | 65,322 | 16,107     | 57,875   | 6,39,474 | 1,506    |
|         | 1972-73 (P.R.) | 15,512      | 5,53,641      | 5,71,999 | 7,825  | 24,845     | 55,728   | 6,59,238 | 1,434    |
|         | 1973-74 (F.F.) | 26,976      | 7,25,036      | 6,25,746 | 33,723 | 22,471     | 55,117   | 6,89,509 | 1,815    |
|         | 1973-74 :      |             |               |          |        |            |          |          |          |
| 1.      | Bangalore      | ..          | 12,780        | ..       | ..     | 97         | 713      | 26,007   | ..       |
| 2.      | Belgaum        | 2,759       | 85,565        | 27,006   | 530    | ..         | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 3.      | Bellary        | 584         | 71,866        | 73,299   | ..     | ..         | 18       | 2,446    | ..       |
| 4.      | Bidar          | 908         | 13,955        | 4,170    | 828    | ..         | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 5.      | Bijapur        | 3,890       | 56,840        | 49,918   | 3,242  | ..         | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur    | 13          | 6,847         | 1,246    | ..     | 59         | 6,664    | 76,351   | 226      |
| 7.      | Chitradurga    | 74          | 46,795        | 35,922   | 26     | ..         | 1,831    | 80,071   | ..       |
| 8.      | Coorg          | ..          | 360           | 736      | ..     | 413        | 658      | 2,526    | 671      |
| 9.      | Dharwar        | 3,199       | 1,10,048      | 1,02,694 | 2,549  | ..         | 159      | 1,186    | ..       |
| 10.     | Gulbarga       | 11,318      | 96,388        | 34,853   | 24,668 | ..         | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 11.     | Hassan         | ..          | 7,446         | 6,133    | ..     | 4          | 1,501    | 1,56,033 | 396      |
| 12.     | Kolar          | ..          | 43,768        | ..       | ..     | 466        | 40       | 3,158    | ..       |
| 13.     | Mandya         | ..          | 6,004         | ..       | ..     | ..         | 686      | 36,921   | ..       |
| 14.     | Mysore         | 13          | 36,311        | 7,927    | ..     | 61         | 336      | 42,587   | ..       |
| 15.     | North Kanara   | ..          | 1,937         | ..       | ..     | 570        | 9,317    | 27,244   | 14       |
| 16.     | Raichur        | 4,217       | 71,212        | 2,72,300 | 1,770  | ..         | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 17.     | Shimoga        | ..          | 14,263        | 10,392   | 43     | 2,036      | 12,225   | 2,594    | 1        |
| 18.     | South Kanara   | ..          | 773           | ..       | ..     | 18,625     | 14,675   | 48,965   | 5        |
| 19.     | Tumkur         | ..          | 41,877        | 520      | 67     | 141        | 6,294    | 1,83,450 | ..       |

- Note : (1) Production of cotton and mesta are in terms of bales of 180 Kgs.  
 (2) Production of dry ginger and black pepper are in terms of quintals.  
 (3) Production of rice is in terms of cleaned rice.  
 (4) Production of groundnut is in terms of nuts in shells, Arcosnut is in terms of cured nuts and coconut is in thousand nuts.  
 (5) F.R. : Fully revised figures.  
 (6) P.R. : Partially revised figures.  
 (7) F.F. : Final forecast figures.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics

## .7 Average yield of principal crops

(Kgs. per hectare)

| Sl. No. | Crops         | 1968-69 (F.R.) | 1969-70 (F.R.) | 1970-71 (F.R.) | 1971-72 (F.R.) | 1972-73 (P.R.) | 1973-74 (F.F.) |
|---------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| 1       | 2             | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              |
| 1.      | Rice          | 1,893          | 1,946          | 1,798          | 1,893          | 1,717          | 1,808          |
| 2.      | Jowar         | 684            | 792            | 740            | 658            | 615            | 806            |
| 3.      | Bajra         | 290            | 342            | 375            | 330            | 317            | 505            |
| 4.      | Maize         | 2,032          | 2,146          | 3,494          | 3,468          | 3,354          | 3,166          |
| 5.      | Ragi          | 552            | 666            | 891            | 1,056          | 911            | 923            |
| 6.      | Wheat         | 508            | 448            | 399            | 595            | 408            | 571            |
| 7.      | Gram          | 441            | 436            | 401            | 441            | 124            | 454            |
| 8.      | Tur           | 485            | 565            | 528            | 582            | 359            | 551            |
| 9.      | Groundnut     | 716            | 725            | 799            | 785            | 680            | 741            |
| 10.     | Castor        | 668            | 503            | 489            | 845            | 596            | 578            |
| 11.     | Seesamum      | 202            | 267            | 341            | 302            | 195            | 309            |
| 12.     | Sugarcane (a) | 95             | 83             | 81             | 98             | 92             | 88             |
| 13.     | Cotton        | 68             | 62             | 96             | 96             | 118            | 119            |
| 14.     | Tobacco       | 466            | 473            | 463            | 690            | 555            | 517            |

Note : (a) Tonnes per hectare. F.R. : Fully revised figures. P.R. : Partially revised figures. F.F. : Final forecast figures.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 3.8. Area, production and average yield of high yielding crops.

(Area in hectares, production in tonnes and yield in Kgs. per hectare)

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Rice     |            |       | Jowar    |            |       |
|---------|---------------|----------|------------|-------|----------|------------|-------|
|         |               | Area     | Production | Yield | Area     | Production | Yield |
| 1       | 2             | 3        | 4          | 5     | 6        | 7          | 8     |
|         | 1971-72 P.R.  | 1,05,916 | 3,48,792   | 3,466 | 2,09,289 | 4,75,113   | 2,300 |
|         | 1972-73 P.R.  | 1,89,443 | 6,89,570   | 3,276 | 2,43,243 | 4,60,472   | 1,993 |
|         | 1973-74 P.F.  | 2,65,353 | 7,09,557   | 2,815 | 3,17,512 | 5,98,524   | 1,984 |
|         | 1973-74 :     |          |            |       |          |            |       |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 8,409    | 24,524     | 3,070 | 800      | 2,258      | 2,971 |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 5,106    | 12,675     | 2,613 | 11,823   | 18,589     | 1,655 |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 17,692   | 52,794     | 3,141 | 49,506   | 86,626     | 1,842 |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 1,082    | 649        | 643   | 6,940    | 15,149     | 2,298 |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | ..       | ..         | ..    | 4,265    | 9,367      | 2,312 |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 11,010   | 27,477     | 2,627 | 2,634    | 6,417      | 2,505 |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 25,296   | 43,142     | 1,795 | 64,132   | 1,42,843   | 2,345 |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 887      | 2,932      | 3,479 | 57       | 155        | 2,870 |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 6,374    | 9,039      | 1,493 | 1,01,714 | 1,41,255   | 1,462 |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 3,880    | 9,064      | 2,459 | 2,907    | 6,505      | 2,355 |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 6,132    | 15,587     | 2,676 | 3,239    | 8,707      | 2,839 |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 9,059    | 26,492     | 3,078 | 2,839    | 6,801      | 2,522 |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 19,866   | 59,753     | 3,166 | 1,801    | 5,940      | 3,472 |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 10,502   | 27,386     | 2,745 | 19,680   | 53,433     | 2,858 |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 12,139   | 30,110     | 2,611 | 254      | 414        | 1,718 |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 27,170   | 77,967     | 3,021 | 10,391   | 19,359     | 1,900 |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 41,020   | 1,13,850   | 2,922 | 32,667   | 70,890     | 2,284 |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 35,035   | 82,085     | 2,406 | ..       | ..         | ..    |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 24,714   | 94,032     | 4,005 | 1,860    | 3,825      | 2,100 |

## 3.8. Area, production and average yield of high yielding crops. (concl'd)

(Area in hectares, production in tonnes and yield in Kgs. per hectare)

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Bajra  |            |       | Wheat  |            |       | Maize    |            |       |
|---------|---------------|--------|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|----------|------------|-------|
|         |               | Area   | Production | Yield | Area   | Production | Yield | Area     | Production | Yield |
| 1       | 2             | 9      | 10         | 11    | 12     | 13         | 14    | 15       | 16         | 17    |
|         | 1971-72 P.R.  | 38,796 | 59,280     | 1,608 | 47,250 | 1,05,494   | 2,370 | 1,23,597 | 4,25,734   | 3,626 |
|         | 1972-73 P.R.  | 33,309 | 37,302     | 1,179 | 53,129 | 72,083     | 1,428 | 95,203   | 3,03,303   | 3,354 |
|         | 1973-74 F.F.  | 71,306 | 90,660     | 1,338 | 59,787 | 92,917     | 1,636 | 1,50,762 | 4,53,518   | 3,166 |
|         | 1973-74 :     |        |            |       |        |            |       |          |            |       |
| 1       | Bangalore     | ..     | ..         | ..    | 472    | 1,144      | 2,554 | 23,273   | 84,775     | 3,834 |
| 2       | Belgaum       | 378    | 509        | 1,426 | 15,289 | 21,162     | 1,457 | 28,783   | 72,035     | 2,634 |
| 3       | Bellary       | 10,490 | 20,537     | 1,311 | 3,065  | 4,018      | 1,380 | 3,585    | 10,869     | 3,191 |
| 4       | Bidar         | 277    | 361        | 1,373 | 6,678  | 8,336      | 1,314 | 577      | 1,248      | 2,277 |
| 5       | Bijapur       | 12,712 | 17,197     | 1,424 | 14,426 | 22,585     | 1,648 | 18,060   | 45,234     | 2,836 |
| 6       | Chikmagalur   | ..     | ..         | ..    | 361    | 697        | 2,032 | 454      | 1,638      | 3,800 |
| 7       | Chitradurga   | 1,124  | 1,647      | 1,542 | 2,818  | 6,829      | 2,551 | 6,465    | 13,824     | 2,251 |
| 8       | Coorg         | ..     | ..         | ..    | ..     | ..         | ..    | 251      | 919        | 3,861 |
| 9       | Dharwar       | 336    | 453        | 1,425 | 4,305  | 4,740      | 1,159 | 837      | 1,908      | 2,400 |
| 10      | Gulbarga      | 21,490 | 22,600     | 1,107 | 4,040  | 5,849      | 1,524 | 1,600    | 3,614      | 2,378 |
| 11      | Hassan        | ..     | ..         | ..    | 100    | 193        | 2,032 | 4,405    | 19,955     | 4,768 |
| 12      | Kolar         | 1,190  | 1,743      | 1,541 | 1,273  | 3,084      | 2,551 | 34,660   | 1,14,530   | 3,478 |
| 13      | Mandya        | ..     | ..         | ..    | 20     | 39         | 2,053 | 553      | 1,910      | 3,638 |
| 14      | Mysore        | 1,930  | 2,554      | 1,393 | 33     | 64         | 2,065 | 12,142   | 36,321     | 3,149 |
| 15      | North Kanara  | ..     | ..         | ..    | ..     | ..         | ..    | 616      | 1,581      | 2,707 |
| 16      | Raichur       | 15,382 | 23,059     | 1,578 | 4,446  | 8,211      | 1,944 | 2,773    | 8,033      | 3,050 |
| 17      | Shimoga       | ..     | ..         | ..    | 376    | 911        | 2,552 | 261      | 490        | 1,976 |
| 18      | South Kanara  | ..     | ..         | ..    | ..     | ..         | ..    | 33       | 125        | 4,032 |
| 19      | Tumkur        | ..     | ..         | ..    | 2,055  | 5,055      | 2,552 | 11,435   | 34,509     | 3,177 |

Note : P.R. : Partially revised figures. F.F. : Final forecast figures.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 3.9 Area and production of coffee

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 1970-71 |            | 1971-72 |            | 1972-73 |            | 1973-74 |            |
|---------|--------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|
|         |              | Area    | Production | Area    | Production | Area    | Production | Area    | Production |
| 1       | 2            | 3       | 4          | 5       | 6          | 7       | 8          | 9       | 10         |
| 1       | Chikmagalur  | 35,815  | 30,181     | 35,751  | 21,990     | 38,080  | 30,082     | 38,305  | ..         |
| 2       | Coorg        | 32,821  | 40,598     | 33,468  | 23,052     | 35,974  | 31,644     | 36,682  | 29,825     |
| 3       | Hassan       | 13,240  | 10,366     | 14,004  | 5,823      | 15,277  | 10,072     | 15,673  | 29,780*    |
| 4       | Mysore       | 538     | 513        | 548     | 564        | 546     | 415        | 646     | 485        |
| 5       | Shimoga      | 57      | 8          | 84      | 55         | 84      | 14         | 84      | ..         |
| 6       | South Kanara | 20      | 5          | 24      | 5          | 24      | 5          | 24      | N.A.       |
|         | State        | 82,491  | 81,671     | 83,879  | 51,479     | 89,987  | 72,832     | 91,314  | 60,090     |

Note : \* Figures relate to total production of Chikmagalur, Hassan and Shimoga since the break-ups are not available.

Source : Coffee Board, Bangalore

## 3.10 Area of tea and rubber

| Sl. No. | Year    | (in hectares) |        |
|---------|---------|---------------|--------|
|         |         | Tea           | Rubber |
| 1       | 2       | 3             | 4      |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | 2,236         | 3,466  |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | 2,240         | 3,512  |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | 2,240         | 4,998  |
| 4.      | 1971-72 | 2,280         | 2,649  |
| 5.      | 1972-73 | 2,168         | 3,014  |

Note : Area figures have been taken from A.S.C.R. reports.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 3.11 Index numbers of area under agriculturals' crops

| (Base period triennium ending 1961-62=100) |                     |         |         |         |          | (Base period triennium ending 1961-62=100)             |                 |         |         |         |          |
|--|---------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|--|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| Sl. No.                                    | Commodities         | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72* | Sl. No.  | Commodities     | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72* |
| 1  | 2                   | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6        | 1  | 2               | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6        |
| <i>I. Cereals :</i>                        |                     |         |         |         |          | <i>V. Plantation crops :</i>                           |                 |         |         |         |          |
| 1.   | Rice ..             | 109.3   | 111.6   | 113.4   | 108.5    | 21.  | Coffee ..       | 142.1   | 147.3   | 146.1   | 111.8    |
| 2.   | Jowar ..            | 86.6    | 77.9    | 75.8    | 82.5     | 22.  | Tea ..          | 100.1   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0    |
| 3.   | Ragi ..             | 99.1    | 106.9   | 105.7   | 95.5     | 23.  | Rubber ..       | 150.0   | 200.0   | 200.0   | 250.0    |
| 4.   | Bajra ..            | 108.3   | 114.9   | 111.7   | 103.8    | Total plantation crops .. 141.2 147.5 146.3 113.8      |                 |         |         |         |          |
| 5.   | Wheat ..            | 105.5   | 110.7   | 111.0   | 112.0    | <i>VI. Fruits and vegetables :</i>                     |                 |         |         |         |          |
| 6.   | Maize ..            | 425.0   | 475.0   | 523.0   | 666.7    | 24.  | Plantains ..    | 88.9    | 88.9    | 94.1    | 94.4     |
| 7.   | Small millets ..    | 100.00  | 114.8   | 116.5   | 110.1    | 25.  | Potato ..       | 114.3   | 128.6   | 157.1   | 141.1    |
| Total cereals ..                           |                     | 95.7    | 96.2    | 95.3    | 95.2     | 26.  | Onions ..       | 126.7   | 113.3   | 120.0   | 120.0    |
| <i>II. Pulses :</i>                        |                     |         |         |         |          | 27.  | Sweet potato .. | 185.7   | 171.4   | 171.4   | 128.6    |
| 8.   | Gram ..             | 112.8   | 109.6   | 104.5   | 97.4     | Total fruits and vegetables .. 119.1 114.9 123.4 114.9 |                 |         |         |         |          |
| 9.   | Tur ..              | 96.9    | 106.5   | 103.4   | 104.1    | <i>VII. Others</i>                                     |                 |         |         |         |          |
| 10.  | Other pulses ..     | 102.7   | 115.3   | 114.9   | 105.9    | 28.  | Sugarcane ..    | 149.3   | 156.4   | 146.5   | 150.7    |
| Total pulses ..                            |                     | 102.6   | 112.6   | 111.1   | 104.5    | 29.  | Pepper ..       | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0   | 100.0    |
| Total food grains                          |                     | 97.7    | 99.0    | 98.0    | 96.8     | 30.  | Dry chillies .. | 99.0    | 104.8   | 106.7   | 101.9    |
| <i>III. Oil seeds :</i>                    |                     |         |         |         |          | 31.  | Coconut ..      | 121.0   | 124.7   | 126.7   | 125.7    |
| 11.  | Groundnut ..        | 190.6   | 103.8   | 110.8   | 100.9    | 32.  | Areca nut ..    | 115.2   | 124.2   | 133.3   | 130.3    |
| 12.  | Sesamum ..          | 116.7   | 124.2   | 131.8   | 118.2    | 33.  | Turmeric ..     | 200.0   | 200.0   | 200.0   | 200.0    |
| 13.  | Rape and mustard .. | 50.0    | 60.0    | 40.0    | 30.0     | 34.  | Cardamum ..     | 115.0   | 125.0   | 130.0   | 125.0    |
| 14.  | Linseed ..          | 108.5   | 136.2   | 134.0   | 119.2    | 35.  | Tobacco ..      | 92.3    | 107.7   | 97.4    | 102.6    |
| 15.  | Castor ..           | 73.2    | 82.9    | 92.7    | 82.9     | 36.  | Garlic ..       | 100.0   | 66.7    | 66.7    | 66.7     |
| 16.  | Safflower ..        | 95.1    | 102.1   | 110.4   | 109.7    | 37.  | Cashewnut ..    | 200.0   | 300.0   | 300.0   | 483.3    |
| 17.  | Nigerseed ..        | 84.6    | 57.7    | 80.8    | 115.4    | Others total .. 117.4 125.5 124.7 126.8                |                 |         |         |         |          |
| Total oilseeds ..                          |                     | 99.5    | 103.9   | 110.9   | 102.6    | Total non-food grains .. 101.6 109.0 115.0 107.8       |                 |         |         |         |          |
| <i>IV. Fibres :</i>                        |                     |         |         |         |          | All commodities 98.7 100.7 102.6 91.8                  |                 |         |         |         |          |
| 18.  | Cotton ..           | 94.5    | 106.8   | 113.9   | 107.4    |  |                 |         |         |         |          |
| 19.  | Mesta ..            | 91.7    | 87.5    | 83.3    | 70.8     |  |                 |         |         |         |          |
| 20.  | Sunhemp ..          | 66.7    | ..      | 166.7   | 66.7     |  |                 |         |         |         |          |
| Total fibres ..                            |                     | 94.2    | 105.7   | 113.5   | 106.3    |  |                 |         |         |         |          |

Note : \* Provisional.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.



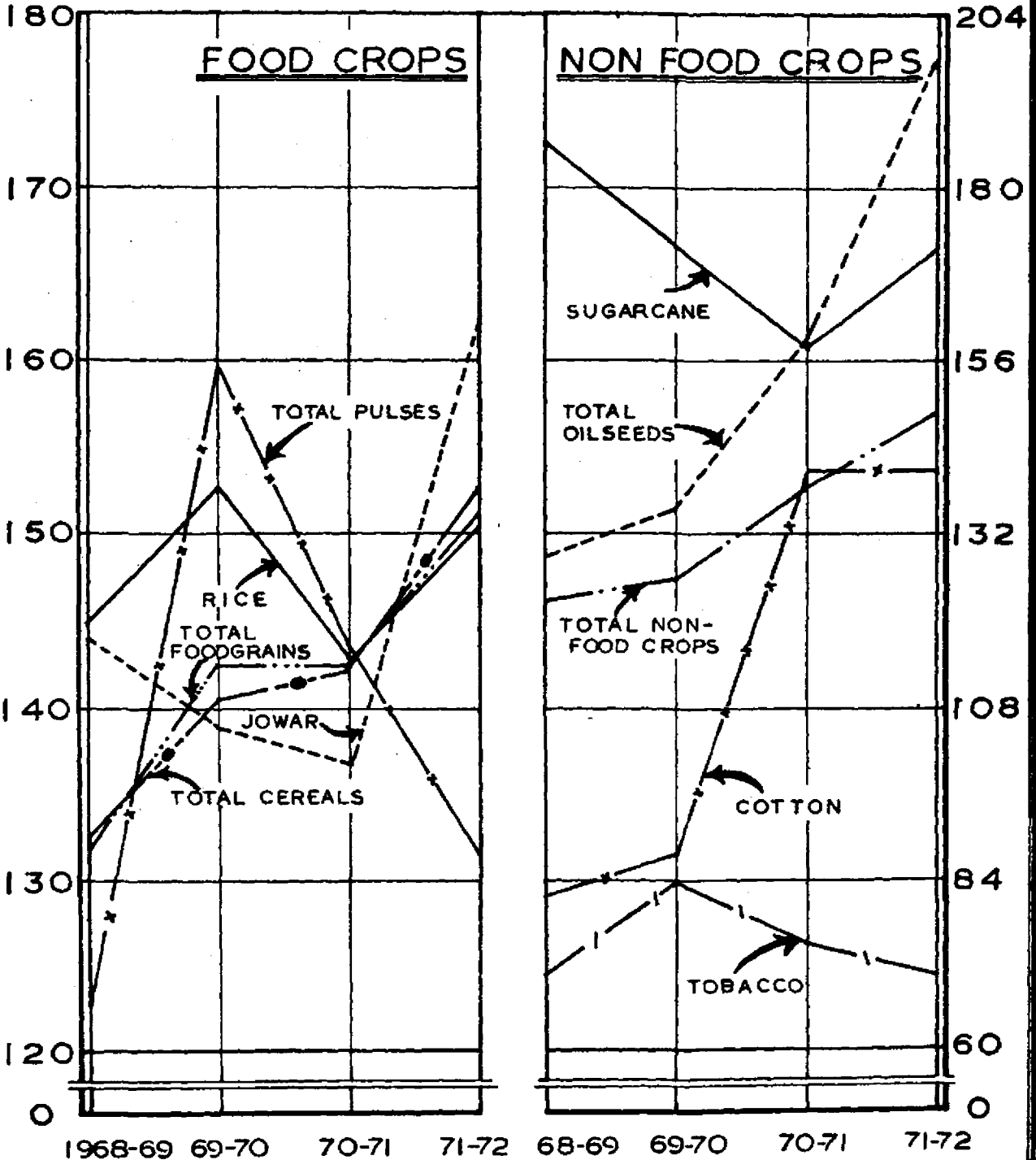
## 3.12 Index numbers of agricultural production

| <i>(Base period triennium ending 1961-62=100)</i> |                       |                |                |                 |         |   | <i>(Base period triennium ending 1961-62=100)</i> |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------|---|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-------|---|
| <i>Sl. Commodities No.</i>                        | <i>Weight 1968-69</i> | <i>1969-70</i> | <i>1970-71</i> | <i>1971-72*</i> |         |   | <i>Sl. Commodities No.</i>                        | <i>Weights 1968-69</i> | <i>1969-70</i> | <i>1970-71</i> | <i>1971-72*</i> |       |   |
| 1   | 2                     | 3              | 4              | 5               | 6       | 7 | 1   | 2                      | 3              | 4              | 5               | 6     | 7 |
| <i>I. Cereals :</i>                               |                       |                |                |                 |         |   | <i>V. Plantation crops :</i>                      |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
| 1. Rice   | 25.22                 | 145.5          | 152.8          | 143.5           | 150.4   |   | 21. Coffee  | 2.77                   | 134.1          | 109.8          | 202.4           | 124.4 |   |
| 2. Jowar  | 13.37                 | 144.2          | 139.0          | 136.7           | 162.5   |   | 22. Tea   | 0.21                   | 133.3          | 144.4          | 144.4           | 144.4 |   |
| 3. Ragi   | 9.54                  | 65.0           | 89.2           | 110.9           | 107.1   |   | 23. Rubber  | 0.04                   | 105.2          | 121.2          | 129.4           | 129.4 |   |
| 4. Bajra  | 1.25                  | 136.6          | 167.9          | 188.4           | 155.4   |   | Total plantation crops                            | 2.02                   | 133.7          | 112.4          | 197.4           | 125.9 |   |
| 5. Wheat  | 1.09                  | 224.2          | 208.6          | 185.7           | 267.1   |   |   |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
| 6. Maize  | 0.14                  | 866.6          | 1,408.4        | 1,808.3         | 2,586.7 |   |   |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
| 7. Small millets                                  | 1.27                  | 108.3          | 86.1           | 162.8           | 76.4    |   |   |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
| Total cereals                                     | 51.88                 | 122.8          | 140.8          | 142.4           | 152.8   |   |   |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
| <i>II. Pulses :</i>                               |                       |                |                |                 |         |   | <i>VI. Fruits and vegetables :</i>                |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
| 8. Gram   | 0.66                  | 152.0          | 147.9          | 158.3           | 129.2   |   | 24. Plantains                                     | 1.45                   | 115.2          | 108.6          | 44.8            | 43.8  |   |
| 9. Tur  | 1.49                  | 125.7          | 160.0          | 145.7           | 155.2   |   | 25. Potatoes                                      | 0.63                   | 78.7           | 78.7           | 91.5            | 97.9  |   |
| 10. Other pulses                                  | 2.47                  | 113.7          | 162.7          | 138.7           | 118.1   |   | 26. Onions  | 0.39                   | 81.2           | 62.9           | 73.2            | 69.0  |   |
| Total pulses                                      | 4.62                  | 123.0          | 159.7          | 143.8           | 131.7   |   | 27. Sweet potatoes                                | 0.24                   | 241.6          | 241.7          | 194.4           | 152.8 |   |
| Total food-grains                                 | 56.50                 | 132.0          | 142.6          | 142.5           | 151.1   |   | Total fruits and vegetables                       | 2.81                   | 111.7          | 106.4          | 73.0            | 69.6  |   |
| <i>III. Oil seeds :</i>                           |                       |                |                |                 |         |   | <i>VII. Others :</i>                              |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
| 11. Groundnut                                     | 3.55                  | 130.4          | 136.1          | 160.2           | 203.1   |   | 28. Sugarcane                                     | 6.46                   | 186.6          | 171.9          | 158.1           | 171.1 |   |
| 12. Sesamum                                       | 0.34                  | 125.0          | 175.0          | 225.0           | 191.7   |   | 29. Pepper  | 0.18                   | 160.0          | 183.3          | 183.3           | 166.7 |   |
| 13. Rape and mustard                              | 0.05                  | 150.0          | 50.0           | 50.0            | 50.0    |   | 30. Dry chillies                                  | 1.68                   | 114.2          | 121.4          | 121.4           | 114.3 |   |
| 14. Linseed                                       | 0.18                  | 120.0          | 160.0          | 150.0           | 160.0   |   | 31. Coconut                                       | 3.64                   | 105.2          | 124.3          | 129.7           | 128.9 |   |
| 15. Castor  | 0.19                  | 172.7          | 145.5          | 163.6           | 172.7   |   | 32. Arecanut                                      | 6.32                   | 110.5          | 113.0          | 117.4           | 121.7 |   |
| 16. Safflower                                     | 0.33                  | 92.0           | 100.0          | 108.0           | 108.0   |   | 33. Turmeric                                      | 0.06                   | 200.0          | 200.6          | 160.0           | 150.0 |   |
| 17. Nigerseed                                     | 0.08                  | 75.0           | 50.0           | 150.0           | 175.0   |   | 34. Cardamom                                      | 0.46                   | 100.0          | 100.0          | 100.0           | 200.0 |   |
| Total oil seeds                                   | 9.72                  | 129.2          | 135.7          | 159.9           | 197.1   |   | 35. Tobacco                                       | 2.97                   | 70.8           | 83.3           | 75.0            | 70.8  |   |
| <i>IV. Fibres :</i>                               |                       |                |                |                 |         |   | <i>Others total</i>                               |                        |                |                |                 |       |   |
| 18. Cotton  | 4.65                  | 81.5           | 87.9           | 140.7           | 140.7   |   | 36. Garlic  | 0.15                   | 66.7           | 50.0           | 50.0            | 50.0  |   |
| 19. Mesta   | 0.21                  | 96.6           | 76.3           | 69.5            | 81.4    |   | 37. Cashewnut                                     | 1.14                   | 157.5          | 237.5          | 237.5           | 362.5 |   |
| 20. Sunhemp                                       | 0.03                  | ..             | ..             | ..              | ..      |   | Total non-food grains                             | 23.06                  | 130.0          | 134.3          | 131.3           | 143.0 |   |
| Total fibres                                      | 4.89                  | 81.6           | 86.9           | 136.8           | 137.9   |   | All commodities                                   | 100.00                 | 128.3          | 135.2          | 141.0           | 150.0 |   |

Note : \*Provisional

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

INDEX NUMBERS  
OF  
AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION  
BASE PERIOD TRIENNIUM ENDING 1961-62



## 3.13 Index numbers of agricultural productivity

(Base period triennium ending 1961-62=100)

| Sl. No.                 | Commodities       | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72* |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1                       | 2                 | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6        |
| <i>I. Cereals :</i>     |                   |         |         |         |          |
| 1.                      | Rice              | 133.1   | 136.9   | 126.5   | 138.6    |
| 2.                      | Jowar             | 166.5   | 178.4   | 180.3   | 197.0    |
| 3.                      | Ragi              | 65.5    | 83.4    | 104.9   | 112.1    |
| 4.                      | Bajra             | 126.1   | 146.1   | 168.7   | 149.7    |
| 5.                      | Wheat             | 212.5   | 188.4   | 167.3   | 238.5    |
| 6.                      | Maize             | 203.9   | 296.5   | 345.8   | 385.0    |
| 7.                      | Small millets     | 108.3   | 75.0    | 131.2   | 69.4     |
|                         | Total cereals     | 137.3   | 146.4   | 149.4   | 160.6    |
| <i>II. Pulses :</i>     |                   |         |         |         |          |
| 8.                      | Gram              | 134.8   | 134.9   | 151.5   | 132.6    |
| 9.                      | Tur               | 129.7   | 150.2   | 140.9   | 149.1    |
| 10.                     | Other pulses      | 110.7   | 141.1   | 120.7   | 111.5    |
|                         | Total pulses      | 119.9   | 141.8   | 129.4   | 126.0    |
|                         | Total food grains | 135.1   | 143.7   | 145.4   | 156.1    |
| <i>III. Oil seeds :</i> |                   |         |         |         |          |
| 11.                     | Groundnut         | 129.6   | 131.1   | 144.6   | 201.3    |
| 12.                     | Sesamum           | 107.6   | 140.9   | 170.7   | 162.2    |
| 13.                     | Rape and mustard  | 300.0   | 83.3    | 125.0   | 166.7    |
| 14.                     | Linseed           | 110.6   | 117.5   | 111.8   | 134.3    |
| 15.                     | Castor            | 235.9   | 175.5   | 176.5   | 208.3    |
| 16.                     | Safflower         | 96.7    | 97.9    | 97.8    | 98.5     |
| 17.                     | Niger seed        | 88.7    | 86.7    | 185.6   | 151.6    |
|                         | Total oil seeds   | 129.8   | 130.6   | 144.2   | 192.1    |
| <i>IV. Fibres :</i>     |                   |         |         |         |          |
| 18.                     | Cotton            | 76.0    | 82.3    | 123.5   | 131.0    |
| 19.                     | Mesta             | 105.2   | 87.2    | 83.4    | 115.0    |
| 20.                     | Sunhemp           | ..      | ..      | ..      | 15.0     |
|                         | Total fibres      | 87.2    | 82.1    | 120.5   | 129.7    |

(Base period triennium ending 1961-62=100)

| Sl. No.                            | Commodities                 | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72* |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1                                  | 2                           | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6        |
| <i>V. Plantation crops :</i>       |                             |         |         |         |          |
| 21.                                | Coffee                      | ..      | 94.3    | 74.5    | 138.5    |
| 22.                                | Tea                         | ..      | 133.2   | 144.4   | 144.4    |
| 23.                                | Rubber                      | ..      | 70.1    | 60.6    | 64.7     |
|                                    | Total plantation crops      | ..      | 94.7    | 76.2    | 134.9    |
| <i>VI. Fruits and vegetables :</i> |                             |         |         |         |          |
| 24.                                | Plantains                   | ..      | 129.5   | 122.2   | 47.5     |
| 25.                                | Potatoes                    | ..      | 68.8    | 61.2    | 58.2     |
| 26.                                | Onions                      | ..      | 63.3    | 60.9    | 61.0     |
| 27.                                | Sweet potatoes              | ..      | 130.1   | 141.0   | 113.4    |
|                                    | Total fruits and vegetables | ..      | 93.7    | 92.6    | 59.2     |
| <i>VII. Others :</i>               |                             |         |         |         |          |
| 28.                                | Sugarcane                   | ..      | 124.9   | 110.0   | 107.9    |
| 29.                                | Pepper                      | ..      | 115.3   | 183.3   | 183.3    |
| 30.                                | Dry chillies                | ..      | 115.3   | 115.8   | 113.8    |
| 31.                                | Coconut                     | ..      | 87.0    | 99.7    | 102.4    |
| 32.                                | Arccanut                    | ..      | 163.7   | 191.0   | 103.6    |
| 33.                                | Turmeric                    | ..      | 100.0   | 100.0   | 75.0     |
| 34.                                | Cardamom                    | ..      | 86.9    | 80.0    | 76.9     |
| 35.                                | Tobacco                     | ..      | 76.7    | 77.3    | 77.0     |
| 36.                                | Garlic                      | ..      | 66.7    | 75.0    | 75.0     |
|                                    | Cashewnut                   | ..      | 68.7    | 79.2    | 79.2     |
|                                    | Others total                | ..      | 110.7   | 107.0   | 105.3    |
|                                    | Total non-food grains       | ..      | 121.6   | 115.6   | 121.0    |
|                                    | All commodities             | ..      | 130.0   | 131.3   | 137.4    |

Note : \*Provisional

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics

## 3.14. Fertilizers and mixtures distributed

Revised figures.

(In tonnes)

| Sl. No. | Fertilizers               | 1968-69  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
|---------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2                         | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 1.      | Ammonium Sulphate         | 98,668   | 1,11,504 | 56,560   | 60,543   | 63,372   | 29,125   |
| 2.      | Urea                      | 62,184   | 73,057   | 73,628   | 92,417   | 1,01,174 | 1,20,563 |
| 3.      | Calcium ammonium Nitrate  | 15,281   | 15,158   | 16,841   | 50,302   | 49,560   | 20,490   |
| 4.      | Di-Ammonium Phosphate     | 10,743   | 12,556   | 16,749   | 10,998   | 4,494    | 3,479    |
| 5.      | Nitrate of Potash         | 19,145   | 17,417   | ..       | 22,035   | 21,759   | 53,080   |
| 6.      | Super Phosphate           | 60,000   | 62,191   | 60,922   | 64,942   | 73,010   | 68,398   |
| 7.      | N.P.K. Complex            | 566      | 10,272   | 42,305   | 68,308   | 78,135   | 67,585   |
| 8.      | Ammonium Phosphate        | 22,490   | 34,507   | 34,569   | 24,371   | 27,271   | 22,297   |
| 9.      | Ammonium Sulphate Nitrate | 7,092    | 1,439    | 1,381    | 602      | 871      | 7        |
| 10.     | Mixture                   | 18,338   | 62,552   | 60,266   | 64,424   | 64,080   | 54,899   |
| 11.     | Ammonium Chloride         | 3,507    | 6,124    | 8,110    | 1,084    | 835      | 46       |
| 12.     | Basic slag                | 3,507    | 1,431    | 564      | 922      | 400      | 133      |
| 13.     | Suphala                   | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | 59,476   | 48,091   |
| 14.     | Ammonium Nitrophosphate   | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | 9,377    |
|         | Total                     | 3,21,531 | 4,03,298 | 3,71,895 | 4,60,948 | 5,44,437 | 4,97,561 |

Source : Directorate of Agriculture.

## 3.15. Distribution of improved seeds and area covered

(Quantity in quintals and area in hectares)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | 1968-69  |           | 1969-70  |           | 1970-71  |           |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|         |             | Quantity | Area      | Quantity | Area      | Quantity | Area      |
| 1       | 2           | 3        | 4         | 5        | 6         | 7        | 8         |
| 1.      | Paddy       | 47,773   | 2,12,664  | 42,230   | 1,19,629  | 1,03,510 | 2,93,223  |
| 2.      | Ragi        | 10,981   | 1,64,423  | 17,057   | 2,27,790  | 9,071    | 1,30,043  |
| 3.      | K. Jowar    | 21,785   | 3,26,195  | 20,878   | 2,11,226  | 15,790   | 1,59,760  |
| 4.      | R. Jowar    | 22,026   | 3,29,763  | 17,552   | 1,77,576  | 21,502   | 2,17,539  |
| 5.      | Wheat       | 40,056   | 40,548    | 22,051   | 22,308    | 33,421   | 33,812    |
| 6.      | Bajra       | 452      | 6,768     | 363      | 4,848     | 456      | 6,090     |
| 7.      | Tur         | 94       | 190       | 425      | 860       | 492      | 995       |
| 8.      | Gram        | 3,452    | 6,985     | 2,566    | 5,192     | 486      | 983       |
| 9.      | Groundnut   | 85,243   | 86,241    | 1,00,588 | 1,01,766  | 1,28,959 | 1,30,469  |
| 10.     | Others      | 11,552   | 19,878    | 12,864   | 1,67,464  | 5,026    | 67,126    |
|         | Total       | 2,43,414 | 11,93,653 | 2,36,574 | 10,38,659 | 3,18,713 | 10,40,024 |

## 3.15. Distribution of improved seeds and area covered (Contd.)

| Sl. No. | Particulars | 1971-72  |           | 1972-73  |          | 1973-74  |          |
|---------|-------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |             | Quantity | Area      | Quantity | Area     | Quantity | Area     |
| 1       | 2           | 9        | 10        | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       |
| 1.      | Paddy       | 1,12,848 | 3,15,629  | 52,397   | 63,613   | 79,301   | 2,37,903 |
| 2.      | Ragi        | 20,810   | 2,77,505  | 11,924   | 38,604   | 8,443    | 67,544   |
| 3.      | K. Jowar    | 20,460   | 2,06,997  | 12,226   | 49,477   | 11,567   | 1,15,676 |
| 4.      | R. Jowar    | 28,101   | 2,84,302  | 19,676   | 79,626   | 3,320    | 33,200   |
| 5.      | Wheat       | 33,328   | 33,716    | 14,356   | 7,746    | 7,985    | 10,648   |
| 6.      | Bajra       | 1,820    | 24,306    | 429      | 3,472    | ..       | ..       |
| 7.      | Tur         | 2,879    | 5,825     | 1,256    | 2,541    | 429      | 2,106    |
| 8.      | Gram        | 1,980    | 10,077    | 946      | 766      | 2,705    | 3,410    |
| 9.      | Groundnut   | 1,09,072 | 1,10,350  | 62,927   | 16,977   | 33,541   | 22,360   |
| 10.     | Others      | 13,626   | 1,88,746  | 2,020    | 9,818    | 437      | 5,681    |
|         | Total       | 3,44,924 | 14,57,453 | 1,78,157 | 2,72,640 | 1,47,719 | 5,00,516 |

Note : Improved seeds include R.S.G. seeds, foundation and other seeds.

Source : Department of Agriculture.

## 3.16 Green manure seeds distributed

(In tonnes)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Green manure seeds |
|---------|---------|--------------------|
| 1       | 2       | 3                  |
| 1.      | 1969-70 | 2,166              |
| 2.      | 1970-71 | 758                |
| 3.      | 1971-72 | 1,414              |
| 4.      | 1972-73 | 1,168              |
| 5.      | 1973-74 | 1,736              |

Source : Department of Agriculture.

## 3.17 Number of agricultural implements and machinery

(Live stock census figures)

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Ploughs   | Carts    | Sugarcane crushers | Oil engines with pump-sets for irrigation | Electrical pumps for irrigation | Persian wheels or rahals | Tractors including power tillers | Charnies | Others    | Total     |
|---------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------------|---|---------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1       | 2             | 3         | 4        | 5                  | 6   | 7                               | 8                        | 9                                | 10       | 11        | 12        |
|         | 1951          | 21,20,000 | 6,15,606 | 14,844             | 4,411                                     | 3,050                           | ..                       | 387                              | 7,763    | ..        | 27,66,061 |
|         | 1956          | 22,64,743 | 6,54,112 | 13,468             | 5,628                                     | 5,481                           | ..                       | 907                              | 4,714    | ..        | 29,48,953 |
|         | 1961          | 24,95,517 | 6,93,756 | 15,893             | 10,087                                    | 12,433                          | 25,171                   | 982                              | 3,817    | ..        | 32,57,656 |
|         | 1966          | 25,53,019 | 6,88,549 | 22,076             | 24,575                                    | 27,054                          | 14,763                   | 12,444                           | 2,895    | ..        | 33,45,375 |
|         | 1972          | 25,00,663 | 6,74,955 | 18,451             | 43,003                                    | 1,58,877                        | 34,184                   | 7,540                            | 1,307    | 22,74,816 | 57,19,796 |
| 1972 :  |               |           |          |                    |   |                                 |                          |                                  |          |           |           |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 1,88,874  | 33,117   | 944                | 843                                       | 20,938                          | 2,917                    | 1,032                            | 227      | 1,00,482  | 3,58,374  |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 1,62,367  | 85,770   | 1,557              | 14,787                                    | 8,501                           | 6,804                    | 561                              | 87       | 2,73,804  | 5,51,238  |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 89,595    | 30,668   | 1,982              | 642                                       | 6,250                           | 121                      | 383                              | 4        | 1,38,307  | 2,67,952  |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 37,451    | 8,306    | 1,436              | 3,026                                     | 6,291                           | 75                       | 63                               | 88       | 46,268    | 1,03,004  |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 1,22,553  | 60,361   | 595                | 7,480                                     | 10,925                          | 7,260                    | 558                              | 89       | 1,78,492  | 3,88,313  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 94,428    | 19,564   | 405                | 234                                       | 1,745                           | 124                      | 322                              | 22       | 79,879    | 1,96,723  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 1,24,179  | 39,620   | 689                | 585                                       | 10,958                          | 279                      | 483                              | 15       | 1,30,462  | 3,07,270  |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 45,420    | 971      | 33                 | 355                                       | 778                             | ..                       | 248                              | ..       | 8,964     | 56,769    |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 1,58,923  | 80,972   | 1,094              | 1,369                                     | 7,120                           | 387                      | 493                              | 59       | 3,27,539  | 5,77,956  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 1,05,910  | 47,436   | 560                | 2,921                                     | 3,388                           | 1,475                    | 170                              | 46       | 2,04,236  | 3,06,142  |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 1,58,363  | 23,934   | 1,152              | 297                                       | 1,960                           | 3                        | 249                              | 53       | 1,11,035  | 2,96,996  |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 1,43,854  | 33,710   | 1,396              | 433                                       | 25,316                          | 6,439                    | 335                              | 8        | 70,282    | 2,81,773  |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 1,67,400  | 33,962   | 895                | 500                                       | 4,558                           | 86                       | 91                               | 66       | 54,231    | 2,61,789  |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 1,82,897  | 43,999   | 783                | 370                                       | 8,142                           | 100                      | 258                              | 73       | 73,680    | 3,10,302  |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 82,383    | 9,506    | 573                | 474                                       | 2,275                           | 365                      | 85                               | 32       | 48,985    | 1,44,678  |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 95,071    | 32,350   | 911                | 1,016                                     | 4,441                           | 434                      | 910                              | 217      | 1,44,591  | 2,79,941  |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 1,56,465  | 43,094   | 1,980              | 275                                       | 3,137                           | 66                       | 896                              | 21       | 1,39,105  | 3,45,039  |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 2,14,989  | 1,822    | 306                | 6,033                                     | 14,919                          | 6,089                    | 222                              | 12       | 60,618    | 3,05,019  |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 1,75,541  | 45,893   | 1,160              | 1,363                                     | 17,235                          | 1,160                    | 181                              | 188      | 74,806    | 3,11,227  |

Note : During 1972 census the power tillers are decreased by 86.7 per cent due to the increase in the use of 4 wheel tractors.

In the case of 4 wheel tractors: there is an increase of 196.6 per cent

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services

#### IV. FORESTS

Karnataka is rich in forest wealth. Having some of the finest forests in the country, the State earns more from forests than most of the other States. The relatively higher contribution from forest to the State revenue is due to the predominance of superior timber and also valuable species like sandalwood, mathi, rose-wood, teak wood, matchwood, etc. Forests, apart from constituting a valuable asset, as help to conserve soil, prevent silting up of reservoirs and provide many essential amenities of human life. The strategy adopted by the State for forest development has been (a) to conserve forest wealth (b) to expand the area under forest by the planting of fast growing species (c) rehabilitate degraded forests and systematic exploitation of wealth on principles of sustained growth. This section deals with statistics relating to forest area under the management of the Forest Department. In Karnataka 18.4 per cent of the area is classified as forest. The area under forests shown in this Chapter does not tally with the figures of the forest area given under the chapter on "Agriculture" furnished by Revenue agency, because of the differences in the concept.

Table 4.1: This table presents the area under forests according to Forests Department, Revenue Department and Others for the year from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

Table 4.2: This table presents the information on the out-turn of forest produce for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

Table 4.3: Shows the revenue derived from forest produce during the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

In the State there are 5 wild life sanctuaries, bird sanctuaries and 3 wild life preserves which attract considerable number of tourists.

#### FORESTS

##### 4.1 Forest area

(Revised figures) (In hectares)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Total     |
|---------|---------|-----------|
| 1       | 2       | 3         |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | 35,77,703 |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | 36,13,119 |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | 36,21,191 |
| 4.      | 1971-72 | 36,35,897 |
| 5.      | 1972-73 | 36,26,752 |
| 6.      | 1973-74 | 36,07,634 |

Note.—1. The figures are subject to further revision.

2. The total area under forests include areas under Reserved forests, Protected or Minor forests, village forests, unclassified forests, Forest area under Section 4 of Karnataka Forest Act, District forest under the control of Revenue Department In-lease forest, and Inam forest. Hence the figures given in this table do not tally with the figures of the forest area given under the chapter on 'Agriculture' furnished by Revenue Agency, because of the difference in the concept.

Source: Forest Department.

## 4.2 Out-turn of forest produce

(Revised figures)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Sandal wood (Tonnes) | Timber (Cubic metres) | Fire wood (including wood for charcoal (cubic metres) | Charcoal (Tonnes) | Bamboos (Tonnes) |
|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|------------------|
|         |         |                      |                       |   |                   |                  |
| 1.      | 1968—69 | 2,598                | 7,10,177              | 14,71,995   | 44,720            | 4,04,563         |
| 2.      | 1969—70 | 3,296                | 6,75,283              | 17,73,351   | 58,239            | 3,07,781         |
| 3.      | 1970—71 | 3,387                | 8,68,232              | 19,05,336   | 48,985            | 3,58,464         |
| 4.      | 1971—72 | 4,310                | 8,69,818              | 17,38,663   | 24,919            | 2,87,402         |
| 5.      | 1972—73 | 2,909                | 10,46,655             | 17,80,767   | 29,237            | 4,48,903         |
| 6.      | 1973—74 | 2,487                | 10,55,121             | 14,81,970   | 9,385             | 3,85,295         |

Note :—The figures are subject to further revision.

Source : Forest Department.

## 4.3 Revenue derived from forest produce

(Revised figures)

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Timber  | Sandal wood | Fire wood and Charcoal | Bamboos | Miscellaneous | Total   |
|---------|---------|---------|-------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
|         |         |         |             |                        |         |               |         |
| 1.      | 1968—69 | 852.54  | 154.63      | 190.17                 | 59.03   | 78.86         | 1335.23 |
| 2.      | 1969—70 | 968.14  | 162.43      | 96.01                  | 91.11   | 85.87         | 1401.56 |
| 3.      | 1970—71 | 992.01  | 168.51      | 111.21                 | 64.94   | 115.49        | 1450.16 |
| 4.      | 1971—72 | 1038.46 | 170.18      | 126.37                 | 72.15   | 133.10        | 1540.26 |
| 5.      | 1972—73 | 1247.30 | 163.94      | 466.90                 | 69.32   | 137.36        | 2084.82 |
| 6.      | 1973—74 | 1648.67 | 135.39      | 184.57                 | 42.62   | 152.83        | 2163.96 |

Note :—The figures are subject to further revision.

Source : Forest Department

## V. SERICULTURE

Karnataka has secured the first place in the silk production in India and fourth place in the world. More than three lakh families in the State depend upon this industry directly and indirectly. There is large scope for developing silk production in Karnataka. The available data pertaining to sericulture and different aspects of sericultural industry including the area under mulberry, number of grainages, cocoons produced, production of raw silk and silk waste are given in this chapter. Information relating to the development activities of the Sericulture Department is also included.

Table 5.1 : This table shows the area and production of Mulberry in Karnataka during the years 1970-71, 1971-72, 1972-73 and 1973-74. The information relating to grainages and production of cocoons are also shown here.

Table 5.2 : The information relating to various aspects of silk industry including the production of silk and other development activities undertaken by the Department of Sericulture are shown here.

### SERICULTURE

#### 5.1 Area and production of mulberry in Karnataka

| Sl. No.                          | Items   | Unit         | (Revised figures) |         |         |          |
|----------------------------------|---|--------------|-------------------|---------|---------|----------|
|                                  |   |              | 1970-71           | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74  |
| 1                                | 2   | 3            | 4                 | 5       | 6       | 7        |
| <i>I. Mulberry Cultivation :</i> |   |              |                   |         |         |          |
| 1.                               | Area under mulberry                               | 000 Hectares | 88                | 94      | 95      | 96       |
| 2.                               | Mulberry grafts distributed                       | No. in Lakhs | 1.00              | 1.00    | N.A.    | N.A.     |
| 3.                               | Area under grafts mulberry                        | Hectares     | N.A.              | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.     |
| 4.                               | No. of families directly engaged in sericulture   | Lakhs        | 1.90              | 1.12    | 1.12    | 1.26     |
| 5.                               | No. of families indirectly engaged in sericulture | Lakhs        | 1.60              | 2.00    | 2.00    | 2.50     |
| 6.                               | Hill stations, Grainages, etc.                    | No.          | 1                 | 1       | 1       | 1        |
| 7.                               | Grainages :                                       |              |                   |         |         |          |
|                                  | (a) Government                                    | No.          | 67                | 71      | 71      | 73       |
|                                  | (b) Licensed seed preparers                       | No.          | 561               | 596     | 596     | 635      |
| 8.                               | Licensed seed rearers :                           |              |                   |         |         |          |
|                                  | (a) Mysore race seed rearers                      | No.          | 10,867            | N.A.    | 11,789  | 11,192   |
|                                  | (b) Foreign race seed rearers                     | No.          | 1262              | N.A.    | 1,261   | 1,393    |
|                                  | (c) Cross breed                                   | No.          | 90,000            | 99,233  | 99,233  | 1,17,131 |
| 9.                               | Disease-free layings prepared :                   |              |                   |         |         |          |
|                                  | (a) Mysore race                                   | No. in Lakhs | 78.26             | 67.79   | 78.13   | 81.70    |
|                                  | (b) Foreign race                                  | No. in Lakhs | 9.55              | 7.30    | 8.91    | 10.69    |
|                                  | (c) Cross breed                                   | No. in Lakhs | 242.17            | 215.58  | 234.00  | 181.91   |
| <i>II. Cocoons produced :</i>    |   |              |                   |         |         |          |
| 1.                               | (a) Mysore race seed cocoons                      | No. in Lakhs | 3,056             | 9,276   | 9,926   | 8,847    |
|                                  | (b) Foreign race seed cocoons                     | No.          | 477               | 547     | 2,250   | 2,293    |
| 2.                               | Reeling cocoons produced                          | Lakh kgs.    | 292.00            | 270.96  | 310.70  | 321.50   |
| 3.                               | Cocoon Markets                                    | No.          | 55                | 56      | 56      | 56       |

Source : Department of Sericulture



## 5.2 Silk Industry in Karnataka

| Sl. No.                                   | Items   | Unit     | (Revised figures) |               |               |               |
|---|---|----------|-------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|   |   |          | 1970-71           | 1971-72       | 1972-73       | 1973-74       |
| 1   | 2   | 3        | 4                 | 5             | 6             | 7             |
| <i>I. Silk industry :</i>                 |   |          |                   |               |               |               |
| 1.  | Government silk filatures   | No.      | 7                 | N.A.          | 7             | 7             |
| 2.  | Filature basins   | No.      | 1250              | 998           | 1013          | 1494          |
| 3.  | Cottage basins  | No.      | 3,350             | 3,350         | 3,993         | 7,704         |
| 4.  | Charakas  | No.      | 4391              | 4391          | 4179          | 7570          |
| 5.  | Government silk weaving factory                                     | No.      | 1                 | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| 6.  | Government silk twisting factory                                    | No.      | 1                 | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| 7.  | Spun silk mills   | No.      | 1                 | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| <i>II. Silk production :</i>              |   |          |                   |               |               |               |
| 1. Production of raw silk (estimated) :   |   |          |                   |               |               |               |
|   | (a) Filature of raw silk (excluding Government filature production) | Quintals | 350               | N.A.          | 1,170         | 1,560         |
|   | (b) Cottage basin silk  | do       | 4,140             | 5,770         | 6,220         | 7,110         |
|   | (c) Charaka silk  | do       | 13,310            | 10,240        | 11,580        | 11,200        |
|   | (d) Dupion silk   | do       | 440               | 430           | 270           | 520           |
|   | <b>Total</b>  | do       | <u>18,240</u>     | <u>16,440</u> | <u>19,240</u> | <u>20,370</u> |
| 2. Production of silk waste (estimated) : |   |          |                   |               |               |               |
|   | (a) Filature (excluding Government silk filature production)        | do       | 210               | N.A.          | 700           | 910           |
|   | (b) Cottage basin   | do       | 1,662             | 2,300         | 2,480         | 2,840         |
|   | (c) Charaka silk  | do       | 4,661             | 3,580         | 4,040         | 3,910         |
|   | <b>Total</b>  | do       | <u>6,533</u>      | <u>5,880</u>  | <u>7,220</u>  | <u>7,660</u>  |
| <i>III. Development Schemes :</i>         |   |          |                   |               |               |               |
| 1.  | Cottage basins supplied   | No.      | 21                | 3             | 5             | 1             |
| 2.  | Silk marketing societies  | No.      | 1                 | 1             | 1             | 1             |
| 3.  | Rearing houses sanctioned   | No.      | 49                | 13            | 53            | 13            |
| 4.  | Rearing houses constructed  | No.      | N.A.              | N.A.          | 6             | N.A.          |
| 5.  | Chowki rearing centres  | No.      | 107               | 107           | 57            | 57            |
| 6.  | Service centres   | No.      | 40                | 50            | 200           | 200           |
| 7.  | Government silk farms   | No.      | 35                | 35            | 36            | 39            |
| 8.  | Government graft mulberry nurseries                                 | No.      | 7                 | 7             | 7             | 7             |

Source : Department of Sericulture.

## VI. ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

Animal Husbandry development is an important aspect of the general programme for improvement in agricultural production. The general objective of this programme is to provide subsidiary occupations to rural population depending heavily on agriculture. The marginal farmers and agricultural labourers can greatly benefit by these subsidiary occupations and this augment their income. Karnataka is rich in livestock population and concerned efforts would improve the existing livestock population and also develop them on proper lines. The strategy adopted by the State Government for the development of Animal husbandry has been (a) to further extend veterinary services so that more interior villages are covered (b) improve the breed of milch cattle, sheep and pigs (c) develop cattle feed and fodder (d) further popularise poultry farming as subsidiary occupation and (e) improve the facilities for animal health.

Appreciable progress has been achieved in the field of animal husbandry. The statistics relating to livestock and poultry, based on the quinquennial livestock census 1972, the number of veterinary institutions, the production of biologicals, attacks and deaths from contagious diseases and other causes among livestock and the number of animals treated and castrated in veterinary institutions etc., are made available in this chapter.

Table 6.1 : This table shows the number of cattle and buffaloes per 1000 persons and per 100 hectares of the net area sown according to districts.

Table 6.2, 6.3, 6.4 and 6.5 : In these tables are given the livestock number according to 1972 livestock census for the State as well as for the districts. In case of cattle and buffaloes the districtwise distribution of age groups is shown in tables 6.3 and 6.4.

Table 6.6 : This table gives the statewide details of the number of veterinary hospitals and dispensaries and veterinary centres for the year 1968-69 to 1973-74 while for the year 1973-74, such districtwise details are also given.

Table 6.7 : This table gives the statistics of production of certain biologicals in the State for the year 1972-73.

Table 6.8 : This table furnishes the statewide information on reported number of attacks and deaths of livestock according to causes for the period from 1968-69 to 1972-73 while such districtwise details are furnished for the year 1972-73.

Table 6.9: The information pertaining to the number of animals treated and castrated in veterinary hospitals and dispensaries in the State is furnished for the period from 1968-69 to 1972-73 statewide, and the districtwise details are furnished for the year 1972-73.

### ANIMAL HUSBANDRY

#### 6.1 Number of cattle and buffaloes per 1000 persons and 100 hectares of net area sown

| Sl. No. | Districts   | (1972 Census—final figures) |           |                         |           | Sl. No. | Districts    | (1972 Census—final figures) |           |                         |           |
|---------|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|---------|--------------|-----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|
|         |             | Number per 1000 persons     |           | Number per 100 hectares |           |         |              | Number per 1000 persons     |           | Number per 100 hectares |           |
|         |             | Cattle                      | Buffaloes | Cattle                  | Buffaloes |         |              | Cattle                      | Buffaloes | Cattle                  | Buffaloes |
| 1       | 2           | 3                           | 4         | 5                       | 6         | 1       | 2            | 3                           | 4         | 5                       | 6         |
| 1.      | Bangalore   | 226                         | 51        | 196                     | 45        | 11.     | Hasan        | 513                         | 112       | 182                     | 40        |
| 2.      | Belgaum     | 213                         | 175       | 56                      | 46        | 12.     | Kolar        | 353                         | 94        | 168                     | 45        |
| 3.      | Bellary     | 356                         | 111       | 67                      | 22        | 13.     | Mandya       | 308                         | 135       | 135                     | 59        |
| 4.      | Bidar       | 330                         | 133       | 82                      | 33        | 14.     | Mysore       | 399                         | 73        | 175                     | 32        |
| 5.      | Bijapur     | 263                         | 115       | 36                      | 16        | 15.     | North Kanara | 436                         | 118       | 356                     | 96        |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur | 617                         | 165       | 206                     | 35        | 16.     | Raichur      | 354                         | 111       | 48                      | 15        |
| 7.      | Chitradurga | 357                         | 161       | 98                      | 44        | 17.     | Shimoga      | 598                         | 153       | 260                     | 68        |
| 8.      | Coorg       | 488                         | 99        | 158                     | 32        | 18.     | South Kanara | 319                         | 105       | 338                     | 111       |
| 9.      | Dharwad     | 283                         | 115       | 60                      | 24        | 19.     | Tumkur       | 347                         | 108       | 116                     | 36        |
| 10.     | Gulbarga    | 360                         | 79        | 51                      | 11        |         | State        | 342                         | 110       | 97                      | 31        |

Note : For calculation, 1971 Census population and 1971-72 net area sown have been taken.

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

## 6.2 Number of livestock and poultry

| Sl. No.       | Year/District | Cattle      | Buffaloes | Horses and ponies | Donkeys | Mules | Sheep     |
|---------------|---------------|-------------|-----------|-------------------|---------|-------|-----------|
| 1             | 2             | 3           | 4         | 5                 | 6       | 7     | 8         |
|               | 1951          | 89,59,645   | 25,56,111 | 57,454            | 76,086  | 537   | 41,92,078 |
|               | 1956          | 89,65,603   | 26,68,713 | 43,591            | 68,508  | 329   | 40,59,473 |
|               | 1961          | 96,73,001   | 30,25,856 | 41,444            | 69,643  | 615   | 47,64,972 |
|               | 1966          | 96,85,581   | 29,45,997 | 64,874            | 48,657  | 643   | 47,47,964 |
|               | 1972*         | 1,00,18,717 | 32,15,873 | 33,655            | 45,283  | 879   | 46,02,420 |
| <b>1972 :</b> |               |             |           |                   |         |       |           |
| 1.            | Bangalore     | 7,01,327    | 1,72,932  | 2,605             | 3,703   | 19    | 3,65,426  |
| 2.            | Belgaum       | 5,15,543    | 4,23,793  | 3,048             | 937     | 13    | 4,21,133  |
| 3.            | Bellary       | 4,00,103    | 1,28,089  | 697               | 1,561   | 14    | 2,22,308  |
| 4.            | Bidar         | 2,71,756    | 1,09,663  | 4,913             | 1,973   | 291   | 57,242    |
| 5.            | Bijapur       | 5,21,829    | 2,27,786  | 3,687             | 2,967   | 41    | 3,02,276  |
| 6.            | Chikmagalur   | 4,54,298    | 76,232    | 136               | 708     | ..    | 78,376    |
| 7.            | Chitradurga   | 4,98,703    | 2,24,958  | 702               | 4,474   | 4     | 4,69,238  |
| 8.            | Coorg         | 1,84,629    | 37,627    | 92                | 50      | ..    | 537       |
| 9.            | Dharwar       | 6,63,986    | 2,69,887  | 2,615             | 2,455   | 23    | 2,28,565  |
| 10.           | Gulbarga      | 6,25,643    | 1,37,444  | 5,598             | 4,286   | 118   | 2,47,501  |
| 11.           | Hassan        | 5,65,353    | 1,23,821  | 472               | 1,572   | 18    | 2,13,134  |
| 12.           | Kolar         | 5,35,858    | 1,41,946  | 1,197             | 5,155   | 43    | 5,02,799  |
| 13.           | Mandya        | 3,55,919    | 1,55,755  | 464               | 1,760   | 9     | 3,72,489  |
| 14.           | Mysore        | 8,29,638    | 1,52,178  | 1,567             | 1,015   | 126   | 2,43,003  |
| 15.           | North Kanara  | 3,70,367    | 99,802    | 71                | 39      | 1     | 5,008     |
| 16.           | Raichur       | 5,00,984    | 1,56,807  | 3,776             | 2,977   | 48    | 2,15,646  |
| 17.           | Shimoga       | 7,78,733    | 1,98,882  | 793               | 978     | 69    | 46,618    |
| 18.           | South Kanara  | 6,19,558    | 2,02,786  | 23                | ..      | ..    | 206       |
| 19.           | Tumkur        | 5,64,690    | 1,75,485  | 1,199             | 8,673   | 42    | 6,70,915  |

## 6.2 Number of livestock and poultry—(contd)

| Sl. No.       | Year/District | Goats     | Camels | Pigs     | Ducks  | Fowls       | Other poultry | Total poultry |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|--------|----------|--------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1             | 2             | 9         | 10     | 11       | 12     | 13          | 14            | 15            |
|               | 1951          | 26,68,584 | 503    | 1,61,889 | NA.    | NA.         | NA.           | 57,05,132     |
|               | 1956          | 25,83,995 | 423    | 1,85,493 | 37,048 | 76,21,347   | 9,450         | 76,67,845     |
|               | 1961          | 28,94,355 | 754    | 2,06,513 | 32,708 | 87,87,549   | 20,770        | 88,41,027     |
|               | 1966          | 27,53,682 | 986    | 2,07,078 | 62,943 | 81,66,619   | 47,235        | 82,76,797     |
|               | 1972*         | 37,26,016 | 1,394  | 2,61,125 | 40,926 | 1,01,18,858 | 3,393         | 1,01,63,177   |
| <b>1972 :</b> |               |           |        |          |        |             |               |               |
| 1.            | Bangalore     | 2,44,059  | 6      | 11,142   | 7,545  | 10,58,692   | 497           | 10,66,734     |
| 2.            | Belgaum       | 3,56,935  | ..     | 14,580   | 458    | 6,38,924    | 18            | 6,39,400      |
| 3.            | Bellary       | 2,03,510  | 16     | 4,737    | 523    | 2,30,794    | 95            | 2,31,412      |
| 4.            | Bidar         | 54,420    | 1,153  | 7,846    | 1,029  | 99,492      | 186           | 1,00,707      |
| 5.            | Bijapur       | 4,76,407  | 16     | 12,628   | 1,014  | 4,74,022    | 35            | 4,75,071      |
| 6.            | Chikmagalur   | 71,847    | ..     | 18,709   | 544    | 3,44,804    | 533           | 3,45,881      |
| 7.            | Chitradurga   | 2,67,041  | 8      | 7,988    | 1,484  | 3,10,730    | 128           | 3,12,342      |
| 8.            | Coorg         | 5,643     | ..     | 56,849   | 2,094  | 3,05,626    | 5             | 3,07,725      |
| 9.            | Dharwar       | 2,98,533  | 23     | 3,911    | 473    | 3,70,468    | 12            | 3,70,953      |
| 10.           | Gulbarga      | 2,77,626  | 49     | 10,269   | 1,236  | 3,67,507    | 91            | 3,68,836      |
| 11.           | Hassan        | 1,44,463  | 3      | 11,643   | 788    | 5,82,459    | 8             | 5,83,255      |
| 12.           | Kolar         | 2,44,036  | 26     | 45,269   | 2,504  | 9,68,050    | 141           | 9,70,695      |
| 13.           | Mandya        | 1,50,861  | 4      | 6,418    | 2,351  | 6,74,438    | 231           | 6,77,020      |
| 14.           | Mysore        | 2,49,241  | 15     | 3,137    | 5,593  | 6,42,716    | 97            | 6,48,466      |
| 15.           | North Kanara  | 9,428     | ..     | 936      | 345    | 4,43,612    | 4             | 4,43,961      |
| 16.           | Raichur       | 2,14,430  | 64     | 6,492    | 1,150  | 2,29,285    | 31            | 2,30,466      |
| 17.           | Shimoga       | 1,27,530  | 5      | 4,220    | 6,876  | 6,08,964    | 72            | 6,15,912      |
| 18.           | South Kanara  | 23,227    | ..     | 14,372   | 1,546  | 11,70,090   | 586           | 11,72,222     |
| 19.           | Tumkur        | 3,96,779  | 6      | 19,979   | 3,371  | 5,98,185    | 623           | 6,02,179      |

Note : \*Final figures

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary services.

## 6.3 Cattle population by districts

| Sl. No.       | Year/District | Males over 3 years |                          |           | Females over 3 years |                    |            | Total     |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------|------------|-----------|
|               |               | Breeding bulls     | Other bulls and bullocks | Total     | In milk              | Dry and not calved | Other cows |           |
| 1             | 2             | 3                  | 4                        | 5         | 6                    | 7                  | 8          | 9         |
|               | 1951          | 60,116             | 33,76,785                | 34,36,901 | 10,09,838            | 17,49,008          | 4,33,789   | 31,92,635 |
|               | 1956          | 46,204             | 33,73,676                | 34,19,880 | 11,83,230            | 17,24,570          | 3,01,032   | 32,08,832 |
|               | 1961          | 27,120             | 37,01,806                | 37,28,926 | 11,25,197            | 19,45,376          | 4,42,014   | 35,12,587 |
|               | 1966          | 26,469             | 36,39,725                | 36,66,194 | 12,20,069            | 18,97,908          | 4,54,363   | 35,72,340 |
|               | 1972*         | 20,519             | 37,81,044                | 38,01,563 | 13,63,815            | 19,81,710          | 3,90,737   | 37,36,262 |
| <b>1972 :</b> |               |                    |                          |           |                      |                    |            |           |
| 1.            | Bangalore     | 1,194              | 1,54,806                 | 1,56,000  | 1,33,301             | 1,99,915           | 83,472     | 4,16,688  |
| 2.            | Belgaum       | 200                | 2,63,282                 | 2,63,488  | 70,298               | 63,362             | 716        | 1,34,406  |
| 3.            | Bellary       | 464                | 1,77,451                 | 1,77,915  | 49,023               | 73,634             | 2,209      | 1,24,266  |
| 4.            | Bidar         | 805                | 96,563                   | 97,368    | 48,098               | 45,416             | 5,193      | 98,707    |
| 5.            | Bijapur       | 565                | 2,28,470                 | 2,29,035  | 77,786               | 68,929             | 4,262      | 1,50,977  |
| 6.            | Chikmagalur   | 2,606              | 1,59,703                 | 1,62,309  | 60,235               | 1,03,952           | 4,501      | 1,68,688  |
| 7.            | Chitradurga   | 735                | 2,31,465                 | 2,32,140  | 54,035               | 98,847             | 9,561      | 1,62,443  |
| 8.            | Coorg         | 651                | 70,716                   | 71,367    | 21,275               | 38,988             | 3,213      | 63,476    |
| 9.            | Dharwar       | 423                | 3,10,888                 | 3,11,311  | 76,469               | 1,01,761           | 3,528      | 1,81,758  |
| 10.           | Gulbarga      | 828                | 2,73,589                 | 2,74,417  | 79,937               | 1,14,735           | 2,230      | 1,96,902  |
| 11.           | Hassan        | 1,052              | 1,87,151                 | 1,88,203  | 69,854               | 1,33,653           | 52,252     | 2,56,759  |
| 12.           | Kolar         | 1,611              | 1,92,163                 | 1,93,774  | 62,664               | 1,02,502           | 56,895     | 2,22,061  |
| 13.           | Mandya        | 385                | 1,43,904                 | 1,44,289  | 42,185               | 69,621             | 39,749     | 1,51,555  |
| 14.           | Mysore        | 2,238              | 2,76,068                 | 2,78,306  | 1,13,987             | 1,86,345           | 71,992     | 3,72,324  |
| 15.           | North Kanara  | 546                | 1,33,679                 | 1,34,225  | 52,358               | 71,771             | 1,305      | 1,25,434  |
| 16.           | Raichur       | 825                | 2,29,367                 | 2,30,192  | 67,051               | 76,420             | 2,653      | 1,46,124  |
| 17.           | Shimoga       | 3,402              | 2,78,154                 | 2,81,556  | 1,04,695             | 1,75,782           | 6,667      | 2,87,144  |
| 18.           | South Kanara  | 1,088              | 1,52,726                 | 1,53,814  | 1,13,514             | 1,27,725           | 3,629      | 2,44,866  |
| 19.           | Tumkur        | 895                | 2,20,959                 | 2,21,854  | 67,050               | 1,28,924           | 36,710     | 2,32,684  |

## 6.3 Cattle population by districts--(contd.)

| No.           | Year/District | Calves 3 years and under |           |           | Total cattle |           |             |
|---------------|---------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-----------|-------------|
|               |               | Males                    | Females   | Total     | Males        | Females   | Total       |
| 1             | 2             | 10                       | 11        | 12        | 13           | 14        | 15          |
|               | 1951          | NA.                      | NA.       | 23,30,109 | NA.          | NA.       | 89,69,645   |
|               | 1956          | 11,59,440                | 11,77,541 | 23,36,981 | 45,79,320    | 43,86,373 | 89,65,693   |
|               | 1961          | 11,74,220                | 12,57,259 | 24,31,488 | 49,03,156    | 47,69,846 | 96,73,001   |
|               | 1966          | 11,98,023                | 12,49,024 | 24,47,047 | 48,64,217    | 48,21,304 | 96,85,581   |
|               | 1972*         | 12,04,689                | 12,76,203 | 24,80,892 | 50,06,252    | 50,12,465 | 1,00,18,717 |
| <b>1972 :</b> |               |                          |           |           |              |           |             |
| 1.            | Bangalore     | 84,558                   | 1,04,181  | 1,88,739  | 2,40,558     | 5,20,869  | 7,61,427    |
| 2.            | Belgaum       | 56,199                   | 61,450    | 1,17,649  | 3,19,687     | 1,95,856  | 5,15,543    |
| 3.            | Bellary       | 47,345                   | 50,677    | 97,922    | 2,25,260     | 1,74,843  | 4,00,103    |
| 4.            | Bidar         | 37,138                   | 38,543    | 75,681    | 1,34,506     | 1,37,250  | 2,71,756    |
| 5.            | Bijapur       | 72,121                   | 69,696    | 1,41,817  | 3,01,156     | 2,20,673  | 5,21,829    |
| 6.            | Chikmagalur   | 60,367                   | 62,934    | 1,23,301  | 2,22,676     | 2,31,622  | 4,54,298    |
| 7.            | Chitradurga   | 52,319                   | 51,801    | 1,04,120  | 2,84,459     | 2,14,244  | 4,98,703    |
| 8.            | Coorg         | 25,267                   | 24,519    | 49,786    | 96,634       | 87,995    | 1,84,629    |
| 9.            | Dharwar       | 84,449                   | 86,468    | 1,70,917  | 3,95,790     | 2,68,226  | 6,63,986    |
| 10.           | Gulbarga      | 75,833                   | 78,491    | 1,54,324  | 3,50,250     | 2,75,393  | 6,25,643    |
| 11.           | Hassan        | 60,437                   | 60,954    | 1,21,391  | 2,48,640     | 3,16,713  | 5,65,353    |
| 12.           | Kolar         | 57,728                   | 62,295    | 1,20,023  | 2,51,502     | 2,84,356  | 5,35,858    |
| 13.           | Mandya        | 29,860                   | 29,915    | 59,775    | 1,74,149     | 1,81,470  | 3,55,619    |
| 14.           | Mysore        | 90,688                   | 88,320    | 1,79,008  | 3,68,904     | 4,60,644  | 8,29,638    |
| 15.           | North Kanara  | 53,585                   | 57,123    | 1,10,708  | 1,87,810     | 1,82,557  | 3,70,367    |
| 16.           | Raichur       | 61,642                   | 63,026    | 1,24,668  | 2,91,834     | 2,09,150  | 5,00,984    |
| 17.           | Shimoga       | 1,92,945                 | 1,97,088  | 2,10,033  | 3,84,501     | 3,94,232  | 7,78,733    |
| 18.           | South Kanara  | 93,324                   | 1,25,554  | 2,20,878  | 2,49,138     | 3,70,420  | 6,19,558    |
| 19.           | Tumkur        | 56,884                   | 52,268    | 1,10,152  | 2,78,738     | 2,85,952  | 5,64,690    |

Note: \*Final figures

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Service

## 6.4 Buffalo population by districts

| Sl. No. | Year/District   | Males over 3 years     |          |          | Females over 3 years |                    |        |           |
|---------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|--------------------|--------|-----------|
|         |                 | Used for breeding only | Others   | Total    | In milk              | Dry and not calved | Others | Total     |
| 1       | 2               | 3                      | 4        | 5        | 6                    | 7                  | 8      | 9         |
|         | 1951 ..         | 20,910                 | 2,86,122 | 3,07,032 | 6,70,205             | 7,26,433           | 31,205 | 14,27,843 |
|         | 1956 ..         | 17,477                 | 2,63,309 | 2,80,786 | 7,07,562             | 6,48,372           | 12,897 | 14,58,830 |
|         | 1961 ..         | 15,328                 | 3,15,124 | 3,30,452 | 7,68,665             | 8,54,448           | 58,597 | 16,81,620 |
|         | 1966 ..         | 17,700                 | 2,71,655 | 2,89,355 | 8,37,677             | 8,33,372           | 35,767 | 17,06,817 |
|         | 1972* ..        | 14,397                 | 2,90,938 | 3,05,335 | 9,64,660             | 7,90,721           | 36,278 | 18,00,659 |
|         | <b>1972 :</b>   |                        |          |          |                      |                    |        |           |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 941                    | 7,072    | 8,013    | 59,626               | 46,821             | 4,151  | 1,10,598  |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 283                    | 20,478   | 20,761   | 1,57,679             | 86,118             | 1,957  | 2,45,752  |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 267                    | 3,634    | 3,901    | 36,973               | 37,972             | 1,147  | 76,062    |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 414                    | 5,211    | 5,625    | 34,974               | 23,064             | 3,266  | 61,304    |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 530                    | 2,888    | 3,418    | 78,630               | 46,459             | 970    | 1,26,059  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 1,072                  | 9,529    | 10,601   | 18,543               | 19,805             | 669    | 39,068    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 907                    | 7,581    | 8,488    | 65,258               | 65,389             | 1,973  | 1,31,720  |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 353                    | 16,363   | 16,716   | 5,640                | 6,724              | 835    | 13,199    |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 485                    | 7,155    | 7,640    | 84,820               | 71,899             | 1,202  | 1,57,921  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 530                    | 7,106    | 7,636    | 37,625               | 42,490             | 1,033  | 81,148    |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 780                    | 4,228    | 4,988    | 36,258               | 37,742             | 2,302  | 76,303    |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 1,970                  | 4,312    | 5,382    | 43,885               | 41,685             | 1,589  | 87,159    |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 657                    | 1,856    | 2,513    | 56,342               | 45,127             | 1,443  | 1,02,917  |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 2,030                  | 5,260    | 7,290    | 46,293               | 43,536             | 5,389  | 95,218    |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 306                    | 22,147   | 22,453   | 26,208               | 20,488             | 529    | 47,225    |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 365                    | 8,439    | 8,804    | 47,708               | 38,738             | 1,516  | 87,962    |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 2,229                  | 17,531   | 19,760   | 52,997               | 55,549             | 3,916  | 1,12,462  |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 450                    | 1,29,930 | 1,30,380 | 24,669               | 19,016             | 566    | 44,251    |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 748                    | 10,218   | 10,966   | 50,532               | 51,099             | 2,766  | 1,04,391  |

## 6.4 Buffalo population by districts--(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District   | Calves 3 years and under |          |           | Total buffaloes |           |           |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|
|         |                 | Males                    | Females  | Total     | Males           | Females   | Total     |
| 1       | 2               | 10                       | 11       | 12        | 13              | 14        | 15        |
|         | 1951 ..         | NA.                      | NA.      | 8,21,236  | NA.             | NA.       | 25,56,111 |
|         | 1956 ..         | 3,39,639                 | 5,89,458 | 9,29,097  | 6,20,425        | 20,48,288 | 26,68,713 |
|         | 1961 ..         | 3,51,375                 | 6,62,409 | 10,13,784 | 6,81,827        | 23,44,029 | 30,25,856 |
|         | 1966 ..         | 3,42,290                 | 6,07,535 | 9,49,825  | 6,31,645        | 23,14,352 | 29,45,997 |
|         | 1972* ..        | 4,10,981                 | 6,98,898 | 11,09,879 | 7,16,316        | 24,99,557 | 32,15,873 |
|         | <b>1972 :</b>   |                          |          |           |                 |           |           |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 19,488                   | 34,833   | 54,321    | 27,501          | 1,45,431  | 1,72,932  |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 48,471                   | 1,08,809 | 1,57,280  | 69,232          | 3,54,561  | 4,23,793  |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 17,677                   | 30,449   | 48,126    | 21,578          | 1,06,511  | 1,28,089  |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 17,518                   | 25,216   | 42,734    | 23,143          | 86,520    | 1,09,663  |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 27,245                   | 71,064   | 98,309    | 30,663          | 1,97,123  | 2,27,786  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 11,846                   | 14,777   | 26,623    | 22,447          | 53,785    | 76,232    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 33,929                   | 50,821   | 84,750    | 42,417          | 1,82,541  | 2,24,958  |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 3,776                    | 3,936    | 7,712     | 20,492          | 17,135    | 37,627    |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 34,163                   | 79,163   | 1,04,326  | 41,803          | 2,28,084  | 2,69,887  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 17,502                   | 31,158   | 48,660    | 25,138          | 1,12,306  | 1,37,444  |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 17,900                   | 24,630   | 42,530    | 22,888          | 1,00,933  | 1,23,821  |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 19,179                   | 30,226   | 49,405    | 24,561          | 1,17,385  | 1,41,946  |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 19,123                   | 31,202   | 50,325    | 21,636          | 1,34,119  | 1,55,755  |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 21,233                   | 28,437   | 49,670    | 28,523          | 1,23,655  | 1,52,178  |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 13,744                   | 16,380   | 30,124    | 36,197          | 63,605    | 99,802    |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 22,390                   | 37,651   | 60,041    | 31,194          | 1,25,613  | 1,56,807  |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 28,321                   | 38,539   | 66,860    | 48,081          | 1,50,891  | 1,98,882  |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 12,286                   | 15,869   | 28,155    | 1,42,666        | 60,120    | 2,02,786  |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 25,190                   | 34,938   | 60,128    | 36,156          | 1,39,329  | 1,75,485  |

Note : \*Final figures

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services

## 6.5. Fowls and ducks

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Poultry (Fowls) |           |           |             | Ducks  |        |           |        |
|---------|---------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|--------|--------|-----------|--------|
|         |               | Hens            | Cocks     | Chickens  | Total       | Ducks  | Drakes | Ducklings | Total  |
| 1       | 2             | 3               | 4         | 5         | 6           | 7      | 8      | 9         | 10     |
|         | 1956          | 25,50,660       | 10,29,776 | 40,10,911 | 76,21,347   | 17,734 | 10,571 | 8,743     | 37,048 |
|         | 1961          | 30,81,327       | 11,79,764 | 45,26,458 | 87,87,549   | 11,467 | 14,418 | 6,823     | 32,708 |
|         | 1966          | 30,39,494       | 12,23,770 | 39,03,355 | 81,66,619   | 27,523 | 23,538 | 11,882    | 62,943 |
|         | 1972*         | 36,78,468       | 13,57,834 | 50,82,556 | 1,01,18,858 | 26,819 | 8,269  | 5,838     | 40,926 |
|         | 1972:         |                 |           |           |             |        |        |           |        |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 4,52,045        | 1,19,530  | 4,86,217  | 10,58,092   | 5,936  | 1,083  | 526       | 7,545  |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 3,35,350        | 53,583    | 2,40,991  | 6,38,924    | 368    | 65     | 26        | 458    |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 79,622          | 28,461    | 1,22,721  | 2,30,794    | 230    | 142    | 151       | 523    |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 43,252          | 16,805    | 39,435    | 99,492      | 302    | 311    | 416       | 1,029  |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 2,31,432        | 37,734    | 2,04,856  | 4,74,922    | 740    | 161    | 113       | 1,014  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 1,93,108        | 52,776    | 1,88,860  | 3,44,894    | 211    | 194    | 139       | 544    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 98,631          | 36,626    | 1,75,473  | 3,16,730    | 713    | 493    | 278       | 1,484  |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 1,09,766        | 45,923    | 1,49,937  | 3,05,626    | 1,220  | 549    | 325       | 2,094  |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 1,60,986        | 40,532    | 1,78,950  | 3,70,468    | 265    | 87     | 121       | 473    |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 1,47,916        | 35,976    | 1,83,616  | 3,67,507    | 976    | 205    | 57        | 1,238  |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 1,75,176        | 83,625    | 3,23,658  | 5,82,459    | 632    | 111    | 45        | 788    |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 3,38,384        | 1,30,018  | 4,99,648  | 9,68,050    | 1,634  | 644    | 226       | 2,504  |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 2,58,932        | 92,248    | 3,33,258  | 6,74,438    | 1,565  | 389    | 417       | 2,351  |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 2,26,733        | 1,26,805  | 2,89,178  | 6,42,716    | 4,634  | 561    | 398       | 5,593  |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 1,31,339        | 58,137    | 2,54,136  | 4,43,612    | 173    | 169    | 72        | 345    |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 1,90,755        | 28,322    | 1,90,208  | 2,39,285    | 724    | 225    | 201       | 1,150  |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 1,83,019        | 92,698    | 3,33,247  | 6,08,964    | 4,166  | 1,632  | 1,088     | 6,876  |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 2,94,286        | 1,92,852  | 6,82,952  | 11,70,090   | 693    | 464    | 369       | 1,546  |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 2,16,776        | 85,193    | 2,96,216  | 5,98,185    | 1,647  | 873    | 851       | 3,371  |

Note: \* Final figures.

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

## 6.6. Veterinary institutions.

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Veterinary hospitals | Veterinary dispensaries | Rural veterinary dispensaries | Veterinary aid centres | Total |
|---------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------|
| 1       | 2             | 3                    | 4                       | 5                             | 6                      | 7     |
|         | 1968-69       | 31                   | 179                     | 362                           | ..                     | 712   |
|         | 1969-70       | 31                   | 207                     | 531                           | ..                     | 769   |
|         | 1970-71       | 31                   | 236                     | 488                           | 62                     | 817   |
|         | 1971-72       | 34                   | 255                     | 528                           | 59                     | 876   |
|         | 1972-73       | 34                   | 272                     | 510                           | 62                     | 878   |
|         | 1973-74       | 33                   | 277                     | 646                           | 62                     | 1,018 |
|         | 1973-74:      |                      |                         |                               |                        |       |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 2                    | 17                      | 44                            | ..                     | 63    |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 1                    | 18                      | 25                            | 17                     | 61    |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 1                    | 13                      | 20                            | ..                     | 34    |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 1                    | 9                       | 17                            | ..                     | 27    |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 1                    | 17                      | 31                            | 18                     | 67    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 1                    | 14                      | 30                            | ..                     | 45    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 1                    | 18                      | 41                            | ..                     | 60    |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 1                    | 9                       | 21                            | ..                     | 31    |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 4                    | 25                      | 36                            | 17                     | 82    |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 1                    | 14                      | 38                            | ..                     | 53    |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 2                    | 13                      | 41                            | ..                     | 56    |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 2                    | 15                      | 39                            | ..                     | 56    |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 1                    | 13                      | 26                            | ..                     | 40    |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 2                    | 17                      | 57                            | ..                     | 76    |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 3                    | 10                      | 31                            | 7                      | 51    |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 4                    | 8                       | 25                            | ..                     | 37    |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 2                    | 16                      | 45                            | ..                     | 63    |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 2                    | 15                      | 31                            | 3                      | 51    |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 1                    | 16                      | 48                            | ..                     | 65    |

Source: Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services

## 6.7. Production of biologicals: 1972-73

| Sl. No. | Name of the vaccine                       | Opening balance | Production during the year | Quantity of vaccine got from outside the State | Total            | Issued during the year | Closing balance |
|---------|---|-----------------|----------------------------|--|------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| 1       | 2   | 3               | 4                          | 5  | 6                | 7                      | 8               |
| 1.      | Haemorrhagic septicaemia Vaccine in doses | 81,450          | 19,09,500                  | 1,28,770                                       | 21,19,720        | 20,48,220              | 71,500          |
| 2.      | Black quarter bacteria in doses           | 45,800          | 21,21,400                  | 1,28,420                                       | 22,95,620        | 22,83,520              | 12,100          |
| 3.      | Extortantogic vaccine in doses            | 35,200          | 7,70,600                   | 90,000   | 8,95,800         | 7,95,900               | 99,900          |
| 4.      | Ranikhet vaccine in doses                 | 74,400          | 2,02,800                   | 18,00,000                                      | 20,77,200        | 20,58,000              | 19,200          |
| 5.      | Sheep pox in doses                        | 37,300          | 2,33,200                   | ..   | 2,70,500         | 2,29,000               | 40,900          |
| 6.      | F. Ranikhet vaccine in doses              | 1,09,400        | 1,06,500                   | 8,49,500                                       | 10,65,400        | 9,96,100               | 89,300          |
| 7.      | Powl pox in doses                         | 14,900          | 7,42,400                   | ..   | 7,57,300         | 7,42,400               | 14,900          |
| 8.      | Pigeon pox in doses                       | 10,200          | 3,32,800                   | ..   | 3,43,000         | 3,32,200               | 10,800          |
| 9.      | Goat pox in doses                         | ..              | ..                         | ..   | ..               | ..                     | ..              |
|         | <b>Total</b>                              | <b>4,08,650</b> | <b>64,10,200</b>           | <b>29,96,690</b>                               | <b>98,24,540</b> | <b>94,85,940</b>       | <b>3,38,600</b> |
| 1.      | Anthrax sap vaccine (in ocs.)             | 1,930           | 1,41,500                   | ..   | 1,43,430         | 1,39,570               | 3,860           |
| 2.      | Anti rabic sap vaccine (in ocs.)          | 3,780           | 2,85,640                   | ..   | 2,89,420         | 2,87,045               | 2,405           |
|         | <b>Total</b>                              | <b>5,710</b>    | <b>4,27,140</b>            | <b>..</b>                                      | <b>4,32,850</b>  | <b>4,26,585</b>        | <b>6,265</b>    |
| 1.      | Normal saline bottle (in ocs)             | 137             | 16,792                     | ..   | 16,929           | 16,841                 | 88              |
| 2.      | Distilled water in bottle (in ocs)        | 316             | 10,998                     | ..   | 11,314           | 11,179                 | 135             |
|         | <b>Total</b>                              | <b>453</b>      | <b>27,790</b>              | <b>..</b>                                      | <b>28,243</b>    | <b>28,020</b>          | <b>223</b>      |

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.





## 6.8. Attacks and deaths from contagious diseases and other causes among livestock —(Contd.)

(In Nos.)

| CATTLE    |               |             |                          |              |               |         |        |                           |                          |       |              |       |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
| Sl. No.   | Year/District | Rinder pest | Haemorrhagic septicaemia | Foot & mouth | Black quarter | Anthrax | Surrah | Other contagious diseases | Other parasitic diseases | Total | Other causes |       |
| 1         | 2             | 11          | 12                       | 13           | 14            | 15      | 16     | 17                        | 18                       | 19    | 20           |       |
|           | 1968-69       | A           | 437                      | 3,547        | 56,890        | 6,839   | 339    | ..                        | 914                      | 296   | 69,259       | 1,576 |
|           |               | D           | 214                      | 3,021        | 3,248         | 6,274   | 298    | ..                        | 563                      | 47    | 13,665       | 1,229 |
|           | 1969-70       | A           | 10                       | 4,190        | 5,656         | 7,786   | 2,052  | 260                       | 917                      | 567   | 21,438       | 1,842 |
|           |               | D           | 10                       | 3,878        | 432           | 6,641   | 1,989  | 190                       | 489                      | 57    | 13,686       | 1,493 |
|           | 1970-71       | A           | 9                        | 4,926        | 15,904        | 8,085   | 1,666  | 9                         | 1,390                    | 621   | 32,590       | 1,258 |
|           |               | D           | 9                        | 4,139        | 381           | 5,807   | 1,588  | 7                         | 464                      | 97    | 12,492       | 1,105 |
|           | 1971-72       | A           | 428                      | 5,503        | 10,307        | 7,132   | 585    | 47                        | 1,734                    | 2,150 | 27,886       | 4,988 |
|           |               | D           | 157                      | 4,394        | 92            | 6,386   | 445    | 6                         | 412                      | 570   | 12,462       | 1,080 |
|           | 1972-73       | A           | 172                      | 3,748        | 12,516        | 6,400   | 502    | 13                        | 1,855                    | 234   | 25,441       | 2,714 |
|           |               | D           | 146                      | 3,273        | 772           | 5,580   | 419    | 8                         | 423                      | 97    | 10,718       | 1,946 |
| 1972-73 : |               |             |                          |              |               |         |        |                           |                          |       |              |       |
| 1.        | Bangalore     | A           | 27                       | 224          | 761           | ..      | 145    | ..                        | 107                      | ..    | 1,264        | 107   |
|           |               | D           | 27                       | 224          | 761           | ..      | 145    | ..                        | 107                      | ..    | 1,264        | 107   |
| 2.        | Belgaum       | A           | ..                       | 279          | 140           | 398     | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | 72    | 869          | 4     |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 213          | ..            | 346     | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | 10    | 569          | 4     |
| 3.        | Bellary       | A           | ..                       | 133          | ..            | 49      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 182          | 10    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 114          | ..            | 46      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 160          | 10    |
| 4.        | Bidar         | A           | ..                       | 190          | ..            | 206     | ..     | ..                        | 10                       | ..    | 406          | 10    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 159          | ..            | 126     | ..     | ..                        | 10                       | ..    | 295          | 10    |
| 5.        | Bijapur       | A           | ..                       | 108          | 162           | 626     | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 896          | ..    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 95           | 6             | 593     | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 694          | ..    |
| 6.        | Chikmagalur   | A           | 4                        | 82           | ..            | 127     | 2      | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 215          | 312   |
|           |               | D           | 4                        | 70           | ..            | 127     | 2      | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 203          | 312   |
| 7.        | Chitradurga   | A           | ..                       | 62           | ..            | 280     | 10     | ..                        | 56                       | ..    | 408          | ..    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 58           | ..            | 260     | 10     | ..                        | 3                        | ..    | 331          | ..    |
| 8.        | Coorg         | A           | ..                       | 68           | ..            | 14      | ..     | ..                        | 1,300                    | ..    | 1,382        | 853   |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 68           | ..            | 14      | ..     | ..                        | 133                      | ..    | 215          | 86    |
| 9.        | Dharwar       | A           | ..                       | 259          | 133           | 414     | 7      | ..                        | 9                        | 4     | 826          | 64    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 229          | ..            | 399     | 7      | ..                        | 3                        | 4     | 633          | 64    |
| 10.       | Gulbarga      | A           | ..                       | 239          | ..            | 222     | 2      | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 463          | ..    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 224          | ..            | 209     | 2      | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 435          | ..    |
| 11.       | Hassan        | A           | ..                       | 465          | ..            | 566     | 85     | ..                        | 108                      | ..    | 1,224        | ..    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 445          | ..            | 545     | 85     | ..                        | 95                       | ..    | 1,173        | ..    |
| 12.       | Kolar         | A           | 83                       | 77           | 4             | 576     | 155    | 6                         | 57                       | 41    | 999          | 1,224 |
|           |               | D           | 77                       | 49           | 4             | 411     | 77     | 2                         | 24                       | 17    | 661          | 1,224 |
| 13.       | Mandya        | A           | 6                        | 72           | ..            | 91      | 2      | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 171          | 109   |
|           |               | D           | 4                        | 67           | ..            | 91      | 2      | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 164          | 109   |
| 14.       | Mysore        | A           | 52                       | 175          | 436           | 655     | 29     | ..                        | 77                       | ..    | 1,424        | 13    |
|           |               | D           | 34                       | 161          | 1             | 596     | 27     | ..                        | 9                        | ..    | 828          | 13    |
| 15.       | North Kanara  | A           | ..                       | 134          | 80            | 42      | 28     | 7                         | ..                       | ..    | 291          | 8     |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 116          | ..            | 19      | 25     | 6                         | ..                       | ..    | 166          | 7     |
| 16.       | Raichur       | A           | ..                       | 266          | ..            | 509     | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 775          | ..    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 243          | ..            | 462     | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 705          | ..    |
| 17.       | Shimoga       | A           | ..                       | 357          | 100           | 125     | 30     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 612          | ..    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 316          | ..            | 111     | 30     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 457          | ..    |
| 18.       | South Kanara  | A           | ..                       | 58           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | 132                      | 90    | 280          | ..    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 22           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | 39                       | 49    | 110          | ..    |
| 19.       | Tumkur        | A           | ..                       | 500          | 10,700        | 1,500   | 7      | ..                        | ..                       | 27    | 12,734       | ..    |
|           |               | D           | ..                       | 400          | ..            | 1,231   | 7      | ..                        | ..                       | 17    | 1,655        | ..    |

## 6.8. Attacks and deaths from contagious diseases and other causes among livestock—Contd.

|         |               | B U F F A L O E S |                          |              |               |         |        |                           |                          |       |              |       |
|---------|---------------|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|--------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|
|         |               | (In Nos)          |                          |              |               |         |        |                           |                          |       |              |       |
| Sl. No. | Year/District | Rinder pest       | Haemorrhagic septicaemia | Foot & mouth | Black quarter | Anthrax | Surrah | Other contagious diseases | Other parasitic diseases | Total | Other causes |       |
| i       | 2             | 21                | 22                       | 23           | 24            | 25      | 26     | 27                        | 28                       | 29    | 30           |       |
|         | 1968-69       | A                 | ..                       | 2,402        | 7,834         | 721     | 53     | 2                         | 624                      | 19    | 11,656       | 1,765 |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 2,092        | 167           | 605     | 37     | ..                        | 227                      | 19    | 3,147        | 1,451 |
|         | 1969-70       | A                 | 8                        | 3,200        | 978           | 802     | 72     | ..                        | 777                      | 62    | 5,899        | 1,086 |
|         |               | D                 | 8                        | 2,902        | 60            | 705     | 65     | ..                        | 255                      | 4     | 3,999        | 685   |
|         | 1970-71       | A                 | 5                        | 2,919        | 2,665         | 464     | 125    | 4                         | 498                      | 539   | 7,119        | 964   |
|         |               | D                 | 5                        | 2,484        | 351           | 380     | 121    | 4                         | 249                      | 270   | 3,864        | 547   |
|         | 1971-72       | A                 | 363                      | 2,912        | 1,396         | 369     | 362    | 100                       | 1,640                    | 1,539 | 8,681        | 2,977 |
|         |               | D                 | 300                      | 2,489        | 106           | 309     | 9      | 19                        | 619                      | 795   | 4,646        | 819   |
|         | 1972-73       | A                 | 14                       | 2,568        | 359           | 475     | 51     | ..                        | 2,033                    | 27    | 5,527        | 2,558 |
|         |               | D                 | 9                        | 2,230        | 13            | 384     | 29     | ..                        | 428                      | 24    | 3,117        | 446   |
|         | 1972-73 :     |                   |                          |              |               |         |        |                           |                          |       |              |       |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | A                 | ..                       | ..           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | ..           | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | ..           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | ..           | ..    |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | A                 | ..                       | 427          | 60            | 101     | ..     | ..                        | 3                        | ..    | 591          | 3     |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 392          | ..            | 85      | ..     | ..                        | 3                        | ..    | 480          | 3     |
| 3.      | Bellary       | A                 | ..                       | 53           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 53           | 3     |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 48           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 48           | 3     |
| 4.      | Bidar         | A                 | ..                       | 226          | ..            | 59      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 285          | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 205          | ..            | 48      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 253          | ..    |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | A                 | ..                       | 189          | 9             | 36      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 234          | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 171          | ..            | 36      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 207          | ..    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | A                 | ..                       | 39           | ..            | 26      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 65           | 155   |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 38           | ..            | 26      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 64           | 155   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | A                 | ..                       | 200          | ..            | 22      | ..     | ..                        | 5                        | ..    | 227          | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 192          | ..            | 20      | ..     | ..                        | 2                        | ..    | 214          | ..    |
| 8.      | Coor.         | A                 | ..                       | 260          | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | 1,858                    | ..    | 2,118        | 2,172 |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 260          | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | 340                      | ..    | 600          | 72    |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | A                 | ..                       | 356          | 11            | 37      | 1      | ..                        | 6                        | ..    | 411          | 38    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 340          | ..            | 37      | 1      | ..                        | 1                        | ..    | 379          | 38    |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | A                 | ..                       | 34           | ..            | 5       | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 39           | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 34           | ..            | 5       | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 39           | ..    |
| 11.     | Hassan        | A                 | ..                       | 148          | ..            | 44      | ..     | ..                        | 42                       | 27    | 261          | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 142          | ..            | 36      | ..     | ..                        | 36                       | 24    | 238          | ..    |
| 12.     | Kolar         | A                 | 9                        | 79           | ..            | 8       | 5      | ..                        | 55                       | ..    | 156          | 101   |
|         |               | D                 | 9                        | 58           | ..            | 8       | 5      | ..                        | 20                       | ..    | 100          | 101   |
| 13.     | Mandya        | A                 | 5                        | 12           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 17           | 16    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 10           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 10           | 16    |
| 14.     | Mysore        | A                 | ..                       | 107          | 124           | 31      | 4      | ..                        | 9                        | ..    | 275          | 7     |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 101          | 1             | 31      | 4      | ..                        | 6                        | ..    | 143          | 7     |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | A                 | ..                       | 7            | 8             | 13      | 37     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 65           | 1     |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 5            | ..            | 2       | 19     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 26           | 1     |
| 16.     | Raichur       | A                 | ..                       | 131          | 17            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 148          | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 126          | 12            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 138          | ..    |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | A                 | ..                       | 98           | 50            | 23      | 4      | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 175          | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 74           | ..            | 20      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 94           | ..    |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | A                 | ..                       | 42           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | 55                       | ..    | 97           | 62    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 18           | ..            | ..      | ..     | ..                        | 20                       | ..    | 38           | 60    |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | A                 | ..                       | 160          | 80            | 70      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 310          | ..    |
|         |               | D                 | ..                       | 16           | ..            | 30      | ..     | ..                        | ..                       | ..    | 46           | ..    |

## 6.8 Attacks and deaths from contagious diseases and other causes among livestock—(contd.)

| Sl. No.   | Year/District | S H E E P   |           |         |                |      |                 |         |                    |                           |             |         |       |       | Other causes |
|-----------|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------|----------------|------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------------|---------|-------|-------|--------------|
|           |               | Rinder pest | Sheep pox | Anthrax | Foot and mouth | H.S. | Pleuro-phelomia | Scabies | Parasitic diseases | Other contagious diseases | Liver fluke | Entozoa | Total |       |              |
| 1         | 2             | 31          | 32        | 33      | 34             | 35   | 36              | 37      | 38                 | 39                        | 40          | 41      | 42    | 43    |              |
|           | 1968-69       | A           | ..        | 2,163   | 144            | 98   | 193             | 23      | 28                 | 466                       | 1,029       | 10      | 604   | 4,758 | 359          |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 1,732   | 126            | 19   | 193             | 22      | 28                 | 403                       | 639         | ..      | 579   | 3,741 | 333          |
|           | 1969-70       | A           | ..        | 2,061   | 230            | 147  | 71              | 24      | ..                 | 629                       | 950         | 3       | 1,845 | 5,960 | 528          |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 1,652   | 223            | 129  | 70              | 6       | ..                 | 573                       | 429         | 3       | 1,681 | 4,776 | 344          |
|           | 1970-71       | A           | ..        | 1,414   | 160            | 160  | 59              | 300     | ..                 | 539                       | 259         | 33      | 488   | 3,472 | 641          |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 1,093   | 144            | 143  | 59              | 356     | ..                 | 337                       | 136         | 24      | 436   | 2,728 | 246          |
|           | 1971-72       | A           | ..        | 1,106   | 176            | 99   | 159             | 224     | 1                  | 330                       | 418         | 57      | 1,194 | 3,764 | 454          |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 919     | 174            | ..   | 37              | 178     | ..                 | 299                       | 365         | 57      | 1,160 | 3,189 | 454          |
|           | 1972-73       | A           | 1,078     | 587     | 226            | 52   | 16              | ..      | ..                 | 777                       | 254         | 6       | 1,509 | 4,505 | 1,005        |
|           |               | D           | 909       | 495     | 207            | 42   | 16              | ..      | ..                 | 496                       | 239         | 6       | 1,405 | 3,815 | 1,800        |
| 1972-73 : |               |             |           |         |                |      |                 |         |                    |                           |             |         |       |       |              |
| 1.        | Bangalore     | A           | ..        | 60      | 18             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | 78    | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 60      | 18             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | 78    | ..           |
| 2.        | Belgaum       | A           | ..        | 12      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 41          | ..      | ..    | 53    | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 12      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 41          | ..      | ..    | 53    | ..           |
| 3.        | Bellary       | A           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | 2       | 180   | 182   | 2            |
|           |               | D           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | 2       | 168   | 170   | 2            |
| 4.        | Bidar         | A           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | ..    | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | ..    | ..           |
| 5.        | Bijapur       | A           | ..        | 79      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 16          | ..      | 115   | 210   | 3            |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 79      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 6           | ..      | 68    | 166   | 3            |
| 6.        | Chikmagalur   | A           | 10        | 8       | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 27          | ..      | ..    | 45    | 4            |
|           |               | D           | 10        | 8       | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 27          | ..      | ..    | 45    | 3            |
| 7.        | Chitradurga   | A           | ..        | 76      | 20             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | 62                        | ..          | ..      | 150   | 308   | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 63      | 20             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | 60                        | ..          | ..      | 150   | 293   | ..           |
| 8.        | Coorg         | A           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | ..    | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | ..    | ..           |
| 9.        | Dharwar       | A           | ..        | 33      | ..             | 52   | 16              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | 4       | ..    | 105   | 49           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 13      | ..             | 42   | 16              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | 4       | ..    | 75    | 45           |
| 10.       | Gulbarga      | A           | ..        | ..      | 5              | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | 5     | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | ..      | 5              | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | 5     | ..           |
| 11.       | Hassan        | A           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | 30                        | 112         | ..      | ..    | 142   | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | 22                        | 107         | ..      | ..    | 129   | ..           |
| 12.       | Kolar         | A           | ..        | 106     | 113            | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | 405                       | ..          | ..      | 501   | 1,125 | 1,808        |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 73      | 100            | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | 234                       | ..          | ..      | 451   | 868   | 1,708        |
| 13.       | Mandya        | A           | 18        | 7       | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 6           | ..      | ..    | 31    | 30           |
|           |               | D           | 7         | 5       | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | 18    | 30           |
| 14.       | Mysore        | A           | ..        | 25      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 45          | ..      | ..    | 70    | 9            |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 19      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 42          | ..      | ..    | 61    | 9            |
| 16.       | North Kanara  | A           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | ..    | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | ..    | ..           |
| 16.       | Raichur       | A           | ..        | 24      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 7           | ..      | 143   | 174   | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | 6       | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | 7           | ..      | 138   | 151   | ..           |
| 17.       | Shimoga       | A           | ..        | ..      | 10             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | 16    | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | ..      | 4              | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | 4     | ..           |
| 18.       | South Kanara  | A           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | ..    | ..           |
|           |               | D           | ..        | ..      | ..             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | ..                        | ..          | ..      | ..    | ..    | ..           |
| 19.       | Tumkur        | A           | 1,050     | 157     | 60             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | 280                       | ..          | ..      | 420   | 1,967 | ..           |
|           |               | D           | 892       | 157     | 60             | ..   | ..              | ..      | ..                 | 180                       | ..          | ..      | 420   | 1,709 | ..           |



## 8.8 Attacks and deaths from contagious diseases and other causes among livestock---(contd.)

| Sl. No.   | Year/District    | Poultry  |          |                   |              |   |       |              | (In Nos.)<br>Grand total |              |        |        |
|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|-------------------|--------------|---|-------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|
|           |                  | Ranikhet | Powl pox | Spire chaulu-ries | Cocci-diosis | Other contagious and parasitic diseases | Total | Other causes | Contagious diseases      | Other causes |        |        |
| 1         | 2                | 59       | 60       | 61                | 62           | 63                                      | 64    | 65           | 66                       | 67           |        |        |
|           | 1968-69          | ..       | A        | 9,768             | 543          | ..                                      | 1,358 | 762          | 12,431                   | 1,098        | 99,233 | 5,478  |
|           |                  |          | D        | 8,952             | 394          | ..                                      | 1,008 | 439          | 10,793                   | 7,811        | 31,950 | 11,401 |
|           | 1969-70          | ..       | A        | 7,520             | 1,910        | 5                                       | 720   | 1,944        | 12,099                   | 475          | 46,759 | 5,957  |
|           |                  |          | D        | 5,332             | 792          | 5                                       | 254   | 711          | 7,094                    | 167          | 30,326 | 4,250  |
|           | 1970-71          | ..       | A        | 9,686             | 743          | ..                                      | 848   | 1,270        | 12,547                   | 1,117        | 57,203 | 4,706  |
|           |                  |          | D        | 7,697             | 961          | ..                                      | 325   | 603          | 9,586                    | 819          | 29,437 | 2,952  |
|           | 1971-72          | ..       | A        | 6,253             | 1,518        | ..                                      | 2,371 | 929          | 11,071                   | 562          | 53,359 | 9,361  |
|           |                  |          | D        | 4,140             | 302          | ..                                      | 1,057 | 496          | 5,995                    | 126          | 27,407 | 2,493  |
|           | 1972-73          | ..       | A        | 3,222             | 69           | ..                                      | 2,005 | 1,134        | 6,430                    | 2,835        | 43,439 | 11,660 |
|           |                  |          | D        | 3,016             | 35           | ..                                      | 483   | 166          | 3,700                    | 626          | 21,989 | 5,396  |
| 1972-73 : |                  |          |          |                   |              |   |       |              |                          |              |        |        |
|           | 1. Bangalore     | ..       | A        | 601               | 7            | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 608                      | ..           | 1,997  | 107    |
|           |                  |          | D        | 601               | 7            | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 608                      | ..           | 1,997  | 107    |
|           | 2. Belgaum       | ..       | A        | 184               | 18           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 202                      | ..           | 1,736  | 7      |
|           |                  |          | D        | 176               | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 176                      | ..           | 1,279  | 7      |
|           | 3. Bellary       | ..       | A        | 200               | ..           | ..                                      | 350   | ..           | 550                      | 200          | 971    | 215    |
|           |                  |          | D        | 200               | ..           | ..                                      | 330   | ..           | 530                      | 200          | 912    | 215    |
|           | 4. Bidar         | ..       | A        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 691    | 10     |
|           |                  |          | D        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 543    | 10     |
|           | 5. Bijapur       | ..       | A        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 1,340  | 3      |
|           |                  |          | D        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 1,057  | 3      |
|           | 6. Chikmagalur   | ..       | A        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 831    | 471    |
|           |                  |          | D        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 318    | 470    |
|           | 7. Chitradurga   | ..       | A        | 141               | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 141                      | ..           | 1,195  | ..     |
|           |                  |          | D        | 141               | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 141                      | ..           | 1,085  | ..     |
|           | 8. Coorg         | ..       | A        | 130               | 3            | ..                                      | 1,635 | 1,109        | 2,877                    | 2,522        | 7,168  | 6,795  |
|           |                  |          | D        | 130               | 3            | ..                                      | 133   | 141          | 407                      | 313          | 1,319  | 649    |
|           | 9. Dharwar       | ..       | A        | 35                | 1            | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 36                       | 10           | 1,473  | 178    |
|           |                  |          | D        | 35                | 1            | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 36                       | 10           | 1,214  | 174    |
|           | 10. Gulbarga     | ..       | A        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 607    | ..     |
|           |                  |          | D        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 479    | ..     |
|           | 11. Hassan       | ..       | A        | 240               | 23           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 263                      | ..           | 1,965  | ..     |
|           |                  |          | D        | 230               | 19           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 249                      | ..           | 1,846  | ..     |
|           | 12. Kolar        | ..       | A        | 615               | 1            | ..                                      | 20    | 25           | 661                      | 84           | 3,165  | 3,583  |
|           |                  |          | D        | 480               | 1            | ..                                      | 20    | 25           | 526                      | 84           | 2,326  | 3,493  |
|           | 13. Mandya       | ..       | A        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 219    | 167    |
|           |                  |          | D        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 192    | 167    |
|           | 14. Mysore       | ..       | A        | 65                | 4            | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 70                       | 19           | 1,871  | 53     |
|           |                  |          | D        | 65                | 4            | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 69                       | 19           | 1,110  | 53     |
|           | 15. North Kanara | ..       | A        | 310               | 12           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 322                      | ..           | 706    | 9      |
|           |                  |          | D        | 258               | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 258                      | ..           | 465    | 8      |
|           | 16. Raichur      | ..       | A        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 1,097  | ..     |
|           |                  |          | D        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 994    | ..     |
|           | 17. Shimoga      | ..       | A        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 867    | ..     |
|           |                  |          | D        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 575    | ..     |
|           | 18. South Kanara | ..       | A        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 429    | 62     |
|           |                  |          | D        | ..                | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | ..                       | ..           | 163    | 60     |
|           | 19. Tumkur       | ..       | A        | 700               | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 700                      | ..           | 15,711 | ..     |
|           |                  |          | D        | 700               | ..           | ..                                      | ..    | ..           | 700                      | ..           | 4,110  | ..     |

Note : A=Attacks,

D=Death,

H.S=Haemorrhagic Septicaemia.

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

## 6.9 Number of animals treated and castrated in veterinary hospitals and dispensaries

| Sl. No. | Year/District   | Number of Assistant Surgeons employed | Number of veterinary institutions | Castrations performed |        |        |          | Treated for contagious diseases |        |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------|---------------------------------|--------|
|         |                 |                                       |                                   | Bovine                | Equine | Others | Total    | Bovine                          | Equine |
| 1       | 2               | 3                                     | 4                                 | 5                     | 6      | 7      | 8        | 9                               | 10     |
|         | 1968-69 ..      | 183                                   | 712                               | 65,033                | 82     | 46,917 | 1,12,032 | 79,063                          |        |
|         | 1969-70 ..      | 272                                   | 769                               | 58,147                | 63     | 35,901 | 94,111   | 19,084                          | 4      |
|         | 1970-71 ..      | 291                                   | 817                               | 70,082                | 60     | 47,775 | 1,17,917 | 35,227                          | 24     |
|         | 1971-72 ..      | 189                                   | 876                               | 80,762                | 149    | 52,987 | 1,33,898 | 34,197                          | 5      |
|         | 1972-73 ..      | 306                                   | 878                               | 76,658                | 26     | 57,227 | 1,33,911 | 31,572                          | 8      |
|         | 1972-73         |                                       |                                   |                       |        |        |          |                                 |        |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 17                                    | 52                                | 3,946                 | 23     | 4,837  | 8,806    | 4,344                           | 2      |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 24                                    | 55                                | 765                   | ..     | 117    | 882      | 785                             | ..     |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 16                                    | 30                                | 3,598                 | ..     | 718    | 4,316    | 156                             | ..     |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 11                                    | 24                                | 274                   | ..     | 22     | 296      | 132                             | ..     |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 18                                    | 60                                | 1,110                 | ..     | 14     | 1,124    | 680                             | 1      |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 14                                    | 38                                | 5,363                 | ..     | 2,265  | 7,628    | 2,564                           | ..     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 21                                    | 50                                | 6,344                 | ..     | 4,893  | 11,237   | 11,049                          | ..     |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | ..                                    | 29                                | 3,486                 | ..     | 804    | 4,290    | 1,144                           | ..     |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 29                                    | 72                                | 1,392                 | 3      | 638    | 2,033    | 1,769                           | ..     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | ..                                    | 46                                | 447                   | ..     | 24     | 471      | 56                              | ..     |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 16                                    | 44                                | 6,955                 | ..     | 7,692  | 14,647   | 1,064                           | 5      |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 17                                    | 45                                | 11,864                | ..     | 17,044 | 28,908   | 1,665                           | ..     |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 13                                    | 33                                | 3,301                 | ..     | 4,270  | 7,571    | 703                             | ..     |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 20                                    | 65                                | 8,105                 | ..     | 6,197  | 14,302   | 1,471                           | ..     |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 13                                    | 49                                | 2,664                 | ..     | 93     | 2,757    | 242                             | ..     |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 12                                    | 34                                | 1,594                 | ..     | 58     | 1,652    | 21                              | ..     |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 20                                    | 56                                | 8,623                 | ..     | 1,460  | 10,083   | 2,486                           | ..     |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 28                                    | 44                                | 166                   | ..     | 114    | 280      | 324                             | ..     |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 17                                    | 52                                | 6,661                 | ..     | 5,967  | 12,628   | 1,047                           | ..     |

## 6.9 Number of animals treated and castrated in veterinary hospitals and dispensaries (concl'd.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District   | Treated for contagious diseases |          | Treated for non-contagious diseases |        |        |          | Total No. of castrations performed and cases treated |
|---------|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--------|--------|----------|--|
|         |                 | Others                          | Total    | Bovine                              | Equine | Others | Total    |  |
| 1       | 2               | 11                              | 12       | 13                                  | 14     | 15     | 16       | 17   |
|         | 1968-69 ..      | 86,614                          | 1,65,678 | 98,307                              | 547    | 44,314 | 1,43,168 | 4,20,818   |
|         | 1969-70 ..      | 67,705                          | 86,773   | 80,614                              | 224    | 39,690 | 1,20,528 | 3,01,412   |
|         | 1970-71 ..      | 48,135                          | 88,406   | 98,483                              | 1,466  | 25,432 | 1,25,381 | 3,26,704   |
|         | 1971-72 ..      | 30,520                          | 64,722   | 1,46,041                            | 650    | 33,585 | 1,80,276 | 3,78,896   |
|         | 1972-73 ..      | 51,923                          | 83,503   | 1,57,160                            | 244    | 70,003 | 2,27,347 | 4,44,761   |
|         | 1972-73         |                                 |          |                                     |        |        |          |  |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 6,196                           | 10,542   | 5,329                               | 2      | 11,232 | 16,563   | 35,911   |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 781                             | 1,566    | 10,760                              | 13     | 8,466  | 19,239   | 21,687   |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | ..                              | 156      | 16,467                              | ..     | 3,478  | 19,945   | 24,417   |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | ..                              | 132      | 1,066                               | 32     | 146    | 1,244    | 1,672  |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 274                             | 935      | 4,387                               | 4      | 1,475  | 5,866    | 7,925  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 4,434                           | 6,998    | 4,784                               | 2      | 415    | 5,201    | 19,827   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 11,205                          | 22,254   | 11,538                              | 27     | 2,617  | 14,182   | 47,673   |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 457                             | 1,601    | 3,397                               | ..     | 376    | 3,773    | 9,664  |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 46                              | 1,805    | 10,150                              | 16     | 2,324  | 12,490   | 16,328   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | ..                              | 56       | 2,388                               | 82     | 357    | 2,827    | 3,354  |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 9                               | 1,078    | 2,246                               | ..     | 1,566  | 3,812    | 19,537   |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 22,147                          | 23,712   | 13,098                              | ..     | 3,526  | 16,624   | 69,244   |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 2,566                           | 3,269    | 2,132                               | 3      | 2,443  | 10,578   | 21,418   |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 161                             | 1,632    | 7,569                               | ..     | 18,836 | 27,405   | 43,339   |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 26                              | 267      | 9,611                               | 30     | 1,137  | 10,778   | 13,802   |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 7                               | 28       | 7,920                               | 19     | 3,297  | 11,236   | 12,916   |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 84                              | 2,570    | 21,778                              | 6      | 749    | 22,533   | 35,186   |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 866                             | 1,180    | 4,923                               | 8      | 896    | 5,827    | 7,287  |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 2,878                           | 3,722    | 11,557                              | ..     | 5,667  | 17,224   | 33,574   |

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

## VII. FISHERIES

Fisheries rank with mineral and forest wealth as one of the important natural resources in Karnataka. With a coast line of 298 kms. in length known for its mackerel catch and more than 3.40 lakh hectares of impounded water in the shape of reservoirs, lakes and tanks supplemented by a fair length of river systems suitable for fish culture, the State of Karnataka offers ample scope for the development of both marine and inland fisheries. In this chapter the data relating to the quantity and the value of fish caught, number of fishermen engaged etc., are given for the years from 1968-69 to 1971-72.

Table 7.1 : This table gives the information regarding the quantity and value of marine fish catch by varieties and other particulars such as number of curing yards, fishermen engaged and number of fishing nets and boats.

Table 7.2 : This table gives the disposition of fish catch for the period from 1968-69 to 1971-72.

Table 7.3 : In this table the district-wise details of fishermen engaged and marine and fresh water fish catch is furnished.

## FISHERIES

## 7.1 Marine fish catch by variety and other particulars

(Quantity in tonnes and value in Rs. '000)

| Sl. No.  | Particulars               |          | 1968-69 | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  |
|--|---------------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1  | 2                         |          | 3       | 4        | 5        | 6        |
| <b>I. Marine fish catch :</b>                    |                           |          |         |          |          |          |
| 1.   | Mackerels                 | Quantity | 6,855   | 27,721   | 63,501   | 50,920   |
|  |                           | Value    | 2,254   | 13,999   | 19,768   | 20,520   |
| 2.   | Sardine                   | Quantity | 26,436  | 26,804   | 23,856   | 18,299   |
|  |                           | Value    | 4,447   | 4,917    | 4,222    | 3,028    |
| 3.   | Cat fish                  | Quantity | 5,243   | 6,848    | 2,741    | 1,893    |
|  |                           | Value    | 2,434   | 3,320    | 1,418    | 1,214    |
| 4.   | Shark                     | Quantity | 1,559   | 2,746    | 3,657    | 3,632    |
|  |                           | Value    | 1,222   | 2,367    | 3,028    | 3,215    |
| 5.   | Seer fish                 | Quantity | 1,456   | 1,462    | 2,229    | 1,019    |
|  |                           | Value    | 1,318   | 1,301    | 2,079    | 994      |
| 6.   | Others                    | Quantity | 40,036  | 37,341   | 81,152   | 31,032   |
|  |                           | Value    | 23,246  | 26,683   | 18,715   | 18,006   |
| 7.   | Total                     | Quantity | 81,585  | 1,02,922 | 1,27,136 | 1,06,795 |
|  |                           | Value    | 34,921  | 52,587   | 49,220   | 46,977   |
| <b>II. Fishing industry—some salient facts :</b> |                           |          |         |          |          |          |
| 1.   | Fishing yards             | No.      | 29      | 29       | 28       | 28       |
| 2.   | Fishermen engaged         | No.      | 23,056  | 23,710   | 26,862   | 29,030   |
| 3.   | Fishing nets              | No.      | N.A.    | N.A.     | 39,426   | 39,872   |
| 4.   | Fishing boats             | No.      | 8,471*  | 8,818*   | 9,016    | 9,238    |
|  | (a) Mechanising           | No.      | 535     | 865      | 1,067    | 1,092    |
|  | (b) Non-mechanising       | No.      | 7,936   | 7,953    | 7,949    | 8,141    |
| 5.   | Number of fishery schools | No.      | ..      | ..       | 45       | 49       |

Note : \* Revised figures

Sources : Department of Fisheries.

## 7.3 Disposition of fish catch

| Sl. No. | Particulars             | (Quantity in tonnes) |          |          |          |
|---------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |                         | 1968-69              | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  |
| 1       | 2                       | 3                    | 4        | 5        | 6        |
| 1.      | Markotted               | 49,769               | 66,915   | 73,162   | 65,027   |
| 2.      | Cured                   | 16,533               | 18,621   | 34,371   | 25,351   |
| 3.      | Reduction               | 1,625                | 1,070    | 3,460    | 3,410    |
| 4.      | Frozen                  | 3,399                | 5,070    | 4,340    | 5,047    |
| 5.      | Canned                  | 973                  | 2,057    | 2,141    | 1,109    |
| 6.      | Used for oil extraction | 2,871                | 2,911    | 3,007    | 2,660    |
| 7.      | Used for manures        | 6,516                | 6,278    | 6,655    | 4,161    |
|         | Total                   | 81,585               | 1,02,922 | 1,27,136 | 1,06,796 |

Source : Department of Fisheries.

## 7.3 Fishermen engaged, marine and fresh water fish catch

| Sl. No. | Year/District | (Quantity in tonnes) |                   |                        | Sl. No. | Year/District | (Quantity in tonnes) |                   |                        |
|---------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|
|         |               | Fishermen engaged    | Marine fish catch | Fresh water fish catch |         |               | Fishermen engaged    | Marine fish catch | Fresh water fish catch |
| 1       | 2             | 3                    | 4                 | 5                      | 1       | 2             | 3                    | 4                 | 5                      |
|         | 1968-69       | 1,08,280             | 81,585            | 54,300                 | 8.      | Coorg         | 800                  | ..                | 1,500                  |
|         | 1969-70       | 1,11,016             | 1,02,922          | 59,850                 | 9.      | Dharwar       | 2,500                | ..                | 2,800                  |
|         | 1970-71       | 1,14,661             | 1,27,136          | 60,880                 | 10.     | Gulbarga      | 1,000                | ..                | 1,500                  |
|         | 1971-72       | 1,04,515             | 1,06,796          | 60,340                 | 11.     | Hassan        | 5,600                | ..                | 4,200                  |
|         | 1971-72 :     |                      |                   |                        | 12.     | Kolar         | 9,000                | ..                | 1,250                  |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 9,215                | ..                | 8,800                  | 13.     | Mandya        | 1,330                | ..                | 3,210                  |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 1,665                | ..                | 2,220                  | 14.     | Mysore        | 8,000                | ..                | 1,500                  |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 600                  | ..                | 2,500                  | 15.     | North Kanara  | 15,750               | 56,110            | 110                    |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 610                  | ..                | 450                    | 16.     | Raichur       | 500                  | ..                | 1,300                  |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 2,560                | ..                | 3,100                  | 17.     | Shimoga       | 11,500               | ..                | 10,000                 |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 2,000                | ..                | 4,700                  | 18.     | South Kanara  | 13,280               | 50,685            | 1,200                  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 6,500                | ..                | 5,800                  | 19.     | Tumkur        | 12,105               | ..                | 4,200                  |

Source : Department of Fisheries.



### VIII. IRRIGATION

Irrigation is one of the most important determinants of agricultural production. The statistics of area irrigated from different sources, gross area of crops irrigated, expenditure incurred on major and medium irrigation projects under Five Year Plans of the State etc., are given in this chapter.

Table 8.1 : This table shows the net area irrigated from different sources according to districts for the years 1938-69 to 1972-73. The irrigated area sown with crops more than once during the same year is counted once only. This table also shows percentage of net area irrigated to net area sown.

Table 8.2 : The gross area irrigated by crops according to the districts during the period from 1968-69 to 1972-73 are shown in this table. Irrigated area sown more than once during the same year is counted separately for each crop.

Table 8.3 : Among the sources of irrigation in the State, wells contribute substantially towards agricultural economy. Wells are, perhaps, the only source of conserving and utilising ground water potential. The information on the number of wells has been collected through the Census of Irrigation Wells in the State during 1968 and again in 1972. The data collected on number of wells and area irrigated as per these census, is furnished in this table. The figures presented in this table do not tally with the area under well irrigation shown in Table 8.1, as the sources of information are different and the period of enumeration of well's census was different.

Table 8.4 : This table gives the details pertaining to major and medium irrigated projects under Fourth Five Year Plan. The details relate to the expenditure on these projects during Fourth Plan period.

Table 8.5 and 8.6 : In these tables the salient features of the major and medium irrigation projects under taken in the zone of irrigation (South and North) are shown.

## IRRIGATION

## 8.1 Net area irrigated by sources (district-wise)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (a) 1968-69 |         |          |          |               |                  | (In hectares) |   |
|---------|--------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---|
|         |              | By canals   |         | By tanks | By wells | By tube wells | By other sources | Total         | Percentage of net area irrigated to net area sown |
|         |              | Government  | Private |          |          |               |                  |               |   |
| 1       | 2            | 3           | 4       | 5        | 6        | 7             | 8                | 9             | 10  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 5,087       | ..      | 29,754   | 34,768   | ..            | 3,196            | 72,805        | 19.46   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 27,173      | 1,865   | 6,424    | 62,913   | ..            | 15,569           | 1,13,944      | 11.94   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 36,103      | ..      | 8,438    | 6,003    | ..            | 944              | 51,488        | 8.82  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | ..          | ..      | 916      | 9,697    | ..            | 717              | 11,330        | 3.21  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 9,050       | 14      | 4,762    | 31,457   | ..            | 1,194            | 46,477        | 3.27  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 9,977       | ..      | 18,586   | 1,839    | ..            | 2,294            | 32,696        | 14.56   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 37,633      | ..      | 13,108   | 12,500   | ..            | 4,091            | 67,330        | 19.87   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,292       | 390     | 2,431    | ..       | ..            | 1,967            | 8,080         | 7.32  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 6,666       | ..      | 47,031   | 9,426    | ..            | 3,969            | 67,092        | 6.03  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 607         | ..      | 5,216    | 13,841   | ..            | 2,845            | 22,509        | 1.82  |
| 11.     | Hasean       | 11,499      | ..      | 35,479   | 3,815    | ..            | 9,497            | 60,290        | 19.90   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | ..          | 194     | 31,240   | 46,969   | ..            | 782              | 79,185        | 34.33   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 61,247      | ..      | 13,380   | 4,462    | ..            | 1,492            | 80,581        | 31.39   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 46,298      | 463     | 12,146   | 4,515    | ..            | 2,903            | 66,325        | 16.07   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | ..          | 1,711   | 7,141    | 860      | ..            | 3,401            | 13,113        | 11.17   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1,22,734    | ..      | 4,521    | 9,456    | ..            | 244              | 1,36,965      | 13.18   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 62,031      | ..      | 65,611   | 2,097    | ..            | 13,293           | 1,43,032      | 48.32   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 701         | 1,957   | 6,221    | 26,153   | ..            | 47,751           | 82,783        | 43.57   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 1,185       | ..      | 38,081   | 36,670   | ..            | 1,858            | 77,794        | 16.70   |
|         | State        | 4,41,283    | 6,594   | 3,50,484 | 3,17,441 | ..            | 1,18,007         | 12,33,809     | 12.28   |

## 8.1 Net area irrigated by sources (district-wise)—(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (b) 1969-70 |         |          |          |               |                  | (In hectares) |   |
|---------|--------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|------------------|---------------|---|
|         |              | By canals   |         | By tanks | By wells | By tube wells | By other sources | Total         | Percentage of net area irrigated to net area sown |
|         |              | Government  | Private |          |          |               |                  |               |   |
| 1       | 2            | 11          | 12      | 13       | 14       | 15            | 16               | 17            | 18  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 2,781       | ..      | 34,597   | 38,669   | 23            | 2,836            | 78,906        | 20.59   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 30,615      | 508     | 9,005    | 53,600   | ..            | 11,083           | 1,04,811      | 11.09   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 36,103      | ..      | 6,453    | 9,314    | ..            | 935              | 52,805        | 9.03  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | ..          | ..      | 986      | 12,555   | ..            | 705              | 14,246        | 4.26  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 8,993       | ..      | 5,684    | 43,839   | ..            | 1,104            | 59,620        | 4.16  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 9,997       | ..      | 18,379   | 2,156    | ..            | 1,199            | 31,731        | 14.05   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 41,747      | 242     | 17,901   | 17,401   | ..            | 469              | 77,760        | 16.64   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,292       | 391     | 2,431    | 109      | ..            | 1,967            | 8,190         | 7.00  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 6,639       | ..      | 42,240   | 12,623   | 1             | 4,496            | 65,999        | 5.92  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 607         | ..      | 5,738    | 17,952   | ..            | 3,402            | 27,699        | 2.31  |
| 11.     | Hasean       | 8,028       | ..      | 34,562   | 2,188    | ..            | 9,530            | 64,308        | 17.64   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | ..          | 1,015   | 34,360   | 53,907   | ..            | 263              | 89,545        | 31.99   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 61,405      | ..      | 13,377   | 6,912    | ..            | 1,776            | 83,470        | 32.08   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 47,133      | 66      | 14,792   | 9,273    | ..            | 1,410            | 72,674        | 15.82   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 62          | 1,313   | 11,767   | 7,166    | ..            | 6,407            | 26,715        | 25.28   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1,22,734    | ..      | 2,470    | 11,109   | ..            | 611              | 1,36,924      | 13.42   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 62,022      | ..      | 65,653   | 3,381    | 4             | 13,151           | 1,44,211      | 47.55   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | ..          | ..      | 13,609   | 42,322   | ..            | 45,289           | 1,01,220      | 53.49   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 1,023       | ..      | 38,812   | 37,539   | ..            | 6,505            | 83,879        | 18.05   |
|         | State        | 4,43,181    | 3,535   | 3,72,816 | 3,82,015 | 28            | 1,13,138         | 13,14,713     | 12.89   |

## 8.1 Net area irrigated by sources (district-wise)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (c) 1970-71 ✓ |         |          |          |               |                  | Total     | Percentage of net area irrigated to net area sown |
|---------|--------------|---------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---|
|         |              | By canals     |         | By tanks | By wells | By tube wells | By other sources |           |   |
|         |              | Government    | Private |          |          |               |                  |           |   |
| 1       | 2            | 19            | 20      | 21       | 22       | 23            | 24               | 25        | 26  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,760         | ..      | 38,434   | 46,450   | 1,085         | 1,509            | 91,238    | 23.08   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 34,746        | ..      | 8,845    | 64,013   | ..            | 11,692           | 1,19,196  | 13.07   |
| 2.      | Bellary      | 30,800        | ..      | 5,762    | 9,829    | ..            | 1,484            | 47,875    | 7.99  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | ..            | ..      | 1,012    | 14,975   | ..            | 720              | 16,707    | 4.99  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 7,904         | ..      | 5,511    | 51,955   | ..            | 917              | 66,287    | 4.64  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 8,228         | ..      | 10,529   | 2,493    | ..            | 1,068            | 31,318    | 13.96   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 45,097        | 100     | 17,380   | 20,358   | ..            | 469              | 83,404    | 16.91   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,528         | ..      | 2,471    | 112      | ..            | 2,387            | 8,498     | 7.72  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 6,576         | ..      | 46,809   | 14,583   | 1             | 3,967            | 71,936    | 6.45  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 959           | ..      | 6,090    | 19,684   | ..            | 2,125            | 28,858    | 2.40  |
| 11.     | Haasan       | 7,572         | ..      | 24,171   | 2,452    | ..            | 2,713            | 36,908    | 12.01   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | ..            | ..      | 36,275   | 67,391   | ..            | 1,268            | 1,04,934  | 37.11   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 62,757        | ..      | 13,541   | 7,784    | ..            | 1,802            | 85,884    | 32.46   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 51,622        | 67      | 16,627   | 10,970   | ..            | 1,630            | 80,916    | 17.58   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 226           | 1,665   | 11,541   | 7,958    | ..            | 6,058            | 27,448    | 26.50   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1,22,734      | ..      | 3,721    | 12,045   | 21            | 440              | 1,38,961  | 13.43   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 59,660        | ..      | 65,206   | 3,866    | 4             | 6,629            | 1,35,365  | 44.53   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | ..            | ..      | 10,082   | 56,504   | ..            | 45,360           | 1,11,946  | 60.09   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 694           | ..      | 31,835   | 45,031   | ..            | 304              | 77,864    | 15.84   |
|         | State        | 4,46,863      | 1,832   | 3,64,842 | 4,58,453 | 1,111         | 92,442           | 13,65,543 | 13.32   |

## 8.1 Net area irrigated by sources (district-wise) (contd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (d) 1971-72 |         |          |          |               |                  | Total     | Percentage of net area irrigated to net area sown |
|---------|--------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|------------------|-----------|---|
|         |              | By canals   |         | By tanks | By wells | By tube wells | By other sources |           |   |
|         |              | Government  | Private |          |          |               |                  |           |   |
| 1       | 2            | 27          | 28      | 29       | 30       | 31            | 32               | 33        | 34  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,760       | ..      | 38,434   | 37,568   | 1,085         | 1,992            | 82,839    | 21.33   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 34,746      | ..      | 8,845    | 63,716   | ..            | 13,517           | 1,20,824  | 13.05   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 39,250      | ..      | 5,762    | 13,427   | ..            | 1,426            | 59,865    | 10.10   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | ..          | ..      | 1,015    | 19,284   | ..            | 720              | 21,019    | 6.34  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 7,904       | ..      | 5,511    | 70,019   | ..            | 937              | 84,371    | 5.88  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 8,164       | ..      | 19,529   | 1,666    | ..            | 1,075            | 30,434    | 13.83   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 45,197      | 100     | 18,425   | 20,704   | ..            | 496              | 84,922    | 16.71   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,528       | ..      | 2,471    | 248      | ..            | 2,520            | 8,767     | 7.48  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 6,576       | ..      | 46,809   | 20,953   | ..            | 4,074            | 78,412    | 7.06  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,462       | ..      | 6,090    | 13,453   | ..            | 2,125            | 23,130    | 1.89  |
| 11.     | Haasan       | 8,970       | ..      | 28,402   | 2,056    | ..            | 10,571           | 49,999    | 16.05   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | ..          | ..      | 36,275   | 50,566   | ..            | 1,268            | 88,109    | 27.66   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 62,978      | ..      | 13,548   | 6,322    | ..            | 2,032            | 84,880    | 32.13   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 51,470      | 359     | 16,767   | 19,489   | ..            | 1,706            | 89,791    | 18.91   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 234         | 1,675   | 11,541   | 3,091    | ..            | 6,197            | 22,738    | 21.86   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1,22,734    | ..      | 3,721    | 12,569   | 20            | 440              | 1,39,484  | 13.49   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 59,531      | ..      | 65,206   | 4,501    | 4             | 6,629            | 1,35,871  | 45.32   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | ..          | ..      | 10,082   | 34,014   | ..            | 47,404           | 91,500    | 49.88   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 694         | ..      | 35,679   | 43,968   | ..            | 303              | 80,644    | 16.49   |
|         | State        | 4,57,198    | 2,134   | 3,74,112 | 4,37,614 | 1,109         | 1,05,432         | 13,77,599 | 13.33   |

## 8.1 Net area irrigated by sources (district-wise) (concl'd.)

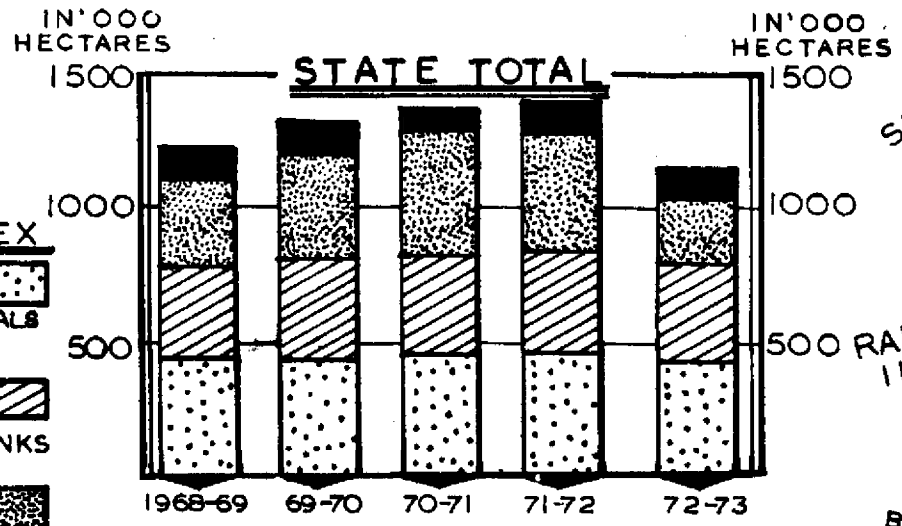
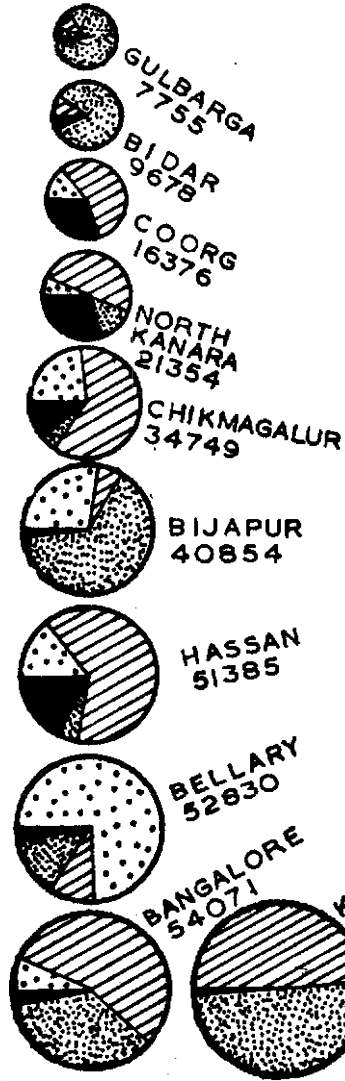
| Sl. No. | Districts    | (e) 1972-73 |         |          |          |               |                  | (In hectares) |       | Percentage of net area irrigated to net area sown |
|---------|--------------|-------------|---------|----------|----------|---------------|------------------|---------------|-------|---|
|         |              | By canals   |         | By tanks | By wells | By tube wells | By other sources | Total         |       |   |
|         |              | Government  | Private |          |          |               |                  |               |       |   |
| 1       | 2            | 35          | 36      | 37       | 38       | 39            | 40               | 41            | 42    |   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,317       | ..      | 29,984   | 18,348   | 756           | 1,666            | 54,071        | 13.96 |   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 31,185      | ..      | 9,160    | 37,702   | ..            | 12,232           | 90,279        | 10.05 |   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 39,289      | ..      | 4,859    | 7,216    | ..            | 1,466            | 52,830        | 9.06  |   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | ..          | ..      | 907      | 8,215    | ..            | 556              | 9,678         | 3.05  |   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 11,240      | ..      | 2,670    | 26,213   | ..            | 731              | 40,854        | 3.40  |   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 8,173       | ..      | 21,097   | 1,579    | ..            | 3,900            | 34,749        | 15.24 |   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 41,097      | 100     | 18,264   | 15,697   | ..            | 723              | 75,881        | 15.27 |   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 2,378       | ..      | 9,060    | 248      | ..            | 4,690            | 16,376        | 13.10 |   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 6,634       | ..      | 47,704   | 8,181    | 3             | 4,370            | 66,892        | 6.04  |   |
| 10.     | Galbarga     | 441         | ..      | 725      | 6,466    | ..            | 123              | 7,755         | 0.80  |   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 7,508       | ..      | 32,625   | 2,649    | ..            | 8,603            | 51,385        | 16.04 |   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | ..          | ..      | 31,045   | 32,750   | ..            | 259              | 64,054        | 20.36 |   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 65,140      | ..      | 13,875   | 7,679    | ..            | 1,648            | 88,342        | 32.52 |   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 53,050      | 329     | 17,005   | 12,302   | ..            | 1,578            | 84,264        | 17.43 |   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 59          | 1,330   | 10,507   | 2,764    | ..            | 6,694            | 21,354        | 20.39 |   |
| 16.     | Baichur      | 1,04,713    | ..      | 1,809    | 6,607    | 32            | 137              | 1,13,298      | 11.19 |   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 58,429      | ..      | 64,418   | 2,187    | 8             | 5,698            | 1,30,740      | 44.44 |   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | ..          | ..      | 10,082   | 20,366   | ..            | 47,310           | 77,758        | 41.74 |   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 696         | ..      | 36,259   | 29,344   | ..            | 303              | 66,602        | 13.33 |   |
|         | State        | 4,33,349    | 1,759   | 3,62,055 | 2,46,513 | 799           | 1,02,687         | 11,47,162     | 11.70 |   |

Note : (1) Based on Annual Season and Crop Report.

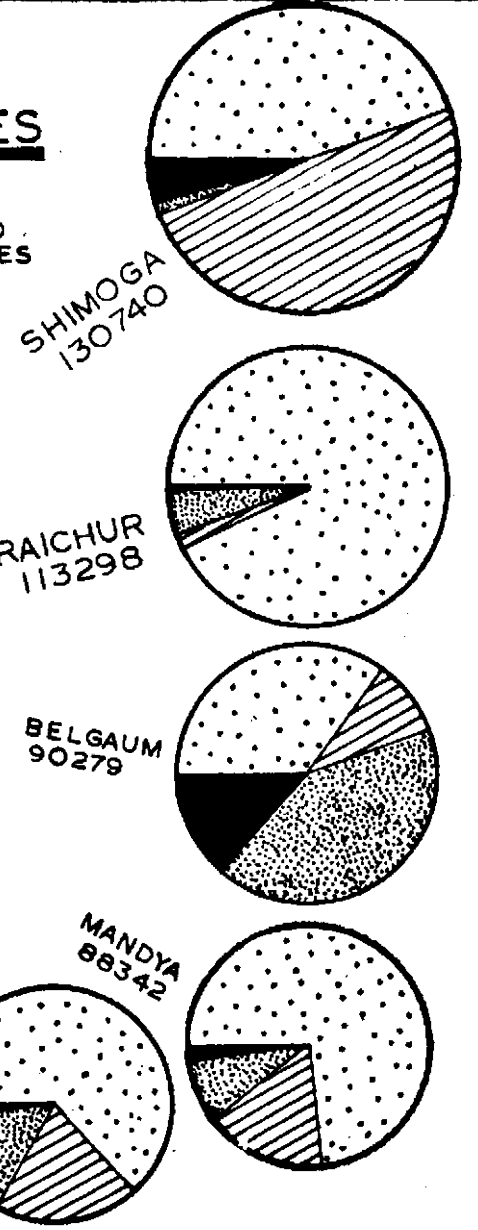
(2) The figures shown in the table are actual area under irrigation.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

# NET AREA IRRIGATED BY SOURCES



**DISTRICTWISE**  
1972-73



## 8.2. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (a) 1968-69.

| Sl. No. | Districts    | CEREALS  |        |          |        |               | (In hectares)                   |        |
|---------|--------------|----------|--------|----------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------|
|         |              | Rice     | Wheat  | Jowar    | Ragi   | Other cereals | Total cereals and small millets | Pulses |
| 1       | 2            | 3        | 4      | 5        | 6      | 7             | 8                               | 9      |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 35,199   | 381    | 1,582    | 5,858  | 6,260         | 49,280                          | 20     |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 16,520   | 8,383  | 16,063   | 154    | 16,568        | 57,688                          | 1,676  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 25,407   | 290    | 4,470    | 327    | 8,000         | 38,494                          | 13     |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 1,314    | 1,031  | 422      | ..     | 2,499         | 5,266                           | ..     |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 3,136    | 4,960  | 15,635   | ..     | 7,775         | 31,506                          | 241    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 24,936   | ..     | 111      | 344    | 236           | 25,627                          | ..     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 28,687   | 210    | 15,139   | 23,078 | 1,362         | 68,476                          | ..     |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 8,525    | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..            | 8,525                           | ..     |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 60,050   | 251    | 677      | ..     | 50            | 61,028                          | ..     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 13,535   | 2,436  | 1,018    | ..     | 1,159         | 18,148                          | ..     |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 57,520   | ..     | ..       | ..     | 331           | 57,851                          | ..     |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 21,210   | 35     | 3,983    | 16,822 | 7,655         | 49,705                          | 6      |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 59,815   | ..     | 327      | 15,032 | 822           | 75,996                          | ..     |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 58,650   | 63     | 1,296    | 3,546  | 592           | 64,147                          | ..     |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 10,721   | ..     | ..       | ..     | 8             | 10,729                          | 26     |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 46,887   | 407    | 60,947   | 57     | 14            | 1,08,312                        | 1,273  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1,44,431 | 62     | 1,736    | 3,385  | 123           | 1,49,737                        | 97     |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 57,728   | ..     | ..       | 119    | 34            | 57,881                          | ..     |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 42,092   | 179    | 12,736   | 17,437 | 1,290         | 73,734                          | 419    |
|         | State        | 7,16,363 | 18,688 | 1,36,142 | 86,159 | 54,778        | 10,12,130                       | 3,771  |

## 8.2. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (a) 1968-69 (contd)

| Sl. No. | Districts    |           |                  |                  |        |                      | (In hectares)              |   |
|---------|--------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|
|         |              | Sugarcane | Other food crops | Total food crops | Cotton | Other non-food crops | Total gross area irrigated | Percentage of gross area irrigated to gross area sown |
| 1       | 2            | 10        | 11               | 12               | 13     | 14                   | 15                         | 16  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,373     | 9,869            | 62,542           | ..     | 14,470               | 77,012                     | 20.15   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 27,738    | 15,157           | 1,02,259         | 13,822 | 1,464                | 1,17,545                   | 12.05   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 10,602    | 2,895            | 52,004           | 236    | 6,617                | 58,357                     | 9.82  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 5,260     | 951              | 11,477           | ..     | 34                   | 11,511                     | 2.72  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 3,292     | 8,467            | 43,506           | 4,277  | 2,312                | 50,095                     | 3.48  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,653     | 2,264            | 29,544           | ..     | 3,993                | 33,537                     | 14.13   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,018     | 1,485            | 71,979           | 1,345  | 14,885               | 88,209                     | 23.95   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 13        | ..               | 8,538            | ..     | ..                   | 8,538                      | 7.55  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,631     | 3,237            | 65,896           | 240    | 1,173                | 67,309                     | 5.93  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,189     | 4,997            | 24,334           | ..     | 971                  | 25,305                     | 2.01  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 3,657     | ..               | 61,508           | ..     | ..                   | 61,508                     | 18.63   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 5,099     | 22,537           | 77,347           | ..     | 11,378               | 88,725                     | 37.06   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 19,386    | 38               | 95,420           | ..     | ..                   | 95,420                     | 34.33   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 3,094     | 909              | 68,150           | ..     | 140                  | 68,290                     | 13.52   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,469     | 1,421            | 13,645           | ..     | 28                   | 13,673                     | 10.72   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 4,933     | 5,063            | 1,19,581         | 28,875 | 10,214               | 1,58,670                   | 14.96   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 4,958     | 3,383            | 1,58,175         | ..     | 10,743               | 1,68,918                   | 50.92   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,575     | 14,554           | 74,010           | ..     | 17,855               | 91,865                     | 34.09   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 3,764     | 5,215            | 83,132           | ..     | 7,577                | 90,700                     | 18.92   |
|         | State        | 1,04,704  | 1,02,442         | 12,23,047        | 48,795 | 1,03,854             | 13,75,696                  | 13.03   |

## 8.2. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (b) 1969-70. (contd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | CEREALS  |        |          |          |               | (In hectares)                   |        |
|---------|--------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------|
|         |              | Rice     | Wheat  | Jowar    | Ragi     | Other cereals | Total cereals and small millets | Pulses |
|         |              | 17       | 18     | 19       | 20       | 21            | 22                              | 23     |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 35,382   | 753    | 768      | 19,389   | 4,573         | 60,865                          | 4      |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 19,873   | 7,081  | 13,600   | 161      | 1,980         | 60,695                          | 1,617  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 26,319   | 1,425  | 14,422   | 499      | 2,554         | 45,219                          | 17     |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 1,154    | 2,734  | 2,664    | ..       | 1,516         | 8,068                           | ..     |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 2,913    | 5,993  | 26,478   | ..       | 8,045         | 43,429                          | 110    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 28,522   | ..     | 559      | 798      | 191           | 30,070                          | ..     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 41,820   | 401    | 11,521   | 12,132   | 973           | 66,847                          | 3      |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 8,691    | ..     | ..       | ..       | ..            | 8,691                           | ..     |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 59,297   | 202    | 924      | 14       | 6             | 60,443                          | ..     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 9,092    | 3,479  | 8,036    | ..       | 2,608         | 23,215                          | ..     |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 54,255   | ..     | 45       | 1,310    | 580           | 56,190                          | ..     |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 30,197   | 265    | 4,143    | 32,232   | 9,816         | 76,653                          | ..     |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 58,422   | 3      | 496      | 16,951   | 798           | 76,670                          | ..     |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 64,094   | 140    | 1,732    | 2,847    | 2,423         | 71,236                          | ..     |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 17,554   | ..     | 13       | ..       | ..            | 17,567                          | 29     |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 53,240   | 8,482  | 54,854   | 8        | 10,165        | 1,26,749                        | 889    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1,51,636 | 97     | 3,949    | 4,154    | 148           | 1,59,984                        | 358    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 73,529   | ..     | ..       | 113      | 34            | 73,676                          | 1,344  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 42,097   | 330    | 7,516    | 14,237   | 479           | 64,659                          | 31     |
|         | State        | 7,78,087 | 31,385 | 1,51,720 | 1,04,845 | 64,889        | 11,30,926                       | 4,402  |

## 8.2. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (b) 1969-70 (contd.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (In hectares) |                  |                  |        |                      |                            |   |  |
|---------|--------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|--|
|         |              | Sugarcane     | Other food crops | Total food crops | Cotton | Other non-food crops | Total gross area irrigated | Percentage of gross area irrigated to gross area sown |  |
|         |              | 24            | 25               | 26               | 27     | 28                   | 29                         | 30  |  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,634         | 8,673            | 73,176           | ..     | 8,841                | 82,017                     | 20.95   |  |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 31,880        | 10,139           | 1,04,331         | 8,040  | 1,306                | 1,13,677                   | 11.79   |  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 10,096        | 2,079            | 57,411           | 1,023  | 10,400               | 68,834                     | 11.42   |  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 5,434         | 9                | 13,591           | ..     | 796                  | 14,387                     | 3.54  |  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 2,987         | 12,015           | 58,541           | 4,419  | 2,043                | 65,003                     | 4.48  |  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,524         | 1,774            | 33,368           | 4      | 1,408                | 34,780                     | 14.23   |  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,249         | 5,001            | 74,100           | 1,422  | 24,569               | 1,00,091                   | 19.52   |  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 11            | ..               | 8,702            | ..     | ..                   | 8,702                      | 6.87  |  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,902         | 3,387            | 65,732           | 94     | 881                  | 66,707                     | 5.85  |  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,304         | 6,893            | 31,412           | ..     | 402                  | 31,814                     | 2.56  |  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 3,411         | 1,459            | 61,060           | ..     | 25                   | 61,085                     | 18.10   |  |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 5,882         | 7,539            | 90,074           | ..     | 11,711               | 1,01,785                   | 33.74   |  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 17,752        | ..               | 94,422           | ..     | 2,184                | 96,606                     | 34.07   |  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 2,876         | 1,663            | 75,775           | 42     | 228                  | 76,045                     | 14.02   |  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,522         | 7,804            | 26,922           | ..     | 125                  | 27,047                     | 23.14   |  |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 6,350         | 2,123            | 1,36,111         | 11,221 | 8,088                | 1,55,420                   | 14.96   |  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 5,342         | 6,421            | 1,72,105         | ..     | 3,931                | 1,76,036                   | 51.51   |  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,519         | 26,555           | 1,03,094         | ..     | 8,649                | 1,11,743                   | 41.43   |  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 3,070         | 8,325            | 76,085           | ..     | 7,794                | 83,879                     | 17.57   |  |
|         | State        | 1,08,745      | 1,11,939         | 13,56,012        | 26,265 | 93,381               | 14,75,668                  | 13.67   |  |

## 8.3. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (c) 1970-71. (contd)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | CEREALS  |        |          |          |        | Other cereals | Total cereals and small millets | Pulses |
|---------|--------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|--------|---------------|---------------------------------|--------|
|         |              | Rice     | Wheat  | Jowar    | Ragi     |        |               |                                 |        |
| 1       | 2            | 31       | 32     | 33       | 34       | 35     | 36            | 37                              |        |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 43,481   | 109    | 612      | 19,911   | 12,075 | 76,188        | ..                              |        |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 18,219   | 10,984 | 16,047   | 2,610    | 22,640 | 70,500        | 1,329                           |        |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 27,759   | 696    | 4,351    | 1,776    | 2,427  | 37,009        | 205                             |        |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 2,585    | 5,985  | 1,274    | ..       | 100    | 9,944         | ..                              |        |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 3,351    | 6,983  | 22,839   | ..       | 9,141  | 42,314        | 178                             |        |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 28,179   | ..     | 6        | 1,779    | 47     | 30,011        | ..                              |        |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 47,571   | 1,115  | 12,827   | 17,130   | 1,103  | 79,746        | ..                              |        |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 9,208    | ..     | ..       | ..       | ..     | 9,208         | ..                              |        |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 61,043   | 287    | 1,564    | 14       | 12     | 62,920        | ..                              |        |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 11,244   | 4,986  | 2,726    | ..       | 1,332  | 20,288        | 777                             |        |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 36,603   | ..     | 273      | 1,301    | 324    | 38,501        | ..                              |        |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 32,129   | 236    | 5,041    | 38,845   | 10,567 | 86,818        | ..                              |        |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 62,214   | 13     | 1,857    | 15,712   | 638    | 80,434        | ..                              |        |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 69,265   | 85     | 4,304    | 6,076    | 2,464  | 82,184        | ..                              |        |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 17,810   | ..     | 3        | ..       | ..     | 17,813        | 7                               |        |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 52,571   | 1,467  | 31,487   | 74       | 5,744  | 91,343        | 1,521                           |        |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1,36,869 | 20     | 4,552    | 4,189    | 195    | 1,45,825      | 185                             |        |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 73,124   | ..     | ..       | 174      | 36     | 73,334        | 3,861                           |        |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 38,910   | 260    | 8,423    | 18,564   | 2,675  | 68,832        | 52                              |        |
|         | State        | 7,72,125 | 33,226 | 1,18,186 | 1,28,155 | 71,520 | 11,23,212     | 8,115                           |        |

## 8.3. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (c) 1970-71 (contd)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | CEREALS   |                  |                  |        |          | Other Non-food crops | Total gross area irrigated | Percentage of gross area irrigated to gross area sown |
|---------|--------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|
|         |              | Sugarcane | Other food crops | Total food crops | Cotton |          |                      |                            |   |
| 1       | 2            | 38        | 39               | 40               | 41     | 42       | 43                   | 44                         |   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,815     | 10,903           | 90,906           | ..     | 12,651   | 1,03,557             | 25.12                      |   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 29,612    | 11,801           | 1,13,242         | 7,592  | 2,879    | 1,23,713             | 13.35                      |   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 10,084    | 3,065            | 50,363           | 1,673  | 14,290   | 68,326               | 10.68                      |   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 5,141     | 584              | 15,669           | ..     | 1,179    | 16,848               | 4.12                       |   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 3,011     | 13,854           | 59,357           | 8,195  | 4,606    | 72,158               | 4.99                       |   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,521     | 1,978            | 33,510           | 25     | 540      | 34,075               | 14.10                      |   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 1,869     | 7,101            | 88,716           | 1,124  | 29,009   | 1,18,849             | 21.56                      |   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 9         | ..               | 9,217            | ..     | ..       | 9,217                | 7.52                       |   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 2,043     | 4,269            | 69,232           | 755    | 2,423    | 72,410               | 6.33                       |   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,103     | 9,888            | 32,056           | 43     | 1,188    | 33,287               | 2.68                       |   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 3,217     | 1,453            | 43,171           | ..     | 26       | 43,197               | 12.77                      |   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 6,082     | 9,657            | 1,02,557         | ..     | 15,518   | 1,18,075             | 38.55                      |   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 17,132    | 1,144            | 98,710           | ..     | 3,881    | 1,02,591             | 34.99                      |   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 2,510     | 3,069            | 87,763           | ..     | 997      | 88,760               | 16.22                      |   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,470     | 6,551            | 25,841           | ..     | 1,607    | 27,448               | 23.65                      |   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 4,359     | 5,108            | 1,02,331         | 40,721 | 26,257   | 1,69,309             | 16.06                      |   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 5,372     | 10,032           | 1,61,414         | 8      | 3,600    | 1,65,022             | 48.44                      |   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,586     | 36,643           | 1,15,424         | ..     | 13,498   | 1,28,922             | 47.89                      |   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 2,362     | 11,479           | 82,725           | ..     | 7,396    | 90,121               | 17.87                      |   |
|         | State        | 1,04,298  | 1,48,579         | 13,82,204        | 60,130 | 1,41,545 | 15,83,885            | 14.55                      |   |



## 8.2. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (d) 1971-72. (contd)

(In hectares)

**CEREALS**

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Rice     | Wheat  | Jowar    | Ragi     | Other cereals | Total cereals and small millets | ulses |
|---------|--------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|---------------|---------------------------------|-------|
| 1       | 2            | 45       | 46     | 47       | 48       | 49            | 50                              | 51    |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 32,993   | 552    | 199      | 24,905   | 11,023        | 69,675                          | 17    |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 21,419   | 7,626  | 25,592   | 305      | 22,867        | 77,809                          | 1,572 |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 28,253   | 1,971  | 12,416   | 1,393    | 9,451         | 53,484                          | 998   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 1,125    | 4,067  | 6,597    | ..       | 3,270         | 15,059                          | ..    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 2,211    | 15,617 | 25,618   | ..       | 13,331        | 56,777                          | 131   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 27,022   | 47     | ..       | 2,039    | ..            | 29,108                          | 24    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 45,692   | 1,230  | 18,067   | 21,480   | 1,217         | 87,566                          | ..    |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 9,940    | ..     | ..       | ..       | ..            | 9,940                           | ..    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 55,061   | 2,995  | 12,057   | 14       | 9             | 70,136                          | 7     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 6,154    | 4,258  | 5,826    | ..       | 1,852         | 18,090                          | 246   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 50,329   | 33     | 240      | 1,242    | 298           | 52,142                          | ..    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 35,941   | 325    | 6,652    | 20,839   | 11,702        | 75,459                          | ..    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 62,440   | 13     | 630      | 14,727   | 516           | 78,326                          | ..    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 71,444   | 8      | 6,022    | 6,823    | 4,704         | 89,001                          | ..    |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 15,894   | ..     | 14       | ..       | ..            | 15,908                          | 244   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 50,467   | 6,993  | 33,526   | 39       | 6,206         | 97,231                          | 383   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1,41,478 | 16     | 5,944    | 6,464    | 994           | 1,54,896                        | 269   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 73,434   | ..     | ..       | 116      | 34            | 73,534                          | 904   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 38,687   | 219    | 7,771    | 22,025   | 470           | 69,172                          | 69    |
|         | State        | 7,69,887 | 45,970 | 1,67,171 | 1,22,391 | 87,944        | 11,93,363                       | 4,924 |

## 8.2. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (d) 1971-72. (contd.)

(In hectares)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Sugarcane | Other food crops | Total food crops | Cotton | Other non-food crops | Total gross area irrigated | Percentage of gross area irrigated to gross area sown |
|---------|--------------|-----------|------------------|------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------------|---|
| 1       | 2            | 62        | 53               | 54               | 55     | 56                   | 57                         | 58  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,466     | 7,820            | 80,978           | ..     | 10,454               | 91,432                     | 22.69   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 30,007    | 8,610            | 1,17,998         | 6,407  | 1,674                | 1,26,079                   | 13.34   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 9,749     | 2,888            | 67,119           | 3,927  | 11,869               | 82,915                     | 13.46   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 5,074     | 156              | 20,289           | ..     | 730                  | 21,019                     | 5.28  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 2,920     | 11,212           | 71,040           | 15,388 | 5,467                | 91,895                     | 6.32  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,692     | 2,102            | 32,926           | 12     | 583                  | 33,521                     | 14.24   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,034     | 7,451            | 97,051           | 1,187  | 20,554               | 1,18,792                   | 21.07   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 7         | ..               | 9,947            | ..     | ..                   | 9,947                      | 7.96  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 2,149     | 3,645            | 75,937           | 650    | 1,994                | 78,681                     | 6.89  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 972       | 6,223            | 25,531           | 1,211  | 3,110                | 29,852                     | 2.34  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 3,205     | 1,774            | 57,121           | ..     | 1                    | 57,122                     | 16.63   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 5,156     | 11,220           | 91,835           | ..     | 16,255               | 1,08,090                   | 31.24   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 17,748    | 1,041            | 97,115           | ..     | 4,002                | 1,01,117                   | 34.24   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 2,598     | 2,773            | 94,372           | 10     | 2,874                | 97,256                     | 17.27   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,264     | 4,236            | 21,652           | ..     | 1,119                | 22,771                     | 19.43   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 3,738     | 3,431            | 1,04,783         | 30,896 | 18,892               | 1,54,571                   | 14.63   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 5,981     | 9,669            | 1,70,815         | 9      | 4,898                | 1,75,722                   | 51.35   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,503     | 26,206           | 1,02,257         | ..     | 6,339                | 1,08,596                   | 40.81   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 2,693     | 8,221            | 80,155           | ..     | 8,660                | 88,815                     | 17.84   |
|         | State        | 1,01,956  | 1,18,678         | 14,18,921        | 59,697 | 1,19,475             | 15,98,093                  | 14.54   |

## 2. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (e) 1972-73. (contd)

(In hectares)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | CEREALS  |        |        |        |               |          | Total cereals and small millets | Pulses |
|---------|--------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------------|----------|---------------------------------|--------|
|         |              | Rice     | Wheat  | Jowar  | Ragi   | Other cereals |          |                                 |        |
| 1       | 2            | 59       | 60     | 61     | 62     | 63            | 64       | 65                              |        |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 32,421   | 60     | 17     | 1,937  | 3,707         | 38,142   | 14                              |        |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 9,705    | 5,848  | 11,892 | 566    | 26,777        | 54,789   | 908                             |        |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 22,785   | 2,593  | 5,429  | 1,942  | 9,242         | 41,991   | 1,424                           |        |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 942      | 2,821  | 154    | ..     | 70            | 3,987    | ..                              |        |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,181    | 6,913  | 7,084  | ..     | 10,791        | 25,969   | 256                             |        |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 32,448   | 172    | ..     | 1,334  | ..            | 33,954   | ..                              |        |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 35,386   | 697    | 17,533 | 12,493 | 798           | 66,907   | ..                              |        |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 19,160   | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..            | 19,160   | ..                              |        |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 54,643   | 860    | 3,087  | 4      | 510           | 59,104   | ..                              |        |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,388    | 1,161  | 999    | ..     | 391           | 3,939    | 167                             |        |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 51,315   | 14     | 240    | 337    | 237           | 52,143   | ..                              |        |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 34,305   | 316    | 2,555  | 11,326 | 8,035         | 56,537   | ..                              |        |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 64,736   | 20     | 786    | 15,614 | 274           | 81,430   | ..                              |        |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 76,335   | 12     | 3,656  | 5,078  | 3,423         | 88,504   | ..                              |        |
| 16.     | North Kanara | 13,941   | ..     | 42     | 2      | ..            | 13,985   | 185                             |        |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 47,250   | 1,216  | 19,175 | 39     | 3,123         | 70,803   | 509                             |        |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1,16,501 | 3      | 9,542  | 9,229  | 8             | 1,35,283 | 271                             |        |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 54,970   | ..     | ..     | 113    | 33            | 55,116   | ..                              |        |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 41,397   | 520    | 1,704  | 14,672 | 915           | 59,208   | 35                              |        |
|         | State        | 7,10,810 | 23,226 | 83,895 | 74,686 | 68,334        | 9,60,951 | 3,869                           |        |

## 8.2. Gross area irrigated by crops (district-wise) (e) 1972-73. (contd) (In hectares)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Sugarcane | Other food crops | Total foodcrops | Cotton | Other non-foodcrops | Total gross area irrigated | Percentage of gross area irrigated to gross area sown |
|---------|--------------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|--------|---------------------|----------------------------|---|
|         |              |           |                  |                 |        |                     |                            | 72  |
| 1       | 2            | 66        | 67               | 68              | 69     | 70                  | 71                         | 72  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,701     | 7,319            | 49,176          | ..     | 9,991               | 59,167                     | 15.00   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 24,557    | 6,938            | 87,292          | 4,766  | 3,566               | 94,924                     | 10.39   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 8,791     | 3,039            | 55,245          | 3,062  | 11,350              | 69,657                     | 11.02   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 5,155     | 238              | 9,380           | ..     | 298                 | 9,678                      | 2.61  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 3,161     | 8,158            | 37,544          | 7,062  | 1,322               | 45,928                     | 3.79  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,086     | 2,809            | 37,849          | 40     | 242                 | 38,131                     | 15.48   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,053     | 6,525            | 75,488          | 1,106  | 19,020              | 95,614                     | 17.62   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | ..        | ..               | 19,160          | ..     | ..                  | 19,160                     | 14.83   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 2,006     | 2,909            | 64,079          | 507    | 3,522               | 65,108                     | 6.00  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 511       | 2,556            | 7,173           | 329    | 1,087               | 8,589                      | 0.84  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 3,415     | 2,411            | 57,969          | ..     | 10                  | 57,979                     | 16.04   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 6,153     | 7,549            | 70,249          | ..     | 12,494              | 82,743                     | 24.05   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 19,764    | 1,615            | 1,02,209        | ..     | 3,877               | 1,06,086                   | 34.62   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 4,126     | 2,695            | 95,325          | 16     | 980                 | 96,321                     | 16.61   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,317     | 4,877            | 20,364          | ..     | 1,247               | 21,611                     | 19.48   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 4,088     | 3,610            | 79,010          | 28,537 | 18,255              | 1,25,802                   | 12.16   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 7,116     | 9,729            | 1,52,399        | ..     | 4,917               | 1,57,316                   | 48.26   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1,638     | 26,768           | 83,522          | ..     | 7,516               | 91,038                     | 34.31   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 3,128     | 9,323            | 71,694          | 82     | 5,869               | 77,645                     | 15.16   |
|         | State        | 1,01,843  | 1,08,471         | 11,76,127       | 45,507 | 1,04,863            | 13,25,497                  | 12.73   |

Note: Gross area irrigated includes the area irrigated more than once also.

Source: Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 8.3 Number of irrigation wells and area under well irrigation by districts

| Districts         | 1968-69 Census |                           | 1971-72 Census |                           | Sl. No.          | Districts | 1968-69 Census |                           | 1971-72 Census |                           |   |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|
|                   | No. of wells   | Area irrigated (Hectares) | No. of wells   | Area irrigated (Hectares) |                  |           | No. of wells   | Area irrigated (Hectares) | No. of wells   | Area irrigated (Hectares) |   |
| 1                 | 2              | 3                         | 4              | 5                         | 6                | 1         | 2              | 3                         | 4              | 5                         | 6 |
| 1. Bangalore ..   | 27,966         | 34,768                    | 33,238         | 42,229                    | 12. Kolar ..     | 37,670    | 46,969         | 48,111**                  | 63,025*        |                           |   |
| 2. Belgaum ..     | 39,439         | 62,913                    | 43,871         | 65,581                    | 13. Mandya ..    | 5,397     | 5,814          | 5,034                     | 6,680          |                           |   |
| 3. Bellary ..     | 7,711          | 9,368                     | 5,907          | 14,598                    | 14. Mysore ..    | 6,893     | 11,345         | 7,460                     | 20,240         |                           |   |
| 4. Bidar ..       | 9,251          | 14,046                    | 10,251         | 19,284                    | 15. North Kanara | 5,670     | 3,091          | 5,070**                   | 3,092*         |                           |   |
| 5. Bijapur ..     | 32,523         | 64,399                    | 35,349         | 76,088                    | 16. Raichur ..   | 8,969     | 9,456          | 7,501                     | 13,211         |                           |   |
| 6. Chikmagalur    | 1,641          | 1,279                     | 1,656          | 1,985                     | 17. Shimoga ..   | 2,605     | 2,034          | 2,541                     | 4,578          |                           |   |
| 7. Chitradurga .. | 13,084         | 19,998                    | 13,680         | 23,731                    | 18. South Kanara | 27,194    | 26,153         | 42,532**                  | 38,704*        |                           |   |
| 8. Coorg ..       | 92             | 248                       | 64             | 136                       | 19. Tumkur ..    | 27,441    | 36,870         | 31,085                    | 47,938         |                           |   |
| 9. Dharwar ..     | 9,616          | 9,426                     | 9,680          | 12,934                    |                  |           |                |                           |                |                           |   |
| 10. Gulbarga ..   | 14,372         | 17,747                    | 12,369         | 19,968                    | Total ..         | 2,79,250  | 3,78,703       | 3,16,968                  | 4,77,407       |                           |   |
| 11. Hassan ..     | 1,716          | 2,379                     | 1,579          | 3,405                     |                  |           |                |                           |                |                           |   |

Note : \* In the absence of actual data area irrigated has been estimated.

\*\* In the absence of actual data provisional figures have been furnished.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 8.4 Expenditure on Major and Medium Irrigation Projects in the Fourth Plan

| S. No.                         | Name of schemes/project         | Actual expenditure during |          |          |          |          | Total expenditure during IV Plan |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------------|
|                                |                                 | 1969-70                   | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |                                  |
| 1                              | 2                               | 3                         | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8                                |
| (Rupees in lakhs)              |                                 |                           |          |          |          |          |                                  |
| IRRIGATIONAL                   |                                 |                           |          |          |          |          |                                  |
| 1. Major continuing schemes :  |                                 |                           |          |          |          |          |                                  |
| (Approved)                     |                                 |                           |          |          |          |          |                                  |
| 1. Tungabhadra :               |                                 |                           |          |          |          |          |                                  |
|                                | (a) Left Bank ..                | 100.58                    | 87.52    | 95.75    | 94.80    | 105.80   | 484.45                           |
|                                | (b) Right Bank ..               | 14.44                     | 19.07    | 22.70    | 26.25    | 17.54    | 100.00                           |
| 2.                             | Bhadra ..                       | 128.43                    | 186.09   | 107.65   | 82.52    | 48.05    | 552.74                           |
| 3.                             | Ghataprabha --Stage I ..        | 12.35                     | 8.65     | 6.61     | 1.74     | 4.57     | 33.92                            |
| 4.                             | Ghataprabha--Stage II ..        | 431.02                    | 455.02   | 487.59   | 450.75   | 636.88   | 2,461.26                         |
| 5.                             | Tungabhadra H.L.C.--Stage I ..  | 45.31                     | 20.35    | 11.18    | 1.64     | 0.03     | 78.54                            |
| 6.                             | Mulaprabha ..                   | 408.05                    | 432.13   | 546.87   | 601.14   | 523.81   | 2,512.00                         |
| 7.                             | Upper Krishna --Stage I ..      | 218.74                    | 310.88   | 397.72   | 197.20   | 306.24   | 1,430.78                         |
| 8.                             | Tungabhadra H.L.C.--Stage II .. | 48.24                     | 41.24    | 39.16    | 35.07    | 29.88    | 193.59                           |
|                                | Total ..                        | 1,407.16                  | 1,560.95 | 1,715.23 | 1,491.11 | 1,672.83 | 7,847.28                         |
| 11. Major continuing schemes : |                                 |                           |          |          |          |          |                                  |
| (Pending approval)             |                                 |                           |          |          |          |          |                                  |
| 1.                             | Kalini ..                       | 172.01                    | 353.40   | 487.07   | 415.11   | 323.01   | 1,751.20                         |
| 2.                             | Hemavathy ..                    | 229.07                    | 418.04   | 583.25   | 512.07   | 551.39   | 2,290.82                         |
| 3.                             | Harangi ..                      | 7.00                      | 93.34    | 170.99   | 319.16   | 174.73   | 765.28                           |
| 4.                             | Karnaji ..                      | 0.11                      | 4.12     | 13.34    | 18.76    | 23.87    | 60.20                            |
|                                | Total ..                        | 405.85                    | 868.90   | 1,254.65 | 1,265.10 | 1,073.00 | 4,867.50                         |
|                                | Grand total (I+II) ..           | 1,813.01                  | 2,429.85 | 2,969.88 | 2,756.21 | 2,745.83 | 12,714.78                        |

## 3.4 Expenditure on Major and Medium Irrigation Projects in the Fourth Plan—(concd.)

| Sl. No.   | Name of scheme/project          | Actual expenditure during |         |         |         |         | Total expenditure during IV Plan |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|
|   |                                 | 1969-70                   | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |                                  |
| 1   | 2                               | 3                         | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8                                |
| <i>III. Medium continuing schemes : (Approved)</i>        |                                 |                           |         |         |         |         |                                  |
| 1.  | Rajolibanda Diversion Scheme .. | 1.32                      | 1.34    | 1.24    | 1.34    | 1.41    | 6.65                             |
| 2.  | Tunga Anicut ..                 | 4.22                      | 2.66    | 2.18    | 2.48    | 2.43    | 13.97                            |
| 3.  | Kolchi Weir ..                  | 1.23                      | 2.67    | 0.22    | ..      | ..      | 4.12                             |
| 4.  | Dharma ..                       | 2.39                      | 2.37    | 0.53    | 0.10    | ..      | 5.39                             |
| 5.  | Hathikoni ..                    | 6.25                      | 2.06    | 2.14    | 0.55    | 0.52    | 11.52                            |
| 6.  | Hagaribommanahalli ..           | 27.35                     | 34.72   | 26.14   | 1.57    | 2.37    | 92.15                            |
| 7.  | Jambadahalla ..                 | 5.02                      | 4.32    | 1.54    | 1.00    | 0.54    | 12.42                            |
| 8.  | Kanakanala ..                   | 7.34                      | 4.37    | 1.96    | 0.80    | 0.42    | 14.98                            |
| 9.  | Chikhole ..                     | 0.48                      | 1.57    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 2.05                             |
| 10.   | Nugu Reservoir ..               | 1.15                      | 0.19    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 1.34                             |
| 11.   | Amblighole ..                   | 1.59                      | 1.06    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 2.65                             |
| 12.   | Hebbahalla ..                   | 2.36                      | 2.48    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 4.84                             |
| 13.   | Mangala ..                      | 0.58                      | 0.20    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.78                             |
| 14.   | Nagthara ..                     | 0.11                      | 0.18    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.29                             |
| 15.   | Harinala ..                     | ..                        | 0.06    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 0.06                             |
| 16.   | Taraka ..                       | ..                        | 3.32    | 11.43   | 7.97    | 15.93   | 38.65                            |
| 17.   | Gundal ..                       | 0.79                      | 9.17    | 30.17   | 45.07   | 48.15   | 133.35                           |
|   | Total ..                        | 62.78                     | 72.74   | 77.55   | 60.97   | 71.77   | 345.21                           |
| <i>IV. Medium continuing schemes : (Pending approval)</i> |                                 |                           |         |         |         |         |                                  |
| 1.  | Suvarnavathy ..                 | 74.41                     | 49.21   | 24.64   | 11.53   | 5.84    | 165.53                           |
| 2.  | Chandrampalli ..                | 39.50                     | 24.91   | 12.68   | 9.20    | 4.38    | 90.57                            |
| 3.  | Chitwadgi ..                    | 9.60                      | 4.82    | 0.74    | 0.53    | ..      | 14.69                            |
| 4.  | Narihalla ..                    | ..                        | ..      | 0.36    | 5.54    | 25.87   | 31.57                            |
| 5.  | Bachanki ..                     | ..                        | 6.67    | 18.99   | 20.76   | 2.41    | 48.83                            |
| 6.  | Bijaur ..                       | ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..                               |
|   | Total ..                        | 122.51                    | 85.61   | 57.21   | 47.56   | 38.30   | 351.19                           |
|   | Grand total (III+IV) ..         | 184.69                    | 158.35  | 134.76  | 108.53  | 110.07  | 696.40                           |
|   | NEW SCHEMES                     | + 1313.01                 | 2429.85 |         |         |         | + 1274.75                        |
|   |                                 | 1997.70                   | 2588.20 |         |         |         | 3272.15                          |
| <i>V. Major :</i>   |                                 |                           |         |         |         |         |                                  |
| 1.  | Ghataprabha—Stage III ..        | ..                        | 2.20    | ..      | ..      | ..      | 2.20                             |
| 2.  | Hippargi Barrage ..             | ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 7.01    | 7.01                             |
| 3.  | Hoopatna lift ..                | ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..                               |
| 4.  | Bennithore ..                   | ..                        | ..      | ..      | 0.26    | 5.42    | 5.68                             |
|   | Total ..                        | ..                        | 2.20    | ..      | 0.26    | 12.43   | 14.89                            |
| <i>VI. Medium :</i>                                       |                                 |                           |         |         |         |         |                                  |
| 1.  | Amerja ..                       | ..                        | ..      | ..      | 0.03    | 1.95    | 1.98                             |
| 2.  | Upper Mullamari ..              | ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 2.68    | 2.68                             |
| 3.  | Lower Mullamari ..              | ..                        | ..      | ..      | 1.23    | 2.68    | 3.91                             |
| 4.  | Chulkinata ..                   | ..                        | ..      | ..      | 0.22    | 0.40    | 0.62                             |
| 5.  | Saudagar ..                     | ..                        | ..      | ..      | ..      | 1.75    | 1.75                             |
|   | Total ..                        | ..                        | ..      | ..      | 1.48    | 9.46    | 10.94                            |
|   | Grand total (V+VI) ..           | ..                        | 2.20    | ..      | 1.74    | 21.89   | 25.83                            |
| <i>VII. Flood Control :</i>                               |                                 |                           |         |         |         |         |                                  |
| 1.  | Manchanabe ..                   | 2.18                      | 13.83   | 23.14   | 15.13   | 2.87    | 57.15                            |

Source : Office of the Chief Engineer, Irrigation South.

## 8.5 Salient features of the Major and Medium Irrigation Projects in the zone of Irrigation (South)

| Sl. No.               | Name of the project          | Capital cost (Rs. in crores) | Maximum height in (ft.) | Length in (ft.) | Gross storage capacity in (T.M.Cft.) | Live storage capacity in (T.M.Cft.) | Gross area to be irrigated in (Hectares)                    | Potential created in (Hectares) | Utilisation in (Hectares) |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1                     | 2                            | 3                            | 4                       | 5               | 6                                    | 7                                   | 8   | 9                               | 10                        |
| <b>MAJOR PROJECTS</b> |                              |                              |                         |                 |                                      |                                     |   |                                 |                           |
| 1.                    | Tungabhadra                  | 145.02                       | 162                     | 8,032           | 133.00                               | 130.70                              | 4,69,292<br>(Karnataka)<br>3,53,300<br>(Andhra)<br>1,15,992 | 32,117<br>(Karnataka)           | 2,43,503<br>(Karnataka)   |
| 2.                    | Bhadra                       | 40.81                        | 235                     | 5,505           | 71.50                                | 63.03                               | 99,039  | 96,975                          | 96,862                    |
| 3.                    | Kabini                       | 24.89                        | 90                      | 8,965           | 19.52                                | 19.19                               | 51,030  | ..                              | ..                        |
| 4.                    | Hemavathy                    | 44.00                        | ..                      | 11,655          | 34.00                                | 32.70                               | 40,500  | ..                              | ..                        |
| 5.                    | Harangi                      | 11.00                        | 174                     | 2,650           | 6.80                                 | 6.48                                | 30,375  | ..                              | ..                        |
| <b>MEDIUM PROJECT</b> |                              |                              |                         |                 |                                      |                                     |   |                                 |                           |
| 1.                    | Hagaribommanahalli           | 2.96                         | 50                      | 5,850           | 2.00                                 | 1.60                                | 2,977   | 2,977                           | 2,149                     |
| 2.                    | Kanakanala                   | 0.97                         | ..                      | 2,563           | 0.23                                 | 0.20                                | 2,066   | 1,957                           | 915                       |
| 3.                    | Tunga Aicut                  | 3.26                         | ..                      | ..              | ..                                   | ..                                  | 8,708   | 8,708                           | 8,569                     |
| 4.                    | Jambadahalla                 | 1.18                         | 104                     | 2,750           | 1,310<br>(Units)                     | 935<br>(Units)                      | 2,430   | 1,539                           | 429                       |
| 5.                    | Rajolibanda diversion scheme | 3.68                         | ..                      | 2,690           | ..                                   | ..                                  | 2,381   | 2,381                           | 1,944                     |
| 6.                    | Suvarnavathy                 | 2.48                         | 95                      | 3,760           | 1.25                                 | 1.10                                | 6,761   | 3,926                           | 3,926                     |
| 7.                    | Taraka                       | 3.95                         | 100                     | 3,850           | 3.35                                 | 2.61                                | 7,290   | ..                              | ..                        |
| 8.                    | Gundal                       | 2.95                         | 101                     | 3,985           | 1.20                                 | 1.05                                | 6,116   | ..                              | ..                        |
| 9.                    | Manchanabele                 | 5.65                         | ..                      | 1,260           | 1.70                                 | 1.63                                | 3,240   | ..                              | ..                        |
| 10.                   | Naribhalla                   | 1.90                         | 101                     | 968             | 0.81                                 | 0.74                                | 1,418   | ..                              | ..                        |

Source : The Chief Engineer, Irrigation (South).

## 8.6 Salient features of the Major and Medium Irrigation Projects in the zone of Irrigation (North) Belgaum.

| Sl. No. | Name of the project                                       | Capital cost (Rs. in crores) | Maximum height in (ft.) | Length in (ft.)   | Gross storage capacity in (T.M.Cft.) | Live storage capacity in (T.M.Cft.) | Gross area to be irrigated in (Hectares) | Potential created in (Hectares) (cumulative 1973-74 to the end of March 1974) | Utilisation in (Hectares) |
|---------|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------|
| 1       | 2   | 3                            | 4                       | 5                 | 6                                    | 7                                   | 8  | 9   | 10                        |
| 1.      | Malaprabha  | 99.06                        | 132'                    | 507'              | 37.731                               | 30.602                              | 2,06,050                                 | 26,030  | 9,600                     |
| 2.      | Ghataprabha — Stage I<br>(G.L.B.C. Stage I).              | 6.92                         | ..                      | ..                | ..                                   | ..                                  | 86,860                                   | 53,340  | 49,930                    |
| 3.      | Ghataprabha—Stage II<br>(G.L.B.C. Stage II).              | 61.32                        | 175'                    | 33522'            | 51.000                               | 49.500                              | 52,520                                   | 22,220  | 14,140                    |
| 4.      | Upper Krishna — Stage I<br>(i) Almatti<br>(ii) Narayanpur | 153.22                       | 82.6'                   | 5,159'<br>31,794' | ..                                   | 30.473                              | 4,08,050                                 | ..  | ..                        |
| 5.      | Bachanki  | 1.26                         | 76.50'                  | 2,550             | 0.393                                | 0.372                               | 1,940                                    | 1,763   | ..                        |
| 6.      | Hippargi  | 21.53                        | 75'                     | 17,924'           | 6.000                                | 4.899                               | 50,590                                   | ..  | ..                        |

Note :— The maximum height of dam given in column 4 are the heights of dams above deepest river bed level.

In the Upper Krishna Stage I, Almatti Dam, will be raised to certain level and Narayanpur dam to its full height and there will be no storage in Almatti Reservoir.

Source : The Chief Engineer, Irrigation (North) Belgaum.

## IX. MINING

In the field of minerals Karnataka is one of the leading States of the Indian Union. The data required for this chapter has been furnished by the Department of Mines and Geology. The basis for valuation of minerals is the pit's mouth value of production.

Table 9.1 : The quantity and value of important minerals produced in Karnataka for the period from 1968 to 1973 is furnished in this table.

Table 9.2 : The districtwise production of important minerals and their value in Karnataka for the period from 1970 to 1973 is furnished in this table.

Table 9.3 : The data on index numbers of mineral production (base 1951=100) for the period from 1968 to 1973 is furnished in this table. The indices cover 17 minerals grouped under 3 main groups viz., (1) Metallic (2) non-metallic and (3) building materials. The metallic groups is further divided as (a) ferrous and (b) non-ferrous metals. Weights have been assigned to different minerals in proportion to the value of production of these minerals in 1951. The indices are worked out on the fixed base method.

9.4 : The details of the number of working mines in Karnataka for the period from 1968 to 1972 is furnished in this table.

### MINING

9.1 Quantity and value of important minerals produced (Value Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No.                            | Minerals                                  | Unit      | 1968      |        | 1969      |        | 1970      |         |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|---------|
|                                    |   |           | Quantity  | Value  | Quantity  | Value  | Quantity  | Value   |
| 1                                  | 2   | 3         | 4         | 5      | 6         | 7      | 8         | 9       |
| <b>I. Metallic minerals :</b>      |   |           |           |        |           |        |           |         |
| <b>(a) Ferrous :</b>               |   |           |           |        |           |        |           |         |
|                                    | (i) Chromite                              | .. Tonnes | ..        | ..     | 5,018     | 301    | 4,782     | 287     |
|                                    | (ii) Iron ore                             | .. do     | 33,62,724 | 16,391 | 31,87,554 | 16,611 | 23,83,077 | 17,092  |
|                                    | (iii) Manganese ore                       | .. do     | 3,31,818  | 13,806 | 3,13,750  | 4,998  | 3,32,092  | 13,537  |
| <b>(b) Non-ferrous :</b>           |   |           |           |        |           |        |           |         |
|                                    | (i) Bauxite                               | .. do     | 16,848    | 268    | 38,418    | 886    | 85,286    | 1,687   |
|                                    | (ii) Gold                                 | .. Kgs.   | 3,588     | 37,004 | 3,082     | 33,380 | 3,241     | 67,379  |
|                                    | (iii) Silver                              | .. do     | 275       | 141    | 219       | 100    | 243       | 107     |
| <b>II. Non-metallic minerals :</b> |   |           |           |        |           |        |           |         |
| 1.                                 | Asbestos                                  | .. Tonnes | 473       | 93     | 735       | 151    | 216       | 79      |
| 2.                                 | Calcite                                   | .. do     | 203       | 4      | 323       | 4      | 570       | 6       |
| 3.                                 | China clay (Kaolin)                       | .. do     | 17,144    | 137    | 24,220    | 288    | 27,516    | 197     |
| 4.                                 | Corundum                                  | .. Kgs.   | 498       | 107    | 518       | 20     | 164       | 98      |
| 5.                                 | Feldspar                                  | .. Tonnes | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..      |
| 6.                                 | Kyanite                                   | .. do     | 253       | 15     | 447       | 31     | 159       | 11      |
| 7.                                 | Fireclay                                  | .. do     | 4,737     | 19     | 1,921     | 11     | 2,284     | 38      |
| 8.                                 | Magnesite                                 | .. do     | 6,018     | 225    | 10,527    | 390    | 7,422     | 279     |
| 9.                                 | Ochre                                     | .. do     | 826       | 68     | 100       | 17     | 15,765    | 298     |
| 10.                                | Quartz                                    | .. do     | 40,755    | 151    | 49,890    | 353    | 33,463    | 324     |
| 11.                                | Limestone                                 | .. do     | 13,44,247 | 9,399  | 15,35,768 | 10,775 | 23,45,565 | 14,784  |
| 12.                                | Dolomite                                  | .. do     | 7,635     | 91     | 3,720     | 45     | 2,915     | 36      |
| 13.                                | Graphite                                  | .. do     | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..      |
| 14.                                | Moulding sand                             | .. do     | 23,115    | 109    | 32,041    | 140    | 25,671    | 144     |
| 15.                                | Redoxide                                  | .. do     | 6,986     | 166    | 61,767    | 147    | ..        | ..      |
| 16.                                | Raw clay                                  | .. do     | 23,524    | 118    | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..      |
| 17.                                | Soapstone                                 | .. do     | 1,347     | 159    | 1,154     | 115    | 10        | 2       |
| 18.                                | Salt                                      | .. do     | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     | 9,200     | 690     |
| 19.                                | Beryl                                     | .. do     | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..      |
| 20.                                | Green quartzite                           | .. do     | 20        | 20     | 39        | 76     | ..        | ..      |
| 21.                                | Others (Value)                            | .. do     | ..        | 632    | ..        | 313    | ..        | ..      |
| <b>III. Building materials :</b>   |   |           |           |        |           |        |           |         |
| 1.                                 | Building stones (including granite Value) | ..        | ..        | 1,114  | ..        | 10,052 | ..        | 28,585* |
| 2.                                 | Others (Value)                            | ..        | ..        | 386    | ..        | 1,043  | ..        | ..      |

## 9.1 Quantity and value of important minerals produced (conold)

| Sl. No.                            | Minerals                                     | Unit      | (Value in Rs. '000s) |         |           |        |           |        |
|------------------------------------|--|-----------|----------------------|---------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
|                                    |  |           | 1971                 |         | 1972      |        | 1973      |        |
|                                    |  |           | Quantity             | Value   | Quantity  | Value  | Quantity  | Value  |
| 1                                  | 2  | 3         | 10                   | 11      | 12        | 13     | 14        | 15     |
| <b>I. Metallic minerals :</b>      |  |           |                      |         |           |        |           |        |
| <b>(a) Ferrous :</b>               |  |           |                      |         |           |        |           |        |
|                                    | (i) Chromite                                 | .. Tonnes | 5,211                | 305     | 5,927     | 356    | 6,653     | 399    |
|                                    | (ii) Iron ore                                | .. do     | 36,34,506            | 21,829  | 39,63,478 | 26,180 | 36,74,715 | 29,397 |
|                                    | (iii) Manganese ore                          | .. do     | 4,55,754             | 15,004  | 4,24,911  | 15,337 | 4,26,032  | 17,959 |
| <b>(b) Non-ferrous :</b>           |  |           |                      |         |           |        |           |        |
|                                    | (i) Bauxite                                  | .. do     | 54,405               | 994     | 67,802    | 1,061  | 33,865    | 508    |
|                                    | (ii) Gold                                    | .. Kgs.   | 3,656                | 76,339  | 3,290     | 44,659 | 3,320     | 90,015 |
|                                    | (iii) Silver                                 | .. do     | 273                  | 134     | 217       | 80     | 251       | 143    |
| <b>II. Non-metallic minerals :</b> |  |           |                      |         |           |        |           |        |
|                                    | 1. Asbestos                                  | .. Tonnes | 78                   | 20      | 625       | 104    | 272       | 22     |
|                                    | 2. Calcite                                   | .. do     | 110                  | 1       | 1,102     | 17     | 327       | 5      |
|                                    | 3. China clay (Kaolin)                       | .. do     | 7,040                | 109     | 43,100    | 797    | 32,951    | 659    |
|                                    | 4. Corundum                                  | .. Kgs.   | 84                   | 44      | 154       | 111    | 141       | 79     |
|                                    | 5. Feldspar                                  | .. Tonnes | ..                   | ..      | 85        | 2      | 677       | 20     |
|                                    | 6. Kyanite                                   | .. do     | 652                  | 48      | 1,031     | 79     | 370       | 27     |
|                                    | 7. Fireclay                                  | .. do     | 19,678               | 100     | 5,467     | 43     | 11,991    | 84     |
|                                    | 8. Magnesite                                 | .. do     | 10,179               | 614     | 9,528     | 895    | 7,020     | 632    |
|                                    | 9. Ochre                                     | .. do     | 15,161               | 276     | 1,053     | 25     | 10,524    | 158    |
|                                    | 10. Quartz                                   | .. do     | 42,990               | 401     | 48,136    | 535    | 34,771    | 522    |
|                                    | 11. Lime stone                               | .. do     | 24,36,107            | 16,348  | 19,23,286 | 13,458 | 24,50,470 | 19,604 |
|                                    | 12. Dolomite                                 | .. do     | 3,791                | 45      | 1,532     | 15     | 4,323     | 30     |
|                                    | 13. Graphite                                 | .. do     | ..                   | ..      | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     |
|                                    | 14. Moulding sand                            | .. do     | 27,479               | 147     | 24,187    | 116    | 73,259    | 440    |
|                                    | 15. Redoxide                                 | .. do     | ..                   | ..      | 13,461    | 217    | ..        | ..     |
|                                    | 16. Raw clay                                 | .. do     | ..                   | ..      | 8,592     | 359    | ..        | ..     |
|                                    | 17. Soapstone                                | .. do     | 422                  | 124     | 1,254     | 1,415  | 3,336     | 313    |
|                                    | 18. Salt                                     | .. do     | 13,688               | 1,371   | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     |
|                                    | 19. Beryl                                    | .. do     | ..                   | ..      | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     |
|                                    | 20. Green quartzite                          | .. do     | ..                   | ..      | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     |
|                                    | 21. Others (Value)                           | .. do     | ..                   | ..      | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     |
| <b>III. Building materials :</b>   |  |           |                      |         |           |        |           |        |
|                                    | 1. Building stones (including granite value) | ..        | ..                   | 48,688* | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     |
|                                    | 2. Others (Value)                            | ..        | ..                   | ..      | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     |

Note : \*Includes the value of the minor minerals also.

Source : Department of Mines and Geology.

## 9.2 Districtwise production of chief minerals and their value in the State

(Quantity in tonnes and value in Rs. '000)

| Sl. No.           | Minerals     | Districts | 1970      |           | 1971      |           | 1972      |           | 1973      |        |
|-------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------|
|                   |              |           | Quantity  | Value     | Quantity  | Value     | Quantity  | Value     | Quantity  | Value  |
| 1                 | 2            | 3         | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10        | 11     |
| 1. Asbestos       | Chikmagalur  |           | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 438       | 66        | ..        | ..     |
|                   | Hassan       |           | 216       | 79        | 78        | 20        | 143       | 32        | 272       | 22     |
|                   | Mandya       |           | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 44        | 6         | ..        | ..     |
|                   | Total        |           | 216       | 79        | 78        | 20        | 625       | 104       | 272       | 22     |
| 2. Bauxite        | Belgaum      |           | 35,286    | 1,687     | 54,405    | 994       | 67,802    | 1,061     | 33,865    | 508    |
|                   | South Kanara |           | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 30        | N.A.      | N.A.      | N.A.   |
|                   | Total        |           | 35,286    | 1,687     | 54,405    | 994       | 67,832    | 1,061     | 33,865    | 508    |
| 3. Chromite       | Hassan       |           | 4,782     | 287       | 5,211     | 305       | 5,927     | 356       | 6,653     | 399    |
|                   | Total        |           | 4,782     | 287       | 5,211     | 306       | 5,927     | 356       | 6,653     | 399    |
| 4. Iron ore       | Bellary      |           | 24,57,685 | 13,763    | 32,42,441 | 18,849    | 35,72,532 | 22,319    | 31,82,637 | 25,461 |
|                   | Chikmagalur  |           | 1,33,979  | 1,085     | 1,37,316  | 1,144     | 1,44,964  | 1,867     | 1,56,563  | 1,253  |
|                   | Chitradurga  |           | 1,57,172  | 1,076     | 1,51,048  | 1,028     | 1,46,198  | 1,045     | 2,40,130  | 1,921  |
|                   | Dharwar      |           | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 10,030    | 80        | 3,600     | 29     |
|                   | North Kanara |           | 91,821    | 921       | 78,780    | 671       | 54,163    | 625       | 57,434    | 459    |
|                   | Tumkur       |           | 47,420    | 247       | 24,921    | 137       | 35,591    | 244       | 34,351    | 24     |
|                   | Total        |           | 28,88,077 | 17,092    | 36,34,506 | 21,829    | 39,63,478 | 26,180    | 36,74,715 | 29,147 |
| 5. Limestone      | Belgaum      |           | 6,870     | 58        | 6,998     | 56        | 13,452    | 130       | 21,148    | 169    |
|                   | Bijapur      |           | 3,62,540  | 2,431     | 3,67,008  | 2,148     | 2,62,950  | 3,144     | 2,09,639  | 1,677  |
|                   | Chitradurga  |           | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 35        | N.A.      | ..        | ..     |
|                   | Gulbarga     |           | 13,02,274 | 7,854     | 13,73,976 | 9,607     | 9,67,901  | 4,805     | 16,87,425 | 13,499 |
|                   | North Kanara |           | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 20,029    | 1,950     | 8,451     | 61     |
|                   | Shimoga      |           | 1,27,743  | 1,343     | 1,33,739  | 1,218     | 1,36,859  | 1,311     | 90,150    | 721    |
|                   | Tumkur       |           | 5,46,138  | 3,098     | 5,54,386  | 3,319     | 5,22,060  | 2,038     | 4,33,657  | 3,470  |
| Total             |              | 23,45,566 | 14,784    | 24,36,107 | 16,343    | 19,23,286 | 13,458    | 24,50,470 | 19,604    |        |
| 6. Manganese ore. | Belgaum      |           | 125       | 1         | 598       | 6         | 519       | 8         | 2,090     | 90     |
|                   | Bellary      |           | 2,46,135  | 10,104    | 2,84,282  | 9,034     | 2,66,798  | 8,872     | 2,79,245  | 12,067 |
|                   | Chitradurga  |           | 1,717     | 24        | 9,457     | 206       | 11,916    | 549       | 9,512     | 19     |
|                   | Dharwar      |           | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 21        | 1         | ..        | ..     |
|                   | North Kanara |           | 78,222    | 2,826     | 1,10,960  | 4,593     | 76,084    | 3,452     | 89,590    | 3,852  |
|                   | Shimoga      |           | 35,893    | 582       | 46,688    | 1,105     | 63,998    | 2,301     | 43,646    | 1,877  |
|                   | Tumkur       |           | ..        | ..        | 3,769     | 61        | 3,575     | 65        | 1,949     | 84     |
| Total             |              | 3,62,092  | 13,537    | 4,55,754  | 15,004    | 4,24,911  | 15,337    | 4,26,032  | 17,939    |        |
| 7. Magnesite      | Coorg        |           | 347       | 11        | 809       | 27        | 767       | 19        | 620       | 56     |
|                   | Hassan       |           | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        | 5         | N.A.      | ..        | ..     |
|                   | Mysore       |           | 7,075     | 268       | 9,370     | 587       | 8,756     | 876       | 6,400     | 576    |
|                   | Total        |           | 7,422     | 279       | 10,179    | 614       | 9,528     | 895       | 7,020     | 632    |



## 9.2 District-wise Production of chief minerals and their value in the State—(contd).

| Sl. No.             | Mineral | District    | 1970      |        | 1971      |        | 1972      |        | 1973       |         |
|---------------------|---------|-------------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|------------|---------|
|                     |         |             | Quantity  | Value  | Quantity  | Value  | Quantity  | Value  | Quantity   | Value   |
| 1                   | 2       | 3           | 4         | 5      | 6         | 7      | 8         | 9      | 10         | 11      |
| 8. Quarts           |         | Bangalore   | ..        | ..     | 645       | 6      | 834       | 11     | 2,559      | 39      |
|                     |         | Bellary     | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     | 467       | 4      | 2,520      | 38      |
|                     |         | Gulbarga    | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     | 7,919     | 168    | 5,742      | 86      |
|                     |         | Chitradurga | ..        | ..     | 63        | 1      | ..        | ..     | ..         | ..      |
|                     |         | Hassan      | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     | 18        | N.A.   | ..         | ..      |
|                     |         | Chikmagalur | ..        | ..     | ..        | ..     | 11        | ..     | ..         | ..      |
|                     |         | Shimoga     | ..        | ..     | 33,463    | 324    | 42,271    | 394    | 38,898     | 362     |
|                     |         | Total       | 33,463    | 324    | 42,990    | 401    | 48,136    | 535    | 34,771     | 522     |
| 9. Silve<br>(Grams) |         | Raichur     | ..        | ..     | 1,09,000  | 40     | 99,804    | 33     | ..         | ..      |
|                     |         | Kolar       | ..        | ..     | 1,65,000  | 94     | 1,17,070  | 42     | ..         | ..      |
|                     |         | Total       | 2,43,000* | 107*   | 2,73,000  | 134    | 2,16,874  | 80     | 2,51,000*  | 143*    |
| 10. Gold (Grams)    |         | Kolar       | 20,06,000 | 46,974 | 23,11,000 | 54,105 | 20,09,371 | 16,959 | ..         | ..      |
|                     |         | Raichur     | 12,35,000 | 20,405 | 13,45,000 | 22,234 | 12,80,969 | 27,600 | ..         | ..      |
|                     |         | Total       | 32,41,000 | 67,379 | 36,56,000 | 76,339 | 32,90,240 | 44,559 | 33,20,000* | 90,015* |

Note : \* Breakups not available.

Source : Department of Mines and Geology.

## 9.3 Index numbers of mineral production (Base 1951=100)

| Sl. No.                 | Minerals | Weight  | 1968     | 1969     | 1970     | 1971     | 1972     | 1973*    |
|-------------------------|----------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1                       | 2        | 3       | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        |
| I. Metallic             | ..       | 93.933  | 116.84   | 106.36   | 107.18   | 128.84   | 126.91   | 123.42   |
| (a) Ferrous             | ..       | 10.222  | 615.53   | 586.46   | 571.10   | 717.16   | 746.16   | 710.26   |
| 1. Chromite             | ..       | 2.944   | 23.60    | 34.14    | 32.54    | 35.46    | 40.33    | 45.27    |
| 2. Iron ore             | ..       | 0.931   | 4,815.14 | 4,592.75 | 4,161.25 | 5,236.74 | 5,710.73 | 5,294.67 |
| 3. Manganese ore        | ..       | 6.347   | 269.63   | 255.00   | 294.29   | 370.41   | 345.34   | 346.25   |
| (b) Non-Ferrous         | ..       | 83.711  | 55.94    | 47.74    | 50.53    | 57.00    | 51.29    | 51.76    |
| 4. Gold                 | ..       | 83.624  | 55.93    | 47.73    | 50.52    | 56.99    | 51.29    | 51.75    |
| 5. Silver               | ..       | 0.087   | 60.18    | 52.90    | 58.70    | 65.94    | 62.42    | 60.63    |
| II. Non-metallic        | ..       | 0.652   | 180.51   | 254.38   | 261.17   | 279.85   | 272.61   | 247.03   |
| 6. Asbestos             | ..       | 0.000   | 801.69   | 1,279.60 | 366.10   | 132.20   | 1,059.32 | 461.02   |
| 7. China clay           | ..       | 0.275   | 78.61    | 111.05   | 126.16   | 32.28    | 197.62   | 151.08   |
| 8. Corundum             | ..       | 0.093   | ..       | 121.31   | 38.41    | 196.72   | 36.07    | 33.02    |
| 9. Feldspar             | ..       | 0.011   | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | 9.17     | 73.03    |
| 10. Kyanite             | ..       | 0.011   | 88.15    | 155.75   | 55.40    | 227.18   | 359.23   | 128.92   |
| 11. Magnesite           | ..       | 0.201   | 144.63   | 252.99   | 178.37   | 244.63   | 228.98   | 168.71   |
| 12. Mica                | ..       | 0.066   | 100.43   | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 13. Ochre               | ..       | 0.006   | 150.23   | 58.14    | 9,165.70 | 8,814.53 | 612.21   | 6,118.60 |
| 14. Quartz              | ..       | 0.010   | 5,472.59 | 6,723.72 | 4,509.84 | 5,793.80 | 6,487.33 | 4,686.12 |
| III. Building materials | ..       | 6.385   | 244.67   | 260.17   | 396.11   | 411.74   | 324.41   | 414.46   |
| 15. Dolomite            | ..       | 0.049   | 375.55   | 182.98   | 143.88   | 186.47   | 75.36    | 212.64   |
| 16. Granite             | ..       | 0.967   | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 17. Lime stone          | ..       | 4.369   | 297.35   | 318.62   | 486.62   | 505.40   | 399.01   | 508.38   |
| All minerals            | ..       | 100.000 | 124.16   | 115.65   | 123.79   | 145.10   | 138.54   | 139.93   |

Note : \* Revised.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore.

## 9.4 Working of Mines in Karnataka

| Sl. No. | Year/Mineral        | Number of mines under the mines Act submitting returns | Number of mines worked with the aid of mechanical power | Number of mines without the aid of mechanical power | Number of mines inspected | Sl. No. | Year/Mineral               | Number of mines under the mines Act submitting returns | Number of mines worked with the aid of mechanical power | Number of mines without the aid of mechanical power | Number of mines inspected |
|---------|---------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|---------|----------------------------|--|---|---|---------------------------|
| 1       | 2                   | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6                         | 1       | 2                          | 3  | 4   | 5   | 6                         |
|         | 1968 ..             | 162  | 53  | 109   | ..                        | 10.     | Iron ore ..                | 74   | 34  | 40  | 98                        |
|         | 1969 ..             | 152  | 55  | 97  | 258                       | 11.     | Kaolin ..                  | 6  | 2   | 4   | 6                         |
|         | 1970 ..             | 156  | 56  | 100   | 181                       | 12.     | Kyanite ..                 | 1  | ..  | 1   | 4                         |
|         | 1971 ..             | 165  | 65  | 100   | 261                       | 13.     | Limestone ..               | 11   | 9   | 2   | 15                        |
|         | 1972 ..             | 164  | 73  | 92  | 217                       | 14.     | Manganese ..               | 46   | 14  | 32  | 53                        |
|         | 1972:               |  |   |   |                           | 15.     | Magnesite ..               | 2  | 1   | 1   | 2                         |
| 1.      | Asbestos ..         | 3  | 2   | 1   | 4                         | 16.     | Ochre ..                   | 2  | ..  | 2   | 1                         |
| 2.      | Bauxite ..          | 2  | ..  | 2   | 3                         | 17.     | Quartz ..                  | 2  | 1   | 1   | 3                         |
| 3.      | Chromite ..         | 1  | 1   | 1   | 1                         | 18.     | Sand stone ..              | ..   | ..  | ..  | ..                        |
| 4.      | Corundum ..         | 2  | ..  | 2   | 2                         | 19.     | Silica ..                  | ..   | ..  | ..  | ..                        |
| 5.      | Calcite ..          | ..   | ..  | ..  | ..                        | 20.     | Soapstone and<br>steatite. | 1  | 1   | ..  | 5                         |
| 6.      | Copper ..           | 2  | 2   | ..  | 2                         | 21.     | Stone ..                   | ..   | ..  | ..  | ..                        |
| 7.      | Dolomite ..         | ..   | ..  | ..  | 1                         | 22.     | Vermiculite ..             | ..   | ..  | ..  | 1                         |
| 8.      | Fire clay ..        | 3  | ..  | 3   | 1                         | 23.     | Others ..                  | 2  | 2   | ..  | 10                        |
| 9.      | Gold and<br>silver. | 4  | 4   | ..  | 5                         |         |                            |  |   |   |                           |

Source : Directorate of Mines Safety, Dhanbad.

## X. FUEL AND POWER

Power is basic to economic progress. Karnataka is richly endowed with large river systems suitable for hydro-electric generation. In Karnataka, Power development was started as early as in 1902. In recent years there has been enormous increase in the installed capacity, power generation and rural electrification in the State. In this chapter, statistics relating to the installed capacity, generation and consumption of electricity, expenditure incurred on Hydro-Electric Projects, distribution of coal by industries is furnished.

Tables 10.1 to 10.10 : In these tables the statistics relating to installed capacity, total generation of power, consumption of electricity, classes of consumers, transformer capacity, classification of connected load, length of transmission lines, number of fatal and non-fatal electrical accidents and the number of towns and villages electrified, etc., are included. The information with regard to these items has been collected from Karnataka Electricity Board.

Table 10.11 : The district-wise statistics relating to the irrigation pumpsets electrified during the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74 is presented in this table.

Table 10.12 : The information regarding total expenditure incurred on Hydro Electric construction projects is given in this table.

Table 10.13 : The data relating to the Hydro-Electric generating stations existing as well as those partially completed under plan schemes is furnished in this table.

Table 10.14 : This table shows the distribution of coal by industries in the State for the years from 1969 to 1971.

### FUEL AND POWER

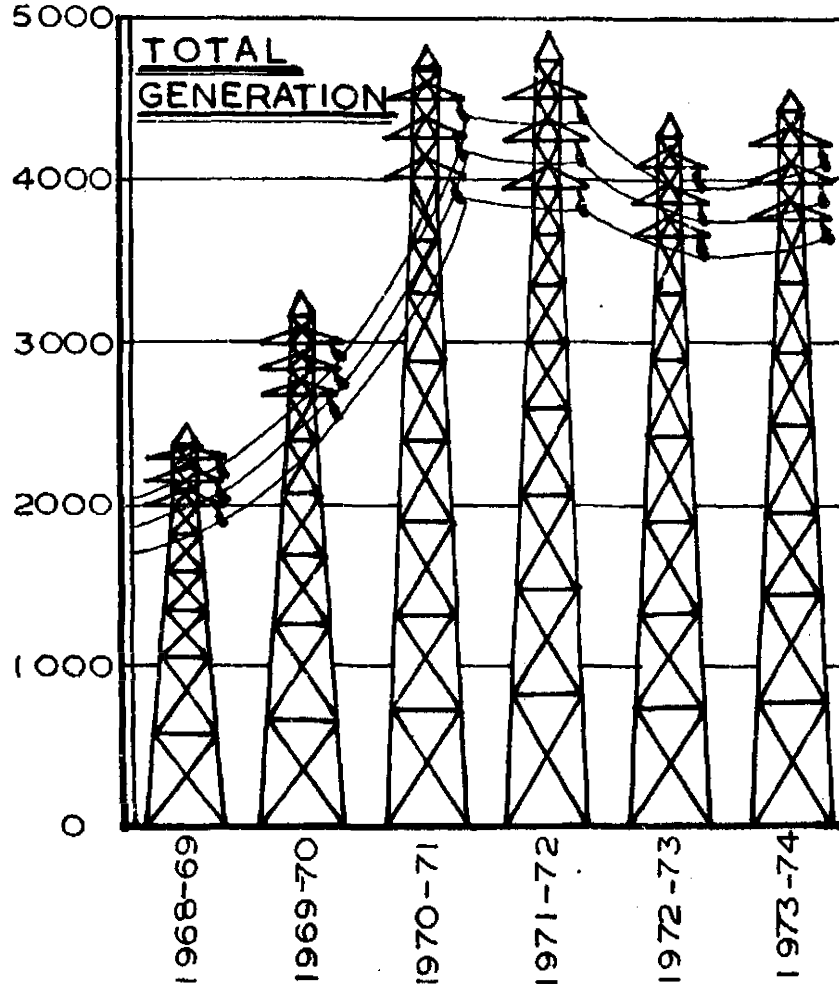
#### 10.1 Installed capacity and generation

| Sl. No.  | Particulars  | 1968-69 | 1969-70          | 1970-71          | 1971-72          | 1972-73          | 1973-74          |
|--|--------------|---------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1  | 2            | 3       | 4                | 5                | 6                | 7                | 8                |
| <b>I. Total installed capacity of generating plant (KW) by :</b> |              |         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1.   | Steam        | ..      | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               |
| 2.   | Oil          | ..      | 25               | 60               | 60               | 60               | 75               |
| 3.   | Hydro        | ..      | 7,74,000         | 8,77,500         | 8,77,500         | 9,66,600         | 9,66,600         |
|  | <b>Total</b> | ..      | <b>7,74,025</b>  | <b>8,77,560</b>  | <b>8,77,560</b>  | <b>9,66,660</b>  | <b>9,66,675</b>  |
| <b>II. Total generation (in million KWHs):</b>                   |              |         |                  |                  |                  |                  |                  |
| 1.   | Steam        | ..      | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               | ..               |
| 2.   | Oil          | ..      | 0.020            | 0.027            | 0.025            | 0.024            | 0.013            |
| 3.   | Hydro        | ..      | 2,526.513        | 3,288.317        | 4,832.590        | 4,932.774        | 4,578.663        |
|  | <b>Total</b> | ..      | <b>2,526.533</b> | <b>3,288.344</b> | <b>4,832.615</b> | <b>4,932.798</b> | <b>4,578.666</b> |

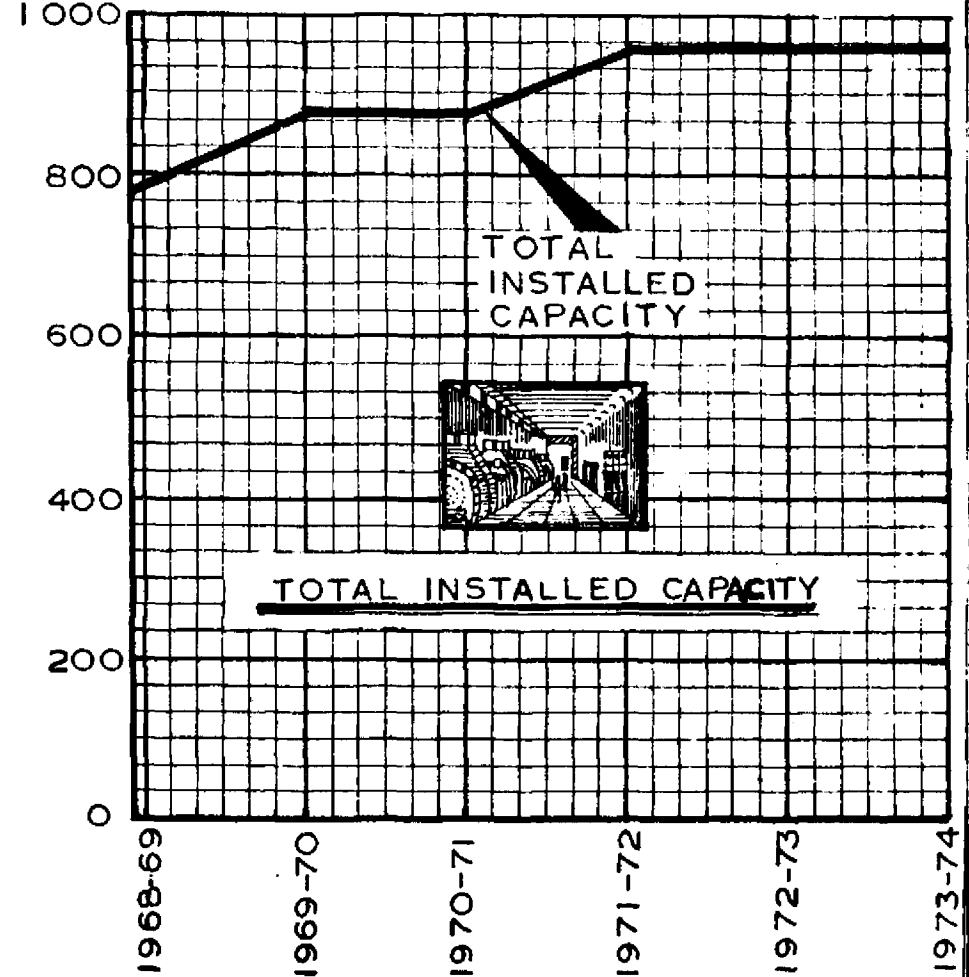
Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

# INSTALLED CAPACITY AND GENERATION

(IN MILLION K.W.Hs)



(IN '000 KWs)



## 10.2 Installed plant capacity by ownership and category of plant

|                       |                         |            |                         |                   |                | (In K.Ws.)           |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                       |                         |            |                         |                   |                | Public Sector        |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
| Sl. No.               | Year/ category of plant | Government | State Electricity Board | Power Corporation | Total (3 to 5) | Sl. No.              | Year/ category of plant | Government | State Electricity Board | Power Corporation | Total (3 to 5) |
| 1                     | 2                       | 3          | 4                       | 5                 | 6              | 1                    | 2                       | 3          | 4                       | 5                 | 6              |
| <b>I. 1968-69 :</b>   |                         |            |                         |                   |                | <b>IV. 1971-72 :</b> |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
| 1.                    | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             | 1.                   | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             |
| 2.                    | Oil                     | ..         | 25                      | ..                | 25             | 2.                   | Oil                     | ..         | 60                      | ..                | 60             |
| 3.                    | Hydro                   | 5,87,800   | 2,06,200                | ..                | 7,74,000       | 3.                   | Hydro                   | ..         | 2,20,600                | 7,46,000          | 9,66,600       |
|                       | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |                      | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |
|                       | (1 to 3)                | 5,87,800   | 2,06,225                | ..                | 7,74,025       |                      | (1 to 3)                | ..         | 2,20,660                | 7,46,000          | 9,66,660       |
| <b>II. 1969-70 :</b>  |                         |            |                         |                   |                | <b>V. 1972-73 :</b>  |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
| 1.                    | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             | 1.                   | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             |
| 2.                    | Oil                     | ..         | 60                      | ..                | 60             | 2.                   | Oil                     | ..         | 60                      | ..                | 60             |
| 3.                    | Hydro                   | 6,56,900   | 2,20,600                | ..                | 8,77,500       | 3.                   | Hydro                   | ..         | 9,66,600                | *                 | 9,66,600       |
|                       | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |                      | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |
|                       | (1 to 3)                | 6,56,900   | 2,20,660                | ..                | 8,77,560       |                      | (1 to 3)                | ..         | 9,66,660                | ..                | 9,66,660       |
| <b>III. 1970-71 :</b> |                         |            |                         |                   |                | <b>VI. 1973-74 :</b> |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
| 1.                    | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             | 1.                   | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             |
| 2.                    | Oil                     | ..         | 60                      | ..                | 60             | 2.                   | Oil                     | ..         | 75                      | ..                | 75             |
| 3.                    | Hydro                   | ..         | 8,77,500                | ..                | 8,77,500       | 3.                   | Hydro                   | ..         | 9,66,600                | *                 | 9,66,600       |
|                       | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |                      | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |
|                       | (1 to 3)                | ..         | 8,77,560                | ..                | 8,77,560       |                      | (1 to 3)                | ..         | 9,66,675                | ..                | 9,66,675       |

Note : \*Sharavathi and Bhadra Hydro Electric Stations are owned by Mysore Power Corporation but maintained by Karnataka Electricity Board.

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.3 Electricity generated by category and ownership of plant

|                       |                         |            |                         |                   |                | (In million K.W.Hs.) |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
|                       |                         |            |                         |                   |                | Public Sector        |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
| Sl. No.               | Year/ category of plant | Government | State Electricity Board | Power Corporation | Total (3 to 5) | Sl. No.              | Year/ category of plant | Government | State Electricity Board | Power Corporation | Total (3 to 5) |
| 1                     | 2                       | 3          | 4                       | 5                 | 6              | 1                    | 2                       | 3          | 4                       | 5                 | 6              |
| <b>I. 1968-69 :</b>   |                         |            |                         |                   |                | <b>IV. 1971-72 :</b> |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
| 1.                    | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             | 1.                   | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             |
| 2.                    | Oil                     | ..         | 0.020                   | ..                | 0.020          | 2.                   | Oil                     | ..         | 0.024                   | ..                | 0.024          |
| 3.                    | Hydro                   | 1,329.354  | 1,197.159               | ..                | 2,526.513      | 3.                   | Hydro                   | ..         | 4,932.774               | *                 | 4,932.774      |
|                       | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |                      | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |
|                       | (1 to 3)                | 1,329.354  | 1,197.179               | ..                | 2,526.533      |                      | (1 to 3)                | ..         | 4,932.798               | ..                | 4,932.798      |
| <b>II. 1969-70 :</b>  |                         |            |                         |                   |                | <b>V. 1972-73 :</b>  |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
| 1.                    | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             | 1.                   | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             |
| 2.                    | Oil                     | ..         | 0.027                   | ..                | 0.027          | 2.                   | Oil                     | ..         | 0.004                   | ..                | 0.004          |
| 3.                    | Hydro                   | 2,036.868  | 1,251.449               | ..                | 3,288.317      | 3.                   | Hydro                   | ..         | 4,422.301               | *                 | 4,422.301      |
|                       | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |                      | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |
|                       | (1 to 3)                | 2,036.868  | 1,251.476               | ..                | 3,288.344      |                      | (1 to 3)                | ..         | 4,422.305               | ..                | 4,422.305      |
| <b>III. 1970-71 :</b> |                         |            |                         |                   |                | <b>VI. 1973-74 :</b> |                         |            |                         |                   |                |
| 1.                    | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             | 1.                   | Steam                   | ..         | ..                      | ..                | ..             |
| 2.                    | Oil                     | ..         | 0.025                   | ..                | 0.025          | 2.                   | Oil                     | ..         | 0.013                   | ..                | 0.013          |
| 3.                    | Hydro                   | 3,596.986  | 1,235.604               | ..                | 4,832.590      | 3.                   | Hydro                   | ..         | 4,578.653               | *                 | 4,578.653      |
|                       | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |                      | <b>Total</b>            |            |                         |                   |                |
|                       | (1 to 3)                | 3,596.986  | 1,235.629               | ..                | 4,832.615      |                      | (1 to 3)                | ..         | 4,578.666               | ..                | 4,578.666      |

Note : \* Sharavathi and Bhadra Hydro Electric Stations are owned by Mysore Power Corporation but maintained by Karnataka Electricity Board.

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.4 Transformer capacity

| Sl. No. | Year    | Power transformers |                        |           |                        | Distribution transformers |                        |
|---------|---------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|
|         |         | Step up            |                        | Step down |                        | Numbers                   | Aggregate capacity KVA |
|         |         | Numbers            | Aggregate capacity KVA | Numbers   | Aggregate capacity KVA |                           |                        |
| 1       | 2       | 3                  | 4                      | 5         | 6                      | 7                         | 8                      |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | 54                 | 2,81,500               | 285       | 16,89,300              | 17,525                    | 8,95,242               |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | 55                 | 3,00,250               | 301       | 17,40,800              | 17,847                    | 9,98,700               |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | 74                 | 10,38,800              | 305       | 18,39,950              | 20,208                    | 11,67,504              |
| 4.      | 1971-72 | 73                 | 10,18,800              | 320       | 20,12,300              | 22,363                    | 13,28,131              |
| 5.      | 1972-73 | 74                 | 11,17,800              | 423       | 34,77,300              | 23,418                    | 14,11,141              |
| 6.      | 1973-74 | 74                 | 11,17,800              | 422       | 33,57,250              | 25,793                    | 15,20,700              |

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.5 Classification of consumers

(In Nos.)

| Sl. No.                                       | Class of consumers   | 1968-69  | 1969-70   | 1970-71   | 1971-72   | 1972-73   | 1973-74   |
|---|--|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1   | 2  | 3        | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8         |
| <i>I. Domestic :</i>                          |  |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1.  | Heat and power   | 26,359   | 32,997    | 40,883    | 44,630    | 55,132    | 64,687    |
| 2.  | Light and fans   | 6,14,369 | 6,79,245  | 7,47,810  | 8,19,168  | 8,92,163  | 9,69,842  |
| <i>II. Commercial light and small power :</i> |  |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1.  | Heat and power   | 62,606   | 71,673    | 83,313    | 96,155    | 1,13,879  | 1,33,681  |
| 2.  | Light and fans   |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| <i>III. Industrial power :</i>                |  |          |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1.  | Low and medium voltage   | 31,049   | 35,525    | 38,251    | 40,915    | 42,815    | 45,786    |
| 2.  | High voltage   | 361      | 404       | 465       | 550       | 622       | 687       |
| IV.   | Street lighting (Number of street lights).                           | 1,53,390 | 1,65,267  | 1,83,931  | 2,19,733  | 2,54,123  | 2,79,668  |
| V.  | Irrigation and agricultural dewatering.                              | 91,725   | 1,10,246  | 1,30,820  | 1,49,622  | 1,68,587  | 1,87,665  |
| VI.   | Public water works and dewatering.                                   | 793      | 869       | 948       | 1,011     | 1,117     | 1,285     |
| VII.  | Supplies in bulk to distributing licences and extra state consumers. | 13       | 14        | 14        | 14        | 13        | 13        |
|   | Total  | 9,80,665 | 10,96,240 | 12,26,435 | 13,71,798 | 15,28,451 | 16,83,314 |

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.6 Classification of connected load

| Sl. No.                                | Class of load                                   | (In KWs)  |           |           |           |           |           |
|--|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|  |   | 1968-69   | 1969-70   | 1970-71   | 1971-72   | 1972-73   | 1973-74   |
| 1                                      | 2   | 3         | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8         |
| I. Domestic:                           |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|  | 1. Heat and power                               | 61,973    | 77,426    | 95,858    | 1,18,106  | 1,34,904  | 1,60,728  |
|  | 2. Light and fans                               | 1,90,268  | 2,06,131  | 2,21,241  | 2,37,833  | 2,55,150  | 2,80,099  |
| II. Commercial lights and small power: |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|  | 1. Heat and power                               | 44,817    | 52,118    | 60,159    | 68,649    | 76,073    | 85,994    |
|  | 2. Light and fans                               |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| III. Industrial power :                |   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|  | 1. Low and medium voltage                       | 1,71,286  | 1,95,559  | 2,15,810  | 2,36,460  | 2,51,078  | 2,69,231  |
|  | 2. High voltage                                 | 2,47,267  | 3,30,346  | 3,44,838  | 4,20,602  | 4,48,543  | 4,73,703  |
|  | IV. Street lights                               | 13,802    | 14,903    | 16,273    | 18,663    | 20,349    | 21,238    |
|  | V. Irrigation and agricultural dewatering.      | 3,07,255  | 3,68,808  | 4,36,668  | 4,96,491  | 5,50,757  | 6,09,744  |
|  | VI. Public water works and sewage pumping.      | 18,531    | 19,040    | 21,869    | 22,524    | 23,576    | 24,318    |
|  | VII. Supplies in bulk to distributing licences. | 10,000    | 10,000    | 11,000    | 11,000    | 10,500    | 10,500    |
|  | Total   | 10,65,199 | 12,74,136 | 14,23,716 | 16,30,328 | 17,76,931 | 19,35,557 |

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.7. Length of transmission lines

| Sl. No. | Voltage in KV                                     | (In circuit kilometers) |        |        |        |        |        |          |
|---------|---|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
|         |   | 1968                    | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   | 1974     |
| 1       | 2   | 3                       | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9        |
| 1.      | (a) Below 11 KV, 2.2/3.3 KV. OH,<br>3.3/3 KV. UG. | 33,630                  | 53,093 | 65,437 | 77,076 | 89,946 | 94,462 | 1,20,115 |
|         | (b) 4.6/2.3 KV. OH/Ug. ..                         | 3,678                   | 4,569  | 3,788  | 2,774  | 2,640  | 2,438  | 3,281    |
| 2.      | 11 KV. OH/Ug. ..                                  | 21,334                  | 29,309 | 34,206 | 40,202 | 44,235 | 46,466 | 58,822   |
| 3.      | 22 KV. OH/Ug. ..                                  | 72                      | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11     | 11       |
| 4.      | 33 KV. OH/Ug. ..                                  | 1,119                   | 1,229  | 1,321  | 2,202  | 2,336  | 2,445  | 2,673    |
| 5.      | 44/37.5 KV. OH/Ug. ..                             | ..                      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..       |
| 6.      | 66 KV. OH/Ug. ..                                  | 2,543                   | 2,543  | 2,556  | 2,692  | 2,744  | 2,759  | 2,771    |
| 7.      | 110 KV. OH. ..                                    | 2,562                   | 2,609  | 2,779  | 2,907  | 3,259  | 3,565  | 3,569    |
| 8.      | 220 KV. OH. ..                                    | 1,103                   | 1,103  | 1,558  | 1,558  | 1,558  | 1,964  | 2,109    |

Note : OH = Overhead.

UG = Underground.

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.8 Electricity generated, sold and consumption by class of consumers

(In million KWHs.)

| Sl. No.<br>1  | Particulars<br>2                            | 1968-69<br>3 | 1969-70<br>4 | 1970-71<br>5 | 1971-72<br>6 | 1972-73<br>7 | 1973-74<br>8 |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A. Generation :</b>                              |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 1.  | Generated ..                                | 1,197.173    | 1,251.475    | 1,235.629    | 4,932.798    | 1,174.960    | 1,217.755    |
| 2.  | Purchased from :                            |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|   | (a) Industrial establishment ..             | 1,310.087    | 1,971.298    | 3,497.405    | ..           | 3,190.410    | 3,366.687    |
|   | (b) Electric utilities in adjoining states. |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 3.  | Consumed for power station auxiliary.       | 41.030       | 40.816       | 40.689       | 49.882       | 5.257        | 5.502        |
| 4.  | Sold to adjoining states ..                 | 186.334      | 326.468      | 1,070.903    | 744.442      | 185.720      | 158.913      |
| 5.  | Available for sales within the state        | 2,279.896    | 2,855.489    | 3,621.542    | 4,138.916    | ..           | ..           |
| <b>B. Sales:</b>                                    |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| Sold direct to consumers within the state :         |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|   | (a) Private sector ..                       | 32.540       | 37.018       | 45.583       | N.A.         | N.A.         | N.A.         |
|   | (b) Public sector ..                        | 1,887.327    | 2,299.547    | 2,901.154    | N.A.         | N.A.         | N.A.         |
|   | (c) Total ..                                | 1,919.867    | 2,336.565    | 2,946.737    | 3,405.994    | 3,500.680    | 3,643.909    |
| C.  | Lost in transmission and unaccounted for    | 360.029      | 518.924      | 674.805      | 732.481      | 643.96       | 741.115      |
| <b>D. Segregation of sales (break up for 'B') :</b> |   |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 1.  | Domestic heat and small power ..            | 41.623       | 46.400       | 52.640       | 89.786       | 122.210      | 121.340      |
| 2.  | Domestic light and fans ..                  | 136.473      | 150.301      | 163.832      | 175.230      | 152.130      | 171.240      |
| 3.  | Commercial heat and small power } ..        | 65.078       | 72.902       | 88.537       | 72.150       | 67.100       | 68.457       |
| 4.  | Commercial light and fans } ..              |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 5.  | Industrial power (Low and medium Voltage).  | 184.729      | 205.601      | 239.459      | 320.136      | 305.100      | 332.769      |
| 6.  | Industrial power (High voltage) ..          | 1,197.767    | 1,518.932    | 2,009.010    | 2,346.920    | 2,395.170    | 2,461.867    |
| 7.  | Public lighting ..                          | 42.106       | 47.240       | 53.371       | 60.136       | 61.000       | 76.154       |
| 8.  | Irrigation ..                               | 124.344      | 149.301      | 178.913      | 202.130      | 237.300      | 256.519      |
| 9.  | Public water works and sewage pumping.      | 95.207       | 108.870      | 115.392      | 86.004       | 106.280      | 98.769       |
| 10.   | Distributing licences ..                    | 32.540       | 37.018       | 45.583       | 53.502       | 54.390       | 56.794       |
|   | Total ..                                    | 1,919.867    | 2,336.565    | 2,946.737    | 3,405.994    | 3,500.680    | 3,643.909    |

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.9 Number of fatal and non-fatal electrical accidents

| Sl. No.<br>1                       | Category<br>2               | 1968-69<br>3 | 1969-70<br>4 | 1970-71<br>5 | 1971-72<br>6 | 1972-73<br>7 | 1973-74<br>8 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>1. Generating sub-station :</b> |                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                                    | (a) Public utilities ..     | F 1          | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
|                                    |                             | NF 2         | 2            | 1            | 3            | 1            | 3            |
|                                    | (b) Industrial undertakings | F ..         | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
|                                    |                             | NF ..        | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| <b>2. Transmission :</b>           |                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                                    | (a) Public utilities ..     | F 3          | 9            | 4            | 11           | 7            | 7            |
|                                    |                             | NF 19        | 20           | 25           | 14           | 27           | 32           |
|                                    | (b) Industrial undertakings | F ..         | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
|                                    |                             | NF ..        | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| <b>3. Distribution :</b>           |                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                                    | (a) Public utilities ..     | F 79+22A     | 100+76A      | 121+100A     | 120+72A      | 123+54A      | 124+82A      |
|                                    |                             | NF 93        | 262          | 280          | 264          | 239          | 244          |
|                                    | (b) Industrial undertakings | F ..         | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
|                                    |                             | NF ..        | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
| <b>4. Total :</b>                  |                             |              |              |              |              |              |              |
|                                    | (a) Public utilities ..     | F 83+22A     | 109+76A      | 125+100A     | 131+72A      | 130+54A      | 131+82A      |
|                                    |                             | NF 114       | 284          | 307          | 281          | 267          | 279          |
|                                    | (b) Industrial undertakings | F ..         | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
|                                    |                             | NF ..        | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |

Note : A--Animals.











Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

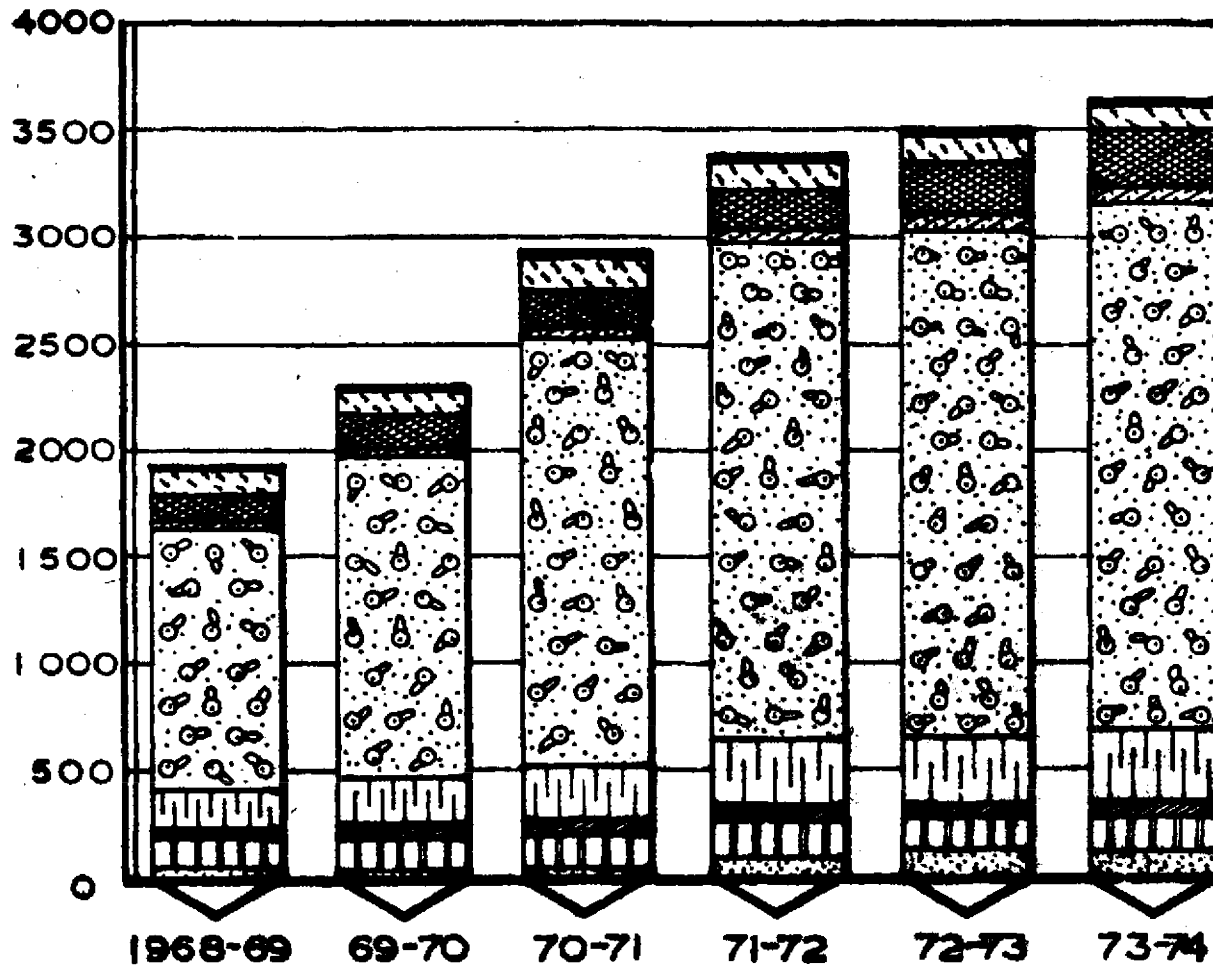


# CONSUMPTION OF ELECTRICITY

( IN MILLION .K.W. HS )

## INDEX

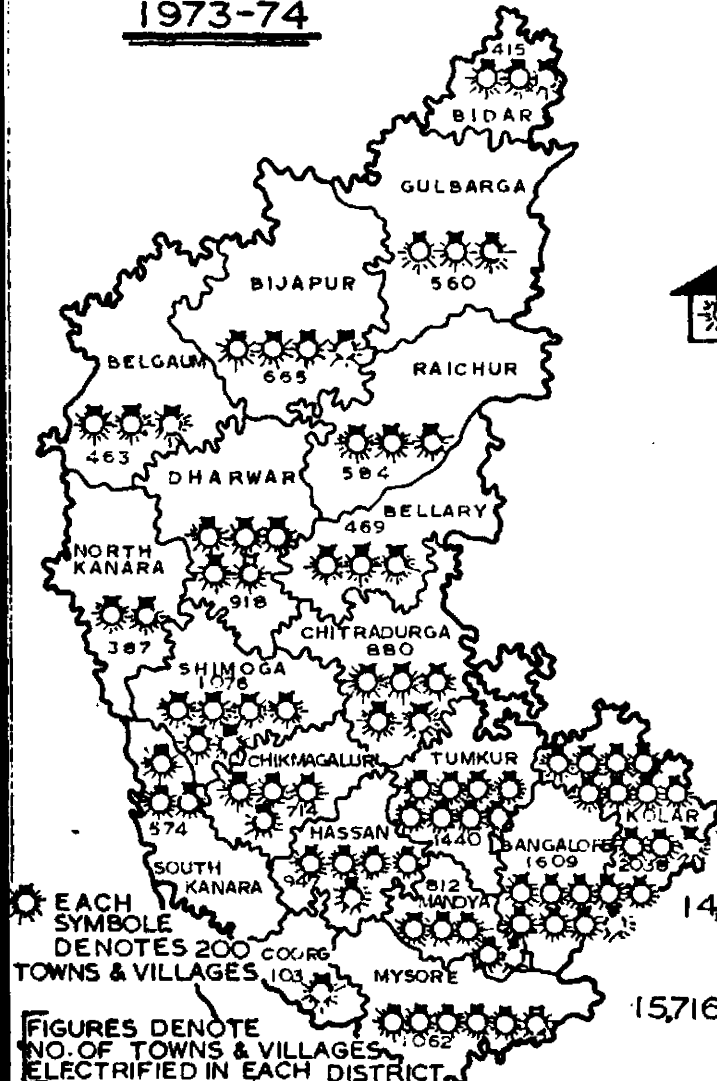
-  DISTRIBUTING LICENCES
-  PUBLIC WATER WORKS AND SEWERAGE PUMPING
-  IRRIGATION
-  PUBLIC LIGHTING
-  INDUSTRIAL POWER (HIGH VOLTAGE)
-  INDUSTRIAL POWER (LOW & MEDIUM VOLTAGE)
-  COMMERCIAL LIGHT & FANS
-  HEAT & SMALL POWER
-  DOMESTIC LIGHT & FANS
-  DOMESTIC HEAT & SMALL POWER



# NUMBER OF TOWNS AND VILLAGES ELECTRIFIED

## DISTRICTWISE

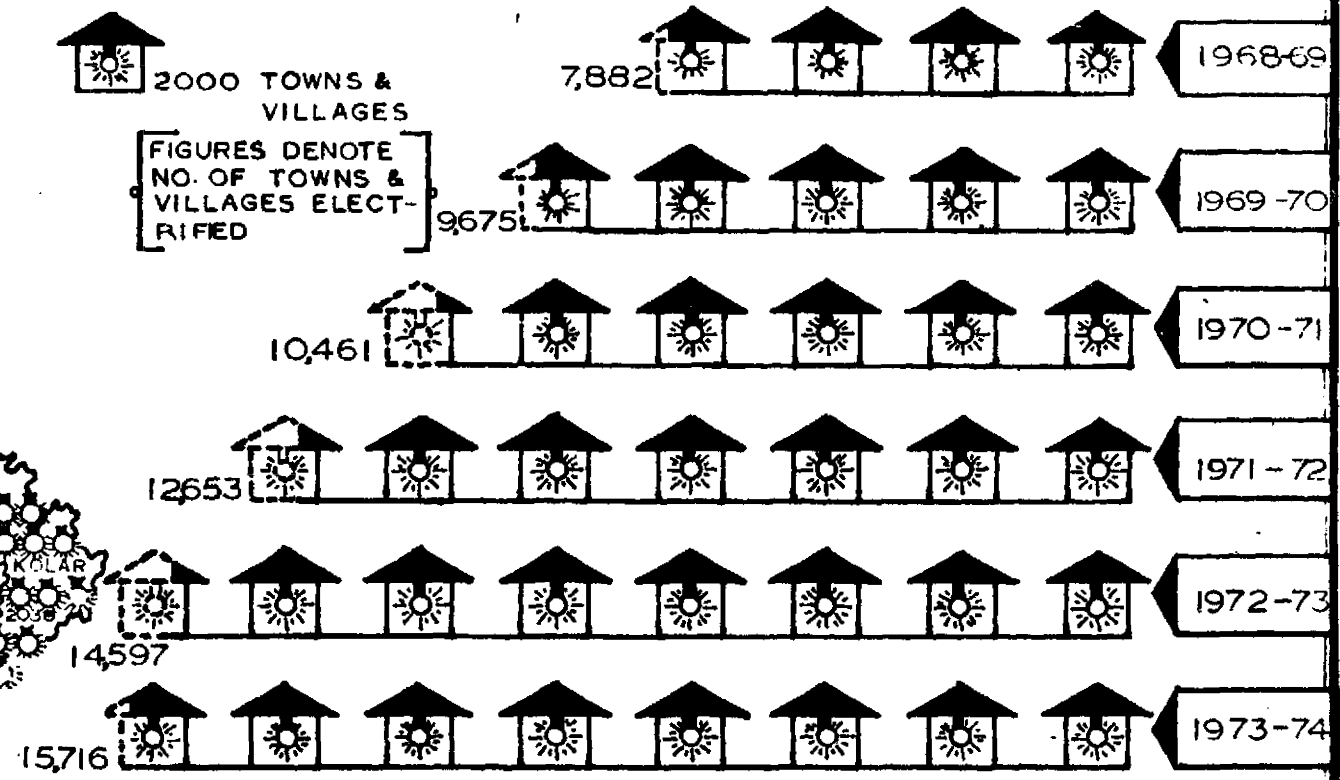
1973-74



EACH SYMBOLE DENOTES 200 TOWNS & VILLAGES

FIGURES DENOTE NO. OF TOWNS & VILLAGES ELECTRIFIED IN EACH DISTRICT.

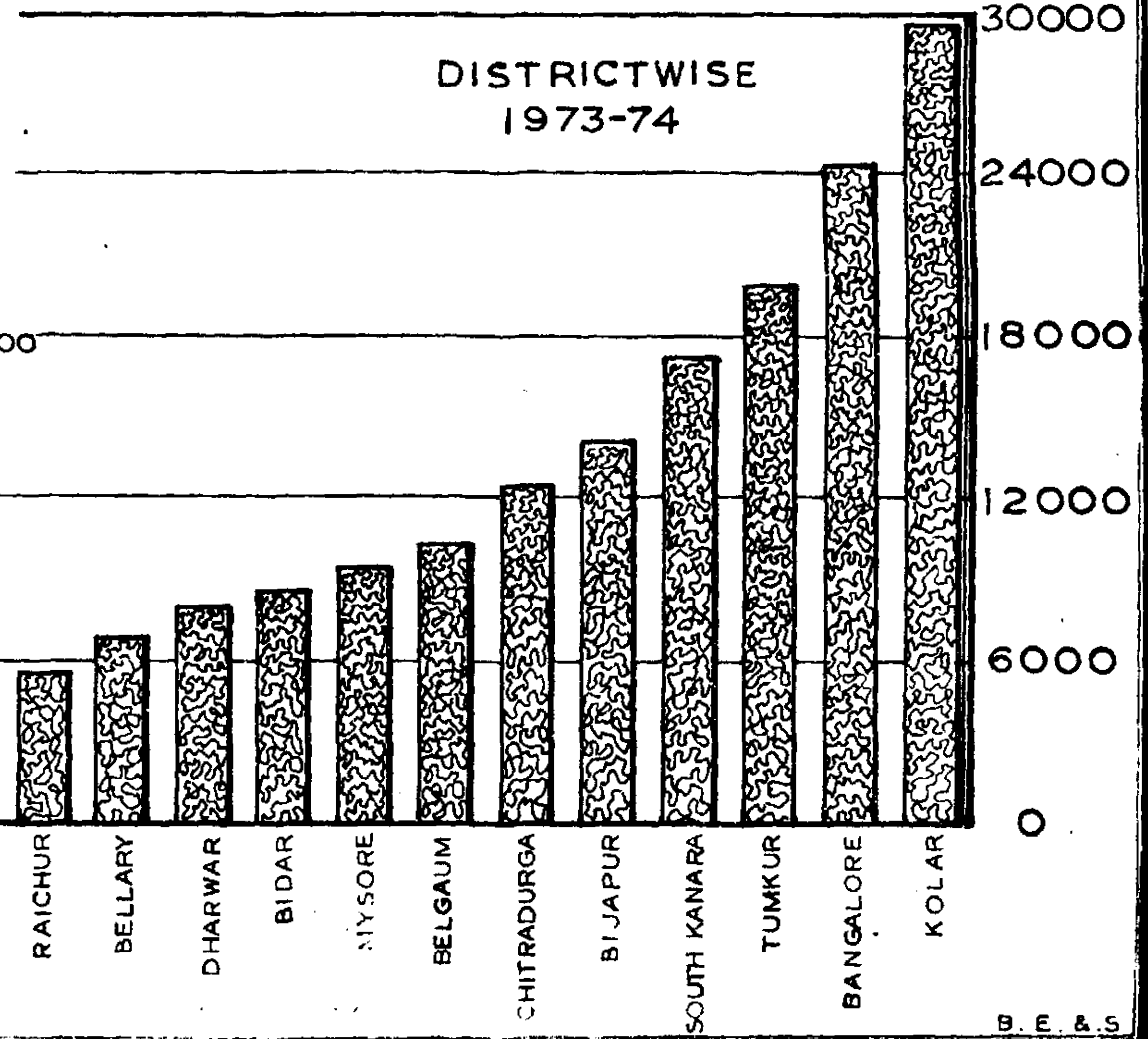
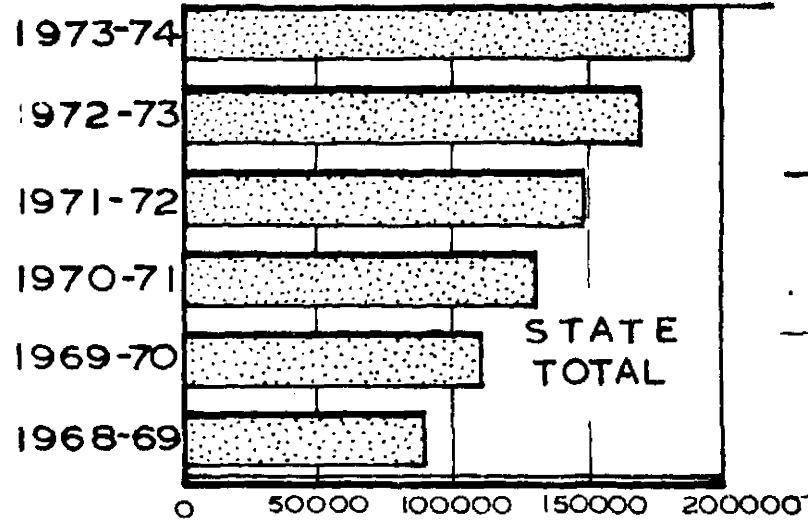
## STATE TOTAL



2000 TOWNS & VILLAGES

FIGURES DENOTE NO. OF TOWNS & VILLAGES ELECTRIFIED

# NUMBER OF IRRIGATION PUMPSETS ELECTRIFIED



## 10.10 Number of towns and villages electrified

| Sl. No. | Districts       | Total number of towns and villages (as per 1971 Census) | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 | Percentage of towns and villages electrified 1973-74 |
|---------|-----------------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
|         |                 |   | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 9       |  |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 2,492   | 1,051   | 1,110   | 1,160   | 1,352   | 1,525   | 1,609   | 64.57  |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 1,177   | 127     | 202     | 235     | 307     | 436     | 463     | 39.34  |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 600   | 297     | 340     | 364     | 413     | 453     | 469     | 78.17  |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 596   | 133     | 161     | 187     | 306     | 356     | 415     | 69.63  |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 1,256   | 206     | 259     | 299     | 438     | 510     | 665     | 52.95  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 993   | 347     | 498     | 543     | 624     | 664     | 714     | 71.90  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 1,262   | 634     | 707     | 723     | 786     | 843     | 880     | 69.73  |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 302   | 52      | 55      | 66      | 82      | 91      | 103     | 34.11  |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 1,355   | 409     | 541     | 592     | 707     | 858     | 918     | 67.75  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 1,316   | 222     | 261     | 312     | 442     | 530     | 560     | 42.55  |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 2,327   | 315     | 470     | 528     | 680     | 852     | 947     | 40.70  |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 2,842   | 1,110   | 1,286   | 1,351   | 1,613   | 1,938   | 2,038   | 71.71  |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 1,349   | 421     | 488     | 543     | 656     | 753     | 812     | 60.19  |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 1,606   | 572     | 625     | 703     | 901     | 1,027   | 1,062   | 66.13  |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 1,303   | 112     | 242     | 276     | 299     | 349     | 387     | 29.71  |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 1,397   | 206     | 296     | 317     | 461     | 562     | 584     | 40.80  |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 1,754   | 683     | 861     | 915     | 986     | 1,033   | 1,076   | 61.35  |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 680   | 307     | 348     | 369     | 425     | 457     | 574     | 84.41  |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 2,464   | 678     | 925     | 978     | 1,175   | 1,360   | 1,440   | 58.44  |
|         | State ..        | 27,071  | 7,882   | 9,675   | 10,461  | 12,653  | 14,597  | 15,716  | 58.65  |

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.11 Number of irrigation pumpsets energised

| Sl. No. | Districts       | 1968-69 | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
|---------|-----------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2               | 3       | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 13,467  | 15,712   | 18,074   | 19,928   | 21,884   | 24,343   |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 3,369   | 5,020    | 6,568    | 7,749    | 9,256    | 10,409   |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 3,643   | 4,393    | 5,244    | 5,895    | 6,522    | 6,963    |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 3,103   | 3,788    | 4,821    | 5,902    | 7,482    | 8,664    |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 2,056   | 3,874    | 6,445    | 9,051    | 11,929   | 14,203   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 1,108   | 1,306    | 1,506    | 1,685    | 1,807    | 1,918    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 7,304   | 7,997    | 9,217    | 10,485   | 11,498   | 12,437   |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 336     | 508      | 653      | 760      | 802      | 846      |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 4,109   | 5,204    | 6,179    | 6,852    | 7,376    | 8,244    |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 1,364   | 1,866    | 2,678    | 3,179    | 3,500    | 3,957    |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 1,325   | 1,529    | 1,773    | 1,899    | 2,004    | 2,137    |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 16,238  | 18,575   | 21,444   | 23,845   | 26,576   | 29,592   |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 2,718   | 3,397    | 3,887    | 4,285    | 4,797    | 5,408    |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 4,978   | 6,001    | 7,000    | 7,744    | 8,876    | 9,546    |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 1,114   | 1,428    | 1,818    | 2,162    | 2,438    | 2,653    |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 1,755   | 2,527    | 3,400    | 4,070    | 4,741    | 5,641    |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 2,384   | 2,676    | 2,886    | 3,048    | 3,247    | 3,444    |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 9,924   | 11,239   | 12,707   | 14,501   | 16,931   | 17,280   |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 11,430  | 13,206   | 14,946   | 16,582   | 18,033   | 19,980   |
|         | State ..        | 91,725  | 1,10,246 | 1,31,246 | 1,49,622 | 1,66,587 | 1,87,665 |

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

## 10.12 Total expenditure incurred on Hydro Electric Projects

| Sl.<br>No. | Project   | (Rupees in lakhs) |          |          |
|------------|---|-------------------|----------|----------|
|            |   | 1971-72           | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
| 1          | 2   | 3                 | 4        | 5        |
| (1)        | Kalinadi Hydro Electric Project ..                            | 110.41            | 1,271.01 | 1,484.67 |
| (2)        | Sharavathi Valley Hydro Electric Project ..                   | 88.45             | 138.86   | 359.49   |
| (3)        | Deposit works of KEB :  |                   |          |          |
|            | (a) Construction of transmission lines and receiving station. | 32.33             | 197.02   | 107.90   |
| (4)        | Deposit works of Government :                                 |                   |          |          |
|            | (a) Investigation of Power Project ..                         | 10.16             | 6.08     | 33.37    |
|            | Total ..  | 241.35            | 1,611.97 | 1,985.43 |

Source : Mysore Power Corporation.

## 10.13 Hydro-Electric generating stations existing as well as those partially completed under plan schemes.

| Sl.<br>No. | Station          | Location<br>(District) | Period of<br>construction      | Installed<br>capacity<br>(KWs) | Firm<br>capacity<br>(KWs) |
|------------|------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1          | 2                | 3                      | 4                              | 5                              | 6                         |
| 1.         | Shivasamudram .. | Mandya                 | 1900-1938*                     | 42,000                         | 25,000                    |
| 2.         | Shimshapura ..   | Mandya                 | December 1937<br>to June 1940  | 17,200                         | 15,000                    |
| 3.         | Jog ..           | Shimoga                | February 1939<br>to Sept. 1952 | 1,20,000                       | 1,20,000                  |
| 4.         | Munirabad ..     | Raichur                | 1958-64                        | 27,000                         | 18,000                    |
| 5.         | Bhadra ..        | Shimoga                | 1950-64                        | 33,200                         | 25,000                    |
| 6.         | Sharavathi ..    | Shimoga                | ..                             | 7,12,800**                     | 7,12,800                  |

Note : \* The date of completion relates to the final stage of development.

\*\* This project is not yet completed. The entire project is expected to be completed by 1974-75.

Source : Mysore Power Corporation.

## 10.14 Distribution of coal by industries

| Sl. No.                                     | Particulars                     | (In Wagons) |        |        |        | Sl. No.                         | Particulars                    | (In Wagons) |        |        |        |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|
|   |                                 | 1968        | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   |                                 |                                | 1968        | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   |
| 1   | 2                               | 3           | 4      | 5      | 6      | 1                               | 2                              | 3           | 4      | 5      | 6      |
| <i>I. Centrally controlled priorities :</i> |                                 |             |        |        |        | Public utilities (water works). |                                |             |        |        |        |
| A   | Export Bunker                   | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | C                               | Copper works Aluminium         | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| B   | Steel works                     | 2,813       | 3,162  | 2,411  | 1,504  | D.                              | Engineering and foundries.     | 79          | 46     | 124    | 15     |
|   | Coke ovens                      | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (1)                             | Small scale industries.        | 170         | 133    | 161    | 137    |
| C   | Coal washeries                  | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (2)                             | Mica works                     | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| D   | Ordinance factories             | ..          | 77     | 4      | 5      | (3)                             | Lime works                     | 44          | 32     | 31     | 80     |
|   | Defence services                | 27          | 192    | 151    | 61     | (4)                             | Chemicals (Others)             | 8           | 29     | 28     | 1      |
| E   | Railways (Loco)                 | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (5)                             | Distilleries                   | 17          | ..     | 5      | 15     |
|   | Port and dock railways.         | 3           | ..     | ..     | ..     | (6)                             | Glass factories                | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|   | Essential steamer services.     | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (7)                             | Potteries                      | 239         | 603    | 294    | 302    |
| F   | Public utilities (Power).       | 1           | 60     | 18     | 2      | (8)                             | Rubber works                   | 1           | 1      | 2      | 2      |
|   |                                 |             |        |        |        | (9)                             | Enamel works                   | 8           | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| G   | Cement factories                | 13,089      | 13,460 | 15,238 | 10,804 | (10)                            | Leather works                  | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|   | Refractories                    | 62          | 72     | 189    | 125    | (11)                            | Soap factories                 | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|   | Paper mills                     | 2,915       | 2,346  | 3,088  | 2,773  | (12)                            | Match factories                | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| H   | Tea gardens                     | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (13)                            | Rayon mills                    | ..          | ..     | 1      | ..     |
| I   | Engineering and foundries.      | 2           | ..     | ..     | ..     | (14)                            | Woolen mills                   | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|   | Re-rolling mills                | ..          | ..     | 6      | ..     | (15)                            | Silk mills                     | 174         | 178    | 230    | 144    |
| J   | Iron ores                       | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (16)                            | Domestic soft coke             | 11          | 75     | 2      | 4      |
| K   | Chemicals (Heavy)               | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (17)                            | Hospitals                      | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|   | Fertilizers                     | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (18)                            | Jails                          | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| L   | Cotton mills                    | 465         | 599    | 543    | 424    | (19)                            | Educational institutions.      | 1           | ..     | 1      | ..     |
|   | Jute mills                      | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (20)                            | Ice factories                  | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|   | Rayon                           | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (21)                            | Food processing factories.     | 138         | 177    | 154    | 129    |
|   | Ginning and pressing factories. | 69          | 102    | 105    | 43     | (22)                            | Edible oil mills               | 312         | 565    | 939    | 502    |
| M   | Starch factories                | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (23)                            | Dairies                        | ..          | 11     | ..     | ..     |
| N   | Sugar mills                     | 174         | 190    | 308    | 254    | (24)                            | Tobacco manufacturing.         | ..          | ..     | 104    | 16     |
|   | Vanaspathi                      | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (25)                            | Tobacco curing                 | ..          | ..     | ..     | 99     |
| O   | Grow more food                  | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (26)                            | Brick (civil)                  | 74          | 97     | 141    | 406    |
|   | brick (Railways)                | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (27)                            | Community development project. | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|   | Miscellaneous (XX/IND).         | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     | (28)                            | Government requirement.        | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|   | Total                           | 19,420      | 20,250 | 22,061 | 15,995 | (29)                            | Road construction              | ..          | 16     | 18     | 2      |
|   |                                 |             |        |        |        | (30)                            | Miscellaneous                  | 445         | 454    | 660    | 1,007  |
|   |                                 |             |        |        |        | (31)                            | Hard coke                      | 831         | 370    | 1040   | 925    |
| <i>II. State controlled priorities—</i>     |                                 |             |        |        |        | Total                           |                                |             |        |        |        |
| A   | XX/IND/Dump                     | 20          | 16     | 19     | 20     | Grand total                     |                                | 21,992      | 23,053 | 26,015 | 19,801 |
| B   | Public utilities (Gas).         | ..          | ..     | ..     | ..     |                                 |                                |             |        |        |        |

Note : The information for the year 1971 relates to nine months figures (from January to September).

Source : Office of the Coal Controller, Government of India.

## XI. INDUSTRIES

Industrialisation in Karnataka started as early as 1800 and when the electricity started to flow from Shivsamulram in 1902, it marked the beginning of new era in the industrial history of the State. Sir M. Visvesvaraya is responsible for laying the foundation of a good industrial base in Karnataka. His views and ideas found fulfilment in the establishment of an impressive array of basic and consumer industries dotting the landscape of Karnataka. Rapid industrialisation was one of the central objectives of the Five Year Plans of the State. The emphasis placed on large and medium industries in the plans has resulted in the encouragement of private industrial undertakings. The importance of village and small scale industries in the economy of the State and the need for protection as a part of the general development programme has also been recognised in our plans.

The State Government has announced a number of incentives to the industrialists for the establishment of new industries in the State. Some of the incentives offered are (1) Concessions in electricity tax in respect of certain new industries for suitable periods, (2) Concessions in sales tax for new industries, (3) Relief from Octroi, (4) Reservation of Government purchases for products of new industries, etc.

Though, significant progress is achieved in industrialisation of the State, the levels of development within the State vary considerably from region to region. Several measures have been taken up by the state to disburse industries in the industrially backward districts and to provide necessary infrastructure for industrial development in the State.

In this chapter, information relating to progress achieved in the industrial sector is given. The number of registered factories, production of certain selected industries, production in State owned factories and the results of Annual Survey of Industries, etc., are the items, dealt with in this chapter.

*Table 11.1:* This table shows the number of factories registered in the State. The number of workers employed in the factories is also given therein.

*Table 11.2 to 11.9:* The statistics of production of certain selected industries namely (1) Iron and Steel, (2) Cement, (3) Sugar, (4) Paper, (5) Salt and Vanaspathi, (6) Chemicals, (7) Liquors, (8) Porcelain, are presented in these tables. The data has been furnished by the concerned factories.

*Tables 11.10 to 11.15:* These tables furnish the details relating to textile industry in the State, such as production of cotton cloth, and quantity of cloth delivered for civil consumption and employment in cotton textile mills. The information for these tables is obtained from Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

*Table 11.16:* This table deals with the statistics of production in the State owned factories.

*Table 11.17 to 11.23:* These tables present statistics relating to various aspects of industries collected in Annual Survey of Industries (Census sector) conducted under the Collection of Statistics Act, 1953. The factories covered here are those registered under the Factories Act 1948 and which employ 50 or more workers with the aid of power or 100 or more workers without the aid of power. The results of the Annual Survey of Industries are at present available up to 1969.

*Table 11.24:* The statistics pertaining to the districtwise distribution of small industrial units is furnished in this table for the year 1970-71.

*Table 11.25:* In this table the details of smallscale industries such as the number of establishments, gross fixed assets, depreciation, capital employed, loans as capital, employment, emoluments, inputs consumed, output and net value added etc. are furnished for the year 1970-71.

*Table 11.26:* This table furnishes the details relating to Co-operative establishments of small scale industries in Karnataka for the year 1970-71.

# PRODUCTION OF SELECTED INDUSTRIES

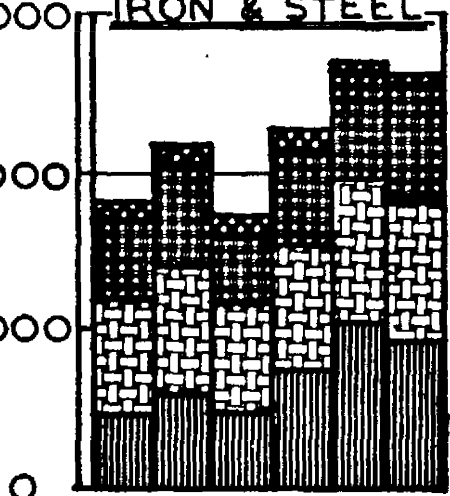
IN TONNES

480000

320000

160000

IRON & STEEL



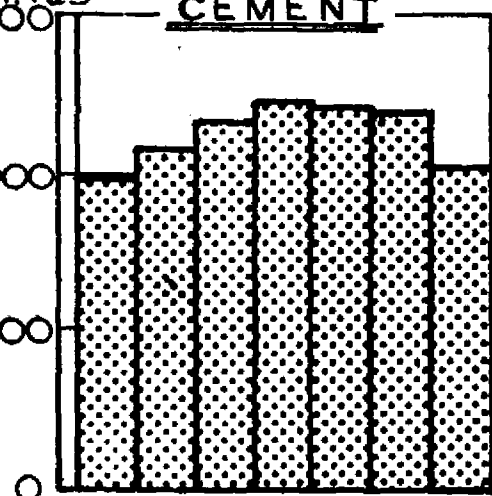
IN TONNES

1500000

1000000

500000

CEMENT



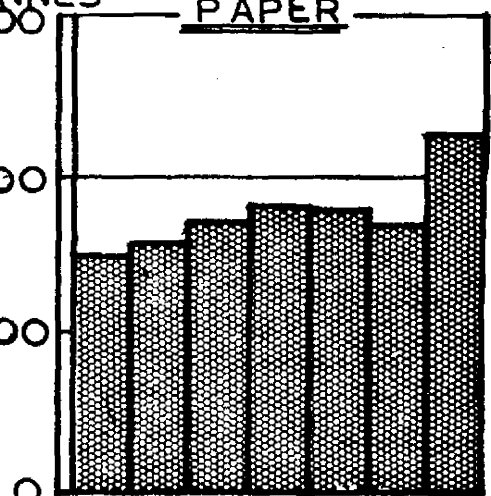
IN TONNES

120000

80000

40000

PAPER



IN TONNES

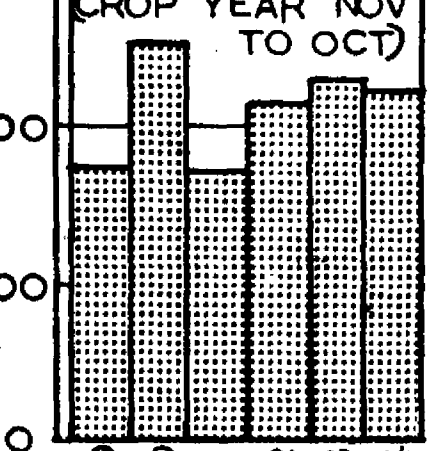
360000

240000

120000

SUGAR

(CROP YEAR NOV TO OCT)



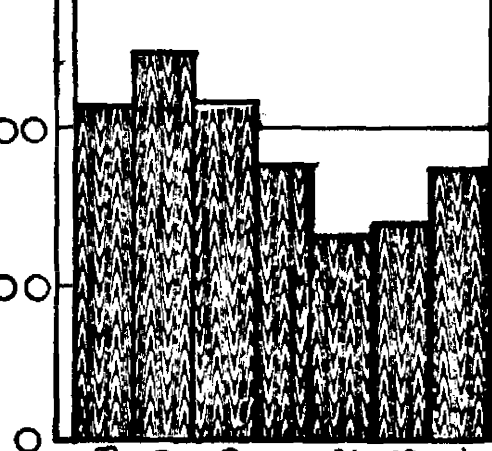
IN TONNES

9000

6000

3000

VANASPATHI



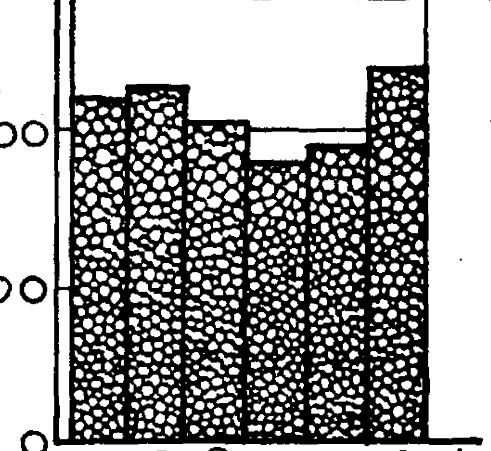
IN OOO' METRES

120000

80000

40000

COTTON CLOTH



1968-69  
1969-70  
1970-71  
1971-72  
1972-73  
1973-74

1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974

1968  
1969  
1970  
1971  
1972  
1973  
1974

PIG IRON INGOT STEEL FINISHED STEEL FERRO ALLOYS



## INDUSTRIES

## 11.1. Number of factories registered and employment

| Sl. No. | year/<br>District | No. of registered<br>factories | Employment | Sl. No. | year/<br>District | No. of registered<br>factories | Employment |
|---------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| 1       | 2                 | 3                              | 4          | 1       | 2                 | 3                              | 4          |
|         | 1968              | .. 3,310                       | 2,47,974   | 8.      | Coorg             | .. 29                          | 877        |
|         | 1969              | .. 3,124                       | 2,55,885   | 9.      | Dharwar           | .. 368                         | 17,115     |
|         | 1970              | .. 3,668                       | 2,52,074   | 10.     | Gulbarga          | .. 99                          | 7,002      |
|         | 1971              | .. 3,314                       | 2,75,872   | 11.     | Hassan            | .. 55                          | 2,911      |
|         | 1972              | .. 3,897                       | 3,10,394   | 12.     | Kolar             | .. 77                          | 7,070      |
|         | 1972 :            |                                |            | 13.     | Mandya            | .. 53                          | 4,333      |
| 1.      | Bangalore         | .. 1,406                       | 1,48,885   | 14.     | Mysore            | .. 196                         | 17,012     |
| 2.      | Belgaum           | .. 289                         | 26,694     | 15.     | North Kanara      | .. 45                          | 5,964      |
| 3.      | Bellary           | .. 159                         | 8,204      | 16.     | Raichur           | .. 276                         | 6,807      |
| 4.      | Bidar             | .. 29                          | 1,152      | 17.     | Shimoga           | .. 75                          | 15,515     |
| 5.      | Bijapur           | .. 147                         | 5,017      | 18.     | South Kanara      | .. 404                         | 19,455     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur       | .. 39                          | 1,673      | 19.     | Tumkur            | .. 43                          | 1,618      |
| 7.      | Chitradurga       | .. 108                         | 13,087     |         |                   |                                |            |

Source : Inspector of Factories and Boilers, Bangalore.

## 11.2 Production of Iron and Steel

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | (Revised figures) |          |          |          | (In tonnes) |          |
|---------|---|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|----------|
|         |   | 1968-69           | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73     | 1973-74  |
| 1       | 2   | 3                 | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7           | 8        |
| A.      | Pig iron  | .. 74,153         | 94,382   | 77,478   | 1,21,996 | 1,65,756    | 1,48,307 |
| B.      | Ingot steel ;<br>(Intermediate product)                   |                   |          |          |          |             |          |
|         | (i) Mild steel  | .. 82,908         | 73,192   | 44,545   | 60,952   | 71,998      | 60,672   |
|         | (ii) Alloy and Spl. steel                                 | .. 31,851         | 58,840   | 62,349   | 67,362   | 74,944      | 84,515   |
|         | Total   | .. 1,14,759       | 1,32,032 | 1,06,894 | 1,28,314 | 1,46,942    | 1,45,187 |
| C.      | Finished steel ;  |                   |          |          |          |             |          |
|         | (i) Mild steel  | .. 68,381         | 60,722   | 35,239   | 44,056   | 55,744      | 47,905   |
|         | (ii) Alloy and Spl. steel                                 | .. 14,169         | 41,228   | 34,217   | 51,280   | 45,284      | 62,848   |
|         | (iii) Medium carbon steel (rolled in<br>mild steel mill). | .. ..             | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..    | 2,163       | ..       |
|         | Total   | .. 82,540         | 1,01,950 | 69,456   | 95,336   | 1,03,191    | 1,10,753 |
| D.      | Ferro-alloys :  |                   |          |          |          |             |          |
|         | (a) Ferro silicon   | .. 17,647         | 18,379   | 20,693   | 20,521   | 11,520      | 11,791   |
|         | (b) Ferro manganese                                       | .. 1,792          | 2,529    | 1,692    | 2,243    | 1,867       | 2,139    |
|         | (c) Calcium carbide                                       | .. ..             | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..       | 392      |
|         | (d) Low carbon Ferro manganese                            | .. 71             | 809      | 120      | ..       | ..          | 231      |
|         | (e) Silico manganese                                      | .. 4              | 1,083    | 330      | 176      | 281         | 613      |
|         | (f) Silico chrome   | .. ..             | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..       | 45       |
|         | (g) Ferro chrome  | .. 913            | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..    | 185         | 106      |
|         | (h) Ferro titanium  | .. ..             | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..       | ..       |
|         | (i) Ferro vanadium  | .. ..             | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..    | .. ..       | ..       |
|         | Total   | .. 20,427         | 22,800   | 22,835   | 22,940   | 13,853      | 15,316   |
|         | Grand total (A to D)                                      | 2,91,879          | 3,51,164 | 2,76,703 | 3,68,556 | 4,29,742    | 4,19,563 |

Source : Visvesvaraya Iron and Steel Limited, Bhadravathi.

## 11.3. Production and value of cement.

| Sl. No. | Year/ month  | Number of factories existing | Number of factories reporting production | Production in tonnes | Value (Rs. in lakhs) |
|---------|--------------|------------------------------|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1       | 2            | 3                            | 4  | 5                    | 6                    |
|         | 1968 ..      | 4                            | 4  | 9,98,757             | 920.19               |
|         | 1969 ..      | 4                            | 4  | 10,72,985            | 1037.13              |
|         | 1970 ..      | 4                            | 4  | 11,72,385            | 1175.06              |
|         | 1971 ..      | 4                            | 4  | 12,25,557            | 1227.95              |
|         | 1972 ..      | 4                            | 4  | 12,22,415            | 1223.17              |
|         | 1973 ..      | 4                            | 4  | 12,09,281            | 1239.68              |
|         | 1974 ..      | 4                            | 4  | 10,36,391            | 1353.64              |
| 1974 :  |              |                              |  |                      |                      |
| 1.      | January ..   | 4                            | 4  | 94,754               | 104.24               |
| 2.      | February ..  | 4                            | 4  | 90,029               | 99.89                |
| 3.      | March ..     | 4                            | 4  | 90,429               | 100.26               |
| 4.      | April ..     | 4                            | 4  | 79,368               | 87.31                |
| 5.      | May ..       | 4                            | 4  | 75,216               | 96.82                |
| 6.      | June ..      | 4                            | 4  | 84,849               | 111.92               |
| 7.      | July ..      | 4                            | 4  | 39,915               | 57.48                |
| 8.      | August ..    | 4                            | 4  | 81,143               | 114.17               |
| 9.      | September .. | 4                            | 4  | 92,405               | 136.06               |
| 10.     | October ..   | 4                            | 4  | 98,166               | 142.72               |
| 11.     | November ..  | 4                            | 4  | 1,03,864             | 151.17               |
| 12.     | December ..  | 4                            | 4  | 1,06,253             | 151.60               |

Source : Cement factories in the State.

## 11.4. Production of sugar.

| Sl. No.   | Year/Month   | Number of factories existing | Number of factories reporting production | Production (in tonnes) |
|-----------|--------------|------------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1         | 2            | 3                            | 4  | 5                      |
|           | 1968-69 ..   | 10                           | 10                                       | 2,09,093               |
|           | 1969-70 ..   | 10                           | 10                                       | 3,06,352               |
|           | 1970-71 ..   | 11                           | 11                                       | 2,05,301               |
|           | 1971-72 ..   | 11                           | 11                                       | 2,57,851               |
|           | 1972-73 ..   | 13                           | 13                                       | 2,78,523               |
|           | 1973-74 ..   | 13                           | 13                                       | 2,63,308               |
| 1973-74 : |              |                              |  |                        |
| 1.        | November ..  | 13                           | 13                                       | 34,846                 |
| 2.        | December ..  | 13                           | 13                                       | 44,237                 |
| 3.        | January ..   | 13                           | 13                                       | 50,027                 |
| 4.        | February ..  | 13                           | 13                                       | 42,945                 |
| 5.        | March ..     | 13                           | 13                                       | 33,475                 |
| 6.        | April ..     | 13                           | 13                                       | 14,766                 |
| 7.        | May ..       | 13                           | 13                                       | 5,678                  |
| 8.        | June ..      | 13                           | 13                                       | 1,853                  |
| 9.        | July ..      | 13                           | 13                                       | 1,587                  |
| 10.       | August ..    | 13                           | 13                                       | 10,979                 |
| 11.       | September .. | 13                           | 13                                       | 9,616                  |
| 12.       | October ..   | 13                           | 13                                       | 13,309                 |

Note : The Figures relate to crop year November to October.

Source : Sugar factories in the State.

## 11.5. Production of paper.

| Sl. No. | Year/Month   | No. of factories existing | Number of factories reporting production | Production (in tonnes) |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 1       | 2            | 3                         | 4  | 5                      |
|         | 1968 ..      | 3                         | 3  | 59,667                 |
|         | 1969 ..      | 3                         | 3  | 63,910                 |
|         | 1970 ..      | 3                         | 3  | 68,054                 |
|         | 1971 ..      | 3                         | 3  | 72,471                 |
|         | 1972 ..      | 3                         | 3  | 71,618                 |
|         | 1973 ..      | 3                         | 3  | 67,227                 |
|         | 1974 ..      | 5                         | 5  | 92,986                 |
| 1974 :  |              |                           |  |                        |
| 1.      | January ..   | 5                         | 5  | 8,189                  |
| 2.      | February ..  | 5                         | 5  | 7,809                  |
| 3.      | March ..     | 5                         | 5  | 8,311                  |
| 4.      | April ..     | 5                         | 5  | 7,966                  |
| 5.      | May ..       | 5                         | 5  | 8,337                  |
| 6.      | June ..      | 5                         | 5  | 8,362                  |
| 7.      | July ..      | 5                         | 5  | 7,020                  |
| 8.      | August ..    | 5                         | 5  | 7,661                  |
| 9.      | September .. | 5                         | 5  | 7,476                  |
| 10.     | October ..   | 5                         | 5  | 6,802                  |
| 11.     | November ..  | 5                         | 5  | 7,921                  |
| 12.     | December ..  | 5                         | 5  | 7,132                  |

Source : Paper mills in the State.

## 11.6. Production of salt and vanaspathi.

| Sl. No. | Year/Month   | Salt (in tonnes) | Vanaspathi (in tonnes) |
|---------|--------------|------------------|------------------------|
| 1       | 2            | 3                | 4                      |
|         | 1968 ..      | 10,200           | 6,497                  |
|         | 1969 ..      | 11,500           | 7,363                  |
|         | 1970 ..      | 9,200            | 6,450                  |
|         | 1971 ..      | 14,000           | 5,311                  |
|         | 1972 ..      | Nil              | 4,075                  |
|         | 1973 ..      | Nil              | 4,239                  |
|         | 1974 ..      | Nil              | 5,158                  |
| 1974 :  |              |                  |                        |
| 1.      | January ..   | Nil              | 588                    |
| 2.      | February ..  | Nil              | 557                    |
| 3.      | March ..     | Nil              | 1,055                  |
| 4.      | April ..     | Nil              | 436                    |
| 5.      | May ..       | Nil              | 517                    |
| 6.      | June ..      | Nil              | 395                    |
| 7.      | July ..      | Nil              | 339                    |
| 8.      | August ..    | Nil              | 214                    |
| 9.      | September .. | Nil              | 192                    |
| 10.     | October ..   | Nil              | 252                    |
| 11.     | November ..  | Nil              | 378                    |
| 12.     | December ..  | Nil              | 235                    |

Source : Central Statistical Organisation, Calcutta and Directorate of Sugar and Vanaspathi, New Delhi.

## 11.7. Production of heavy chemicals.

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | (In tonnes)                          |   |                     |                   |                              |                                |                 |                 |                                 |              |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------------|---|---------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
|         |            | Nitric acid (ordinary or non-fuming) | Sulphuric acid (ordinary or non-fuming) | Alum (Ammonia alum) | Ammonium sulphate | Sulphate of alumina (Ferric) | Magnesium Sulphate (Epsomsalt) | Copper sulphate | Super phosphate | Sulphate of alumina (iron free) | Alum. potash |
| 1       | 2          | 3                                    | 4                                       | 5                   | 6                 | 7                            | 8                              | 9               | 10              | 11                              | 12           |
|         | 1968       | 8.0                                  | 16,393.0                                | 23.0                | ..                | 675.0                        | 114.0                          | 709.0           | 34,438.0        | 52.0                            | 1.2          |
|         | 1969       | 1.0                                  | 3,036.0                                 | 24.0                | ..                | 542.0                        | 74.0                           | 697.0           | 5,139.0         | 36.0                            | 6.0          |
|         | 1970       | ..                                   | ..                                      | 14.2                | ..                | 386.0                        | ..                             | 528.6           | ..              | ..                              | 2.0          |
|         | 1971       | ..                                   | Nil                                     | 3,087.1             | 0.5               | Nil                          | Nil                            | 28.7            | 583.0           | 7,010.0                         | Nil          |
|         | 1972       | ..                                   | Nil                                     | 919.0               | Nil               | Nil                          | Nil                            | 358.0           | 5,518.0         | 68.0                            | Nil          |
|         | 1973       | ..                                   | Nil                                     | 1,527.8             | Nil               | Nil                          | Nil                            | 413.3           | 3,264.5         | Nil                             | Nil          |
|         | 1974       | ..                                   | Nil                                     | Nil                 | Nil               | Nil                          | Nil                            | 217.0           | Nil             | Nil                             | Nil          |
|         | 1974 :     |                                      |   |                     |                   |                              |                                |                 |                 |                                 |              |
| 1.      | January    | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 31.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 2.      | February   | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 24.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 3.      | March      | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 23.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 4.      | April      | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 11.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 5.      | May        | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 13.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 6.      | June       | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 24.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 7.      | July       | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 14.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 8.      | August     | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 16.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 9.      | September  | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 12.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 10.     | October    | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 6.0             | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 11.     | November   | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 21.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |
| 12.     | December   | ..                                   | ..                                      | ..                  | ..                | ..                           | ..                             | 22.0            | ..              | ..                              | ..           |

Source : Department of Industries and Commerce.

## 11.8. Production of liquors and beer in the distilleries and breweries.

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | (In '000 litres)     |                             |          |          |        |                  |                  |               |                |           |
|---------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|----------|--------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|-----------|
|         |            | Plain country spirit | Indian made foreign liquors |          |          |        | Rectified spirit | Denatured spirit | Power alcohol | Breweries Beer |           |
|         |            |                      | Brandy                      | Whisky   | Gin      | Rum    |                  |                  |               |                |           |
| 1       | 2          | 3                    | 4                           | 5        | 6        | 7      | 8                | 9                | 10            | 11             |           |
|         | 1968       | ..                   | 13,779.40                   | 909.20   | 273.90   | 59.70  | 3,114.20         | 10,637.60        | 1,489.40      | 185.30         | 6,158.90  |
|         | 1969       | ..                   | 12,788.50                   | 849.80   | 293.50   | 60.80  | 4,157.80         | 14,330.50        | 4,057.00      | 146.50         | 6,084.70  |
|         | 1970       | ..                   | 8,284.40                    | 908.80   | 322.30   | 54.90  | 4,670.50         | 11,033.90        | 5,447.70      | 40.80          | 8,697.00  |
|         | 1971       | ..                   | 21,082.50                   | 1,544.50 | 785.50   | 91.00  | 5,837.60         | 17,277.00        | 3,292.70      | 135.00         | 10,059.80 |
|         | 1972       | ..                   | 24,419.50                   | 2,795.20 | 1,523.40 | 94.40  | 11,439.90        | 22,815.30        | 1,547.60      | 287.60         | 14,000.00 |
|         | 1973       | ..                   | 28,630.80                   | 3,804.40 | 2,252.00 | 331.90 | 10,451.40        | 24,407.50        | 361.90        | 27.50          | 14,344.10 |
|         | 1974       | ..                   | 37,413.74                   | 3,555.22 | 2,551.61 | 391.31 | 8,762.21         | 26,650.67        | 783.87        | 1.50           | 11,961.14 |
|         | 1974 :     |                      |                             |          |          |        |                  |                  |               |                |           |
| 1.      | January    | ..                   | 3,498.86                    | 420.13   | 214.60   | 21.15  | 1,035.62         | 2,513.77         | 56.89         | ..             | 1,072.11  |
| 2.      | February   | ..                   | 3,102.47                    | 355.06   | 223.85   | 35.21  | 1,000.00         | 2,521.24         | 31.36         | ..             | 976.96    |
| 3.      | March      | ..                   | 3,441.69                    | 456.28   | 256.07   | 34.83  | 971.97           | 2,665.53         | 136.66        | 1.50           | 1,368.49  |
| 4.      | April      | ..                   | 3,418.61                    | 432.39   | 252.23   | 38.75  | 464.86           | 2,770.05         | 58.80         | ..             | 1,113.98  |
| 5.      | May        | ..                   | 3,690.45                    | 344.31   | 247.33   | 52.73  | 330.88           | 2,640.48         | 66.20         | ..             | 1,322.95  |
| 6.      | June       | ..                   | 3,631.96                    | 255.56   | 204.30   | 18.71  | 690.95           | 1,675.77         | 68.42         | ..             | 659.50    |
| 7.      | July       | ..                   | 2,921.65                    | 112.44   | 142.64   | 17.99  | 196.44           | 1,250.35         | 42.00         | ..             | 1,068.90  |
| 8.      | August     | ..                   | 2,693.45                    | 217.06   | 177.33   | 27.53  | 393.09           | 1,948.98         | 13.30         | ..             | 769.68    |
| 9.      | September  | ..                   | 2,390.49                    | 299.03   | 228.52   | 33.09  | 642.58           | 1,826.36         | 26.93         | ..             | 1,090.31  |
| 10.     | October    | ..                   | 2,724.47                    | 208.75   | 221.98   | 75.03  | 842.28           | 2,101.12         | 41.67         | ..             | 1,003.60  |
| 11.     | November   | ..                   | 2,956.21                    | 227.60   | 212.41   | 25.32  | 989.16           | 1,990.69         | 71.32         | ..             | 764.48    |
| 12.     | December   | ..                   | 2,943.43                    | 226.61   | 170.35   | 10.97  | 1,204.38         | 2,746.33         | 170.32        | ..             | 740.18    |

Source : Excise Commissioner in Karnataka, Bangalore.

## 11.9. Production and value of porcelain.

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | E.P. Production<br>(in tonnes) | Value<br>(Rs. in '000s) |
|---------|------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
|         |            |                                |                         |
|         | 1968       | 4,345                          | 12,979                  |
|         | 1969       | 4,014                          | 17,003                  |
|         | 1970       | 4,489                          | 13,308                  |
|         | 1971       | 5,596                          | 17,167                  |
|         | 1972       | 5,572                          | 22,850                  |
|         | 1973       | 6,139                          | 22,259                  |
|         | 1974       | 4,651                          | 14,561                  |
| 1974 :  |            |                                |                         |
| 1.      | January    | 462                            | 1,577                   |
| 2.      | February   | 400                            | 1,574                   |
| 3.      | March      | 473                            | 2,192                   |
| 4.      | April      | 442                            | 885                     |
| 5.      | May        | 404                            | 604                     |
| 6.      | June       | 368                            | 867                     |
| 7.      | July       | 378                            | 799                     |
| 8.      | August     | 442                            | 982                     |
| 9.      | September  | 319                            | 1,467                   |
| 10.     | October    | 315                            | 1,148                   |
| 11.     | November   | 303                            | 1,364                   |
| 12.     | December   | 345                            | 1,102                   |

Note : E.P. : Electro Porcelain.

Source : Government Porcelain Factory.

## 11.10. Cotton yarn produced.

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | (In '000 Kgs.)          |           |           |           |            | Total  |
|---------|------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|--------|
|         |            | Yarn produced by counts |           |           |           |            |        |
|         |            | 1's-10's                | 11's-20's | 21's-30's | 31's-40's | above 40's |        |
| 1       | 2          | 3                       | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7          | 8      |
|         | 1968       | 5,091                   | 18,433    | 7,262     | 7,389     | 2,873      | 41,048 |
|         | 1969       | 5,167                   | 19,082    | 8,427     | 6,646     | 2,571      | 41,883 |
|         | 1970       | 5,272                   | 18,404    | 7,375     | 6,599     | 2,729      | 40,379 |
|         | 1971       | 5,620                   | 15,961    | 6,576     | 5,622     | 3,313      | 37,092 |
|         | 1972       | 6,752                   | 20,220    | 8,012     | 7,229     | 3,302      | 45,515 |
|         | 1973       | 8,193                   | 22,751    | 7,315     | 8,401     | 2,837      | 49,497 |
| 1973 :  |            |                         |           |           |           |            |        |
| 1.      | January    | 613                     | 1,656     | 655       | 543       | 229        | 3,696  |
| 2.      | February   | 592                     | 1,534     | 662       | 563       | 208        | 3,559  |
| 3.      | March      | 687                     | 1,694     | 515       | 712       | 257        | 3,865  |
| 4.      | April      | 679                     | 1,751     | 608       | 608       | 213        | 3,859  |
| 5.      | May        | 622                     | 1,814     | 657       | 689       | 216        | 3,998  |
| 6.      | June       | 605                     | 1,992     | 603       | 741       | 215        | 4,156  |
| 7.      | July       | 762                     | 1,954     | 603       | 767       | 244        | 4,330  |
| 8.      | August     | 793                     | 2,023     | 573       | 803       | 240        | 4,432  |
| 9.      | September  | 732                     | 2,176     | 638       | 760       | 288        | 4,574  |
| 10.     | October    | 725                     | 1,974     | 543       | 686       | 251        | 4,179  |
| 11.     | November   | 658                     | 2,080     | 603       | 790       | 251        | 4,382  |
| 12.     | December   | 725                     | 2,103     | 655       | 739       | 245        | 4,467  |

Source : Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## 11.11 Cotton yarn delivered for civil consumption (By counts)

(In '000 Kgs)

| Sl. No. | Year/Month   | Spinning mills |         |         |         |            | Total  |
|---------|--------------|----------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|--------|
|         |              | 1-10's         | 11-20's | 21-30's | 31-40's | above 40's |        |
| 1       | 2            | 3              | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7          | 8      |
|         | 1968 ..      | 1,700          | 7,767   | 2,669   | 3,733   | 1,491      | 17,360 |
|         | 1969 ..      | 1,105          | 7,155   | 2,511   | 3,761   | 1,676      | 16,208 |
|         | 1970 ..      | 1,066          | 8,045   | 2,734   | 4,181   | 1,765      | 17,791 |
|         | 1971 ..      | 1,099          | 7,975   | 2,158   | 3,437   | 1,358      | 15,927 |
|         | 1972 ..      | 1,729          | 9,210   | 2,974   | 4,288   | 1,848      | 20,049 |
|         | 1973 ..      | 2,633          | 9,608   | 3,508   | 4,554   | 1,185      | 21,488 |
| 1973 :  |              |                |         |         |         |            |        |
| 1.      | January ..   | 214            | 572     | 282     | 366     | 85         | 1,519  |
| 2.      | February ..  | 188            | 632     | 257     | 374     | 73         | 1,524  |
| 3.      | March ..     | 203            | 564     | 320     | 261     | 52         | 1,400  |
| 4.      | April ..     | 152            | 691     | 175     | 201     | 64         | 1,283  |
| 5.      | May ..       | 183            | 922     | 325     | 396     | 81         | 1,907  |
| 6.      | June ..      | 229            | 1,298   | 513     | 531     | 114        | 2,685  |
| 7.      | July ..      | 274            | 806     | 259     | 334     | 121        | 1,794  |
| 8.      | August ..    | 275            | 779     | 287     | 479     | 113        | 1,933  |
| 9.      | September .. | 182            | 840     | 279     | 437     | 134        | 1,772  |
| 10.     | October ..   | 243            | 856     | 293     | 427     | 114        | 1,933  |
| 11.     | November ..  | 235            | 946     | 310     | 410     | 125        | 2,026  |
| 12.     | December ..  | 255            | 802     | 208     | 338     | 109        | 1,712  |

11.11 Cotton yarn delivered for civil consumption (By counts)—*contd.*

(In '000 Kgs)

| Sl. No. | Year/Month   | Composite Mills |         |         |         |            | Total | Grand total<br>(Col. 8 +<br>Col. 14) |
|---------|--------------|-----------------|---------|---------|---------|------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
|         |              | 1-10's          | 11-20's | 21-30's | 31-40's | above 40's |       |                                      |
| 1       | 2            | 9               | 10      | 11      | 12      | 13         | 14    | 15                                   |
|         | 1968 ..      | 2,655           | 3,401   | 1,034   | 1,706   | 541        | 9,337 | 26,697                               |
|         | 1969 ..      | 2,811           | 2,582   | 920     | 1,052   | 573        | 7,938 | 24,146                               |
|         | 1970 ..      | 2,571           | 2,204   | 500     | 505     | 276        | 6,056 | 23,847                               |
|         | 1971 ..      | 2,812           | 1,792   | 549     | 532     | 926        | 6,611 | 22,538                               |
|         | 1972 ..      | 3,098           | 2,834   | 871     | 1,092   | 1,101      | 8,996 | 29,045                               |
|         | 1973 ..      | 2,944           | 2,570   | 443     | 1,621   | 831        | 8,409 | 29,897                               |
| 1973 :  |              |                 |         |         |         |            |       |                                      |
| 1.      | January ..   | 253             | 197     | 43      | 121     | 73         | 687   | 2,206                                |
| 2.      | February ..  | 230             | 195     | 39      | 137     | 59         | 660   | 2,184                                |
| 3.      | March ..     | 189             | 134     | 22      | 114     | 48         | 507   | 1,907                                |
| 4.      | April ..     | 356             | 154     | 26      | 65      | 37         | 638   | 1,921                                |
| 5.      | May ..       | 198             | 260     | 52      | 91      | 34         | 635   | 2,542                                |
| 6.      | June ..      | 206             | 307     | 47      | 189     | 60         | 809   | 3,494                                |
| 7.      | July ..      | 229             | 254     | 26      | 140     | 76         | 725   | 2,519                                |
| 8.      | August ..    | 384             | 286     | 44      | 213     | 94         | 1,021 | 2,954                                |
| 9.      | September .. | 302             | 258     | 40      | 163     | 111        | 874   | 2,646                                |
| 10.     | October ..   | 227             | 192     | 45      | 154     | 90         | 708   | 2,641                                |
| 11.     | November ..  | 214             | 174     | 32      | 143     | 103        | 666   | 2,692                                |
| 12.     | December ..  | 156             | 159     | 27      | 91      | 46         | 479   | 2,191                                |

Source : Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## 11.12. Total production of cotton cloth in the state.

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | Yarn consumed<br>(Kgs) | Total Cloth produced |        | Coarse |        | Medium |        | Fine  |        | Superfine |        |
|---------|------------|------------------------|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-----------|--------|
|         |            |                        | Kgs.                 | Metres | Kgs.   | Metres | Kgs.   | Metres | Kgs.  | Metres | Kgs.      | Metres |
|         |            |                        | 3                    | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9     | 10     | 11        | 12     |
|         | 1968       | 12,298                 | 12,478               | 86,692 | 3,972  | 18,512 | 7,190  | 54,348 | 1,025 | 9,784  | 291       | 4,048  |
|         | 1969       | 14,346                 | 13,809               | 92,829 | 3,892  | 18,853 | 9,279  | 67,801 | 475   | 3,929  | 163       | 2,246  |
|         | 1970       | 11,505                 | 11,911               | 81,691 | 3,390  | 15,792 | 7,915  | 59,532 | 392   | 3,369  | 214       | 2,998  |
|         | 1971       | 8,382                  | 9,736                | 71,871 | 2,356  | 11,516 | 6,782  | 54,039 | 310   | 2,389  | 238       | 3,927  |
|         | 1972       | 12,173                 | 10,165               | 75,548 | 2,614  | 13,562 | 7,142  | 57,790 | 196   | 1,470  | 213       | 2,726  |
|         | 1973       | 15,084                 | 14,189               | 95,650 | 4,629  | 22,596 | 9,046  | 67,865 | 278   | 2,392  | 236       | 2,793  |
| 1.      | January    | 1,081                  | 985                  | 6,970  | 300    | 1,600  | 653    | 5,097  | 14    | 124    | 13        | 149    |
| 2.      | February   | 1,064                  | 1,050                | 7,080  | 386    | 1,868  | 637    | 4,933  | 13    | 114    | 14        | 165    |
| 3.      | March      | 1,150                  | 1,083                | 7,239  | 402    | 1,952  | 646    | 4,923  | 18    | 158    | 17        | 206    |
| 4.      | April      | 1,023                  | 970                  | 6,556  | 290    | 1,379  | 645    | 4,810  | 15    | 132    | 20        | 235    |
| 5.      | May        | 1,140                  | 1,151                | 7,850  | 349    | 1,668  | 761    | 5,750  | 19    | 170    | 22        | 262    |
| 6.      | June       | 1,239                  | 1,195                | 8,028  | 384    | 1,835  | 765    | 5,719  | 23    | 198    | 23        | 276    |
| 7.      | July       | 1,337                  | 1,241                | 8,469  | 369    | 1,810  | 819    | 6,130  | 29    | 244    | 24        | 285    |
| 8.      | August     | 1,404                  | 1,300                | 8,723  | 413    | 2,040  | 835    | 6,195  | 29    | 226    | 23        | 262    |
| 9.      | September  | 1,473                  | 1,335                | 8,883  | 433    | 2,159  | 855    | 6,252  | 28    | 240    | 19        | 232    |
| 10.     | October    | 1,381                  | 1,249                | 8,248  | 432    | 2,127  | 770    | 5,659  | 28    | 244    | 19        | 216    |
| 11.     | November   | 1,340                  | 1,276                | 8,525  | 406    | 1,961  | 822    | 6,072  | 28    | 247    | 20        | 245    |
| 12.     | December   | 1,452                  | 1,354                | 9,079  | 465    | 2,197  | 833    | 6,325  | 34    | 295    | 22        | 258    |

Source:—Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## 11.13. Cotton cloth delivered for civil consumption and export (By variety).

(In '000 metres)

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | For civil consumption |        |       |           |       |        | For export |        |       |           |       |        |
|---------|------------|-----------------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|------------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|
|         |            | Coarse                | Medium | Fine  | Superfine | Fents | Total  | Coarse     | Medium | Fine  | Superfine | Fents | Total  |
| 1       | 2          | 3                     | 4      | 5     | 6         | 7     | 8      | 9          | 10     | 11    | 12        | 13    | 14     |
|         | 1968       | 15,906                | 41,516 | 3,708 | 1,185     | 2,730 | 65,045 | 3,518      | 13,028 | 5,486 | 72        | 28    | 22,082 |
|         | 1969       | 15,491                | 52,236 | 2,953 | 1,511     | 4,945 | 77,136 | 2,721      | 12,727 | 1,167 | 648       | ..    | 17,263 |
|         | 1970       | 14,468                | 47,926 | 2,256 | 1,849     | 5,318 | 71,816 | 997        | 9,155  | 1,146 | 9         | ..    | 11,307 |
|         | 1971       | 11,319                | 40,835 | 2,544 | 1,977     | 3,481 | 60,156 | 663        | 10,320 | ..    | ..        | ..    | 10,983 |
|         | 1972       | 11,959                | 45,806 | 1,417 | 2,444     | 4,256 | 65,882 | 586        | 7,841  | 1     | ..        | ..    | 8,428  |
|         | 1973       | 21,628                | 54,349 | 2,072 | 2,531     | 4,522 | 85,102 | 4,207      | 11,733 | 1     | ..        | ..    | 45,911 |
|         | 1973:      |                       |        |       |           |       |        |            |        |       |           |       |        |
| 1.      | January    | 1,455                 | 4,290  | 143   | 247       | 382   | 6,526  | 65         | 445    | ..    | ..        | ..    | 510    |
| 2.      | February   | 1,709                 | 4,362  | 132   | 191       | 582   | 6,976  | 442        | 243    | ..    | ..        | ..    | 685    |
| 3.      | March      | 2,009                 | 4,916  | 171   | 150       | 485   | 7,731  | 88         | 998    | ..    | ..        | ..    | 1,056  |
| 4.      | April      | 1,644                 | 4,000  | 92    | 167       | 308   | 6,211  | 185        | 610    | ..    | ..        | ..    | 795    |
| 5.      | May        | 1,645                 | 4,290  | 175   | 182       | 327   | 6,619  | 376        | 996    | ..    | ..        | ..    | 1,372  |
| 6.      | June       | 1,581                 | 4,037  | 113   | 205       | 391   | 6,327  | 256        | 1,251  | 1     | ..        | ..    | 1,538  |
| 7.      | July       | 1,838                 | 5,590  | 139   | 277       | 364   | 8,208  | 449        | 1,060  | ..    | ..        | ..    | 1,449  |
| 8.      | August     | 1,986                 | 5,084  | 207   | 244       | 346   | 7,867  | 450        | 1,049  | ..    | ..        | ..    | 1,499  |
| 9.      | September  | 1,755                 | 4,228  | 254   | 222       | 254   | 6,713  | 614        | 1,808  | ..    | ..        | ..    | 2,522  |
| 10.     | October    | 1,826                 | 3,782  | 197   | 216       | 325   | 6,346  | 579        | 1,358  | ..    | ..        | ..    | 1,937  |
| 11.     | November   | 2,217                 | 4,969  | 225   | 232       | 283   | 7,926  | 373        | 951    | ..    | ..        | ..    | 1,324  |
| 12.     | December   | 1,963                 | 4,792  | 224   | 198       | 475   | 7,652  | 330        | 924    | ..    | ..        | ..    | 1,254  |

Source : Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## 11.14. Varietywise packings of cotton cloth.

(In 000' metres)

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | WEARABLES |        |                     |                       |                              |                                      |                            |                   |  |               |        |          |               | Grand total (wearables and nonwearables) |
|---------|------------|-----------|--------|---------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|--------|----------|---------------|--|
|         |            | Dhoties   | Sarees | Khes, chola uparans | Mulls, voils & dories | Poplins, crapes & hair-cords | Long cloth, Leonard cloth and markin | Sheetings, Shirts & rucies | Prints and chints | Tussors and cordroy bedford and cordroy gubar-dine | Drills Joaris | Others | Total    | Non-wearables |  |
| 1       | 2          | 3         | 4      | 5                   | 6                     | 7                            | 8                                    | 9                          | 10                | 11   | 12            | 13     | 14       | 15            | 16                                       |
|         | 1968       | 4,071     | 18     | 571                 | 9,910                 | 38,925                       | 9,059                                | 7,935                      | 2,900             | 6,595  | 79,893        | 3,856  | 83,849   |               |  |
|         | 1969       | 6,844     | 79     | 1,436               | 12,046                | 36,840                       | 8,726                                | 6,372                      | 3,901             | 12,477   | 80,821        | 3,421  | 93,242   |               |  |
|         | 1970       | 1,733     | ..     | 1,290               | 12,068                | 34,060                       | 5,314                                | 5,457                      | 7,445             | 14,897   | 82,900        | 713    | 83,963   |               |  |
|         | 1971       | 1,271     | 135    | 1,693               | 11,041                | 34,499                       | 5,311                                | 3,988                      | 3,810             | 10,539   | 73,113        | 839    | 73,252   |               |  |
|         | 1972       | 698       | ..     | 1,410               | 12,849                | 31,392                       | 7,264                                | 5,497                      | 3,034             | 15,850   | 77,994        | 1,232  | 79,226   |               |  |
|         | 1973       | 159       | ..     | 964                 | 14,671                | 45,217                       | 8,223                                | 4,365                      | 6,958             | 19,482   | 90,039        | 2,280  | 1,01,319 |               |  |
|         | 1973 :     |           |        |                     |                       |                              |                                      |                            |                   |  |               |        |          |               |  |
| 1.      | January    | 22        | ..     | 152                 | 1,193                 | 3,041                        | 443                                  | 288                        | 449               | 1,821  | 7,409         | 29     | 7,437    |               |  |
| 2.      | February   | 1         | ..     | 134                 | 1,414                 | 2,473                        | 538                                  | 227                        | 540               | 1,645  | 6,972         | 161    | 7,133    |               |  |
| 3.      | March      | ..        | ..     | 21                  | 1,425                 | 3,197                        | 1,271                                | 347                        | 563               | 2,135  | 8,959         | 80     | 9,039    |               |  |
| 4.      | April      | ..        | ..     | 92                  | 847                   | 2,054                        | 711                                  | 233                        | 323               | 1,593  | 6,453         | 71     | 6,524    |               |  |
| 5.      | May        | ..        | ..     | 60                  | 1,142                 | 3,463                        | 973                                  | 276                        | 414               | 1,273  | 7,601         | 74     | 7,675    |               |  |
| 6.      | June       | ..        | ..     | 103                 | 1,122                 | 4,918                        | 885                                  | 266                        | 346               | 1,259  | 8,899         | 311    | 9,210    |               |  |
| 7.      | July       | ..        | ..     | 131                 | 1,266                 | 4,281                        | 409                                  | 340                        | 408               | 1,722  | 8,570         | 253    | 8,823    |               |  |
| 8.      | August     | ..        | ..     | 74                  | 1,532                 | 4,420                        | 474                                  | 419                        | 461               | 1,369  | 8,782         | 252    | 9,014    |               |  |
| 9.      | September  | ..        | ..     | 47                  | 999                   | 4,312                        | 623                                  | 388                        | 555               | 1,723  | 8,662         | 311    | 8,973    |               |  |
| 10.     | October    | ..        | ..     | 56                  | 1,169                 | 3,495                        | 589                                  | 401                        | 490               | 1,504  | 7,721         | 468    | 8,189    |               |  |
| 11.     | November   | ..        | ..     | 39                  | 1,281                 | 4,400                        | 609                                  | 510                        | 678               | 1,645  | 9,212         | 209    | 9,421    |               |  |
| 12.     | December   | ..        | ..     | 55                  | 1,281                 | 3,562                        | 698                                  | 670                        | 731               | 1,793  | 2,819         | 62     | 9,881    |               |  |

Source : Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.

## 11.15. Employment in Cotton textile mills-labour on rolls by sex.

(In Nos.)

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | Spinning mills |        |          | Composite mills |        |          | Grand total |
|---------|------------|----------------|--------|----------|-----------------|--------|----------|-------------|
|         |            | Men            | Women  | Total    | Men             | Women  | Total    |             |
| 1       | 2          | 3              | 4      | 5        | 6               | 7      | 8        | 9           |
|         | 1968       | 1,40,876       | 24,586 | 1,65,462 | 2,68,214        | 0,864  | 2,69,078 | 4,54,540    |
|         | 1969       | 1,43,199       | 23,608 | 1,66,807 | 2,77,944        | 18,54  | 2,96,791 | 4,63,598    |
|         | 1970       | 1,52,214       | 23,703 | 1,75,917 | 2,78,372        | 18,599 | 2,96,971 | 4,72,885    |
|         | 1971       | 1,48,675       | 22,527 | 1,71,102 | 2,69,231        | 20,429 | 2,89,660 | 4,60,762    |
|         | 1972       | 1,69,891       | 26,754 | 1,96,345 | 2,71,371        | 20,859 | 2,92,230 | 4,88,575    |
|         | 1973       | 1,85,486       | 28,745 | 2,14,232 | 2,74,357        | 17,704 | 2,92,061 | 5,06,293    |
|         | 1973 :     |                |        |          |                 |        |          |             |
| 1.      | January    | 15,139         | 2,370  | 17,509   | 22,633          | 1,456  | 24,118   | 41,627      |
| 2.      | February   | 15,098         | 2,399  | 17,497   | 22,406          | 1,483  | 23,889   | 41,886      |
| 3.      | March      | 15,369         | 2,411  | 17,780   | 22,136          | 1,483  | 23,619   | 41,999      |
| 4.      | April      | 15,465         | 2,407  | 17,873   | 22,501          | 1,473  | 23,974   | 41,847      |
| 5.      | May        | 15,347         | 2,412  | 17,759   | 22,897          | 1,474  | 24,171   | 41,930      |
| 6.      | June       | 15,542         | 2,414  | 17,956   | 22,790          | 1,483  | 24,263   | 42,209      |
| 7.      | July       | 15,561         | 2,363  | 17,924   | 23,045          | 1,475  | 24,520   | 42,444      |
| 8.      | August     | 15,639         | 2,368  | 18,007   | 22,650          | 1,473  | 24,123   | 42,130      |
| 9.      | September  | 15,719         | 2,392  | 18,111   | 23,344          | 1,481  | 24,805   | 42,990      |
| 10.     | October    | 15,635         | 2,407  | 18,042   | 23,374          | 1,469  | 24,843   | 42,818      |
| 11.     | November   | 15,460         | 2,429  | 17,889   | 23,507          | 1,501  | 25,008   | 42,897      |
| 12.     | December   | 15,511         | 2,374  | 17,885   | 23,274          | 1,464  | 24,738   | 42,623      |

Source : Office of the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.



## 11.16. Production by State owned factories

| Sl. No.   | Factory/Items                        | (Value, in Rs. '000s) |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |    |
|---|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----------|--------|----|
|   |                                      | 1968-69               |        | 1969-70  |        | 1970-71  |        | 1971-72  |        | 1972-73  |        | 1973-74  |        |    |
|   |                                      | Quantity              | Value  | Quantity | Value  | Quantity | Value  | Quantity | Value  | Quantity | Value  | Quantity | Value  |    |
| 1   | 2                                    | 3                     | 4      | 5        | 6      | 7        | 8      | 9        | 10     | 11       | 12     | 13       | 14     |    |
| <b>I. Government Electric Factory, Bangalore:—</b>  |                                      |                       |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |    |
| 1.  | Transformers                         | ..                    | 9,278  | ..       | 7,051  | ..       | 14,167 | ..       | 15,909 | ..       | 15,690 | ..       | 14,320 | .. |
| 2.  | Line materials                       | ..                    | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | .. |
| 3.  | Backelite products                   | ..                    | 167    | ..       | 132    | ..       | 72     | ..       | 48     | ..       | 55     | ..       | 46     | .. |
| 4.  | Scientific instruments               | ..                    | 315    | ..       | 246    | ..       | 212    | ..       | 319    | ..       | 397    | ..       | 403    | .. |
| 5.  | Miscellaneous engineering products   | ..                    | 32     | ..       | 65     | ..       | 19     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 1      | .. |
| 6.  | Pumps and motors                     | ..                    | 840    | ..       | 96     | ..       | 60     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 17     | .. |
| 7.  | Pressing                             | ..                    | ..     | ..       | 23     | ..       | 76     | ..       | 151    | ..       | 10     | ..       | 43     | .. |
| 8.  | Electric fans                        | ..                    | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | 118    | ..       | 568    | ..       | 594    | ..       | ..     | .. |
| 9.  | Tank and structures                  | ..                    | ..     | ..       | 19     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..     | .. |
|   | Total (Value)                        | ..                    | 10,632 | ..       | 8,292  | ..       | 14,724 | ..       | 17,056 | ..       | 16,746 | ..       | 14,830 | .. |
| <b>II. Government Sandalwood Oil Factories (Mysore and Shimoga) (Quantity in '000 Kgs).</b> |                                      |                       |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |    |
| 1.  | Sandalwood oil                       | 117                   | 28,775 | 121      | 30,211 | 111      | 27,437 | 119      | 27,844 | 120      | 29,376 | 95       | 33,726 | .. |
| <b>III. Central Industrial Workshop, Bangalore—</b>   |                                      |                       |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |          |        |    |
| 1.  | General engineering, structural etc. | ..                    | 2,685  | ..       | 2,386  | ..       | 2,901  | ..       | 2,871  | ..       | 2,784  | ..       | 2,698  | .. |

## 11.16. Production by State owned factories (concl'd).

| Sl. No.  | Factory/Items                   | (Value in Rs. '000s) |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |                                 | 1968                 |          | 1969     |          | 1970     |          | 1971     |          | 1972     |          | 1973     |          | 1974     |          |
|  |                                 | Quantity             | Value    | Quantity | Value    | Quantity | Value    | Quantity | Value    | Quantity | Value    | Quantity | Value    | Quantity | Value    |
| 2  | 3                               | 4                    | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       |          |
| <b>IV. Mysore Implements Factory Hassan.</b>                       |                                 |                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 1.   | Mummies (Quantity) in '000 nos. | 67.0                 | 311.9    | 100.1    | 470.5    | 64.0     | 313.4    | 55.6     | 313.0    | 62.3     | 409.7    | 36.9     | 303.3    | 42.8     | 391.2    |
| 2.   | Axes                            | 138.3                | 783.7    | 192.1    | 1,275.0  | 103.1    | 639.7    | 160.5    | 1,156.7  | 170.7    | 1,309.9  | 209.5    | 2,028.1  | 239.9    | 2,036.6  |
| 3.   | Hammers                         | 31.6                 | 377.7    | 94.2     | 570.1    | 109.1    | 643.8    | 90.2     | 741.9    | 97.7     | 777.6    | 80.9     | 874.9    | 116.6    | 1,516.9  |
| 4.   | Mortar pans                     | 3.6                  | 16.2     | 3.4      | 20.3     | 4.9      | 33.2     | 5.2      | 49.5     | 6.9      | 72.6     | 7.9      | 112.3    | 0.6      | 10.6     |
| 5.   | Pots                            | 1.6                  | 16.5     | 1.3      | 1.8      | 1.9      | 25.3     | 0.14     | 24.0     | 2.0      | 43.0     | 2.0      | 44.7     | 0.4      | 12.5     |
| 6.   | Buckets                         | 0.1                  | 1.9      | 1.0      | 15.4     | 1.9      | 33.3     | 0.2      | 24.2     | 3.5      | 73.3     | 1.0      | 23.4     | 1.0      | 25.8     |
| 7.   | Shovels                         | 3.9                  | 20.5     | 5.6      | 33.6     | 15.9     | 107.7    | 21.6     | 175.9    | 3.4      | 28.1     | 4.0      | 45.1     | 3.6      | 51.7     |
| 8.   | Crow bars                       | 15.9                 | 143.8    | 27.1     | 281.6    | 7.4      | 85.0     | 1.4      | 84.1     | 7.1      | 144.2    | 11.7     | 318.7    | 0.6      | 10.7     |
| 9.   | Beaters                         | ..                   | ..       | 28.6     | 230.6    | 145.1    | 1,104.0  | 111.6    | 1,151.6  | 122.0    | 1,212.9  | 121.0    | 1,349.2  | 127.2    | 1,646.3  |
| 10.  | Miscellaneous (value)           | ..                   | 478.7    | ..       | 296.0    | ..       | 303.8    | ..       | 252.4    | ..       | 217.7    | ..       | 241.9    | ..       | 325.2    |
|  | Total (Value)                   | ..                   | 2,152.9  | ..       | 3,209.9  | ..       | 3,289.2  | ..       | 3,973.3  | ..       | 4,289.0  | ..       | 5,341.0  | ..       | 6,627.5  |
| <b>V. Government Soap Factory, Bangalore (In tonnes)</b>           |                                 |                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 1.   | Toilet soap                     | 2,350.0              | 22,966.1 | 2,178.0  | 21,825.3 | 2,528.0  | 27,342.6 | 2,348.0  | 28,933.8 | 2,142.0  | 25,484.2 | 2,606.0  | 32,808.9 | 2,669.0  | 47,710.6 |
| 2.   | Laundry soap                    | 308.0                | 963.8    | 737.0    | 2,211.6  | 1,661.0  | 5,132.7  | 1,770.0  | 6,250.6  | 1,945.0  | 6,804.9  | 2,130.0  | 8,034.6  | 2,499.0  | 11,392.6 |
| 3.   | Others                          | 28.0                 | 136.1    | 82.0     | 384.7    | 113.0    | 564.3    | 92.0     | 485.8    | 141.0    | 766.6    | 199.0    | 1,604.3  | 182.0    | 3,267.6  |
|  | Total                           | 2,686.0              | 24,066.0 | 2,997.0  | 24,421.6 | 4,302.0  | 33,039.6 | 4,210.0  | 35,670.2 | 4,228.0  | 33,045.7 | 4,935.0  | 42,447.8 | 5,370.0  | 62,379.8 |
| <b>VI. Government Silk Weaving Factory Mysore (In '000 Metres)</b> |                                 |                      |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| 1.   | Production of silk fabrics.     | 102.4                | 1,925.0  | 101.0    | 2,278.4  | 86.4     | 1,972.1  | 89.3     | 2,197.8  | 86.5     | 2,417.1  | 93.3     | 1,126.4  | 97.6     | 3,561.6  |

Source : Concerned Factories in the State

## 11.17. Annual Survey of Industries. Census Sector (all Industries).

| Sl. No. | Items   | Unit            | 1966      | 1967*     | 1968*     | 1969*     |
|---------|---|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1       | 2   | 3               | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         |
| 1.      | No. of factories:   |                 |           |           |           |           |
|         | (a) Registered  | No.             | 530       | 579       | 580       | 573       |
|         | (b) Returns received  | No.             | 619       | 565       | 535       | 569       |
|         | (c) Coverage  | Percentage      | 98        | 98        | 96        | 98        |
| 2.      | Total productive capital:   | (Rs. in '000's) | 28,47,275 | 34,61,575 | 42,53,429 | 50,38,441 |
|         | (a) Fixed   | do              | 18,44,513 | 23,12,158 | 31,40,177 | 36,42,715 |
|         | (b) Working   | do              | 10,02,762 | 11,49,417 | 11,13,252 | 13,95,726 |
| 3.      | No. of persons employed:  | No.             | 1,66,395  | 1,71,098  | 1,75,198  | 1,88,448  |
|         | (a) Workers   | No.             | 1,33,411  | 1,36,205  | 1,39,248  | 1,48,906  |
|         | (b) Other than workers  | No.             | 32,984    | 34,893    | 35,950    | 39,542    |
| 4.      | Man-hours worked:   | '000's          | 2,91,833  | N.A.      | 3,19,900  | 3,42,800  |
| 5.      | Wages & salaries:   | do              | 3,61,255  | 4,27,832  | 4,65,926  | 5,59,000  |
|         | (a) Workers   | do              | 2,36,094  | 2,68,624  | 2,94,444  | 3,53,600  |
|         | (b) Other than workers  | do              | 1,25,161  | 1,59,208  | 1,71,482  | 2,05,400  |
| 6.      | Input (Total):  | do              | 17,48,860 | 17,42,589 | 19,21,808 | 23,46,637 |
|         | (a) Fuel etc., consumed   | do              | 1,22,384  | 1,38,555  | 1,38,772  | 1,74,100  |
|         | (b) Materials consumed  | do              | 13,30,934 | 14,99,660 | 16,36,164 | 20,54,300 |
|         | (c) Work done by other concerns                                       | do              | 22,203    | N.A.      | N.A.      | N.A.      |
|         | (d) Purchase value of other goods in the same condition as purchased. | do              | 41,983    | N.A.      | N.A.      | N.A.      |
|         | (e) Depreciation  | do              | 1,24,350  | 1,68,603  | 1,69,794  | 2,03,774  |
|         | (f) Others  | do              | 1,07,006  | N.A.      | N.A.      | N.A.      |
| 7.      | Out put (Total):  | do              | 26,71,441 | 28,67,818 | 31,35,340 | 38,86,110 |
|         | (a) Products and by products  | do              | 24,83,644 | 27,26,116 | 29,89,166 | 37,09,400 |
|         | (b) Addition in stocks of semi-finished products (+ or -).            | do              | 38,882    | N.A.      | 5,081     | 28,800    |
|         | (c) Work done for customers   | do              | 98,460    | N.A.      | N.A.      | N.A.      |
|         | (d) Sale value of goods sold in the same condition as purchased.      | do              | 50,455    | N.A.      | N.A.      | N.A.      |
| 8.      | Value added by manufacture:   | do              | 9,22,581  | 9,61,626  | 10,53,738 | 13,35,699 |

Note: \*Provisional

Source: Annual Survey of Industries published by Central Statistical Organisation

## 11.18. Annual Survey of Industries (Sample Sector).

| Sl.No. | Particulars              | Unit         | 1968   | 1969   | Sl.No. | Particulars             | Unit | 1968  | 1969  |
|--------|--------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| 1      | 2                        | 3            | 4      | 5      | 1      | 2                       | 3    | 4     | 5     |
| 1.     | No. of sample factories  | No.          | 836    | 942    | 8.     | Enrolments to employees | do   | 509   | 548   |
| 2.     | Fixed capital            | Rs. in lakhs | 1,508  | 1,415  | 9.     | Fuels etc. consumed     | do   | 136   | 153   |
| 3.     | Working capital          | do           | 1,062  | 1,152  | 10.    | Materials consumed      | do   | 4,289 | 5,909 |
| 4.     | Depreciation             | do           | 115    | 141    | 11.    | Total input             | do   | 4,762 | 7,057 |
| 5.     | All workers              | No.          | 36,068 | 35,212 | 12.    | Products manufactured   | do   | 5,281 | 7,830 |
| 6.     | All employees            | No.          | 43,166 | 43,419 | 13.    | Total output            | do   | 5,892 | 8,728 |
| 7.     | Salaries etc. to workers | Rs. in lakhs | 366    | 293    | 14.    | Value added             | do   | 1,015 | 1,530 |

Source—Annual Survey of Industries published by Central Statistical Organisation

## 11.19. Annual Survey of Industries - Summary results.

| Sl. No.                                | Particulars        | Unit         | 1966     | 1967     | 1968*    | 1969*    |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1                                      | 2                  | 3            | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| <b>A. No. of factories registered</b>  |                    |              |          |          |          |          |
|  | (i) Census sector  | No.          | 530      | 579      | 560      | 578      |
|  | (ii) Sample sector | No.          | 1,937    | 2,100    | 2,649    | 2,714    |
|  | Total              | No.          | 2,467    | 2,679    | 3,209    | 3,292    |
| <b>B. Productive capital :</b>         |                    |              |          |          |          |          |
|  | (i) Census sector  | Rs. in lakhs | 28,473   | 34,616   | 42,535   | 50,381   |
|  | (ii) Sample sector | do           | 1,456    | 1,943    | 2,610    | 2,567    |
|  | Total              | do           | 29,931   | 36,559   | 45,145   | 52,951   |
| <b>C. No. of persons employed :</b>    |                    |              |          |          |          |          |
|  | (i) Census sector  | No.          | 1,66,395 | 1,71,098 | 1,75,198 | 1,88,448 |
|  | (ii) Sample sector | No.          | 35,884   | 35,887   | 43,166   | 42,419   |
|  | Total              | No.          | 2,02,279 | 2,06,985 | 2,18,364 | 2,31,867 |
| <b>D. Gross output</b>                 |                    |              |          |          |          |          |
|  | (i) Census sector  | Rs. in lakhs | 26,714   | 28,678   | 31,883   | 38,861   |
|  | (ii) Sample sector | do           | 4,973    | 5,896    | 5,862    | 8,728    |
|  | Total              | do           | 31,687   | 34,574   | 37,745   | 47,589   |
| <b>E. Value added by manufacture :</b> |                    |              |          |          |          |          |
|  | (i) Census sector  | Rs. in lakhs | 9,226    | 9,616    | 10,537   | 13,357   |
|  | (ii) Sample sector | do           | 876      | 1,133    | 1,015    | 1,530    |
|  | Total              | do           | 10,102   | 10,749   | 11,552   | 14,887   |

Note : \*Provisional.

Source : Annual Survey of Industries Published by Central Statistical Organisation.

## 11.20. Statement showing productive capital.

(Rs. in 000's)

| Sl. | Industry Code No. | Industrial group   | 1967*            | 1968*            | 1969*            |
|-----|-------------------|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 1   | 2                 | 3  | 4                | 5                | 6                |
| 1.  | 203               | Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables          | ...              | ...              | 5,096            |
| 2.  | 205               | Grain mill products                                      | 4,369            | 7,233            | 5,918            |
| 3.  | 206               | Bakery products  | 1,670            | 2,424            | 4,431            |
| 4.  | 207               | Sugar and gur  | 95,339           | 1,27,781         | 1,97,806         |
| 5.  | 208               | Cocoa, chocolates and sugar confectionary                | 798              | ...              | 1,513            |
| 6.  | 209               | Miscellaneous food preparations                          | 49,294           | 53,659           | 68,724           |
| 7.  | 220               | Tobacco manufactures                                     | 52,678           | 50,974           | 75,957           |
| 8.  | 231               | Spinning, weaving etc.,                                  | 2,52,956         | 2,50,885         | 2,34,675         |
| 9.  | 239               | Textiles   | 12,038           | 7,861            | 8,292            |
| 10. | 243               | Wearing apparel (except footwear)                        | 727              | ...              | ...              |
| 11. | 251               | Saw mills  | 14,054           | 29,323           | 29,889           |
| 12. | 260               | Furniture and fixtures                                   | 4,678            | 4,157            | 6,798            |
| 13. | 271               | Paper and paper products                                 | 1,48,595         | 1,28,682         | 1,24,129         |
| 14. | 280               | Printing, Publishing etc.                                | 20,803           | 16,023           | 24,038           |
| 15. | 311               | Basic industrial chemicals etc.,                         | 12,058           | 86,416           | 97,039           |
| 16. | 319               | Miscellaneous chemicals                                  | 19,903           | 22,319           | 27,257           |
| 17. | 331               | Structural clay products                                 | 21,958           | 22,868           | 23,382           |
| 18. | 333               | Pottery, china and earthen ware                          | 37,130           | 36,088           | ...              |
| 19. | 334               | Cement (Hydraulic)                                       | 95,827           | 1,09,190         | 2,12,130         |
| 20. | 339               | Non-metallic mineral product                             | 2,055            | 2,912            | 3,220            |
| 21. | 341               | Iron and steel   | 4,21,285         | 4,19,611         | 5,40,661         |
| 22. | 342               | Non-ferrous metals                                       | 1,337            | ...              | ...              |
| 23. | 350               | Metal products except machinery and transport equipments | 13,549           | 24,899           | 29,252           |
| 24. | 360               | Machinery except electricals                             | 2,75,883         | 2,75,273         | 2,76,959         |
| 25. | 370               | Electrical machinery etc.,                               | 5,07,066         | 5,08,541         | 5,22,505         |
| 26. | 382               | Rail road equipment                                      | 12,499           | 13,766           | 16,227           |
| 27. | 383               | Motor vehicles manufacture                               | 92,571           | 1,16,761         | 1,30,726         |
| 28. | 384               | Motor vehicles repair                                    | 21,503           | 23,885           | 25,097           |
| 29. | 399               | Manufacturing industries (NEC)                           | 1,702            | 1,580            | 2,042            |
| 30. | 511               | Electric light and power                                 | 11,459           | 17,79,078        | 21,67,609        |
| 31. | ...               | Other industry   | 1,11,791         | 1,31,240         | 1,77,069         |
|     |                   | <b>Total</b>   | <b>34,61,575</b> | <b>42,53,429</b> | <b>50,38,441</b> |

Note : \*Provisional

Source : Annual Survey of Industries published by Central Statistical Organisation.

## 11.21. Gross out-put exfactory (Census sector)

| Sl. No. | Industry Code No. | Industrial group   | (Rs. in 000's) |           |           |
|---------|-------------------|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|         |                   |  | 1967*          | 1968*     | 1969*     |
| 1.      | 2                 | 3  | 4              | 5         | 6         |
| 1.      | 203               | Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables          | ...            | ...       | 14,386    |
| 2.      | 205               | Grain mill products                                      | 25,397         | 30,729    | 53,716    |
| 3.      | 206               | Bakery products  | 7,308          | 10,848    | 9,126     |
| 4.      | 207               | Sugar and gur  | 1,12,557       | 1,92,706  | 3,55,394  |
| 5.      | 208               | Cocoa, chocolates and sugar confectionary                | 3,165          | ...       | 2,045     |
| 6.      | 209               | Miscellaneous food preparations                          | 2,25,974       | 1,92,685  | 2,48,504  |
| 7.      | 220               | Tobacco manufactures                                     | 2,62,831       | 3,24,258  | 4,16,140  |
| 8.      | 231               | Spinning, weaving etc.,                                  | 4,23,683       | 4,78,197  | 5,31,570  |
| 9.      | 239               | Textiles   | 13,568         | 8,842     | 7,996     |
| 10.     | 243               | Wearing apparel (except footwear)                        | 5,124          | ...       | ...       |
| 11.     | 251               | Saw mills  | 40,620         | 47,175    | 46,522    |
| 12.     | 260               | Furniture and fixtures                                   | 3,083          | 3,707     | 4,504     |
| 13.     | 271               | Paper and paper products                                 | 91,313         | 98,209    | 1,25,578  |
| 14.     | 280               | Printing, publishing etc.,                               | 34,327         | 29,748    | 47,852    |
| 15.     | 311               | Basic industrial chemicals etc.                          | 39,288         | 25,169    | 25,941    |
| 16.     | 319               | Miscellaneous chemicals                                  | 56,479         | 59,145    | 65,094    |
| 17.     | 331               | Structural clay products                                 | 28,351         | 29,494    | 36,240    |
| 18.     | 333               | Pottery, china and earthen ware                          | 20,389         | 22,026    | ...       |
| 19.     | 334               | Cement (Hydraulic)                                       | 97,876         | 1,11,559  | 1,39,035  |
| 20.     | 339               | Non-metallic mineral product                             | 3,477          | 2,708     | 4,530     |
| 21.     | 341               | Iron and steel   | 1,32,895       | 1,56,587  | 1,49,898  |
| 22.     | 342               | Non-ferrous metals                                       | 6,153          | ...       | ...       |
| 23.     | 350               | Metal products except machinery and transport equipments | 20,990         | 27,250    | 38,932    |
| 24.     | 360               | Machinery except electricals                             | 1,78,502       | 1,53,026  | 2,07,595  |
| 25.     | 370               | Electrical machinery etc.,                               | 4,88,904       | 4,68,089  | 5,32,356  |
| 26.     | 382               | Rail road equipment                                      | 32,351         | 36,819    | 40,687    |
| 27.     | 383               | Motor vehicles manufacture                               | 1,14,693       | 1,15,021  | 1,37,104  |
| 28.     | 384               | Motor vehicles repair                                    | 51,439         | 71,604    | 82,522    |
| 29.     | 399               | Manufacturing industries (NEC)                           | 8,616          | 7,545     | 8,289     |
| 30.     | 511               | Electric light and power                                 | 1,69,326       | 2,47,938  | 3,31,098  |
| 31.     | —                 | Other industry   | 1,69,139       | 1,64,256  | 2,23,456  |
| Total   |                   |  | 28,67,818      | 31,33,340 | 38,66,110 |

Note : \*Provisional.

Source : Annual Survey of Industries Published by Central Statistical Organisation.

## 11.22. Number of persons employed (Census sector)

| Sl. No. | Industry code No. | Industrial group   | 1967 *   | 1968 *   | 1969 *   |
|---------|-------------------|--|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2                 | 3  | 4        | 5        | 6        |
| 1.      | 203               | Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables          | ...      | ...      | 422      |
| 2.      | 205               | Grain mill products                                      | 326      | 333      | 448      |
| 3.      | 206               | Bakery products  | 229      | 317      | 317      |
| 4.      | 207               | Sugar and gur  | 4,226    | 5,719    | 7,989    |
| 5.      | 208               | Cocoa, chocolates and sugar confectionary                | 233      | ...      | 231      |
| 6.      | 209               | Miscellaneous food preparations                          | 11,605   | 11,421   | 11,230   |
| 7.      | 220               | Tobacco manufactures                                     | 3,117    | 3,611    | 3,989    |
| 8.      | 231               | Spinning, weaving etc.                                   | 39,104   | 36,644   | 38,142   |
| 9.      | 239               | Textiles   | 3,445    | 3,030    | 2,931    |
| 10.     | 243               | Wearing apparel (except footwear)                        | 685      | ...      | ...      |
| 11.     | 251               | Saw mills  | 4,034    | 4,255    | 3,986    |
| 12.     | 260               | Furniture and fixtures                                   | 495      | 1,742    | 1,066    |
| 13.     | 271               | Paper and paper products                                 | 4,881    | 4,855    | 5,413    |
| 14.     | 280               | Printing, publishing etc.,                               | 4,144    | 2,636    | 4,098    |
| 15.     | 311               | Basic industrial chemicals etc.                          | 533      | 431      | 1,214    |
| 16.     | 319               | Miscellaneous chemicals                                  | 2,181    | 1,248    | 1,591    |
| 17.     | 331               | Structural clay products                                 | 7,310    | 7,203    | 7,670    |
| 18.     | 333               | Pottery, china and earthen ware                          | 1,782    | 1,711    | ...      |
| 19.     | 334               | Cement (Hydraulic)                                       | 2,320    | 2,275    | 2,697    |
| 20.     | 339               | Non-metallic mineral product                             | 483      | 315      | 477      |
| 21.     | 341               | Iron and steel   | 10,404   | 11,513   | 12,810   |
| 22.     | 342               | Non-ferrous metals                                       | 179      | ...      | ...      |
| 23.     | 350               | Metal products except machinery and transport equipments | 1,154    | 1,429    | 1,611    |
| 24.     | 360               | Machinery except electricals                             | 12,094   | 12,325   | 12,389   |
| 25.     | 370               | Electrical machinery etc.                                | 22,174   | 21,937   | 24,029   |
| 26.     | 382               | Rail road equipment                                      | 5,954    | 5,799    | 6,355    |
| 27.     | 383               | Motor vehicles manufacture                               | 4,734    | 5,721    | 6,209    |
| 28.     | 384               | Motor vehicles repair                                    | 4,247    | 4,981    | 4,825    |
| 29.     | 399               | Manufacturing industries (NEC)                           | 549      | 360      | 397      |
| 30.     | 511               | Electric light and power                                 | 10,742   | 16,188   | 16,606   |
| 31.     | ---               | Other industry   | 7,734    | 7,199    | 9,245    |
|         |                   | Total  | 1,71,098 | 1,75,198 | 1,88,448 |

Note : \* Provisional

Source: Annual Survey of Industries published by Central Statistical Organisation.

## 11.23. Value added by manufacture (Census sector)

| Sl. No. | Industry code No. | Name of the industrial group                             | (Rs. in 000's) |           |           |
|---------|-------------------|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|
|         |                   |  | 1967*          | 1968*     | 1969*     |
| 1       | 2                 | 3  | 4              | 5         | 6         |
| 1.      | 203               | Canning and preserving of fruits and vegetables          | ...            | ...       | 2,519     |
| 2.      | 205               | Grain mill products                                      | 1,573          | 1,087     | 3,523     |
| 3.      | 206               | Bakery products  | 1,382          | 3,530     | 1,425     |
| 4.      | 207               | Sugar and gur  | 21,382         | 27,004    | 69,950    |
| 5.      | 208               | Cocoa, chocolates and sugar confectionary                | 515            | ...       | 198       |
| 6.      | 209               | Miscellaneous food preparations                          | 18,740         | 26,594    | 18,091    |
| 7.      | 220               | Tobacco manufactures                                     | 1,54,167       | 1,96,088  | 3,00,581  |
| 8.      | 231               | Spinning & weaving etc.,                                 | 87,180         | 1,21,477  | 1,38,311  |
| 9.      | 239               | Textiles   | 3,791          | 3,222     | 3,152     |
| 10.     | 243               | Wearing apparel (except footwear)                        | 1,341          | ...       | ...       |
| 11.     | 251               | Saw mills  | 9,578          | 14,531    | 13,532    |
| 12.     | 260               | Furniture and fixtures                                   | 654            | 876       | 617       |
| 13.     | 271               | Paper and paper products                                 | 30,133         | 28,456    | 38,064    |
| 14.     | 280               | Printing & publishing etc.,                              | 14,322         | 11,748    | 16,687    |
| 15.     | 311               | Basic industrial chemicals etc.,                         | 15,300         | 4,528     | (- ) 399  |
| 16.     | 319               | Miscellaneous chemicals                                  | 14,424         | 12,501    | 9,640     |
| 17.     | 331               | Structural clay products                                 | 14,904         | 15,448    | 18,620    |
| 18.     | 333               | Pottery, china and earthen ware                          | 9,556          | 14,444    | ...       |
| 19.     | 334               | Cement (Hydraulic)                                       | 28,877         | 33,361    | 41,993    |
| 20.     | 339               | Non-metallic mineral products                            | 940            | 766       | 1,225     |
| 21.     | 341               | Iron and steel   | 24,492         | 33,110    | (-) 6,930 |
| 22.     | 342               | Non-ferrous metals                                       | 518            | ...       | ...       |
| 23.     | 350               | Metal products except machinery and transport equipments | 8,490          | 11,785    | 15,504    |
| 24.     | 360               | Machinery except electricals                             | 77,650         | 51,703    | 93,477    |
| 25.     | 370               | Electrical machinery etc.,                               | 1,97,213       | 1,56,817  | 1,77,180  |
| 26.     | 382               | Rail road equipment                                      | 18,946         | 22,336    | 24,187    |
| 27.     | 383               | Motor vehicles manufacture                               | 72,698         | 55,522    | 50,848    |
| 28.     | 384               | Motor vehicles repair                                    | 11,002         | 15,788    | 16,438    |
| 29.     | 399               | Manufacturing industries (NEC)                           | 967            | 799       | 1,198     |
| 30.     | 511               | Electric light and power                                 | 76,636         | 1,38,348  | 2,10,830  |
| 31.     | ...               | Other industry   | 44,255         | 51,869    | 75,238    |
|         |                   | Total  | 9,61,626       | 10,53,738 | 13,35,699 |

Note: \* Provisional.

Source: Annual Survey of Industries published by Central Statistical Organisation.

## 11.24 Districtwise distribution of small industrial units for the year 1970-71

| Sl. Districts No.      | No. of Units<br>units using<br>covered power |       | Capital employed (Rs. in '000) |        |          |                    |          | Total No. of employees | Emolu-<br>ments<br>paid<br>to all<br>emply-<br>ees<br>(Rs.<br>'000s) | Total<br>value of<br>output<br>(Rs.<br>'000s) | Value<br>added<br>(Rs.<br>'000s) |    |
|------------------------|--|-------|--------------------------------|--------|----------|--------------------|----------|------------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|----|
|                        |  |       | Net fixed capital              |        |          | Working<br>capital | Total    |                        |  |   |                                  |    |
|                        |  |       | Owned                          | Rented | Total    |                    |          |                        |  |   |                                  |    |
| 1                      | 2  | 3     | 4                              | 5      | 6        | 7                  | 8        | 9                      | 10   | 11  | 12                               | 13 |
| <b>1. Bangalore :</b>  |  |       |                                |        |          |                    |          |                        |  |   |                                  |    |
| (a) City ..            | 2,298  | 1,644 | 57,415                         | 3,056  | 60,471   | 56,128             | 1,16,599 | 15,554                 | 18,453   | 1,66,576                                      | 54,548                           |    |
| (b) Other urban areas. | 134  | 121   | 4,002                          | 3      | 4,005    | 5,254              | 9,259    | 1,082                  | 1,172  | 13,045  | 4,340                            |    |
| 2. Belgaum             | 93   | 65    | 2,784                          | 45     | 2,829    | 5,247              | 3,070    | 721                    | 810  | 11,637  | 3,423                            |    |
| 3. Bellary             | 132  | 81    | 3,220                          | 57     | 3,277    | 5,812              | 9,089    | 937                    | 950  | 10,116  | 1,844                            |    |
| 4. Bidar               | 60   | 23    | 795                            | 9      | 804      | 541                | 1,345    | 418                    | 330  | 1,939   | 647                              |    |
| 5. Bijapur             | 145  | 108   | 4,303                          | 47     | 4,350    | 2,603              | 6,953    | 944                    | 728  | 11,195  | 2,652                            |    |
| 6. Chikmagalur         | 56   | 55    | 2,730                          | 2      | 2,732    | 2,592              | 5,324    | 373                    | 464  | 6,205   | 955                              |    |
| 7. Chitradurga         | 124  | 91    | 6,388                          | 26     | 6,414    | 1,928              | 8,342    | 884                    | 829  | 6,880   | 1,363                            |    |
| 8. Coorg ..            | 30   | 25    | 1,041                          | 16     | 1,057    | 819                | 1,876    | 201                    | 382  | 1,638   | 590                              |    |
| 9. Dharwar             | 139  | 86    | 3,986                          | 25     | 3,991    | 2,540              | 6,531    | 999                    | 783  | 19,590  | 3,315                            |    |
| 10. Gulbarga           | 51   | 38    | 579                            | 44     | 623      | 522                | 1,145    | 335                    | 336  | 2,210   | 582                              |    |
| 11. Hassan ..          | 52   | 48    | 2,358                          | 11     | 2,369    | 3,322              | 5,691    | 363                    | 346  | 4,592   | 880                              |    |
| 12. Kolar ..           | 155  | 97    | 5,769                          | 64     | 5,833    | 4,147              | 9,980    | 1,396                  | 1,080  | 17,237  | 4,638                            |    |
| 13. Mandya ..          | 57   | 53    | 3,157                          | 77     | 3,234    | 1,419              | 4,653    | 353                    | 418  | 6,602   | 5,071                            |    |
| 14. Mysore ..          | 343  | 269   | 8,918                          | 228    | 9,146    | 4,106              | 13,252   | 2,558                  | 2,066  | 17,807  | 5,170                            |    |
| 15. North Kanara       | 67   | 54    | 1,495                          | 13     | 1,508    | 674                | 2,182    | 390                    | 409  | 1,546   | 553                              |    |
| 16. Raichur ..         | 49   | 39    | 1,781                          | 174    | 1,955    | 987                | 2,942    | 323                    | 361  | 2,225   | 621                              |    |
| 17. Shimoga ..         | 116  | 100   | 5,932                          | 33     | 5,965    | 4,330              | 10,295   | 777                    | 889  | 7,751   | 1,025                            |    |
| 18. South Kanara       | 17   | 15    | 911                            | 7      | 918      | 415                | 1,333    | 138                    | 220  | 2,110   | 490                              |    |
| 19. Tumkur ..          | 62   | 53    | 1,803                          | 7      | 1,870    | 1,395              | 3,265    | 385                    | 461  | 4,174   | 370                              |    |
| State ..               | 4,180  | 3,065 | 1,19,407                       | 3,944  | 1,23,351 | 1,04,781           | 2,28,132 | 29,131                 | 31,487   | 3,14,125                                      | 93,580                           |    |

Source : Report on the survey of small scale industries in urban areas of Karnataka 1970-71 brought out by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 11. 25 Details of small scale industries in Karnataka for year 1970-71

(Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No. | Indus code | Industry   | No. of establishments |            | Gross fixed assets       |        | Depre- ciation | Capital employed net fixed assets |        |                 | Loans and capital   |               |        |
|---------|------------|--|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------|----------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|---|---------------|--------|
|         |            |  | Total                 | With power | Plant & Others machinery |        |                | Owned                             | rented | Working capital | Loans outstanding at the year in- cluding own- ed capital | Owned capital |        |
| 1       | 2          | 3  | 4                     | 5          | 6                        | 7      | 8              | 9                                 | 10     | 11              | 12  | 13            | 14     |
| 1.      | 202        | Manufacture of dairy products                          | 1                     | 1          | 23                       | 47     | 2              | 68                                | ..     | 58              | 124   | 15            | ..     |
| 2.      | 203        | Canning and preserv- ing of fruits and vegetables      | 2                     | 1          | 303                      | 102    | 48             | 357                               | 9      | 150             | 516   | 440           | 40     |
| 3.      | 204        | Manufacture of grain mill products.                    | 167                   | 167        | 5,175                    | 9,169  | 1,793          | 12,552                            | 116    | 3,969           | 16,537  | 5,520         | 2,545  |
| 4.      | 203        | Manufacture of bakery products                         | 104                   | 29         | 543                      | 614    | 199            | 958                               | 63     | 2,106           | 3,127   | 573           | 250    |
| 5.      | 207        | Sugar factories and refineries                         | 5                     | 4          | 43                       | 45     | 1              | 87                                | 4      | 29              | 120   | 17            | 3      |
| 6.      | 203        | Cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectioneries             | 14                    | 9          | 163                      | 195    | 36             | 322                               | 13     | 370             | 705   | 309           | 146    |
| 7.      | 203        | Manufacture of misce- llaneous food.                   | 100                   | 92         | 2,865                    | 4,191  | 1,621          | 5,435                             | 40     | 5,556           | 11,031  | 3,362         | 1,936  |
| 8.      | 214        | Soft drinks and carbon- ated water industries          | 5                     | 4          | 75                       | 49     | 30             | 94                                | 2      | 93              | 189   | 127           | 10     |
| 9.      | 220        | Tobacco manufactures.                                  | 8                     | 1          | 208                      | 35     | 70             | 173                               | 6      | 63              | 242   | 109           | 20     |
| 10.     | 231        | Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles.           | 1,005                 | 906        | 13,183                   | 14,177 | 4,280          | 23,080                            | 840    | 28,435          | 52,355  | 16,559        | 12,126 |
| 11.     | 232        | Knitting mills   | 2                     | 2          | 88                       | 50     | ..             | 138                               | 4      | 156             | 293   | 145           | ..     |
| 12.     | 233        | Cordage, rope and twine industries.                    | 6                     | 3          | 7                        | 34     | 12             | 29                                | 1      | 14              | 44  | 22            | 6      |
| 13.     | 239        | Manufacture of tex- tiles not elsewhere classified.    | 88                    | 64         | 1,253                    | 1,461  | 475            | 2,239                             | 18     | 1,827           | 4,084   | 1,143         | 567    |
| 14.     | 241        | Manufacture of footwear                                | 32                    | 1          | 160                      | 144    | 39             | 265                               | 13     | 147             | 425   | 486           | 20     |
| 15.     | 243        | Manufacture of wearing apparel except footwear.        | 54                    | 17         | 459                      | 560    | 195            | 824                               | 44     | 4,177           | 5,045   | 1,335         | 643    |
| 16.     | 251        | Saw mill, planing and other wood mills.                | 250                   | 240        | 4,385                    | 4,499  | 1,882          | 7,093                             | 134    | 5,927           | 13,064  | 5,337         | 2,914  |
| 17.     | 252        | Wooden and cane works                                  | 9                     | ..         | 3                        | 5      | 1              | 7                                 | 5      | 59              | 71  | 22            | 15     |
| 18.     | 259        | Manufacture of cork and wood products N.E.G.           | 21                    | 12         | 177                      | 292    | 122            | 347                               | 6      | 229             | 582   | 166           | 93     |
| 19.     | 260        | Manufacture of fur- niture and fixtures.               | 184                   | 87         | 2,345                    | 2,261  | 716            | 3,890                             | 140    | 2,643           | 6,673   | 2,680         | 685    |
| 20.     | 271        | Paper and paper products.                              | 37                    | 30         | 883                      | 604    | 338            | 1,149                             | 20     | 1,055           | 2,234   | 1,092         | 463    |
| 21.     | 280        | Printing and publishing                                | 362                   | 297        | 6,948                    | 3,616  | 1,811          | 8,753                             | 428    | 3,493           | 12,674  | 4,483         | 2,554  |
| 22.     | 300        | Manufacture of rubber products.                        | 42                    | 28         | 740                      | 397    | 204            | 933                               | 35     | 1,191           | 2,159   | 409           | 243    |
| 23.     | 311        | Basic industrial chemical including fertilizers.       | 13                    | 10         | 530                      | 325    | 81             | 774                               | 19     | 1,045           | 1,833   | 1,037         | 385    |
| 24.     | 312        | Vegetable and animal oils and fats except edible oils. | 18                    | 17         | 541                      | 549    | 171            | 920                               | 9      | 688             | 1,617   | 347           | 133    |
| 25.     | 313        | Manufacture of paints, varnishes and lacquers.         | 2                     | 2          | 70                       | 27     | 11             | 86                                | 11     | 162             | 269   | 163           | 11     |
| 26.     | 319        | Manufacture of misce- llaneous chemical products.      | 195                   | 23         | 1,253                    | 4,561  | 935            | 3,115                             | 179    | 9,385           | 14,892  | 3,002         | ..     |
| 27.     | 329        | Miscellaneous products of petroleum and coal.          | 1                     | 1          | 5                        | 6      | 1              | 10                                | ..     | 3               | 13  | 1             | 1      |



## 11.25 Details of small scale industries in Karnataka for the year 1970-71—(Rs in '000s) (contd)

| Indu-<br>stry<br>Sl. code<br>No. | Employment<br>(in Nos) |         | Emoluments |                    | Inputs consumed |                  |                        |                       |                | Output          |                                 |                                    | Net<br>value<br>added |     |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|
|                                  | Total                  | Workers | Total      | Paid to<br>workers | Materials       | Electri-<br>city | Fuel and<br>lubricants | Services<br>purchased | Total<br>input | Total<br>output | Products<br>and by-<br>products | Stock at<br>the end<br>of the year |                       |     |
| 1                                | 2                      | 15      | 16         | 17                 | 18              | 19               | 20                     | 21                    | 22             | 23              | 24                              | 25                                 | 26                    | 27  |
| 1. 202                           | 5                      | 5       | ..         | ..                 | 25              | ..               | ..                     | ..                    | ..             | 25              | 30                              | 30                                 | ..                    | 3   |
| 2. 203                           | 17                     | 13      | 18         | 13                 | 730             | 5                | 24                     | ..                    | ..             | 759             | 1,012                           | 1,012                              | 5                     | 205 |
| 3. 204                           | 1,032                  | 816     | 948        | 812                | 7,621           | 500              | 68                     | 180                   | 8,369          | 12,448          | 9,817                           | 51                                 | 2,286                 |     |
| 4. 206                           | 642                    | 479     | 621        | 477                | 3,959           | 20               | 140                    | ..                    | 4,119          | 6,052           | 6,052                           | 16                                 | 1,731                 |     |
| 5. 207                           | 30                     | 30      | 19         | 19                 | 149             | 3                | 7                      | 2                     | 161            | 239             | 239                             | ..                                 | 77                    |     |
| 6. 208                           | 109                    | 92      | 132        | 109                | 655             | 5                | 17                     | 21                    | 698            | 1,052           | 1,000                           | 5                                  | 318                   |     |
| 7. 209                           | 695                    | 560     | 631        | 518                | 17,765          | 344              | 58                     | 176                   | 18,343         | 24,168          | 24,168                          | 102                                | 4,203                 |     |
| 8. 214                           | 34                     | 20      | 45         | 29                 | 117             | 5                | 1                      | 1                     | 124            | 203             | 203                             | 2                                  | 48                    |     |
| 9. 220                           | 64                     | 50      | 45         | 45                 | 172             | ..               | ..                     | 5                     | 177            | 348             | 348                             | ..                                 | 101                   |     |
| 10. 231                          | 7,045                  | 5,935   | 8,051      | 7,309              | 48,039          | 1,145            | 316                    | 250                   | 49,750         | 72,194          | 71,955                          | 171                                | 18,163                |     |
| 11. 232                          | 14                     | 13      | 41         | 41                 | 291             | 2                | 1                      | 1                     | 295            | 480             | 480                             | 6                                  | 185                   |     |
| 12. 233                          | 30                     | 16      | 16         | 16                 | 126             | 1                | ..                     | 3                     | 130            | 171             | 171                             | ..                                 | 29                    |     |
| 13. 239                          | 739                    | 620     | 674        | 584                | 5,993           | 93               | 85                     | 20                    | 6,191          | 8,767           | 8,759                           | 58                                 | 2,101                 |     |
| 14. 241                          | 208                    | 154     | 392        | 214                | 1,453           | 6                | ..                     | ..                    | 1,459          | 3,252           | 3,237                           | 5                                  | 1,754                 |     |
| 15. 243                          | 452                    | 364     | 495        | 462                | 3,893           | 14               | 9                      | 18                    | 3,934          | 6,048           | 6,048                           | 76                                 | 1,918                 |     |
| 16. 251                          | 1,672                  | 1,308   | 1,811      | 1,602              | 7,574           | 512              | 127                    | 196                   | 8,409          | 14,305          | 10,580                          | 115                                | 4,015                 |     |
| 17. 252                          | 55                     | 27      | 61         | 34                 | 71              | ..               | ..                     | 1                     | 72             | 129             | 129                             | 1                                  | 56                    |     |
| 18. 259                          | 128                    | 82      | 97         | 84                 | 409             | 14               | 9                      | 6                     | 438            | 653             | 653                             | 1                                  | 94                    |     |
| 19. 260                          | 1,236                  | 1,008   | 1,215      | 1,067              | 4,575           | 100              | 44                     | 45                    | 4,764          | 8,208           | 7,791                           | 26                                 | 2,727                 |     |
| 20. 271                          | 241                    | 163     | 213        | 191                | 1,651           | 20               | 6                      | 5                     | 1,682          | 2,178           | 2,178                           | 15                                 | 153                   |     |
| 21. 280                          | 2,178                  | 1,563   | 2,254      | 1,896              | 5,595           | 144              | 40                     | 608                   | 6,367          | 11,739          | 10,822                          | 30                                 | 3,541                 |     |
| 22. 300                          | 263                    | 209     | 300        | 264                | 1,056           | 23               | 50                     | 8                     | 1,137          | 2,075           | 2,075                           | 6                                  | 735                   |     |
| 23. 311                          | 90                     | 68      | 111        | 95                 | 984             | 14               | 9                      | 2                     | 1,009          | 1,795           | 1,795                           | 16                                 | 705                   |     |
| 24. 312                          | 125                    | 97      | 115        | 99                 | 3,019           | 64               | 32                     | 34                    | 3,149          | 3,722           | 3,722                           | 17                                 | 403                   |     |
| 25. 313                          | 14                     | 9       | 12         | 10                 | 359             | 3                | ..                     | ..                    | 362            | 398             | 398                             | ..                                 | 25                    |     |
| 26. 319                          | 2,143                  | 1,890   | 1,496      | 1,401              | 15,347          | 74               | 181                    | 196                   | 16,298         | 23,526          | 23,427                          | 859                                | 6,232                 |     |
| 27. 329                          | 5                      | 4       | 4          | 4                  | 24              | 2                | ..                     | ..                    | 26             | 26              | 26                              | ..                                 | (-)-1                 |     |

## 11.25. Details of small scale industries in Karnataka for the year 1970-71 (contd.)

| 1   | 2   | 3   | 4     | 5     | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9        | 10    | 11       | 12       | 13     | 14     |
|-----|-----|---|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-------|----------|----------|--------|--------|
| 28. | 331 | Manufacture of structural clay products.                                | 20    | 13    | 444    | 472    | 234    | 682      | 1     | 447      | 1,130    | 678    | 370    |
| 29. | 332 | Manufacture of glass and glass products.                                | 12    | 9     | 358    | 860    | 181    | 1,037    | 59    | 546      | 1,642    | 413    | 161    |
| 30. | 333 | Manufacture of pottery china and earthen ware.                          | 1     | 1     | 70     | 2      | 8      | 64       | 2     | 17       | 83       | 22     | 22     |
| 31. | 334 | Manufacture of cement   | 3     | 3     | 82     | 149    | 27     | 204      | 2     | 74       | 280      | 35     | 35     |
| 32. | 339 | Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products N.E.C.                     | 34    | 14    | 472    | 599    | 125    | 946      | 68    | 985      | 1,999    | 623    | 323    |
| 33. | 341 | Iron and steel basic industries.  | 3     | 38    | 857    | 940    | 182    | 1,615    | 15    | 649      | 2,279    | 539    | 186    |
| 34. | 342 | Non-ferrous basic metal industries.                                     | 32    | 31    | 1,136  | 403    | 242    | 1,297    | 31    | 1,457    | 2,785    | 1,098  | 523    |
| 35. | 350 | Manufacture of metal products except machinery and transport equipment. | 524   | 398   | 12,376 | 10,276 | 4,117  | 18,535   | 745   | 11,807   | 31,087   | 10,159 | 4,654  |
| 36. | 360 | Manufacture of machinery  | 192   | 163   | 5,941  | 3,673  | 1,602  | 8,012    | 170   | 5,507    | 13,689   | 6,523  | 2,405  |
| 37. | 370 | Manufacture of electricals.   | 61    | 54    | 1,707  | 829    | 574    | 1,962    | 78    | 2,776    | 4,816    | 1,660  | 247    |
| 38. | 382 | Manufacture of railroad equipment and parts.                            | 1     | 1     | 10     | 1      | 7      | 4        | 1     | 12       | 17       | 2      | 2      |
| 39. | 382 | Manufacture of vehicles parts.  | 29    | 20    | 1,173  | 582    | 324    | 1,431    | 39    | 773      | 2,243    | 1,061  | 163    |
| 40. | 384 | Repair of motor vehicles  | 346   | 171   | 3,762  | 2,483  | 1,882  | 4,363    | 381   | 2,553    | 7,297    | 2,726  | 1,352  |
| 41. | 365 | Manufacture of motor cycles, bicycles and parts.                        | 3     | ..    | 1      | 7      | 1      | 7        | 1     | 39       | 47       | 22     | 13     |
| 42. | 389 | Manufacture of transport equipment not elsewhere classified.            | 5     | 2     | 26     | 37     | 7      | 56       | ..    | 29       | 85       | 50     | 38     |
| 43. | 391 | Manufacture of professional scientific instruments.                     | 1     | 1     | 19     | ..     | 2      | 18       | 3     | 1        | 2        | 18     | 18     |
| 44. | 392 | Manufacture of photographic and optical goods.                          | 1     | 1     | 16     | 6      | 8      | 14       | 2     | 7        | 23       | 1      | 1      |
| 45. | 393 | Manufacture of watches and clocks.                                      | 1     | 1     | 8      | 19     | 4      | 23       | ..    | 2        | 25       | 6      | 3      |
| 46. | 394 | Manufacture of jewellery and related articles.                          | 5     | 2     | 7      | 121    | 15     | 113      | 1     | 23       | 137      | 9      | 9      |
| 47. | 395 | Manufacture of musical instruments.                                     | 4     | 1     | ..     | 96     | 45     | 51       | 1     | 44       | 96       | 46     | 3      |
| 48. | 399 | Manufacture of industries not elsewhere classified.                     | 134   | 94    | 2,672  | 1,411  | 719    | 3,364    | 185   | 4,095    | 7,644    | 2,970  | 1,271  |
|     |     | Grand total ..  | 4,180 | 3,065 | 73,567 | 71,281 | 25,441 | 1,19,407 | 3,944 | 1,04,781 | 2,28,132 | 77,562 | 39,122 |

## 11.25. Details of small scale industries in Karnataka for the year 1970-71—(contd.)

| 1             | 2   | 15     | 16     | 17     | 18     | 19       | 20    | 21    | 22    | 23       | 24       | 25       | 26    | 27     |
|---------------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------|----------|----------|-------|--------|
| 28.           | 331 | 155    | 131    | 187    | 120    | 634      | 30    | 316   | 10    | 990      | 1,788    | 1,788    | 9     | 564    |
| 29.           | 332 | 84     | 62     | 91     | 90     | 1,322    | 12    | 120   | 6     | 1,460    | 2,119    | 2,119    | 19    | 479    |
| 30.           | 333 | 9      | 6      | 7      | 4      | 62       | 2     | ..    | ..    | 64       | 80       | 80       | 2     | 8      |
| 31.           | 334 | 27     | 21     | 30     | 18     | 998      | 4     | 1     | 1     | 1,004    | 1,139    | 1,129    | 4     | 99     |
| 32.           | 339 | 261    | 226    | 301    | 278    | 1,978    | 23    | 38    | 7     | 2,046    | 3,348    | 3,273    | 36    | 1,177  |
| 33.           | 341 | 311    | 263    | 302    | 257    | 2,035    | 41    | 12    | 11    | 2,099    | 4,003    | 3,664    | 31    | 1,721  |
| 34.           | 342 | 231    | 186    | 296    | 269    | 2,140    | 39    | 40    | 7     | 2,226    | 3,418    | 3,342    | 9     | 950    |
| 35.           | 350 | 3,527  | 2,899  | 3,817  | 3,467  | 22,909   | 455   | 377   | 58    | 23,799   | 44,785   | 43,881   | 246   | 16,869 |
| 36.           | 360 | 1,339  | 1,116  | 1,878  | 1,637  | 9,109    | 196   | 117   | 102   | 9,524    | 14,751   | 12,896   | 126   | 3,625  |
| 37.           | 370 | 407    | 316    | 545    | 428    | 4,011    | 75    | 17    | 44    | 4,147    | 8,251    | 6,975    | 39    | 3,529  |
| 38.           | 382 | 6      | 5      | 12     | 12     | 43       | 1     | 1     | ..    | 45       | 61       | ..       | ..    | 9      |
| 39.           | 383 | 199    | 168    | 259    | 215    | 830      | 23    | 50    | 11    | 914      | 1,529    | 1,423    | 2     | 291    |
| 40.           | 394 | 2,193  | 1,746  | 2,867  | 2,203  | 1,800    | 132   | 196   | 136   | 2,264    | 12,749   | 12,512   | 9     | 8,603  |
| 41.           | 385 | 15     | 9      | 10     | 6      | 41       | 2     | ..    | ..    | 43       | 65       | 65       | ..    | 22     |
| 42.           | 389 | 29     | 27     | 20     | 18     | 34       | ..    | 2     | ..    | 36       | 101      | 101      | ..    | 59     |
| 43.           | 391 | 7      | 6      | 9      | 9      | 13       | ..    | ..    | ..    | 13       | 19       | 19       | ..    | 5      |
| 44.           | 392 | 5      | 4      | 6      | 4      | 7        | ..    | 1     | ..    | 8        | 20       | 20       | ..    | 4      |
| 45.           | 393 | 4      | 4      | 3      | 3      | 1        | ..    | ..    | ..    | 1        | 9        | 9        | ..    | 4      |
| 46.           | 394 | 28     | 23     | 19     | 19     | 12       | 1     | 1     | 8     | 22       | 54       | 54       | ..    | 17     |
| 47.           | 395 | 24     | 14     | 17     | 17     | 1        | 1     | ..    | 3     | 5        | 38       | 38       | ..    | (-)-12 |
| 48.           | 399 | 1,014  | 822    | 994    | 843    | 5,863    | 180   | 31    | 45    | 6,119    | 10,580   | 10,209   | 64    | 3,742  |
| Grand total : |     | 29,131 | 23,649 | 31,487 | 27,312 | 1,85,995 | 4,330 | 2,544 | 2,227 | 1,95,096 | 3,14,125 | 3,00,722 | 2,178 | 93,530 |

Source : "Report on the survey of small scale industries in urban areas of Karnataka 1970-71" brought out by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics, Bangalore.

## 11.26. Co-operative establishments of small scale industries in Karnataka for the year 1970-71

(Rupees in 000's)

| Sl. No. | Code No. | Industry  | No. of Co-operative units | Working member | Total employees | Total emoluments | Total capital |                 |
|---------|----------|---|---------------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------|
|         |          |   |                           |                |                 |                  | Net capital   | Working Capital |
| 1       | 2        | 3   | 4                         | 5              | 6               | 7                | 8             | 9               |
| 1.      | 205      | Manufacture of grain mill products ..                         | 17                        | 91             | 117             | 145              | 2,792         | 1,322           |
| 2.      | 209      | Manufacture of misc. food ..                                  | 2                         | 9              | 10              | 3                | 96            | 480             |
| 3.      | 221      | Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles                   | 11                        | 76             | 96              | 203              | 310           | 74              |
| 4.      | 239      | Manufacture of textiles not elsewhere classified.             | 3                         | 22             | 32              | 32               | 110           | 114             |
| 5.      | 251      | Saw mills, planing and other wood mills                       | 2                         | 10             | 12              | 11               | 38            | 5               |
| 6.      | 252      | Wooden and cane containers and cane small ware.               | 2                         | ..             | 10              | 3                | 1             | ..              |
| 7.      | 260      | Manufacture of furniture and fixture                          | 8                         | 43             | 52              | 60               | 250           | 219             |
| 8.      | 280      | Printing and publishing ..                                    | 6                         | 40             | 47              | 77               | 426           | 211             |
| 9.      | 331      | Manufacture of structural clay products                       | 1                         | 9              | 9               | 7                | 48            | 10              |
| 10.     | 350      | Manufacture of metal products except machinery and transport. | 4                         | 21             | 25              | 26               | 44            | 47              |
| 11.     | 360      | Manufacture of machinery ..                                   | 7                         | 47             | 51              | 103              | 613           | 188             |
| 12.     | 399      | Manufacturing industries not elsewhere classified.            | 5                         | 37             | 43              | 66               | 200           | 520             |
|         |          | State total of co-operative establishment                     | 68                        | 405            | 504             | 736              | 4,928         | 3,196           |
|         |          | State total for all categories of establishment               | 4,180                     | 23,649         | 29,131          | 31,487           | 1,23,351      | 1,04,781        |
|         |          | As percentage to State total of all industrial units.         | 1.6                       | 1.7            | 1.7             | 2.3              | 4.0           | 3.1             |

## 11.26. Co-operative establishments of small scale industries in Karnataka for the year 1970-71 (contd)

(Rupees in 000's)

| Sl. No. | Code No. | Industry  | Inputs consumed     |             |                   |        | Total output | Net value added |
|---------|----------|---|---------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|
|         |          |   | Fuels and lubricant | Electricity | Material consumed |        |              |                 |
|         |          |   |                     |             | 10                | 11     | Total        | Imported        |
| 1.      | 205      | Manufacture of grain mill products ..                         | 19                  | 66          | 1,902             | ..     | 4,442        | 1,996           |
| 2.      | 209      | Manufacture of misc food ..                                   | 2                   | ..          | 399               | 2      | 722          | 341             |
| 3.      | 221      | Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles                   | 3                   | 12          | 745               | ..     | 1,106        | 268             |
| 4.      | 239      | Manufacture of textiles not elsewhere classified.             | 3                   | 2           | 134               | ..     | 311          | 174             |
| 5.      | 251      | Saw mills, planing and other wood mills                       | ..                  | 4           | 13                | ..     | 33           | 4               |
| 6.      | 252      | Wooden and cane containers and cane small ware.               | ..                  | ..          | 2                 | ..     | 10           | 5               |
| 7.      | 260      | Manufacture of furniture and fixture ..                       | 7                   | 8           | 272               | 22     | 464          | 118             |
| 8.      | 280      | Printing and publishing ..                                    | 5                   | 21          | 116               | 11     | 294          | 26              |
| 9.      | 331      | Manufacture of structural clay products                       | 1                   | ..          | 55                | ..     | 67           | 4               |
| 10.     | 350      | Manufacture of metal products except machinery and transport. | ..                  | 1           | 23                | ..     | 50           | 21              |
| 11.     | 360      | Manufacture of machinery ..                                   | 6                   | 12          | 361               | ..     | 299          | 249             |
| 12.     | 399      | Manufacturing industries not elsewhere classified.            | 7                   | 57          | 983               | 3      | 1,732        | 666             |
|         |          | State total of co-operative establishment                     | 53                  | 183         | 4,995             | 38     | 9,530        | 3,875           |
|         |          | State total of all categories of establishment                | 2,544               | 4,330       | 1,85,995          | 87,803 | 3,14,125     | 93,580          |
|         |          | As percentage to State total of all industrial units.         | 2.1                 | 4.3         | 2.7               | 0.5    | 3.0          | 4.3             |

Source: "Report on the survey of small scale industries in urban areas of Karnataka 1970-71" issued by Bureau of Economic and Statistics, Bangalore.

## XII. LABOUR

The growth of large number of new industries and the resultant increase in labour force and trade unions, has given rise to labour explosion and has made industrial labour a powerful force in the Society. The State has taken up necessary steps to transform this challenge into a powerful aid to development. The conspicuous growth noticed in the economy however has resulted in enhanced absorption of work force in gainful economic activity. In this chapter the statistics relating to various aspects of organised labour is presented.

**Table 12.1 :** Statistics pertaining to the number of factories, number of factories submitting the returns and employment therein, by industry are shown in this table. This information is furnished by the Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

**Table 12.2 :** Gives information on injuries in factories for the period from 1968 to 1973.

**Table 12.3 :** This table gives the information on the compensation paid to workers involved in industrial accidents. The Workman's Compensation Act includes compensation for injuries paid under "Employees State Insurance Act". For the purposes of compensation, accidents have been divided into death, permanent disability and temporary disability. It may be mentioned here that the number of accidents reported under "Factories Act" or "Mines Act" need not necessarily be identical with the number of accidents actually compensated under the workman's compensation Act.

**Table 12.4 :** This table shows the information on maternity benefits paid and number of persons benefitted.

**Table 12.5 :** Industrial disputes relate to strikes, lockouts, lay offs, retrenchments, closures, etc., resulting in stoppage of work involving ten or more workers in all sectors of employment and the resultant mandays lost. This table gives the information on the details of strikes, lockouts, etc., during the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74 and monthwise information for the year 1973-74.

**Table 12.6 and 12.7 :** These tables give statistics on labour absenteeism by causes.

**Table 12.8 :** This table furnishes the information on the number of registered trade unions, membership, income and expenditure for the period from 1968 to 1973.

**Table 12.9 to 12.11 :** Data regarding the average number of workers employed daily in mines' average daily earnings of miners and accidents and injuries in mines are presented in these tables. Data regarding mining labour is collected under the Indian Mines Act by the Chief Inspector of Mines, Dhanbad. The information on the average daily earnings of miners is furnished by the department of Mines and Geology.

**Table 12.12 :** The data relating to average daily rates of agricultural wages by type of labour is furnished in this table for the period from 1938 to 1973 and the district wise information of the same is furnished for the year 1973.

## LABOUR

## 12.1 Average number of workers employed daily in factories

| Sl. No. | Industry code No. | Year/Industry  | Number of working factories | Number of working factories submitting returns | Average daily number of workers employed in respect of factories which have submitted returns | Average daily number of workers employed in respect of factories which have not submitted returns | Average daily number of workers employed cols 6+7 |          |
|---------|-------------------|--|-----------------------------|--|---|---|---|----------|
| 1       | 2                 | 3  | 4                           | 5  | 6   | 7   | 8   |          |
|         |                   | 1968   | ..                          | 3,310  | 1,553   | 1,79,711  | 58,263  | 2,47,974 |
|         |                   | 1969   | ..                          | 3,412  | 1,241   | 1,36,235  | 1,19,461  | 2,55,696 |
|         |                   | 1970   | ..                          | 3,652  | 1,482   | 1,95,292  | 77,583  | 2,72,875 |
|         |                   | 1971   | ..                          | 3,814  | 1,340   | 1,45,548  | 1,30,326  | 2,75,872 |
|         |                   | 1972   | ..                          | 3,897  | 1,618   | 2,28,978  | 81,416  | 3,10,394 |
|         |                   | 1972 :   |                             |  |   |   |   |          |
| 1.      | 01                | Plantation   | ..                          | ..   | ..  | ..  | ..  | ..       |
| 2.      | 05                | Forestry and logging   | ..                          | 4  | 3   | 91  | 29  | 120      |
| 3.      | 12                | Metal ore mining   | ..                          | ..   | ..  | ..  | ..  | ..       |
| 4.      | 19                | Other mining   | ..                          | 2  | ..  | ..  | 27  | 27       |
| 5.      | 20-21             | Manufacture of food products   | ..                          | 632  | 246   | 17,909  | 12,015  | 29,924   |
| 6.      | 22                | Manufacture of beverages, tobacco and tobacco products.  | ..                          | 90   | 26  | 3,250   | 5,244   | 8,494    |
| 7.      | 23                | Manufacture of cotton textiles   | ..                          | 632  | 209   | 44,368  | 12,323  | 56,691   |
| 8.      | 24                | Manufacture of wool, silk and synthetic fibre textiles   | ..                          | 260  | 92  | 3,305   | 3,920   | 7,225    |
| 9.      | 25                | Manufacture of jute, hemp and mesta textiles   | ..                          | 1  | ..  | ..  | 8   | 8        |
| 10.     | 26                | Manufacture of textile products (including wearing apparel other than footwear).                   | ..                          | 97   | 31  | 4,120   | 2,967   | 7,087    |
| 11.     | 27                | Manufacture of wood and wood products, furniture and fixtures.                                     | ..                          | 304  | 133   | 6,227   | 4,060   | 10,287   |
| 12.     | 28                | Manufacture of paper and paper products and printing, publishing and allied industries.            | ..                          | 196  | 66  | 11,753  | 3,868   | 15,621   |
| 13.     | 29                | Manufacture of leather, and leather products (except repair).                                      | ..                          | 6  | 2   | 55  | 137   | 192      |
| 14.     | 30                | Manufacture of rubber, plastic, petroleum and coal products.                                       | ..                          | 77   | 41  | 2,990   | 1,353   | 4,343    |
| 15.     | 31                | Manufacture of chemical and chemical products (except product of petroleum and coal).              | ..                          | 164  | 93  | 4,221   | 2,334   | 6,555    |
| 16.     | 32                | Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products   | ..                          | 258  | 129   | 11,227  | 5,761   | 16,988   |
| 17.     | 33                | Basic metal and alloy industries   | ..                          | 203  | 87  | 14,939  | 3,146   | 18,085   |
| 18.     | 34                | Manufacture of metal products and parts except machinery and transport equipment.                  | ..                          | 179  | 69  | 3,262   | 2,458   | 5,720    |
| 19.     | 35                | Manufacture of machinery, machine tools and parts except electrical machinery.                     | ..                          | 269  | 117   | 19,394  | 4,922   | 24,316   |
| 20.     | 36                | Manufacture of electrical machinery apparatus, appliances, supplies and parts.                     | ..                          | 65   | 39  | 40,313  | 4,324   | 44,637   |
| 21.     | 37                | Manufacture of transport equipment and parts   | ..                          | 37   | 15  | 28,658  | 3,814   | 32,472   |
| 22.     | 38                | Other manufacturing industries   | ..                          | 32   | 16  | 2,624   | 357   | 3,011    |
| 23.     | 40                | Electricity  | ..                          | 52   | 12  | 756   | 1,407   | 2,163    |
| 24.     | 41                | Gas and steam  | ..                          | 8  | 4   | 184   | 73  | 257      |
| 25.     | 42                | Water works and supply   | ..                          | 11   | 2   | 40  | 233   | 273      |
| 26.     | 63                | Wholesale trade in all types of machinery equipment, including transport and electrical equipment. | ..                          | 1  | 1   | 22  | ..  | 22       |
| 27.     | 68                | Retail trade in others   | ..                          | 12   | 2   | 17  | 148   | 165      |
| 28.     | 70                | Land transport   | ..                          | 1  | 1   | 154   | ..  | 154      |
| 29.     | 73                | Service incidental to transport  | ..                          | 8  | 3   | 346   | 127   | 473      |
| 30.     | 74                | Storage and warehousing  | ..                          | 9  | 3   | 64  | 197   | 261      |
| 31.     | 91                | Sanitary services  | ..                          | 1  | ..  | ..  | 6   | 6        |
| 32.     | 92                | Education, scientific and research services  | ..                          | 3  | 1   | 9   | 250   | 259      |
| 33.     | 95                | Recreational and cultural services   | ..                          | 4  | 2   | 51  | 45  | 96       |
| 34.     | 96                | Personal services  | ..                          | 18   | 9   | 230   | 120   | 350      |
| 35.     | 97                | Repair services  | ..                          | 224  | 127   | 8,078   | 5,714   | 13,792   |
|         |                   | Others   | ..                          | 17   | 17  | 321   | ..  | 321      |

Source : Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers

## 12.2 Injuries in factories

| Sl. No. | Particulars                  | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |
|---------|------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1       | 2                            | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      |
| 1.      | Number of fatal injuries     | 23     | 21     | 28     | 38     | 37     | 34     |
| 2.      | Rate per thousand workers    | 0.1    | 0.1    | 0.1    | 0.1    | 0.1    | 0.1    |
| 3.      | Number of non-fatal injuries | 10,577 | 11,600 | 11,176 | 11,746 | 10,957 | 13,509 |
| 4.      | Rate per thousand workers    | 42.7   | 45.4*  | 41.0*  | 42.6   | 35.3   | 43.0   |
| 5.      | Total number of injuries     | 10,600 | 11,621 | 11,204 | 11,784 | 10,994 | 13,543 |
| 6.      | Rate per thousand workers    | 42.8   | 45.5*  | 41.1*  | 42.7   | 35.4   | 43.1   |

Note : \*Revised figures.

Source : Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

## 12.3 Number of compensated injuries and amount of compensation paid

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                    | 1968     | 1969      | 1970     | 1971     | 1972     |
|---------|--|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2  | 3        | 4         | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| I.      | Number of compensated injuries during the year |          |           |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Deaths                                     | 110      | 118       | 52       | 19       | 69       |
|         | (ii) Permanent disability                      | 137      | 142       | 49       | 3        | 20       |
|         | (iii) Temporary disability                     | 833      | 654       | 571      | 15       | 463      |
|         | Total  | 1,080    | 914       | 672      | 37       | 552      |
| II.     | Amount of compensation paid in Rs:             |          |           |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Deaths                                     | 5,21,007 | 6,28,541  | 2,78,968 | 1,27,750 | 3,54,574 |
|         | (ii) Permanent disability                      | 2,95,866 | 3,48,203  | 1,04,828 | 8,330    | 35,302   |
|         | (iii) Temporary disability                     | 1,20,884 | 37,311    | 26,908   | 12,818   | 29,257   |
|         | Total  | 9,37,757 | 10,14,055 | 4,10,704 | 1,48,898 | 4,19,133 |

Source : Labour Department.

## 12.4 Maternity benefits paid etc.

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |
|---------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1       | 2   | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      |
| 1.      | No. of establishments covered by the establishments maternity benefits act.       | 1,303  | 1,412  | 1,418  | 1,247  | 971    | 967    |
| 2.      | No. of establishments making returns  | 869    | 915    | 884    | 543    | 464    | 671    |
| 3.      | Average daily number of women employed in establishments making returns.          | 21,908 | 21,248 | 19,863 | 11,776 | 11,600 | 14,858 |
| 4.      | No. of women who claimed maternity benefit during the year.                       | 643    | 1,075  | 1,050  | 410    | 313    | 409    |
| 5.      | No. of claims accepted and paid either fully or partially.                        | 595    | 813    | 709    | 329    | 303    | 272    |
| 6.      | Total amount of maternity benefit paid (including bonus in Rs.)                   | 62,527 | 76,853 | 96,069 | 59,884 | 52,020 | 68,823 |
| 7.      | No. of cases in which women enjoyed full maternity benefits prior to confinement. | 281    | 226    | 176    | 123    | 67     | 189    |
| 8.      | Average amount paid in Rs.  | ..     | 105    | 95     | 138    | 172    | 153    |

Source : Labour Department.

## 12.5 Strikes, lockouts, lay-offs, retrenchments and closures

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | Strikes        |                         |                     | Lockouts         |                         |                     | Lay-offs        |                         |                  | Retrenchments              |                           |                            | Closures        |                         |
|---------|------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
|         |            | No. of strikes | No. of workers involved | No. of mandays lost | No. of lock-outs | No. of workers involved | No. of mandays lost | No. of lay-offs | No. of workers involved | No. of days lost | No. of factories affecting | No. of workers retrenched | No. of workers re-instated | No. of closures | No. of workers affected |
| 1       | 2          | 3              | 4                       | 5                   | 6                | 7                       | 8                   | 9               | 10                      | 11               | 12                         | 13                        | 14                         | 15              | 16                      |
|         | 1968-69    | 65             | 36,753                  | 1,10,079            | 8                | 59,132                  | N.A.                | 20              | 11,263                  | 3,524            | 22                         | 1,252                     | 297                        | 50              | 2,039                   |
|         | 1969-70    | 124            | 54,126                  | 6,09,483            | 9                | 3,691                   | N.A.                | 61              | 20,675                  | 8,646            | 14                         | 392                       | ..                         | 389             | 27,923                  |
|         | 1970-71    | 89             | 44,310                  | 3,54,957            | 5                | 6,297                   | N.A.                | 72              | 43,227                  | ..               | 24                         | 909                       | ..                         | 297             | 21,383                  |
|         | 1971-72    | 125            | 48,187                  | 1,87,151            | 17               | 5,162                   | N.A.                | 21              | 16,363                  | ..               | 4                          | 12                        | 32                         | 147             | 13,111                  |
|         | 1972-73    | 94             | 55,469                  | 3,55,814            | 13               | 26,714                  | 4,66,774            | 23              | 2,036                   | ..               | 9                          | 22                        | 27                         | 123             | 17,133                  |
|         | 1973-74    | 68             | 34,467                  | 2,78,075            | 20               | 11,239                  | 2,08,944            | 59              | 11,976                  | 8,164            | 9                          | 61                        | ..                         | 101             | 14,330                  |
|         | 1973-74 :  |                |                         |                     |                  |                         |                     |                 |                         |                  |                            |                           |                            |                 |                         |
| 1.      | April      | 4              | 1,032                   | 4,222               | 1                | 240                     | 23,040              | 2               | 172                     | ..               | 1                          | 1                         | ..                         | 4               | 88                      |
| 2.      | May        | 11             | 3,889                   | 19,600              | ..               | ..                      | ..                  | 4               | 142                     | 1                | ..                         | ..                        | ..                         | 8               | 447                     |
| 3.      | June       | 7              | 7,191                   | 1,66,549            | 1                | 237                     | 189                 | 3               | 275                     | ..               | 2                          | 16                        | ..                         | 18              | 829                     |
| 4.      | July       | 8              | 7,634                   | 12,214              | ..               | ..                      | ..                  | 6               | 1,517                   | ..               | 2                          | 22                        | ..                         | 14              | 714                     |
| 5.      | August     | 3              | 201                     | 2,543               | 2                | 1,276                   | 36,885              | 4               | 60                      | ..               | 2                          | 12                        | ..                         | 11              | 328                     |
| 6.      | September  | 2              | 290                     | 2,770               | 2                | 434                     | 714                 | 18              | 1,325                   | ..               | ..                         | ..                        | ..                         | 4               | 142                     |
| 7.      | October    | 4              | 875                     | 1,420               | 5                | 7,821                   | 1,35,498            | 3               | 62                      | ..               | 2                          | 13                        | ..                         | 9               | 1,131                   |
| 8.      | November   | 5              | 1,300                   | 6,732               | 1                | 215                     | 3,019               | 2               | 1,387                   | ..               | ..                         | ..                        | ..                         | 4               | 28                      |
| 9.      | December   | 6              | 3,016                   | 12,845              | 1                | 250                     | 6,000               | 3               | 2,686                   | ..               | ..                         | ..                        | ..                         | 14              | 1,614                   |
| 10.     | January    | 6              | 4,239                   | 12,490              | 1                | 81                      | 486                 | 4               | 2,412                   | N.A.             | ..                         | ..                        | ..                         | 7**             | 4,719                   |
| 11.     | February   | 6*             | 2,093                   | 10,326              | 1                | 250                     | 464                 | 2               | 1,086                   | 5,498            | ..                         | ..                        | ..                         | 5**             | 2,478                   |
| 12.     | March      | 6              | 2,737                   | 26,064              | 5                | 435                     | 2,655               | 8               | 852                     | 2,665            | ..                         | ..                        | ..                         | 3               | 1,862                   |

Note : \*These 6 strikes exclude one strike which was continued from the month of January.

\*\*Temporary closures.

Source : Labour Department.

## 12.6 Labour absenteeism statistics (Monthly average)

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | Total number of factories reporting | Total number of man-shifts scheduled to work | Sickness or accidents | Social or religious causes | Other causes | Total No. of man-shifts absent |          |
|---------|------------|-------------------------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------|----------|
| 1       | 2          | 3                                   | 4  | 5                     | 6                          | 7            | 8                              |          |
|         | 1968-69    | ..                                  | 41   | 18,42,483             | 59,918                     | 17,648       | 1,63,009                       | 2,40,576 |
|         | 1969-70    | ..                                  | 41   | 18,06,278             | 63,603                     | 25,564       | 1,72,544                       | 2,61,610 |
|         | 1970-71    | ..                                  | 41   | 17,21,772             | 53,390                     | 14,254       | 1,52,599                       | 2,20,243 |
|         | 1971-72    | ..                                  | 41   | 13,41,574             | 40,817                     | 13,059       | 1,36,885                       | 1,90,761 |
|         | 1972-73    | ..                                  | 41   | 15,33,262             | 43,758                     | 26,035       | 1,42,698                       | 2,12,692 |
|         | 1973-74    | ..                                  | 37   | 14,34,187             | 36,873                     | 32,084       | 1,33,674                       | 2,02,610 |
|         | 1973-74 :  |                                     |  |                       |                            |              |                                |          |
| 1.      | April      | ..                                  | 39   | 11,60,877             | 31,479                     | 26,034       | 1,35,218                       | 1,92,731 |
| 2.      | May        | ..                                  | 36   | 15,83,050             | 47,433                     | 44,560       | 1,67,473                       | 2,59,466 |
| 3.      | June       | ..                                  | 37   | 15,29,805             | 41,472                     | 50,148       | 1,43,516                       | 2,35,136 |
| 4.      | July       | ..                                  | 34   | 14,66,205             | 39,092                     | 26,423       | 1,23,097                       | 1,88,612 |
| 5.      | August     | ..                                  | 39   | 17,12,319             | 43,164                     | 46,918       | 1,20,105                       | 2,10,187 |
| 6.      | September  | ..                                  | 38   | 12,69,760             | 29,564                     | 14,567       | 1,14,807                       | 1,53,928 |
| 7.      | October    | ..                                  | 38   | 14,06,912             | 34,869                     | 33,453       | 1,26,304                       | 1,99,626 |
| 8.      | November   | ..                                  | 38   | 14,94,144             | 35,330                     | 25,815       | 1,25,545                       | 1,86,690 |
| 9.      | December   | ..                                  | 35   | 12,32,084             | 26,858                     | 17,977       | 1,21,072                       | 1,65,907 |
| 10.     | January    | ..                                  | 37   | 13,59,174             | 34,263                     | 40,985       | 1,31,820                       | 2,07,068 |
| 11.     | February   | ..                                  | 36   | 14,97,623             | 38,221                     | 28,591       | 1,47,572                       | 2,12,384 |
| 12.     | March      | ..                                  | 37   | 14,98,257             | 40,739                     | 26,291       | 1,47,557                       | 2,14,587 |

Source : Labour Department.



## 12.7 Plantation labour absenteeism (Monthly average)

| Sl. No. | Year/Month | Total number of returns received | Total number of manshifts scheduled to work | Sickness accidents or maternity | Social or religious causes | Other causes | Total number of man-shifts absent |
|---------|------------|----------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1       | 2          | 3                                | 4   | 5                               | 6                          | 7            | 8                                 |
|         | 1971-72    | 42                               | 2,33,880                                    | 10,141                          | 2,478                      | 39,453       | 52,072                            |
|         | 1972-73    | 42                               | 2,10,072                                    | 9,809                           | 2,249                      | 31,073       | 43,131                            |
|         | 1973-74    | 41                               | 2,07,591                                    | 9,546                           | 2,696                      | 30,340       | 42,582                            |
|         | 1973-74 :  |                                  |   |                                 |                            |              |                                   |
| 1.      | April      | 42                               | 1,83,508                                    | 10,723                          | 3,257                      | 48,230       | 62,210                            |
| 2.      | May        | 42                               | 2,14,934                                    | 9,835                           | 5,203                      | 34,553       | 49,599                            |
| 3.      | June       | 42                               | 2,12,500                                    | 9,845                           | 705                        | 35,271       | 45,821                            |
| 4.      | July       | 39                               | 2,22,321                                    | 12,079                          | 994                        | 30,502       | 44,175                            |
| 5.      | August     | 42                               | 2,22,373                                    | 11,940                          | 3,201                      | 26,572       | 41,713                            |
| 6.      | September  | 40                               | 2,03,409                                    | 9,600                           | 1,827                      | 23,988       | 35,415                            |
| 7.      | October    | 42                               | 2,50,102                                    | 9,179                           | 5,935                      | 22,747       | 37,881                            |
| 8.      | November   | 42                               | 2,15,207                                    | 8,778                           | 954                        | 26,469       | 35,201                            |
| 9.      | December   | 42                               | 2,05,948                                    | 8,830                           | 2,304                      | 30,556       | 41,690                            |
| 10.     | January    | 40                               | 2,10,163                                    | 8,015                           | 3,515                      | 28,617       | 40,147                            |
| 11.     | February   | 35                               | 1,79,899                                    | 7,478                           | 3,627                      | 27,301       | 38,404                            |
| 12.     | March      | 40                               | 1,99,727                                    | 7,660                           | 820                        | 30,270       | 38,750                            |

Source : Labour Department.

## 12.8 Number of registered trade unions ]

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | 1968      | 1969      | 1970      | 1971      | 1972      | 1973 |
|---------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------|
| 1       | 2  | 3         | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8    |
| 1.      | Number of trade unions                                       | 588       | 593       | 667       | 729       | 811       | 901  |
| 2.      | Submitting returns   | 347       | 365       | 423       | 511       | 536       | N.A. |
| 3.      | Membership (in No.) :  |           |           |           |           |           |      |
|         | (i) Men  | 1,50,341  | 1,59,752  | 2,04,006  | 2,36,749  | 2,42,876  | N.A. |
|         | (ii) Women   | 19,018    | 24,394    | 27,872    | 32,832    | 27,620    | N.A. |
|         | (iii) Total  | 1,70,259  | 1,84,146  | 2,31,878  | 2,69,381  | 2,70,496  | N.A. |
| 4.      | Income including balance carried from previous year (in Rs.) | 14,51,469 | 16,58,113 | 20,74,137 | 27,10,274 | 20,24,380 | N.A. |
| 5.      | Expenditure (in Rs.)   | 8,32,164  | 9,59,958  | 12,34,020 | 21,50,963 | 17,26,747 | N.A. |
| 6.      | Balance of fund at the close of the year (in Rs.)            | 6,19,305  | 6,98,155  | 8,40,117  | 5,59,311  | 2,97,633  | N.A. |

Source : Labour Department.

## 12.9 Average number of workers employed daily in mines

| Sl. No. | Year District | Asbestos | Aluminous clay | Bauxite | Calcite | Chromite | Corundum | Dolomite | Fire clay | Green quartz | Iron ore | Kaolin | Kyanite | Limestone | Manganese | Magnesite | Moulinite sand |     |
|---------|---------------|----------|----------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------------|-----|
| 1       | 2             | 3        | 4              | 5       | 6       | 7        | 8        | 9        | 10        | 11           | 12       | 13     | 14      | 15        | 16        | 17        | 18             |     |
|         | 1968          | ..       | 81             | ..      | 76      | 13       | 90       | 96       | 54        | 22           | 30       | 12,054 | 161     | 20        | 791       | 5,780     | 231            | 251 |
|         | 1969          | ..       | 195            | 176     | 233     | 19       | 155      | 42       | 48        | 5            | 36       | 9,040  | 361     | 49        | 1,089     | 4,986     | 240            | 266 |
|         | 1970*         | ..       | 146            | ..      | 313     | 38       | 78       | 85       | 117       | 27           | 94       | 18,806 | ..      | 13        | 1,536     | 4,696     | 264            | 359 |
|         | 1971*         | ..       | 145            | ..      | 225     | 33       | 19       | 249      | 54        | 45           | 37       | 7,629  | 9       | 34        | 983       | 5,231     | 159            | 277 |
|         | 1972*         | ..       | 94             | ..      | 143     | ..       | 122      | 92       | 22        | 22           | ..       | 11,720 | 11      | 51        | 829       | 7,242     | 192            | 261 |
|         | 1973          | ..       | 136            | 84      | 107     | ..       | 67       | 139      | 46        | 12           | 59       | 8,488  | ..      | 26        | 1,394     | 4,972     | 176            | 331 |
|         | 1973 :        | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | ..  |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | 15       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | ..  |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | ..       | ..             | ..      | 107     | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | 18        | 27        | ..             | 32  |
| 3.      | Bellary       | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | 6,517  | ..      | ..        | ..        | 2,533     | ..             | ..  |
| 4.      | Bidar         | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | ..  |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | 161       | ..        | ..             | ..  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | ..       | 108            | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | 35     | 368     | ..        | 25        | ..        | ..             | ..  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | 30        | ..           | 24       | 1,149  | ..      | ..        | ..        | 354       | ..             | 17  |
| 8.      | Coorg         | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | 13  |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | 17     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | 10  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | 140       | ..        | ..             | 251 |
| 11.     | Hassan        | ..       | 25             | 84      | ..      | ..       | 67       | 38       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | 13  |
| 12.     | Kolar         | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | ..  |
| 13.     | Mandya        | ..       | 13             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | 10       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | ..  |
| 14.     | Mysore        | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | 76       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | 150 |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | 215    | ..      | ..        | 51        | 1,452     | ..             | ..  |
| 16.     | Raichur       | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | 16  |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | 10        | 12           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | 411       | 606       | ..             | ..  |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..       | ..     | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..             | ..  |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | ..       | ..             | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | ..       | 6         | ..           | ..       | 222    | ..      | ..        | 610       | ..        | ..             | ..  |

## 12.9 Average number of workers employed daily in mines —(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year District | Ocker clay | White clay | Yellow oxide | Quartzite | Red oxide | Soap stone | Sand | Vermiculite | Gold and silver | Silica sand | Black clay | Manganese dioxide | Rauha clay | Others | Total | Males  | Females |        |     |     |
|---------|---------------|------------|------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|------------|--------|-------|--------|---------|--------|-----|-----|
| 1       | 2             | 19         | 20         | 21           | 22        | 23        | 24         | 25   | 26          | 27              | 28          | 29         | 30                | 31         | 32     | 33    | 34     | 35      |        |     |     |
|         | 1968          | ..         | 31         | 16           | ..        | 372       | 19         | 62   | 4           | 36              | 11,814      | 30         | 19                | 12         | 132    | ..    | 32,300 | 25,059  | 7,241  |     |     |
|         | 1969          | ..         | 11         | 18           | 8         | 409       | 31         | 32   | 11          | 22              | 4,653       | 30         | 24                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 22,189 | 16,137  | 6,052  |     |     |
|         | 1970*         | ..         | ..         | 34           | 5         | 1,160     | 235        | 45   | ..          | 8               | 6,111       | 30         | ..                | ..         | ..     | 541   | 34,761 | 23,416  | 11,345 |     |     |
|         | 1971*         | ..         | ..         | 10           | 5         | 355       | 110        | 90   | 16          | 63              | 8,955       | 121        | ..                | ..         | ..     | 359   | 25,219 | 19,108  | 6,111  |     |     |
|         | 1972*         | ..         | ..         | 49           | 7         | 327       | 109        | 75   | 23          | 1               | 1,294       | 109        | 16                | ..         | ..     | 484   | 23,295 | 15,562  | 7,733  |     |     |
|         | 1973          | ..         | ..         | 75           | 18        | 440       | 92         | 118  | 12          | ..              | ..          | 120        | 20                | ..         | ..     | 1,000 | 17,968 | 11,746  | 6,222  |     |     |
|         | 1973 :        | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | ..      |        |     |     |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | 174       | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | 57    | 276    | 181     | 95     |     |     |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | ..         | ..         | 65           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | 36          | ..              | ..          | 42         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 327    | 226     | 101    |     |     |
| 3.      | Bellary       | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | 92         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 9,142  | 6,258   | 2,884  |     |     |
| 4.      | Bidar         | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | ..      | ..     |     |     |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 161    | 157     | 4      |     |     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | 27   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | 20                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 583    | 440     | 143    |     |     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 431    | 2,005   | 1,210  | 795 |     |
| 8.      | Coorg         | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 13     | 7       | 6      |     |     |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 85     | 112     | 64     | 48  |     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | 127       | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | 518     | 267    | 251 |     |
| 11.     | Hassan        | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | 35   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 11     | 273     | 198    | 75  |     |
| 12.     | Kolar         | ..         | ..         | 10           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 88     | 98      | 46     | 52  |     |
| 13.     | Mandya        | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | 34     | 62      | 33     | 29  |     |
| 14.     | Mysore        | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | 28   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | 254     | 156    | 98  |     |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | 6           | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | 1,724   | 956    | 768 |     |
| 16.     | Raichur       | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | 16      | 10     | 6   |     |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | 139       | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | 142     | 1,320  | 813 | 507 |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | ..         | ..         | ..           | ..        | ..        | ..         | ..   | ..          | ..              | ..          | 78         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | 78      | 30     | 48  |     |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | ..         | ..         | 18           | ..        | ..        | ..         | 28   | ..          | ..              | ..          | ..         | ..                | ..         | ..     | ..    | ..     | 122     | 1,006  | 694 | 312 |

Note : \*Revised.

Source : Department of Mines and Geology.

## 12.10. Average daily earnings of miners

| Sl. No. | Mines             | 1968 |       | 1969 |       | 1970  |       | 1971 |       | 1972 |       | 1973 |       |
|---------|-------------------|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|------|-------|
|         |                   | Men  | Women | Men  | Women | Men   | Women | Men  | Women | Men  | Women | Men  | Women |
| 1       | 2                 | 3    | 4     | 5    | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9    | 10    | 11   | 12    | 13   | 14    |
| 1.      | Asbestos          | 2.00 | 1.50  | 2.00 | 1.50  | 2.27  | 2.00  | 3.00 | 2.00  | 4.00 | 2.00  | 9.00 | 2.00  |
| 2.      | Bery              | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |
| 3.      | Bauxite           | 3.00 | 3.00  | 3.00 | ..    | 9.00  | ..    | 8.00 | 5.00  | 4.00 | 4.00  | 4.50 | 4.50  |
| 4.      | Chromite          | 3.28 | 1.40  | 3.50 | 1.50  | 3.67  | 1.50  | 2.00 | 1.50  | 6.00 | 1.75  | 7.00 | 1.50  |
| 5.      | Corundum          | 2.60 | 1.20  | 1.80 | 1.50  | 1.70  | 1.50  | 4.00 | 2.25  | 2.50 | 1.75  | 5.00 | 2.50  |
| 6.      | Calcite           | ..   | ..    | 2.50 | 1.80  | 3.40  | 2.40  | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |
| 7.      | Dolomite          | 2.45 | 2.00  | 2.40 | 1.80  | 2.60  | 2.00  | 2.35 | 1.75  | 3.40 | 2.50  | 3.50 | 3.00  |
| 8.      | Feld spar         | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | 3.50 | 2.25  | 3.25 | 2.00  | 3.00 | 2.50  |
| 9.      | Fireclay          | 2.45 | 1.25  | 3.50 | ..    | 3.50  | ..    | 3.75 | 1.50  | ..   | ..    | 3.50 | 2.75  |
| 10.     | Graphite          | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |
| 11.     | Granite           | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..    | 3.00 | 2.00  | ..   | ..    |
| 12.     | Gold              | 6.80 | 4.87  | 6.90 | 4.97  | 10.60 | 9.35  | 9.20 | 8.60  | 8.40 | 8.25  | ..   | ..    |
| 13.     | Iron ore          | 3.00 | 2.50  | 4.20 | 3.00  | 2.75  | 2.00  | 3.30 | 2.25  | 3.50 | 2.50  | 3.50 | 2.50  |
| 14.     | Kaolin            | 2.00 | 1.50  | 3.40 | 1.30  | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |
| 15.     | Kyanite           | 3.00 | 2.60  | 2.50 | ..    | 3.50  | 2.50  | 3.00 | 2.00  | 3.00 | 2.50  | 3.00 | 2.00  |
| 16.     | Limestone         | 6.50 | 6.25  | 3.40 | 2.10  | 3.00  | 2.50  | 3.00 | 2.50  | 3.00 | 2.50  | 4.50 | 4.50  |
| 17.     | Lithomargic clay  | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |
| 18.     | Manganese         | 2.50 | 2.00  | 2.50 | 2.00  | 2.50  | 2.25  | 2.50 | 2.00  | 2.75 | 2.25  | 4.00 | 4.00  |
| 19.     | Manganese dioxide | 2.00 | 1.75  | 1.75 | 1.37  | ..    | ..    | 2.50 | 2.50  | ..   | ..    | 3.00 | 2.00  |
| 20.     | Magnesite         | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | 7.50  | ..    | 8.40 | 8.40  | 5.00 | 1.75  | 9.00 | 9.00  |
| 21.     | Mica              | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | 2.50  | ..    | 2.25 | 1.25  | 3.00 | ..    | 3.00 | 1.50  |
| 22.     | Ochres            | 4.00 | 4.00  | 2.50 | ..    | 3.00  | 2.00  | 4.65 | 4.00  | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |
| 23.     | Quartz            | 3.00 | 2.00  | 3.50 | 3.00  | 2.00  | 1.25  | 3.00 | 2.00  | 3.00 | 2.00  | 4.00 | 4.00  |
| 24.     | Refractory clay   | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |
| 25.     | Red oxide         | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | 3.75  | 4.00  | ..   | ..    | 2.40 | 1.25  | 3.00 | 3.00  |
| 26.     | Red earth         | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |
| 27.     | Soap stone        | 2.50 | 2.25  | 1.80 | 1.50  | 2.50  | 1.25  | 2.00 | 1.50  | 3.00 | 2.00  | 3.00 | 2.00  |
| 28.     | Sterolite         | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | 2.00  | 1.50  | ..   | ..    | 3.00 | 2.00  | 3.00 | ..    |
| 29.     | Silver            | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | 9.20 | 8.60  | 8.40 | 8.25  | ..   | ..    |
| 30.     | Salt              | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    | ..   | ..    |

Source : Mines and Geology.

## 12.11. Accidents and Injuries in mines

| Sl. No. | Year  | Number of accidents |         | Number of injuries |         | Rate of injuries per thousand workers |         |      |
|---------|-------|---------------------|---------|--------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|------|
|         |       | Fatal               | Serious | Fatal              | Serious | Fatal                                 | Serious |      |
| 1       | 2     | 3                   | 4       | 5                  | 6       | 7                                     | 8       |      |
| 1.      | 1968  | ..                  | 11      | 258                | 14      | 260                                   | 0.49    | 9.07 |
| 2.      | 1969  | ..                  | 12      | 219                | 14      | 266                                   | 0.49    | 7.87 |
| 3.      | 1970  | ..                  | 8       | 147                | 9       | 149                                   | 0.30    | 5.02 |
| 4.      | 1971  | ..                  | 13      | 167                | 15      | 171                                   | 0.49    | 5.56 |
| 5.      | 1972* | ..                  | 9       | 169                | 10      | 171                                   | 0.34    | 5.71 |

Note : \* Revised.

Source : Directorate General of Mines Safety, Dhanbad.

## 12. 12. Average daily rates of agricultural wages by type of labour

(wages in Rs)

| Sl. No. | Year, District | No. of Centres | Working hours | Skilled labour |             |         | Field labour |       |          | Other agricultural labourers |       |          | Herdsman |       |          |
|---------|----------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------|----------|------------------------------|-------|----------|----------|-------|----------|
|         |                |                |               | Car-penter     | Black-smith | Machies | Men          | Women | Children | Men                          | Women | Children | Men      | Women | Children |
| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4             | 5              | 6           | 7       | 8            | 9     | 10       | 11                           | 12    | 13       | 14       | 15    | 16       |
|         | 1968           | 360            | 8             | 1.68           | 1.47        | 3.31    | 2.60         | 1.71  | 1.27     | 2.32                         | 1.64  | 1.18     | 2.17     | 1.69  | 1.18     |
|         | 1969           | ..             | 8             | 4.47           | 4.28        | 3.47    | 2.61         | 1.85  | 1.32     | 2.49                         | 1.70  | 1.27     | 2.10     | 1.50  | 1.15     |
|         | 1970           | ..             | 8             | 4.78           | 4.54        | 3.70    | 2.71         | 1.86  | 1.37     | 2.64                         | 1.77  | 1.32     | 2.30     | 1.68  | 1.23     |
|         | 1971           | ..             | 8             | 4.79           | 4.43        | 3.50    | 2.72         | 1.89  | 1.41     | 2.62                         | 1.82  | 1.41     | 2.06     | 1.48  | 1.14     |
|         | 1972           | ..             | 8             | 4.85           | 4.47        | 3.31    | 2.85         | 1.99  | 1.46     | 2.72                         | 1.91  | 1.39     | 2.04     | 1.49  | 1.12     |
|         | 1973           | ..             | 8             | 5.22           | 4.79        | 3.71    | 3.11         | 2.23  | 1.62     | 2.91                         | 2.10  | 1.53     | 2.39     | 1.75  | 1.31     |
|         | 1978 :         |                |               |                |             |         |              |       |          |                              |       |          |          |       |          |
| 1.      | Bangalore      | 22             | 8             | 6.94           | 5.46        | 4.12    | 3.32         | 2.27  | 1.47     | 2.74                         | 1.89  | 1.28     | 1.49     | 1.68  | 1.22     |
| 2.      | Belgaum        | 20             | 8             | 5.43           | 5.24        | 4.71    | 2.74         | 1.78  | 1.44     | 2.56                         | 1.71  | 1.35     | 2.20     | 1.50  | 1.26     |
| 3.      | Beltary        | 16             | 8             | N.R.           | N.R.        | N.R.    | 2.53         | 1.84  | 1.28     | 2.42                         | 1.82  | 1.28     | N.R.     | N.R.  | N.R.     |
| 4.      | Bidar          | 10             | 8             | 4.28           | 3.95        | 4.00    | 2.81         | 1.66  | 1.15     | 2.83                         | 1.59  | 1.13     | 2.75     | 1.76  | 1.27     |
| 5.      | Bijapur        | 22             | 8             | 4.68           | 4.59        | 4.08    | 2.76         | 1.65  | 0.88     | 2.32                         | 1.48  | 0.84     | 2.43     | 1.56  | 1.17     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur    | 14             | 8             | 4.23           | 4.10        | 2.87    | 3.08         | 2.50  | 1.89     | 2.88                         | 2.32  | 1.68     | 2.70     | 2.23  | 1.61     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga    | 18             | 8             | 4.23           | 3.66        | 2.68    | 2.74         | 2.01  | 1.45     | 2.41                         | 1.84  | 1.48     | 2.19     | 1.72  | 1.46     |
| 8.      | Coorg          | 6              | 8             | 7.99           | 6.44        | 4.78    | 4.03         | 3.15  | 2.20     | 4.06                         | 3.16  | 2.21     | 3.07     | 2.60  | 1.86     |
| 9.      | Dharwar        | 34             | 8             | 4.65           | 4.34        | 3.54    | 2.83         | 1.89  | 1.36     | 2.57                         | 1.72  | 1.29     | 2.25     | 1.56  | 1.24     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga       | 20             | 8             | 3.69           | 3.24        | 3.21    | 2.53         | 1.66  | 1.14     | 2.34                         | 1.58  | 1.11     | 1.63     | 1.11  | 0.93     |
| 11.     | Hassan         | 16             | 8             | 5.46           | 5.01        | 3.80    | 3.15         | 2.17  | 1.51     | 2.79                         | 1.94  | 1.10     | 2.81     | 1.92  | 1.11     |
| 12.     | Kolar          | 22             | 8             | 5.66           | 4.92        | 3.46    | 3.15         | 2.36  | 1.61     | 3.03                         | 2.27  | 1.58     | 1.01     | 0.79  | 0.53     |
| 13.     | Mandya         | 14             | 8             | 5.43           | 5.05        | 3.24    | 3.31         | 2.12  | 1.78     | 3.08                         | 1.94  | 1.64     | 2.30     | 1.65  | 1.18     |
| 14.     | Mysore         | 22             | 8             | 4.49           | 4.44        | 2.13    | 2.46         | 1.88  | 1.15     | 2.43                         | 1.90  | 1.38     | 1.43     | 1.06  | 0.96     |
| 15.     | North Kanara   | 22             | 8             | 5.71           | 5.65        | 4.29    | 3.64         | 2.68  | 1.97     | 3.47                         | 2.43  | 1.84     | 2.75     | 2.19  | 1.68     |
| 16.     | Raichur        | 18             | 8             | 3.62           | 3.33        | 2.33    | 2.55         | 1.87  | 1.35     | 2.45                         | 1.76  | 1.17     | 1.94     | 1.37  | 0.80     |
| 17.     | Shimoga        | 18             | 8             | 4.95           | 4.78        | 4.05    | 3.00         | 2.47  | 2.10     | 2.91                         | 2.51  | 2.10     | 2.53     | 2.31  | 1.87     |
| 18.     | South Kanara   | 16             | 8             | 7.24           | 7.09        | 5.99    | 5.62         | 4.45  | 3.49     | 5.27                         | 4.20  | 3.29     | 3.80     | 2.95  | 2.19     |
| 19.     | Tumkur         | 20             | 8             | 5.28           | 4.64        | 3.64    | 3.14         | 2.12  | 1.61     | 2.84                         | 1.95  | 1.43     | 2.23     | 1.67  | 1.24     |

Note : N.R. Not Reported.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

### XIII. EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING

The object of economic planning is to create more employment opportunities to absorb the equivalent of fresh additions to the labour force during each plan period. But the problem of unemployment is growing with the plans. In urban areas the problem is more acute among the educated and in particular among remaining educated persons without any skills. As such lack of requisite skills contribute to the unemployment problem. Training of personnel required for industrial units and the welfare of labourers employed are also as important as the aspect of generating employment opportunities. In rural areas the problem of unemployment takes the garb of under employment for agricultural labourers and small cultivators. They constitute a major section of the rural community who need supplementary employment opportunities during off seasons. Several measures have been taken up by the State to meet both urban and rural unemployment. Some of the important schemes implemented are SFDA, MFAL, Crash Programmes for rural employment, Rural Works Programmes for rural employment, Rural Works Programme etc.. In urban areas Government have initiated many schemes to encourage unemployed engineers and other technical personnel to take to self employment or to start co-operative ventures. The Departments of Employment and Training and the Commissioner of Labour are administering schemes viz., (i) Craftsmen training, (ii) Training of apprentices, (iii) Part-time courses for industrial workers (iv) Employees State Insurance Scheme etc., for training of the personnel required for Industrial units. This chapter presents statistics pertaining to employment exchange i.e., number of registrations, placements effected and the numbers on live register, employment in Government according to pay scales, employment in plantations, employment in State Transport Service, employment in shops and commercial establishments (covered by shops and commercial establishments Act) and number of Labour Training Centres and number of persons trained etc..

**Table 13.1 :** Statistics in this table shows the working of employment exchanges in the State. The nature of work undertaken by these exchanges consists of registering candidates who are seeking employment and securing employment for them. Registrations and placements effected etc., are given for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 and month-wise data is also given for the latest year i.e., 1973-74.

**Table 13.2 :** This table presents statistics of employment under Government departments i.e., number of posts sanctioned and filled up according to pay scale-wise for the year 1973.

**Table 13.3 :** This table shows the employment statistics in plantations for the period from 1969 to 1972.

**Table 13.4 :** This table furnishes the information on distribution of employees by industries for the period from 1970-71 to 1972-73.

**Table 13.5 :** Shows statistics of employment in State Transport Services for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 13.6 :** Gives employment in shops and commercial establishments for the period from 1968 to 1972. This is being compiled by the Labour Commissioner in the State who collects this information under the Shops and Commercial Establishments Act.

**Table 13.7 :** Shows the number of persons trained in the training centres.

## EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING

## 13.1 Employment exchange statistics - Registrations and placements effected

| Sl. No.   | Year/Month | No. of employment exchanges at the end of the year | Total number of registrations | Total number of vacancies notified | Total number of placements effected | Number of candidates on the live register at the end of the period |
|-----------|------------|--|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| 1         | 2          | 3  | 4                             | 5                                  | 6                                   | 7  |
|           | 1968-69    | 21   | 1,54,237                      | 28,224                             | 18,595                              | 1,90,319   |
|           | 1969-70    | 21   | 1,90,086                      | 27,403                             | 17,292                              | 2,16,927   |
|           | 1970-71    | 23   | 1,93,016                      | 27,777                             | 14,923                              | 2,40,204   |
|           | 1971-72    | 25   | 2,26,942                      | 35,505                             | 23,796                              | 2,79,102   |
|           | 1972-73    | 26   | 2,19,042                      | 30,265                             | 17,808                              | 2,93,186   |
|           | 1973-74    | 29   | 2,20,607                      | 28,745                             | 14,768                              | 3,09,020   |
| 1973-74 : |            |  |                               |                                    |                                     |  |
| 1.        | April      | 28   | 15,610                        | 2,806                              | 1,647                               | 2,93,231   |
| 2.        | May        | 28   | 17,675                        | 3,309                              | 1,990                               | 2,93,324   |
| 3.        | June       | 29   | 23,462                        | 2,299                              | 1,519                               | 2,99,100   |
| 4.        | July       | 29   | 28,798                        | 2,873                              | 1,287                               | 3,15,304   |
| 5.        | August     | 29   | 21,088                        | 2,873                              | 1,296                               | 3,16,790   |
| 6.        | September  | 29   | 17,665                        | 2,258                              | 1,175                               | 3,18,859   |
| 7.        | October    | 29   | 13,993                        | 1,348                              | 801                                 | 3,16,250   |
| 8.        | November   | 29   | 16,532                        | 2,347                              | 1,151                               | 3,13,600   |
| 9.        | December   | 29   | 17,393                        | 2,712                              | 929                                 | 3,12,402   |
| 10.       | January    | 29   | 15,832                        | 1,792                              | 1,092                               | 3,10,104   |
| 11.       | February   | 29   | 16,078                        | 1,787                              | 809                                 | 3,08,674   |
| 12.       | March      | 29   | 16,481                        | 2,341                              | 1,072                               | 3,09,020   |

Source : Department of Employment and Training

## 13.2 Census of Government employees

| Sl. No. | Pay scale (Rs) | 1973                    |                        | Sl. No. | Pay scale (Rs) | 1972                    |                        |
|---------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|
|         |                | No. of posts sanctioned | No. of posts filled up |         |                | No. of posts sanctioned | No. of posts filled up |
| 1       | 2              | 3                       | 4                      | 1       | 2              | 3                       | 4                      |
| 1.      | 65-95          | 47,328                  | 44,765                 | 14.     | 350-600        | 1,319                   | 1,205                  |
| 2.      | 80-145         | 42,774                  | 41,434                 | 15.     | 400-950        | 4,541                   | 4,396                  |
| 3.      | 90-200         | 71,987                  | 69,906                 | 16.     | 500-1,000      | 368                     | 319                    |
| 4.      | 100-220        | 65,948                  | 64,633                 | 17.     | 700-1,100      | 524                     | 474                    |
| 5.      | 120-240        | 8,507                   | 8,160                  | 18.     | 800-1,250      | 288                     | 287                    |
| 6.      | 130-290        | 17,511                  | 15,653                 | 19.     | 900-1,800      | 29                      | 28                     |
| 7.      | 160-350        | 3,957                   | 3,810                  | 20.     | 1,000-1,500    | 286                     | 278                    |
| 8.      | 175-450        | 17,245                  | 16,105                 | 21.     | 1,300-1,800    | 118                     | 109                    |
| 9.      | 200-450        | 1,694                   | 1,574                  | 22.     | 2,500-2,750    | 16                      | 16                     |
| 10.     | 225-450        | 1,529                   | 1,457                  | 23.     | 3,000          | 3                       | 3                      |
| 11.     | 250-500        | 1,063                   | 1,545                  | 24.     | 3,500          | 2                       | 2                      |
| 12.     | 275-550        | 7,940                   | 6,770                  | 25.     | Other scales   | 2,102                   | 1,882                  |
| 13.     | 300-700        | 4,173                   | 3,985                  |         | Total          | 3,01,832                | 2,85,805               |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 13.3 Employment in Plantations

| Sl. No.<br>1                                 | Particulars<br>2                        | 1969<br>3     | 1970<br>4     | 1971*<br>5    | 1972<br>6     |
|--|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>(a) Coffee and tea :</b>                  |   |               |               |               |               |
| (1)  | Number of estates existing ..           | 652           | 652           | 656           | 695           |
| (2)  | Number of estates submitting returns .. | 286           | 279           | 281           | 377           |
| <b>(3) Average daily number of workers :</b> |   |               |               |               |               |
|  | (i) Men ..                              | 12,158        | 12,138        | 11,906        | 19,215        |
|  | (ii) Women ..                           | 11,627        | 11,727        | 10,311        | 11,861        |
|  | (iii) Children ..                       | 1,089         | 1,090         | 1,120         | 2,216         |
|  | <b>Total ..</b>                         | <b>24,874</b> | <b>24,955</b> | <b>23,346</b> | <b>33,292</b> |
| <b>(b) Rubber :</b>                          |   |               |               |               |               |
|  | (i) Number of estates ..                | 4             | 4             | 4             | 9             |
|  | (ii) Total number of workers ..         | 845           | 870           | 389           | 1,896         |
| <b>(c) Cardamom :</b>                        |   |               |               |               |               |
|  | (i) Number of Estates ..                | N.A.          | N.A.          | 8             | 8             |
|  | (ii) Total No. of workers ..            | N.A.          | N.A.          | 265           | 265           |

Note : The figures in respect of average number of daily workers relate to the estates submitting returns.

\*Revised.

Source : Labour Department.

## 13.4 Distribution of employees by class of industries

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Industry<br>2                 | 1970-71            |                     |              | 1971-72            |                     |              | (In thousands)<br>1972-73 |                      |              |
|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|---------------------|--------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
|              |                               | Public Sector<br>3 | Private Sector<br>4 | Total<br>5   | Public Sector<br>6 | Private Sector<br>7 | Total<br>8   | Public Sector<br>9        | Private Sector<br>10 | Total<br>11  |
| 1.           | Plantation and forestry ..    | 15.9               | 28.9                | 44.8         | 16.5               | 28.7                | 45.2         | 16.4                      | 28.1                 | 44.5         |
| 2.           | Mining ..                     | 14.1               | 10.4                | 24.5         | 14.6               | 9.5                 | 24.1         | 14.8                      | 9.5                  | 24.3         |
| 3.           | Manufacturing ..              | 94.4               | 160.4               | 254.8        | 96.9               | 157.9               | 254.8        | 105.9                     | 169.3                | 275.2        |
| 4.           | Construction ..               | 27.5               | 4.3                 | 31.8         | 28.3               | 8.6                 | 36.9         | 28.9                      | 7.6                  | 36.5         |
| 5.           | Electricity and gas ..        | 18.0               | 0.7                 | 18.7         | 17.1               | 0.8                 | 17.9         | 19.6                      | 0.8                  | 20.4         |
| 6.           | Trade and commerce ..         | 18.7               | 16.9                | 35.6         | 20.8               | 17.7                | 38.5         | 24.6                      | 21.0                 | 45.6         |
| 7.           | Transport and communications. | 78.5               | 4.0                 | 80.5         | 78.5               | 3.7                 | 82.2         | 80.2                      | 4.0                  | 84.2         |
| 8.           | Services ..                   | 293.6              | 48.6                | 342.2        | 305.1              | 50.5                | 355.6        | 308.9                     | 58.6                 | 367.5        |
|              | <b>Total ..</b>               | <b>558.7</b>       | <b>274.2</b>        | <b>832.9</b> | <b>577.8</b>       | <b>277.4</b>        | <b>855.2</b> | <b>599.3</b>              | <b>298.9</b>         | <b>898.2</b> |

Source : Department of Employment and Training.

## 13.5 Employment in State transport services by sex and Pay ranges

| Sl. No.     | Basic pay group/Sex<br>(in Rs.) |       |         |         |         |         |         | (Nos)   |
|-------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|             |                                 |       | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
| 1           | 2                               |       | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       |
| 1.          | Below 75                        | Men   | 49      | N.A.    | 6,799   | 5,424   | 5,330   | 1,649   |
|             |                                 | Women | 6       | "       | 51      | 54      | 59      | 23      |
|             |                                 | Total | 55      | "       | 6,850   | 5,478   | 5,389   | 1,672   |
| 3.          | 76-100                          | Men   | 11,164  | "       | 4,718   | 5,586   | 6,385   | 6,433   |
|             |                                 | Women | 118     | "       | 67      | 58      | 68      | 69      |
|             |                                 | Total | 11,282  | "       | 4,785   | 5,642   | 6,453   | 6,502   |
| 3.          | 101-150                         | Men   | "       | "       | 7,189   | 7,700   | 7,549   | 8,542   |
|             |                                 | Women | "       | "       | 104     | 120     | 131     | 138     |
|             |                                 | Total | "       | "       | 7,293   | 7,820   | 7,680   | 8,680   |
| 4.          | 151-200                         | Men   | 7,427   | "       | 1,934   | 2,438   | 2,610   | 4,561   |
|             |                                 | Women | 136     | "       | 29      | 38      | 37      | 62      |
|             |                                 | Total | 7,563   | "       | 1,963   | 2,476   | 2,647   | 4,623   |
| 5.          | 201-300                         | Men   | 775     | "       | 677     | 775     | 757     | 2,236   |
|             |                                 | Women | 5       | "       | 10      | 13      | 11      | 25      |
|             |                                 | Total | 780     | "       | 687     | 788     | 768     | 2,261   |
| 6.          | 301-400                         | Men   | 211     | "       | 249     | 294     | 314     | 628     |
|             |                                 | Women | 2       | "       | 2       | 9       | 2       | 7       |
|             |                                 | Total | 213     | "       | 251     | 303     | 316     | 635     |
| 7.          | 401-500                         | Men   | 73      | "       | 75      | 110     | 108     | 188     |
|             |                                 | Women | "       | "       | 1       | "       | "       | 1       |
|             |                                 | Total | 73      | "       | 76      | 110     | 108     | 189     |
| 8.          | 501-750                         | Men   | 77      | "       | 71      | 90      | 123     | 163     |
|             |                                 | Women | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       |
|             |                                 | Total | 77      | "       | 71      | 90      | 123     | 163     |
| 9.          | 751-1,000                       | Men   | "       | "       | 26      | 36      | 31      | 40      |
|             |                                 | Women | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       |
|             |                                 | Total | "       | "       | 26      | 36      | 31      | 40      |
| 10.         | 1,001-1,500                     | Men   | "       | "       | 2       | 16      | 12      | 15      |
|             |                                 | Women | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       |
|             |                                 | Total | "       | "       | 2       | 16      | 12      | 15      |
| 11.         | 1,501-2,000                     | Men   | "       | "       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 3       |
|             |                                 | Women | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       |
|             |                                 | Total | "       | "       | 2       | 1       | 1       | 3       |
| 12.         | 2,001 and above                 | Men   | "       | "       | "       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
|             |                                 | Women | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       | "       |
|             |                                 | Total | "       | "       | "       | 1       | 1       | 1       |
| Grand total |                                 | Men   | 19,776  | "       | 21,742  | 22,471  | 23,221  | 24,458  |
|             |                                 | Women | 267     | "       | 264     | 290     | 308     | 325     |
|             |                                 | Total | 20,043  | "       | 22,006  | 22,761  | 23,529  | 24,783  |

Source : Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation.



## 13.6 Employment in shops and commercial establishments (covered by shops and commercial Estd. Act)

| Sl. No. | Particulars                  | 1968     | 1969     | 1970     | 1971     | 1972     |
|---------|------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2                            | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| 1.      | Shops ..                     | 93,785   | 94,226   | 1,20,983 | 1,25,816 | 1,37,166 |
| 2.      | Commercial establishments .. | 12,700   | 14,081   | 16,117   | 16,725   | 18,648   |
| 3.      | Restaurants and theatres ..  | 9,943    | 9,536    | 10,772   | 10,770   | 11,684   |
| 4.      | All establishments :         |          |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Numbers ..               | 1,16,428 | 1,17,843 | 1,47,872 | 1,53,371 | 1,67,498 |
|         | (b) Number of workers ..     | 1,41,986 | 1,51,176 | 1,86,481 | 1,95,684 | 2,12,138 |

Source : Labour Department.

## 13.7 Labour training

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1       | 2   | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       |
| 1.      | Number of training centres ..               | 15      | 16      | 16      | 16      |
| 2.      | Number of persons trained during the year : |         |         |         |         |
|         | (a) Men :                                   |         |         |         |         |
|         | (i) Engineering ..                          | 1,684   | 2,094   | 2,066   | 2,322   |
|         | (ii) Non-Engineering ..                     | 70      | 64      | 50      | 1,682   |
|         | Total ..                                    | 1,754   | 2,158   | 2,116   | 4,004   |
|         | (b) Women :                                 |         |         |         |         |
|         | (i) Engineering ..                          | ..      | ..      | ..      | ..      |
|         | (ii) Non-Engineering ..                     | 64      | 60      | 41      | 105     |
|         | Total ..                                    | 64      | 60      | 41      | 105     |
| 3.      | Apprenticeship (Training Scheme) :          |         |         |         |         |
|         | (i) Number of apprentices trained ..        | 308     | 339     | 419     | 487     |
|         | Grand Total (2+3) ..                        | 2,126   | 2,557   | 2,475   | 4,596   |

Source : Department of Employment and Training.

#### XIV. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

In any scheme of economic development, means of transport and communications forms part of the basic infra-structure and plays a vital role. Transport is not merely an amenity but a key factor in economic development. It provides an enduring basis for developing the economy of the State. On the other hand communications form valuable capital assets. The expansion of industrial and commercial activity in recent years has led to a growing demand for communications facilities, the growth of which is an integral element in the economic and technological advance. Thus transport and communication facilities bridge time for matter and persons. The transport system and the post and telegraphic facilities have increased considerably in the State. In this chapter the statistics relating to the number of motor vehicles, National High Ways length of roads, class and types of roads under the charge of P.W.D. etc.,; length of railways, number of boats and passenger traffic handled at the ports in Karnataka and general particulars of posts and telegraphs and the working of K.S.R.T.C. are presented.

**Table 14.1 :** This table furnishes the information on the number of registered motor vehicles in Karnataka by category for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74. The district-wise information is also shown for the year 1973-74.

**Table 14.2 :** The number of driving licences issued and the revenue from motor vehicles fees collected during the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 with the district-wise break up for the year 1973-74 are shown in this table.

**Table 14.3 :** This table gives the data relating to the working of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 with month-wise break up for the year 1973-74. The particulars were furnished by the Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation.

**Table 14.4 :** This table presents the information on operational statistics of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation for the years 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 14.5 :** This table shows the road mileage under the charge of P.W.D. for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 with district-wise break-ups for the year 1973-74.

**Table 14.6 :** This table presents the data relating to the road development in Karnataka for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 with district-wise break-ups for the year 1973-74.

**Table 14.7 :** Shows the classification by categories of roads under the charge of P.W.D. for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 with district-wise break-ups for the year 1973-74.

**Table 14.8 :** The number of major bridges in the State during the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 with district-wise break-ups for the year 1973-74 is shown in this table.

**Table 14.9 :** Shows the information on National High-Ways according to districts as on 31st March 1974.

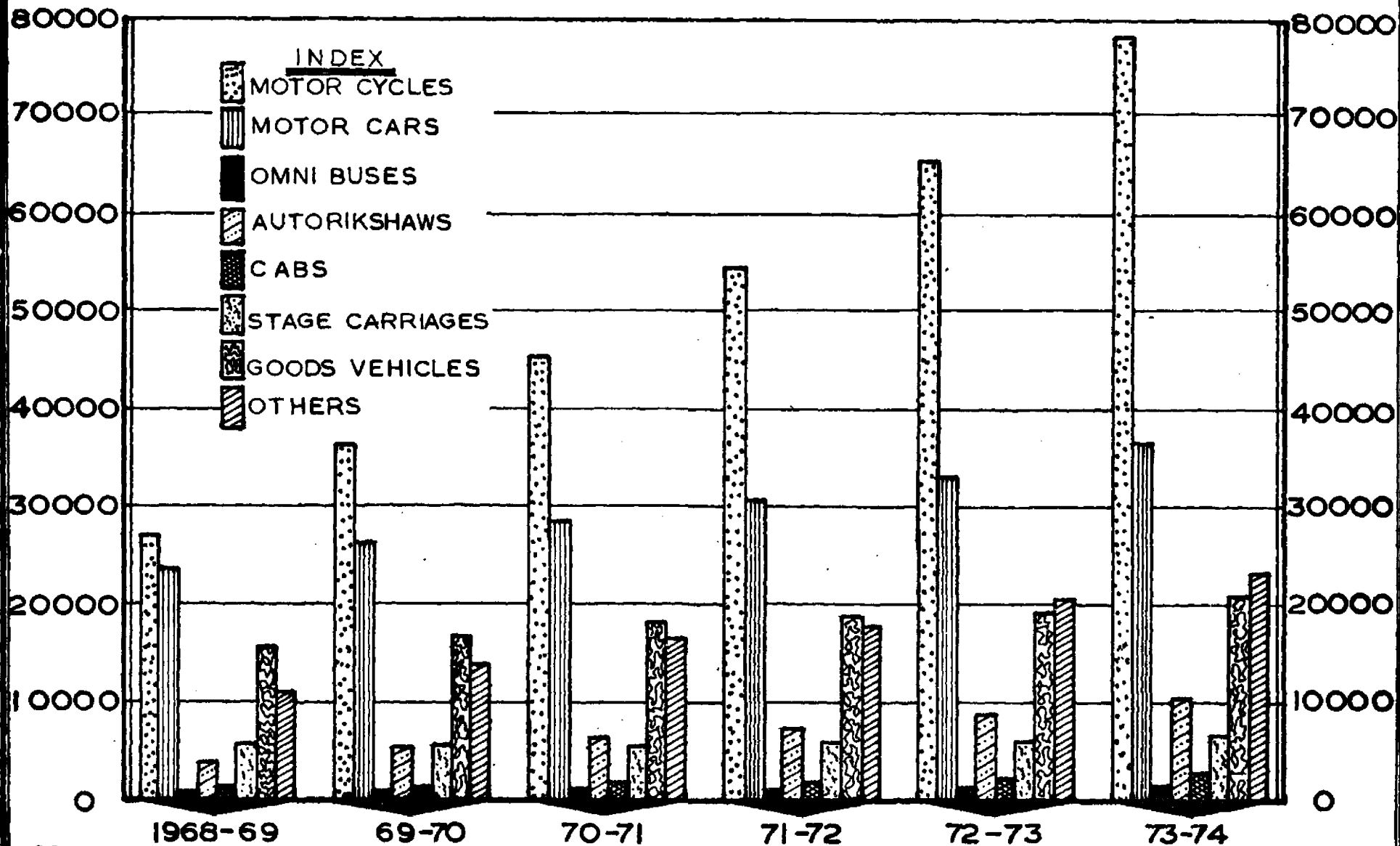
**Table 14.10 :** This table consists of information on Accessibility of villages from roads in Karnataka as on 31st March 1972, as collected by Public Works Department.

**Table 14.11 :** Gives the length of railway line in Karnataka.

**Table 14.12 and 14.13 :** The information relating to the number of licenced boats at each port and the passenger traffic handled at the ports in Karnataka for the period from 1969-70 to 1973-74 are shown in these tables.

**Table 14.14 :** The general particulars regarding posts and telegraphs for the period from 1963-64 to 1973-74 is shown.

# NUMBER OF REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES



## TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS

## 14.1 Number of registered motor vehicles

| Sl. No.   | Year/District | Motor cycles | Motor cars | Omni buses | Auto-rickshaws | Cabs  | Stage carriages | Goods vehicles | Others | All vehicles |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|------------|------------|----------------|-------|-----------------|----------------|--------|--------------|
| 1         | 2             | 3            | 4          | 5          | 6              | 7     | 8               | 9              | 10     | 11           |
|           | 1968-69       | 27,045       | 23,005     | 709        | 3,607          | 1,262 | 5,877           | 15,558         | 10,603 | 87,464       |
|           | 1969-70       | 36,434       | 26,356     | 940        | 5,224          | 1,467 | 5,524           | 16,987         | 13,756 | 1,06,688     |
|           | 1970-71       | 45,463       | 28,470     | 1,027      | 6,479          | 1,617 | 5,543           | 18,214         | 16,446 | 1,23,259     |
|           | 1971-72       | 54,524       | 30,826     | 1,081      | 7,174          | 1,905 | 5,985           | 18,849         | 17,795 | 1,38,139     |
|           | 1972-73       | 65,242       | 33,117     | 1,217      | 8,593          | 2,105 | 6,088           | 19,310         | 20,496 | 1,56,168     |
|           | 1973-74       | 77,830       | 36,707     | 1,344      | 10,124         | 2,479 | 6,443           | 20,857         | 23,241 | 1,79,025     |
| 1973-74 : |               |              |            |            |                |       |                 |                |        |              |
| 1.        | Bangalore     | 39,648       | 18,093     | 656        | 7,365          | 1,002 | 1,649           | 6,237          | 3,969  | 78,619       |
| 2.        | Belgaum       | 5,536        | 2,177      | 61         | 651            | 71    | 237             | 1,798          | 2,127  | 12,557       |
| 3.        | Bellary       | 1,135        | 579        | 45         | 1              | 13    | 243             | 686            | 1,353  | 4,065        |
| 4.        | Bidar         | 504          | 73         | 33         | ..             | ..    | 108             | 247            | 276    | 1,241        |
| 5.        | Bijapur       | 1,196        | 463        | 34         | ..             | 67    | 331             | 610            | 1,591  | 4,292        |
| 6.        | Chikmagalur   | 882          | 699        | 42         | 23             | 30    | 65              | 222            | 1,103  | 3,066        |
| 7.        | Chitradurga   | 921          | 604        | 22         | 57             | 1     | 200             | 447            | 1,174  | 3,426        |
| 8.        | Coorg         | 845          | 744        | 23         | 20             | 53    | 86              | 190            | 1,171  | 3,132        |
| 9.        | Dharwar       | 3,591        | 1,939      | 73         | 404            | 65    | 972             | 2,191          | 2,346  | 11,581       |
| 10.       | Gulbarga      | 2,411        | 518        | 44         | 86             | 6     | 288             | 670            | 748    | 4,771        |
| 11.       | Hassan        | 1,345        | 368        | 14         | 18             | 57    | 254             | 376            | 869    | 3,301        |
| 12.       | Kolar         | 1,035        | 517        | 43         | 1              | 9     | 349             | 403            | 681    | 3,038        |
| 13.       | Mandya        | 439          | 246        | 27         | 2              | 19    | 157             | 278            | 360    | 1,528        |
| 14.       | Mysore        | 5,336        | 2,650      | 65         | 318            | 172   | 578             | 1,138          | 643    | 10,900       |
| 15.       | North Kanara  | 703          | 372        | 34         | 68             | 107   | 40              | 642            | 417    | 2,383        |
| 16.       | Raichur       | 1,017        | 449        | 30         | ..             | 6     | 97              | 575            | 1,947  | 4,121        |
| 17.       | Shimoga       | 4,546        | 903        | 28         | 59             | 25    | 290             | 1,080          | 1,285  | 8,216        |
| 18.       | South Kanara  | 6,019        | 5,120      | 57         | 1,126          | 754   | 429             | 2,833          | 810    | 17,148       |
| 19.       | Tumkur        | 722          | 193        | 13         | 25             | 22    | 70              | 234            | 371    | 1,650        |

Source : Motor Vehicles Department.

## 14.2 Number of driving licences—current and revenue from motor vehicles fees

| Sl. No.   | Year/District | No. of driving licences current during the year | Revenue from motor vehicles fees (Rs. in lakhs) | Sl. No. | Year/District | No. of driving licences current during the year | Revenue from motor vehicles fees (Rs. in lakhs) |
|-----------|---------------|---|---|---------|---------------|---|---|
| 1         | 2             | 3   | 4   | 1       | 2             | 3   | 4   |
|           | 1968-69       | 1,50,116  | 985   | 7.      | Chitradurga   | 1,299   | 35  |
|           | 1969-70       | 1,04,104  | 1,034   | 8.      | Coorg         | 6,223   | 31  |
|           | 1970-71       | 1,10,050  | 1,181   | 9.      | Dharwar       | 24,829  | 80  |
|           | 1971-72       | 1,18,921  | 1,273   | 10.     | Gulbarga      | 7,150   | 27  |
|           | 1972-73       | 1,56,657  | 1,462   | 11.     | Hassan        | 7,487   | 24  |
|           | 1973-74       | 1,75,915  | 1,576   | 12.     | Kolar         | 5,226   | 28  |
| 1973-74 : |               |   |   | 13.     | Mandya        | 2,073   | 22  |
| 1.        | Bangalore     | 28,784  | 727   | 14.     | Mysore        | 24,407  | 91  |
| 2.        | Belgaum       | 21,370  | 87  | 15.     | North Kanara  | 3,325   | 26  |
| 3.        | Bellary       | 9,267   | 44  | 16.     | Raichur       | 4,163   | 29  |
| 4.        | Bidar         | 2,024   | 17  | 17.     | Shimoga       | 3,900   | 69  |
| 5.        | Bijapur       | 7,334   | 37  | 18.     | South Kanara  | 8,032   | 140   |
| 6.        | Chikmagalur   | 7,063   | 30  | 19.     | Tumkur        | 1,959   | 32  |

Source : Motor Vehicles Department.

## 14.3 Working of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation

| Sl. No.          | Year/Month | Average No. of buses in use | Average kilometreage | Buses kilometres operation (000's) | No. of passengers carried (000's) | Earnings realised (Rs. in 000's) |                         |          |
|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
|                  |            |                             |                      |                                    |                                   | Passengers                       | Goods and miscellaneous | Total    |
| 1                | 2          | 3                           | 4                    | 5                                  | 6                                 | 7                                | 8                       | 9        |
|                  | 1968-69    | 1,932                       | 225                  | 1,53,632                           | 2,74,385                          | 1,84,907                         | 8,699                   | 1,93,606 |
|                  | 1969-70    | 2,141                       | 228                  | 1,71,909                           | 3,30,000                          | 2,10,823                         | 7,425                   | 2,18,248 |
|                  | 1970-71    | 2,280                       | 228                  | 1,83,497                           | 3,49,400                          | 2,30,548                         | 13,582                  | 2,44,130 |
|                  | 1971-72    | 2,334                       | 231                  | 1,91,153                           | 3,72,405                          | 2,53,795                         | 11,770                  | 2,65,565 |
|                  | 1972-73    | 2,475                       | 229                  | 2,01,981                           | 3,86,073                          | 2,82,157                         | 11,976                  | 2,94,133 |
|                  | 1973-74    | 2,543                       | 231                  | 2,08,700                           | 4,38,371                          | 3,19,708                         | 16,105                  | 3,35,813 |
| <b>1973-74 :</b> |            |                             |                      |                                    |                                   |                                  |                         |          |
| 1.               | April      | 2,493                       | 236                  | 16,858                             | 34,480                            | 26,612                           | 111                     | 26,723   |
| 2.               | May        | 2,498                       | 235                  | 17,694                             | 37,526                            | 30,100                           | 115                     | 30,215   |
| 3.               | June       | 2,605                       | 232                  | 16,945                             | 35,213                            | 26,332                           | 115                     | 26,447   |
| 4.               | July       | 2,607                       | 230                  | 17,356                             | 34,384                            | 23,332                           | 153                     | 23,485   |
| 5.               | August     | 2,546                       | 226                  | 17,304                             | 34,808                            | 23,606                           | 234                     | 23,840   |
| 6.               | September  | 2,506                       | 227                  | 16,608                             | 32,876                            | 22,306                           | 337                     | 22,643   |
| 7.               | October    | 2,516                       | 228                  | 17,310                             | 35,494                            | 25,670                           | 192                     | 25,862   |
| 8.               | November   | 2,535                       | 231                  | 17,127                             | 37,666                            | 26,371                           | 134                     | 26,505   |
| 9.               | December   | 2,520                       | 224                  | 17,185                             | 36,807                            | 25,951                           | 137                     | 26,088   |
| 10.              | January    | 2,619                       | 230                  | 18,174                             | 39,911                            | 29,028                           | 405                     | 29,433   |
| 11.              | February   | 2,682                       | 239                  | 17,410                             | 37,435                            | 28,800                           | 143                     | 28,943   |
| 12.              | March      | 2,630                       | 236                  | 18,729                             | 41,771                            | 31,600                           | 14,029                  | 45,629   |

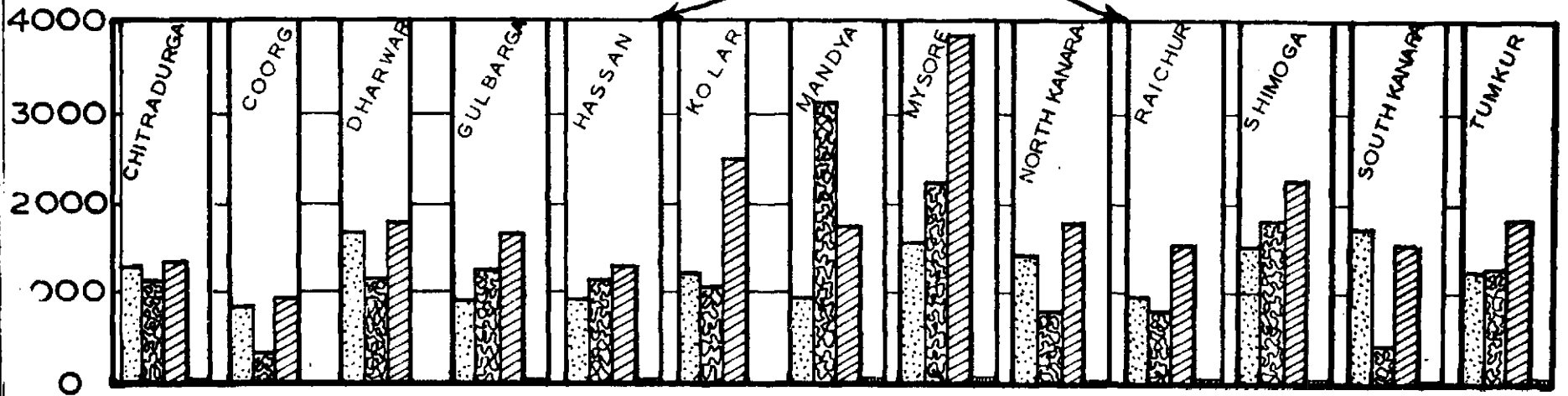
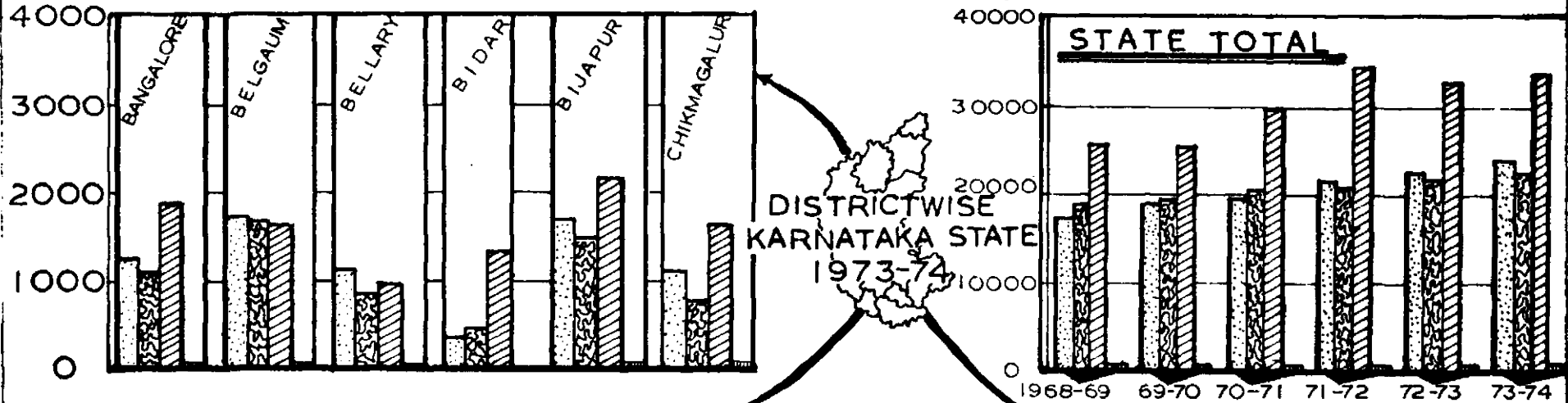
Source : Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation.

## 14.4 Operational Statistics of Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                   | 1968-69  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
|---------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2   | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 1.      | No. of routes                                 | 2,565    | 2,794    | 2,955    | 3,079    | 3,285    | 3,556    |
| 2.      | Route mileage (in Lakh Kms)                   | 1.39     | 1.55     | 1.67     | 1.75     | 1.91     | 2.12     |
| 3.      | Total annual mileage (in Lakh Kms)            |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Gross                                     | 1,586.80 | 1,777.91 | 1,897.93 | 1,970.09 | 2,078.77 | 2,147.25 |
|         | (b) Effective                                 | 1,536.32 | 1,719.09 | 1,834.97 | 1,911.53 | 2,019.61 | 2,087.00 |
|         | (c) Dead                                      | 50.48    | 58.82    | 62.96    | 58.56    | 59.16    | 60.25    |
| 4.      | Average number of vehicles per day :          |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Held                                      | 2,623    | 2,798    | 3,121    | 3,268    | 3,342    | 3,479    |
|         | (b) On road                                   | 1,932    | 2,141    | 2,280    | 2,334    | 2,474    | 2,548    |
| 5.      | Percentage of vehicular utilisation           | 74       | 77       | 80       | 80       | 84       | 77       |
| 6.      | Vehicular utilisation/ per vehicle (in. Kms.) | 225.0    | 227.5    | 228.2    | 230.6    | 230.2    | 231.3    |
| 7.      | Number of accidents                           | 693      | 772      | 802      | 707      | 670      | 725      |

Source : Karnataka State Road Transport Corporation.

# ROAD LENGTH BY TYPE OF SURFACE TREATMENT (IN KILOMETERS)



INDEX

- BLACK TOPPED
- WATER BOUND MACADAM
- OTHERS
- CEMENT CONCRETE

## 14.5 Districtwise road mileage under the charge of P.W.D.

| Sl. No. | Year/District | (In Kms.) |            |        | Sl. No. | Year/District | (In Kms.) |            |       |
|---------|---------------|-----------|------------|--------|---------|---------------|-----------|------------|-------|
|         |               | Surfaced  | Unsurfaced | Total  |         |               | Surfaced  | Unsurfaced | Total |
| 2       | 3             | 4         | 5          | 1      | 2       | 3             | 4         | 5          |       |
|         | 1968-69       | 35,632    | 10,173     | 45,805 | 7.      | Chitradurga   | 2,316     | 275        | 2,591 |
|         | 1969-70       | 36,470    | 9,442      | 45,912 | 8.      | Coorg         | 1,105     | 162        | 1,267 |
|         | 1970-71       | 38,094    | 10,838     | 48,932 | 9.      | Dharwar       | 2,675     | 352        | 3,027 |
|         | 1971-72       | 40,101    | 10,383     | 50,484 | 10.     | Gulbarga      | 2,002     | 743        | 2,745 |
|         | 1972-73       | 41,726    | 9,286      | 51,012 | 11.     | Hassan        | 2,092     | 424        | 2,516 |
|         | 1973-74       | 42,480    | 9,009      | 51,489 | 12.     | Kolar         | 2,120     | 368        | 2,488 |
|         | 1973-74 :     |           |            |        | 13.     | Mandya        | 3,952     | 1,084      | 5,036 |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 2,127     | 387        | 2,514  | 14.     | Mysore        | 3,231     | 1,171      | 4,402 |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 2,628     | 180        | 2,808  | 15.     | North Kanara  | 1,753     | 597        | 2,350 |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 1,736     | 72         | 1,808  | 16.     | Raichur       | 1,694     | 674        | 2,368 |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 753       | 415        | 1,168  | 17.     | Shimoga       | 3,141     | 258        | 3,399 |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 2,888     | 744        | 3,632  | 18.     | South Kanara  | 1,990     | 415        | 2,405 |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 1,751     | 302        | 2,053  | 19.     | Tumkur        | 2,526     | 386        | 2,912 |

Source : Public Works Department.

## 14.6 Roads by types of surface treatment

| Sl. No. | Year/District | (In Kms.)       |       |      |              |       |      |                      |       |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|---------|---------------|-----------------|-------|------|--------------|-------|------|----------------------|-------|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|         |               | Cement concrete |       |      | Black topped |       |      | Water bound meccadum |       |      | Others |        |        | Total  |        |        |        |
|         |               | P.W.D.          | Local | For- | P.W.D.       | Local | For- | P.W.D.               | Local | For- | P.W.D. | Local  | Forest | P.W.D. | Local  | Forest | Grand  |
| 3       | 4             | 5               | 6     | 7    | 8            | 9     | 10   | 11                   | 12    | 13   | 14     | 15     | 16     | 17     | 18     |        |        |
|         | 1968-69       | 410             | ..    | ..   | 17,394       | 16    | 13   | 17,828               | 1,634 | 455  | 10,173 | 13,378 | 1,984  | 45,805 | 15,028 | 2,462  | 63,285 |
|         | 1969-70       | 410             | ..    | ..   | 18,544       | 35    | 15   | 17,516               | 1,632 | 675  | 9,442  | 14,079 | 1,859  | 45,912 | 15,746 | 2,549  | 64,207 |
|         | 1970-71       | 410             | ..    | ..   | 19,875       | 16    | 20   | 17,809               | 1,803 | 664  | 10,838 | 17,172 | 1,776  | 48,932 | 18,991 | 2,460  | 70,383 |
|         | 1971-72       | 417             | ..    | ..   | 21,447       | 106   | 7    | 18,237               | 2,052 | 681  | 10,383 | 21,280 | 1,746  | 50,484 | 23,438 | 2,434  | 76,356 |
|         | 1972-73       | 418             | ..    | ..   | 22,594       | 122   | 7    | 18,714               | 2,522 | 686  | 9,286  | 21,917 | 1,797  | 51,012 | 24,561 | 2,490  | 78,063 |
|         | 1973-74       | 420             | ..    | ..   | 23,144       | 136   | 8    | 18,916               | 2,956 | 678  | 9,009  | 22,652 | 2,028  | 51,489 | 25,744 | 2,714  | 79,947 |
|         | 1973-74 :     |                 |       |      |              |       |      |                      |       |      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 48              | ..    | ..   | 1,246        | ..    | ..   | 833                  | 208   | ..   | 387    | 1,581  | ..     | 2,514  | 1,789  | ..     | 4,303  |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 26              | ..    | ..   | 1,644        | 2     | ..   | 958                  | 670   | 13   | 180    | 1,388  | ..     | 2,808  | 2,060  | 13     | 4,881  |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 11              | ..    | ..   | 1,018        | 15    | ..   | 707                  | 109   | ..   | 72     | 832    | 16     | 1,808  | 956    | 16     | 2,780  |
| 4.      | Bidar         | ..              | ..    | ..   | 333          | ..    | ..   | 420                  | ..    | ..   | 415    | 954    | ..     | 1,168  | 954    | ..     | 2,122  |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 46              | ..    | ..   | 1,715        | 3     | ..   | 1,127                | 266   | ..   | 744    | 1,344  | ..     | 3,632  | 1,613  | ..     | 5,245  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 51              | ..    | ..   | 1,028        | 1     | ..   | 672                  | 63    | 17   | 302    | 1,029  | 208    | 2,053  | 1,093  | 225    | 3,371  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 3               | ..    | ..   | 1,278        | 10    | ..   | 1,035                | 77    | ..   | 275    | 1,032  | ..     | 2,591  | 1,119  | ..     | 3,710  |
| 8.      | Coorg         | ..              | ..    | ..   | 854          | ..    | ..   | 251                  | 42    | 22   | 162    | 618    | 200    | 1,267  | 660    | 222    | 2,149  |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | ..              | ..    | ..   | 1,714        | ..    | ..   | 961                  | 217   | 13   | 352    | 1,465  | 32     | 3,027  | 1,682  | 45     | 4,754  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 6               | ..    | ..   | 901          | 77    | ..   | 1,095                | 129   | ..   | 743    | 888    | 5      | 2,745  | 1,094  | 5      | 3,844  |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 31              | ..    | ..   | 934          | ..    | ..   | 1,127                | 98    | ..   | 424    | 867    | 9      | 2,516  | 965    | 9      | 3,490  |
| 12.     | Kolar         | ..              | ..    | ..   | 1,175        | ..    | ..   | 945                  | 118   | ..   | 368    | 2,152  | 5      | 2,488  | 2,270  | 5      | 4,763  |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 49              | ..    | ..   | 980          | ..    | ..   | 2,923                | 198   | ..   | 1,084  | 552    | 80     | 5,036  | 750    | 80     | 5,866  |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 56              | ..    | ..   | 1,529        | 6     | 2    | 1,646                | 386   | 169  | 1,171  | 2,066  | 731    | 4,402  | 2,458  | 902    | 7,762  |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 1               | ..    | ..   | 1,372        | 5     | ..   | 380                  | 13    | 375  | 597    | 852    | 373    | 2,350  | 870    | 748    | 3,968  |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 7               | ..    | ..   | 966          | 1     | ..   | 721                  | 83    | ..   | 674    | 856    | ..     | 2,368  | 940    | ..     | 3,308  |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 33              | ..    | ..   | 1,514        | ..    | ..   | 1,594                | 150   | 28   | 258    | 1,813  | 176    | 3,399  | 1,963  | 204    | 5,566  |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 1               | ..    | ..   | 1,688        | 16    | 6    | 301                  | 123   | ..   | 415    | 946    | 187    | 2,405  | 1,085  | 173    | 3,663  |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 61              | ..    | ..   | 1,255        | ..    | ..   | 1,220                | 6     | 41   | 386    | 1,417  | 26     | 2,912  | 1,423  | 67     | 4,402  |

Source : Public Works Department.

## 14.7 Roads under the charge of P.W.D. by class of roads

(In Kms)

| Sl. No.          | Year/District | National highways | State highways | Major district roads | Other district roads | Village roads | Total    |
|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|
| 1                | 2             | 3                 | 4              | 5                    | 6                    | 7             | 8        |
|                  | 1968-69       | 1,269             | 6,748          | 14,111               | 9,532                | 14,145        | 46,805   |
|                  | 1969-70       | 1,269             | 6,749          | 14,152               | 9,485                | 14,257        | 46,912   |
|                  | 1970-71       | 1,269             | 6,724          | 14,220               | 9,522                | 17,197        | 48,932   |
|                  | 1971-72       | 1,968             | 6,005          | 14,213               | 9,573                | 18,725        | 50,484   |
|                  | 1972-73       | 1,968             | 6,005          | 14,229               | 9,652                | 19,158        | 51,012   |
|                  | 1973-74       | 1,968             | 6,086          | 14,222               | 9,193(a)             | 20,020(b)     | 51,489   |
| <b>1973-74 :</b> |               |                   |                |                      |                      |               |          |
| 1.               | Bangalore     | 197               | 180            | 753                  | 417                  | 967           | 2,514    |
| 2.               | Belgaum       | 201               | 348            | 958                  | 805                  | 496           | 2,808    |
| 3.               | Bellary       | 85                | 280            | 651                  | 433                  | 359           | 1,808    |
| 4.               | Bidar         | 75                | 129            | 250                  | 266                  | 448           | 1,168    |
| 5.               | Bijapur       | 192               | 541            | 1,071                | 741                  | 1,067         | 3,632    |
| 6.               | Chikmagalur   | ..                | 226            | 746                  | 623                  | 458           | 2,053    |
| 7.               | Chitradurga   | 178               | 337            | 749                  | 324                  | 1,003         | 2,591    |
| 8.               | Coorg         | ..                | 132            | 604                  | 60                   | 471           | 1,267    |
| 9.               | Dharwar       | 160               | 313            | 1,181                | 285                  | 1,068         | 3,027    |
| 10.              | Gulbarga      | ..                | 401            | 835                  | 306                  | 1,204         | 2,745(d) |
| 11.              | Hassan        | 138               | 169            | 748                  | 346                  | 1,115         | 1,516    |
| 12.              | Kolar         | 117               | 208            | 941                  | 361                  | 861           | 2,488    |
| 13.              | Mandya        | 29                | 146            | 497                  | 640                  | 3,724         | 5,036    |
| 14.              | Mysore        | ..                | 505            | 833                  | 781                  | 2,283         | 4,302    |
| 15.              | North Kanara  | 156               | 592            | 376                  | 250                  | 976           | 2,350    |
| 16.              | Raichur       | 91                | 541            | 393                  | 273                  | 1,070         | 2,368    |
| 17.              | Shimoga       | ..                | 341            | 1,134                | 958                  | 966           | 3,399    |
| 18.              | South Kanara  | 244               | 489            | 489                  | 476                  | 707           | 2,405    |
| 19.              | Tumkur        | 105               | 208            | 1,013                | 849                  | 737           | 2,912    |

Note : (a) : The length under O.D.R. is reduced according to the revised classification of I.T. roads in Shimoga District.

(b) : The total length of village roads under the charge of P.W.D. consists of :

- |                                |    |             |
|--------------------------------|----|-------------|
| (1) Village roads              | .. | 14,762 Kms. |
| (2) Sugar cane cess fund roads | .. | 3,634 ..    |
| (3) I.T. roads                 | .. | 1,824 ..    |

(c) : Road length is revised as per the latest report of the local officers.

Source : Public Works Department.



## 14.8 Number of major bridges

| Sl. No.          | Year/<br>District | Number of bridges having<br>linear water way of |   |  |   | Total |
|------------------|-------------------|---|---|--|---|-------|
|                  |                   | 304.80<br>metres<br>and above                   | 152.40<br>metres<br>and above<br>but less<br>than<br>304.80<br>metres | 91.44<br>metres<br>and above<br>but less<br>than<br>152.40<br>metres | More than<br>30.48<br>metres<br>but less<br>than<br>91.44<br>metres |       |
| 1                | 2                 | 3   | 4   | 5  | 6   | 7     |
|                  | 1968-69           | 17  | 45  | 77   | 378   | 517   |
|                  | 1969-70           | 18  | 48  | 82   | 405   | 553   |
|                  | 1970-71           | 23  | 58  | 83   | 492   | 656   |
|                  | 1971-72           | 24  | 60  | 86   | 523   | 693   |
|                  | 1972-73           | 25  | 61  | 91   | 540   | 717   |
|                  | 1973-74           | 26  | 62  | 95   | 556   | 739   |
| <b>1973-74 :</b> |                   |   |   |  |   |       |
| 1.               | Bangalore         | ..  | ..  | 2  | 14  | 16    |
| 2.               | Belgaum           | ..  | 2   | 8  | 49  | 59    |
| 3.               | Bellary           | 2   | 1   | 3  | 22  | 28    |
| 4.               | Bidar             | 1   | 1   | 2  | 18  | 22    |
| 5.               | Bijapur           | 2   | 8   | 9  | 50  | 69    |
| 6.               | Chikmagalur       | ..  | 1   | 3  | 20  | 24    |
| 7.               | Chitradurga       | 1   | 2   | 4  | 22  | 29    |
| 8.               | Coorg             | ..  | ..  | 2  | 15  | 17    |
| 9.               | Dharwar           | 2   | 1   | 7  | 46  | 56    |
| 10.              | Gulbarga          | 3   | 5   | 10   | 55  | 73    |
| 11.              | Hassan            | ..  | 4   | 2  | 9   | 15    |
| 12.              | Kolar             | ..  | ..  | 2  | 14  | 16    |
| 13.              | Mandya            | ..  | 4   | 3  | 14  | 21    |
| 14.              | Mysore            | 2   | 5   | 7  | 20  | 34    |
| 15.              | North Kanara      | 1   | 4   | 4  | 35  | 44    |
| 16.              | Raichur           | 5   | 2   | 5  | 60  | 72    |
| 17.              | Shimoga           | 1   | 4   | 4  | 27  | 36    |
| 18.              | South Kanara      | 5   | 16  | 15   | 50  | 86    |
| 19.              | Tumkur            | 1   | 2   | 3  | 16  | 22    |

Source : Public Works Department.

## 14.9 National highways according to districts

(As on 31st March 1974.)

(In Kms)

| Sl. No. | District     | Cement<br>concrete | Black<br>topped | Water<br>bound<br>macadam | Other<br>kinds of<br>surface<br>treat-<br>ment and<br>natural<br>soil. | Total |
|---------|--------------|--------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--|-------|
|         |              |                    |                 |                           |  |       |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 26                 | 171             | ..                        | ..   | 197   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 26                 | 175             | ..                        | ..   | 201   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | ..                 | 47              | 38                        | ..   | 85    |
| 4.      | Bidar        | ..                 | 75              | ..                        | ..   | 75    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | ..                 | 143             | 49                        | ..   | 192   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | ..                 | ..              | ..                        | ..   | ..    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | ..                 | 142             | 36                        | ..   | 178   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | ..                 | ..              | ..                        | ..   | ..    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | ..                 | 160             | ..                        | ..   | 160   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | ..                 | ..              | ..                        | ..   | ..    |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 7                  | 131             | ..                        | ..   | 138   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | ..                 | 117             | ..                        | ..   | 117   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | ..                 | 29              | ..                        | ..   | 29    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | ..                 | ..              | ..                        | ..   | ..    |
| 15.     | North Kanara | ..                 | 140             | 16                        | ..   | 156   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | ..                 | 91              | ..                        | ..   | 91    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | ..                 | ..              | ..                        | ..   | ..    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | ..                 | 244             | ..                        | ..   | 244   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 11                 | 94              | ..                        | ..   | 105   |
| State   |              | 70                 | 1,759           | 139                       | ..   | 1,968 |

Source : Public Works Department.

**14.10 Accessibility of villages from roads**  
(As on 31st March 1972)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Total No. of inhabited villages | Number of villages connected by               |                                     | Total  | Number of villages not connected by any fresh roads |
|---------|--------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|--------|---|
|         |              |                                 | Metal- led, motor- able and all weather roads | Unmetal- led and fair weather roads |        |   |
| 1       | 2            | 3                               | 4   | 5                                   | 6      | 7   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 2,470                           | 1,061   | 1,026                               | 2,087  | 383   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 1,158                           | 646   | 338                                 | 984    | 174   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 589                             | 330   | 192                                 | 522    | 67  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 591                             | 123   | 358                                 | 481    | 110   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,239                           | 496   | 550                                 | 1,046  | 193   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 985                             | 397   | 452                                 | 849    | 136   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 1,253                           | 638   | 424                                 | 1,062  | 191   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 201                             | 189   | 99                                  | 288    | 3   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,337                           | 478   | 619                                 | 1,097  | 240   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,304                           | 420   | 342                                 | 762    | 542   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 2,316                           | 610   | 1,214                               | 1,824  | 492   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 2,829                           | 1,106   | 1,221                               | 2,327  | 502   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 1,339                           | 898   | 404                                 | 1,302  | 37  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 1,615                           | 824   | 586                                 | 1,410  | 205   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,295                           | 360   | 560                                 | 920    | 375   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1,387                           | 511   | 396                                 | 907    | 480   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1,741                           | 1,006   | 564                                 | 1,570  | 171   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 602                             | 478   | 150                                 | 628    | 34  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 2,452                           | 859   | 1,343                               | 2,202  | 250   |
| State   |              | 26,853                          | 11,430  | 10,838                              | 22,268 | 4,585   |

Source : Public Works Department.

**14.11 Length of railways in Karnataka.**

(In Kms.)

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
|---------|--------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1       | 2            | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       |
| 1.      | Broad gauge  | 546     | 546     | 546     | 546     | 546     |
| 2.      | Metre gauge  | 2,095   | 2,107   | 2,107   | 2,107   | 2,107   |
| 3.      | Narrow gauge | 153     | 153     | 153     | 153     | 153     |
| Total   |              | 2,794   | 2,806   | 2,806   | 2,806   | 2,806   |

Source : Southern Railway and South Central Railway.

**14.12 Number of licenced boats at each port in Karnataka**

| Sl. No. | Name of the division | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
|---------|----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1       | 2                    | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       |
| 1.      | Coondapur            | 438     | 452     | 182     | 402     | 402     |
| 2.      | Honnavar             | 524     | 410     | 175     | 170     | 417     |
| 3.      | Karwar               | 166     | 169     | 152     | 162     | 111     |
| 4.      | Mangalore            | 45      | 35      | 35      | 334     | 311     |
| Total   |                      | 1,173   | 1,066   | 544     | 1,068   | 1,241   |

Source : State port Office, Karwar and Mangalore Port Trust, Mangalore.

## 14.13 Passenger traffic handled at the ports in Karnataka

| Sl. No.        | Year/<br>Particulars | Ports |         |        |                |        |
|----------------|----------------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------|--------|
|                |                      | Madpe | Bhatkal | Karwar | Man-<br>galore | Total  |
| 1              | 2                    | 3     | 4       | 5      | 6              | 7      |
| I. 1969-70 :   |                      |       |         |        |                |        |
|                | (a) Embarked         | 1,129 | 254     | 864    | 1,639          | 3,886  |
|                | (b) Disembarked      | 1,959 | 229     | 1,508  | 2,578          | 6,274  |
|                | Total                | 3,088 | 483     | 2,374  | 4,217          | 10,160 |
| II. 1970-71 :  |                      |       |         |        |                |        |
|                | (a) Embarked         | ..    | ..      | ..     | ..             | ..     |
|                | (b) Disembarked      | ..    | ..      | ..     | ..             | ..     |
|                | Total                | ..    | ..      | ..     | ..             | ..     |
| III. 1971-72 : |                      |       |         |        |                |        |
|                | (a) Embarked         | ..    | ..      | ..     | ..             | ..     |
|                | (b) Disembarked      | ..    | ..      | ..     | ..             | ..     |
|                | Total                | ..    | ..      | ..     | ..             | ..     |
| IV. 1972-73 :  |                      |       |         |        |                |        |
|                | (a) Embarked         | ..    | ..      | ..     | 195            | 195    |
|                | (b) Disembarked      | ..    | ..      | ..     | 130            | 130    |
|                | Total                | ..    | ..      | ..     | 325            | 325    |
| V. 1973-74 :   |                      |       |         |        |                |        |
|                | (a) Embarked         | ..    | ..      | ..     | 12             | 12     |
|                | (b) Disembarked      | ..    | ..      | ..     | 95             | 95     |
|                | Total                | ..    | ..      | ..     | 107            | 107    |

Note : There was no passenger traffic at the ports during the years 1970-71 and 1971-72 because of the closure of passenger steamer service on the Karnataka Coast.

Source : State Port Office, Karwar and Mangalore Port Trust, Mangalore.

## 14.14 Posts and telegraphs —General particulars.

| Sl. No. | Particulars         | (Revised figures) |          |          |          |           |           |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|         |                     | 1968-69           | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73   | 1973-74   |
| 1       | 2                   | 3                 | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7         | 8         |
| 1.      | Post offices        | 7,708             | 7,919    | 8,208    | 8,417    | 8,530     | 8,576     |
| 2.      | Telephone exchanges | 264               | 281      | 288      | 302      | 313       | 340       |
| 3.      | Telephones in use   | 39,882            | 47,971   | 53,822   | 58,251   | 63,212    | 68,322    |
| 4.      | Telegraph Offices   | 991               | 1,076    | 1,146    | 1,228    | 1,361     | 1,479     |
| 5.      | Radios in use       | 3,97,737          | 4,72,828 | 5,10,431 | 8,24,678 | 10,26,666 | 11,50,243 |

Source : Department of Posts and Telegraphs

## XV. TRADE

State trading is confined to comparatively narrow sector. It needs to be expanded not only for securing a large mobilisation of resources but also from the point of proceeding towards establishment of social society. States are jumped into import and export trading to exercise effective control over leakage of foreign exchange and accruals of profit to the State. State also contains the ports through which imports and export trade through sea has to be done. This chapter contains information on in land and sea trade, relating to Karnataka. The tables have been prepared on the basis of the reports received from the State Port Officer in Karnataka.

**Table 15.1 :** This table furnishes information on number of vessels (Cargo and Ballast) entered and cleared at ports in Karnataka.

**Table 15.2 :** This table gives the figures pertaining to imports and exports of principal commodities (Both coastal and foreign trade).

**Table 15.3 :** This table gives information relating to quantity of imports into and exports from Karnataka by Inland trade (Rail and River borne).

### TRADE

**15.1 Number of vessels (with cargo and in ballast) entered and cleared at ports**

| No. | Year    | Item    | Coastal sailing vessels |         | Coastal steamers |         | Foreign steamers |         |    |
|-----|---------|---------|-------------------------|---------|------------------|---------|------------------|---------|----|
|     |         |         | Cargo                   | Ballast | Cargo            | Ballast | Cargo            | Ballast |    |
| 1   | 2       | 3       | 4                       | 5       | 6                | 7       | 8                | 9       |    |
| 1.  | 1969-70 | Entered | ..                      | 1,951   | 3,485            | 62      | 164              | 54      | 52 |
|     |         | Cleared | ..                      | 4,605   | 892              | 123     | 102              | 105     | .. |
| 2.  | 1970-71 | Entered | ..                      | 1,965   | 3,660            | 26      | 169              | 70      | 47 |
|     |         | Cleared | ..                      | 4,660   | 740              | 31      | 172              | 92      | 24 |
| 3.  | 1971-72 | Entered | ..                      | 1,687   | 3,462            | 20      | 112              | 69      | 46 |
|     |         | Cleared | ..                      | 4,714   | 408              | 20      | 86               | 115     | .. |
| 4.  | 1972-73 | Entered | ..                      | 1,648   | 3,401            | 3       | 225              | 90      | 28 |
|     |         | Cleared | ..                      | 4,267   | 581              | 145     | 101              | 105     | 13 |
| 5.  | 1973-74 | Entered | ..                      | 1,306   | 3,229            | 9       | 76               | 83      | 59 |
|     |         | Cleared | ..                      | 3,870   | 532              | 7       | 81               | 128     | 3  |

Source : State Port Police, Karwar and Mangalore Port Trust.

## 15.2. Imports and exports of principal commodities

(Quantity in tonnes)

| Sl. No. | Year/Commodities         | Coastal trade |          | Foreign trade |          |
|---------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
|         |                          | Imports       | Exports  | Imports       | Exports  |
| 1       | 2                        | 3             | 4        | 5             | 6        |
|         | 1969-70                  | 93,233        | 3,04,004 | 8,645         | 6,85,146 |
|         | 1970-71                  | 1,01,647      | 3,11,972 | 34,236        | 7,16,036 |
|         | 1971-72                  | 87,319        | 3,29,115 | 21,266        | 6,51,825 |
|         | 1972-73                  | 1,06,099      | 3,32,745 | 43,597        | 4,58,315 |
|         | 1973-74                  | 72,881        | 3,04,741 | 85,017        | 9,50,355 |
|         | 1973-74 :                |               |          |               |          |
| 1.      | Grains and pulses        | 5,375         | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 2.      | Rice                     | 12,884        | 233      | ..            | ..       |
| 3.      | Salt                     | 39,162        | 136      | ..            | ..       |
| 4.      | Onion                    | 1,241         | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 5.      | Cashewnut/Kernels        | ..            | ..       | 6,638         | 3,674    |
| 6.      | Dry fruits               | 91            | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 7.      | Copra                    | 492           | 54       | ..            | ..       |
| 8.      | Spices and seeds         | ..            | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 9.      | Pepper                   | ..            | ..       | ..            | 324      |
| 10.     | Coffee and coffee husk   | ..            | ..       | ..            | 13,681   |
| 11.     | Cashewnut oil            | ..            | ..       | ..            | 468      |
| 12.     | Oil cakes                | 961           | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 13.     | Fish and fish manure     | 1,175         | 751      | ..            | 5,381    |
| 14.     | Oil minerals             | 4             | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 15.     | Firewood                 | 31            | 18,213   | ..            | ..       |
| 16.     | Timber                   | 296           | 77,069   | ..            | ..       |
| 17.     | Cane                     | ..            | 1        | ..            | ..       |
| 18.     | Topiaca chips            | ..            | 19,286   | ..            | ..       |
| 19.     | Forest products          | ..            | 20       | ..            | ..       |
| 20.     | Coir and its products    | 266           | 14       | ..            | ..       |
| 21.     | Cotton seeds             | 25            | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 22.     | Tiles and ridges         | 2,373         | 1,76,324 | ..            | ..       |
| 23.     | Hardware and cutlery     | 451           | 283      | ..            | ..       |
| 24.     | Ohunam shells and powder | 267           | 383      | ..            | ..       |
| 25.     | Asphalt                  | 1,090         | 175      | ..            | ..       |
| 26.     | Jute and jute products   | ..            | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 27.     | Chemicals                | 1             | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 28.     | Sulphate and fertilizers | 3,267         | ..       | 25,159        | ..       |
| 29.     | Iron ore                 | ..            | ..       | ..            | 8,47,973 |
| 30.     | Manganese ore            | ..            | 1,731    | ..            | 73,854   |
| 31.     | Bauxite                  | 1,056         | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 32.     | Iron and steel           | 1             | ..       | ..            | ..       |
| 33.     | Sand                     | ..            | 6,145    | ..            | ..       |
| 34.     | Others                   | 2,372         | 3,923    | 53,220        | 5,000    |

Source : State Port Office, Karwar and Mangalore Port Trust

**15.3 Inland (rail and river borne) trade of Karnataka—Quantity of Imports  
and exports of Karnataka**

| Sl.<br>No.                            | Articles  | 1968-69     |           | 1969-70   |           | 1970-71   |             | 1972-73   |           | 1973-74   |           |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                       |   | Imports     | Exports   | Imports   | Exports   | Imports   | Exports     | Imports   | Exports   | Imports   | Exports   |
| 1                                     | 2   | 3           | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8           | 9         | 10        | 11        | 12        |
| <i>(Unit of quantity in Numbers)</i>  |   |             |           |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |
| 1.                                    | Cattle— (Excl.<br>Sheep and goats)              | 797         | 15,684    | 1,490     | 18,803    | 2,803     | 16,682      | 2,778     | 20,582    | 1,034     | 24,645    |
| 2.                                    | Horses, ponies<br>and mules.                    | ..          | 3         | 15        | ..        | 60        | ..          | ..        | 50        | 126       | 112       |
| 3.                                    | Sheep and goats                                 | 137         | ..        | 56        | ..        | ..        | ..          | 10        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| 4.                                    | Other animals                                   | 140         | 1,321     | 20        | ..        | 103       | 119         | 103       | 285       | 82        | 25        |
| <i>(Unit of quantity in Quintals)</i> |   |             |           |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |           |
| 5.                                    | Bones   | 1,837       | 24,241    | 1,702     | 22,880    | 3,305     | 23,765      | 2,061     | 26,008    | 6,349     | 36,301    |
| 6.                                    | Bricks  | 59,483      | 4,164     | 63,185    | 5,171     | 59,498    | 2,994       | 1,56,121  | 957       | ..        | ..        |
| 7.                                    | Cement  | 27,58,290   | 66,67,330 | 33,18,426 | 87,00,741 | 29,00,517 | 1,00,71,751 | 21,65,411 | 87,48,567 | 17,39,351 | 77,44,033 |
| 8.                                    | Coal and Coke                                   | 1,66,56,002 | 1,103     | 76,55,280 | 5,798     | 71,70,103 | 16,726      | 77,86,178 | 4,066     | 79,91,886 | 1,487     |
| 9.                                    | Coffee  | 255         | 73,624    | 234       | 63,137    | 732       | 55,255      | 1,201     | 89,410    | 1,273     | 82,773    |
| 10.                                   | Cotton twist and<br>yarn—Indian                 | 1,137       | 37,241    | 609       | 27,549    | 854       | 22,039      | 486       | 9,058     | 1,682     | 5,536     |
| 11.                                   | Cotton twist and<br>yarn—Foreign                | 407         | 485       | 10        | 350       | ..        | 218         | 4         | 929       | 37        | 27        |
| 12.                                   | Cotton piece<br>goods—Indian                    | 11,371      | 37,298    | 12,231    | 14,079    | 8,088     | 9,986       | 5,134     | 7,798     | 5,093     | 7,455     |
| 13.                                   | Cotton piece<br>goods—Foreign                   | ..          | 201       | 370       | 5         | 115       | 238         | 54        | 468       | 3         | 2         |
| 14.                                   | Myrobalans                                      | 1,069       | 8,038     | 244       | 5,341     | 612       | 6,159       | 511       | 4,132     | 2,375     | 4,373     |
| 15.                                   | Fruits—dried                                    | 21,337      | 52,024    | 10,025    | 75,966    | 5,701     | 37,752      | 4,312     | 66,868    | 3,739     | 97,757    |
| 16.                                   | Glass   | 63,605      | 10,329    | 92,084    | 6,295     | 85,669    | 9,326       | 71,595    | 10,709    | 59,843    | 16,190    |
| 17.                                   | Gram and gram<br>products.                      | 13,55,651   | 72,566    | 8,21,435  | 1,11,405  | 12,77,137 | 39,301      | 11,68,101 | 1,27,827  | 10,78,895 | 2,00,588  |
| 18.                                   | Pulses other<br>than gram and<br>gram products. | 8,44,570    | 2,15,525  | 9,59,307  | 2,83,366  | 11,33,044 | 2,02,961    | 1,43,407  | 1,28,856  | 8,95,978  | 3,24,601  |
| 19.                                   | Maize   | 1,63,346    | 58,033    | 1,63,505  | 1,58,806  | 49,984    | 50,074      | 95,950    | 1,49,888  | 2,13,066  | 57,093    |
| 20.                                   | Jowar   | 3,17,368    | 3,982     | 1,41,648  | 1,41,711  | 1,17,219  | 44,197      | 11,818    | 9,025     | 5,80,235  | 4,372     |
| 21.                                   | Bajra   | 29,827      | 1,51,760  | 1,506     | 3,68,406  | 4,451     | 1,17,451    | 12,014    | 2,44,022  | 10,920    | 2,05,521  |
| 22.                                   | Millet other than<br>jowar and bajra.           | 1,50,839    | 816       | 12,431    | 13,001    | 1,910     | 1,160       | 25,102    | 3,964     | 1,86,860  | 2,105     |
| 23.                                   | Rice in the husk                                | 449         | 905       | 172       | 1,988     | 4,153     | 12,608      | 795       | 582       | 1,029     | 18,486    |
| 24.                                   | Rice not in the<br>husk.                        | 1,68,528    | 40,845    | 3,54,450  | 8,118     | 2,11,732  | 2,41,733    | 62,557    | 45,018    | 59,811    | 7,230     |
| 25.                                   | Wheat   | 22,00,789   | 9,904     | 14,81,493 | 98,113    | 22,03,101 | 74,950      | 26,15,617 | 64,289    | 24,54,686 | 1,31,313  |
| 26.                                   | Wheat flour                                     | 3,48,627    | 5,136     | 96,737    | 53,709    | 89,339    | 72,524      | 1,20,637  | 82,473    | 22,291    | 493       |
| 27.                                   | Other sorts of<br>grain pulses and<br>flour.    | 3,78,218    | 41,740    | 3,80,940  | 36,596    | 1,59,514  | 50,354      | 60,939    | 84,108    | 1,07,038  | 9,17,027  |
| 28.                                   | Hemp, Indian<br>and other fibres.               | 1,139       | 17,896    | 2,703     | 11,520    | 2,520     | 11,476      | 756       | 18,546    | 2,213     | 26,498    |
| 29.                                   | Hides, raw                                      | 2,793       | 1,126     | 2,120     | 1,166     | 2,154     | 625         | 10,580    | 286       | 1,297     | 2,068     |
| 30.                                   | Skins, raw                                      | 138         | 1,082     | 251       | 1,086     | 259       | 980         | 285       | 1,668     | 92        | 1,361     |
| 31.                                   | Hides and skins<br>tanned and leather.          | 5,532       | 2,245     | 6,503     | 114       | 6,730     | 137         | 4,547     | 526       | 4,204     | 233       |
| 32.                                   | Jute raw loose                                  | 44          | 77        | 713       | 2,180     | 407       | ..          | 10        | 158       | 67        | 55        |
| 33.                                   | Jute raw—pacca bales                            | 2,484       | 951       | 1,601     | 82        | 1,303     | 142         | 2,678     | 715       | 5,810     | 190       |
| 34.                                   | Gunny bages<br>and cloth.                       | 83,201      | 187       | 79,377    | 11,396    | 1,66,462  | 5,208       | 1,35,704  | 5,840     | 1,53,289  | 9,761     |
| 35.                                   | Iron and steel<br>bars, etc.                    | 18,14,036   | 3,82,799  | 17,20,502 | 5,87,729  | 22,71,323 | 4,94,851    | 20,11,582 | 6,73,826  | 19,72,555 | 6,47,156  |
| 36.                                   | Lac and shellac                                 | 1,831       | 2,733     | 412       | 1,530     | 600       | 448         | 464       | 351       | 156       | 615       |
| 37.                                   | Lime and lime-<br>stone                         | 6,18,725    | 1,47,417  | 8,26,225  | 1,09,682  | 8,47,395  | 98,523      | 6,57,881  | 1,15,936  | ..        | ..        |
| 38.                                   | Manganese ore                                   | 26,952      | 22,33,590 | 58,231    | 26,73,467 | 40,651    | 32,19,869   | 21,840    | 27,18,998 | 17,223    | 28,99,219 |
| 39.                                   | Oilcake-castor                                  | 637         | 26,240    | 621       | 22,479    | 735       | 31,586      | 2,647     | 27,851    | 4,008     | 18,536    |

**15.3 Inland (rail and river borne) trade of Karnataka-Quantity of imports  
and exports of Karnataka (concl'd)**

| 1  | 2        | 3                                     | 4        | 5         | 6        | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10        | 11        | 12 |
|--|----------|---------------------------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----|
|  |          | <i>(Unit of Quantity in quintals)</i> |          |           |          |           |           |           |           |           |    |
| 40. Oil cakes and others                       | 2,79,301 | 8,01,595                              | 2,62,166 | 10,27,391 | 3,28,767 | 10,36,731 | 4,65,031  | 17,11,202 | 4,68,998  | 15,97,417 |    |
| 41. Oil—Kerosene                               | 3,80,421 | 1,409                                 | 7,03,502 | 1,530     | 9,87,467 | 1,078     | 10,00,796 | 91        | 10,70,776 | 738       |    |
| 42. Vegetable oil—castor.                      | 915      | 477                                   | 1,991    | 1,540     | 961      | 3,786     | 103       | 983       | 372       | 336       |    |
| 43. Vegetable oil—Coconut.                     | 20,707   | 4,033                                 | 10,800   | 1,550     | 5,157    | 346       | 4,617     | 663       | 2,676     | 22        |    |
| 44. Vegetable oil—Groundnut.                   | 1,118    | 1,57,210                              | 484      | 1,31,046  | 59       | 1,56,454  | 1,488     | 1,70,558  | 580       | 75,955    |    |
| 45. Vegetable oil—others.                      | 38,343   | 16,038                                | 35,555   | 21,746    | 27,838   | 38,749    | 20,586    | 54,659    | 15,879    | 35,488    |    |
| 46. Oil seeds—castor.                          | 701      | 7,455                                 | 2,305    | 22,383    | 87       | 33,992    | 16,347    | 64,855    | 1,229     | 23,134    |    |
| 47. Oil seeds—cotton.                          | 83,295   | 2,45,444                              | 1,36,557 | 2,67,489  | 1,04,547 | 4,71,256  | 1,60,485  | 4,70,555  | 2,49,359  | 1,54,591  |    |
| 48. Oil seeds—groundnut.                       | 1,36,331 | 5,23,497                              | 1,17,309 | 2,90,849  | 86,627   | 2,53,548  | 1,97,299  | 2,51,379  | 2,23,351  | 1,53,516  |    |
| 49. Oil seeds—linseed                          | 255      | 26,257                                | 834      | 35,273    | 359      | 13,766    | 1,761     | 28,072    | 2,342     | 7,237     |    |
| 50. Oil seeds—rape and mustard.                | 6,534    | 1,342                                 | 5,420    | 1,081     | 5,677    | 266       | 12,461    | 446       | 8,043     | 569       |    |
| 51. Oil seeds—til or gingelly.                 | 2,783    | 45,868                                | 7,974    | 43,201    | 2,460    | 42,361    | 1,427     | 14,007    | 3,481     | 38,033    |    |
| 52. Ghee                                       | 56       | 121                                   | 23       | 5         | 50       | 11        | ..        | 82        | 1         | 183       |    |
| 53. Rubber (raw)                               | 1,351    | 256                                   | 2,321    | 1,276     | 1,578    | 676       | 619       | 152       | 74        | 1,354     |    |
| 54. Salt                                       | 9,99,835 | 2,564                                 | 7,98,474 | 4,991     | 7,33,725 | 2,090     | 9,75,720  | 2,142     | 8,42,414  | 4,955     |    |
| 55. Sugar (Excl: Khandasari).                  | 4,232    | 57,675                                | 3,140    | 91,558    | 3,184    | 1,84,198  | 13,672    | 7,40,137  | 17,871    | 9,31,453  |    |
| 56. Khandasari sugar                           | ..       | 1,493                                 | 129      | 5,765     | 6        | 3,933     | 5,565     | 6,818     | 100       | 10,464    |    |
| 57. Gur, jaggery and gur shakkar.              | 38,223   | 2,04,188                              | 21,427   | 1,69,487  | 1,02,039 | 1,28,217  | 30,089    | 1,99,521  | 44,099    | 1,30,626  |    |
| 58. Molasses, etc.                             | 3        | 3,553                                 | 802      | 839       | 548      | 1,215     | 20,440    | 207       | 6,256     | 1,168     |    |
| 59. Tea  | 23,334   | 772                                   | 29,770   | 799       | 14,454   | 1,914     | 9,421     | 1,209     | 8,270     | 109       |    |
| 60. Tobacco raw                                | 53,201   | 8,032                                 | 45,151   | 5,927     | 37,810   | 4,523     | 29,782    | 6,659     | 21,538    | 4,271     |    |
| 61. Tiles                                      | 6,687    | 1,35,754                              | 5,386    | 91,770    | 3,512    | 88,801    | 8,493     | 1,01,209  | ..        | ..        |    |
| 62. Teakwood                                   | 5,227    | 29,739                                | 5,702    | 18,924    | 5,510    | 24,185    | 5,143     | 27,120    | 4,078     | 44,315    |    |
| 63. Other timber                               | 1,83,548 | 12,84,242                             | 2,26,758 | 13,90,294 | 1,92,243 | 13,00,110 | 1,82,505  | 13,06,071 | 2,00,917  | 10,60,686 |    |
| 64. Wool (raw)                                 | 761      | 6,681                                 | 1,057    | 6,731     | 1,144    | 7,868     | 633       | 9,566     | 1,548     | 9,549     |    |
| 65. Raw cotton                                 | 70,133   | 2,30,675                              | 75,950   | 2,10,445  | 51,208   | 2,81,240  | 96,595    | 1,55,722  | 64,681    | 1,30,467  |    |
| Indian lint*                                   |          |                                       |          |           |          |           |           |           |           |           |    |
| 66. Raw cotton—Foreign lint*                   | 740      | 3,814                                 | 272      | 5,674     | 2,390    | 7,898     | 3,655     | 452       | 1,488     | 1,518     |    |
| 67. Kapas (loose, unginned Indian raw cotton)* | 14,404   | 1,383                                 | 12,673   | 9,215     | 11,390   | 8,640     | 12,014    | 3,984     | ..        | ..        |    |

Note : (1)\* Figures relate to cotton year, i.e., September to August.

(2) The information for the year 1971-72 is not available as the concerned department has not published the data.

Source : Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, Calcutta.

## XVI. PUBLIC HEALTH

Improvement of health services is an absolute necessity and the sole responsibility of the State. People with good health and vigor would be the backbone for rapid and sustained economic development. The importance of health and medical services for development has always been recognised by our State. Karnataka is one of the pioneer States in India to organise health services specially in rural areas apart from towns and cities, to meet modern medical requirements. Considerable headway has been made in providing preventive, curative and promotional health services in rural and urban areas of Karnataka during the Plan periods. The statistics relating to the number of hospitals, dispensaries, medical personnel and beds available, patients treated and Family Planning particulars etc., are embodied in this chapter.

**Table 16.1 :** This table shows the number of different types of hospitals and dispensaries in the State for the years from 1968 to 1974, while districtwise break ups are given for the year 1974. The information relating to the number of beds is also shown.

**Table 16.2 :** This table represents the data relating to number of health units by types in the State. The information relating to leprosy and Family Planning clinics are also included.

**Table 16.3 and 16.4 :** These tables furnish the details relating to Family Planning Programme for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 16.5 :** This table gives the number of indoor as well as out door cases treated by the hospitals together with the number of surgical operations performed. Deaths among indoor patients are also mentioned.

**Table 16.6 :** This table shows the strength of medical personnel in Karnataka such as number of posts sanctioned, number in position and posts vacant as on 1st March 1973 and 1974.

**Table 16.7 :** This table gives the information on number and membership of the Red Cross Society for the years from 1970 to 1974.



## PUBLIC HEALTH

## 16.1 Hospitals, dispensaries and strength of beds

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Hospitals  |              |          |        |       | Dispensaries |              |          |        |       | Strength of  |                                    |
|---------|---------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------|-------|--------------|------------------------------------|
|         |               | Government | Local bodies | Railways | Others | Total | Government   | Local bodies | Railways | Others | Total | Total (7+12) | beds in hospitals and dispensaries |
| 1       | 2             | 3          | 4            | 5        | 6      | 7     | 8            | 9            | 10       | 11     | 12    | 13           | 14                                 |
|         | 1968          | 117        | 29           | 3        | 39     | 188   | 208          | 513          | 11       | 20     | 750   | 938          | 23,648                             |
|         | 1969          | 119        | 29           | 3        | 39     | 190   | 208          | 513          | 11       | 20     | 750   | 940          | 24,701                             |
|         | 1970          | 124        | 29           | 3        | 39     | 195   | 210          | 548          | 12       | 21     | 791   | 996          | 26,183                             |
|         | 1971          | 131        | 18           | 3        | 38     | 190   | 198          | 517          | 12       | 82     | 809   | 999          | 27,659                             |
|         | 1972          | 133        | 18           | 3        | 38     | 192   | 211          | 578          | 12       | 23     | 824   | 1,016        | 28,540                             |
|         | 1973          | 138        | 9            | 10       | 36     | 193   | 862          | 82           | 12       | 23     | 979   | 1,172        | 26,947                             |
|         | 1974          | 138        | 9            | 10       | 36     | 193   | 941*         | 82           | 12       | 23     | 1,058 | 1,251        | 26,877                             |
| 1974 :  |               |            |              |          |        |       |              |              |          |        |       |              |                                    |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 19         | 1            | 6        | 5      | 30    | 107          | 21           | 2        | 5      | 135   | 165          | 7,228                              |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 4          | ..           | ..       | 6      | 10    | 75           | 13           | ..       | ..     | 88    | 98           | 1,549                              |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 8          | ..           | ..       | ..     | 8     | 20           | 9            | 2        | ..     | 31    | 39           | 1,049                              |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 3          | ..           | ..       | 1      | 4     | 18           | ..           | ..       | 1      | 19    | 23           | 363                                |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 6          | 1            | ..       | 1      | 8     | 30           | 10           | ..       | ..     | 40    | 48           | 600                                |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 5          | ..           | ..       | ..     | 5     | 10           | 1            | ..       | ..     | 11    | 16           | 460                                |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 4          | ..           | ..       | ..     | 4     | 63           | 2            | 1        | ..     | 66    | 60           | 1,285                              |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 22         | ..           | ..       | 2      | 24    | 16           | 1            | ..       | 1      | 18    | 42           | 1,183                              |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 7          | 3            | 1        | 5      | 16    | 88           | 12           | ..       | ..     | 100   | 116          | 2,194                              |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 5          | ..           | ..       | 1      | 6     | 43           | ..           | 1        | 4      | 53    | 59           | 880                                |
| 11.     | Hasan         | 4          | ..           | ..       | 1      | 5     | 30           | ..           | 2        | 3      | 35    | 40           | 900                                |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 9          | ..           | 1        | 2      | 12    | 58           | ..           | 1        | ..     | 59    | 71           | 1,390                              |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 3          | ..           | ..       | ..     | 3     | 29           | ..           | ..       | ..     | 29    | 32           | 368                                |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 13         | ..           | 2        | 2      | 17    | 101          | ..           | ..       | 1      | 102   | 119          | 2,543                              |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 5          | ..           | ..       | 2      | 7     | 61           | 10           | ..       | ..     | 71    | 78           | 408                                |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 2          | ..           | 1        | ..     | 3     | 45           | ..           | 1        | 1      | 47    | 60           | 329                                |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 7          | ..           | ..       | 1      | 8     | 24           | 2            | 1        | 2      | 29    | 37           | 821                                |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 10         | 4            | ..       | 7      | 21    | 65           | 1            | 1        | 6      | 92    | 113          | 2,903                              |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 2          | ..           | ..       | ..     | 2     | 43           | ..           | ..       | ..     | 43    | 45           | 421                                |

Note : \*Includes 85 Medical sub-centres.

Source : Department of Health and Family Planning Services.

## 16.2 No. of health units etc.

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Primary health units |                          | Total clinics | Leprosy clinics | Family Planning clinics |
|---------|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
|         |               | Mysore type          | Government of India type |               |                 |                         |
|         |               | 3                    | 4                        | 5             | 6               | 7                       |
| 1968    |               | 189                  | 266                      | 455           | 51              | 319                     |
| 1969    |               | 189                  | 266                      | 455           | 51              | 326                     |
| 1970    |               | 189                  | 266                      | 455           | 63              | 326                     |
| 1971    |               | 183                  | 265                      | 448           | 75              | 320                     |
| 1972    |               | 182                  | 265                      | 447           | 82              | 326                     |
| 1973    |               | 174                  | 265                      | 439           | 82              | 326                     |
| 1974    |               | 182                  | 266                      | 448           | 135             | 378                     |
| 1974 :  |               |                      |                          |               |                 |                         |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 9                    | 19                       | 28            | 5               | 61                      |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | ..                   | 21                       | 21            | 16              | 27                      |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 5                    | 12                       | 17            | 10              | 15                      |
| 4.      | Bidar         | ..                   | 8                        | 8             | 9               | 10                      |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | ..                   | 21                       | 21            | 17              | 24                      |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 33                   | 6                        | 39            | 1               | 8                       |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 9                    | 13                       | 22            | 3               | 17                      |
| 8.      | Coorg         | ..                   | 3                        | 3             | ..              | 4                       |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | ..                   | 24                       | 24            | 15              | 36                      |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | ..                   | 17                       | 17            | 15              | 19                      |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 22                   | 11                       | 33            | 2               | 13                      |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 8                    | 15                       | 23            | 7               | 17                      |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 19                   | 9                        | 28            | 3               | 11                      |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 20                   | 18                       | 38            | 7               | 31                      |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | ..                   | 11                       | 11            | 1               | 13                      |
| 16.     | Raichur       | ..                   | 15                       | 15            | 13              | 18                      |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 46                   | 10                       | 56            | 1               | 13                      |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 3                    | 17                       | 20            | 3               | 24                      |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 8                    | 16                       | 24            | 7               | 17                      |

Source : Department of Health and Family Planning Services.

## 16.3 Family Planning programme

| Sl. No. | Year    | Sterilisations |                |                |          | Target   | Achievement |
|---------|---------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|----------|-------------|
|         |         | Achievements   |                |                | Total    |          |             |
|         |         | Target         | Vasec-<br>tomy | Tubec-<br>tomy |          | Total    | Target      |
| 1       | 2       | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6        | 7        | 8           |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | 1,68,940       | 81,467         | 10,789         | 92,256   | 1,12,626 | 19,717      |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | 1,47,100       | 26,790         | 22,003         | 48,793   | 34,600   | 13,051      |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | 1,62,435       | 14,252         | 32,493         | 46,748   | 41,360   | 9,959       |
| 4.      | 1971-72 | 71,050         | 11,980         | 44,798         | 56,778   | 30,400   | 11,782      |
| 5.      | 1972-73 | 1,25,000       | 87,936         | 53,314         | 1,41,250 | 30,000   | 13,270      |
| 6.      | 1973-74 | 1,25,000       | 17,454         | 48,817         | 66,271   | 20,000   | 10,816      |

Source : Department of Health and Family Planning Services.

## 16.4 Number of users of contraceptives

| Sl. No. | Year    | Target     | Nirodh    | Diaph- | Foam       | Estima-        |        |
|---------|---------|------------|-----------|--------|------------|----------------|--------|
|         |         | C.C. users |           | ragm   | J/C tablet | ted C.C. users |        |
| 1       | 2       | 3          | 4         | 5      | 6          | 7              | 8      |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | 1,69,540   | 25,65,908 | 923    | 21,064     | 1,43,435       | 41,106 |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | 1,73,010   | 29,09,032 | 1,377  | 14,921     | 1,40,304       | 45,127 |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | 2,39,195   | 32,21,213 | 458    | 9,766      | 75,043         | 48,326 |
| 4.      | 1971-72 | 96,819     | 31,84,378 | 375    | 5,877      | 35,660         | 45,460 |
| 5.      | 1972-73 | 1,00,000   | 33,49,611 | 401    | 2,666      | 8,015          | 47,913 |
| 6.      | 1973-74 | 1,00,000   | 33,33,645 | 269    | 1,803      | 2,499          | 46,625 |

Source : Department of Health and Family Planning Services.

## 16.5 Cases treated

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Cases treated    |                  |             | Number of surgical operations | Number of deaths |
|---------|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|------------------|
|         |               | Indoor           | Out door         | Total       |                               |                  |
|         |               | (New admissions) | (New admissions) |             | 6                             | 7                |
| 1       | 2             | 3                | 4                | 5           | 6                             | 7                |
| 1968    |               | 6,29,992         | 1,05,35,533      | 1,11,65,525 | 2,13,281                      | 13,507           |
| 1969    |               | 2,38,431         | 1,11,37,075      | 1,13,75,506 | 2,04,336                      | 6,410            |
| 1969 :  |               |                  |                  |             |                               |                  |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 47,671           | 29,08,616        | 29,56,287   | 67,997                        | 1,577            |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 4,673            | 1,88,561         | 1,93,234    | 3,730                         | 136              |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 3,999            | 2,79,488         | 2,83,487    | 3,452                         | 216              |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 18,634           | 3,85,743         | 4,04,377    | 6,797                         | 202              |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 13,437           | 2,91,557         | 3,04,994    | 10,065                        | 670              |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 4,304            | 6,07,575         | 6,11,879    | 3,529                         | 89               |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 1,517            | 5,99,461         | 6,00,978    | 5,406                         | 17               |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 7,690            | 2,03,140         | 2,11,039    | 3,596                         | 87               |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 16,964           | 5,19,833         | 5,36,797    | 6,277                         | 472              |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 5,155            | 3,01,327         | 3,06,482    | 4,311                         | 151              |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 6,922            | 4,83,243         | 4,90,165    | 3,442                         | 136              |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 5,017            | 4,91,644         | 4,96,661    | 7,347                         | 89               |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 554              | 3,14,442         | 3,15,296    | 614                           | 1                |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 14,815           | 9,73,748         | 9,88,563    | 10,319                        | 195              |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 2,405            | 1,54,912         | 1,57,317    | 722                           | 47               |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 9,362            | 3,10,733         | 3,20,095    | 2,580                         | 267              |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 26,386           | 8,63,641         | 8,90,027    | 2,663                         | 563              |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 44,266           | 6,64,936         | 7,09,202    | 66,561                        | 1,538            |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 4,160            | 5,37,463         | 5,41,623    | 4,929                         | 54               |

Source : Department of Health and Family Planning Services.

## 16.6 Strength of medical personnel in Karnataka as on 1st March

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | 1973                    |                 |             | 1974                    |                 |             |
|---------|---|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------|
|         |   | No. of posts sanctioned | No. in position | Vacant post | No. of posts sanctioned | No. in position | Vacant post |
|         |   | 3                       | 4               | 5           | 6                       | 7               | 8           |
| 1.      | Doctors   | 3,188                   | 3,045           | 143         | 3,361                   | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 2.      | Dentists  | 125                     | 114             | 11          | 125                     | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 3.      | Nurses  | 2,152                   | 2,096           | 56          | 2,611                   | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 4.      | Compounders/Pharmacists                               | 1,554                   | 1,506           | 48          | 1,560                   | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 5.      | Midwives/ANMS   | 3,574                   | 3,370           | 204         | 3,764                   | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 6.      | Lady health visitors                                  | 551                     | 384             | 167         | 619                     | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 7.      | Health inspectors Seniors and Junior including BHWS). | 4,132                   | 3,750           | 382         | 4,356                   |                 |             |
| 8.      | School health assistants                              | 105                     | 105             | ..          | 105                     | 105             | N.A.        |
| 9.      | Laboratory technician                                 | 510                     | 387             | 123         | 519                     | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 10.     | BCG technician  | 134                     | 126             | 8           | 154                     | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 11.     | Health visitor (TB)                                   | 58                      | 58              | ..          | 58                      | N.A.            | N.A.        |
| 12.     | X-Ray technician                                      | 148                     | 128             | 20          | 157                     | N.A.            | N.A.        |

Source : Department of Health and Family Planning Services.

## 16.7 Indian Red Cross Society (Karnataka State branch)

(In Nos)

| Sl. No.                  | Particulars       | 1970 | 1971 | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | Sl. No. | Particulars             | 1970  | 1971  | 1972  | 1973  | 1974  |
|--------------------------|-------------------|------|------|------|------|------|---------|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1                        | 2                 | 3    | 4    | 5    | 6    | 7    | 1       | 2                       | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     |
| <b>A. Sub-Branches :</b> |                   |      |      |      |      |      |         |                         |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1.                       | District branches | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15   | 15   | 4.      | Life members            | 474   | 589   | 634   | 651   | 707   |
| 2.                       | Taluk branches    | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 33   | 5.      | Life associates         | 1,269 | 1,442 | 1,554 | 1,594 | 1,687 |
| <b>B. Membership :</b>   |                   |      |      |      |      |      |         |                         |       |       |       |       |       |
| 1.                       | Vice President    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 1    | 6.      | Annual members          | 549   | 4,858 | 1,317 | 587   | 551   |
| 2.                       | Patrons           | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 5    | 7.      | Annual associates       | 2,710 | 1,205 | 3,760 | 611   | 621   |
| 3.                       | Vice Patrons      | 6    | 5    | 6    | 6    | 6    | 8.      | Institutional members   | 84    | 295   | 215   | 121   | 215   |
|                          |                   |      |      |      |      |      | 9.      | Junior Red Cross Groups | 277*  | 171   | 141   | 186   | 211   |

Note : \*Revised figures.

Source : Indian Red Cross Society

## XVII. EDUCATION

Proper development of education is utmost important to promote social change and contribute to the economic growth. It provides the requisite skilled man power for the specific tasks of development and more than all it creates the necessary aptitude and intellectual climate for social equality. Great emphasis has therefore been laid on the programme of education during the Five Year and Annual Plan periods. This chapter embodies the statistics relating to educational development in Karnataka. The data furnished here is based on the information made available by the Director of Public Instruction in Karnataka.

**Table 17.1 :** This table furnishes the district-wise break-ups of the number of recognised institutions of both University Education and Secondary and Primary Education.

**Table 17.2 :** This table furnishes information on the number of students in the recognised institutions of the State for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74. The district-wise break-up figures for the year 1973-74 is also furnished.

**Table 17.3 :** This table furnishes the enrolment of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe students in the different educational institutions of the State for the period from 1971-72 to 1973-74 and district-wise break-up of figures for the year 1973-74.

**Table 17.4 :** This table furnishes information on the number of junior colleges and enrolment for the years 1972-73 and 1973-74. The district-wise break-ups of the same for the year 1973-74 are also furnished.

**Table 17.5 :** This table furnishes the number of recognised industrial school and enrolment separately for girls and boys in the Government institutions for the years 1968-69 and 1969-70.

**Table 17.6 and 17.7 :** These tables give the information on the number of teachers by types of educational institutions and teacher pupil ratio in the State for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 17.8 :** This table gives the percentage of literacy by districts as per 1961 and 1971 census.

**Table 17.9 :** Literacy in cities as per 1971 census is furnished in this table.

**Table 17.10 :** The percentage of literacy in the State by tract as per 1971 census is furnished in this table.

**Table 17.11 :** This table furnishes the information on the number of students appeared and passed in the examinations by types of studies and by sex for the period from 1968-69 to 1970-71.

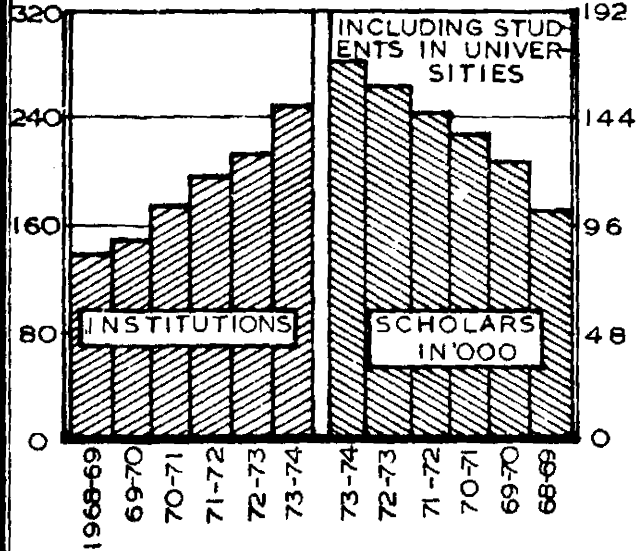
**Table 17.12 :** This table gives the information on the number of villages with and without schooling facilities in the State for the year 1967-68 to 1969-70.

**Table 17.13 :** This table gives the data on expenditure by type of education for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

# NUMBER OF EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS AND SCHOLARS

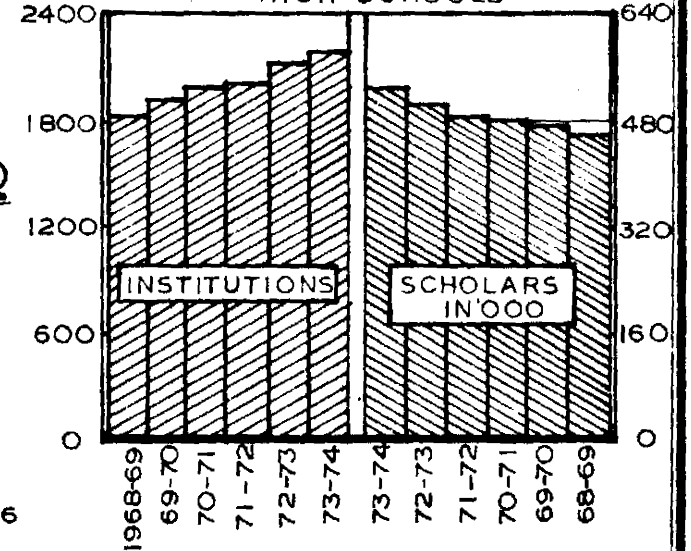
## UNIVERSITY EDUCATION

### COLLEGES FOR GENERAL EDUCATION

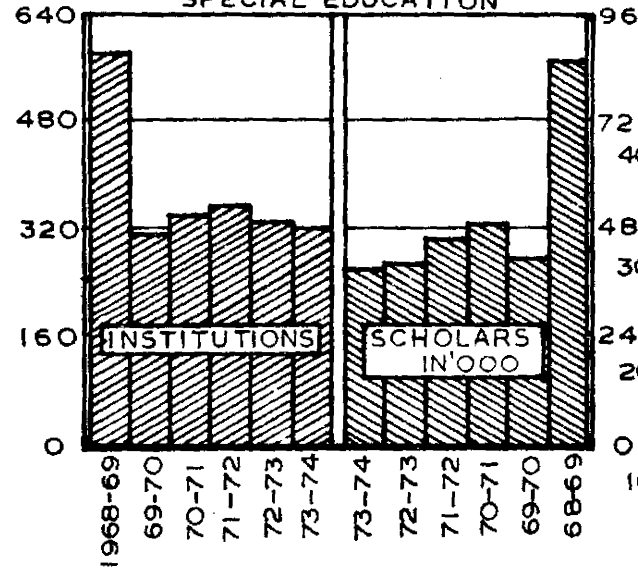


## SECONDARY EDUCATION

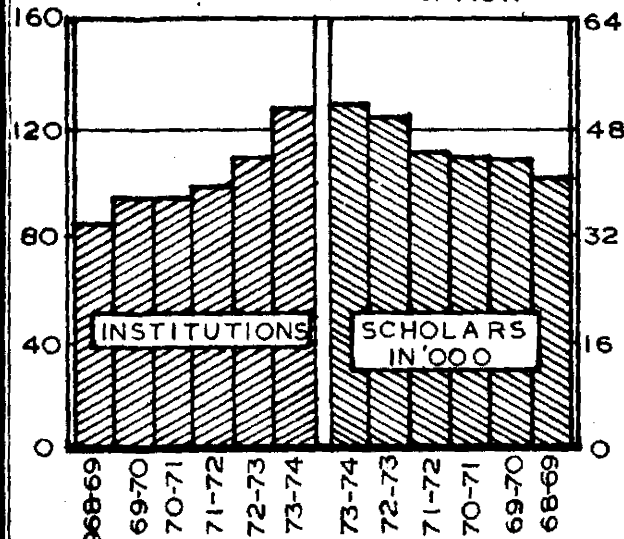
### HIGH SCHOOLS



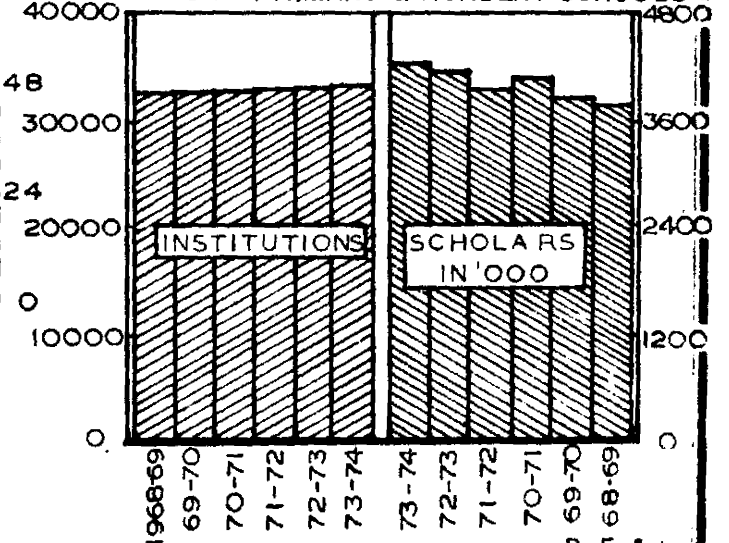
### SCHOOLS FOR PROFESSIONAL AND SPECIAL EDUCATION



### COLLEGES FOR PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION



### MIDDLE PRIMARY & NURSERY SCHOOLS



## EDUCATION

## 17.1. Number of recognised institutions (A) University education

(Provisional figures)

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Universities* | Colleges for general education |           |             |          | Professional and technical colleges |  |            |           |             |                       |        | Grand total<br>(Col. No. 4 to 14) |
|---------|---------------|---------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|----------|-------------------------------------|--|------------|-----------|-------------|-----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
|         |               |               | For men                        | For women | Agriculture | Commerce | Law                                 | Medicine<br>(Allopathy<br>Ayurvedic<br>& Pharmacy) | Veterinary | Education | Engineering | Research institutions | Others |                                   |
| 1       | 2             | 3             | 4                              | 5         | 6           | 7        | 8                                   | 9  | 10         | 11        | 12          | 13                    | 14     | 15                                |
|         | 1968-69       | 5             | 124                            | 12        | 2           | 13       | 13                                  | 12   | 1          | 17        | 16          | 2                     | 9      | 221                               |
|         | 1969-70       | 5             | 131                            | 15        | 2           | 14       | 13                                  | 18   | 1          | 17        | 16          | 2                     | 11     | 240                               |
|         | 1970-71       | 5             | 156                            | 18        | 2           | 16       | 13                                  | 18   | 1          | 18        | 16          | 2                     | 9      | 269                               |
|         | 1971-72       | 5             | 177                            | 20        | 2           | 17       | 13                                  | 21   | 1          | 19        | 16          | 2                     | 9      | 297                               |
|         | 1972-73       | 5             | 189                            | 24        | 3           | 21       | 14                                  | 14   | 1          | 23        | 16          | 2                     | 10     | 322                               |
|         | 1973-74       | 5             | 221                            | 29        | 3           | 28       | 14                                  | 22   | 1          | 30        | 16          | 2                     | 11     | 377                               |
|         | 1973-74 :     |               |                                |           |             |          |                                     |  |            |           |             |                       |        |                                   |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 3             | 40                             | 9         | 1           | 7        | 4                                   | 9  | 1          | 4         | 5           | 1                     | 2      | 83                                |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | ..            | 15                             | ..        | ..          | 4        | 1                                   | 2  | ..         | 1         | ..          | ..                    | 1      | 24                                |
| 3.      | Bellary       | ..            | 10                             | 1         | ..          | 2        | ..                                  | 2  | ..         | 2         | ..          | ..                    | 1      | 18                                |
| 4.      | Bidar         | ..            | 3                              | 1         | ..          | 1        | ..                                  | ..   | ..         | ..        | ..          | ..                    | ..     | 5                                 |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | ..            | 14                             | 1         | ..          | 2        | ..                                  | 1  | ..         | 2         | 1           | ..                    | ..     | 21                                |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | ..            | 3                              | 1         | ..          | ..       | ..                                  | ..   | ..         | ..        | ..          | ..                    | ..     | 4                                 |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | ..            | 11                             | 1         | ..          | ..       | 2                                   | 1  | ..         | 3         | 1           | ..                    | ..     | 19                                |
| 8.      | Coorg         | ..            | 3                              | ..        | ..          | ..       | ..                                  | ..   | ..         | ..        | ..          | ..                    | 1      | 4                                 |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 1             | 21                             | 3         | 1           | 4        | 2                                   | 2  | ..         | 1         | 1           | ..                    | ..     | 35                                |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | ..            | 8                              | 2         | ..          | 2        | 1                                   | 1  | ..         | 1         | 1           | ..                    | ..     | 16                                |
| 11.     | Hassan        | ..            | 6                              | 1         | ..          | ..       | ..                                  | ..   | ..         | 1         | 1           | ..                    | ..     | 9                                 |
| 12.     | Kolar         | ..            | 8                              | ..        | ..          | ..       | ..                                  | ..   | ..         | 1         | ..          | ..                    | ..     | 9                                 |
| 13.     | Mandya        | ..            | 6                              | 1         | ..          | ..       | ..                                  | ..   | ..         | ..        | 1           | ..                    | ..     | 8                                 |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 1             | 20                             | 4         | ..          | ..       | 1                                   | 2  | ..         | 5         | 2           | 1                     | 3      | 38                                |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | ..            | 9                              | 1         | ..          | 3        | ..                                  | ..   | ..         | 2         | ..          | ..                    | ..     | 15                                |
| 16.     | Raichur       | ..            | 3                              | 1         | 1           | 1        | ..                                  | ..   | ..         | ..        | ..          | ..                    | ..     | 6                                 |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | ..            | 9                              | 1         | ..          | 2        | 1                                   | ..   | ..         | 1         | ..          | ..                    | ..     | 14                                |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | ..            | 22                             | 1         | ..          | ..       | 1                                   | 2  | ..         | 3         | 2           | ..                    | 2      | 33                                |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | ..            | 10                             | ..        | ..          | ..       | 1                                   | ..   | ..         | 3         | 1           | ..                    | 1      | 16                                |

Note : (1) \*Includes Indian Institute of Science.

(2) Others include Oriental, Physical education, Arts and Crafts, Music and Dance, Speech and Hearing and Fisheries.

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

## 17.1. Number of recognised institutions (B) Secondary &amp; primary education (Provisional figures)

## Schools for general education

| Sl. No. | Year/District | High schools | Higher primary schools | Lower primary schools | Nursery schools | Total institutions |
|---------|---------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| 1       | 2             | 3            | 4                      | 5                     | 6               | 7                  |
|         | 1968-69       | 1,833        | 10,494                 | 21,716                | 704             | 34,747             |
|         | 1969-70       | 1,915        | 10,779                 | 21,547                | 703             | 34,944             |
|         | 1970-71       | 2,002        | 10,979                 | 21,651                | 798             | 35,430             |
|         | 1971-72       | 2,060        | 11,008                 | 21,686                | 907             | 35,659             |
|         | 1972-73       | 2,132        | 11,132                 | 21,708                | 1,097           | 36,069             |
|         | 1973-74       | 2,203        | 11,132                 | 21,708                | 1,100           | 36,143             |
|         | 1973-74 :     |              |                        |                       |                 |                    |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 312          | 954                    | 2,397                 | 554             | 4,217              |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 180          | 1,042                  | 950                   | 40              | 2,212              |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 71           | 604                    | 694                   | 9               | 1,378              |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 56           | 270                    | 449                   | 6               | 781                |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 114          | 983                    | 970                   | 22              | 2,089              |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 65           | 346                    | 914                   | 13              | 1,344              |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 111          | 505                    | 1,167                 | 23              | 1,806              |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 49           | 191                    | 176                   | 14              | 430                |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 192          | 924                    | 939                   | 30              | 2,094              |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 89           | 332                    | 1,237                 | 11              | 1,672              |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 84           | 419                    | 1,444                 | 37              | 1,984              |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 89           | 503                    | 1,684                 | 22              | 2,298              |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 71           | 335                    | 1,165                 | 40              | 1,611              |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 127          | 542                    | 1,697                 | 116             | 2,482              |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 120          | 519                    | 976                   | 60              | 1,675              |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 63           | 335                    | 1,091                 | 9               | 1,498              |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 109          | 565                    | 1,320                 | 40              | 2,034              |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 171          | 1,181                  | 412                   | 10              | 1,774              |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 130          | 582                    | 2,026                 | 26              | 2,764              |

## 17.1 Number of recognised institutions (B) secondary and primary education (concl'd)

## Schools for professional and special education

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Agricultural schools | Commer- cial schools | Music and dancing schools | Oriental schools | Adult literacy schools | Engineering including polytechnics | Others including teacher's training institutes also | Total (Cols 7+15) | All institutions (Cols 7+15) |
|---------|---------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|---|-------------------|------------------------------|
| 1       | 2             | 8                    | 9                    | 10                        | 11               | 12                     | 13                                 | 14  | 15                | 16                           |
|         | 1968-69       | 10                   | 286                  | 53                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 27                                 | 204   | 578               | 35,325                       |
|         | 1969-70       | 8                    | 24*                  | 51                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 27                                 | 204   | 314               | 35,258                       |
|         | 1970-71       | 9                    | 27*                  | 52                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 29                                 | 224   | 341               | 35,771                       |
|         | 1971-72       | 7                    | 33*                  | 61                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 29                                 | 230   | 350               | 36,009                       |
|         | 1972-73       | 8                    | 18*                  | 51                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 32                                 | 223   | 332               | 36,401                       |
|         | 1973-74       | 9                    | 4*                   | 53                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 31                                 | 223   | 320               | 36,463                       |
|         | 1973-74 :     |                      |                      |                           |                  |                        |                                    |   |                   |                              |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 1                    | 2                    | 18                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 8                                  | 42  | 71                | 4,288                        |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 1                    | ..                   | 7                         | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 13  | 22                | 2,234                        |
| 3.      | Bellary       | ..                   | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 9   | 10                | 1,388                        |
| 4.      | Bidar         | ..                   | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 3   | 4                 | 785                          |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | ..                   | ..                   | 3                         | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 2                                  | 17  | 23                | 2,111                        |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | ..                   | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 2   | 3                 | 1,347                        |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | ..                   | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 2                                  | 10  | 12                | 1,810                        |
| 8.      | Coorg         | ..                   | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 4   | 5                 | 431                          |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 1                    | ..                   | 13                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 2                                  | 28  | 44                | 2,136                        |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 1                    | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 11  | 13                | 1,635                        |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 1                    | ..                   | 1                         | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 5   | 8                 | 1,992                        |
| 12.     | Kolar         | ..                   | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 2                                  | 10  | 12                | 2,310                        |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 1                    | ..                   | 2                         | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 5   | 9                 | 1,620                        |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 1                    | ..                   | 4                         | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 17  | 23                | 2,505                        |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 1                    | ..                   | 2                         | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 6   | 10                | 1,633                        |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 1                    | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 7   | 9                 | 1,507                        |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | ..                   | ..                   | ..                        | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 11  | 12                | 2,046                        |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | ..                   | 2                    | 2                         | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 2                                  | 14  | 20                | 1,794                        |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | ..                   | ..                   | 1                         | N.A.             | N.A.                   | 1                                  | 9   | 11                | 2,776                        |

Notes : (1) \*Excluding commercial subjects like Accountancy, Book Keeping, other institutions for typewriting and shorthand.

(2) Decrease in the number of primary schools is due to upgrading as senior primary schools.

(3) Lower Primary Schools = Standards I to IV

(4) Higher Primary Schools = Standards V to VII

Source : Department of Public Instruction.

## 17.2 Number of students in recognised institutions

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Schools for general education (Provisional figures) |        |                       |           |                        |          |              |            |              |              |
|---------|---------------|---|--------|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------|----------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|
|         |               | Nursery   |        | Lower primary Schools |           | Higher primary Schools |          | High Schools |            | Total        |              |
|         |               | Boys  | Girls  | Boys                  | Girls     | Boys                   | Girls    | Boys         | Girls      | Boys         | Girls        |
| 1       | 2             | 3   | 4      | 5                     | 6         | 7                      | 8        | 9            | 10         | 11           | 12           |
|         | 1968-69       | 24,288  | 21,474 | 16,95,303             | 12,84,751 | 5,03,588               | 2,63,595 | 3,28,803*    | 1,31,441*  | 25,51,935    | 17,01,231    |
|         | 1969-70       | 22,925  | 19,171 | 17,00,395             | 13,03,077 | 5,46,952               | 2,91,248 | 3,34,970*    | 1,33,719*  | 23,05,242    | 17,47,215    |
|         | 1970-71       | 29,308  | 24,914 | 17,84,050             | 13,63,123 | 5,97,753               | 3,19,544 | 3,39,409*    | 1,43,181*  | 27,50,519    | 19,53,734    |
|         | 1971-72       | 34,625  | 29,252 | 17,56,978             | 13,03,828 | 5,55,010               | 3,04,993 | 3,33,403*    | 1,50,238*  | 26,80,016    | 17,93,311    |
|         | 1972-73       | 45,719  | 44,217 | 18,09,291             | 13,52,820 | 5,88,495               | 3,29,335 | 3,50,142**   | 1,54,767** | 27,92,647    | 18,91,139    |
|         | 1973-74       | 46,772  | 45,447 | 18,59,839             | 13,90,391 | 6,15,802               | 3,46,386 | 3,65,551**   | 1,70,479** | 28,87,963(a) | 19,52,703(a) |
|         | 1973-74 :     |   |        |                       |           |                        |          |              |            |              |              |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | N.A.  | N.A.   | 1,84,788              | 1,53,075  | 73,169                 | 53,741   | 55,369       | 37,279     | 3,13,328     | 2,44,095     |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | N.A.  | N.A.   | 1,64,040              | 1,17,611  | 50,794                 | 24,757   | 31,096       | 11,561     | 2,45,930     | 1,53,929     |
| 3.      | Bellary       | N.A.  | N.A.   | 72,210                | 47,203    | 22,066                 | 9,782    | 9,141        | 3,491      | 1,03,417     | 60,476       |
| 4.      | Bidar         | N.A.  | N.A.   | 49,877                | 25,170    | 14,077                 | 3,878    | 8,490        | 1,490      | 72,444       | 30,538       |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | N.A.  | N.A.   | 1,36,448              | 96,100    | 36,157                 | 14,933   | 23,052       | 6,172      | 1,95,657     | 1,17,205     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | N.A.  | N.A.   | 48,510                | 40,330    | 17,087                 | 10,717   | 11,328       | 6,040      | 76,925       | 57,087       |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | N.A.  | N.A.   | 90,709                | 74,877    | 29,745                 | 16,053   | 19,598       | 6,892      | 1,40,052     | 97,832       |
| 8.      | Coorg         | N.A.  | N.A.   | 22,510                | 18,361    | 11,771                 | 10,090   | 7,145        | 5,755      | 41,426       | 34,208       |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | N.A.  | N.A.   | 1,69,192              | 1,32,792  | 49,002                 | 26,924   | 27,119       | 11,267     | 2,45,313     | 1,70,983     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | N.A.  | N.A.   | 93,183                | 47,479    | 24,875                 | 7,620    | 14,789       | 3,148      | 1,32,847     | 58,247       |
| 11.     | Hassan        | N.A.  | N.A.   | 73,194                | 61,061    | 24,857                 | 13,195   | 12,707       | 5,908      | 1,10,758     | 80,164       |
| 12.     | Kolar         | N.A.  | N.A.   | 1,01,069              | 75,698    | 31,309                 | 17,047   | 19,710       | 7,849      | 1,52,098     | 1,00,594     |
| 13.     | Mandya        | N.A.  | N.A.   | 75,404                | 56,080    | 24,869                 | 11,899   | 11,796       | 3,928      | 1,12,069     | 71,887       |
| 14.     | Mysore        | N.A.  | N.A.   | 1,17,091              | 93,101    | 34,402                 | 21,043   | 22,309       | 10,998     | 1,73,802     | 1,25,142     |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | N.A.  | N.A.   | 56,445                | 47,835    | 20,865                 | 14,935   | 12,838       | 8,508      | 90,148       | 71,278       |
| 16.     | Raichur       | N.A.  | N.A.   | 70,889                | 37,841    | 18,093                 | 5,235    | 9,271        | 2,266      | 98,253       | 45,342       |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | N.A.  | N.A.   | 90,229                | 74,235    | 31,309                 | 20,745   | 17,084       | 9,530      | 1,38,622     | 1,04,516     |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | N.A.  | N.A.   | 1,36,673              | 1,04,085  | 63,029                 | 43,785   | 29,175       | 19,018     | 2,28,877     | 1,67,789     |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | N.A.  | N.A.   | 1,07,377              | 87,477    | 38,326                 | 19,997   | 23,534       | 8,473      | 1,69,237     | 1,15,947     |

## 17.2 Number of students in recognised institutions (contd.)

## Schools for professional and special education

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Schools for professional and special education |       |           |          |          |       |                   |       |                |       |
|---------|---------------|--|-------|-----------|----------|----------|-------|-------------------|-------|----------------|-------|
|         |               | Agriculture                                    |       | Commerces |          | Oriental |       | Music and dancing |       | Adult literacy |       |
|         |               | Boys   | Girls | Boys      | Girls    | Boys     | Girls | Boys              | Girls | Boys           | Girls |
| 1       | 2             | 13   | 14    | 15        | 16       | 17       | 18    | 19                | 20    | 21             | 22    |
|         | 1968-69       | 346  | ..    | 36,890    | 14,001   | N.A.     | N.A.  | 1,134             | 2,743 | N.A.           | N.A.  |
|         | 1969-70       | 245  | ..    | 4,883(b)  | 2,075(b) | N.A.     | N.A.  | 1,021             | 2,697 | N.A.           | N.A.  |
|         | 1970-71       | 253  | ..    | 6,999(b)  | 2,743(b) | N.A.     | N.A.  | 1,379             | 2,575 | N.A.           | N.A.  |
|         | 1971-72       | 254  | ..    | 4,174(b)  | 2,260(b) | N.A.     | N.A.  | 1,142             | 2,497 | N.A.           | N.A.  |
|         | 1972-73       | 263  | ..    | 557(b)    | 380(b)   | N.A.     | N.A.  | 1,478             | 2,394 | N.A.           | N.A.  |
|         | 1973-74       | 311  | ..    | 252(b)    | 73(b)    | N.A.     | N.A.  | 1,320             | 2,678 | N.A.           | N.A.  |
|         | 1973-74 :     |  |       |           |          |          |       |                   |       |                |       |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 25   | ..    | 252       | 21       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 412               | 774   | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 40   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 169               | 250   | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 3.      | Bellary       | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 4.      | Bidar         | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 139               | 42    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 8.      | Coorg         | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 39   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 346               | 798   | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 50   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 10   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 25                | 30    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 12.     | Kolar         | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 23   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 26                | 113   | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 50   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 70                | 370   | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 25   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 1                 | 65    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 49   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | ..                | ..    | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | ..   | ..    | ..        | 52       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 126               | 196   | N.A.           | N.A.  |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | ..   | ..    | ..        | ..       | N.A.     | N.A.  | 6                 | 40    | N.A.           | N.A.  |



## 17.2 Number of students in recognised institutions—(contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District    | Schools for professional and special education |       |        |       | Total (Schools for professional and special education) |        | Grand total (Schools for general + professional education) |              |
|---------|------------------|--|-------|--------|-------|--|--------|--|--------------|
|         |                  | Engineering including polytechnic              |       | Others |       | Boys   | Girls  | Boys   | Girls        |
|         |                  | Boys   | Girls | Boys   | Girls |  |        |  |              |
| 1       | 2                | 23   | 24    | 25     | 23    | 27   | 28     | 29   | 30           |
|         | 1963-69          | 6,636  | 335   | 18,475 | 5,297 | 63,311   | 22,411 | 26,15,296  | 17,23,672    |
|         | 1969-70          | 5,476  | 291   | 18,939 | 6,258 | 30,564   | 11,321 | 26,35,806  | 17,58,536    |
|         | 1970-71          | 4,357  | 569   | 22,159 | 7,414 | 35,617   | 13,301 | 27,86,185  | 18,61,083    |
|         | 1971-72          | 4,832  | 732   | 22,204 | 7,532 | 32,636   | 13,051 | 27,12,652  | 18,03,362    |
|         | 1972-73          | 4,592  | 659   | 21,815 | 7,957 | 28,705   | 11,390 | 28,21,352  | 18,92,529    |
|         | 1973-74          | 4,530  | 735   | 20,903 | 8,723 | 27,371   | 12,212 | 29,15,334(a)   | 19,64,915(a) |
|         | <b>1973-74 :</b> |  |       |        |       |  |        |  |              |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | 1,797  | 510   | 2,474  | 2,056 | 4,960  | 3,361  | 3,18,286   | 2,47,456     |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | 236  | 19    | 717    | 480   | 1,162  | 749    | 2,47,092   | 1,54,678     |
| 3.      | Bellary          | 206  | 3     | 1,287  | 150   | 1,493  | 163    | 1,04,910   | 60,629       |
| 4.      | Bidar            | 118  | ..    | 338    | 67    | 456  | 67     | 72,900   | 30,805       |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | 205  | ..    | 1,627  | 224   | 1,971  | 266    | 1,97,628   | 1,17,471     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur      | 120  | ..    | 296    | 90    | 416  | 90     | 77,341   | 57,177       |
| 7.      | Chitradurga      | 155  | 16    | 936    | 262   | 1,091  | 278    | 1,41,143   | 98,110       |
| 8.      | Coorg            | 48   | ..    | 291    | 200   | 339  | 200    | 41,765   | 34,406       |
| 9.      | Dharwar          | 146  | 94    | 2,457  | 789   | 2,988  | 1,681  | 2,48,301   | 1,72,664     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga         | 120  | ..    | 926    | 400   | 1,096  | 400    | 1,33,943   | 58,647       |
| 11.     | Hassan           | 115  | 20    | 893    | 129   | 1,043  | 179    | 1,11,801   | 80,343       |
| 12.     | Kolar            | 139  | ..    | 1,121  | 571   | 1,260  | 571    | 1,53,348   | 1,01,165     |
| 13.     | Mandya           | 90   | ..    | 330    | 234   | 519  | 347    | 1,12,588   | 72,234       |
| 14.     | Mysore           | 331  | 14    | 1,834  | 1,175 | 2,335  | 1,559  | 1,76,137   | 1,26,701     |
| 15.     | North Kanara     | 82   | ..    | 521    | 184   | 629  | 249    | 90,777   | 71,527       |
| 16.     | Raichur          | 75   | ..    | 624    | 16    | 748  | 16     | 99,001   | 45,358       |
| 17.     | Shimoga          | 206  | ..    | 1,008  | 243   | 1,214  | 243    | 1,39,836   | 1,04,759     |
| 18.     | South Kanara     | 271  | 59    | 835    | 891   | 1,232  | 1,198  | 2,30,109   | 1,68,986     |
| 19.     | Tumkur           | 120  | ..    | 2,293  | 565   | 2,419  | 605    | 1,71,666   | 1,16,552     |

Note : (1) (a) includes 43,772 boys and 43,117 girls in nursery schools for which districtwise breakups are not available.

(2) \*Includes enrolment in PUC or higher secondary.

(3) \*\*Includes enrolment in Junior Colleges under the department.

(4) (b) Excludes commercial subjects like accountancy, book keeping and other institutions for type writing.

(5) Others include Medical, Physically handicapped, Fine arts, Physical education, Industrial training institutes, Reformatory and Teachers Training schools.

(6) Lower Primary Schools = Standards I to IV

(7) Higher Primary Schools = Standards V to VII

Source : Department of Public Instructions.



## 17.2 Number of students in recognised institutions—(concl.)

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Colleges for professional and technical education |    |                   |       |                            |    |          |    |        |     | Total (Colleges for professional and technical education) |       | Grand total (Colleges for general education + colleges for professional and technical education.) |         |
|---------|---------------|---|----|-------------------|-------|----------------------------|----|----------|----|--------|-----|---|-------|---|---------|
|         |               | Veterinary  |    | Teachers training |       | Engineering and Technology |    | Research |    | Others |     | Men   | Women | Men   | Women   |
|         |               | 41  | 42 | 43                | 44    | 45                         | 46 | 47       | 48 | 49     | 50  |   |       |   |         |
|         | 1968-69       | 407   | 3  | 1,842             | 644   | 11,017                     | 51 | 157      | 6  | 3,101  | 314 | 38,158  | 3,061 | 1,13,765  | 27,084  |
|         | 1969-70       | 410   | 5  | 1,287             | 572   | 11,335                     | 53 | 123      | 2  | 3,598  | 319 | 40,139  | 3,085 | 1,32,937  | 32,039  |
|         | 1970-71       | 352   | 5  | 2,207             | 707   | 10,175                     | 48 | 137      | 4  | 3,442  | 359 | 40,298  | 3,467 | 1,43,846  | 35,072  |
|         | 1971-72       | 302   | 4  | 1,847             | 743   | 7,956                      | 54 | 211      | 7  | 3,131  | 464 | 41,385  | 3,837 | 1,52,758  | 39,154  |
|         | 1972-73       | 340   | 11 | 2,493             | 1,077 | 7,578                      | 18 | 286      | 10 | 3,666  | 621 | 45,412  | 4,701 | 1,64,777  | 44,227  |
|         | 1973-74       | 340   | 11 | 2,616             | 1,075 | 9,745                      | 63 | 230      | 10 | 4,021  | 644 | 46,686  | 5,510 | 1,70,848*   | 48,736* |
|         | 1973-74 :     |   |    |                   |       |                            |    |          |    |        |     |   |       |   |         |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 340   | 11 | 202               | 262   | 2,978                      | 54 | 188      | 3  | 307    | 42  | 13,983  | 1,710 | 36,397  | 14,125  |
| 2.      | Belgaum       |   |    | 109               | 42    |                            |    |          |    | 84     | 21  | 2,572   | 208   | 10,872  | 2,002   |
| 3.      | Bellary       |   |    | 100               | 33    |                            |    |          |    | 364    | 240 | 1,205   | 356   | 4,545   | 1,763   |
| 4.      | Bidar         |   |    |                   |       |                            |    |          |    |        |     | 523   | 6     | 2,146   | 524     |
| 5.      | Bijapur       |   |    | 87                | 12    | 323                        |    |          |    |        |     | 1,523   | 41    | 6,906   | 631     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   |   |    |                   |       |                            |    |          |    |        |     |   |       | 1,938   | 609     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   |   |    | 348               | 39    | 529                        |    |          |    |        |     | 2,146   | 165   | 8,246   | 1,610   |
| 8.      | Coorg         |   |    |                   |       |                            |    |          |    | 68     | 4   | 68  | 4     | 786   | 588     |
| 9.      | Dharwar       |   |    | 147               | 36    | 446                        | 2  |          |    |        |     | 5,684   | 374   | 17,759  | 3,014   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      |   |    | 96                | 14    | 419                        | 1  |          |    |        |     | 2,230   | 52    | 6,161   | 573     |
| 11.     | Hassau        |   |    | 102               | 53    | 505                        |    |          |    |        |     | 607   | 53    | 2,688   | 1,101   |
| 12.     | Kolar         |   |    | 118               | 14    |                            |    |          |    |        |     | 118   | 14    | 6,144   | 1,516   |
| 13.     | Mandya        |   |    |                   |       | 550                        |    |          |    |        |     | 550   |       | 3,265   | 551     |
| 14.     | Mysore        |   |    | 532               | 230   | 909                        | 3  | 42       | 7  | 431    | 291 | 3,974   | 1,555 | 19,523  | 7,076   |
| 15.     | North Kanara  |   |    | 156               | 65    |                            |    |          |    |        |     | 939   | 308   | 5,643   | 1,671   |
| 16.     | Raichur       |   |    |                   |       |                            |    |          |    |        |     | 845   | 9     | 2,127   | 381     |
| 17.     | Shimoga       |   |    | 99                | 31    |                            |    |          |    |        |     | 1,091   | 84    | 5,304   | 1,212   |
| 18.     | South Kanara  |   |    | 176               | 196   | 2,240                      | 3  |          |    | 261    | 51  | 4,823   | 611   | 14,490  | 7,528   |
| 19.     | Tumkur        |   |    | 348               | 48    | 846                        |    |          |    | 2,506  | 5   | 3,805   | 60    | 10,125  | 1,135   |

Not. (1) (a) Includes universities.

(2) \*Includes 5,785 boys and 1,127 girls in universities for which district-wise break-ups are not available.

(3) Others include oriental colleges, Arts and Crafts, Music and Dance, Speech and Hearing, Fisheries and Physical Education.

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

## 17.3. Enrolment of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes students in educational institutions

(Provisional figures)

| Sl. No. | Year/<br>District | Lower<br>Primary<br>schools<br>(S.C.+S.T.) | Higher<br>primary<br>schools<br>(S.C.+S.T.) | High<br>schools<br>(S.C.+S.T.) | Colleges for general educa-<br>tion including Universities |                     | Colleges for professional education |      |          |      |      |      |
|---------|-------------------|--|---|--------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------------------------------------|------|----------|------|------|------|
|         |                   |  |   |                                | Scheduled<br>Castes  | Scheduled<br>Tribes | Agriculture                         |      | Commerce |      | Law  |      |
| 1       | 2                 | 3  | 4   | 5                              | 6  | 7                   | S.C.                                | S.T. | S.C.     | S.T. | S.C. | S.T. |
|         | 1971-72           | N.A.                                       | N.A.  | N.A.                           | 6,826  | 797                 | 177                                 | 23   | 355      | 23   | N.A. | N.A. |
|         | 1972-73           | 3,20,262                                   | 68,987                                      | 73,994*                        | 8,295  | 1,376               | 205                                 | 7    | 543      | 57   | 299  | 45   |
|         | 1973-74           | 3,23,698                                   | 71,975                                      | 44,436*                        | 10,145**   | 1,420**             | 207                                 | 9    | 510      | 42   | 354  | 43   |
|         | 1973-74 :         |  |   |                                |  |                     |                                     |      |          |      |      |      |
| 1.      | Bangalore         | N.A.                                       | N.A.  | N.A.                           | 2,104  | 170                 | 151                                 | 3    | 245      | 8    | 206  | 10   |
| 2.      | Belgaum           | do   | do  | do                             | 688  | 82                  | ..                                  | ..   | 10       | 1    | 9    | 4    |
| 3.      | Bellary           | do   | do  | do                             | 243  | 107                 | ..                                  | ..   | 3        | 1    | ..   | ..   |
| 4.      | Bidar             | do   | do  | do                             | 228  | 93                  | ..                                  | ..   | 44       | 1    | ..   | ..   |
| 5.      | Bijapur           | do   | do  | do                             | 146  | 60                  | ..                                  | ..   | 45       | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur       | do   | do  | do                             | 58   | 2                   | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga       | do   | do  | do                             | 594  | 187                 | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 8.      | Coorg             | do   | do  | do                             | 25   | 5                   | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 9.      | Dharwar           | do   | do  | do                             | 576  | 271                 | 47                                  | 5    | 22       | ..   | 38   | 19   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga          | do   | do  | do                             | 569  | 68                  | ..                                  | ..   | 70       | 23   | 60   | 11   |
| 11.     | Hassan            | do   | do  | do                             | 185  | 12                  | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 12.     | Kolar             | do   | do  | do                             | 1,364  | 73                  | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 13.     | Mandya            | do   | do  | do                             | 160  | 8                   | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 14.     | Mysore            | do   | do  | do                             | 1,368  | 69                  | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | 20   | ..   |
| 15.     | North Kanara      | do   | do  | do                             | 111  | 4                   | ..                                  | ..   | 8        | ..   | ..   | ..   |
| 16.     | Raichur           | do   | do  | do                             | 156  | 12                  | 9                                   | 1    | 63       | 8    | ..   | ..   |
| 17.     | Shimoga           | do   | do  | do                             | 212  | 34                  | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | 10   | ..   |
| 18.     | South Kanara      | do   | do  | do                             | 113  | 93                  | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | 2    | 1    |
| 19.     | Tumkur            | do   | do  | do                             | 751  | 40                  | ..                                  | ..   | ..       | ..   | 10   | ..   |

## 17.3 Enrolment of Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes students in educational institutions (Contd.)

Colleges for professional education

| Sl. No. | Year/<br>District | Colleges for professional education                             |      |      |      |            |      |           |      |                                  |      |          |      |        |
|---------|-------------------|---|------|------|------|------------|------|-----------|------|----------------------------------|------|----------|------|--------|
|         |                   | Medicine<br>including<br>allopathy<br>Ayurvedic and<br>pharmacy |      |      |      | Veterinary |      | Education |      | Engineering<br>and<br>technology |      | Research |      | Others |
| 1       | 2                 | S.C.  | S.T. | S.C. | S.T. | S.C.       | S.T. | S.C.      | S.T. | S.C.                             | S.T. | S.C.     | S.T. |        |
|         |                   | 14  | 15   | 16   | 17   | 18         | 19   | 20        | 21   | 22                               | 23   | 24       | 25   |        |
|         | 1971-72           | ..  | 323  | 19   | 35   | 5          | 58   | ..        | 264  | 11                               | 2    | ..       | 5    | 2      |
|         | 1972-73           | ..  | 267  | 37   | 32   | 2          | 34   | 5         | 88   | 13                               | ..   | ..       | 255  | 2      |
|         | 1973-74           | ..  | 477  | 31   | 32   | 2          | 18   | 7         | 142  | 14                               | 2    | ..       | 132  | 21     |
|         | 1973-74 :         |   |      |      |      |            |      |           |      |                                  |      |          |      |        |
| 1.      | Bangalore         | ..  | 144  | 18   | 32   | 2          | 3    | ..        | 81   | ..                               | 2    | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 2.      | Belgaum           | ..  | 1    | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | 1    | ..     |
| 3.      | Bellary           | ..  | 3    | ..   | ..   | ..         | 2    | 1         | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | 39   | 19     |
| 4.      | Bidar             | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 5.      | Bijapur           | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | 4    | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur       | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 7.      | Chitradurga       | ..  | 29   | 2    | ..   | ..         | 1    | ..        | 18   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 8.      | Coorg             | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 9.      | Dharwar           | ..  | 133  | 5    | ..   | ..         | 1    | 5         | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga          | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 11.     | Hassan            | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | 1    | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 12.     | Kolar             | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 13.     | Mandya            | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | 5    | 4                                | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 14.     | Mysore            | ..  | 166  | 6    | ..   | ..         | 6    | ..        | 15   | 1                                | ..   | ..       | 2    | 1      |
| 15.     | North Kanara      | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 16.     | Raichur           | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 17.     | Shimoga           | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | ..   | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 18.     | South Kanara      | ..  | 1    | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | 1         | 16   | 9                                | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |
| 19.     | Tumkur            | ..  | ..   | ..   | ..   | ..         | ..   | ..        | 7    | ..                               | ..   | ..       | ..   | ..     |

Note : (1) \* Includes Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Junior Colleges

(2) \*\* Includes 196 Scheduled Castes and 36 Scheduled Tribes in Universities for which district wise breakups are not available.

(3) Others include Oriental, Physical education, Arts and Crafts, Music and Dances, Speech and Hearing and Fisheries.

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

## 17.4. Number of junior colleges and enrolment

(Provisional Figures)

| Sl. No.   | Year/District | Number of colleges | Enrolment |       |
|-----------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|
|           |               |                    | Boys      | Girls |
| 1         | 2             | 3                  | 4         | 5     |
|           | 1972-73       | 243                | 27,963    | 7,432 |
|           | 1973-74       | 255                | 31,382    | 8,744 |
| 1973-74 : |               |                    |           |       |
| 1.        | Bangalore     | 13                 | 2,162     | 1,267 |
| 2.        | Belgaum       | 17                 | 2,202     | 556   |
| 3.        | Bellary       | 7                  | 532       | 180   |
| 4.        | Bidar         | 4                  | 700       | 81    |
| 5.        | Bijapur       | 21                 | 2,813     | 604   |
| 6.        | Chikmagalur   | 9                  | 909       | 413   |
| 7.        | Chitradurga   | 9                  | 1,366     | 305   |
| 8.        | Coorg         | 10                 | 795       | 632   |
| 9.        | Dharwar       | 19                 | 2,240     | 403   |
| 10.       | Gulbarga      | 13                 | 1,217     | 66    |
| 11.       | Hassan        | 7                  | 736       | 223   |
| 12.       | Kolar         | 8                  | 2,939     | 198   |
| 13.       | Mandya        | 8                  | 653       | 72    |
| 14.       | Mysore        | 16                 | 2,598     | 347   |
| 15.       | North Kanara  | 12                 | 770       | 324   |
| 16.       | Raichur       | 11                 | 1,160     | 161   |

| Sl. No. | Year/District | Number of colleges | Enrolment |       |
|---------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|-------|
|         |               |                    | Boys      | Girls |
| 1       | 2             | 3                  | 4         | 5     |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 18                 | 1,205     | 527   |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 40                 | 3,429     | 1,741 |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 13                 | 2,930     | 494   |

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

## 17.5. Recognised industrial schools and number of students in Karnataka (Government aided and number of students sex-wise).

(Provisional Figures)

| Sl. No. | Year    | No. of Enrolment in Government institutions |       |       |       |
|---------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|
|         |         | Boys  | Girls | Boys  | Girls |
| 1       | 2       | 3   | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | 14  | 3     | 3,902 | 288   |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | 14  | 3     | 3,856 | 271   |

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

## 17.6 Number of teachers in educational institutions

(Provisional Figures)

| Sl. No. | Type of education                                | 1968-69 |        | 1969-70 |        | 1970-71 |        | 1971-72 |        | 1972-73 |        | 1973-74 |        |
|---------|--|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--------|
|         |  | Men     | Women  | Men     | Women  | Men     | Women  | Men     | Women  | Men     | Women  | Men     | Women  |
| 1       | 2  | 3       | 4      | 5       | 6      | 7       | 8      | 9       | 10     | 11      | 12     | 13      | 14     |
| 1.      | Nursery schools :                                |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |
|         | Trained  | 27      | 681    | 23      | 660    | 41      | 1,027  | 46      | 1,273  | 35      | 1,919  | 1,970*  |        |
|         | Untrained  | 2       | 381    | 10      | 528    | 38      | 626    | 40      | 705    | 15      | 310    | 325*    |        |
| 2.      | Primary schools :                                |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |
|         | Trained  | 50,694  | 13,727 | 53,246  | 14,551 | 57,973  | 16,382 | 62,935  | 16,508 | 63,680  | 17,363 | 65,402  | 18,041 |
|         | Untrained  | 23,951  | 6,057  | 20,899  | 6,133  | 17,000  | 5,007  | 14,051  | 4,118  | 13,882  | 4,117  | 12,912  | 3,867  |
| 3.      | High schools :                                   |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |         |        |
|         | Trained  | 9,941   | 2,788  | 10,212  | 2,937  | 10,734  | 3,015  | 11,583  | 3,402  | 12,289  | 3,704  | 13,257  | 3,736  |
|         | Untrained  | 6,457   | 1,412  | 6,301   | 1,417  | 6,155   | 1,496  | 5,729   | 1,471  | 5,803   | 1,553  | 5,522   | 1,467  |
| 4.      | Schools for professional and special education.  | 2,772   | 330    | 2,836   | 345    | 2,593   | 418    | 2,756   | 417    | 2,706   | 392    | 2,663   | 405    |
| 5.      | Colleges for general education.                  | 4,054   | 748    | 4,440   | 791    | 4,525   | 965    | 5,664   | 1,090  | 5,833   | 1,180  | 6,424   | 1,308  |
| 6.      | Colleges for professional and special education. | 2,542   | 244    | 2,753   | 270    | 2,870   | 267    | 3,034   | 272    | 3,363   | 342    | 3,673   | 298    |

Note : (1) \* Includes both men and women.

Source : Department of Public Instructions

## 17.7 Teacher pupil ratio

(Provisional Figures)

| Sl. No. | Institutions                                      | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1       | 2   | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       |
| 1.      | Nursery schools                                   | 37      | 34      | 31      | 31      | 30      | 40      |
| 2.      | Primary schools                                   | 40      | 41      | 42      | 40      | 41      | 42      |
| 3.      | High schools                                      | 22      | 22      | 23      | 22      | 22      | 22      |
| 4.      | Schools for professional and technical education. | 28      | 13      | 16      | 11      | 13      | 13      |
| 5.      | Colleges for general education                    | 21      | 24      | 25      | 22      | 23      | 22      |
| 6.      | Colleges for professional and special education.  | 15      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 14      | 13      |

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

## 17.8 Literacy

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 1961 Census          |                      |                      | 1971 Census          |                      |                      | Percentage of increase over 1961 census |         |       |
|---------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---|---------|-------|
|         |              | Males                | Females              | Total                | Males                | Females              | Total                | Males                                   | Females | Total |
| 1       | 2            | 3                    | 4                    | 5                    | 6                    | 7                    | 8                    | 9                                       | 10      | 11    |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 6,81,331<br>(44.50)  | 2,78,670<br>(23.26)  | 8,60,001<br>(34.34)  | 9,04,682<br>(51.33)  | 5,33,152<br>(33.26)  | 14,37,834<br>(42.72) | 55.62                                   | 91.32   | 67.19 |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 3,85,280<br>(37.90)  | 1,31,077<br>(13.56)  | 5,16,357<br>(26.03)  | 5,29,083<br>(42.59)  | 2,15,560<br>(18.29)  | 7,44,643<br>(30.73)  | 37.33                                   | 64.45   | 44.22 |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 1,50,166<br>(32.16)  | 41,223<br>(9.19)     | 1,91,388<br>(20.91)  | 2,01,627<br>(35.31)  | 80,473<br>(14.58)    | 2,82,000<br>(25.12)  | 34.20                                   | 95.21   | 47.34 |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 80,826<br>(24.02)    | 15,252<br>(4.67)     | 96,078<br>(14.49)    | 1,29,839<br>(30.93)  | 35,131<br>(8.69)     | 1,64,970<br>(29.02)  | 60.64                                   | 130.34  | 71.79 |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 3,19,622<br>(38.04)  | 86,270<br>(10.52)    | 4,05,892<br>(24.45)  | 4,05,593<br>(40.33)  | 1,40,140<br>(14.30)  | 5,45,733<br>(27.48)  | 26.90                                   | 62.44   | 34.45 |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,18,081<br>(37.63)  | 46,356<br>(16.35)    | 1,64,437<br>(27.53)  | 1,68,890<br>(43.88)  | 90,415<br>(25.37)    | 2,57,305<br>(34.93)  | 41.34                                   | 95.04   | 56.48 |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,07,791<br>(36.84)  | 66,787<br>(12.59)    | 2,74,578<br>(25.09)  | 3,02,680<br>(42.00)  | 1,36,796<br>(20.21)  | 4,39,476<br>(31.45)  | 45.67                                   | 104.82  | 60.06 |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 75,378<br>(43.49)    | 41,696<br>(27.89)    | 1,17,074<br>(36.27)  | 99,496<br>(50.22)    | 68,096<br>(37.79)    | 1,67,592<br>(44.30)  | 32.00                                   | 63.32   | 43.15 |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 4,74,197<br>(47.43)  | 1,76,306<br>(18.55)  | 6,50,503<br>(33.35)  | 6,17,163<br>(51.28)  | 2,84,940<br>(25.03)  | 9,02,103<br>(38.51)  | 30.15                                   | 61.62   | 38.68 |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,69,902<br>(24.15)  | 36,189<br>(5.20)     | 2,06,091<br>(14.73)  | 2,52,199<br>(28.72)  | 73,776<br>(8.57)     | 3,25,975<br>(18.74)  | 48.44                                   | 103.86  | 58.17 |
| 11.     | Haasan       | 1,61,685<br>(35.53)  | 56,350<br>(12.78)    | 2,18,035<br>(24.34)  | 2,29,543<br>(41.10)  | 1,07,378<br>(19.74)  | 3,36,921<br>(30.58)  | 41.97                                   | 91.56   | 54.53 |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 2,02,808<br>(39.93)  | 71,900<br>(11.33)    | 2,74,708<br>(21.29)  | 2,82,824<br>(36.57)  | 1,27,507<br>(17.15)  | 4,10,331<br>(27.09)  | 39.45                                   | 77.34   | 49.37 |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 1,20,912<br>(26.45)  | 34,739<br>(7.86)     | 1,55,651<br>(17.31)  | 1,86,039<br>(31.59)  | 73,828<br>(13.06)    | 2,59,867<br>(22.51)  | 53.86                                   | 112.52  | 66.95 |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 2,52,792<br>(29.50)  | 1,03,208<br>(12.67)  | 3,56,000<br>(21.30)  | 3,54,796<br>(33.16)  | 1,77,423<br>(17.61)  | 5,32,219<br>(25.62)  | 60.35                                   | 71.91   | 49.50 |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,53,744<br>(43.39)  | 70,839<br>(22.92)    | 2,30,583<br>(33.44)  | 2,15,208<br>(49.59)  | 1,29,940<br>(31.30)  | 3,45,148<br>(40.65)  | 39.98                                   | 69.11   | 49.68 |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1,43,957<br>(25.96)  | 23,458<br>(5.21)     | 1,72,415<br>(15.66)  | 2,20,694<br>(30.88)  | 65,315<br>(9.32)     | 2,83,009<br>(20.20)  | 53.31                                   | 129.51  | 64.44 |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 2,05,489<br>(38.33)  | 79,886<br>(16.60)    | 2,85,375<br>(28.05)  | 3,07,629<br>(45.64)  | 1,68,838<br>(26.91)  | 4,76,467<br>(36.61)  | 49.71                                   | 111.35  | 66.96 |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 3,10,890<br>(41.38)  | 1,94,957<br>(23.99)  | 5,05,847<br>(32.35)  | 4,93,279<br>(52.34)  | 3,49,315<br>(35.04)  | 8,42,594<br>(43.45)  | 58.67                                   | 79.18   | 66.57 |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 2,37,598<br>(33.98)  | 71,994<br>(10.77)    | 3,09,592<br>(22.64)  | 3,32,199<br>(39.93)  | 1,45,741<br>(18.31)  | 4,77,940<br>(29.36)  | 39.82                                   | 102.43  | 54.38 |
|         | State        | 43,52,428<br>(36.15) | 16,38,167<br>(14.19) | 59,90,585<br>(25.40) | 62,31,363<br>(41.62) | 30,03,764<br>(20.97) | 92,35,127<br>(31.62) | 43.17                                   | 89.36   | 54.45 |

Note : Figures in brackets represent percentage of literacy to the total population.

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 17.9 Literacy in cities and urban agglomeration

| Sl. No. | City/urban agglomeration               | (1971 Census) |          |           |                        |
|---------|--|---------------|----------|-----------|------------------------|
|         |  | Males         | Females  | Literates | Percentage of literacy |
| 1       | 2                                      | 3             | 4        | 5         | 6                      |
| 1.      | Bangalore urban agglomeration.         | 5,80,218      | 3,93,845 | 9,74,093  | 58.90                  |
| 2.      | HUBLI-Dharwar                          | 1,30,087      | 77,125   | 2,07,212  | 54.65                  |
| 3.      | Mysore                                 | 1,17,978      | 82,987   | 2,00,965  | 58.50                  |
| 4.      | Mangalore urban agglomeration.         | 77,689        | 61,458   | 1,39,145  | 64.88                  |
| 5.      | Belgaum urban agglomeration.           | 79,650        | 51,804   | 1,31,454  | 61.46                  |
| 6.      | Gulbarga                               | 45,389        | 23,451   | 68,840    | 47.28                  |
| 7.      | Bellary                                | 37,970        | 21,030   | 59,000    | 47.13                  |
| 8.      | Davanagere                             | 39,274        | 22,793   | 62,067    | 51.25                  |
| 9.      | Bijapur                                | 35,683        | 19,067   | 54,750    | 52.68                  |
| 10.     | Shimoga                                | 34,197        | 23,262   | 57,459    | 59.94                  |
| 11.     | Bhadravathi urban agglomeration.       | 31,974        | 18,924   | 50,898    | 50.22                  |
| 12.     | Kolar Gold Fields urban agglomeration. | 40,722        | 27,993   | 68,715    | 57.81                  |

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 17.10 Literacy by tract

| Sl. No. | Particulars             | (1971 Census) |              |              | Percentage of literacy to the total population |
|---------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--|
|         |                         | Males         | Females      | Total        |  |
| 1       | 2                       | 3             | 4            | 5            | 6  |
| 1.      | Rural                   | 39,82,775     | 15,89,415    | 55,72,190    | 25.13 (20.0)                                   |
| 2.      | Urban                   | 22,48,588     | 14,14,349    | 36,62,937    | 51.43 (44.2)                                   |
| 3.      | Total                   | 62,31,363     | 30,03,764    | 92,35,127    | 31.52 (26.4)                                   |
| 4.      | Percentage of literacy. | 41.62 (36.1)  | 20.97 (14.2) | 31.52 (25.4) |  |

Note : The figures in brackets indicate percentage of literacy as per 1961 census.

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 17.11 Examination results by studies

(Provisional figures)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Sex   | S.S.L.C. or equivalent |        | P.U.C. |        | B.A.  |       | B.Sc.  |       | B.Sc. (Agri.) |     | R. Com. |       |
|---------|---------|-------|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------------|-----|---------|-------|
|         |         |       | A                      | P      | A      | P      | A     | P     | A      | P     | A             | P   | A       | P     |
| 1       | 2       | 3     | 4                      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8     | 9     | 10     | 11    | 12            | 13  | 14      | 15    |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | Boys  | 80,883                 | 30,211 | 84,003 | 27,017 | 3,184 | 1,679 | 7,346  | 3,358 | 300           | 222 | 1,976   | 760   |
|         |         | Girls | 32,280                 | 13,960 | 9,904  | 3,792  | 1,399 | 1,004 | 1,997  | 1,218 | ..            | ..  | 86      | 41    |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | Boys  | 82,201                 | 33,266 | 77,715 | 21,781 | 3,822 | 1,179 | 10,319 | 4,422 | 314           | 171 | 3,303   | 1,090 |
|         |         | Girls | 33,130                 | 15,014 | 18,636 | 6,048  | 2,242 | 1,252 | 3,334  | 1,977 | ..            | ..  | 216     | 78    |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | Boys  | 87,075                 | 33,499 | 61,607 | 17,019 | 7,688 | 4,307 | 10,669 | 4,512 | ..            | 210 | 4,195   | 1,508 |
|         |         | Girls | 35,639                 | 14,139 | 15,707 | 4,381  | 3,545 | 2,363 | 2,661  | 1,582 | ..            | ..  | 284     | 102   |

## 17.11 Examination results by studies (contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Sex   | B.E. |    | B.L./LLB. |      | B.Ed. |     | B.V.Sc. |       | M.A. |     |     |     |
|---------|---------|-------|------|----|-----------|------|-------|-----|---------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|
|         |         |       | A    | P  | A         | P    | A     | P   | A       | P     | A    | P   |     |     |
| 1       | 2       | 3     | 16   | 17 | 18        | 19   | 20    | 21  | 22      | 23    | 24   | 25  |     |     |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | Boys  | ..   | .. | 81        | N.A. | 1,444 | 939 | 1,393   | 895   | 76   | 46  | 406 | 370 |
|         |         | Girls | ..   | .. | N.A.      | N.A. | 78    | 34  | 487     | 428   | ..   | ..  | 183 | 170 |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | Boys  | ..   | .. | N.A.      | N.A. | 753   | 245 | 1,460   | 1,148 | 162  | 105 | 379 | 767 |
|         |         | Girls | ..   | .. | N.A.      | N.A. | 19    | 6   | 668     | 531   | 2    | 2   | 152 | 151 |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | Boys  | ..   | .. | N.A.      | N.A. | 777   | 249 | 1,640   | 1,245 | 82   | 82  | 974 | 891 |
|         |         | Girls | ..   | .. | N.A.      | N.A. | 23    | 11  | 518     | 453   | ..   | ..  | 341 | 231 |

## 17.11 Examination results by studies (contd.)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Sex   | M.Sc. |    | M.Sc. (Agri.) |    | M.Com. |     | M.E. |      | ML/LLM. |    | M.B.B.S. |     | M.Ed. |    |
|---------|---------|-------|-------|----|---------------|----|--------|-----|------|------|---------|----|----------|-----|-------|----|
|         |         |       | A     | P  | A             | P  | A      | P   | A    | P    | A       | P  | A        | P   |       |    |
| 1       | 2       | 3     | 26    | 27 | 28            | 29 | 30     | 31  | 32   | 33   | 34      | 35 | 36       | 37  | 38    | 39 |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | Boys  | ..    | .. | ..            | .. | 101    | 92  | 166  | 166  | 48      | 4  | 610      | 238 | 86    | 77 |
|         |         | Girls | ..    | .. | ..            | .. | 1      | 1   | N.A. | N.A. | ..      | .. | 139      | 68  | 25    | 23 |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | Boys  | ..    | .. | ..            | .. | 90     | 80  | N.A. | N.A. | 66      | 12 | 932      | 470 | 69    | 56 |
|         |         | Girls | ..    | .. | ..            | .. | 8      | 3   | N.A. | N.A. | ..      | .. | 180      | 48  | 26    | 24 |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | Boys  | ..    | .. | 13            | 13 | 117    | 111 | N.A. | N.A. | 85      | 10 | 932      | 329 | 61    | 56 |
|         |         | Girls | ..    | .. | ..            | .. | 1      | ..  | N.A. | N.A. | 4       | .. | 166      | 93  | 27    | 26 |

Note : (1) A — Appeared  
(2) P — Passed

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

## 17.12 Villages with and without schooling facilities

(Provisional figures)

| Sl. No. | Year/State population slabs | Total No. of villages | No. of villages served by schools in them | No. of villages served by schools in the neighbouring villages | No. of villages not served by any school |
|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|
| 1       | 2                           | 3                     | 4   | 5  | 6  |
|         | 1968-69                     | 26,205                | 22,977                                    | 66   | 3,162                                    |
|         | 1969-70                     | 26,205                | 23,146                                    | 66   | 2,994                                    |
|         | 1969-70 :                   |                       |   |  |  |
| 1.      | Up to 300                   | 10,347                | 7,462                                     | ..   | 2,885                                    |
| 2.      | 300-399                     | 2,288                 | 2,230                                     | ..   | 58                                       |
| 3.      | 400-499                     | 1,934                 | 1,857                                     | 47   | 30                                       |
| 4.      | 500-599                     | 1,587                 | 1,572                                     | ..   | 15                                       |
| 5.      | 600-699                     | 1,387                 | 1,384                                     | ..   | 3  |
| 6.      | 700-799                     | 1,130                 | 1,129                                     | ..   | 1  |
| 7.      | 800-899                     | 1,412                 | 1,411                                     | ..   | 1  |
| 8.      | 900-999                     | 965                   | 946                                       | 19   | ..                                       |
| 9.      | 1,000-1,999                 | 8,723                 | 3,722                                     | ..   | 1  |
| 10.     | 2,000-2,999                 | 652                   | 652                                       | ..   | ..                                       |
| 11.     | 3,000-3,999                 | 230                   | 230                                       | ..   | ..                                       |
| 12.     | 4,000-4,999                 | 299                   | 299                                       | ..   | ..                                       |
| 13.     | Over-5,000                  | 251                   | 251                                       | ..   | ..                                       |

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

## 17.13 Expenditure on education

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | (Rs. in lakhs)        |                       |                       |                       |                                |                               |
|---------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|         |  | 1968-69<br>(Accounts) | 1969-70<br>(Accounts) | 1970-71<br>(Accounts) | 1971-72<br>(Accounts) | 1972-73<br>(Revised estimates) | 1973-74<br>(Budget estimates) |
| 1       | 2  | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6                     | 7                              | 8                             |
| 1.      | University education   | 300.65                | 308.76                | 481.02                | 533.66                | 654.11                         | 655.11                        |
| 2.      | Secondary education  | 812.01                | 849.61                | 1,048.02              | 1,088.44              | 1,181.00                       | 1,259.00                      |
| 3.      | Primary education  | 1,934.06              | 2,140.37              | 2,709.08              | 2,646.68              | 2,820.00                       | 2,985.00                      |
| 4.      | Special education  | 96.50                 | 139.88                | 175.72                | 172.19                | 187.76                         | 206.24                        |
| 5.      | Technical education  | 93.49                 | 104.12                | 131.20                | 123.78                | 144.60                         | 173.46                        |
| 6.      | General expenditure (includes direction, inspection, scholarships, promotion of art and culture, etc.) | 619.48                | 654.78                | 833.66                | 955.62                | 1,160.44                       | 1,470.61                      |
| 7.      | Total  | 3,856.19              | 4,257.52              | 5,378.70              | 5,420.27              | 6,147.91                       | 6,749.41                      |

Source : Budget estimates.



## XVIII. CO-OPERATION

Co-operation has a major role to play in the economic development of a democratic and decentralised, society. In the nation's Five Year Plans Co-operation has been the principal means of strengthening economic activity especially in the agricultural sector and in the distribution of consumer goods. Co-operation embraces various activities like provision of credit, marketing, processing, storage, supply of inputs farming and distribution of consumer goods. In the State of Karnataka co-operative movement has had a long history and gathered momentum as far back as about three decades ago. The co-operative movement in the State has gained new dimensions from year to year since the formation of enlarged State of Karnataka and the co-operatives are being adopted in an increasing measure for healthy socio-economic activity in the State. This chapter presents the progress of co-operative movement in Karnataka and gives in an abstract form the information relating to number, membership, working capital, assets liabilities, etc., of co-operative societies functioning in the State. The statistics incorporated in this section are based on the information obtained from the State Co-operation Department and the publications issued by the Reserve Bank of India. The data presented in this section relate to the Co-operative year i.e., from July to June.

**Table 18.1 :** This table furnishes the data regarding the number, membership, working capital etc of all co-operative societies in Karnataka for the years 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 18.2 :** This table contains the information on number and membership of all co-operative credit, societies for the years 1968-69 to 1972-73.

**Table 18.3 :** This table contains the information on number and membership of all co-operative non-credit societies for the years 1968-69 to 1972-73.

**Table 18.4 to 18.7 :** These tables deal with the number, membership, ownership of capital and also deposits, liabilities, assets and operations of State Co-operative Banks and Central Co-operative Banks in the State for the years 1968-69 to 1972-73.

**Table 18.8 to 18.11 :** These tables give the data relating to the number and membership of co-operative credit societies, their liabilities, assets and their operations for the years 1968-69 to 1972-73.

**Table 18.12 and 18.13 :** These tables deal with Land Development Banks. Table 18.12 presents the position of liabilities, assets and membership of Central Land Development Banks while the table 18.13 gives similar information for Primary Land Development Banks for the years 1968-69 to 1972-73.

**Table 18.14 :** This table furnishes data regarding the number, membership and liabilities of Grain Banks for the years 1968-69 to 1972-73.

**Table 18.15 :** This table gives the information on the classification of loans issued by primary credit societies according to purpose and value for the years 1968-69 to 1972-73.

### CO-OPERATION

18.1. All Co-operative societies —number, membership and working capital

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | Unit          | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
|---------|---|---------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1       | 2   | 3             | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       | 9       |
| 1.      | Number of societies   | No.           | 20,288  | 19,763  | 19,437  | 20,140  | 21,185  | 21,847  |
| 2.      | Membership of primary societies                                 | No. in Lakhs  | 40.08   | 42.03   | 43.45   | 45.79   | 47.92   | 52.24   |
| 3.      | Working capital   | Rs. in crores | 340.59  | 547.54  | 533.36  | 578.59  | 629.57  | 669.17  |
| 4.      | Share capital   | do            | 51.93   | 59.52   | 52.35   | 51.90   | 97.37   | 99.34   |
| 5.      | Reserve and other funds   | do            | 25.72   | 43.88   | 36.27   | 36.01   | 42.30   | 51.83   |
| 6.      | Loans outstanding   | do            | 219.79  | 253.36  | 231.49  | 317.62  | 345.51  | 442.09  |
| 7.      | Deposits  | do            | 55.76   | 71.84   | 70.84   | 98.88   | 112.40  | 134.30  |
| 8.      | Debentures of Land Mortgage Bank                                | do            | 34.16   | 41.23   | 49.03   | 59.36   | 69.94   | ..      |
| 9.      | Projected population as on 1st October.                         | In Lakhs      | 281.54  | 288.38  | 295.38  | 302.52  | 309.78  | 317.14  |
| 10.     | Number of societies per lakh inhabitants.                       | No.           | 72      | 69      | 66      | 67      | 68      | 69      |
| 11.     | Number of members of primary societies per thousand inhabitants | No.           | 142     | 146     | 147     | 151     | 165     | 193     |
| 12.     | Average working capital per member                              | Rs.           | 121     | 190     | 181     | 191     | 203     | 211     |

Note : Population figures published by the Planning Commission has been used for the calculation.

Source : Department of Co-operative Societies.

## 18.2. Number and membership of all co-operative credit societies by type.

| Sl. No.                     | Type of Society                 | 1968-69 |            | 1969-70 |            | 1970-71 |            | 1971-72 |            | 1972-73 |            |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|
|                             |                                 | No.     | Membership | No.     | Membership | No.     | Membership | No.     | Membership | No.     | Membership |
| 1                           | 2                               | 3       | 4          | 5       | 6          | 7       | 8          | 9       | 10         | 11      | 12         |
| <b>All credit Societies</b> |                                 | 11,329  | 25,86,985  | 11,169  | 27,71,248  | 11,137  | 29,31,650  | 10,953  | 30,10,844  | 10,827  | 34,04,860  |
| <b>A. Short term—</b>       |                                 |         |            |         |            |         |            |         |            |         |            |
| 1.                          | State co-operative Banks.       | 1       | 66         | 1       | 65         | 1       | 66         | 1       | 68         | 1       | 70         |
| 2.                          | Central co-operative banks.     | 19      | 24,321     | 19      | 17,570     | 19      | 16,108     | 19      | 15,293     | 19      | 14,643     |
| 3.                          | Industrial co-operative banks.  | 21      | 16,680     | 21      | 17,610     | 21      | 17,585     | 21      | 17,828     | 21      | 19,771     |
| 4.                          | Primary credit Societies—       |         |            |         |            |         |            |         |            |         |            |
| (a)                         | Agricultural                    | 8,931   | 16,47,000  | 8,722   | 17,71,000  | 8,675   | 17,97,000  | 8,474   | 18,73,000  | 8,290   | 20,45,000  |
| (b)                         | Grain banks                     | 814     | 59,903     | 852     | 62,349     | 851     | 62,932     | 848     | 63,859     | 850     | 65,410     |
| (c)                         | Non-agricultural.               | 1,373   | 4,81,000   | 1,373   | 5,13,000   | 1,398   | 6,19,000   | 1,416   | 5,75,000   | 1,470   | 7,10,000   |
| (i)                         | Urban-banks                     | 212     | 2,07,000   | 210     | 2,42,000   | 210     | 3,23,000   | 211     | 2,28,000   | 199     | 2,78,000   |
| (ii)                        | Employees credit societies.     | 744     | 1,84,000   | 741     | 1,81,000   | 766     | 2,06,000   | 792     | 2,57,000   | 840     | 3,35,000   |
| (iii)                       | Others                          | 417     | 90,000     | 422     | 90,000     | 422     | 90,000     | 413     | 90,000     | 431     | 99,000     |
| <b>B. Long term</b>         |                                 |         |            |         |            |         |            |         |            |         |            |
| 1.                          | Central Land Development Banks. | 1       | 170        | 1       | 170        | 1       | 170        | 1       | 174        | 1       | 176        |
| 2.                          | Primary Land Development Banks. | 169     | 3,57,845   | 170     | 3,89,434   | 171     | 4,23,739   | 173     | 4,65,822   | 175     | 6,09,790   |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 18.3. All Co-operative non-credit societies number and membership

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | 1968-69 |            | 1969-70 |            | 1970-71 |            | 1971-72 |            | 1972-73 |            |
|---------|---|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|---------|------------|
|         |   | No.     | Membership | No.     | Membership | No.     | Membership | No.     | Membership | No.     | Membership |
| 1       | 2   | 3       | 4          | 5       | 6          | 7       | 8          | 9       | 10         | 11      | 12         |
| 1.      | Marketing societies                                 |         |            |         |            |         |            |         |            |         |            |
| (a)     | General purpose                                     | 276     | 2,05,505   | 207     | 1,72,655   | 207     | 1,87,099   | 207     | 1,98,968   | 205     | 2,15,897   |
| (b)     | Specialised (including sugar cane supply societies) | ..      | ..         | 62      | 36,944     | 62      | 38,959     | 68      | 42,320     | 67      | 44,829     |
| 2.      | Milk supply societies                               | 510     | 46,719     | 555     | 47,633     | 617     | 49,239     | 650     | 52,623     | 692     | 58,902     |
| 3.      | Other livestock products societies                  | 70      | 6,453      | 61      | 6,950      | 63      | 7,301      | 65      | 7,303      | 67      | 8,810      |
| 4.      | Farming societies                                   | 599     | 15,789     | 605     | 16,645     | 599     | 16,396     | 602     | 16,778     | 603     | 16,505     |
| 5.      | Irrigation societies                                | 44      | 3,424      | 52      | 4,195      | 63      | 4,600      | 77      | 6,033      | 86      | 7,310      |
| 6.      | Other agricultural societies                        | 171     | 17,225     | 167     | 21,735     | 173     | 23,107     | 180     | 23,432     | 198     | 24,503     |
| 7.      | Sugar factories                                     | 13      | 37,455     | 11      | 44,181     | 12      | 49,108     | 12      | 49,864     | 12      | 60,094     |
| 8.      | Cotton ginning and pressing societies               | 3       | 1,803      | 7       | 2,642      | 7       | 2,526      | 8       | 2,611      | 10      | 4,334      |
| 9.      | Other processing societies                          | 29      | 6,466      | 23      | 5,432      | 23      | 33,533     | 26      | 7,938      | 29      | 8,233      |
| 10.     | Weaver's societies                                  | 810     | 1,22,034   | 799     | 1,15,935   | 798     | 1,21,632   | 798     | 1,22,333   | 793     | 1,01,152   |
| 11.     | Spinning mills                                      | 6       | 5,533      | 5       | 6,104      | 5       | 6,403      | 5       | 6,239      | 6       | 8,695      |
| 12.     | Industrial societies other than weavers societies.  | 1,896   | 2,87,903   | 1,944   | 2,79,170   | 1,835   | 2,53,399   | 1,831   | 2,98,004   | 1,890   | 2,04,072   |
| 13.     | Consumers stores                                    | 1,389   | 3,93,635   | 1,364   | 4,03,033   | 1,303   | 4,03,037   | 1,232   | 4,01,823   | 1,234   | 4,27,372   |
| 14.     | Housing societies                                   | 828     | 1,99,813   | 878     | 2,36,101   | 920     | 2,10,176   | 963     | 2,25,332   | 1,019   | 2,23,342   |
| 15.     | Industrial estates                                  | 4       | 152        | 5       | 256        | 5       | 191        | 5       | 67         | 5       | 105        |
| 16.     | Fisheries societies                                 | 116     | 23,610     | 119     | 24,442     | 123     | 26,755     | 125     | 24,575     | 127     | 31,415     |
| 17.     | Cold storages                                       | ..      | ..         | 1       | 60         | 1       | 78         | 1       | 83         | 1       | 91         |
| 18.     | Labour contract and control societies.              | ..      | ..         | 140     | 7,839      | 138     | 7,831      | 144     | 8,465      | 146     | 9,122      |
| 19.     | Forest labourers societies                          | ..      | ..         | 35      | 4,203      | 37      | 4,639      | 38      | 4,439      | 39      | 4,626      |
| 20.     | Transport societies                                 | ..      | ..         | 29      | 4,193      | 27      | 3,930      | 29      | 4,917      | 29      | 4,393      |
| 21.     | Other non-agricultural societies                    | 361     | 50,522     | 153     | 19,883     | 163     | 31,152     | 131     | 20,435     | 133     | 17,507     |
| 22.     | Insurance societies                                 | ..      | ..         | ..      | ..         | ..      | ..         | ..      | ..         | ..      | ..         |
| 23.     | Supervising unions                                  | 137     | 3,122      | 123     | 3,253      | 121     | 3,213      | 119     | 3,111      | 120     | 2,847      |
| 24.     | State and district unions and institutes            | 22      | 3,142      | 20      | 2,833      | 20      | 3,152      | 20      | 3,111      | 20      | 3,342      |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

18.4. State and Central co-operative banks, number of offices, membership and ownership of capital and deposits  
(As on 30th June of each year)

|         |  | State Co-operative banks |          |          |          |          | Central co-operative banks |          |          |          |          |
|---------|--|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |  | (Amount in Rs. 000s)     |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
| Sl. No. | Particulars                              | 1968-69                  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1968-69                    | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
| 1       | 2  | 3                        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8                          | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 1.      | Number of offices including head office. | 3                        | 4        | 6        | 6        | 6        | 271                        | 299      | 316      | 337      | 356      |
| 2.      | Number of members :                      |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Co-operative societies               | 65                       | 64       | 65       | 67       | 69       | 13,235                     | 13,567   | 13,488   | 13,563   | 13,632   |
|         | (ii) Individuals and others              | 1                        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 11,086                     | 4,003    | 2,620    | 1,730    | 1,011    |
| 3.      | Ownership of capitals :                  |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Government                           | 7,090                    | 7,090    | 9,590    | 9,590    | 12,090   | 23,669                     | 31,769   | 35,569   | 47,778   | 46,032   |
|         | (ii) Co-operative societies              | 13,025                   | 13,024   | 17,110   | 19,176   | 21,712   | 53,601                     | 61,496   | 68,574   | 70,393   | 84,492   |
|         | (iii) Individuals and others             | ..                       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | 3,084                      | 1,049    | 727      | 645      | 608      |
|         | Total                                    | 20,115                   | 20,114   | 26,700   | 28,766   | 33,802   | 80,354                     | 94,314   | 1,04,870 | 1,18,816 | 1,31,062 |
| 4.      | Ownership of deposits :                  |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Co-operative societies               | 63,201                   | 93,731   | 1,13,000 | 1,11,974 | 1,66,536 | 1,34,810                   | 1,65,416 | 1,69,390 | 1,80,296 | 2,25,201 |
|         | (ii) Individuals and others              | 31,458                   | 8,363    | 10,673   | 14,538   | 10,040   | 1,26,490                   | 1,29,966 | 1,43,701 | 1,58,887 | 1,95,674 |
|         | Total                                    | 94,659                   | 1,02,094 | 1,23,673 | 1,26,512 | 1,76,576 | 2,61,300                   | 2,95,382 | 3,13,091 | 3,39,183 | 4,20,875 |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

18.5. State and Central Co-operative banks—Assets.

(As on 30th June of each year)

(Rs. in '000s)

|         |  | State co-operative banks |          |          |          |          | Central co-operative banks |          |          |          |          |
|---------|--|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |  | (Rs. in '000s)           |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
| Sl. No. | Particulars  | 1968-69                  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1968-69                    | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
| 1       | 2  | 3                        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8                          | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 1.      | Total assets                                       | 3,90,430                 | 3,90,967 | 4,03,105 | 4,23,482 | 4,74,572 | 6,79,673                   | 7,76,179 | 8,14,397 | 8,51,051 | 9,84,545 |
| 2.      | Cash on hand                                       | 271                      | 594      | 959      | 1,041    | 1,561    | 20,542                     | 19,032   | 22,126   | 21,165   | 21,827   |
| 3.      | Balance with banks in current account.             | 4,102                    | 6,726    | 7,260    | 5,605    | 7,712    | 25,473                     | 26,688   | 66,762   | 72,235   | 95,432   |
| 4.      | Call deposits                                      | ..                       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | 600                        | 2,111    | 5,704    | 1,800    | 16,475   |
| 5.      | Investments :                                      |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Government security                            | 22,822                   | 22,444   | 22,076   | 35,576   | 39,385   | 24,266                     | 22,299   | 23,522   | 26,499   | 24,500   |
|         | (ii) Debentures of land development banks          | ..                       | 15,383   | 18,376   | 31,223   | 32,070   | ..                         | 5,803    | 6,334    | 6,033    | 6,653    |
|         | (iii) Other trustee securities                     | 17,089                   | 3,236    | 4,286    | 5,600    | 6,396    | 4,673                      | 1,029    | 1,192    | 1,190    | 1,102    |
|         | (iv) Fixed deposits                                | ..                       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | 26,027                     | 27,727   | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|         | (v) Others   | 32                       | 303      | 303      | ..       | 303      | 16,007                     | 16,199   | 18,573   | 18,963   | 23,583   |
|         | Total  | 39,943                   | 41,421   | 45,016   | 72,399   | 78,159   | 70,973                     | 73,033   | 49,631   | 52,710   | 65,838   |
| 6.      | Loans outstanding :                                |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Co-operative societies                         | 3,44,193                 | 3,40,231 | 3,52,662 | 3,41,745 | 3,84,439 | 5,42,721                   | 6,33,632 | 6,42,937 | 6,70,652 | 7,59,388 |
|         | (ii) Individuals & others                          | 142                      | 128      | 153      | 176      | 242      | 6,033                      | 7,363    | 9,752    | 13,539   | 17,639   |
|         | Total  | 3,44,340                 | 3,40,359 | 3,52,815 | 3,41,921 | 3,84,681 | 5,48,754                   | 6,41,015 | 6,52,749 | 6,84,241 | 7,77,027 |
|         | (iii) of which over due                            | 415                      | 150      | 53       | 5,123    | 4,850    | 1,35,772                   | 1,73,872 | 1,84,033 | 2,16,480 | 2,29,037 |
|         | (iv) Bad and doubtful debts                        | 154                      | ..       | ..       | 396      | 395      | 1,860                      | 8,030    | 10,130   | 14,199   | 18,030   |
| 7.      | Interests  | ..                       | ..       | ..       | 1,169    | ..       | 81                         | 154      | 82       | 767      | 569      |
| 8.      | All other assets                                   | 1,774                    | 1,867    | 2,026    | 1,347    | 2,459    | 13,320                     | 14,036   | 17,293   | 18,136   | 17,377   |
| 9.      | Difference between assets and liabilities (+ or -) | 3,179                    | 3,206    | 2,976    | 2,522    | 2,499    | 6,778                      | 7,136    | 6,914    | 6,392    | 5,355    |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

**18.6. State and Central Co-operative banks—Liabilities**  
(as on 30th June of each year)

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                   | State co-operative banks |          |          |          |          | (Rs. in '000)<br>Central co-operative banks |          |          |          |          |
|---------|---|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |   | 1968-69                  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1968-69                                     | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
|         |   | 3                        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8   | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 1.      | Total liabilities                             | 3,87,251                 | 3,87,781 | 4,05,133 | 4,21,933 | 4,72,073 | 6,72,835                                    | 7,63,013 | 8,07,483 | 8,44,662 | 9,79,190 |
| 2.      | Working capital                               | 3,83,301                 | 3,83,410 | 4,03,103 | 4,23,432 | 4,74,572 | 6,52,177                                    | 7,51,783 | 8,14,337 | 8,51,054 | 9,94,545 |
| 3.      | Paid-up capital                               | 20,115                   | 20,114   | 23,700   | 23,783   | 33,802   | 83,354                                      | 94,314   | 1,04,870 | 1,18,816 | 1,31,092 |
| 4.      | Statutory reserve                             | 7,155                    | 8,310    | 9,543    | 10,734   | 12,150   | 10,634                                      | 12,493   | 14,225   | 16,215   | 17,982   |
| 5.      | Bad debt reserve                              | 1,230                    | 1,377    | 1,537    | 1,632    | 1,603    | 3,539                                       | 4,316    | 4,934    | 5,832    | 7,104    |
| 6.      | Agricultural credit stabilisation fund        | 19,024                   | 20,327   | 24,433   | 27,100   | 23,917   | 3,312                                       | 4,744    | 6,191    | 7,851    | 9,435    |
| 7.      | Other reserves                                | 1,987                    | 2,326    | 3,039    | 3,235    | 2,473    | 3,471                                       | 5,780    | 8,349    | 9,947    | 11,042   |
| 8.      | Deposits :                                    |                          |          |          |          |          |   |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Current                                   | 23,555                   | 12,116   | 25,924   | 9,721    | 18,279   | 61,660                                      | 65,512   | 60,892   | 61,399   | 89,286   |
|         | (ii) Savings                                  | 2,667                    | 3,778    | 3,593    | 2,762    | 4,946    | 60,485                                      | 72,743   | 71,525   | 74,779   | 94,970   |
|         | (iii) Fixed                                   | 47,776                   | 69,751   | 83,142   | 92,935   | 1,32,203 | 93,013                                      | 1,08,240 | 1,28,049 | 1,47,044 | 1,78,928 |
|         | (iv) Reserve fund deposits                    | 4,583                    | 5,251    | 6,405    | 9,535    | 11,138   | 17,533                                      | 20,667   | 23,724   | 25,801   | 29,491   |
|         | (v) Other deposits                            | 6,078                    | 11,193   | 1,603    | 11,549   | 10,007   | 23,579                                      | 23,160   | 23,871   | 30,160   | 28,200   |
|         | Total   | 84,659                   | 1,02,094 | 1,23,673 | 1,26,562 | 1,76,576 | 2,61,303                                    | 2,95,322 | 3,13,031 | 3,33,183 | 4,20,875 |
| 9.      | Other borrowings                              |                          |          |          |          |          |   |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Total                                     | 2,49,651                 | 2,31,862 | 2,14,103 | 2,21,107 | 2,12,275 | 2,89,505                                    | 3,34,824 | 3,40,132 | 3,28,103 | 3,60,994 |
|         | (ii) Against Government and trust securities. | 3,400                    | 6,082    | ..       | 4,900    | ..       | 1,004                                       | 4,637    | 4,274    | 2,398    | 138      |
| 10.     | All other liabilities                         | 3,460                    | 1,351    | 2,069    | 1,714    | 4,372    | 20,718                                      | 17,254   | 16,641   | 18,710   | 30,696   |

Note : Working capital for the years 1970-71 to 1972-73 has been redefined to represent the total of all items appearing on the liability side of the balance sheet excluding the contra items and accumulated losses, as such working capital does not tally with the corresponding total of items 3 to 9.

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

**18.7 State and Central Co-operative banks—operations**  
(as on 30th June of each year)

(Amount Rs. '000s)

| No.  | Particulars                             | State Co-operative banks |          |          |          |          | Central Co-operative banks |          |          |          |          |
|--|---|--------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |   | 1968-69                  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1968-69                    | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
| 1  | 2                                       | 3                        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8                          | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| <b>I. BORROWINGS :</b>   |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
| 1. Cash, credits and overdrafts :  |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
| a. Limits obtained against :   |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | (i) Government and trustee securities.  |                          | 1,000    | 1,000    | 8,500    |          | 4,941                      | 17,063   | 13,592   | 12,165   | 15,006   |
|  | (ii) Co-operative paper                 | 14,000                   | 1,30,000 | 1,18,000 | 76,000   | 76,000   | 2,10,487                   | 2,16,268 | 1,98,252 | 1,74,405 | 2,03,100 |
|  | b. Gross drawings                       | 4,26,153                 | 5,86,806 | 4,48,059 |          | 4,89,421 | 5,24,704                   | 3,18,200 | 3,11,846 | 4,56,911 | 3,28,072 |
|  | c. Gross repayment                      | 3,96,375                 | 5,51,842 | 5,01,076 |          | 4,70,511 | 5,05,319                   | 2,70,778 | 3,42,572 | 4,77,266 | 3,58,690 |
|  | d. Outstanding                          | 66,046                   | 1,01,010 | 47,493   | 33,252   | 32,162   | 89,752                     | 1,44,434 | 1,10,688 | 82,759   | 47,832   |
| 2. Loans from Reserve Bank of India and other State co-operative banks : |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | a. Drawn                                | 4,75,841                 | 3,60,074 | 3,63,345 |          | 4,27,817 | 2,42,496                   | 2,72,671 | 2,74,884 | 3,55,856 | 4,59,674 |
|  | b. Repaid                               | 4,16,103                 | 4,16,400 | 3,30,587 |          | 4,33,974 | 2,04,764                   | 2,77,703 | 2,53,016 | 3,49,333 | 3,96,434 |
|  | c. Outstanding                          | 1,78,293                 | 1,21,967 | 1,54,725 | 1,76,756 | 1,69,599 | 1,94,327                   | 1,89,976 | 2,28,982 | 2,43,077 | 3,01,182 |
| 3. Loans from Government :   |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | a. Drawn                                |                          |          |          |          |          |                            | 116      | 186      | 725      | 500      |
|  | b. Repaid                               | 260                      | 190      | 190      | 225      | 1,235    | 1,168                      | 169      | 173      | 53       | 236      |
|  | c. Outstanding                          | 1,840                    | 1,650    | 1,460    | 1,235    |          | 467                        | 414      | 427      | 1,099    | 1,312    |
| 4. Loans from commercial banks :   |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | a. Drawn                                |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          | 1,400    | 2,300    |
|  | b. Repaid                               |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          | 1,400    | 2,300    |
|  | c. Outstanding                          |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
| 5. Loans from others :   |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | a. Drawn                                | 2,218                    | 4,518    | 4,761    | 1,789    | 2,382    | 5,209                      | 2,550    | 20,266   | 19,853   |          |
|  | b. Repaid                               | 749                      | 755      | 1,570    | 1,350    | 2,732    | 2,353                      | 3,007    | 20,304   | 18,715   | 606      |
|  | c. Outstanding                          | 3,472                    | 7,236    | 10,425   | 10,864   | 10,514   | 4,959                      |          | 35       | 1,173    | 667      |
| <b>II. ADVANCES :</b>  |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
| 1. Cash, credit and overdrafts :   |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | a. Limit sanctioned                     | 1,94,177                 | 2,00,050 | 2,32,780 | 2,37,706 | 3,28,386 | 2,41,067                   | 3,34,296 | 2,90,542 | 3,90,500 | 2,97,024 |
|  | b. Advanced (Gross)                     | 1,83,188                 | 1,71,051 | 1,51,277 | 2,78,757 | 3,87,506 | 5,48,809                   | 5,21,430 | 4,35,809 | 4,88,799 | 5,96,099 |
|  | c. Recovered (Gross)                    | 1,92,688                 | 1,17,636 | 1,82,130 | 2,97,438 | 3,75,786 | 5,28,647                   | 4,52,432 | 4,77,402 | 5,11,026 | 5,81,367 |
|  | d. Outstanding                          | 1,01,424                 | 1,51,195 | 1,19,657 | 1,00,976 | 1,12,696 | 1,46,816                   | 2,11,146 | 1,69,552 | 1,47,745 | 1,62,389 |
|  | e. Highest outstanding during the year. |                          |          | 1,51,277 | 1,40,744 | 1,48,431 |                            |          | 2,29,803 | 2,22,033 | 2,22,953 |
| 2. Loans :   |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | a. Advances                             | 3,20,629                 | 3,05,564 | 3,42,634 | 3,51,849 | 3,83,136 | 4,11,390                   | 3,36,983 | 3,92,398 | 4,43,344 | 4,80,139 |
|  | b. Recovered                            | 2,37,536                 | 3,59,317 | 2,98,755 | 3,44,062 | 3,52,098 | 3,43,445                   | 3,14,807 | 3,38,012 | 3,95,509 | 4,01,735 |
|  | c. Outstanding                          | 2,42,916                 | 1,89,163 | 2,33,158 | 2,40,945 | 2,71,985 | 4,00,486                   | 4,27,831 | 4,82,221 | 5,35,535 | 6,14,028 |
| 3. Bills if any :  |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | a. Discounted                           |                          |          |          |          |          | 44,157                     | 45,629   | 42,521   | 53,544   | 60,875   |
|  | b. Retired                              |                          |          |          |          |          | 43,984                     | 44,906   | 43,589   | 53,859   | 61,426   |
|  | c. Outstanding                          |                          |          |          |          |          | 1,462                      | 2,068    | 976      | 961      | 610      |
| <b>III. DEMAND COLLECTION AND BALANCE :</b>                              |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | 1. Demand                               |                          |          | 2,26,628 | 3,19,846 | 3,21,670 |                            |          | 4,86,877 | 4,05,954 | 5,37,992 |
|  | 2. Collection                           |                          |          | 2,26,628 | 3,14,723 | 3,17,909 |                            |          | 3,14,860 | 2,99,546 | 3,23,655 |
|  | 3. Balance                              |                          |          |          | 5,123    | 3,761    |                            |          | 1,72,017 | 1,96,406 | 2,14,337 |
|  | 4. % of recovery to demand              |                          |          | 100.0    | 98.0     | 99.0     |                            |          | 65.0     | 60.4     | 60.2     |
| <b>IV. COST OF MANAGEMENT :</b>  |   |                          |          |          |          |          |                            |          |          |          |          |
|  | 1. Salaries and wages                   | 805                      | 862      | 1,183    | 1,489    | 1,379    | 7,040                      | 7,772    | 9,387    | 10,709   | 13,179   |
|  | 2. Other expenses                       | 416                      | 541      | 472      | 463      | 517      | 3,176                      | 4,230    | 4,707    | 5,189    | 5,639    |
|  | V. Profit (+) or loss (-)               | 3,179                    | 3,206    | 2,976    | 2,522    | 2,499    | 6,414                      | 6,778    | 6,782    | 6,321    | 5,124    |
|  | VI. Dividend declared                   | 1,006                    | 1,006    | 1,121    | 1,110    | 849      | 1,304                      | 2,315    | 2,559    | 1,955    | 2,341    |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

18.8 Primary Credit societies—number, membership and coverage  
(as on 30th June of each year)

| Sl. No.                                  | Particulars              | Agricultural societies |         |         |         |         | Non-agricultural societies |         |         |         |         |
|--|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|  |                          | 1968-69                | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1968-69                    | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 |
| 1  | 2                        | 3                      | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8                          | 9       | 10      | 11      | 12      |
| <b>I. NUMBER OF SOCIETIES :</b>          |                          |                        |         |         |         |         |                            |         |         |         |         |
|  | (i) Limited              | 7,446                  | 7,494   | 7,583   | 7,701   | 7,670   | 1,363                      | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
|  | (ii) Un-limited          | 1,485                  | 1,228   | 1,112   | 773     | 620     | 10                         | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
|  | Total                    | 8,931                  | 8,722   | 8,675   | 8,474   | 8,290   | 1,373                      | 1,373   | 1,398   | 1,416   | 1,470   |
| <b>II. NUMBER OF VILLAGES OR TOWNS :</b> |                          |                        |         |         |         |         |                            |         |         |         |         |
|  | (i) In the state         | 28,377                 | 28,390  | 28,746  | 28,765  | 28,766  | N.A.                       | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
|  | (ii) Served by societies | 25,827                 | 24,959  | 25,572  | 25,233  | 24,445  | N.A.                       | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    |
| <b>III. Number of members in 000s</b>    |                          |                        |         |         |         |         |                            |         |         |         |         |
|  |                          | 1,647                  | 1,771   | 1,787   | 1,873   | 2,015   | 481                        | 513     | 619     | 576     | 710     |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

18.9 Primary Credit societies—Assets  
(as on 30th June of each year)

(Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | Agricultural |          |          |          |          | Non-Agricultural |          |          |          |          |
|---------|--|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |  | 1968-69      | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1968-69          | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
| 1       | 2  | 3            | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8                | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 1.      | Total assets                                       | 6,21,477     | 6,54,445 | 7,74,577 | 8,73,728 | 9,95,559 | 3,16,877         | 3,36,209 | 3,55,892 | 4,25,044 | 4,72,598 |
| 2.      | Cash on hand                                       | 18,013       | 13,550   | 13,551   | 13,891   | 13,838   | 8,652            | 7,964    | 10,846   | 7,390    | 9,380    |
| 3.      | Balance with banks in current account.             | 18,545       | 19,514   | 20,087   | 27,399   | 34,217   | 23,961           | 36,461   | 29,802   | 53,292   | 60,529   |
| 4.      | Investments :                                      |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Government and trustee securities.             | 7,474        | 3,705    | 4,019    | 6,796    | 8,932    | 20,547           | 12,971   | 14,559   | 12,246   | 14,287   |
|         | (ii) Fixed deposits                                | 9,460        | 11,094   | 11,903   | 8,735    | 10,468   | 24,305           | 21,185   | 32,027   | 20,918   | 20,340   |
|         | (iii) Others                                       | 52,775       | 61,724   | 70,129   | 72,032   | 77,983   | 9,688            | 7,310    | 10,159   | 19,655   | 18,783   |
|         | Total  | 69,709       | 76,523   | 86,051   | 87,563   | 97,368   | 54,520           | 41,466   | 56,745   | 52,819   | 51,410   |
| 5.      | Loans  |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Outstanding                                    | 4,10,141     | 4,38,245 | 4,99,261 | 5,78,280 | 6,67,291 | 1,84,391         | 1,84,737 | 2,11,318 | 2,69,402 | 2,91,099 |
|         | (ii) Of which over due                             | 1,68,346     | 2,05,409 | 2,15,219 | 2,64,747 | 3,07,933 | 33,428           | 33,697   | 31,850   | 42,031   | 47,237   |
|         | (iii) Bad and doubtful debts                       | 908          | 303      | 179      | 350      | 2,201    | 522              | 389      | 678      | 1,273    | 1,539    |
| 6.      | Land and buildings                                 | 25,173       | 29,899   | 33,913   | 33,397   | 42,051   | 8,139            | 7,802    | 13,285   | 10,124   | 10,459   |
| 7.      | All other assets                                   | 79,896       | 78,714   | 1,21,684 | 1,23,388 | 1,40,793 | 37,214           | 57,779   | 33,896   | 32,017   | 49,721   |
| 8.      | Difference between assets and liabilities (+ or -) | +11,125      | +10,243  | +8,159   | +11,073  | +21,510  | +10,151          | +9,677   | +6,120   | +8,810   | +10,599  |
| 9.      | No. of societies having godown                     | 1,391        | 1,574    | 1,694    | 2,028    | 2,072    | 80               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 10.     | Number of godowns :                                |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Owned  | 1,562        | 1,750    | 1,963    | 2,235    | 2,309    | 31               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|         | (ii) Hired   | 1,052        | 1,163    | 1,168    | 1,120    | 1,212    | 49               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 18.10 Primary credit societies—Liabilities

(as on 31st June of each year)

(Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                 | Agricultural |          |          |          |          | Non-agricultural |          |          |          |          |
|---------|---|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |   | 1968-69      | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1968-69          | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
| 1       | 2   | 3            | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8                | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 1.      | Total liabilities                           | 6,10,352     | 6,44,202 | 7,66,418 | 8,62,655 | 9,74,049 | 3,06,726         | 3,26,532 | 3,49,772 | 4,16,234 | 4,61,999 |
| 2.      | Working capital<br>(Total of items 3 to 7). | 5,69,344     | 5,96,859 | 7,74,577 | 8,73,728 | 9,96,559 | 2,89,498         | 2,98,674 | 3,55,892 | 4,25,014 | 4,72,598 |
| 3.      | Paid up capital                             | 1,11,156     | 1,23,736 | 1,40,211 | 1,55,035 | 1,70,723 | 51,403           | 54,457   | 66,226   | 67,092   | 73,810   |
| 4.      | Statutory reserve                           | 22,117       | 23,962   | 27,399   | 30,124   | 32,580   | 18,102           | 19,834   | 20,893   | 22,311   | 24,664   |
| 5.      | Other reserves                              | 19,797       | 23,099   | 26,366   | 30,604   | 33,517   | 13,253           | 13,626   | 15,439   | 17,201   | 20,471   |
| 6.      | Deposits :                                  |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Societies                               | 657          | 1,220    | 1,112    | 902      | 931      | 9,354            | 4,117    | 2,714    | 2,303    | 1,983    |
|         | (ii) Individuals and Others :               |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | a. Members                                  | 17,058       | 18,212   | 18,402   | 22,055   | 24,940   | 88,237           | 1,01,622 | 1,01,121 | 1,30,103 | 1,73,319 |
|         | b. Non-members                              | 9,940        | 12,295   | 15,901   | 14,193   | 13,375   | 60,433           | 73,499   | 83,985   | 89,611   | 78,954   |
|         | Total                                       | 27,655       | 31,727   | 35,418   | 37,155   | 39,246   | 1,68,024         | 1,79,238 | 1,90,900 | 2,21,052 | 2,54,256 |
| 7.      | Other borrowings :                          |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Government                              | 11,982       | 12,122   | 12,681   | 12,722   | 13,355   | 1,836            | 3,301    | 1,907    | 2,446    | 2,367    |
|         | (ii) Central banks                          | 3,59,568     | 3,75,074 | 4,20,425 | 4,89,947 | 5,50,338 | 23,486           | 24,265   | 29,509   | 36,379   | 35,891   |
|         | (iii) Other sources                         | 7,071        | 7,139    | 11,228   | 12,550   | 23,670   | 3,388            | 3,953    | 2,857    | 4,605    | 5,852    |
| 8.      | All other liabilities                       | 51,008       | 47,343   | 92,690   | 94,518   | 1,10,620 | 37,228           | 27,858   | 22,138   | 45,164   | 35,698   |

Note : Working capital for the years 1970-71 to 1972-73 has been redefined to represent the total of all items appearing on the liability side of the balance sheet excluding the contra items and accumulated losses as such total of items 3 to 7 does not tally with that of working capital.

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 18.11 Primary credit societies—Operations

(as on 31st June of each year)

(Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                | Agricultural |          |          |          |          | Non-agricultural |          |          |          |          |
|---------|--|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |  | 1968-69      | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1968-69          | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
|         | 2  | 3            | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8                | 9        | 10       | 11       | 12       |
| 1.      | CREDIT—                                    |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Loans advanced                         | 3,24,323     | 3,09,128 | 3,80,912 | 4,43,249 | 4,67,512 | 2,84,311         | 2,31,301 | 2,63,523 | 3,43,912 | 4,01,239 |
|         | (ii) Loans recovered                       | 2,66,998     | 2,81,513 | 3,15,646 | 3,76,669 | 3,84,657 | 2,92,211         | 2,52,179 | 2,77,646 | 3,31,683 | 4,11,658 |
| 2.      | MARKETING—                                 |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Goods received                         | 829          | 10,768   | 1,484    | 4,459    | 3,698    | ..               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|         | (ii) Goods marketed                        | 1,437        | 10,670   | 1,492    | 5,529    | 2,919    | ..               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 3.      | DISTRIBUTION—                              |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Goods received                         | 1,87,990*    | 1,46,540 | 1,43,492 | 1,81,177 | 3,11,939 | 30,749*          | 34,436   | 38,498   | 36,892   | 45,910   |
|         | (ii) Goods marketed                        | 1,90,034*    | 1,50,198 | 1,44,403 | 1,86,027 | 3,06,500 | 38,442*          | 37,139   | 42,533   | 36,086   | 51,184   |
| 4.      | COST OF MANAGEMENT—                        |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Salaries and wages                     | 7,529        | 8,100    | 9,660    | 10,614   | 13,372   | 5,307            | 5,380    | 5,947    | 5,658    | 6,744    |
|         | (ii) Other expenses                        | 6,990        | 5,799    | 5,353    | 7,564    | 9,488    | 2,949            | 3,428    | 3,330    | 4,529    | 4,993    |
| 5.      | PROFIT—                                    |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Number of societies                    | 4,624        | 4,489    | 4,408    | 4,109    | 4,032    | 818              | 840      | 839      | 810      | 626      |
|         | (ii) Amount                                | 10,925       | 11,893   | 11,627   | 12,493   | 14,769   | 5,519            | 10,101   | 7,038    | 14,839   | 9,897    |
| 6.      | LOSS—                                      |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Number of societies                    | 3,075        | 3,072    | 3,022    | 3,333    | 3,398    | 225              | 255      | 219      | 256      | 236      |
|         | (ii) Amount                                | 5,693        | 4,933    | 5,698    | 7,331    | 8,853    | 669              | 869      | 799      | 2,339    | 966      |
| 7.      | NUMBER OF SOCIETIES WITHOUT PROFIT OR LOSS | 1,233        | 1,161    | 1,245    | 1,033    | 810      | 830              | 278      | 341      | 389      | 406      |
| 8.      | GOVERNMENT GRANT—                          |              |          |          |          |          |                  |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) For constructions of godowns           | 2,382        | 2,555    | 1,631    | 2,736    | 3,956    | 84               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|         | (ii) For management expenses.              | 95           | 162      | 390      | 250      | 463      | 31               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|         | (iii) For other purposes                   | 77           | 490      | 357      | 728      | 321      | 77               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |

Note : \*Revised.

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 18.12. Central Land Development Banks membership, liabilities and assets

(as on 30th June of each year)

(Rs. in '000)

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | 1968-69  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
|---------|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2  | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| I.      | Number of members :                                  |          |          |          |          |          |
| 1.      | Primary Land Development Banks                       | 169      | 170      | 170      | 173      | 175      |
| 2.      | Other banks and societies                            | 1        | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 3.      | Individuals :  |          |          |          |          |          |
| (i)     | Regular  | ..       | ..       | ..       | 1        | 1        |
| (ii)    | Nominal  | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| II.     | Total liabilities                                    | 3,84,690 | 4,62,665 | 5,50,316 | 6,73,321 | 8,07,733 |
| 1.      | Working capital (item a, b, c, d, & e)               | 3,75,678 | 4,48,734 | 5,53,942 | 6,78,233 | 8,12,635 |
| (a)     | Paidup capital                                       |          |          |          |          |          |
| (i)     | Total  | 24,768   | 28,677   | 32,233   | 49,278   | 62,756   |
| (ii)    | Government   | 6,000    | 6,000    | 6,000    | 21,000   | 28,500   |
| (iii)   | Primary Land Development Banks                       | 18,768   | 22,677   | 26,233   | 23,278   | 34,256   |
| (iv)    | Co-operative banks and societies                     | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| (v)     | Individuals and others                               | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| (b)     | Statutory reserve                                    | 1,283    | 1,851    | 2,493    | 5,135    | 7,314    |
| (c)     | Other reserves                                       | 398      | 2,380    | 2,374    | 3,062    | 6,262    |
| (d)     | Deposits   | 823      | 98       | 1,833    | 825      | 3,071    |
| (e)     | Other borrowings                                     |          |          |          |          |          |
| (i)     | Total  | 3,48,408 | 4,15,740 | 4,90,256 | 5,93,643 | 7,04,853 |
| (ii)    | Debentures   | 3,41,628 | 4,12,302 | 4,90,256 | 5,93,643 | 6,99,403 |
| (iii)   | Government   | 13       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| (iv)    | Co-operative banks                                   | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | 5,405    |
| (v)     | Commercial banks                                     | ..       | 3,438    | ..       | ..       | 47       |
| (vi)    | Others   | 6,767    | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 2.      | All other liabilities                                | 9,012    | 13,931   | 21,127   | 21,377   | 23,537   |
| III.    | Total assets   | 3,86,335 | 4,88,523 | 5,53,912 | 6,78,293 | 8,12,635 |
| 1.      | Cash on hand and balance in current account          | 1,812    | 4,416    | 4,496    | 14,637   | 3,231    |
| 2.      | Investments :  |          |          |          |          |          |
| (a)     | General and reserve fund :                           |          |          |          |          |          |
| (i)     | Total  | 2,803    | 7,974    | 5,335    | 23,342   | 12,731   |
| (ii)    | Government securities                                | 246      | 246      | 239      | 239      | 239      |
| (iii)   | Other trustee securities                             | 269      | 418      | 1,356    | 271      | 271      |
| (iv)    | Others   | 2,293    | 7,310    | 3,740    | 22,832   | 12,271   |
| (b)     | Sinking fund :                                       |          |          |          |          |          |
| (i)     | Total  | 63,733   | 80,179   | 1,05,451 | 1,33,754 | 1,63,039 |
| (ii)    | Government securities                                | 13,514   | 15,229   | 21,012   | 21,160   | 27,632   |
| (iii)   | Debentures of Land Development Banks                 | ..       | 47,514   | 60,179   | 79,145   | 84,493   |
| (iv)    | Other trustee securities                             | 35,811   | ..       | ..       | 2,493    | 6,934    |
| (v)     | Others   | 14,433   | 17,433   | 43,280   | 27,933   | 50,930   |
| 3.      | Loans outstanding                                    |          |          |          |          |          |
| (i)     | Total  | 3,07,576 | 3,95,553 | 4,32,933 | 5,01,351 | 6,21,527 |
| (ii)    | Banks and societies                                  | 3,03,576 | 3,85,553 | 4,32,933 | 5,01,351 | 6,21,527 |
| (iii)   | Individuals  | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| (iv)    | Of which overdue                                     | 6,827    | 13,329   | 11,378   | 12,530   | 16,758   |
| 4.      | Interest on loans :                                  |          |          |          |          |          |
| (i)     | Total  | ..       | 21,167   | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| (ii)    | Of which over due                                    | ..       | 3,731    | 4,923    | 3,033    | 6,433    |
| 5.      | All assets   | 3,403    | 6,333    | 5,737    | 2,152    | 3,937    |
| IV.     | Difference between assets and liabilities : (+ or -) | 1,315    | 25,333   | 3,333    | 4,333    | 4,337    |

Note : Working capital for the years 1970-71 to 1972-73 has been retained to represent the total of all items appearing on the liability side of the balance sheet excluding the contra items and accumulated losses as such working capital does not tally with the corresponding total of items at Sl. No. II from (a) to (e).

Source : Reserve Bank of India.



## 18.13. Primary Land Development Banks—number, membership, liabilities, assets and operation

(as on 30th June of each year)

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | (Amount Rs. in '000s) |          |          |          |          |
|---------|--|-----------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |  | 1968-69               | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |
| 1       | 2  | 3                     | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        |
| 1.      | Number of banks  | 169                   | 170      | 171      | 173      | 175      |
| 2.      | Number of members  |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Regular  | 3,00,961              | 3,26,327 | 3,52,017 | 3,78,524 | 4,34,823 |
|         | (b) Nominal  | 56,884                | 63,157   | 76,722   | 87,293   | 1,74,967 |
| 3.      | Total liabilities  | 3,45,381              | 4,01,560 | 4,73,896 | 5,65,054 | 7,05,173 |
|         | (a) Working capital  | 3,33,907              | 3,90,150 | 4,71,471 | 5,76,832 | 7,24,683 |
|         | (i) Paid up capital  | 22,155                | 27,195   | 32,188   | 42,663   | 57,613   |
|         | (ii) Statutory reserve                                       | 597                   | 798      | 862      | 1,187    | 1,619    |
|         | (iii) Other reserves   | 1,764                 | 2,175    | 2,610    | 3,547    | 5,503    |
|         | (iv) Borrowings  | 3,08,182              | 3,58,683 | 4,22,318 | 4,94,650 | 6,08,382 |
|         | (v) Deposits   | 1,209                 | 1,199    | 1,924    | 2,898    | 5,955    |
|         | (b) All other liabilities                                    | 11,474                | 11,410   | 13,994   | 20,109   | 28,101   |
| 4.      | Total assets   | 3,42,385              | 4,02,729 | 4,71,471 | 5,76,832 | 7,24,683 |
|         | (a) Cash on hand and balance with banks with current account | 6,373                 | 9,071    | 9,849    | 13,831   | 21,138   |
|         | (b) Investment :   |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Government securities                                    | 157                   | 431      | 498      | 380      | 1,553    |
|         | (ii) Other trustee securities                                | 6,946                 | 4,231    | 7,233    | 7,779    | 9,993    |
|         | (iii) Others   | 14,525                | 20,658   | 22,887   | 24,959   | 23,580   |
|         | (iv) Total   | 21,628                | 25,320   | 30,618   | 33,117   | 40,126   |
|         | (c) Loans :  |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Outstanding  | 3,05,118              | 3,48,879 | 4,15,041 | 4,90,022 | 6,05,183 |
|         | (ii) Of which overdue  | 15,626                | 24,877   | 27,135   | 30,973   | 40,527   |
|         | (d) Interest on loans  |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (i) Total  | 295                   | 6,221    | 12,549   | 16,736   | 28,336   |
|         | (ii) Of which overdue  | 226                   | 3,294    | 6,037    | 7,619    | 17,033   |
|         | (e) All other assets   | 8,971                 | 13,238   | 3,414    | 23,126   | 29,400   |
| 5.      | Difference between assets and liabilities (+ or -)           | -2,996                | 1,169    | -2,425   | 11,778   | 19,510   |
| 6.      | Borrowings :   |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Drawn  | 69,337                | 79,387   | 91,974   | 1,12,638 | 1,66,873 |
|         | (b) Repaid   | 14,186                | 28,886   | 28,948   | 40,152   | 53,200   |
| 7.      | Loans advanced :   |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Number of members financed                               | 28,777                | 30,149   | 29,481   | 31,609   | 48,954   |
|         | (b) Amount advanced  | 69,442                | 70,671   | 96,764   | 1,15,249 | 1,61,578 |
|         | (c) Amount recovered   | 12,924                | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| 8.      | Demand, collection and balance                               |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Demand   | N.A.                  | 51,787   | 56,753   | 72,102   | 86,994   |
|         | (b) Collection   | N.A.                  | 26,910   | 29,618   | 41,129   | 48,467   |
|         | (c) Balance  | N.A.                  | 24,877   | 27,135   | 30,973   | 40,527   |
| 9.      | Deposits :   |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Received   | 1,909                 | 1,627    | 958      | 1,915    | 5,312    |
|         | (b) Repaid   | 1,681                 | 1,637    | 336      | 589      | 2,187    |
| 10.     | Cost of management :   |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Salaries   | 1,684                 | 2,105    | 2,475    | 3,055    | 3,922    |
|         | (b) Other expenses   | 1,702                 | 1,839    | 2,713    | 6,558    | 6,051    |
| 11.     | Profit :   |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Number of banks  | 100                   | 86       | 109      | 95       | 91       |
|         | (b) Amount   | 1,562                 | 1,325    | 2,146    | 1,822    | 2,718    |
| 12.     | Loss :   |                       |          |          |          |          |
|         | (a) Number of banks  | 70                    | 80       | 62       | 78       | 81       |
|         | (b) Amount   | 1,334                 | 1,578    | 1,444    | 5,108    | 5,755    |
| 13.     | No. of banks without profit or loss                          | ..                    | 4        | ..       | ..       | 3        |

Note : Working capital for the years from 1970-71 to 1972-73 has been redefined to represent the total of all items appearing on the liability side of the balance sheet excluding the contra items and accumulated losses as such working capital do not tally with the corresponding total in item No. 3 (a) from (i) to (v).

Source :—Reserve Bank of India.

## 18.14. Grain banks number, membership and liabilities

(As on 30th June of each year)

(Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No.               | Particulars  | No. of banks | No. of members | Total liabilities | Working capital | Paidup capital | Statutory reserves | Other reserves |
|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 1                     | 2            | 3            | 4              | 5                 | 6               | 7              | 8                  | 9              |
| <b>I. 1968-69 :</b>   |              |              |                |                   |                 |                |                    |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 153          | 22,271         | 3,855             | 3,133           | 869            | 1,020              | 915            |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 661          | 37,632         | 1,883             | 1,806           | 472            | 327                | 1,005          |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>814</b>   | <b>59,903</b>  | <b>5,738</b>      | <b>4,939</b>    | <b>1,341</b>   | <b>1,347</b>       | <b>1,920</b>   |
| <b>II. 1969-70 :</b>  |              |              |                |                   |                 |                |                    |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 146          | 21,004         | 3,555             | 2,990           | 876            | 942                | 874            |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 706          | 41,345         | 2,268             | 2,149           | 577            | 463                | 1,100          |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>852</b>   | <b>62,349</b>  | <b>5,823</b>      | <b>5,139</b>    | <b>1,453</b>   | <b>1,395</b>       | <b>1,974</b>   |
| <b>III. 1970-71 :</b> |              |              |                |                   |                 |                |                    |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 149          | 21,970         | 4,129             | 4,512           | 920            | 1,145              | 960            |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 702          | 41,012         | 2,164             | 2,194           | 564            | 389                | 1,096          |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>851</b>   | <b>62,982</b>  | <b>6,293</b>      | <b>6,706</b>    | <b>1,484</b>   | <b>1,534</b>       | <b>2,056</b>   |
| <b>IV. 1971-72 :</b>  |              |              |                |                   |                 |                |                    |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 147          | 22,397         | 4,657             | 4,784           | 924            | 1,238              | 1,174          |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 701          | 41,262         | 2,250             | 2,276           | 622            | 389                | 1,094          |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>848</b>   | <b>63,659</b>  | <b>6,807</b>      | <b>7,060</b>    | <b>1,546</b>   | <b>1,627</b>       | <b>2,268</b>   |
| <b>V. 1972-73 :</b>   |              |              |                |                   |                 |                |                    |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 144          | 23,467         | 4,476             | 4,703           | 878            | 1,251              | 1,269          |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 706          | 41,943         | 2,362             | 2,400           | 691            | 405                | 1,108          |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>850</b>   | <b>65,410</b>  | <b>6,838</b>      | <b>7,103</b>    | <b>1,569</b>   | <b>1,656</b>       | <b>2,317</b>   |

## 18.14. Grain banks, Number, membership and liabilities (contd)

(as on 30th June of each year)

(Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No.               | Particulars  | Deposits  |             | Other borrowings | All other liabilities | Total assets | Cash on hand | Other deposits |
|-----------------------|--------------|-----------|-------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|
|                       |              | Societies | Individuals |                  |                       |              |              |                |
| 1                     | 2            | 10        | 11          | 12               | 13                    | 14           | 15           | 16             |
| <b>I. 1968-69 :</b>   |              |           |             |                  |                       |              |              |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 14        | 196         | 120              | 722                   | 4,135        | 701          | 139            |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | ..        | 1           | 1                | 77                    | 1,942        | 152          | 22             |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>196</b>  | <b>121</b>       | <b>799</b>            | <b>6,077</b> | <b>853</b>   | <b>161</b>     |
| <b>II. 1969-70 :</b>  |              |           |             |                  |                       |              |              |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 19        | 183         | 96               | 565                   | 3,986        | 636          | 113            |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 4         | 11          | 4                | 119                   | 2,331        | 183          | 53             |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>194</b>  | <b>100</b>       | <b>684</b>            | <b>6,317</b> | <b>819</b>   | <b>166</b>     |
| <b>III. 1970-71 :</b> |              |           |             |                  |                       |              |              |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 21        | 125         | 136              | 822                   | 4,512        | 804          | 112            |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 4         | 5           | 5                | 101                   | 2,194        | 157          | 51             |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>25</b> | <b>130</b>  | <b>141</b>       | <b>923</b>            | <b>6,706</b> | <b>961</b>   | <b>163</b>     |
| <b>IV. 1971-72 :</b>  |              |           |             |                  |                       |              |              |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 13        | 124         | 136              | 948                   | 4,784        | 707          | 39             |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 4         | 10          | 6                | 125                   | 2,276        | 220          | 50             |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>17</b> | <b>134</b>  | <b>142</b>       | <b>1,073</b>          | <b>7,060</b> | <b>927</b>   | <b>89</b>      |
| <b>V. 1972-73 :</b>   |              |           |             |                  |                       |              |              |                |
| 1.                    | Active       | 2         | 121         | 128              | 869                   | 4,703        | 633          | 51             |
| 2.                    | Dormant      | 4         | 18          | 2                | 134                   | 2,400        | 279          | 52             |
|                       | <b>Total</b> | <b>6</b>  | <b>139</b>  | <b>128</b>       | <b>1,023</b>          | <b>7,103</b> | <b>912</b>   | <b>103</b>     |

## 18.14. Grain banks number, membership and liabilities (Contd.)

(As on 30th June of each year)

(Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No.             | Particulars | Investment | Loans outstanding | Of which overdue | All other assets | Differenc. between assets & liabilities |
|---------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|---|
|                     |             |            |                   |                  |                  |   |
| <b>I. 1968-69</b>   |             |            |                   |                  |                  |   |
| 1.                  | Active      | 204        | 1,893             | 603              | 1,198            | 290                                     |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | 42         | 762               | 757              | 964              | 59                                      |
|                     | Total       | 246        | 2,655             | 1,360            | 2,162            | 339                                     |
| <b>II. 1969-70</b>  |             |            |                   |                  |                  |   |
| 1.                  | Active      | 177        | 1,982             | 751              | 1,078            | 431                                     |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | 42         | 915               | 911              | 1,138            | 63                                      |
|                     | Total       | 219        | 2,897             | 1,662            | 2,216            | 494                                     |
| <b>III. 1970-71</b> |             |            |                   |                  |                  |   |
| 1.                  | Active      | 264        | 2,110             | 790              | 1,222            | 383                                     |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | 50         | 839               | 834              | 1,097            | 30                                      |
|                     | Total       | 314        | 2,949             | 1,624            | 2,319            | 413                                     |
| <b>IV. 1971-72</b>  |             |            |                   |                  |                  |   |
| 1.                  | Active      | 304        | 2,315             | 857              | 1,419            | 227                                     |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | 49         | 859               | 859              | 1,098            | 26                                      |
|                     | Total       | 353        | 3,174             | 1,716            | 2,517            | 253                                     |
| <b>V. 1972-73</b>   |             |            |                   |                  |                  |   |
| 1.                  | Active      | 289        | 2,519             | 832              | 1,211            | 227                                     |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | 52         | 881               | 868              | 1,136            | 38                                      |
|                     | Total       | 341        | 3,400             | 1,698            | 2,347            | 265                                     |

## 18.14. Grain banks number, membership and liabilities (Concl'd.)

(As on 30th June of each year)

(Rs. in '000s)

| Sl. No.             | Particulars | During the year |        |          |           |              |        |              |        | No. of banks without profit or loss |     |     |
|---------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|
|                     |             | Borrowings      |        | Loans    |           | Profit       |        | Loss         |        |                                     |     |     |
|                     |             | Drawn           | Repaid | Advanced | Recovered | No. of banks | Amount | No. of banks | Amount |                                     |     |     |
| 1                   | 2           | 22              | 23     | 24       | 25        | 26           | 27     | 28           | 29     | 30                                  |     |     |
| <b>I. 1968-69</b>   |             |                 |        |          |           |              |        |              |        |                                     |     |     |
| 1.                  | Active      | ..              | ..     | 2        | 1,675     | 1,720        | 135    | 222          | 16     | 17                                  | 2   |     |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | ..              | ..     | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..     | ..           | ..     | ..                                  | 661 |     |
|                     | Total       | ..              | ..     | 2        | 1,675     | 1,720        | 135    | 222          | 16     | 17                                  | 663 |     |
| <b>II. 1969-70</b>  |             |                 |        |          |           |              |        |              |        |                                     |     |     |
| 1.                  | Active      | ..              | ..     | 7        | 41        | 1,747        | 1,517  | 124          | 351    | 16                                  | 15  | 6   |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | ..              | ..     | ..       | ..        | ..           | ..     | 11           | 1      | 4                                   | ..  | 691 |
|                     | Total       | ..              | ..     | 7        | 41        | 1,747        | 1,517  | 135          | 352    | 20                                  | 15  | 697 |
| <b>III. 1970-71</b> |             |                 |        |          |           |              |        |              |        |                                     |     |     |
| 1.                  | Active      | ..              | ..     | 8        | 32        | 1,609        | 1,535  | 119          | 249    | 12                                  | 8   | 18  |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | ..              | ..     | ..       | ..        | ..           | 2      | 3            | 1      | 3                                   | ..  | 696 |
|                     | Total       | ..              | ..     | 8        | 32        | 1,609        | 1,537  | 122          | 250    | 15                                  | 8   | 714 |
| <b>IV. 1971-72</b>  |             |                 |        |          |           |              |        |              |        |                                     |     |     |
| 1.                  | Active      | ..              | ..     | 13       | 11        | 1,837        | 1,603  | 112          | 203    | 20                                  | 10  | 15  |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | ..              | ..     | ..       | ..        | ..           | 4      | 8            | 4      | 8                                   | ..  | 685 |
|                     | Total       | ..              | ..     | 13       | 11        | 1,837        | 1,607  | 120          | 207    | 28                                  | 10  | 700 |
| <b>V. 1972-73</b>   |             |                 |        |          |           |              |        |              |        |                                     |     |     |
| 1.                  | Active      | ..              | ..     | 14       | 12        | 1,836        | 1,615  | 112          | 165    | 29                                  | 10  | 3   |
| 2.                  | Dormant     | ..              | ..     | ..       | ..        | ..           | 13     | ..           | ..     | ..                                  | ..  | 706 |
|                     | Total       | ..              | ..     | 14       | 12        | 1,836        | 1,638  | 112          | 165    | 29                                  | 10  | 709 |

Note. Working capital for the years 1970-71 to 1972-73 has been redefined to represent the total of all items appearing on the liability side of the balance sheet excluding the contra items and accumulated losses as such total of columns 7 to 12 donot tally with that of working capital.

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 18.15. Primary credit societies Classification of loans issued according to purpose and value

|                    |   | (Rs. in '000s)  |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|--------------------|---|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Sl. No.            | Particulars   | Agricultural    |                 |                 |                 |                 | Non-Agricultural |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|                    |   | 1968-69         | 1969-70         | 1970-71         | 1971-72         | 1972-73         | 1968-69          | 1969-70         | 1970-71         | 1971-72         | 1972-73         |
| 1                  | 2   | 3               | 4               | 5               | 6               | 7               | 8                | 9               | 10              | 11              | 12              |
| <b>Short-term</b>  |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 1.                 | Seasonal agricultural operations<br>(Seeds and fertilizers included). | 2,61,236        | 2,47,596        | 3,03,033        | 3,53,538        | 3,33,717        | 1,168            | 539             | 463             | 2,872           | 2,099           |
| 2.                 | Purchase of agricultural implements                                   | 1,849           | 2,362           | 3,372           | 963             | 1,403           | 460              | 798             | 109             | 503             | 811             |
| 3.                 | Marketing of crops ..   | 10,259          | 10,491          | 14,851          | 31,255          | 12,417          | 10,187           | 17,696          | 11,707          | 2,748           | 9,498           |
| 4.                 | Processing of agricultural produce                                    | 402             | 8,632           | 8,245           | 1,268           | 283             | 751              | 26              | 25              | 176             | 2,640           |
| 5.                 | Industrial purposes ..  | 444             | 295             | 923             | 261             | ..              | 12,520           | 4,756           | 20,356          | 1,958           | 9,940           |
| 6.                 | Consumption loan ..   | 4,791           | 3,247           | 5,212           | 9,010           | 3,322           | 57,612           | 25,132          | 44,781          | 79,931          | 40,652          |
| 7.                 | Other purposes ..   | 12,893          | 11,895          | 10,645          | 11,173          | 7,631           | 1,68,949         | 1,66,787        | 2,76,121        | 3,62,805        | 4,13,034        |
|                    | <b>Total</b> ..   | <b>2,91,874</b> | <b>2,84,518</b> | <b>3,46,641</b> | <b>4,07,471</b> | <b>3,58,773</b> | <b>2,51,647</b>  | <b>2,15,734</b> | <b>3,53,562</b> | <b>4,50,993</b> | <b>4,78,674</b> |
| <b>Medium-term</b> |   |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |                  |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| 1.                 | Sinking of or repairs to wells ..                                     | 281             | 281             | 1,312           | 653             | 1,271           | 21               | 19              | 14              | 33              | 50              |
| 2.                 | Purchase of machinery (Pumpsots for irrigation).                      | 11,205          | 5,374           | 10,114          | 10,297          | 19,186          | 93               | 72              | 188             | 239             | 1312            |
| 3.                 | Purchase of cattle ..   | 6,140           | 1,995           | 2,093           | 2,254           | 3,092           | 151              | 284             | 39              | 389             | 422             |
| 4.                 | Minor improvements to land ..   | 6,807           | 8,521           | 6,090           | 6,503           | 4,047           | 326              | 513             | 706             | 444             | 411             |
| 5i                 | Other Agri. purposes ..   | 6,998           | 4,805           | 11,020          | 15,489          | 62,941          | 437              | 464             | 10,827          | 6,466           | 33,108          |
| 6.                 | Others ..   | 1,398           | 4,328           | 3,592           | 13,077          | 24,332          | 44,412           | 60,93           | 67,634          | 53,662          | 68,474          |
|                    | <b>Total</b> ..   | <b>32,632</b>   | <b>25,104</b>   | <b>34,521</b>   | <b>48,273</b>   | <b>1,15,169</b> | <b>45,440</b>    | <b>62,291</b>   | <b>79,408</b>   | <b>60,238</b>   | <b>1,03,775</b> |
|                    | <b>Grand total</b> ..   | <b>3,24,506</b> | <b>3,09,622</b> | <b>3,81,162</b> | <b>4,55,744</b> | <b>4,73,942</b> | <b>2,97,087</b>  | <b>2,78,025</b> | <b>4,32,970</b> | <b>5,11,231</b> | <b>5,82,449</b> |

Source : Reserve Bank of India

## XIX. REGULATED MARKETS

An efficient system of marketing is an essential pre-requisite for organised agricultural development in the country. The system protects the primary producers from malpractices in the marketing of their produce by ensuring adequate returns. A comprehensive programme aiming at developing marketing facilities and promoting fair marketing practices has been under implementation in the State and significant progress has been achieved in the field. To attain uniformity in the matter of regulating the marketing of agricultural produce and to establish, improve and enforce standards effectively, a uniform marketing legislation for the entire State, viz., the Mysore Agricultural Produce Marketing (Regulation Act, 1966 has been brought in to force from 1st May 1968 repealing the different Agricultural Produce Marketing Acts which were in force in the different areas of Karnataka. The data in respect of the number of regulated markets, the turnover of principal agricultural commodities for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 is furnished in this Chapter.

**Table 19.1 :** Number of regulated markets in Karnataka and total value of turnover for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 is furnished. For the year 1973-74 the district-wise breakups of the number of markets and value of turnover are shown.

**Table 19.2 :** The annual turnover of principal agricultural commodities at regulated markets in Karnataka for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 is furnished in this table.

### REGULATED MARKETS

#### 19.1. Number of regulated markets and value of annual turnover of agricultural commodities at regulated markets (value in Rs. 000's)

| Sl. No. | Year/District    | Number of regulated markets | Total value of turnover | Sl. No. | Year/District | Number of regulated markets | Total value of turnover |
|---------|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1       | 2                | 3                           | 4                       | 1       | 2             | 3                           | 4                       |
|         | 1968-69          | 164                         | 14,66,777               | 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 3                           | 18,643                  |
|         | 1969-70          | 182                         | 22,71,024               | 7.      | Chitradurga   | 9                           | 2,73,373                |
|         | 1970-71          | 186                         | 26,17,837               | 8.      | Coorg         | 1                           | 2,414                   |
|         | 1971-72          | 207                         | 22,81,615               | 9.      | Dharwar       | 38                          | 6,78,363                |
|         | 1972-73          | 213                         | 27,19,991               | 10.     | Gulbarga      | 15                          | 1,04,033                |
|         | 1973-74          | 215                         | 34,51,760               | 11.     | Haasan        | 12                          | 84,353                  |
|         |                  |                             |                         | 12.     | Kolar         | 9                           | 1,01,643                |
|         | <b>1973-74 :</b> |                             |                         | 13.     | Mandya        | 3                           | 42,653                  |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | 3                           | 1,67,160                | 14.     | Mysore        | 8                           | 1,18,764                |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | 30                          | 5,88,561                | 15.     | North Kanara  | 11                          | 81,663                  |
| 3.      | Bellary          | 8                           | 1,94,372                | 16.     | Raichur       | 17                          | 2,47,611                |
| 4.      | Bidar            | 7                           | 1,74,509                | 17.     | Shimoga       | 10                          | 1,30,731                |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | 15                          | 2,51,383                | 18.     | South Kanara  | 4                           | 1,80,551                |
|         |                  |                             |                         | 19.     | Tumkur        | 12                          | 2,10,945                |

Source : Marketing Department.

## 19.2. Annual turnover of principal agricultural commodities at regulated markets.

(Quantity in 000 Quintals and value in Rs. '000)

| Sl. No. | Commodity             | 1968-69  |           | 1969-70  |            | 1970-71  |            |
|---------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
|         |                       | Quantity | Value     | Quantity | Value      | Quantity | Value      |
| 1       | 2                     | 3        | 4         | 5        | 6          | 7        | 8          |
| 1.      | Paddy                 | 1,168    | 83,808    | 2,000    | 1,31,409   | 2,288    | 1,48,690   |
| 2.      | Rice                  | 458      | 53,469    | 583      | 66,196     | 529      | 76,420     |
| 3.      | Jowar                 | 884      | 67,391    | 1,223    | 88,321     | 930      | 73,564     |
| 4.      | Wheat                 | 161      | 18,250    | 347      | 71,569     | 714      | 24,810     |
| 5.      | Bajra                 | 213      | 12,954    | 363      | 24,837     | 158      | 10,920     |
| 6.      | Gram                  | 126      | 11,433    | 162      | 21,895     | 33       | 9,835      |
| 7.      | Tur                   | 272      | 20,528    | 290      | 26,086     | 275      | 27,129     |
| 8.      | Blackgram             | 98       | 10,941    | 95       | 8,320      | 100      | 12,824     |
| 9.      | Horsegram             | 110      | 8,255     | 219      | 12,681     | 144      | 9,729      |
| 10.     | Other pulses          | 152      | 11,203    | 525      | 82,899     | 149      | 32,314     |
| 11.     | Groundnut (in shells) | 2,315    | 3,805     | 35       | 6,878      | 16       | 3,766      |
| 12.     | Linseed               | 44       | 5,003     | 71       | 8,389      | 90       | 13,075     |
| 13.     | Sesamum               | 96       | 46,846    | 106      | 19,067     | 151      | 28,490     |
| 14.     | Cotton lint           | 652      | 2,00,030  | 316      | 1,02,343   | 303      | 1,49,896   |
| 15.     | Cotton kapas          | 792      | 1,41,705  | 1,292    | 2,45,492   | 1,659    | 3,89,497   |
| 16.     | Gur                   | 2,499    | 1,50,117  | 1,669    | 1,12,384   | 1,570    | 1,49,336   |
| 17.     | Onions                | 461      | 17,148    | 875      | 40,085     | 1,199    | 42,879     |
| 18.     | Chillies              | 97       | 37,241    | 127      | 5,959      | 134      | 70,485     |
| 19.     | Tamarind              | 82       | 13,772    | 603      | 18,206     | 96       | 16,801     |
| 20.     | Coriander             | 57       | 7,842     | 89       | 15,822     | 88       | 14,234     |
| 21.     | Others                | 2,028    | 5,41,026  | 6,152    | 11,62,186  | 5,537    | 13,13,1434 |
| 22.     | All commodities       | ..       | 14,86,777 | ..       | 22,71,024. | ..       | 26,17,837  |

## 19.2. Annual turnover of principal agricultural commodities at regulated markets (Concl.)

| Sl. No. | Commodity             | 1971-72  |           | 1972-73  |           | 1973-74  |           |
|---------|-----------------------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
|         |                       | Quantity | Value     | Quantity | Value     | Quantity | Value     |
| 1       | 2                     | 9        | 10        | 11       | 12        | 13       | 14.       |
| 1.      | Paddy                 | 2,798    | 1,84,308  | 4,859    | 1,80,158  | 1,718    | 1,68,054  |
| 2.      | Rice                  | 786      | 1,05,100  | 574      | 2,41,511  | 674      | 1,21,747  |
| 3.      | Jowar                 | 973      | 74,388    | 1,157    | 1,62,884  | 1,309    | 1,61,947  |
| 4.      | Wheat                 | 241      | 25,412    | 253      | 35,788    | 103      | 21,240    |
| 5.      | Bajra                 | 105      | 6,942     | 96       | 9,365     | 234      | 27,400    |
| 6.      | Gram                  | 130      | 12,841    | 108      | 13,850    | 75       | 15,126    |
| 7.      | Tur                   | 213      | 31,181    | 249      | 33,894    | 284      | 33,289    |
| 8.      | Blackgram             | 47       | 6,222     | 33       | 4,501     | 101      | 17,207    |
| 9.      | Horsegram             | 140      | 10,097    | 157      | 14,273    | 201      | 21,400    |
| 10.     | Other pulses          | 225      | 17,163    | 111      | 21,435    | 327      | 64,158    |
| 11.     | Groundnut (in shells) | 48       | 8,636     | 3024     | 4,09,677  | 2484     | 6,11,696  |
| 12.     | Linseed               | 76       | 11,217    | 41       | 6,580     | 39       | 10,987    |
| 13.     | Sesamum               | 118      | 22,498    | 73       | 19,736    | 176      | 49,951    |
| 14.     | Cotton lint           | 282      | 1,65,585  | 396      | 1,86,184  | 71       | 45,895    |
| 15.     | Cotton kapas          | 1,563    | 3,40,171  | 1,974    | 3,76,411  | 1,179    | 5,26,978  |
| 16.     | Gur                   | 1,568    | 1,72,773  | 1,630    | 2,49,223  | 1,589    | 2,22,406  |
| 17.     | Onions                | 1,293    | 54,012    | 1,059    | 53,032    | 1,106    | 67,137    |
| 18.     | Chillies              | 208      | 71,661    | 203      | 62,991    | 248      | 93,890    |
| 19.     | Tamarind              | 90       | 15,133    | 114      | 20,396    | 103      | 33,628    |
| 20.     | Coriander             | 76       | 16,783    | 78       | 17,853    | 78       | 23,994    |
| 21.     | Others                | 6,346    | 9,29,492  | 2,929    | 6,00,249  | 3,592    | 11,13,632 |
| 22.     | All commodities       | ..       | 22,81,615 | ..       | 27,19,991 | ..       | 34,51,760 |

Source : Marketing Department.

## XX. BANKS

Monetisation of the economy is one of the main factors contributing to the economic development and social change of the developing States. An increasing banking habit is an important manifestation of modernisation. Commercial Banking in Karnataka is fairly advanced compared with the all India standard. This chapter contains the available data on number of banks registered, number of offices of all banks, their distribution in different districts, and by population groups. The data relating to the liabilities and assets of Banks and the working of Karnataka State Financial Corporation is also included. The data furnished in these tables of this chapter except on working of Karnataka Financial Corporation is based on the reports issued by the Reserve Bank of India.

**Table 20.1 :** This table gives the number of commercial banks and foreign banks for the years from 1968 to 1972 classified according to type.

**Table 20.2 :** This table shows the position of liabilities and assets of Indian Commercial Banks for the period from 1968 to 1972.

**Table 20.3 :** This table furnishes the information pertaining to the deposits and credit for the period from 1968 to 1972.

**Table 20.4 :** This table furnishes the information on number of banking offices classified by population groups (including foreign banks) during the years from 1968 to 1972.

**Table 20.5 :** This table deals with the distribution of offices of co-operative banks by population groups in Karnataka for the period from 1968 to 1973.

**Table 20.6 :** This table represents the distribution of banking offices by districts for the period from 1972 to 1974.

**Table 20.7 :** In this table, the information on advances made by commercial banks towards agriculture for the period from 1969 to 1972 is furnished.

**Table 20.8 :** In this table, the data on the working of Karnataka State Financial Corporation for the period from 1968-69 to 1972-73 is furnished.

### BANKS

#### 20.1 Number of commercial and foreign banks

| Sl. No. | Type of banks       | 1968  |         | 1969  |         | 1970  |         | 1971  |         | 1972  |         |
|---------|---------------------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|
|         |                     | Banks | Offices | Banks | Offices | Banks | Offices | Banks | Offices | Banks | Offices |
| 1       | 2                   | 3     | 4       | 5     | 6       | 7     | 8       | 9     | 10      | 11    | 12      |
| 1.      | Indian commercial   |       |         |       |         |       |         |       |         |       |         |
|         | banks ..            | 8     | 686     | 8     | 850     | 8     | 1,034   | 8     | 1,190   | 8     | 1,415   |
|         | (a) Scheduled banks | 8     | 685     | 8     | 849     | 8     | 1,033   | 8     | 1,189   | 8     | 1,414   |
|         | (b) Non-scheduled   |       |         |       |         |       |         |       |         |       |         |
|         | banks ..            | ..    | 1       | ..    | 1       | ..    | 1       | ..    | 1       | ..    | 1       |
| 2.      | Foreign banks ..    | 1     | 1       | 1     | 1       | 1     | 1       | 1     | 1       | 1     | 1       |

Source : Reserve Bank of India

## 20.2 Liabilities and assets of Indian commercial banks in Karnataka

| Sl. No. | Details  | (Rs. in '000s) |           |           |           |             |
|---------|--|----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
|         |  | 1968           | 1969      | 1970      | 1971      | 1972        |
| 1       | 2  | 3              | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7           |
| 1.      | Paid up capital ..   | 46,484         | 51,156    | 64,161    | 54,216    | 55,817      |
| 2.      | Reserves ..  | 44,972         | 51,089    | 56,291    | 64,409    | 71,388      |
| 3.      | Deposits ..  | 35,15,207      | 44,00,228 | 53,31,034 | 67,87,358 | 84,53,729   |
| 4.      | Total liabilities or assets                                    | 44,11,998      | 56,13,926 | 67,82,176 | 82,75,489 | 1,02,36,879 |
| 5.      | Cash in hand and at banks                                      | 3,81,318       | 3,73,095  | 4,56,060  | 5,19,485  | 7,84,407    |
| 6.      | Loans and advances including bills discounted and purchased .. | 23,43,742      | 31,58,298 | 39,39,264 | 45,31,548 | 55,49,594   |
| 7.      | Investments ..   | 10,20,904      | 12,32,675 | 14,49,900 | 21,04,330 | 26,56,075   |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 20.3 Number of banks, deposits and bank credit in Karnataka (as at the end of December of each year)

| Sl. No. | Particulars                        | Unit         | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972** |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1       | 2                                  | 3            | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      |
| I.      | NUMBER OF BANKS :                  |              |        |        |        |        |        |
| 1.      | Commercial banks ..                | No.          | 687    | 850    | 1,034  | 1,190  | 1,415  |
| II.     | DEPOSITS :                         |              |        |        |        |        |        |
| 1.      | Amount ..                          | Ra. in lakhs | 21,885 | 25,522 | 30,091 | 36,918 | 40,316 |
| 2.      | Percentage to total deposits       |              | 4.9    | 5.0    | 5.0    | 5.1    | 4.8    |
| 3.      | Per capita deposits ..             | Ra.          | 78.2   | 89.0   | 102.7  | 126.0  | 137.6  |
| III.    | BANK CREDIT*                       |              |        |        |        |        |        |
| 1.      | Amount ..                          | Ra. in lakhs | 14,817 | 18,555 | 23,589 | 27,541 | 35,630 |
| 2.      | Percentage to total Bank credit .. |              | 4.7    | 5.0    | 5.2    | 5.5    | 6.4    |
| 3.      | Per capita bank credit ..          | Ra.          | 52.9   | 64.7   | 80.5   | 94.0   | 121.6  |

Note : \*Loans, advances, and bills.

\*\*Provisional.

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 20.4 Distribution of offices of commercial banks (including foreign banks) by population in Karnataka

| Sl. No. | Population group  | 1968           |                | 1969           |                | 1970           |                | 1971           |                | 1972           |                |
|---------|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
|         |   | No. of centres | No. of offices | No. of centres | No. of offices | No. of centres | No. of offices | No. of centres | No. of offices | No. of centres | No. of offices |
| 1       | 2   | 3              | 4              | 5              | 6              | 7              | 8              | 9              | 10             | 11             | 12             |
| 1.      | Rural (with population upto 10,000)                         | 159            | 191            | 262            | 303            | 341            | 386            | 440            | 492            | 558            | 624            |
| 2.      | Semi-Urban (with population over 10,000 and upto 1 lakh) .. | 118            | 306            | 119            | 322            | 149            | 349            | 149            | 379            | 147            | 413            |
| 3.      | Urban (with population over 1 lakh and upto 10 lakhs) ..    | 5              | 190            | 5              | 226            | 10             | 157            | 10             | 171            | 10             | 187            |
| 4.      | Metropolitan (with population exceeding 10 lakhs) ..        | ..             | ..             | ..             | ..             | 1              | 143            | 1              | 149            | 1              | 192            |
|         | Total ..  | 282            | 687            | 396            | 851            | 501            | 1,035          | 600            | 1,191          | 716            | 1,415          |

Source : Reserve Bank of India.



## 20.5 Distribution of offices of Co-operative banks by population in Karnataka

| No. | Population group   | 1968<br>(as on 30th June) |                | 1969<br>(as on 30th June) |                | 1970<br>(as on 30th June) |                | 1971<br>(as on 30th June) |                | 1972<br>(as on 31st March) |                | 1973<br>(as on 31st March) |                |
|-----|--|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|
|     |  | No. of centres            | No. of offices | No. of centres            | No. of offices | No. of centres            | No. of offices | No. of centres            | No. of offices | No. of centres             | No. of offices | No. of centres             | No. of offices |
| 1   | 2  | 3                         | 4              | 5                         | 6              | 7                         | 8              | 9                         | 10             | 11                         | 12             | 13                         | 14             |
| 1.  | Rural (with population upto 10,000).                     | 147                       | 174            | 168                       | 109            | 139                       | 137            | N.A.                      | N.A.           | 176                        | 194            | 188                        | 221            |
| 2.  | Semi-urban (with population over 10,000 and upto 1 lakh) | 113                       | 250            | 113                       | 247            | 137                       | 240            | N.A.                      | N.A.           | 138                        | 261            | 138                        | 267            |
| 3.  | Urban (with population over 1 lakh and upto 10 lakhs).   | 5                         | 67             | 5                         | 70             | 10                        | 57             | N.A.                      | N.A.           | 10                         | 72             | 10                         | 73             |
| 4.  | Metropolitan (with population exceeding 10 lakhs).       | ..                        | ..             | ..                        | ..             | 1                         | 33             | N.A.                      | N.A.           | 1                          | 42             | 1                          | 42             |
|     | Total  | 265                       | 491            | 286                       | 516            | 287                       | 467            | N.A.                      | N.A.           | 325                        | 569            | 337                        | 603            |

Source : Reserve Bank of India

## 20.6 Distribution of banking offices by districts

| Sl. No. | Districts   | 1972 | 1973 | 1974 | Sl. No. | Districts    | 1972 | 1973  | 1974  |       |
|---------|-------------|------|------|------|---------|--------------|------|-------|-------|-------|
|         | 2           | 3    | 4    | 5    | 1       | 2            | 3    | 4     | 5     |       |
| 1.      | Bangalore   | 268  | 322  | 340  | 12.     | Kolar        | ..   | 46    | 49    | 50    |
| 2.      | Belgaum     | 95   | 103  | 115  | 13.     | Mandya       | ..   | 34    | 37    | 38    |
| 3.      | Bellary     | 43   | 53   | 58   | 14.     | Myasore      | ..   | 84    | 93    | 102   |
| 4.      | Bidar       | 15   | 15   | 16   | 15.     | North Kanara | ..   | 66    | 71    | 74    |
| 5.      | Bijapur     | 62   | 70   | 76   | 16.     | Raichur      | ..   | 43    | 44    | 48    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur | 49   | 53   | 58   | 17.     | Shimoga      | ..   | 68    | 72    | 79    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga | 49   | 51   | 52   | 18.     | South Kanara | ..   | 221   | 245   | 268   |
| 8.      | Coorg       | 50   | 51   | 54   | 19.     | Tumkur       | ..   | 50    | 52    | 53    |
| 9.      | Dharwar     | 100  | 107  | 122  |         |              |      |       |       |       |
| 10.     | Gulbarga    | 31   | 33   | 34   |         |              |      |       |       |       |
| 11.     | Hassan      | 49   | 55   | 58   |         | State        | ..   | 1,423 | 1,581 | 1,693 |

Note : Includes Agricultural Development Branches, sub-offices, One man offices and pay offices.

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 20.7 Scheduled commercial banks—advances to agriculture

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | (Amount in lakhs of rupees) |                    |                 |                    |                 |                    |                 |                    |
|---------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
|         |  | 1969                        |                    | 1970            |                    | 1971            |                    | 1972*           |                    |
|         |  | No. of accounts             | Amount outstanding | No. of accounts | Amount outstanding | No. of accounts | Amount outstanding | No. of accounts | Amount outstanding |
| 1       | 2  | 3                           | 4                  | 5               | 6                  | 7               | 8                  | 9               | 10                 |
| 1.      | Finance for distribution of fertilizers and other inputs.        | 955                         | 66.1               | 422             | 59.4               | 288             | 108.1              | 481             | 316.1              |
| 2.      | Loans to State electricity board for energisation of wells, etc. | 17                          | 472.4              | 19              | 661.4              | 11              | 658.8              | 19              | 694.1              |
| 3.      | Other types of indirect finance.                                 | 293                         | 496.2              | 942             | 500.2              | 6,036           | 587.1              | 28,843          | 647.7              |
| 4.      | Direct finance to farmers  | 57,492                      | 1,572.8            | 1,01,751        | 2,606.3            | 1,13,156        | 2,799.4            | 1,25,738        | 3,341.9            |
|         | Total  | 58,757                      | 2,597.5            | 1,03,134        | 3,827.3            | 1,19,499        | 4,153.4            | 1,55,981        | 4,999.8            |

Note : \*Provisional.

Source : Reserve Bank of India.

## 20.8 Working of Karnataka State Financial Corporation

| Sl. No. | Industry                                    | (Amount Rs. in lakhs)   |                   |                         |                   |                         |                   |                         |                   |                         |                   |
|---------|---|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|
|         |   | 1968-69                 |                   | 1969-70                 |                   | 1970-71                 |                   | 1971-72                 |                   | 1972-73                 |                   |
|         |   | Applications sanctioned | Amount sanctioned | Applications sanctioned | Amount sanctioned | Applications sanctioned | Amount sanctioned | Applications sanctioned | Amount sanctioned | Applications sanctioned | Amount sanctioned |
| 1       | 2   | 3                       | 4                 | 5                       | 6                 | 7                       | 8                 | 9                       | 10                | 11                      | 12                |
| 1.      | Food manufacturing                          | 17                      | 98.80             | 22                      | 37.86             | 17                      | 123.38            | 38                      | 146.32            | 35                      | 93.21             |
| 2.      | Textiles                                    | 4                       | 60.35             | 8                       | 15.60             | 2                       | 0.70              | 6                       | 17.37             | 7                       | 6.25              |
| 3.      | Tobacco                                     | ..                      | ..                | ..                      | ..                | ..                      | ..                | ..                      | ..                | ..                      | ..                |
| 4.      | Printing                                    | 1                       | 2.00              | 1                       | 3.50              | 2                       | 14.95             | 1                       | 1.30              | 10                      | 12.50             |
| 5.      | Chemicals                                   | 3                       | 10.83             | 3                       | 10.50             | 11                      | 37.77             | 15                      | 44.98             | 21                      | 73.18             |
| 6.      | Metallic, non-metallic and electrical goods | 9                       | 47.01             | 16                      | 73.19             | 21                      | 65.11             | 60                      | 187.80            | 85                      | 253.49            |
| 7.      | Paper and paper products                    | ..                      | ..                | ..                      | ..                | ..                      | ..                | 7                       | 19.30             | 1                       | 8.70              |
| 8.      | Miscellaneous                               | 31                      | 18.98             | 14                      | 23.39             | 98                      | 95.15             | 165                     | 87.57             | 133                     | 116.24            |
|         | Total                                       | 65                      | 177.97            | 64                      | 164.04            | 151                     | 337.06            | 292                     | 594.94            | 242                     | 539.48            |

Source : Karnataka State Financial Corporation

## XXI. INSURANCE

Insurance has been described as an institution which eliminates risks. It substitutes certainty for uncertainty. It is a contract providing for the payment of a sum of money to a person assured or to the nominee of the assured in the event of some unforeseen occurrence happening.

The family of a person is dependant for his food, shelter, clothing and for other comforts that make life worth living only on the regular income earned by an individual or an employee. So long as he lives and earns some income the family is secure. If suddenly the bread winner dies the income stops and as such the dependants of the family would be left without protection and assistance. Life Insurance is therefore a contract by which one saves in small regular and easy instalments with the sure knowledge that a definite sum of money will be available at some time in future, whether one lives or not.

The Karnataka Government Insurance Department started as early as 1891 with a view to extending life insurance to State Government Employees at cheap premium rates. In Karnataka, insurance was made compulsory to the State Government servants. On 1st September 1956, the Life Insurance Corporation of India came into being by an Act of Parliament. As a result of this Act, Life insurance was nationalised in the country and all the private insurance companies were taken over by Life Insurance Corporation of India. The Karnataka Government Insurance Department was, however, specially exempted to carry on the official life insurance business for the employees of State Government in view of the enviable record it had set up over a long period of its service.

In this chapter the statistics relating to the Karnataka Government Insurance Department and the information relating to Life Insurance Corporation of India pertaining to Bangalore, Dharwar and Udipi Divisional Offices in Karnataka are furnished.

**Table 21.1 :** The details of Life Insurance business of Karnataka Government Insurance Department for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74 are furnished in this table.

**Table 21.2 :** This table embodies the details of motor insurance business undertaken by the Karnataka Government Insurance Department for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 21.3 :** This table gives the summary of life insurance revenue account of the Life Insurance Corporation pertaining to Bangalore, Dharwar and Udipi Divisional Offices in Karnataka for the years 1972-73 and 1973-74.

### INSURANCE

#### 21.1. Life insurance business of the Karnataka Government Insurance Department

| Sl. No.   | Particulars                             | 1968-69  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
|---|---|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1   | 2                                       | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| <b>I. New business :</b>                                    |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|   | (i) Policies issued (Nos.)              | 6,954    | 7,635    | 7,773    | 10,080   | 17,633   | 18,538   |
|   | (ii) Sum assured (Rs. in lakhs)         | 183      | 103      | 255      | 515      | 800      | 662      |
|   | (iii) Premium income (Rs. in lakhs)     | 134.12   | 141.11   | 151.91   | 148.89   | 176.76   | 32.61    |
| <b>II. Total business in force at the end of the year :</b> |   |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|   | (i) Policies in force (Nos.)            | 1,58,378 | 1,58,530 | 1,73,620 | 1,69,616 | 1,83,092 | 1,96,753 |
|   | (ii) Sum assured (Rs. in lakhs)         | 3,032    | 3,095    | 3,313    | 3,776    | 4,533    | 5,150    |
|   | (iii) Claims paid (Rs. in lakhs)        | 32       | 38       | 37       | 43       | 45       | 53       |
|   | (iv) Life insurance fund (Rs. in lakhs) | 1,075    | 1,190    | 1,323    | 1,403    | 1,439    | 1,755    |

Source : Karnataka Government Insurance Department.

## 21.2. Motor insurance business in force etc., of the Karnataka Government Insurance Department.

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                | (Amount Rs. in lakhs) |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|--|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|         |  | 1968-69               | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
| 1       | 2  | 3                     | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       |
| 1.      | No. of vehicles insured during the year .. | 10,669                | 12,700  | 12,855  | 13,517  | 12,706  | 10,168  |
| 2.      | Premium income ..                          | 12.59                 | 13.99   | 14.86   | 16.40   | 14.95   | 11.26   |
| 3.      | Motor insurance fund ..                    | 84.88                 | 92.90   | 98.91   | 111.23  | 118.80  | 49.45   |
| 4.      | Claims paid ..                             | 4.18                  | 6.00    | 7.01    | 8.17    | 9.05    | 8.71    |

Source : Karnataka Government Insurance Department.

## 21.3. Summary of life insurance revenue account of the Life Insurance Corporation in Karnataka

| Sl. No.          | Particulars   | 1972-73      | 1973-74      | Sl. No.          | Particulars  | 1972-73      | 1973-74      |
|------------------|---|--------------|--------------|------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| 1                | 2   | 3            | 4            | 1                | 2  | 3            | 4            |
| <b>I. Income</b> |   |              |              | <b>II. Outgo</b> |  |              |              |
| (1)              | Premiums for life insurance and annuities single (including consideration for annuities granted). | 30,01,815    | 19,41,414    | (1)              | Claims by death ..                                     | 1,47,47,611  | 1,80,16,493  |
| (2)              | First year's ..   | 4,59,83,191  | 5,10,72,780  | (2)              | Claims by survivance ..                                | 4,71,43,324  | 5,13,12,446  |
| (3)              | Renewal ..  | 19,50,49,549 | 23,08,66,633 | (3)              | Surrenders including Bonuses in reduction of premiums. | 1,53,38,591  | 91,29,873    |
| (4)              | Net interest, dividends and rents   | 1,33,45,297  | 1,48,46,810  | (4)              | Annuities less reinsurance                             | 2,35,252     | 2,29,440     |
| (5)              | Other receipts ..   | 9,19,607     | 7,47,773     | (5)              | Bonus in cash ..                                       | 12,877       | 1,479        |
|                  | Total ..  | 25,82,99,459 | 29,94,75,410 | (6)              | Transfer to reserves ..                                | 1,71,415     | 1,72,172     |
|                  |   |              |              | (7)              | Expenses of management                                 | 6,52,17,376  | 7,86,77,427  |
|                  |   |              |              | (8)              | Indian dominion and foreign taxes.                     | ..           | ..           |
|                  |   |              |              | (9)              | Miscellaneous ..                                       | 119          | (-)          |
|                  |   |              |              | (10)             | Increase to life insurance fund.                       | 11,54,32,894 | 14,19,36,084 |
|                  |   |              |              |                  | Total ..   | 25,82,99,459 | 29,94,75,410 |

Note : Information pertains to Bangalore, Dharwar and Udipi divisional offices only.

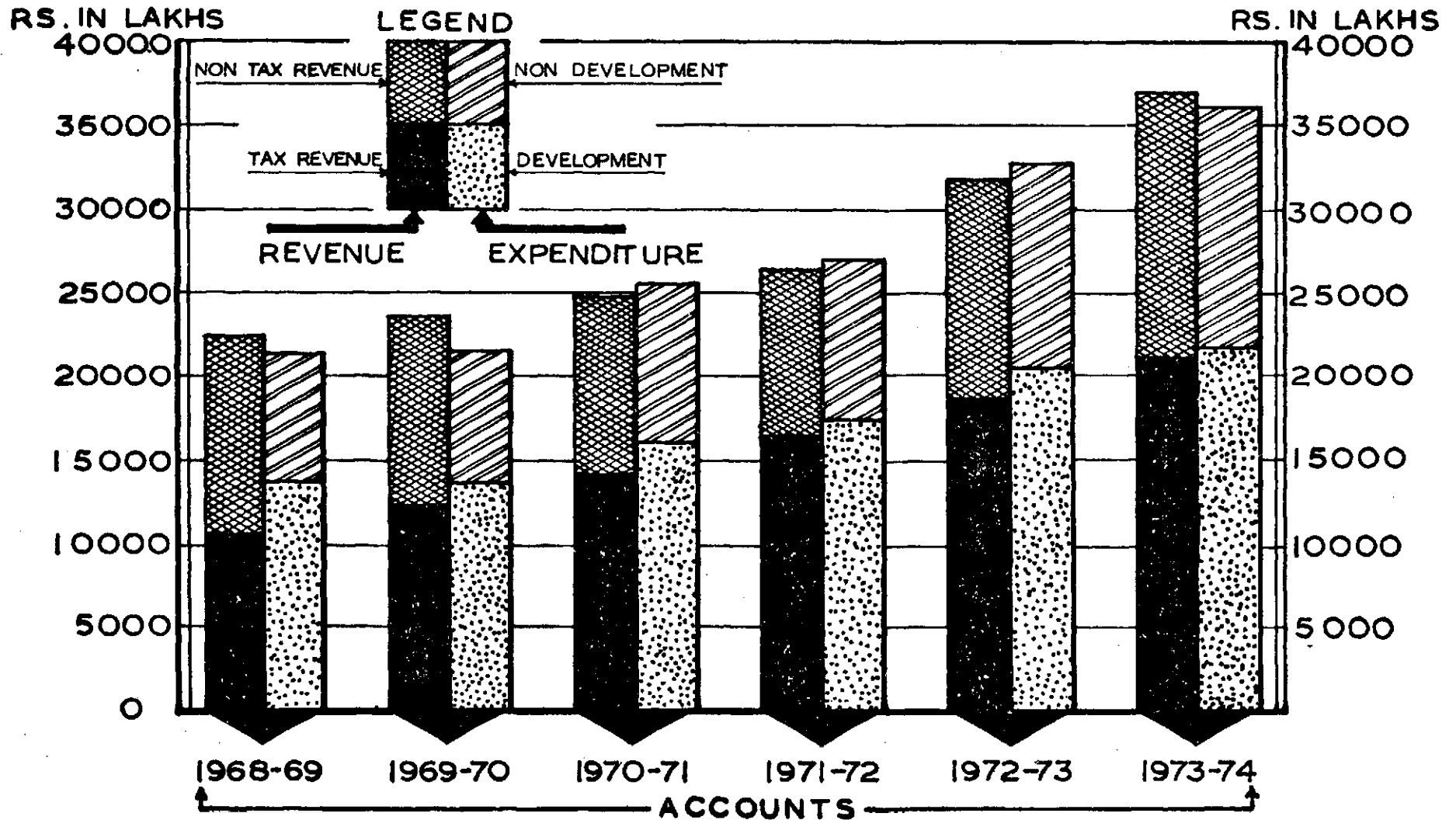
Source : Life Insurance Corporation of India, Bombay.

## XXII. STATE FINANCE

State Finance is concerned with the income and expenditure of public authorities. Apart the great role, it has in economic policy, State Finance has also become very powerful instrument of social policy as well, particularly for removing inequalities of income and wealth in the Society. Heavy taxes are levied on the affluent and these are spent in such a manner as to benefit the poor. The statistics furnished in this chapter relate to the financial transactions of the Karnataka State Government from 1968-69 to 1973-74. The data furnished in the several tables under this chapter have been taken from the annual budget papers of the State Government. In order to facilitate a ready comparison of annual transactions, indices are also worked out having 1968-69 as the base year

- Table 22.1 :** Gives revenue and expenditure of the State for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74. The revenue is classified as tax and non-tax revenue and expenditure is classified as development and non-development expenditure.
- Table 22.2 :** The information furnished here relate to tax revenue classified by taxes and duties, viz., taxes on incomes, taxes on property and capital transactions and taxes on commodities and services.
- Table 22.3 :** Gives the data relating to revenue from taxes classified as direct and indirect taxes.
- Table 22.4 :** This table deals with receipts from individual State taxes for the years 1968-69 to 1973-74.
- Table 22.5 :** This table represent the State's share in Central taxes.
- Table 22.6 :** Gives the sources of non-tax revenue together with their yield for the years 1968-69 to 1973-74.
- Table 22.7 :** Gives the agricultural income tax realised for the years 1969-70 to 1973-74.
- Table 22.8 :** Gives the excise revenue of the State for the years 1968-69 to 1973-74.
- Table 22.9 :** Gives the entertainment tax revenue of State for the years 1968-69 to 1973-74.
- Table 22.10 :** This table gives the data relating to the revenue realised under Karnataka Sales Tax and Central Sales Tax for the years 1969-70 to 1973-74.
- Table 22.11 :** The figures of expenditure on economic development by items of expenditure are shown in this table.
- Table 22.12 :** This table furnish the expenditure on different social services.
- Table 22.13 :** The details of expenditure on non-development services are given in this table.
- Table 22.14 :** Presents capital expenditure under different heads.
- Table 22.15 :** Presents data on public debt incurred and discharged during the years 1968-69 to 1973-74. Public debt comprises of permanent debt, floating debt, loans from the Union Government and other loans.
- Table 22.16 :** The position regarding outstanding debt and other obligations are shown in this table.
- Table 22.17 :** This table furnishes information on sales and discharges under small savings scheme.

# REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE



## STATE FINANCE

## 22.1 Revenue and expenditure

| Sl. No.                               | Particulars                          | (Rs. in lakhs)               |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                                       |                                      | 1968-69<br>(Accounts)        | 1969-70<br>(Accounts)        | 1970-71<br>(Accounts)        | 1971-72<br>(Accounts)        | 1972-73<br>(Accounts)        | 1973-74<br>(Accounts)        |
| 1                                     | 2                                    | 3                            | 4                            | 5                            | 6                            | 7                            | 8                            |
| <b>I. REVENUE :</b>                   |                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| <b>1. Tax revenue :</b>               |                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| (a)                                   | State tax revenue ..                 | 7,990.72<br>(35.69)          | 8,948.10<br>(38.12)          | 10,305.72<br>(41.80)         | 11,490.81<br>(43.53)         | 13,262.75<br>(41.78)         | 15,038.91<br>(40.80)         |
| (b)                                   | Share in Central taxes ..            | 2,605.34<br>(11.63)          | 3,151.38<br>(13.43)          | 3,834.51<br>(15.55)          | 4,800.98<br>(18.18)          | 5,406.98<br>(17.03)          | 5,954.57<br>(16.16)          |
|                                       | <b>Total ..</b>                      | <b>10,596.06</b><br>(47.32)  | <b>12,099.48</b><br>(51.55)  | <b>14,140.23</b><br>(57.35)  | <b>16,291.79</b><br>(61.71)  | <b>18,669.73</b><br>(58.81)  | <b>20,993.48</b><br>(56.96)  |
| <b>2. Non-tax revenue :</b>           |                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| (a)                                   | Grants-in-aid from the Centre        | 3,886.89<br>(17.36)          | 1,998.69<br>(8.51)           | 2,114.43<br>(8.57)           | 2,716.03<br>(10.29)          | 3,583.47<br>(11.29)          | 4,078.52<br>(11.06)          |
| (b)                                   | Other non-tax revenue ..             | 7,907.88<br>(35.32)          | 9,373.83<br>(39.94)          | 8,402.40<br>(34.08)          | 7,392.43<br>(28.00)          | 9,490.21<br>(29.90)          | 11,787.68<br>(31.98)         |
|                                       | <b>Total ..</b>                      | <b>11,794.77</b><br>(52.68)  | <b>11,372.52</b><br>(48.45)  | <b>10,516.83</b><br>(42.65)  | <b>10,108.46</b><br>(38.29)  | <b>13,073.68</b><br>(41.19)  | <b>15,866.20</b><br>(43.04)  |
|                                       | <b>Total revenue ..</b>              | <b>22,390.83</b><br>(100.00) | <b>23,472.00</b><br>(100.00) | <b>24,657.06</b><br>(100.00) | <b>26,400.25</b><br>(100.00) | <b>31,743.41</b><br>(100.00) | <b>36,859.68</b><br>(100.00) |
| <b>II. EXPENDITURE :</b>              |                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| <b>1. Development expenditure :</b>   |                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| (a)                                   | Expenditure on economic development. | 8,353.92<br>(39.35)          | 7,236.87<br>(33.73)          | 8,243.85<br>(32.66)          | 9,226.61<br>(34.34)          | 9,815.85<br>(30.06)          | 9,996.60<br>(27.78)          |
| (b)                                   | Expenditure on social services       | 5,450.08<br>(25.67)          | 6,232.41<br>(29.05)          | 7,810.74<br>(30.95)          | 8,166.28<br>(30.39)          | 10,668.67<br>(32.66)         | 11,581.42<br>(32.19)         |
|                                       | <b>Total ..</b>                      | <b>13,804.00</b><br>(65.02)  | <b>13,469.28</b><br>(62.78)  | <b>16,054.59</b><br>(63.61)  | <b>17,392.89</b><br>(64.73)  | <b>20,484.52</b><br>(62.72)  | <b>21,578.02</b><br>(59.97)  |
| <b>2. Non-development expenditure</b> |                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|                                       |                                      | 7,424.82<br>(34.98)          | 7,984.53<br>(37.22)          | 9,183.70<br>(36.39)          | 9,477.98<br>(35.27)          | 12,174.22<br>(37.28)         | 14,405.13<br>(40.03)         |
|                                       | <b>Total expenditure ..</b>          | <b>21,228.82</b><br>(100.00) | <b>21,453.81</b><br>(100.00) | <b>25,238.29</b><br>(100.00) | <b>26,870.87</b><br>(100.00) | <b>32,658.74</b><br>(100.00) | <b>35,983.15</b><br>(100.00) |
|                                       | <b>Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) ..</b> | <b>+1,162.01</b>             | <b>+2,018.19</b>             | <b>-581.23</b>               | <b>-470.62</b>               | <b>-915.33</b>               | <b>+876.53</b>               |
| <b>INDEX</b>                          |                                      |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|                                       | <b>REVENUE ..</b>                    | <b>100.00</b>                | <b>104.83</b>                | <b>110.12</b>                | <b>117.91</b>                | <b>141.77</b>                | <b>164.62</b>                |
|                                       | <b>EXPENDITURE ..</b>                | <b>100.00</b>                | <b>101.06</b>                | <b>118.89</b>                | <b>126.58</b>                | <b>153.84</b>                | <b>160.50</b>                |

Note : Figures in brackets indicate percentages to total revenue and expenditure

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.2 Tax revenue from taxes and duties

| Sl. No.   | Particulars                                  | (Rs. in lakhs)               |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|---|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   |  | 1968-69<br>(Accounts)        | 1969-70<br>(Accounts)        | 1970-71<br>(Accounts)        | 1971-72<br>(Accounts)        | 1972-73<br>(Accounts)        | 1973-74<br>(Accounts)        |
| 1   | 2  | 3                            | 4                            | 5                            | 6                            | 7                            | 8                            |
| <b>I. TAXES ON INCOME :</b>                             |  |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| (1)   | Income tax ..                                | 1,003.16<br>(9.47)           | 1,574.48<br>(13.01)          | 1,921.37<br>(13.59)          | 2,462.20<br>(15.11)          | 2,615.42<br>(14.01)          | 2,824.87<br>(13.46)          |
| (2)   | Agricultural income tax ..                   | 164.51<br>(1.55)             | 157.12<br>(1.30)             | 155.17<br>(1.10)             | 199.13<br>(1.22)             | 208.16<br>(1.12)             | 143.51<br>(0.68)             |
|   | <b>Total ..</b>                              | <b>1,167.67</b><br>(11.02)   | <b>1,731.60</b><br>(14.31)   | <b>2,076.54</b><br>(14.69)   | <b>2,661.33</b><br>(16.33)   | <b>2,823.58</b><br>(15.13)   | <b>2,968.38</b><br>(14.14)   |
| <b>II. TAXES ON PROPERTY AND CAPITAL TRANSACTIONS :</b> |  |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| (1)   | Estate duty ..                               | 35.86<br>(0.34)              | 39.98<br>(0.33)              | 41.21<br>(0.29)              | 45.45<br>(0.28)              | 52.48<br>(0.28)              | 53.83<br>(0.26)              |
| (2)   | Land revenue ..                              | 709.26<br>(6.70)             | 514.10<br>(4.25)             | 471.60<br>(3.34)             | 459.72<br>(2.82)             | 542.16<br>(2.90)             | 526.63<br>(2.51)             |
| (3)   | Stamps and registrations ..                  | 565.09<br>(5.33)             | 611.49<br>(5.05)             | 681.06<br>(4.81)             | 763.44<br>(4.69)             | 901.20<br>(4.83)             | 751.86<br>(3.58)             |
|   | <b>Total ..</b>                              | <b>1,310.21</b><br>(12.37)   | <b>1,165.57</b><br>(9.63)    | <b>1,193.87</b><br>(8.44)    | <b>1,268.61</b><br>(7.79)    | <b>1,495.84</b><br>(8.01)    | <b>1,332.32</b><br>(6.35)    |
| <b>III. TAXES ON COMMODITIES AND SERVICES :</b>         |  |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| (1)   | Union excise duties ..                       | 1,501.64<br>(14.17)          | 1,474.68<br>(12.19)          | 1,809.69<br>(12.80)          | 2,231.09<br>(13.70)          | 2,676.84<br>(14.34)          | 3,013.63<br>(14.35)          |
| (2)   | State excise duties ..                       | 1,311.03<br>(12.37)          | 1,796.90<br>(14.85)          | 1,972.50<br>(13.95)          | 2,355.11<br>(14.46)          | 2,968.33<br>(15.90)          | 3,763.93<br>(17.93)          |
| (3)   | Taxes on vehicles ..                         | 770.49<br>(7.27)             | 829.34<br>(6.86)             | 945.99<br>(6.69)             | 1,020.29<br>(6.26)           | 1,116.34<br>(5.98)           | 1,201.74<br>(5.72)           |
| (4)   | Taxes on railway fares ..                    | 64.68<br>(0.61)              | 62.24<br>(0.51)              | 62.24<br>(0.44)              | 62.24<br>(0.38)              | 62.24<br>(0.33)              | 62.24<br>(0.30)              |
| (5)   | Sales tax ..                                 | 3,419.87<br>(32.28)          | 4,050.76<br>(33.48)          | 4,887.00<br>(34.56)          | 5,158.57<br>(31.66)          | 5,801.21<br>(31.07)          | 6,822.31<br>(32.50)          |
| (6)   | Others ..                                    | 1,050.47<br>(9.91)           | 988.39<br>(8.17)             | 1,192.40<br>(8.43)           | 1,534.55<br>(9.42)           | 1,725.35<br>(9.24)           | 18,28.93<br>(8.71)           |
|   | <b>Total ..</b>                              | <b>8,118.18</b><br>(76.61)   | <b>9,202.31</b><br>(76.06)   | <b>10,869.82</b><br>(76.87)  | <b>12,361.85</b><br>(75.88)  | <b>14,350.31</b><br>(76.86)  | <b>16,692.78</b><br>(79.51)  |
|   | <b>Total tax revenue ..</b>                  | <b>10,595.06</b><br>(100.00) | <b>12,099.48</b><br>(100.00) | <b>14,140.23</b><br>(100.00) | <b>16,291.79</b><br>(100.00) | <b>18,669.73</b><br>(100.00) | <b>20,993.48</b><br>(100.00) |
| <b>INDEX</b>  |  |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|   | Taxes on income ..                           | 100.00                       | 148.30                       | 177.84                       | 227.92                       | 241.81                       | 254.21                       |
|   | Taxes on property and capital transaction .. | 100.00                       | 88.96                        | 91.12                        | 96.82                        | 114.17                       | 101.69                       |
|   | Taxes on commodities and services ..         | 100.00                       | 113.35                       | 133.89                       | 152.27                       | 176.77                       | 205.62                       |
|   | Total tax revenue ..                         | 100.00                       | 114.19                       | 133.45                       | 153.75                       | 176.20                       | 198.13                       |

Note : Figures in brackets represent percentages to the total tax revenue.

Source : State Budget Papers.



## 22.3 Revenue from taxes and duties (Direct and indirect)

|                             |                                       | (Rs. in lakhs)               |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Sl. No.                     | Particulars                           | 1968-69<br>(Accounts)        | 1969-70<br>(Accounts)        | 1970-71<br>(Accounts)        | 1971-72<br>(Accounts)        | 1972-73<br>(Accounts)        | 1973-74<br>(Accounts)        |
| 1                           | 2                                     | 3                            | 4                            | 5                            | 6                            | 7                            | 8                            |
| <b>I. DIRECT TAXES :</b>    |                                       |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| (1)                         | Share of Central taxes                | 1,103.70<br>(10.42)          | 1,676.70<br>(13.86)          | 2,024.82<br>(14.32)          | 2,569.89<br>(15.77)          | 2,730.14<br>(14.62)          | 2,940.94<br>(14.01)          |
| (2)                         | State taxes                           | 1,438.86<br>(13.58)          | 1,282.71<br>(10.60)          | 1,307.83<br>(9.25)           | 1,422.29<br>(8.73)           | 1,651.52<br>(8.85)           | 1,422.00<br>(6.77)           |
|                             | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>2,542.56</b><br>(24.00)   | <b>2,959.41</b><br>(24.46)   | <b>3,332.65</b><br>(23.57)   | <b>3,992.18</b><br>(24.50)   | <b>4,381.66</b><br>(23.47)   | <b>4,362.94</b><br>(20.78)   |
| <b>II. INDIRECT TAXES :</b> |                                       |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| (1)                         | Share of Central taxes                | 1,501.64<br>(14.17)          | 1,474.68<br>(12.19)          | 1,809.69<br>(12.80)          | 2,231.09<br>(13.70)          | 2,676.84<br>(14.34)          | 3,013.63<br>(14.36)          |
| (2)                         | State taxes                           | 6,551.86<br>(61.83)          | 7,665.39<br>(63.35)          | 8,997.89<br>(63.63)          | 10,068.52<br>(61.80)         | 11,611.23<br>(62.19)         | 13,616.91<br>(64.86)         |
|                             | <b>Total</b>                          | <b>8,053.50</b><br>(76.00)   | <b>9,140.07</b><br>(75.54)   | <b>10,807.58</b><br>(76.43)  | <b>12,299.61</b><br>(75.50)  | <b>14,288.07</b><br>(76.53)  | <b>16,630.54</b><br>(79.22)  |
|                             | <b>Total tax revenue (Total I+II)</b> | <b>10,596.06</b><br>(100.00) | <b>12,099.48</b><br>(100.00) | <b>14,140.23</b><br>(100.00) | <b>16,291.79</b><br>(100.00) | <b>18,669.73</b><br>(100.00) | <b>20,993.48</b><br>(100.00) |
| <b>INDEX</b>                |                                       |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|                             | Direct tax revenue                    | 100.00                       | 116.39                       | 131.07                       | 157.01                       | 172.33                       | 171.60                       |
|                             | Indirect tax revenue                  | 100.00                       | 113.49                       | 134.20                       | 152.72                       | 177.41                       | 206.50                       |
|                             | <b>Total tax revenue</b>              | <b>100.00</b>                | <b>114.19</b>                | <b>133.45</b>                | <b>153.75</b>                | <b>176.20</b>                | <b>198.13</b>                |

Note : (1) Direct taxes include income tax, estate duty and tax on railway fares under share of central taxes and agricultural income tax. Land revenue and stamps and registration under state taxes.

(2) Indirect taxes include Union excise duties under share of central taxes, state excise, tax on vehicles, sales tax entertainment tax, electricity duty and other taxes including sugarcane cess and health cess under state taxes.

(3) Figures in brackets represent percentages to the total tax revenue.

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.4. State tax revenue

|              |                                | (Rs. in lakhs)             |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|--------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Sl. No.      | Particulars                    | 1968-69<br>(Accounts)      | 1969-70<br>(Accounts)      | 1970-71<br>(Accounts)       | 1971-72<br>(Accounts)       | 1972-73<br>(Accounts)       | 1973-74<br>(Accounts)       |
| 1            | 2                              | 3                          | 4                          | 5                           | 6                           | 7                           | 8                           |
| 1.           | Agricultural income tax        | 164.51<br>(2.06)           | 157.12<br>(1.76)           | 155.17<br>(1.51)            | 199.13<br>(1.73)            | 208.16<br>(1.57)            | 143.51<br>(0.95)            |
| 2.           | Land revenue                   | 709.26<br>(8.88)           | 514.10<br>(5.76)           | 471.60<br>(4.57)            | 459.72<br>(4.00)            | 542.16<br>(4.09)            | 526.63<br>(3.50)            |
| 3.           | Stamps and registrations       | 565.09<br>(7.07)           | 611.49<br>(6.85)           | 681.06<br>(6.61)            | 763.44<br>(6.64)            | 901.20<br>(6.79)            | 751.86<br>(5.00)            |
| 4.           | State excise duties            | 1311.03<br>(16.41)         | 1796.90<br>(20.12)         | 1972.50<br>(19.14)          | 2355.11<br>(20.14)          | 2968.33<br>(22.38)          | 3763.93<br>(25.03)          |
| 5.           | Taxes on vehicles              | 770.49<br>(9.64)           | 829.34<br>(9.29)           | 945.99<br>(9.18)            | 1020.29<br>(8.88)           | 1116.34<br>(8.42)           | 1201.74<br>(7.99)           |
| 6.           | Sales tax                      | 3419.87<br>(42.80)         | 4050.76<br>(45.37)         | 4887.00<br>(47.42)          | 5158.57<br>(44.89)          | 5801.21<br>(43.74)          | 6822.31<br>(45.37)          |
| 7.           | Others.                        | 1050.47<br>(13.14)         | 988.39<br>(10.85)          | 1192.40<br>(11.57)          | 1534.55<br>(13.36)          | 1725.35<br>(13.01)          | 1828.93<br>(12.16)          |
|              | <b>Total State tax revenue</b> | <b>7990.72</b><br>(100.00) | <b>8948.10</b><br>(100.00) | <b>10305.72</b><br>(100.00) | <b>11490.81</b><br>(100.00) | <b>13262.75</b><br>(100.00) | <b>15038.91</b><br>(100.00) |
| <b>INDEX</b> |                                |                            |                            |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|              | State tax revenue.             | 100.00                     | 111.98                     | 128.97                      | 143.80                      | 165.98                      | 188.20                      |

Note : (1) Others include electricity duty, entertainment tax, other taxes including sugarcane cess and health cess.

(2) Figures in brackets represent percentages to the total state tax revenue.

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.5 Share of Central Taxes

| Sl. No.      | Particulars            | (Rs. in lakhs)              |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|--------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|              |                        | 1968-69<br>(Accounts)       | 1969-70<br>(Accounts)       | 1970-71<br>(Accounts)       | 1971-72<br>(Accounts)       | 1972-73<br>(Accounts)       | 1973-74<br>(Accounts)       |
| 1            | 2                      | 3                           | 4                           | 5                           | 6                           | 7                           | 8                           |
| 1.           | Income tax             | 1,003.16<br>(38.50)         | 1,574.48<br>(49.96)         | 1,921.37<br>(50.11)         | 2,462.20<br>(51.28)         | 2,615.42<br>(48.37)         | 2,824.87<br>(47.44)         |
| 2.           | Estate duty            | 35.86<br>(1.38)             | 39.98<br>(1.27)             | 41.21<br>(1.08)             | 45.45<br>(0.95)             | 52.48<br>(0.97)             | 53.83<br>(0.90)             |
| 3.           | Taxes on railway fares | 64.68<br>(2.48)             | 62.24<br>(1.97)             | 62.24<br>(1.62)             | 62.24<br>(1.30)             | 62.24<br>(1.15)             | 62.24<br>(1.05)             |
| 4.           | Union excise duties    | 1,501.64<br>(57.64)         | 1,474.68<br>(46.80)         | 1,809.69<br>(47.19)         | 2,231.09<br>(46.47)         | 2,676.84<br>(49.51)         | 3,013.63<br>(50.61)         |
|              | <b>Total</b>           | <b>2,605.34</b><br>(100.00) | <b>3,151.38</b><br>(100.00) | <b>3,834.51</b><br>(100.00) | <b>4,800.98</b><br>(100.00) | <b>5,406.98</b><br>(100.00) | <b>5,954.57</b><br>(100.00) |
| <b>INDEX</b> |                        |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
|              | Share of Central taxes | 100.00                      | 120.96                      | 147.18                      | 184.27                      | 207.53                      | 228.55                      |

Note : Figures in brackets represent percentages to the total share of Central taxes

Source : State Budget Papers

## 22.6 Non-tax revenue

| Sl. No.                                       | Particulars   | (Rs. in lakhs)               |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|---|---|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|   |   | 1968-69<br>(Accounts)        | 1969-70<br>(Accounts)        | 1970-71<br>(Accounts)        | 1971-72<br>(Accounts)        | 1972-73<br>(Accounts)        | 1973-74<br>(Accounts)        |
| 1   | 2   | 3                            | 4                            | 5                            | 6                            | 7                            | 8                            |
| <b>I. RECEIPTS FROM PUBLIC UNDERTAKINGS :</b> |   |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| 1.  | Forest  | 1,335.23<br>(11.32)          | 1,401.55<br>(12.32)          | 1,460.16<br>(13.79)          | 1,540.26<br>(15.24)          | 2,084.82<br>(15.95)          | 2,163.99<br>(13.64)          |
| 2.  | Multi-purpose river schemes,<br>irrigation and electricity schemes          | 733.46<br>(6.22)             | 1,502.31<br>(13.21)          | 1,081.53<br>(10.28)          | 111.64<br>(1.10)             | 244.50<br>(1.87)             | 276.79<br>(1.75)             |
| 3.  | Transport and communications  | 6.97<br>(0.07)               | 9.81<br>(0.09)               | 8.80<br>(0.08)               | 11.15<br>(0.10)              | 10.37<br>(0.08)              | 14.29<br>(0.09)              |
| 4.  | Departmental industrial concerns  | 900.58<br>(7.63)             | 1,040.05<br>(9.15)           | 1,071.77<br>(10.19)          | 1,126.65<br>(11.15)          | 1,394.03<br>(10.66)          | 1,621.70<br>(10.22)          |
| 5.  | Public works  | 189.73<br>(1.60)             | 189.27<br>(1.66)             | 193.20<br>(1.84)             | 232.38<br>(2.30)             | 452.21<br>(3.46)             | 249.35<br>(1.57)             |
|   | <b>Total</b>  | <b>3,165.97</b><br>(26.84)   | <b>4,142.99</b><br>(36.43)   | <b>3,805.46</b><br>(36.18)   | <b>3,022.08</b><br>(29.89)   | <b>4,185.93</b><br>(32.02)   | <b>4,326.12</b><br>(27.27)   |
| <b>II. OTHER RECEIPTS :</b>                   |   |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
| 6.  | Receipts from administrative services.                                      | 130.74<br>(1.11)             | 125.65<br>(1.11)             | 148.39<br>(1.41)             | 154.21<br>(1.53)             | 218.38<br>(1.67)             | 344.14<br>(2.17)             |
| 7.  | Receipts from social and develop-<br>mental services.                       | 939.32<br>(7.96)             | 1,080.70<br>(9.50)           | 1,261.83<br>(12.00)          | 1,334.62<br>(13.20)          | 1,523.10<br>(11.65)          | 1,681.17<br>(10.59)          |
| 8.  | Interest under debt services  | 2,839.59<br>(24.08)          | 3,339.62<br>(29.37)          | 2,168.83<br>(20.62)          | 2,022.60<br>(20.01)          | 2,764.91<br>(21.15)          | 4,959.78<br>(31.26)          |
| 9.  | Grants-in-aids from the centre<br>including miscellaneous adjust-<br>ments. | 3,886.89<br>(32.95)          | 1,998.69<br>(17.57)          | 2,114.43<br>(20.11)          | 2,716.03<br>(26.87)          | 3,583.47<br>(27.41)          | 4,078.52<br>(25.71)          |
| 10.   | Others  | 832.26<br>(7.06)             | 684.87<br>(6.02)             | 1,017.89<br>(9.68)           | 858.92<br>(8.50)             | 797.89<br>(6.10)             | 476.47<br>(3.00)             |
|   | <b>Total</b>  | <b>8,028.80</b><br>(73.16)   | <b>7,229.53</b><br>(63.57)   | <b>6,711.37</b><br>(63.82)   | <b>7,086.38</b><br>(70.11)   | <b>8,887.75</b><br>(67.98)   | <b>11,540.08</b><br>(72.73)  |
|   | <b>Total non-tax revenue (I+II)</b>   | <b>11,794.77</b><br>(100.00) | <b>11,372.52</b><br>(100.00) | <b>10,516.83</b><br>(100.00) | <b>10,108.46</b><br>(100.00) | <b>13,073.68</b><br>(100.00) | <b>15,866.20</b><br>(100.00) |
| <b>INDEX</b>                                  |   |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |                              |
|   | Receipts from public undertakings   | 100.00                       | 130.86                       | 120.20                       | 95.46                        | 132.22                       | 136.64                       |
|   | Other receipts  | 100.00                       | 83.78                        | 77.78                        | 82.12                        | 103.00                       | 133.74                       |
|   | Total non-tax revenue   | 100.00                       | 96.42                        | 89.17                        | 85.70                        | 110.84                       | 134.52                       |

Note : Figures in brackets represent percentages to total non-tax revenue.

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.7 Agricultural income tax for the State

| Sl. No. | Year    | (Rs. in lakhs)                   |        | Sl. No. | Year    | (Rs. in lakhs)                   |        |
|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|----------------------------------|--------|
|         |         | Agricultural income tax realised |        |         |         | Agricultural income tax realised |        |
| 1       | 2       | 3                                |        | 1       | 2       | 3                                |        |
| 1.      | 1969-70 | ..                               | 158.35 | 4.      | 1972-73 | ..                               | 214.91 |
| 2.      | 1970-71 | ..                               | 159.26 | 5.      | 1973-74 | ..                               | 145.97 |
| 3.      | 1971-72 | ..                               | 204.68 |         |         |                                  |        |

Source : Department of Commercial taxes.

## 22.8. Excise revenue of the State

| Sl. No. | Heads of account   | (Rs. in lakhs)        |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |          |
|---------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|----------|
|         |  | 1968-69<br>(Accounts) | 1969-70<br>(Accounts) | 1970-71<br>(Accounts) | 1971-72<br>(Accounts) | 1972-73<br>(Accounts) | 1973-74<br>(Accounts) |          |
| 1       | 2  | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6                     | 7                     | 8                     |          |
| 1.      | Country spirits  | ..                    | 753.50                | 1,039.15              | 1,152.82              | 1,481.82              | 1,957.63              | 2,512.94 |
| 2.      | Country fermented liquors  | ..                    | 245.66                | 421.65                | 457.99                | 513.27                | 588.58                | 676.11   |
| 3.      | Malt liquors   | ..                    | 33.32                 | 46.11                 | 60.01                 | 119.27                | 64.85                 | 131.09   |
| 4.      | Foreign liquors and spirits                                      | ..                    | 139.28                | 127.45                | 173.67                | 182.73                | 312.66                | 355.54   |
| 5.      | Commercial and denatured spirits and medicated wines.            | ..                    | 20.31                 | 25.39                 | 14.77                 | 19.39                 | 12.02                 | 6.27     |
| 6.      | Medicinal and toilet preparations containing alcohol, opium etc. | ..                    | 2.80                  | 6.97                  | 10.96                 | 20.55                 | 18.14                 | 16.37    |
| 7.      | Opium, hemp and other drugs                                      | ..                    | 0.97                  | 0.10                  | 0.89                  | 1.11                  | 0.05                  | 0.89     |
| 8.      | Services and services fees                                       | ..                    | 0.65                  | 1.90                  | 11.74                 | 8.03                  | 8.22                  | 7.26     |
| 9.      | Fines and confiscations  | ..                    | 113.44                | 120.43                | 85.49                 | 7.28                  | 2.32                  | 51.35    |
| 10.     | Other receipts   | ..                    | 1.77                  | 9.21                  | 4.88                  | 2.54                  | 3.86                  | 6.11     |
|         | Deduct refunds   | ..                    | 0.67                  | 1.46                  | 0.72                  | 0.88                  | ..                    | ..       |
|         | Total  | ..                    | 1,911.03              | 1,796.90              | 1,972.50              | 2,355.14              | 2,968.33              | 3,763.93 |

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.9. Entertainment tax revenue for the State

| Sl. No. | Year/Division  | (Rs. in lakhs) |           |          |               |       |        |
|---------|----------------|----------------|-----------|----------|---------------|-------|--------|
|         |                | Entertainment  | Surcharge | Show tax | Miscellaneous | Total |        |
| 1       | 2              | 3              | 4         | 5        | 6             | 7     |        |
|         | 1968-69        | ..             | 152.83    | 78.34    | 14.69         | 0.46  | 246.32 |
|         | 1969-70        | ..             | 177.17    | 90.25    | 15.15         | 0.49  | 283.06 |
|         | 1970-71        | ..             | 203.25    | 103.19   | 16.43         | 0.52  | 323.39 |
|         | 1971-72        | ..             | 233.20    | 125.75   | 17.75         | 0.66  | 377.36 |
|         | 1972-73        | ..             | 269.00    | 157.20   | 20.03         | 0.60  | 446.83 |
|         | 1973-74        | ..             | 304.06    | 183.69   | 22.27         | 7.78  | 517.80 |
|         | 1973-74        | ..             | 124.89    | 74.54    | 6.41          | 0.72  | 206.56 |
|         | Bangalore City |                |           |          |               |       |        |
|         | Bangalore      | ..             | 33.23     | 20.20    | 3.17          | 0.42  | 57.02  |
|         | Belgaum        | ..             | 21.44     | 13.27    | 1.95          | 2.03  | 38.69  |
|         | Bellary        | ..             | 25.18     | 15.22    | 3.34          | 0.83  | 44.57  |
|         | Dharwar        | ..             | 29.08     | 17.60    | 2.09          | 1.09  | 49.86  |
|         | Mysore         | ..             | 53.83     | 32.95    | 4.21          | 0.98  | 91.97  |
|         | Mangalore      | ..             | 16.41     | 9.91     | 1.10          | 1.71  | 29.13  |

Source : Department of Commercial taxes.

## 22.10. Revenue realised in Karnataka under Karnataka sales tax and central sales tax

| Sl. No. | Division   | (Rs. in lakhs) |        |          |          |        |          |          |          |          |
|---------|--|----------------|--------|----------|----------|--------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|         |  | 1969-70        |        |          | 1970-71  |        |          | 1971-72  |          |          |
|         |  | KST            | CST    | Total    | KST      | CST    | Total    | KST      | CST      | Total    |
| 1       | 2  | 3              | 4      | 5        | 6        | 7      | 8        | 9        | 10       | 11       |
| 1.      | Bangalore city ..  | 1,646.04       | 261.26 | 1,907.30 | 2,062.51 | 341.72 | 2,404.23 | 2,247.44 | 327.48   | 2,574.92 |
| 2.      | Bangalore ..   | 277.49         | 217.18 | 524.67   | 375.44   | 337.02 | 712.46   | 418.26   | 368.72   | 786.98   |
| 3.      | Belgaum ..   | 286.40         | 31.21  | 317.70   | 315.19   | 36.00  | 351.19   | 300.65   | 90.80    | 391.45   |
| 4.      | Bellary ..   | 299.16         | 36.18  | 335.34   | 297.00   | 54.06  | 351.06   | 295.31   | 57.73    | 353.04   |
| 5.      | Dharwar ..   | 228.53         | 47.06  | 275.59   | 222.20   | 71.09  | 293.29   | 235.92   | 95.42    | 331.34   |
| 6.      | Mysore ..  | 313.26         | 65.86  | 379.12   | 311.56   | 90.42  | 401.98   | 305.59   | 106.57   | 412.16   |
| 7.      | Mangalore ..   | 295.17         | 26.25  | 321.42   | 277.17   | 32.94  | 310.11   | 265.43   | 31.71    | 297.14   |
|         | Enforcement ..   | 8.02           | ..     | 8.02     | 8.28     | ..     | 8.28     | 10.97    | ..       | 10.97    |
|         | Adjustment by the Accountant General at the State level. | ..             | ..     | ..       | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|         | Others ..  | ..             | ..     | ..       | ..       | ..     | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|         | State ..   | 3,354.16       | 715.00 | 4,069.16 | 3,869.35 | 963.25 | 4,832.60 | 4,079.57 | 1,078.43 | 5,158.00 |

## 22.10. Revenue realised in Karnataka under Karnataka sales tax and central sales tax (concl'd)

| 1  | Division   | (Rs. in lakhs) |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|----|--|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|    |  | 1972-73        |          |          | 1973-74  |          |          |          |
|    |  | KST            | CST      | Total    | KST      | CST      | Total    |          |
| 1  | 2  | 12             | 13       | 14       | 15       | 16       | 17       |          |
| 1. | Bangalore city ..  | ..             | 2,539.50 | 341.50   | 2,881.00 | 2,935.58 | 431.25   | 3,366.83 |
| 2. | Bangalore ..   | ..             | 458.30   | 437.50   | 895.80   | 571.51   | 483.04   | 1,054.55 |
| 3. | Belgaum ..   | ..             | 395.50   | 77.30    | 472.80   | 478.21   | 93.69    | 571.90   |
| 4. | Bellary ..   | ..             | 318.20   | 57.90    | 376.10   | 391.51   | 65.70    | 457.21   |
| 5. | Dharwar ..   | ..             | 294.60   | 62.50    | 357.10   | 350.34   | 32.11    | 382.42   |
| 6. | Mysore ..  | ..             | 366.90   | 100.90   | 467.80   | 423.93   | 142.75   | 566.68   |
| 7. | Mangalore ..   | ..             | 286.40   | 33.10    | 319.50   | 344.28   | 36.62    | 380.90   |
|    | Enforcement ..   | ..             | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|    | Adjustment by the Accountant General at the State level. | ..             | ..       | ..       | ..       | 74.16    | 0.01     | 74.17    |
|    | Others ..  | ..             | 49.00    | ..       | 49.00    | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|    | State ..   | ..             | 4,708.40 | 1,110.70 | 5,819.10 | 5,569.49 | 1,285.17 | 6,854.66 |

Note : KST- Karnataka sales tax.  
CST- Central sales tax.

Source : Department of Commercial taxes.

## 22.11 Expenditure on economic development

| S. No. | Particulars   | (Rs. in lakhs)        |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|--------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|        |   | 1968-69<br>(Accounts) | 1969-70<br>(Accounts) | 1970-71<br>(Accounts) | 1971-72<br>(Accounts) | 1972-73<br>(Accounts) | 1973-74<br>(Accounts) |
| 1      | 2   | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6                     | 7                     | 8                     |
| 1.     | Agriculture and animal husbandry                                    | 1,212.86<br>(14.52)   | 1,064.47<br>(14.71)   | 1,050.73<br>(12.75)   | 1,147.51<br>(12.44)   | 1,604.83<br>(16.35)   | 1,542.39<br>(15.43)   |
| 2.     | Co-operation and rural development.                                 | 373.86<br>(4.48)      | 409.94<br>(5.66)      | 543.49<br>(6.59)      | 515.65<br>(5.59)      | 231.26<br>(2.36)      | 218.88<br>(2.19)      |
| 3.     | Multi-purpose river schemes-<br>irrigation and electricity schemes. | 3,234.91<br>(38.71)   | 2,053.61<br>(28.38)   | 2,324.18<br>(28.19)   | 1,950.37<br>(21.14)   | 2,548.18<br>(25.96)   | 2,658.40<br>(26.59)   |
| 4.     | Public works  | 1,376.48<br>(16.48)   | 1,456.12<br>(20.12)   | 1,736.21<br>(21.06)   | 2,416.62<br>(26.19)   | 1,948.97<br>(19.86)   | 1,724.76<br>(17.25)   |
| 5.     | C.D.P., N.E.S. and L.D. Works                                       | 354.35<br>(4.24)      | 305.01<br>(4.22)      | 304.28<br>(3.74)      | 459.98<br>(4.98)      | 990.67<br>(10.18)     | 1,130.69<br>(11.31)   |
| 6.     | Forests   | 615.61<br>(7.37)      | 700.56<br>(9.68)      | 711.55<br>(9.00)      | 795.09<br>(8.62)      | 886.37<br>(9.03)      | 884.96<br>(8.85)      |
| 7.     | Industries  | 1,136.62<br>(13.61)   | 1,196.34<br>(16.53)   | 1,388.23<br>(16.84)   | 1,436.76<br>(15.57)   | 1,538.49<br>(15.67)   | 1,771.05<br>(17.72)   |
|        | (i) Departmental industrial concerns.                               | 957.41<br>(11.46)     | 1,004.40<br>(13.88)   | 1,172.56<br>(14.22)   | 1,224.10<br>(13.27)   | 1,232.18<br>(12.55)   | 1,446.20<br>(14.47)   |
|        | (ii) Industries proper  | 179.21<br>(2.15)      | 191.94<br>(2.65)      | 215.67<br>(2.62)      | 212.66<br>(2.30)      | 306.31<br>(3.12)      | 324.85<br>(3.25)      |
| 8.     | Road and water transport schemes                                    | ..                    | ..                    | 92.38<br>(1.12)       | 433.83<br>(4.70)      | ..                    | ..                    |
| 9.     | Others  | 49.23<br>(0.59)       | 50.82<br>(0.70)       | 58.80<br>(0.71)       | 70.80<br>(0.77)       | 58.08<br>(0.59)       | 65.47<br>(0.66)       |
|        | Total   | 8,353.92<br>(100.00)  | 7,236.87<br>(100.00)  | 8,243.85<br>(100.00)  | 9,226.61<br>(100.00)  | 9,815.85<br>(100.00)  | 9,996.60<br>(100.00)  |
|        | Percentage to total development expenditure.                        | 60.52                 | 53.73                 | 51.35                 | 53.95                 | 47.92                 | 46.33                 |
|        | Percentage to total revenue expenditure                             | 39.35                 | 33.73                 | 32.66                 | 34.34                 | 30.05                 | 27.78                 |
|        | Expenditure on economic development                                 | 100.00                | 86.63                 | 98.68                 | 110.45                | 117.50                | 119.66                |

Note : Figures in brackets represent percentages to total expenditure on economic development.

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.12 Expenditure on social services

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | (Rs. in lakhs)        |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|---------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|         |   | 1968-69<br>(Accounts) | 1969-70<br>(Accounts) | 1970-71<br>(Accounts) | 1971-72<br>(Accounts) | 1972-73<br>(Accounts) | 1973-74<br>(Accounts) |
| 1       | 2   | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6                     | 7                     | 8                     |
| 1.      | Education   | 3,856.20<br>(70.76)   | 4,257.53<br>(68.32)   | 5,378.70<br>(68.80)   | 5,420.27<br>(66.38)   | 6,358.86<br>(59.60)   | 6,920.93<br>(59.76)   |
| 2.      | Medical and public health                             | 1,173.42<br>(21.53)   | 1,289.14<br>(20.68)   | 1,594.40<br>(20.41)   | 1,716.68<br>(21.02)   | 2,727.04<br>(25.56)   | 2,794.73<br>(24.13)   |
| 3.      | Labour and employment                                 | 96.18<br>(1.76)       | 93.73<br>(1.50)       | 113.00<br>(1.45)      | 118.65<br>(1.45)      | 157.00<br>(1.47)      | 150.02<br>(1.30)      |
| 4.      | Social welfare and other developmental organisations. | 324.28<br>(5.95)      | 592.01<br>(9.50)      | 724.64<br>(9.28)      | 910.68<br>(11.15)     | 1,425.77<br>(13.37)   | 1,715.74<br>(14.81)   |
|         | Total   | 5,450.08<br>(100.00)  | 6,232.41<br>(100.00)  | 7,810.74<br>(100.00)  | 8,166.28<br>(100.00)  | 10,668.67<br>(100.00) | 11,581.42<br>(100.00) |
|         | Percentage to total development expenditure           | 39.48                 | 46.27                 | 48.65                 | 46.95                 | 52.08                 | 53.67                 |
|         | Percentage to total revenue expenditure               | 25.67                 | 29.05                 | 30.95                 | 30.39                 | 32.67                 | 32.19                 |
|         | Expenditure on social services                        | 100.00                | 114.35                | 143.31                | 149.84                | 195.75                | 212.50                |

Note : Figures in brackets represent the percentages to total expenditure on social services.

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.13 Expenditure on non-developmental services

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | (Rs. in lakhs)        |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|---------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|         |   | 1968-69<br>(Accounts) | 1969-70<br>(Accounts) | 1970-71<br>(Accounts) | 1971-72<br>(Accounts) | 1972-73<br>(Accounts) | 1973-74<br>(Accounts) |
| 1       | 2   | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6                     | 7                     | 8                     |
| 1.      | Administrative services ..  | 1,632.06<br>(21.98)   | 1,772.86<br>(22.20)   | 2,089.38<br>(22.75)   | 2,176.92<br>(22.97)   | 2,737.64<br>(22.49)   | 2,750.99<br>(19.10)   |
| 2.      | Collection of taxes, duties and other principal revenues.           | 476.93<br>(6.42)      | 538.78<br>(6.75)      | 663.62<br>(7.23)      | 745.92<br>(7.87)      | 1,088.87<br>(8.94)    | 970.61<br>(6.74)      |
| 3.      | Debt services ..  | 3,327.45<br>(44.82)   | 4,057.09<br>(50.81)   | 4,087.25<br>(44.50)   | 3,674.22<br>(38.77)   | 4,112.76<br>(33.78)   | 6,530.07<br>(45.33)   |
| 4.      | Pension and other retirement benefits and communication of pension. | 369.52<br>(4.98)      | 416.20<br>(5.21)      | 532.26<br>(5.80)      | 691.69<br>(7.30)      | 727.57<br>(5.98)      | 814.86<br>(5.66)      |
| 5.      | Famine relief ..  | 972.61<br>(13.10)     | 232.35<br>(2.91)      | 358.43<br>(3.90)      | 671.39<br>(7.08)      | 2,500.18<br>(20.54)   | 2,407.96<br>(16.72)   |
| 6.      | Others ..   | 646.25<br>(8.70)      | 967.25<br>(12.12)     | 1,452.76<br>(15.82)   | 1,517.84<br>(16.01)   | 1,007.20<br>(8.27)    | 930.64<br>(6.45)      |
|         | Total ..  | 7,424.82<br>(100.00)  | 7,984.53<br>(100.00)  | 9,183.70<br>(100.00)  | 9,477.98<br>(100.00)  | 12,174.22<br>(100.00) | 14,405.13<br>(100.00) |

## INDEX

|                                |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Non-development expenditure .. | 100.00 | 107.54 | 123.69 | 127.65 | 163.97 | 194.01 |
|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

Note : Figures in brackets indicate the percentages to total non-development expenditure.

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.14 Capital outlay

| Sl. No.                                  | Particulars                            | (Rs. in lakhs)        |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |
|--|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
|  |  | 1968-69<br>(Accounts) | 1969-70<br>(Accounts) | 1970-71<br>(Accounts) | 1971-72<br>(Accounts) | 1972-73<br>(Accounts)  | 1973-74<br>(Accounts) |
| 1  | 2                                      | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6                     | 7                      | 8                     |
| <b>I. DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE :</b>      |  |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |
| 1.                                       | Irrigation ..                          | 1,795.60<br>(30.47)   | 2,506.50<br>(43.24)   | 3,113.44<br>(59.29)   | 3,392.01<br>(68.88)   | 3,087.93<br>(159.21)   | 3,204.73<br>(63.23)   |
| 2.                                       | Power ..                               | 878.08<br>(14.00)     | 2,267.32<br>(39.12)   | 465.94<br>(8.87)      | 31.78<br>(0.65)       | -6,979.47<br>(-359.85) | 2.70<br>(0.05)        |
| 3.                                       | Public works ..                        | 740.26<br>(12.56)     | 695.97<br>(12.01)     | 826.34<br>(15.74)     | 400.17<br>(8.31)      | 248.31<br>(12.80)      | 355.31<br>(7.01)      |
| 4.                                       | Industrial and economic development    | 2,224.35<br>(37.74)   | 526.68<br>(9.09)      | 970.89<br>(18.49)     | 1,149.63<br>(23.34)   | 1,226.83<br>(63.25)    | 878.53<br>(17.33)     |
| 5.                                       | Improvement of public health ..        | 117.28<br>(1.99)      | 146.75<br>(2.53)      | 93.86<br>(1.79)       | 53.84<br>(1.09)       | 307.75<br>(15.87)      | 255.86<br>(5.05)      |
| 6.                                       | Road transport, ports and forests      | -498.40<br>(-8.46)    | 26.81<br>(0.46)       | 42.25<br>(0.80)       | 33.80<br>(0.69)       | 249.61<br>(12.87)      | 301.64<br>(5.95)      |
|  | Total ..                               | 5,257.17<br>(89.20)   | 6,170.03<br>(106.45)  | 5,512.72<br>(104.98)  | 5,070.23<br>(102.96)  | -1,859.04<br>(-96.85)  | 4,998.77<br>(98.62)   |
| <b>II. NON-DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE :</b> |  |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |
| 1.                                       | Government trading ..                  | 602.39<br>(10.22)     | -390.60<br>(-6.74)    | -275.34<br>(-5.24)    | -148.72<br>(-3.02)    | -82.63<br>(-4.26)      | 66.43<br>(1.31)       |
| 2.                                       | Compensation to land holders ..        | 35.43<br>(0.60)       | 18.20<br>(0.31)       | 14.74<br>(0.28)       | 2.99<br>(0.06)        | 2.12<br>(0.11)         | 3.41<br>(0.07)        |
| 3.                                       | Payment of commuted value of pensions. | -1.18<br>(-0.02)      | -1.05<br>(-0.02)      | -1.08<br>(-0.02)      | -0.15<br>—            | ..                     | ..                    |
|  | Total ..                               | 636.64<br>(10.80)     | -373.45<br>(-6.45)    | -261.68<br>(-4.98)    | -145.88<br>(-2.96)    | -80.51<br>(-4.15)      | 69.84<br>(1.38)       |
|  | Total capital outlay (I+II) ..         | 5,893.81<br>(100.00)  | 5,796.58<br>(100.00)  | 5,251.05<br>(100.00)  | 4,924.35<br>(100.00)  | -1,939.55<br>(100.00)  | 5,068.61<br>(100.00)  |

## INDEX

|                   |        |       |       |       |                       |       |
|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-------|
| Capital outlay .. | 100.00 | 98.35 | 89.09 | 83.55 | 1957-58=100<br>-32.91 | 86.00 |
|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------------|-------|

Note : Figures in brackets represent the percentages to total capital outlay.

Source : State Budget Papers.

## 22.15 Public debt incurred and discharged

| Sl. No.                                    | Particulars  | Rs. in lakhs:         |                       |                       |                       |                                |                               |
|--|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  |              | 1968-69<br>(Accounts) | 1969-70<br>(Accounts) | 1970-71<br>(Accounts) | 1971-72<br>(Accounts) | 1972-73<br>(Revised estimates) | 1973-74<br>(Budget estimates) |
| 1  | 2            | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6                     | 7                              | 8                             |
| <b>I. PERMANENT DEBT:</b>                  |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                                |                               |
|  | Loans raised | 673.73                | 1,111.46              | 1,159.74              | 1,101.66              | 1,569.00                       | 1,101.00                      |
|  | Loans repaid | 423.47                | 784.43                | 557.33                | 546.88                | 753.00                         | 3.00                          |
|  | Net          | 250.26                | 327.03                | 602.41                | 554.78                | 816.00                         | 1,098.00                      |
| <b>II. FLOATING DEBT:</b>                  |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                                |                               |
|  | Loans raised | 10,636.47             | 10,390.14             | 12,495.75             | 15,928.16             | 14,744.00                      | 12,500.00                     |
|  | Loans repaid | 9,672.81              | 10,388.97             | 10,616.43             | 12,546.16             | 21,000.00                      | 12,500.00                     |
|  | Net          | 693.66                | -498.83               | 1,879.32              | 3,382.00              | -6,256.00                      | ..                            |
| <b>III. LOANS FROM CENTRAL GOVERNMENT:</b> |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                                |                               |
|  | Loans raised | 6,070.19              | 6,405.54              | 6,299.44              | 6,569.16              | 15,383.00                      | 12,684.00                     |
|  | Loans repaid | 3,566.45              | 4,546.94              | 4,453.03              | 5,988.74              | 4,414.00                       | 5,251.00                      |
|  | Net          | 2,503.74              | 1,858.60              | 1,846.41              | 580.42                | 10,969.00                      | 7,433.00                      |
| <b>IV. OTHER LOANS:</b>                    |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                                |                               |
|  | Loans raised | 167.21                | 328.52                | 374.59                | 335.64                | 591.00                         | 558.00                        |
|  | Loans repaid | 125.32                | 161.18                | 194.00                | 188.17                | 195.00                         | 209.00                        |
|  | Net          | 41.89                 | 167.34                | 180.59                | 147.47                | 396.00                         | 349.00                        |
| <b>TOTAL PUBLIC DEBT:</b>                  |              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                                |                               |
|  | Loans raised | 17,547.60             | 18,235.66             | 20,329.52             | 23,934.62             | 32,287.00                      | 26,843.00                     |
|  | Loans repaid | 13,788.05             | 16,381.52             | 15,820.79             | 19,269.95             | 26,362.00                      | 17,963.00                     |
|  | Net          | 3,759.55              | 1,854.14              | 4,508.73              | 4,664.67              | 5,925.00                       | 8,880.00                      |

Source : State Budget Papers,

## 22.16 Outstanding debt and other obligations

| Sl. No. | Particulars                            | (Rupees in crores)    |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
|---------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|         |  | 1968-69<br>(Accounts) | 1969-70<br>(Accounts) | 1970-71<br>(Accounts) | 1971-72<br>(Accounts) | 1972-73<br>(Accounts) | 1973-74<br>(Accounts) |
| 1       | 2                                      | 3                     | 4                     | 5                     | 6                     | 7                     | 8                     |
| 1.      | Public debt                            | 392.21                | 410.74                | 455.83                | 502.48                | 546.46                | 601.26                |
| 2.      | Small savings and provident fund, etc. | 27.21                 | 29.40                 | 32.33                 | 34.46                 | 37.27                 | 40.78                 |
| 3.      | Reserve funds, deposits and advances   | 95.57                 | 92.44                 | 94.14                 | 99.84                 | 100.68                | 122.26                |
|         | Total                                  | 514.99                | 532.58                | 582.30                | 636.78                | 683.41                | 764.30                |

Source : Picture of Karnataka Budget.

## 22.17 Sales and discharges under small savings scheme

|  |                         | (Rs. in '000s)  |           |            |            |            |           |
|--|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|
| <i>Sl. No.</i>                                   | <i>Type of security</i> | 1968-69         | 1969-70   | 1970-71    | 1971-72    | 1972-73    | 1973-74   |
| 1  | 2                       | 3               | 4         | 5          | 6          | 7          | 8         |
| <b>1. Seven year National Savings</b>            |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
| Certificates (Issues I, II, III & IV) :          |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | 38,871*         | 7,981     | 35,474**   | 41,999     | 44,089     | 49,440    |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | 23,605          | 7,180     | 35,474**   | 41,999     | 43,473     | 45,331    |
| <b>2. National Defence Certificates :</b>        |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | .. Clubbed with | 20,299    | ..         | ..         | ..         | ..        |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | .. N.S.C.I.     | 3,419     | (- )38,291 | (- )28,605 | (- )26,633 | 25,572    |
| <b>3. Defence Deposit Certificates</b>           |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | 13,517          | 9,904     | ..         | ..         | ..         | ..        |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | 13,517          | 9,498     | (- )341    | (- )903    | (- )4,330  | 12,167    |
| <b>4. Annuity Certificates :</b>                 |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | 60              | 121       | ..         | ..         | ..         | ..        |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | (- )129         | (- )64    | (- )136    | (- )215    | (- )174    | (- )180   |
| <b>5. Cumulative Time Deposits :</b>             |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | 11,213          | 12,941    | 14,489     | 15,214     | 16,484     | 17,106    |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | 5,475           | 3,291     | 613        | 3,885      | 2,917      | 4,474     |
| <b>(i) Post office savings banks :</b>           |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | 85,175          | 93,805    | 1,06,425   | 1,14,619   | 1,21,732   | 1,38,432  |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | 3,642           | 7,771     | 9,763      | 4,963      | 6,416      | 16,574    |
| <b>7. Post office savings banks (interest) :</b> |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | ..              | ..        | ..         | ..         | 5,500      | 6,300     |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | ..              | ..        | ..         | ..         | 5,500      | 6,300     |
| <b>8. Post office recurring deposits :</b>       |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | ..              | ..        | 968        | 3,679      | 7,072      | 17,767    |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | ..              | ..        | 968        | 3,573      | 6,529      | 16,587    |
| <b>9. Post office fixed deposits :</b>           |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | 548(a)          | 11,465(c) | 1,925(e)   | 181        | ..         | ..        |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | 548(b)          | 11,465(d) | 1,925(f)   | 94         | 7,494      | (- )2,404 |
| <b>10. Post office time deposits :</b>           |                         |                 |           |            |            |            |           |
|  | (a) Gross receipts      | ..              | 80        | 42,535     | 59,234     | 97,263**   | 1,16,799  |
|  | (b) Net receipts        | ..              | 80        | 42,535     | 56,084     | 90,061**   | 1,01,892  |

Note : (1) \* 10 years N.S.C. (2) \*\* Revised.

(3) (a, b), (c, d) and (e, f) exclude Rs. (88,881), (83,831) and (113,113) in thousands respectively of bank deposits.

(4) For the years 1972-73 and 1973-74 the National Savings Certificates figures relate to II, III, IV and V issues.

Source : The Regional National Savings Office.



## XXIII. INCOME TAX

The statistics contained in this section relate to assessments made in the State by the Income Tax Department, Government of India. However, the statistics of assessments completed during any year cannot be taken to represent correctly the results of assessments relating to the assessment year, as a fairly large number of assessments for earlier years are also completed during a particular year, while some assessments relating to that year are carried over to the subsequent years.

Further the figures refer to the demand raised on regular assessments made under the Income Tax Act and do not include the demand raised in advance payment. The figures of taxes represent the demand raised and not the collection actually made against these demands.

**Table 23.1 :** Relates to classification of income-tax demand according to class of assessors in Karnataka State for the year 1966-67.

**Table 23.2 :** Gives the classification of income tax demand according to sources of income for the year 1966-67.

**Table 23.3 :** Gives the income-tax demand by trade classification for the year 1966-67.

**Table 23.4 :** Gives the tax payable for the year 1966-67 according to the range of total income and class of assessors.

This information is compiled from "Income-tax Revenue Statistics" published by the Central Board of Revenue, Government of India.

### INCOME TAX

#### 23.1. Classification of income tax demand according to classes of assesses for the year 1966-67.

| Sl. No. | Class of assesses         | No. of assesses | Amount in (Rs. '000s) |                    |
|---------|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|         |                           |                 | Income assessed       | Tax (IT + ST + SC) |
| 1       | 2                         | 3               | 4                     | 5                  |
| 1.      | Total individuals         | 68,254          | 6,94,995              | 57,480             |
| 2.      | Hindu undivided families. | 4,561           | 64,123                | 9,131              |
| 3.      | Un-registered firms etc.  | 1,017           | 21,963                | 5,881              |
| 4.      | Registered firms          | 2,998           | 1,77,747              | 10,726             |
| 5.      | Companies                 | 319             | 1,33,982              | 73,416             |
| 6.      | All assesses              | 77,149          | 10,01,910             | 1,56,634           |

Note : IT = Income tax, ST = Super tax, SC = Surcharge.

Source : Central Board of Revenue, Government of India.

**23.2. Classification of income tax demand according to sources of income of all classes for the year 1966-67**

| Sl. No.  | Sources of income | No. of assesses | Amount in (Rs. '000s) |                |
|--|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|  |                   |                 | Income assessed       | Tax (IT+ST+SC) |
| 1  | 2                 | 3               | 4                     | 5              |
| <b>1. Salaries :</b>                               |                   |                 |                       |                |
| (i) Central Government                             | 5,011             | 32,913          | 1,251                 |                |
| (ii) State Government                              | 7,047             | 42,145          | 2,046                 |                |
| (iii) Others                                       | 22,485            | 1,54,904        | 9,983                 |                |
| <b>2. Interest on securities :</b>                 |                   |                 |                       |                |
| (i) Central/State Govt. etc.                       | 821               | 5,040           | 666                   |                |
| (ii) Others  | 1,183             | 3,268           | 1,045                 |                |
| <b>3. House property</b>                           | 16,316            | 27,119          | 3,121                 |                |
| <b>4. Business or professions</b>                  | 26,072            | 4,96,393        | 1,01,859              |                |
| <b>5. Share of profits from registered firm.</b>   | 16,635            | 2,11,279        | 34,254                |                |
| <b>6. Capital gains :</b>                          |                   |                 |                       |                |
| (i) Short term assets                              | 71                | 423             | 49                    |                |
| (ii) Other assets—<br>Buildings and or lands.      | 150               | 1,954           | 284                   |                |
| (iii) Others                                       | 284               | 1,250           | 201                   |                |
| <b>7. Dividends</b>                                | 5,729             | 12,471          | 3,082                 |                |
| <b>8. Income accruing or arising abroad :</b>      |                   |                 |                       |                |
| (i) Business or profession.                        | 26                | 166             | 28                    |                |
| (ii) Others  | 192               | 769             | 213                   |                |
| <b>9. Interest on National Saving Certificate.</b> | 905               | 1,577           | 244                   |                |
| <b>10. Other sources</b>                           | 14,721            | 45,683          | 10,358                |                |
| <b>Total</b>                                       | 1,17,639          | 10,37,354       | 1,69,284              |                |

Source : Central Board of Revenue, Government of India.

**23.3. Classification of income tax demand by trade Classification for the year 1966-67**

| Sl. No.   | Trade classification | Number of assesses | Amount in (Rs. '000s) |                |
|---|----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------|
|   |                      |                    | Income assessed       | Tax (IT+ST+SC) |
| 1   | 2                    | 3                  | 4                     | 5              |
| <b>1. Forestry, mining and quarrying.</b>                           |                      | 37                 | 1,954                 | 183            |
| <b>2. Primary industries (food and beverages).</b>                  |                      | 736                | 28,307                | 6,771          |
| <b>3. Processing and manufacturing (Textile and leather)</b>        |                      | 734                | 21,049                | 6,915          |
| <b>4. Processing and manufacturing (Metal and chemicals).</b>       |                      | 819                | 93,953                | 44,765         |
| <b>5. Processing and manufacturing (Cement, rubber, paper etc.)</b> |                      | 832                | 14,002                | 2,091          |
| <b>6. Construction and utilities.</b>                               |                      | 1,150              | 16,642                | 2,729          |
| <b>7. Commerce, transport and communications.</b>                   |                      | 17,747             | 2,56,544              | 26,074         |
| <b>8. Finance</b>   |                      | 2,144              | 45,417                | 10,584         |
| <b>9. Services and professions</b>                                  |                      | 1,873              | 18,525                | 1,744          |
| <b>Total</b>  |                      | 26,072             | 4,96,393              | 1,01,859       |

Source : Central Board of Revenue, Government of India.

## 23.4. Classification of the tax payable for the year 1966-67 according to the range of total income and class of assessees

(Amount in Rs. 000's)

| Sl. No. | Grade of total income | Individuals      |                       |                      | Hindu undivided families |                       |                      | Unregistered firms & association of persons |                       |                      |
|---------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
|         |                       | No. of assessees | Total income assessed | Total tax (IT+ST+SC) | No. of assessees         | Total income assessed | Total tax (IT+ST+SC) | No. of assessees                            | Total income assessed | Total tax (IT+ST+SC) |
| 1       | 2                     | 3                | 4                     | 5                    | 6                        | 7                     | 8                    | 9   | 10                    | 11                   |
| 1.      | Below 4,000 ..        | 1,412            | 4,851                 | 93                   | 10                       | 33                    | 3                    | 73  | 257                   | 13                   |
| 2.      | 4,001—5,000 ..        | 14,789           | 62,508                | 543                  | 122                      | 570                   | 4                    | 172   | 787                   | 35                   |
| 3.      | 5,001—10,000 ..       | 36,285           | 2,40,906              | 8,593                | 2,037                    | 15,267                | 559                  | 410   | 2,950                 | 200                  |
| 4.      | 10,001—15,000 ..      | 8,157            | 98,053                | 7,179                | 1,072                    | 13,104                | 982                  | 131   | 1,621                 | 149                  |
| 5.      | 15,001—20,000 ..      | 3,777            | 84,087                | 6,564                | 596                      | 10,188                | 1,066                | 70  | 1,225                 | 129                  |
| 6.      | 20,001—40,000 ..      | 3,103            | 83,408                | 14,607               | 589                      | 15,869                | 2,868                | 73  | 1,976                 | 268                  |
| 7.      | 40,001—1,00,000 ..    | 678              | 38,289                | 12,468               | 122                      | 7,057                 | 2,499                | 52  | 3,153                 | 1,031                |
| 8.      | 1,00,001—2,00,000     | 32               | 4,275                 | 2,204                | 12                       | 1,712                 | 923                  | 24  | 3,462                 | 1,541                |
| 9.      | 2,00,001—5,00,000     | 15               | 4,539                 | 2,459                | 1                        | 323                   | 227                  | 9   | 2,864                 | 1,155                |
| 10.     | Over 5,00,000 ..      | 6                | 4,079                 | 2,770                | ..                       | ..                    | ..                   | 3   | 2,768                 | 1,360                |
|         | Total ..              | 68,254           | 6,04,995              | 57,480               | 4,561                    | 64,123                | 9,131                | 1,017                                       | 21,063                | 5,881                |

## 23.4. Classification of the tax payable for the year 1966-67 according to the range of total income and class of assessees (concl'd.)

Amount in (Rs. 000's)

| Sl. No. | Grade of total income | Registered firms |                       |                      | Companies        |                       |                      | All Classes (Total) |                       |                      |
|---------|-----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|         |                       | No. of assessees | Total income assessed | Total tax (IT+ST+SC) | No. of assessees | Total income assessed | Total tax (IT+ST+SC) | No. of assessees    | Total income assessed | Total tax (IT+ST+SC) |
| 1       | 2                     | 12               | 13                    | 14                   | 15               | 16                    | 17                   | 18                  | 19                    | 20                   |
| 1.      | Below—4,000 ..        | ..               | ..                    | ..                   | 92               | 126                   | 70                   | 1,587               | 5,267                 | 179                  |
| 2.      | 4,001—5,000 ..        | ..               | ..                    | ..                   | 7                | 32                    | 19                   | 15,090              | 63,897                | 601                  |
| 3.      | 5,001—10,000 ..       | ..               | ..                    | ..                   | 31               | 233                   | 122                  | 38,763              | 2,59,356              | 9,474                |
| 4.      | 10,001—15,000 ..      | ..               | ..                    | ..                   | 21               | 260                   | 141                  | 9,381               | 1,13,038              | 8,451                |
| 5.      | 15,001—20,000 ..      | ..               | ..                    | ..                   | 13               | 229                   | 111                  | 4,456               | 75,729                | 7,870                |
| 6.      | 20,001—40,000 ..      | 1,397            | 43,858                | 718                  | 37               | 1,067                 | 555                  | 5,199               | 1,46,178              | 19,016               |
| 7.      | 40,001—1,00,000 ..    | 1,335            | 79,685                | 4,074                | 51               | 3,088                 | 1,786                | 2,238               | 1,31,272              | 21,858               |
| 8.      | 1,00,001—2,00,000     | 209              | 28,072                | 2,546                | 15               | 2,178                 | 1,290                | 292                 | 39,699                | 8,504                |
| 9.      | 2,00,001—5,00,000     | 48               | 14,057                | 1,620                | 24               | 8,138                 | 4,482                | 97                  | 29,921                | 9,943                |
| 10.     | Over—5,00,000 ..      | 9                | 12,075                | 1,768                | 28               | 1,18,631              | 64,840               | 46                  | 1,37,553              | 70,738               |
|         | Total ..              | 2,998            | 1,77,747              | 10,726               | 319              | 1,33,982              | 73,416               | 77,149              | 10,01,910             | 1,56,634             |

Note : IT—Income Tax, ST—Super Tax, SC—Surcharge.

Source : Central Board of Revenue, Government of India.

## XXIV. JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

The statistical data furnished in this chapter for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 are obtained from the Registrar of Companies in Karnataka, Bangalore, and refer to limited companies (public and private) only.

**Table 24.1 :** In this table the number of joint stock companies at work in Karnataka and their capital structure for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 is given.

**Table 24.2 :** In this table the number of new joint stock companies registered and their capital for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 is given.

**Table 24.3 :** In this table the data relating to the number of joint stock companies that went into liquidation during the years 1968-69 to 1973-74 is furnished.

### JOINT STOCK COMPANIES

#### 24.1. Number of joint stock companies at work

| Sl. No.<br>1                                | Particulars<br>2               | 1968-69<br>3 | 1969-70<br>4 | 1970-71<br>5 | 1971-72<br>6 | 1972-73<br>7 | 1973-74<br>8 |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>I. No. of companies :</b>                |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 1.  | Public ..                      | 252          | 258          | 266          | 287          | 299          | 316          |
| 2.  | Private ..                     | 543          | 603          | 717          | 839          | 961          | 1,117        |
| 3.  | Association not for profit ..  | 22           | 23           | 23           | 23           | 23           | 23           |
| 4.  | Companies limited by guarantee | 15           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           | 13           |
|   | Total ..                       | 832          | 897          | 1,019        | 1,162        | 1,296        | 1,469        |
| <b>II. Authorised capital (in Rs. '000)</b> |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 1.  | Public ..                      | N.A          | N.A          | N.A          | 80,500       | 1,14,005     | ..           |
| 2.  | Private ..                     | do           | do           | do           | 2,31,670     | 3,28,504     | ..           |
|   | Total ..                       | do           | do           | do           | 3,12,170     | 4,42,504     | ..           |
| <b>III. Paid up capital (in Rs. '000)</b>   |                                |              |              |              |              |              |              |
| 1.  | Public ..                      | 4,15,200     | 4,74,573     | 5,19,486     | N.A          | N.A          | 12,89,400    |
| 2.  | Private ..                     | 9,07,900     | 9,41,576     | 9,69,053     | N.A          | N.A          | 23,37,500    |
|   | Total ..                       | 13,23,100    | 14,16,149    | 14,88,539    | N.A          | N.A          | 36,26,900    |

Source : Registrar of companies in Karnataka,

## 24.2. Number of joint stock companies newly registered.

| Sl. No.                                     | Particulars                   | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
|---|-------------------------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1   | 2                             | 3       | 4       | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| <b>I. No. of companies :</b>                |                               |         |         |          |          |          |          |
| 1.  | Public ..                     | 4       | 9       | 9        | 8        | 19       | 21       |
| 2.  | Private ..                    | 61      | 76      | 133      | 142      | 120      | 181      |
| 3.  | Association not for profit .. | ..      | ..      | ..       | ..       | 1        | ..       |
|   | Total ..                      | 65      | 85      | 142      | 150      | 140      | 202      |
| <b>II. Authorised capital (in Rs. '000)</b> |                               |         |         |          |          |          |          |
| 1.  | Public ..                     | 12,000  | 41,250  | 6,000    | 86,500   | 44,100   | 2,37,650 |
| 2.  | Private ..                    | 45,815  | 36,525  | 1,03,300 | 2,32,795 | 97,539   | 1,30,090 |
|   | Total ..                      | 57,815  | 77,775  | 1,09,300 | 3,19,295 | 1,41,639 | 3,67,740 |

Note : \* Revised

Source : Registrar of Companies in Karnataka,

## 24.3 No. of joint stock companies gone into liquidation and Struck off

| Sl. No.                                       | Particulars                   | 1968-69 | 1969-70  | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
|---|-------------------------------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1   | 2                             | 3       | 4        | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       |
| <b>I. NO. OF COMPANIES :</b>                  |                               |         |          |         |         |         |         |
| 1.  | Public ..                     | 9       | 8        | 6       | 4       | 3       | 6       |
| 2.  | Private ..                    | 10      | 15       | 22      | 4       | 5       | 24      |
| 3.  | Association not for profit .. | ..      | ..       | ..      | ..      | 1       | ..      |
|   | Total ..                      | 19      | 23       | 28      | 8       | 9       | 30      |
| <b>II. AUTHORISED CAPITAL : (in Rs. '000)</b> |                               |         |          |         |         |         |         |
| 1.  | Public ..                     | N.A.    | N.A.     | 5,000   | 6,000   | 10,595  | 22,200  |
| 2.  | Private ..                    | N.A.    | N.A.     | 1,300   | 1,125   | 705     | 4,240   |
|   | Total ..                      | N.A.    | N.A.     | 6,300   | 7,125   | 11,300  | 26,440  |
| <b>III. PAID UP CAPITAL (in Rs. '000)</b>     |                               |         |          |         |         |         |         |
| 1.  | Public ..                     | 5,640   | 83,080   | N.A.    | N.A.    | N.A.    | 3,472   |
| 2.  | Private ..                    | 5,767   | 31,399   | 284     | N.A.    | 3,276   | 430     |
|   | Total ..                      | 11,407  | 1,14,479 | 284     | N.A.    | 3,276   | 3,902   |

Source : Registrar of Companies in Karnataka

## XXV. PRICES

Prices are considered to be one of the important factors which influence the economy and variations in prices mirror the changes in the economy of the State. The prices therefore, provide an index of the economy of the State. This chapter contains the data on index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities, consumer price index numbers of agricultural labourers, urban non-manual employees and working class for the important industrial centres in the State; average wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities, the annual average retail prices of some important commodities; and the annual average prices of filature raw silk, cottage basin silk, silk waste, cocoons and etc. The farm harvest prices are also included in this section.

**Table 25.1:** In this table the index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities for the period from 1968 to 1974 with the year 1952-53 as base are furnished. The index numbers include 24 important commodities and are based on 151 weekly quotations distributed over 33 markets. The weights are based on the estimated market value of these commodities during 1958-59. These quantities have been evaluated by their respective State average prices during 1952-53, obtained as a simple average of prices at selected markets. For any commodity and variety the weekly current price is expressed as a percentage of the corresponding base year price for each of the selected markets. These are known as price relatives. A simple average of these price relatives of all selected markets and variety gives the commodity index. The group index is derived as a weighted arithmetic mean of commodity indices. The index for all commodities is obtained as a weighted arithmetic mean of the group indices.

**Table 25.2:** In this table the monthly whole-sale price index numbers of 24 agricultural commodities during the year 1974 is furnished.

**Table 25.3:** In this table the consumer price index numbers for working class at selected centres (Food and General) in the State are furnished for the State. The indices for Bangalore Centre are compiled by Labour Bureau, Government of India, Simla. The Bureau of Economics and Statistics, compiled the index numbers for other centres in the State.

**Table 25.4 and 25.5:** These tables relate to the consumer price index numbers for agricultural labourers and urban non-manual employees in the State for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 and monthly indices for the year 1973-74.

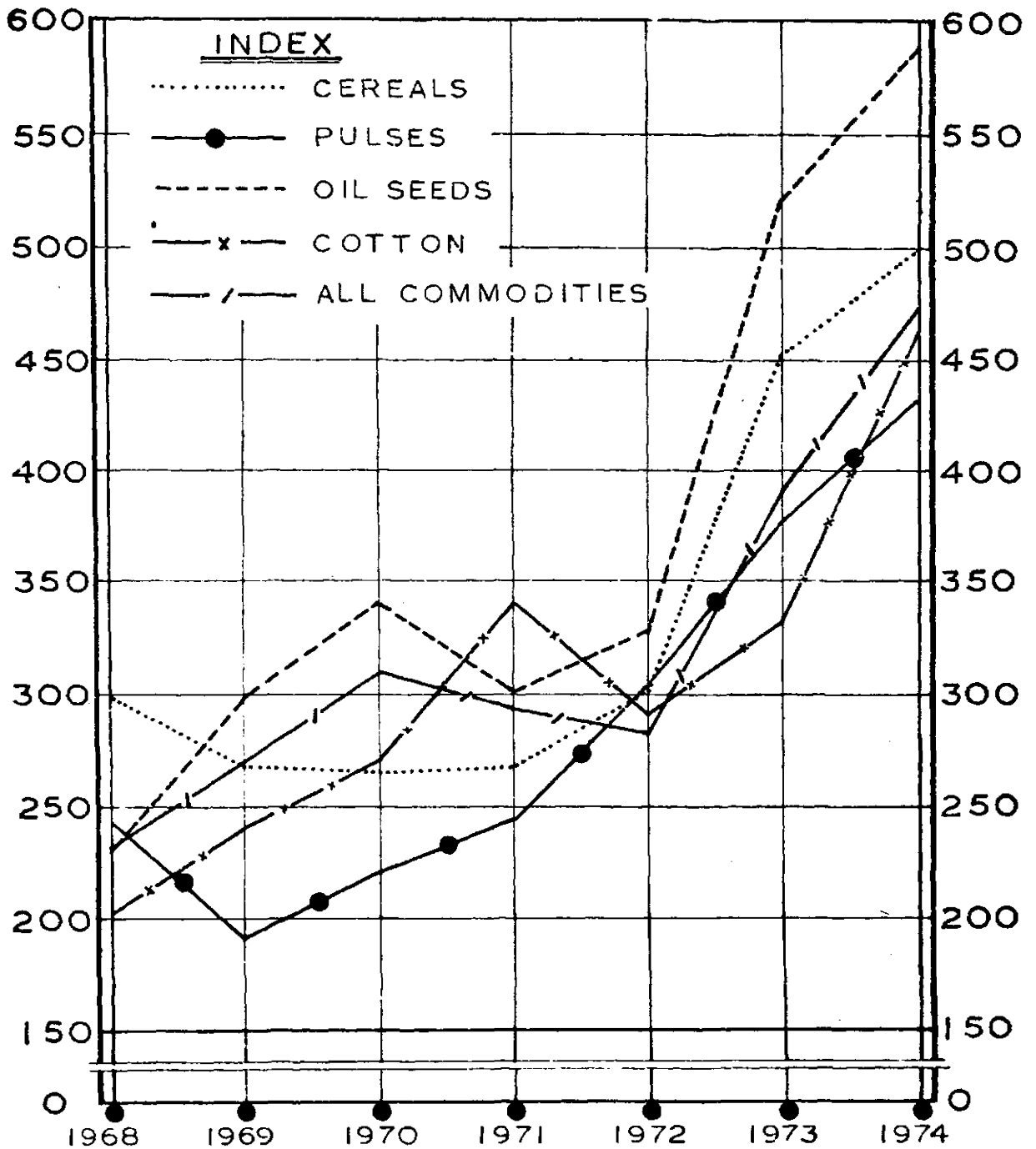
**Table 25.6:** This table is embodied with the annual average prices of filature raw silk, silk waste, charku raw silk, reeling cocoons, cottage basin and etc., prevailed in Bangalore Silk Market for the year 1969-70 to 1973-74.

**Table 25.7:** In this table the average wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities of the State for the period from 1968 to 1974 and monthly prices for the year 1974 are furnished.

**Table 25.8:** In this table the annual average retail prices of certain important commodities for the period from 1968 to 1974 are furnished.

**Table 25.9:** The farm harvest price is the average wholesale price at which the commodity is disposed off by the producer at the village site during the specified harvesting period. The price data are collected every week from a selected number of villages on purposive basis, during the specified harvest period of six to eight weeks. The weekly prices so collected are averaged into a Tehsil and district averages and are calculated by taking their simple mean. The State average is worked out as a weighted average of the district prices with the production of the crops in the district as weights. The State average farm harvest prices of certain commodities are furnished in this table for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

INDEX NUMBERS OF WHOLESALE PRICES  
OF  
AGRICULTURAL COMMODITIES  
 (BASE APRIL 1952-MARCH 1953=100)



## PRICES

## 25.1 Index numbers of whole sale prices of agricultural commodities

Base (April 1952—March 1953—100)

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Commodities<br>2            | Weight<br>3 | 1968<br>4 | 1969<br>5 | 1970<br>6 | 1971<br>7 | 1972<br>8 | 1973<br>9 | 1974<br>10 |
|--------------|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| I.           | CEREALS ..                  | 16.938      | 299.81    | 268.83    | 255.51    | 267.01    | 300.38    | 450.99    | 498.75     |
| 1.           | Rice ..                     | 3.527       | 272.12    | 259.34    | 244.52    | 254.11    | 287.27    | 375.02    | 456.07     |
| 2.           | Wheat ..                    | 3.023       | 252.57    | 203.64    | 199.19    | 192.98    | 197.79    | 347.82    | 384.67     |
| 3.           | Jowar ..                    | 4.876       | 276.25    | 257.79    | 262.15    | 289.61    | 324.53    | 490.51    | 498.43     |
| 4.           | Bajra ..                    | 1.366       | 218.88    | 233.07    | 234.20    | 212.47    | 272.59    | 444.87    | 390.31     |
| 5.           | Ragi ..                     | 4.146       | 410.20    | 353.65    | 311.92    | 322.66    | 355.77    | 546.23    | 655.29     |
| II.          | PULSES ..                   | 1.986       | 242.99    | 191.17    | 221.18    | 244.98    | 303.53    | 377.43    | 432.03     |
| 6.           | Gram ..                     | 0.502       | 215.96    | 194.53    | 207.56    | 187.78    | 231.12    | 348.03    | 454.82     |
| 7.           | Tur ..                      | 0.721       | 254.70    | 196.57    | 259.04    | 270.02    | 323.55    | 386.96    | 470.77     |
| 8.           | Horsegram ..                | 0.032       | 182.43    | 142.03    | 124.45    | 189.14    | 182.52    | 266.20    | 312.75     |
| 9.           | Greengram ..                | 0.309       | 246.08    | 204.87    | 215.99    | 245.00    | 354.97    | 467.24    | 420.95     |
| 10.          | Black gram ..               | 0.422       | 227.34    | 178.08    | 176.43    | 274.55    | 327.74    | 340.20    | 323.54     |
| III.         | OIL SEEDS ..                | 27.791      | 231.16    | 299.86    | 342.31    | 301.53    | 329.85    | 521.62    | 587.40     |
| 11.          | Groundnut ..                | 25.881      | 231.83    | 301.31    | 344.44    | 301.37    | 330.04    | 523.88    | 591.51     |
| 12.          | Sesamum ..                  | 1.265       | 232.20    | 289.88    | 318.10    | 310.60    | 347.62    | 452.41    | 531.17     |
| 13.          | Castor ..                   | 0.207       | 190.00    | 199.53    | 251.18    | 263.42    | 279.41    | 473.36    | 500.09     |
| 14.          | Safflower ..                | 0.438       | 208.31    | 295.28    | 376.62    | 303.56    | 292.79    | 525.83    | 599.18     |
| IV.          | GUR ..                      | 1.422       | 449.91    | 188.62    | 201.95    | 324.45    | 389.08    | 431.36    | 418.78     |
| 15.          | Gur ..                      | 1.422       | 449.91    | 188.62    | 201.95    | 324.45    | 389.08    | 431.36    | 418.78     |
| V.           | FIBRE ..                    | 21.069      | 201.24    | 240.84    | 271.64    | 340.96    | 292.79    | 332.81    | 460.30     |
| 16.          | Cotton ..                   | 21.069      | 201.24    | 240.84    | 271.64    | 340.96    | 292.79    | 332.81    | 460.30     |
| VI.          | CONDIMENTS AND<br>SPICES .. | 14.620      | 202.49    | 316.16    | 434.38    | 298.51    | 240.68    | 322.28    | 466.21     |
| 17.          | Dry Chillies ..             | 10.416      | 222.50    | 347.56    | 507.88    | 367.63    | 285.77    | 379.64    | 549.36     |
| 18.          | Cardamom ..                 | 2.890       | 207.13    | 327.67    | 346.46    | 156.19    | 166.35    | 236.30    | 323.79     |
| 19.          | Pepper ..                   | 1.314       | 34.41     | 41.93     | 65.92     | 63.92     | 53.46     | 65.83     | 95.79      |
| VII.         | MISCELLANEOUS ..            | 16.174      | 225.73    | 223.54    | 257.02    | 246.25    | 205.72    | 226.66    | 282.46     |
| 20.          | Potatoes ..                 | 2.107       | 124.52    | 139.88    | 171.32    | 136.05    | 189.51    | 249.26    | 255.89     |
| 21.          | Onions ..                   | 1.566       | 205.24    | 209.83    | 222.26    | 147.22    | 268.56    | 321.92    | 268.84     |
| 22.          | Areca nut ..                | 7.156       | 296.34    | 288.70    | 307.63    | 343.18    | 210.38    | 187.56    | 273.89     |
| 23.          | Coffee ..                   | 3.581       | 136.18    | 133.36    | 162.14    | 135.68    | 139.35    | 145.35    | 177.24     |
| 24.          | Coconut ..                  | 1.764       | 260.19    | 250.69    | 377.65    | 293.01    | 285.80    | 437.92    | 583.28     |
|              | All commodities             | 100.00      | 234.66    | 269.56    | 308.10    | 293.68    | 284.49    | 389.45    | 472.87     |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.



## 25.2 Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities for the year 1974

(Base : April 1952—March 1953=100)

| Sl. No.<br>1              | Commodity<br>2 | Weight<br>3 | January<br>4 | February<br>5 | March<br>6 | April<br>7 | May<br>8 | June<br>9 |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------|------------|----------|-----------|
| I. CEREALS                | ..             | 16.938      | 473.53       | 453.62        | 417.13     | 440.69     | 464.09   | 477.85    |
| 1. Rice                   | ..             | 3.527       | 407.53       | 404.29        | 412.44     | 426.64     | 435.11   | 453.19    |
| 2. Wheat                  | ..             | 3.023       | 511.94       | 446.11        | 347.52     | 338.55     | 375.55   | 367.27    |
| 3. Jowar                  | ..             | 4.876       | 445.06       | 434.21        | 422.94     | 443.04     | 464.20   | 483.05    |
| 4. Bajra                  | ..             | 1.366       | 299.64       | 282.54        | 276.15     | 291.29     | 309.34   | 333.01    |
| 5. Ragi                   | ..             | 4.146       | 573.11       | 580.25        | 575.21     | 573.59     | 604.17   | 621.07    |
| II. PULSES                | ..             | 1.986       | 383.19       | 378.44        | 450.75     | 370.80     | 383.88   | 394.93    |
| 6. Gram                   | ..             | 0.502       | 460.29       | 439.04        | 431.06     | 403.52     | 398.93   | 390.99    |
| 7. Tur                    | ..             | 0.721       | 363.81       | 373.20        | 359.60     | 375.03     | 402.94   | 420.76    |
| 8. Horsegram              | ..             | 0.032       | 279.08       | 284.83        | 292.00     | 286.31     | 298.57   | 317.14    |
| 9. Greengram              | ..             | 0.309       | 398.21       | 379.42        | 387.72     | 377.37     | 396.98   | 428.01    |
| 10. Blackgram             | ..             | 0.422       | 321.75       | 313.27        | 323.43     | 326.24     | 330.30   | 337.15    |
| III. OIL SEEDS            | ..             | 27.791      | 565.34       | 590.51        | 591.25     | 602.92     | 616.28   | 624.22    |
| 11. Groundnut             | ..             | 25.881      | 588.43       | 596.62        | 597.11     | 606.88     | 621.05   | 629.41    |
| 12. Sesamum               | ..             | 1.265       | 497.62       | 492.02        | 500.60     | 536.92     | 549.57   | 547.98    |
| 13. Castor                | ..             | 0.207       | 495.02       | 479.77        | 499.40     | 650.21     | 501.68   | 482.14    |
| 14. Safflower             | ..             | 0.438       | 611.68       | 567.72        | 520.00     | 536.71     | 580.73   | 604.91    |
| IV. GUR                   | ..             | 1.422       | 408.76       | 396.29        | 382.56     | 360.56     | 381.21   | 381.77    |
| 15. Gur                   | ..             | 1.422       | 408.76       | 396.29        | 382.56     | 360.56     | 381.21   | 381.77    |
| V. FIRRE                  | ..             | 21.069      | 344.91       | 373.30        | 418.23     | 495.24     | 444.36   | 415.63    |
| 16. Cotton                | ..             | 21.069      | 344.91       | 373.30        | 418.23     | 495.24     | 444.36   | 415.63    |
| VI. CONDIMENTS AND SPICES | ..             | 14.620      | 399.23       | 347.32        | 393.50     | 378.80     | 401.37   | 472.27    |
| 17. Dry Chillies          | ..             | 10.416      | 436.03       | 397.77        | 447.08     | 438.91     | 461.44   | 547.11    |
| 18. Cardamom              | ..             | 2.890       | 269.13       | 288.30        | 301.38     | 294.62     | 322.93   | 370.34    |
| 19. Pepper                | ..             | 1.314       | 72.85        | 77.69         | 95.36      | 87.52      | 97.77    | 103.13    |
| VII. MISCELLANEOUS        | ..             | 16.174      | 266.59       | 280.93        | 281.11     | 281.94     | 283.54   | 286.78    |
| 20. Potatoes              | ..             | 2.107       | 292.33       | 291.84        | 206.58     | 196.12     | 226.50   | 266.96    |
| 21. Onions                | ..             | 1.566       | 264.92       | 318.39        | 326.39     | 260.15     | 256.63   | 270.95    |
| 22. Arecanuts             | ..             | 7.156       | 224.48       | 237.45        | 252.55     | 287.24     | 297.87   | 291.97    |
| 23. Coffee                | ..             | 3.581       | 149.73       | 159.37        | 164.11     | 165.04     | 170.38   | 181.44    |
| 24. Coconut               | ..             | 1.764       | 645.41       | 688.20        | 653.64     | 619.57     | 547.14   | 617.28    |
| All Commodities           | ..             | 100.000     | 424.10       | 428.97        | 440.69     | 460.02     | 461.08   | 470.69    |

## 25.2 Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities for the year 1974—(concl'd)

(Base : April 1952—March 1953 = 100)

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Commodity<br>2           | July<br>10 | August<br>11 | September<br>12 | October<br>13 | November<br>14 | December<br>15 | Annual average<br>16 |
|--------------|--------------------------|------------|--------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------------|
| I.           | CEREALS ..               | 526.08     | 538.54       | 556.18          | 537.26        | 537.98         | 562.10         | 498.75               |
|              | 1. Rice ..               | 475.17     | 507.01       | 507.10          | 506.74        | 485.83         | 451.74         | 456.07               |
|              | 2. Wheat ..              | 373.41     | 353.20       | 359.62          | 336.95        | 401.79         | 404.15         | 384.67               |
|              | 3. Jowar ..              | 525.72     | 544.54       | 570.90          | 539.98        | 527.27         | 580.21         | 498.43               |
|              | 4. Bajra ..              | 433.76     | 442.20       | 494.74          | 474.84        | 501.83         | 544.41         | 390.31               |
|              | 5. Ragi ..               | 703.20     | 725.17       | 744.17          | 701.66        | 706.16         | 755.66         | 655.29               |
| II.          | PULSES ..                | 420.32     | 450.21       | 502.74          | 512.69        | 469.81         | 466.64         | 432.03               |
|              | 6. Gram ..               | 439.42     | 490.48       | 534.78          | 528.19        | 486.57         | 464.58         | 454.82               |
|              | 7. Tur ..                | 482.29     | 528.13       | 627.64          | 624.49        | 541.71         | 549.61         | 470.77               |
|              | 8. Horsegram ..          | 330.99     | 331.81       | 342.84          | 345.63        | 319.31         | 336.44         | 313.75               |
|              | 9. Greengram ..          | 402.99     | 445.81       | 469.40          | 472.86        | 456.44         | 456.16         | 420.95               |
|              | 10. Blackgram ..         | 311.14     | 293.24       | 287.83          | 345.07        | 348.21         | 344.86         | 323.54               |
| III.         | OIL SEEDS ..             | 624.36     | 641.93       | 578.60          | 528.53        | 545.01         | 539.80         | 587.40               |
|              | 11. Groundnut ..         | 626.33     | 646.30       | 577.86          | 527.81        | 539.10         | 541.18         | 591.51               |
|              | 12. Sesamum ..           | 592.85     | 565.06       | 582.81          | 512.24        | 486.60         | 509.74         | 531.17               |
|              | 13. Castor ..            | 559.14     | 518.71       | 525.88          | 490.53        | 395.15         | 403.42         | 500.09               |
|              | 14. Safflower ..         | 630.11     | 654.73       | 635.20          | 637.23        | 601.49         | 609.67         | 599.18               |
| IV.          | GUR ..                   | 381.84     | 429.86       | 473.04          | 497.20        | 483.19         | 449.02         | 418.78               |
|              | 15. Gur ..               | 381.84     | 429.86       | 473.04          | 497.20        | 483.19         | 449.02         | 418.78               |
|              | FIBRE ..                 | 413.05     | 455.10       | 525.22          | 536.49        | 555.31         | 546.78         | 460.30               |
|              | 16. Cotton ..            | 413.05     | 455.10       | 525.22          | 536.49        | 555.31         | 546.78         | 460.30               |
| I            | CONDIMENTS AND SPICES .. | 515.49     | 501.75       | 589.43          | 586.36        | 512.18         | 496.80         | 466.21               |
|              | 17. Dry Chillies ..      | 606.94     | 599.79       | 728.35          | 716.38        | 621.64         | 590.91         | 549.36               |
|              | 18. Cardamom ..          | 387.43     | 329.80       | 344.27          | 337.94        | 303.51         | 335.87         | 323.79               |
|              | 19. Pepper ..            | 100.00     | 102.73       | 102.32          | 102.07        | 103.44         | 104.70         | 95.79                |
| VII.         | MISCELLANEOUS ..         | 288.64     | 285.16       | 278.97          | 285.61        | 278.44         | 291.80         | 282.46               |
|              | 20. Potatoes ..          | 266.39     | 281.31       | 220.24          | 271.47        | 280.90         | 270.07         | 255.89               |
|              | 21. Onions ..            | 250.74     | 247.98       | 234.89          | 255.71        | 266.86         | 272.50         | 268.84               |
|              | 22. Arecanuts ..         | 284.56     | 276.28       | 288.40          | 279.46        | 284.29         | 282.14         | 273.89               |
|              | 23. Coffee ..            | 188.36     | 189.70       | 188.29          | 189.41        | 189.09         | 191.96         | 177.24               |
|              | 24. Coconut ..           | 568.99     | 542.83       | 534.09          | 549.28        | 556.38         | 576.55         | 583.28               |
|              | All Commodities ..       | 485.84     | 500.03       | 513.67          | 500.09        | 493.32         | 495.90         | 472.87               |

Source ; Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 25.3. Consumer price index numbers for working class at selected centres

(Base : July 1935—June 1936 = 100)

| St. No.       | Year/Month | Bangalore*<br>(Base: 1960=100) |         | Bellary |         | Bhadrawathi |         | Davanagere |         | Gulbarga<br>(Aug. 1943-July 1944=100) |         | Hassan |         |     |
|---------------|------------|--------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|--------|---------|-----|
|               |            | Food                           | General | Food    | General | Food        | General | Food       | General | Food                                  | General | Food   | General |     |
| 1             | 2          | 3                              | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7           | 8       | 9          | 10      | 11                                    | 12      | 13     | 14      |     |
| 1968          | ..         | 196                            | 179     | 1,023   | 852     | 1,029       | 885     | 1,032      | 858     | 318                                   | 287     | 895    | 713     |     |
| 1969          | ..         | 197                            | 182     | 1,087   | 910     | 1,009       | 871     | 994        | 855     | 311                                   | 287     | 881    | 720     |     |
| 1970          | ..         | 195                            | 184     | 1,153   | 950     | 1,036       | 885     | 1,035      | 880     | 338                                   | 307     | 904    | 740     |     |
| 1971          | ..         | 199                            | 193     | 237     | 211     | 211         | 209     | 207        | 198     | 212                                   | 198     | 193    | 184     |     |
| 1972          | ..         | 215                            | 206     | 229     | 218     | 217         | 218     | 218        | 211     | 229                                   | 212     | 202    | 193     |     |
| 1973          | ..         | 277                            | 250     | 282     | 282     | 294         | 274     | 285        | 269     | 318                                   | 281     | 266    | 243     |     |
| 1974          | ..         | 336                            | 305     | 341     | 319     | 359         | 340     | 340        | 322     | 351                                   | 317     | 334    | 302     |     |
| <b>1974 :</b> |            |                                |         |         |         |             |         |            |         |                                       |         |        |         |     |
| 1.            | January    | ..                             | 310     | 280     | 333     | 306         | 320     | 308        | 312     | 299                                   | 354     | 312    | 295     | 272 |
| 2.            | February   | ..                             | 312     | 284     | 326     | 301         | 316     | 305        | 312     | 297                                   | 331     | 296    | 296     | 271 |
| 3.            | March      | ..                             | 313     | 286     | 319     | 296         | 323     | 310        | 315     | 300                                   | 311     | 282    | 302     | 279 |
| 4.            | April      | ..                             | 312     | 286     | 318     | 295         | 338     | 317        | 313     | 302                                   | 309     | 285    | 306     | 282 |
| 5.            | May        | ..                             | 320     | 292     | 318     | 300         | 336     | 325        | 317     | 306                                   | 319     | 293    | 320     | 291 |
| 6.            | June       | ..                             | 328     | 299     | 327     | 309         | 359     | 339        | 328     | 315                                   | 331     | 303    | 339     | 305 |
| 7.            | July       | ..                             | 335     | 306     | 339     | 319         | 370     | 346        | 345     | 328                                   | 347     | 317    | 344     | 308 |
| 8.            | August     | ..                             | 346     | 314     | 350     | 327         | 381     | 359        | 358     | 339                                   | 363     | 330    | 360     | 320 |
| 9.            | September  | ..                             | 366     | 328     | 362     | 337         | 392     | 368        | 373     | 348                                   | 380     | 341    | 360     | 322 |
| 10.           | October    | ..                             | 359     | 326     | 365     | 341         | 392     | 371        | 368     | 346                                   | 382     | 343    | 363     | 326 |
| 11.           | November   | ..                             | 362     | 328     | 367     | 345         | 391     | 367        | 364     | 343                                   | 390     | 348    | 363     | 327 |
| 12.           | December   | ..                             | 364     | 330     | 372     | 350         | 395     | 370        | 372     | 347                                   | 393     | 351    | 354     | 324 |

## 25.3 Consumer price index numbers for working class at selected centres (concl'd.)

| St. No.       | Year/Month | Harihar |         | Mysore |         | Mandya |         | Mangalore**<br>(July 1958-June 1959=100) |         |     |
|---------------|------------|---------|---------|--------|---------|--------|---------|--|---------|-----|
|               |            | Food    | General | Food   | General | Food   | General | Food                                     | General |     |
| 1             | 2          | 15      | 16      | 17     | 18      | 19     | 20      | 21                                       | 22      |     |
| 1968          | ..         | 1,001   | 842     | 993    | 801     | 952    | 759     | 231                                      | 199     |     |
| 1969          | ..         | 949     | 822     | 988    | 807     | 932    | 773     | 207                                      | 187     |     |
| 1970          | ..         | 996     | 850     | 1,020  | 840     | 965    | 807     | 210                                      | 191     |     |
| 1971          | ..         | 203     | 192     | 200    | 196     | 204    | 192     | 225                                      | 207     |     |
| 1972          | ..         | 212     | 204     | 215    | 208     | 208    | 200     | 237                                      | 216     |     |
| 1973          | ..         | 283     | 260     | 285    | 270     | 269    | 245     | 310                                      | 265     |     |
| 1974          | ..         | 340     | 317     | 338    | 325     | 333    | 295     | 384                                      | 324     |     |
| <b>1974 :</b> |            |         |         |        |         |        |         |  |         |     |
| 1.            | January    | ..      | 302     | 282    | 298     | 287    | 303     | 274                                      | 369     | 304 |
| 2.            | February   | ..      | 306     | 286    | 309     | 296    | 318     | 282                                      | 366     | 302 |
| 3.            | March      | ..      | 316     | 292    | 312     | 300    | 308     | 278                                      | 373     | 309 |
| 4.            | April      | ..      | 316     | 296    | 311     | 304    | 308     | 278                                      | 382     | 317 |
| 5.            | May        | ..      | 321     | 303    | 319     | 311    | 312     | 281                                      | 370     | 313 |
| 6.            | June       | ..      | 334     | 312    | 334     | 323    | 326     | 290                                      | 381     | 319 |
| 7.            | July       | ..      | 345     | 321    | 349     | 336    | 338     | 297                                      | 400     | 334 |
| 8.            | August     | ..      | 362     | 334    | 366     | 350    | 345     | 303                                      | 414     | 347 |
| 9.            | September  | ..      | 378     | 347    | 373     | 356    | 361     | 311                                      | 405     | 345 |
| 10.           | October    | ..      | 373     | 345    | 366     | 351    | 362     | 314                                      | 390     | 318 |
| 11.           | November   | ..      | 365     | 343    | 360     | 347    | 358     | 314                                      | 383     | 335 |
| 12.           | December   | ..      | 362     | 345    | 360     | 344    | 358     | 317                                      | 378     | 330 |

Note : (a) \* Labour Bureau, Simla series base year 1960=100.

(b) \*\* Original base 1958-59=100 has been continued :

(c) Up to 1970, old base 1935-36=100 index figures have been furnished for all the centres except Gulbarga and Mangalore. From 1971 and onwards an interim series index figures with arithmetically shifted base year 1960=100 have been furnished.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 25.4 Consumer price index numbers for agricultural labourers

| Sl. No.          | Year/Month   | (Base : 1960-61 = 100) |         |
|------------------|--------------|------------------------|---------|
|                  |              | Groups                 |         |
| 1                | 2            | Food                   | General |
|                  |              | 3                      | 4       |
|                  | 1968-69 ..   | 200                    | 183     |
|                  | 1969-70 ..   | 188                    | 175     |
|                  | 1970-71 ..   | 201                    | 186     |
|                  | 1971-72 ..   | 205                    | 190     |
|                  | 1972-73 ..   | 223                    | 205     |
|                  | 1973-74 ..   | 296                    | 263     |
| <b>1973-74 :</b> |              |                        |         |
| 1.               | April ..     | 255                    | 229     |
| 2.               | May ..       | 282                    | 250     |
| 3.               | June ..      | 281                    | 250     |
| 4.               | July ..      | 289                    | 256     |
| 5.               | August ..    | 299                    | 264     |
| 6.               | September .. | 306                    | 269     |
| 7.               | October ..   | 307                    | 270     |
| 8.               | November ..  | 300                    | 267     |
| 9.               | December ..  | 293                    | 262     |
| 10.              | January ..   | 308                    | 274     |
| 11.              | February ..  | 317                    | 282     |
| 12.              | March ..     | 310                    | 279     |

Source : Labour Bureau, Simla.

## 25.5 Consumer price index numbers for urban non-manual employees.

| Sl. No.          | Year/Month   | (Base : 1960 = 100) |          |               |           |
|------------------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---------------|-----------|
|                  |              | Centres             |          |               |           |
| 1                | 2            | Bangalore           | Gulbarga | Hubli-Dharwar | Mangalore |
|                  |              | 3                   | 4        | 5             | 6         |
|                  | 1968-69 ..   | 160                 | 190      | 163           | 165       |
|                  | 1969-70 ..   | 165                 | 197      | 165           | 163       |
|                  | 1970-71 ..   | 172                 | 205      | 174           | 171       |
|                  | 1971-72 ..   | 180                 | 207      | 179           | 180       |
|                  | 1972-73 ..   | 194                 | 218      | 192           | 192       |
|                  | 1973-74 ..   | 228                 | 244      | 227           | 227       |
| <b>1973-74 :</b> |              |                     |          |               |           |
| 1.               | April ..     | 206                 | 226      | 204           | 204       |
| 2.               | May ..       | 212                 | 233      | 206           | 209       |
| 3.               | June ..      | 215                 | 238      | 219           | 223       |
| 4.               | July ..      | 220                 | 241      | 221           | 228       |
| 5.               | August ..    | 223                 | 238      | 225           | 226       |
| 6.               | September .. | 232                 | 237      | 228           | 228       |
| 7.               | October ..   | 233                 | 239      | 234           | 230       |
| 8.               | November ..  | 235                 | 247      | 236           | 229       |
| 9.               | December ..  | 235                 | 253      | 238           | 234       |
| 10.              | January ..   | 237                 | 257      | 239           | 240       |
| 11.              | February ..  | 242                 | 259      | 237           | 239       |
| 12.              | March ..     | 246                 | 265      | 237           | 245       |

Source : Central Statistical Organisation, Government of India.

**25.6 Annual average prices of filature raw silk, silk waste, charaka raw silk, reeling cocoons and cottage basin, etc.  
in Bangalore silk market.**

| Sl. No.   | Particulars                              | (In rupees) |         |         |         |         |
|---|--|-------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|   |  | 1969-70     | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
| 1   | 2  | 3           | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       |
| <b>I. GOVERNMENT FILATURE RAW SILK :</b>            |  |             |         |         |         |         |
| (i) Floor prices only                               |  |             |         |         |         |         |
| (i) Palace  | (a) Chamarajanagar 20/22 DR ..           |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | (b) Santhamarahalli do ..                | 163.18      | 186.94  | 145.15  | 202.92  | 235.98  |
| (ii) Cauvery  | (a) T. Narasipura do ..                  | 167.21      | 192.76  | 155.92  | 207.92  | 251.82  |
|   | (b) Mysore do ..                         | 167.21      | 192.76  | 155.92  | 207.92  | 242.52  |
| (iii) Peacock                                       | (a) Kollegal do ..                       | 167.32      | 192.61  | 158.53  | 207.92  | 243.83  |
|   | (b) Mamballi do ..                       | 167.32      | 192.61  | 150.38  | 207.92  | 241.15  |
| (iv) Champak  | (a) Kanakapura do ..                     | 179.95      | 192.76  | 158.06  | 207.92  | 243.83  |
| <b>II. SILK WASTE :</b>                             |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | (a) Cottage basin .. ..                  | 8.45        | 8.05    | 6.95    | 6.45    | 14.90   |
|   | (b) Sidlaghatta improved quality long .. | 4.75        | 3.37    | 4.13    | 3.54    | 8.96    |
|   | (c) Long charaka .. ..                   | 4.36        | 3.65    | 2.08    | 1.89    | 5.65    |
|   | (d) Throwsters .. ..                     | 10.14       | 11.21   | 7.53    | 8.90    | 10.19   |
|   | (e) Pierced cocoons .. ..                | 13.41       | 14.79   | 9.12    | 8.23    | 14.25   |
| <b>III. CHARAKA RAW SILK :</b>                      |  |             |         |         |         |         |
| <b>1. Machine quality :</b>                         |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | (a) Kolar .. ..                          |             |         | 120.39  | 179.96  | 215.18  |
|   | (b) Kyalanur .. ..                       |             |         | 126.92  | 175.85  | 209.55  |
|   | (c) Kanakapura .. ..                     |             |         | 122.21  | 169.82  | 202.93  |
|   | (d) Ramanagaram .. ..                    |             |         | 128.72  | 164.95  | 198.62  |
| <b>2. Sidlaghatta quality :</b>                     |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | (a) Medium .. ..                         | 138.30      | 158.48  | 124.25  | 170.44  | 203.12  |
| <b>3. Mamballi and Kollegal variety 2nd quality</b> |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | .. ..                                    | 123.89      | 135.07  | 106.09  | 154.20  | 189.86  |
| <b>4. Chamarajanagar do</b>                         |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | .. ..                                    |             |         | 103.44  | 152.28  | 180.71  |
| <b>5. Ramanagaram do</b>                            |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | .. ..                                    |             |         | 105.61  | 138.84  | 181.75  |
| <b>6. Dupion .. ..</b>                              |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | .. ..                                    |             |         | 62.25   | 81.09   | 102.65  |
| <b>7. Jilli .. ..</b>                               |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | .. ..                                    |             |         | 69.38   | 86.54   | 108.89  |
| <b>8. Vijayapura and Chintamani variety .. ..</b>   |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | .. ..                                    |             |         | 119.81  | 169.98  | 200.32  |
| <b>IV. REELING COCOONS :</b>                        |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | (a) Kollegal .. ..                       | 8.96        | 9.38    | 6.93    | 10.20   | 14.15   |
|   | (b) Ramanagaram .. ..                    |             |         | 8.14    | 10.88   | 13.88   |
|   | (c) Chamarajanagar .. ..                 | 7.96        | 8.66    | 6.48    | 10.59   | 12.96   |
|   | (d) Channapatna .. ..                    |             |         | 8.75    | 10.93   | 13.49   |
|   | (e) Kolar .. ..                          |             |         | 8.43    | 13.06   | 16.96   |
|   | (f) T. Narasipura .. ..                  | 8.39        | 9.22    | 6.77    | 10.87   | 14.44   |
|   | (g) Sidlaghatta .. ..                    | 11.12       | 12.00   | 9.71    | 13.26   | 17.24   |
|   | (h) Vijayapura .. ..                     |             |         |         |         | 19.54   |
|   | (i) Chikkaballapura .. ..                |             |         |         |         | 16.26   |
|   | (j) Kanakapura .. ..                     |             |         |         | 10.80   | 14.52   |
|   | (k) Chintamani .. ..                     |             |         |         |         | 16.64   |
|   | (l) Mugur .. ..                          |             |         |         | 11.00   | 13.98   |
|   | (m) Devanahalli .. ..                    |             |         |         |         | 15.50   |
|   | (n) Hannur .. ..                         |             |         |         | 11.09   | 13.95   |
|   | (o) Sulebele .. ..                       |             |         |         | 7.15    |         |
| <b>V. COTTAGE BASIN :</b>                           |  |             |         |         |         |         |
|   | (a) Sidlaghatta medium 18/22 DR ..       | 176.79      | 208.28  | 171.40  | 219.75  | 248.81  |
|   | (b) Kollegal .. ..                       |             |         | 143.57  | 200.51  | 237.57  |
|   | (c) Chamarajanagar .. ..                 | 153.95      | 169.48  | 136.56  | 196.48  | 235.62  |
|   | (d) Ramanagaram .. ..                    | 150.80      | 167.50  | 134.02  | 194.07  | 231.08  |

Source : Liason office of the Central Silk Board, Bangalore.

## 25.7 Average wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities

| Sl. No.       | Year/Month | (Rs. per quintal) |                  |                  |        |        |                 |                |            |                       |                       |                           |                    |
|---------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------|--------|-----------------|----------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
|               |            | Rice<br>(Medium)  | Wheat<br>(White) | Jowar<br>(White) | Bajra  | Ragi   | Gram<br>(whole) | Tur<br>(whole) | Horse-gram | Green-gram<br>(whole) | Black-gram<br>(whole) | Ground-nut<br>(unshelled) | Sesamum<br>(white) |
| 1             | 2          | 3                 | 4                | 5                | 6      | 7      | 8               | 9              | 10         | 11                    | 12                    | 13                        | 14                 |
| 1968          | ..         | 136.11            | 144.07           | 85.06            | 73.25  | 86.03  | 124.17          | 120.74         | 85.62      | 136.30                | 138.02                | 110.27                    | 187.59             |
| 1969          | ..         | 129.15            | 108.61           | 74.73            | 69.24  | 76.32  | 110.32          | 86.24          | 69.68      | 117.02                | 105.45                | 140.33                    | 223.99             |
| 1970          | ..         | 117.46            | 100.26           | 76.33            | 69.09  | 68.22  | 115.88          | 103.07         | 60.79      | 117.90                | 109.70                | 149.29                    | 238.67             |
| 1971          | ..         | 125.15            | 105.83           | 84.39            | 67.50  | 70.42  | 109.64          | 119.74         | 84.43      | 138.33                | 144.30                | 138.75                    | 232.91             |
| 1972          | ..         | 141.39            | 108.88           | 92.93            | 77.43  | 77.92  | 128.04          | 130.92         | 79.55      | 179.55                | 206.76                | 139.61                    | 230.52             |
| 1973          | ..         | 189.48            | 168.65           | 137.91           | 120.46 | 119.63 | 186.15          | 178.18         | 112.94     | 235.81                | 223.87                | 230.08                    | 387.46             |
| 1974          | ..         | 223.97            | 226.96           | 151.85           | 131.22 | 141.24 | 250.14          | 215.33         | 132.29     | 236.99                | 212.13                | 260.19                    | 426.69             |
| <b>1974 :</b> |            |                   |                  |                  |        |        |                 |                |            |                       |                       |                           |                    |
| 1. January    | ..         | 205.81            | 261.35           | 138.00           | 107.23 | 126.93 | 228.46          | 166.54         | 118.50     | 221.06                | 202.81                | 249.12                    | 372.83             |
| 2. February   | ..         | 210.81            | 230.28           | 133.76           | 110.61 | 124.46 | 233.22          | 176.09         | 120.71     | 232.20                | 207.29                | 262.14                    | 370.50             |
| 3. March      | ..         | 213.81            | 217.64           | 133.11           | 103.80 | 122.00 | 232.34          | 175.42         | 124.46     | 230.60                | 210.79                | 257.58                    | 381.25             |
| 4. April      | ..         | 212.53            | 217.35           | 136.25           | 110.95 | 122.73 | 229.07          | 176.83         | 122.73     | 229.40                | 207.07                | 255.71                    | 411.50             |
| 5. May        | ..         | 215.18            | 214.75           | 136.81           | 115.68 | 130.07 | 232.90          | 187.04         | 126.64     | 223.84                | 209.42                | 261.81                    | 456.00             |
| 6. June       | ..         | 222.71            | 213.50           | 145.34           | 127.23 | 141.11 | 243.25          | 195.90         | 131.86     | 230.09                | 210.46                | 270.33                    | 427.50             |
| 7. July       | ..         | 230.00            | 211.86           | 154.80           | 132.18 | 151.46 | 247.43          | 212.50         | 137.00     | 230.67                | 205.92                | 270.23                    | 391.50             |
| 8. August     | ..         | 231.66            | 216.18           | 159.50           | 147.85 | 154.68 | 259.72          | 237.72         | 140.89     | 237.20                | 219.82                | 278.04                    | 432.60             |
| 9. September  | ..         | 241.42            | 228.50           | 171.82           | 158.30 | 158.77 | 279.17          | 274.11         | 149.82     | 252.20                | 220.88                | 271.71                    | 476.33             |
| 10. October   | ..         | 237.92            | 231.94           | 169.15           | 143.55 | 152.75 | 275.07          | 267.94         | 144.46     | 251.53                | 219.92                | 249.33                    | 450.33             |
| 11. November  | ..         | 235.47            | 237.70           | 168.79           | 156.00 | 150.89 | 273.87          | 258.86         | 139.77     | 254.50                | 221.25                | 247.42                    | 437.50             |
| 12. December  | ..         | 230.33            | 242.42           | 174.88           | 161.30 | 159.00 | 267.13          | 254.95         | 130.61     | 250.53                | 209.89                | 248.81                    | 462.50             |

## 25.7 Average wholesale prices of some important agricultural commodities—(concl'd.)

| Sl. No.       | Year/Month | Castor | Gur            | Cotton        | Chillies    | Cardamom | Pepper   | Potatoes | Onion | Areconuts | Coconuts               |
|---------------|------------|--------|----------------|---------------|-------------|----------|----------|----------|-------|-----------|------------------------|
|               |            | 15     | (Sort I)<br>16 | (Kapas)<br>17 | (Dry)<br>18 | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22    | 23        | (Per 1,000 nuts)<br>24 |
| 1             | 2          | 15     | 16             | 17            | 18          | 19       | 20       | 21       | 22    | 23        | 24                     |
| 1968          | ..         | 104.10 | 177.94         | 156.61        | 251.01      | 4,809.50 | 473.28   | 66.29    | 40.57 | 734.90    | 449.41                 |
| 1969          | ..         | 104.75 | 85.33          | 164.11        | 383.32      | 6,269.70 | 480.15   | 65.98    | 39.77 | 703.88    | 435.17                 |
| 1970          | ..         | 123.81 | 85.65          | 215.23        | 553.61      | 7,239.09 | 728.04   | 78.59    | 43.65 | 764.04    | 615.67                 |
| 1971          | ..         | 136.18 | 137.31         | 248.15        | 439.78      | 5,218.05 | 750.38   | 71.66    | 33.87 | 910.00    | 599.19                 |
| 1972          | ..         | 136.89 | 153.93         | 199.54        | 336.13      | 4,931.41 | 685.71   | 78.56    | 50.84 | 779.08    | 534.93                 |
| 1973          | ..         | 226.20 | 178.70         | 266.99        | 450.54      | 5,534.23 | 712.83   | 96.81    | 66.48 | 696.96    | 770.85                 |
| 1974          | ..         | 246.86 | 174.97         | 357.69        | 634.23      | 7,281.93 | 1,139.37 | 106.59   | 58.58 | 777.56    | 1,067.22               |
| <b>1974 :</b> |            |        |                |               |             |          |          |          |       |           |                        |
| 1. January    | ..         | 250.36 | 167.88         | 331.20        | 479.20      | 5,940.00 | 828.13   | 114.07   | 65.35 | 734.89    | 1,154.17               |
| 2. February   | ..         | 262.50 | 160.68         | 332.83        | 502.70      | 6,060.00 | 842.81   | 111.00   | 71.67 | 726.61    | 1,201.03               |
| 3. March      | ..         | 251.29 | 151.15         | 396.90        | 509.39      | 6,271.43 | 911.50   | 104.25   | 68.03 | 727.78    | 1,179.28               |
| 4. April      | ..         | 243.17 | 150.15         | 386.37        | 502.24      | 5,521.43 | 943.27   | 99.89    | 60.56 | 725.50    | 1,065.42               |
| 5. May        | ..         | 248.17 | 149.66         | 404.75        | 537.87      | 6,371.43 | 1,021.35 | 109.31   | 57.25 | 748.13    | 1,069.68               |
| 6. June       | ..         | 258.20 | 157.06         | 315.75        | 613.81      | 6,103.57 | 1,086.83 | 109.39   | 54.85 | 824.73    | 1,058.50               |
| 7. July       | ..         | 257.00 | 165.18         | 286.50        | 659.09      | 7,710.83 | 1,772.00 | 115.06   | 53.15 | 874.61    | 1,020.64               |
| 8. August     | ..         | 257.08 | 177.62         | 367.60        | 686.55      | 8,880.00 | 1,207.91 | 109.22   | 56.28 | 811.57    | 1,010.53               |
| 9. September  | ..         | 258.70 | 202.65         | 372.30        | 783.89      | 8,766.00 | 1,226.13 | 93.33    | 56.02 | 818.86    | 986.95                 |
| 10. October   | ..         | 236.50 | 214.85         | 377.00        | 780.53      | 8,676.00 | 1,356.88 | 100.78   | 52.38 | 765.29    | 965.42                 |
| 11. November  | ..         | 212.20 | 211.09         | 352.20        | 765.83      | 8,170.00 | 1,210.71 | 97.61    | 50.99 | 750.14    | 1,005.33               |
| 12. December  | ..         | 227.17 | 191.66         | 369.00        | 789.71      | 8,912.50 | 1,264.93 | 115.15   | 56.39 | 822.63    | 1,059.63               |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics

## 25.8 Annual average retail prices of important commodities

(Rupees per Kg.)

| Sl. No. | Commodities    | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  | 1972  | 1973  | 1974  |
|---------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2       | 1              | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     | 9     |       |
| 1.      | Rice (Coarse)  | 1.30  | 1.25  | 1.13  | 1.21  | 1.36  | 1.89  | 2.26  |
| 2.      | Jowar          | 0.93  | 0.86  | .85   | 0.93  | 1.04  | 1.35  | 1.64  |
| 3.      | Wheat          | 1.43  | 1.23  | 1.12  | 1.17  | 1.19  | 1.83  | 2.39  |
| 4.      | Ragi           | 0.95  | 0.84  | 0.78  | 0.81  | 0.87  | 1.30  | 1.53  |
| 5.      | Bajra          | 0.82  | 0.82  | 0.77  | 0.76  | 0.90  | 1.35  | 1.44  |
| 6.      | Maize          | 0.86  | 0.79  | 0.74  | 0.70  | 0.80  | 1.21  | 1.47  |
| 7.      | Gram (Split)   | 1.74  | 1.36  | 1.47  | 1.38  | 1.61  | 2.27  | 3.07  |
| 8.      | Tur (Split)    | 1.75  | 1.46  | 1.76  | 1.91  | 2.16  | 2.66  | 3.28  |
| 9.      | Afong (Split)  | 1.84  | 1.57  | 1.66  | 1.89  | 2.38  | 3.09  | 3.04  |
| 10.     | Urd (Split)    | 1.90  | 1.60  | 1.68  | 2.35  | 3.93  | 3.21  | 3.00  |
| 11.     | Sugar          | 1.83  | 2.62  | 1.88  | ..    | 3.12  | 3.70  | 4.42  |
| 12.     | Groundnut oil  | 3.22  | 4.42  | 5.00  | 4.38  | 4.45  | 7.41  | 8.53  |
| 13.     | Coconut oil    | 6.45  | 6.29  | 8.33  | 8.08  | 7.16  | 10.14 | 14.46 |
| 14.     | Sesamum oil    | 4.50  | 5.29  | 5.78  | 6.32  | 6.61  | 8.83  | 10.31 |
| 15.     | Dry chillies   | 2.72  | 4.02  | 5.85  | 4.83  | 3.92  | 5.16  | 7.12  |
| 16.     | Pepper         | 5.26  | 5.49  | 7.63  | 8.24  | 7.64  | 8.14  | 12.28 |
| 17.     | Cardamom       | 47.61 | 52.63 | 71.43 | 60.35 | 54.50 | 60.24 | 81.41 |
| 18.     | Tobacco (leaf) | 6.23  | 6.50  | 6.43  | 6.58  | 7.35  | 7.87  | 8.90  |
| 19.     | Cashewnut      | 7.19  | 9.90  | 11.24 | 12.18 | 12.50 | 16.30 | 21.85 |
| 20.     | Arccanut       | 8.13  | 6.84  | 8.33  | 9.68  | 9.22  | 8.77  | 9.36  |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 25.9 Farm harvest prices

(Weighted average)

(Rs. per quintal)

| Sl. No. | Commodities         | 1968-69 | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
|---------|---------------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2                   | 3       | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| 1.      | Paddy               | 74.09   | 59.16    | 62.91    | 71.08    | 77.76    | 119.44   |
| 2.      | Bajra               | 56.22   | 83.12    | 62.37    | 66.53    | 92.61    | 93.12    |
| 3.      | Maize               | 54.06   | 49.87    | 61.39    | 65.84    | 87.79    | 105.90   |
| 4.      | Ragi                | 76.35   | 69.00    | 66.43    | 66.96    | 92.02    | 121.25   |
| 5.      | K. Jowar            | 69.51   | 61.23    | 71.16    | 73.11    | 99.32    | 114.55   |
| 6.      | R. Jowar            | 75.39   | 72.14    | 84.90    | 86.84    | 123.56   | 135.20   |
| 7.      | Wheat               | 122.32  | 100.96   | 107.97   | 105.13   | 139.46   | 223.57   |
| 8.      | Bengalgram          | 95.22   | 112.52   | 93.45    | 102.87   | 173.48   | 209.28   |
| 9.      | Tur                 | 80.43   | 104.86   | 97.45    | 120.11   | 145.97   | 148.66   |
| 10.     | Horsegram           | 70.01   | 61.45    | 67.29    | 69.82    | 89.87    | 118.69   |
| 11.     | Greengram           | 100.10  | 95.66    | 85.55    | 118.76   | 200.38   | 169.58   |
| 12.     | Blackgram           | 89.85   | 88.36    | 108.59   | 153.20   | 177.24   | 182.68   |
| 13.     | Avare               | 120.60  | 102.43   | 101.31   | 105.89   | 116.47   | 196.21   |
| 14.     | Groundnut           | 112.23  | 131.96   | 137.81   | 116.23   | 182.52   | 241.05   |
| 15.     | Sesamum             | 171.64  | 210.86   | 197.28   | 207.40   | 255.67   | 329.83   |
| 16.     | Castor              | 85.52   | 97.93    | 116.36   | 117.04   | 181.60   | 230.67   |
| 17.     | Linseed             | 114.21  | 156.25   | 143.54   | 142.96   | 179.69   | 305.45   |
| 18.     | Mustard             | 220.00  | N.A.     | 160.05   | 142.66   | 199.66   | 249.95   |
| 19.     | Dry chillies        | 227.86  | 472.29   | 438.10   | 303.88   | 376.21   | 395.61   |
| 20.     | Black pepper        | 394.03  | 415.04   | 689.18   | 489.04   | 580.59   | 802.28   |
| 21.     | Ginger              | 97.56   | 179.63   | 119.22   | N.A.     | 105.00   | 224.84   |
| 22.     | Turmeric            | 181.50  | 445.26   | 362.98   | 323.76   | 224.23   | 312.16   |
| 23.     | Cashewnut           | N.A.    | 133.95   | 128.11   | 152.22   | 246.97   | 293.17   |
| 24.     | Arccanut            | 595.34  | 590.60   | 784.64   | 618.58   | 441.29   | 587.53   |
| 25.     | Coconut (000' nuts) | 463.45  | 614.03   | 645.92   | 514.40   | 568.90   | 1,084.02 |
| 26.     | Sugarcane           | 14.10   | 8.28     | 8.57     | 10.57    | 12.15    | 12.78    |
| 27.     | Onion               | 35.09   | 42.97    | 31.44    | 43.41    | 62.56    | 58.38    |
| 28.     | Cotton              | 169.20  | 194.13   | 241.03   | 191.91   | 224.56   | 339.14   |
| 29.     | Tobacco             | 195.91  | 441.88   | 571.40   | 509.44   | 536.61   | 312.47   |
| 30.     | Cardamom            | 4474.49 | 7,000.00 | 4,378.58 | 2,113.20 | 4,477.63 | 5,276.24 |
| 31.     | Potatoes            | 50.90   | 67.52    | 62.51    | 55.57    | 66.18    | 86.53    |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## XXVI. LOCAL BODIES

The local bodies in Karnataka have a history of over a century. They function within the legal and financial frame work of the Karnataka Municipalities Act and the executive authority of the State Government. Local bodies are managed by elected representatives of the people. In view of their nearness and close association to the people and their intimate knowledge of requirements and the necessities of local people the local bodies stand as the most effective institutions for social amelioration and welfare. The statistics relating to the population, constitution, income and expenditure of local bodies i.e., municipalities and city Corporations are presented in this chapter. The information on the number of taluka boards, town panchayats and village panchayats in the State is also incorporated. The data furnished here are obtained from the concerned local bodies and compiled by the Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

**Table 26.1:** This table is embodied with the information on number of municipalities in the State, the number of members and the population within their limits for the years from 1969-70 to 1973-74 with district break ups for the year 1973-74.

**Table 26.2:** The income of the municipalities with source of income is furnished for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74 in this table.

**Table 26.3:** This table shows the expenditure of municipalities under various heads for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 26.4:** The income of corporations for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74 is furnished in this table

**Table 26.5:** This table gives the information relating to the expenditure of the corporations for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 26.6:** The number of taluka boards, town panchayats and village panchayats in the State are furnished in this table.

### LOCAL BODIES

**26.1 Number, population and constitution of municipalities and Corporations**

| Sl. No. | Year/District    | Number of municipalities | No. of members |              | Population within the municipal limits | Sl. No.   | Year/District | Number of municipalities    | No. of members |              | Population within the municipal limits |     |           |
|---------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|-----|-----------|
|         |                  |                          | Official       | Non-Official |  |           |               |                             | Official       | Non-Official |  |     |           |
| 1       | 2                | 3                        | 4              | 5            | 6                                      | 1         | 2             | 3                           | 4              | 5            | 6                                      |     |           |
|         | 1969-70          | ..                       | 182            | 452          | 2,615                                  | 63,61,698 | 10.           | Gulbarga                    | ..             | 12           | 8                                      | 197 | 3,09,276  |
|         | 1970-71          | ..                       | 182            | 451          | 2,588                                  | 64,93,231 | 11.           | Hassan                      | ..             | 11           | 4                                      | 113 | 1,49,411  |
|         | 1971-72          | ..                       | 182            | 460          | 2,610                                  | 66,24,548 | 12.           | Kolar                       | ..             | 14           | 9                                      | 160 | 3,13,115  |
|         | 1972-73          | ..                       | 228            | 63           | 3,068                                  | 70,25,615 | 13.           | Mandya                      | ..             | 10           | 1                                      | 132 | 1,58,788  |
|         | 1973-74          | ..                       | 228            | 90           | 2,540                                  | 70,25,615 | 14.           | Mysore                      | ..             | 13           | 1                                      | 100 | 5,29,118  |
|         | <b>1973-74 :</b> |                          |                |              |  |           | 15.           | North Kanara                | ..             | 10           | 3                                      | 155 | 1,50,497  |
| 1.      | Bangalore        | ..                       | 13             | 2            | 96                                     | 2,11,975  | 16.           | Raichur                     | ..             | 9            | 8                                      | 26  | 2,11,529  |
| 2.      | Belgaum          | ..                       | 17             | 35           | 217                                    | 4,97,793  | 17.           | Shimoga                     | ..             | 13           | 8                                      | 125 | 3,07,313  |
| 3.      | Bellary          | ..                       | 12             | ..           | 225                                    | 3,22,008  | 18.           | South Kanara                | ..             | 5            | ..                                     | 111 | 2,54,834  |
| 4.      | Bidar            | ..                       | 5              | 1            | 53                                     | 1,19,131  | 19.           | Tumkur                      | ..             | 11           | 4                                      | 113 | 1,89,030  |
| 5.      | Bijapur          | ..                       | 19             | ..           | 274                                    | 4,21,175  | 20.           | City Corporation Bangalore. | ..             | 1            | ..                                     | 63  | 16,53,779 |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur      | ..                       | 9              | 1            | 114                                    | 1,15,078  | 21.           | Hubli-Dharwar Corporation.  | ..             | 1            | 1                                      | 45  | 3,79,166  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga      | ..                       | 12             | ..           | 85                                     | 2,82,952  |               |                             |                |              |  |     |           |
| 8.      | Coorg            | ..                       | 10             | 4            | 27                                     | 54,459    |               |                             |                |              |  |     |           |
| 9.      | Dharwar          | ..                       | 21             | ..           | 109                                    | 3,95,188  |               |                             |                |              |  |     |           |

*Note :* Population figures furnished in Col. 6 is according to 1971 census pertains to municipal and corporation limits, including sanitary boards contonment area and excluding town Panchayat area as such these figures need not be tallied with the 1971 census urban population figures.

*Source :* Bureau of Economics and Statistics.



## 26.2 Income of municipalities

| Sl. No.  | Source of income | (Rs. in '000s) |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|------------------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |                  | 1968-69        | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
| 1  | 2                | 3              | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| <b>I. MUNICIPAL RATES AND TAXES :</b>  |                  |                |          |          |          |          |          |
| (a) Octroi   | ..               | 29,341         | 33,733   | 36,145   | 42,623   | 45,195   | 52,223   |
| (b) Tax on houses and lands  | ..               | 10,094         | 10,600   | 11,898   | 13,420   | 15,238   | 17,060   |
| (c) Lighting, water and conservancy rates  | ..               | 6,825          | 6,406    | 7,025    | 7,195    | 7,623    | 9,552    |
| (d) Tax on profession and trade  | ..               | 1,864          | 599      | 556      | 871      | 732      | 820      |
| (e) Tax on animals and vehicles  | ..               | ..             | 511      | 359      | 400      | 344      | 443      |
| (f) Tax on roads and ferries   | ..               | ..             | 974      | 888      | 903      | 905      | 1,022    |
| (g) Other rates and taxes  | ..               | 3,367          | 2,761    | 5,057    | 3,545    | 4,187    | 4,764    |
| Total  | ..               | 51,491         | 55,584   | 61,928   | 68,957   | 74,224   | 86,884   |
| <b>II. OTHER SOURCES OF REVENUE :</b>  |                  |                |          |          |          |          |          |
| (a) Realisation under special act. from funds, hackneyed carriages, licences for sale of spirits and drugs, etc. | ..               | 5,973          | 6,083    | 6,363    | 7,871    | 10,371   | 11,940   |
| (b) Receipts from markets and slaughter houses and rent of houses and lands.                                     | ..               | 4,715          | 5,807    | 6,310    | 6,859    | 6,891    | 7,035    |
| (c) Fees from educational institutions   | ..               | 497            | 272      | 263      | 227      | 500      | 377      |
| (d) Other fees and revenue   | ..               | 3,692          | 1,162    | 1,216    | 1,221    | 1,758    | 2,771    |
| (e) Grants from Government   | ..               | 7,603          | 9,298    | 9,879    | 10,025   | 8,596    | 8,606    |
| (f) Other grants and contributions   | ..               | 722            | 1,877    | 2,143    | 2,328    | 2,404    | 2,724    |
| (g) Interest receipts  | ..               | 1,084          | 1,064    | 1,423    | 1,225    | 889      | 729      |
| (h) Premium on loans   | ..               | ..             | 1,287    | 343      | 2,834    | 469      | 386      |
| (i) Sale proceeds of lands and produce of lands, etc.  | ..               | ..             | 1,250    | 2,243    | 3,861    | 2,776    | 2,382    |
| (j) Conservancy receipts (other than rates) etc.   | ..               | ..             | 867      | 982      | 1,170    | 1,118    | 1,189    |
| (k) Fines  | ..               | ..             | 248      | 298      | 350      | 164      | 107      |
| (l) Miscellaneous  | ..               | 5,036          | 8,111    | 5,917    | 7,049    | 9,799    | 12,902   |
| Total  | ..               | 29,322         | 37,326   | 37,380   | 45,020   | 45,735   | 51,148   |
| <b>III. EXTRAORDINARY INCOME AND DEBT :</b>  |                  |                |          |          |          |          |          |
| (a) Sale of physical assets  | ..               | 751            | 216      | 158      | 234      | 4,621    | 251      |
| (b) Loans : (i) Government   | ..               | 2,522          | 8,503    | 7,856    | 9,948    | 4,383    | 6,037    |
| (ii) Others  | ..               | 1,175          | 3,496    | 7,311    | 9,251    | 5,244    | 5,106    |
| (c) Other receipts   | ..               | 11,864         | 12,644   | 8,756    | 15,544   | 20,833   | 14,860   |
| Total  | ..               | 16,312         | 24,859   | 24,081   | 34,977   | 35,081   | 26,254   |
| IV. INCOME FROM COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES   | ..               | 541            | 2,012    | 2,310    | 2,063    | 2,031    | 1,990    |
| V. OPENING BALANCE   | ..               | 26,932         | 34,284   | 31,978   | 31,733   | 35,932   | 36,157   |
| GRAND TOTAL (I to V)   | ..               | 1,24,598       | 1,54,065 | 1,57,677 | 1,83,350 | 1,93,003 | 2,01,433 |

**Note :** The closing balance of the reference year shown in the expenditure statement need not be tallied with the opening balance of the current year as the figures of the opening balance shown in this statement have been furnished after reconciliation of accounts.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 26.3. Expenditure of Municipalities

| Sl. No.  | Heads of expenditure                       | (Rs)     |          |          |          |          |          |
|--|--|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|  |  | 1968-69  | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  |          |
| 1  | 2  | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| <b>I. GENERAL EXPENDITURE</b>                    |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (1)  | Public lighting and water supply           | 12,92    | 18,867   | 23,415   | 2,911    | 20,375   | 21,709   |
| (2)  | Drainage, conservancy and sanitation       | 14,857   | 16,339   | 18,826   | 19,919   | 20,672   | 23,674   |
| (3)  | Hospitals, dispensaries and vaccination    | 1,855    | 2,590    | 2,896    | 2,927    | 3,395    | 5,240    |
| (4)  | Public instruction                         | 6,236    | 3,757    | 1,783    | 1,090    | 3,383    | 2,951    |
| (5)  | Miscellaneous                              | 23,972   | 25,600   | 29,552   | 36,614   | 44,667   | 51,594   |
|  | Total                                      | 59,843   | 67,146   | 76,472   | 83,364   | 92,492   | 1,05,168 |
| <b>II. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>                   |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (1)  | Roads                                      | 6,368    | 7,257    | 10,849   | 12,109   | 7,003    | 5,655    |
| (2)  | Others                                     | 6,406    | 10,648   | 11,858   | 11,454   | 17,965   | 7,040    |
|  | Total                                      | 12,774   | 17,905   | 22,707   | 23,563   | 24,968   | 12,695   |
| <b>III. EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE AND DEBTS</b>  |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (1)  | Payments to sinking fund/suspense accounts | 1,960    | 2,534    | 1,108    | 3,187    | 4,543    | 3,769    |
| (2)  | Repayment of loans—                        |          |          |          |          |          |          |
| (a)  | Government                                 | 3,380    | 4,393    | 4,147    | 6,153    | 8,656    | 7,229    |
| (b)  | Others                                     | 2,101    | 8,162    | 4,270    | 11,599   | 11,075   | 4,522    |
| (3)  | Other expenditure                          | 14,415   | 17,354   | 12,386   | 15,911   | 13,644   | 22,453   |
|  | Total                                      | 21,856   | 32,443   | 21,911   | 36,850   | 37,918   | 37,973   |
| <b>IV. EXPENDITURE ON COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES</b> |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|  |  | 2,532    | 2,706    | 3,054    | 3,722    | 2,189    | 1,598    |
| <b>V. CLOSING BALANCE</b>                        |  |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|  |  | 27,593   | 33,865   | 33,533   | 35,851   | 35,436   | 43,999   |
|  | Grand total                                | 1,24,598 | 1,54,065 | 1,57,677 | 1,83,350 | 1,93,003 | 2,01,433 |
|  | Total wages and salaries                   | 22,257   | 31,247   | 37,441   | 56,470   | 44,252   | 49,522   |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics

## 26.4. Income of Corporations in Karnataka

| Sl. No.                                     | Sources of income  | (Rs. in '000) |          |          |          |          |          |
|---|--|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
|   |  | 1968-69       | 1969-70  | 1970-71  | 1971-72  | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
| 1   | 2  | 3             | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8        |
| <b>I. MUNICIPAL RATES AND TAXES</b>         |  |               |          |          |          |          |          |
| (a)   | Octroi   | 21,247        | 23,628   | 26,620   | 30,744   | 35,415   | 42,704   |
| (b)   | Tax on houses and lands  | 17,731        | 19,906   | 1,947    | 21,340   | 25,474   | 28,118   |
| (c)   | Lighting, water and conservancy rates  | 2,369         | 4,038    | 18,657   | 3,045    | 3,166    | 3,194    |
| (d)   | Taxes on profession and trade  | 19            | 401      | 11,279   | 7,979    | 627      | 676      |
| (e)   | Taxes on animals and vehicles  | ..            | 52       | 1,485    | 11       | 49       | 43       |
| (f)   | Taxes on ferries and roads   | 149*          | 23       | 24       | 25       | 13       | 15       |
| (g)   | Other rates and taxes  | ..            | 8,494    | ..       | 1,995    | 11,188   | 11,696   |
|   | Total  | 41,515        | 56,542   | 60,012   | 65,130   | 75,932   | 86,446   |
| <b>II. OTHER SOURCES</b>                    |  |               |          |          |          |          |          |
| (a)   | Realisation under special act from funds, hackneyed carriages, licences for sale of spirits and drugs etc. | 7,380         | 852      | 159      | 222      | 66       | 15       |
| (b)   | Receipts from markets, slaughter houses, rent of houses and lands.   | 2,587         | 2,111    | 1,724    | 2,010    | 3,440    | 3,833    |
| (c)   | Fees from educational institutions   | 124           | 2,898    | 99       | 121      | 107      | 7        |
| (d)   | Other fees and revenue   | 240           | 499      | 2,729    | 6,805    | ..       | ..       |
| (e)   | Grants from Government   | 1,199         | 4,825    | 1,734    | 3,720    | 8,742    | 5,708    |
| (f)   | Other grants and contributions   | 482           | 2,692    | 11,491   | 5,533    | ..       | ..       |
| (g)   | Interest receipts  | ..            | 625      | 1,853    | 27       | 1,076    | 1,750    |
| (h)   | Premium on loans   | ..            | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..       |
| (i)   | Sale proceeds of lacare and produce of lands etc   | ..            | 259      | 522      | 279      | 455      | 416      |
| (j)   | Conservancy receipts (other than rates etc.)   | ..            | 195      | 211      | 220      | 182      | 255      |
| (k)   | Fines  | ..            | 686      | 562      | 1,256    | 908      | 886      |
| (l)   | Miscellaneous  | 3,204         | 17,997   | 3,801    | 27,358   | 19,298   | 19,998   |
|   | Total  | 15,216        | 33,639   | 24,885   | 47,601   | 34,274   | 32,868   |
| <b>III. EXTRAORDINARY INCOME AND DEBT :</b> |  |               |          |          |          |          |          |
| (a)   | Sale of physical assets  | ..            | 61       | 103      | 66       | 28       | 71       |
| (b)   | Loans from (i) Government  | 471           | 1,890    | 200      | 200      | ..       | ..       |
|   | (ii) Others  | 86            | ..       | 2,336    | 3,989    | 211      | 2,700    |
| (c)   | Other receipts   | 4,289         | 543      | 121      | 160      | 5,298    | 5,635    |
|   | Total  | 4,846         | 2,494    | 2,760    | 4,415    | 5,537    | 8,406    |
| <b>IV. INCOME OF COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES</b> |  |               |          |          |          |          |          |
|   |  | 7,513         | 218      | 1,934    | 2,210    | ..       | ..       |
| <b>V. OPENING BALANCE</b>                   |  |               |          |          |          |          |          |
|   |  | 13,770        | 17,456   | 34,536   | 32,338   | 30,815   | 41,108   |
|   | Grand total (I to V)   | 82,860        | 1,10,349 | 1,24,127 | 1,51,694 | 1,46,358 | 1,68,828 |

(1)\* Includes taxes on animals and vehicles, on ferries and roads, and other rates and taxes

Note : (2) The closing balance of the reference year shown in expenditure statement need not be tallied with the opening balance of the current year as the figures of the opening balance shown in this statement have been furnished after reconciliation of accounts.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 26.5. Expenditure of corporations in Karnataka

| Sl. No.   | Heads of expenditure                      | (Rs. in '000) |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|---|---|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|   |   | 1968-69       | 1969-70         | 1970-71         | 1971-72         | 1972-73         | 1973-74         |
| 1   | 2   | 3             | 4               | 5               | 6               | 7               | 8               |
| <b>I. GENERAL EXPENDITURE :</b>                   |   |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| (a)   | Public lighting and water supply          | 5,000         | 11,968          | 13,459          | 13,859          | 12,383          | 16,020          |
| (b)   | Drainage, conservancy and sanitation      | 11,539        | 1,778           | 1,134           | 1,692           | 16,104          | 18,979          |
| (c)   | Hospitals, dispensaries and vaccination   | 2,210         | 1,846           | 435             | 1,021           | 3,865           | 8,802           |
| (d)   | Public instruction                        | 2,955         | 1,236           | 1,129           | 1,467           | 3,676           | 4,182           |
| (e)   | Miscellaneous                             | 6,265         | 20,796          | 36,530          | 25,336          | 48,934          | 54,070          |
|   | <b>Total</b>                              | <b>27,969</b> | <b>37,624</b>   | <b>52,687</b>   | <b>43,375</b>   | <b>84,952</b>   | <b>1,02,053</b> |
| <b>II. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE :</b>                  |   |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| (a)   | Roads                                     | 13,139        | 20,799          | 15,994          | 17,105          | 4,150           | 1,821           |
| (b)   | Others                                    | 4,388         | 8,840           | 8,512           | 8,644           | 3,461           | 9,282           |
|   | <b>Total</b>                              | <b>17,527</b> | <b>29,639</b>   | <b>24,506</b>   | <b>25,749</b>   | <b>7,611</b>    | <b>11,103</b>   |
| <b>III. EXTRAORDINARY EXPENDITURE AND DEBTS :</b> |   |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
| (a)   | Payments to sinking fund/suspense account | 9,255         | 4,021           | 793             | 4,091           | 6,272           | 6,195           |
| (b)   | Repayment of loans :                      |               |                 |                 |                 |                 |                 |
|   | (i) Government                            | ..            | 1,080           | 5,142           | 4,410           | 1,731           | 1,873           |
|   | (ii) Others                               | 230           | 202             | 206             | 8,180           | 1,169           | 1,574           |
| (c)   | Other expenditure                         | 6,702         | 1,786           | 4,159           | 11,353          | 3,515           | 18              |
|   | <b>Total</b>                              | <b>16,187</b> | <b>7,089</b>    | <b>10,300</b>   | <b>28,034</b>   | <b>12,687</b>   | <b>9,660</b>    |
| <b>IV. EXPENDITURE ON COMMERCIAL ENTERPRISES</b>  |   | 3,489         | 1,461           | 4,298           | 25,850          | ..              | ..              |
| <b>V. Closing balance</b>                         |   | 17,688        | 34,536          | 32,336          | 28,686          | 41,108          | 46,012          |
| <b>Grand total (I to V)</b>                       |   | <b>82,660</b> | <b>1,10,349</b> | <b>1,24,127</b> | <b>1,51,694</b> | <b>1,46,358</b> | <b>1,68,828</b> |
| <b>Total wages and salaries paid</b>              |   | <b>N.A</b>    | <b>25,408</b>   | <b>30,271</b>   | <b>30,924</b>   | <b>36,126</b>   | <b>39,927</b>   |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 26.6 Number of taluk boards, town panchayats and village panchayats in the State (as on 1974)

| Sl. No. | District    | No. of taluk boards | No. of town panchayats | No. of village panchayats | Sl. No. | District     | No. of taluk boards | No. of town panchayats | No. of village panchayats |
|---------|-------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------|--------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1       | 2           | 3                   | 4                      | 5                         | 1       | 2            | 3                   | 4                      | 5                         |
| 1.      | Bangalore   | 11                  | ..                     | 607                       | 12.     | Kolar        | 11                  | ..                     | 509                       |
| 2.      | Belgaum     | 10                  | 10                     | 553                       | 13.     | Mandya       | 7                   | ..                     | 404                       |
| 3.      | Bellary     | 8                   | 9                      | 334                       | 14.     | Mysore       | 11                  | ..                     | 640                       |
| 4.      | Bidar       | 5                   | ..                     | 294                       | 15.     | North Kanara | 11                  | 1                      | 219                       |
| 5.      | Bijapur     | 11                  | 9                      | 576                       | 16.     | Raichur      | 9                   | ..                     | 411                       |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur | 7                   | ..                     | 236                       | 17.     | Shimoga      | 9                   | ..                     | 429                       |
| 7.      | Chitradurga | 9                   | ..                     | 419                       | 18.     | South Kanara | 8                   | 12                     | 461                       |
| 8.      | Coorg       | 3                   | 1                      | 108                       | 19.     | Tumkur       | 10                  | ..                     | 560                       |
| 9.      | Dharwar     | 17                  | 7                      | 619                       |         |              |                     |                        |                           |
| 10.     | Gulbarga    | 10                  | ..                     | 519                       |         | State        | 175                 | 49                     | 8,298                     |
| 11.     | Hassan      | 8                   | ..                     | 400                       |         |              |                     |                        |                           |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## XXVII. HOUSING AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

Housing has been an acute problems with the rapid growth in population and urbanisation. Construction of new houses has not kept pace with increase in population and the migration of people from rural or urban centres has given raise to slums, congestion and insanitary conditions in most of the urban areas of the State. The problem of housing in rural areas is of a different nature which involves not only village expansion but also improving living conditions. Hence the State Government launched several schemes to remedy these defects and aim at an orderly growth of urban centres, including slum clearance and improvement of environment. To lessen the gap of housing shortage, the Karnataka Housing Board, Local bodies, Housing Co-operatives and Industrial Employers have been constructing houses under the several housing schemes. The State Government is also constructing houses for its employees under the rental housing scheme besides giving house building advances to its employees and the private people are also constructing houses or extending the existing houses from their own resources.

In this section the statistics relating to housing and building construction activities undertaken in the public sector are presented.

**Table 27.1:** The number of houses constructed by Karnataka Housing Board upto the year 1973-74 is shown in this table. The funds required for implementation of the housing schemes flow from the resources such as (i) loans from Government and Life Insurance Corporation (ii) Subsidy from Government (iii) Debenture loans (iv) Loans from housing and urban development Corporation, New Delhi (HUDCO) (v) Realisation from sale of buildings (vi) Repayment of cash loans (vii) Rents from buildings and (viii) Interest on deposits.

**Table 27.2:** The details of building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74 (both residential and non-residential) are given in this table.

**Table 27.3:** The number and the total cost incurred on construction of major buildings (costing one lakh and above for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74 according to the districts are shown in this table.

**Table 27.4:** The number and the total cost incurred on construction of major buildings (costing one lakh and above) for the year 1973-74 according to departmentwise break-ups for the districts are furnished in this table.

**Table 27.5:** This table furnishes the information on the total number of census houses, the number of houses per 1,000 population and distribution of 1,000 census households according to tenure status in rural and urban areas of Karnataka as per 1971 Census.

**Table 27.6:** This table contains the data on number of census houses and the uses to which they are put, in Karnataka according to 1971 population census.

**Table 27.7:** The information relating to the houses per 1,000 population for use by districts and cities of Karnataka as per 1971 census are furnished in this table. Here a city is defined as a place with a population of 1,00,000 and above. The nine cities included here are Bangalore, Belgaum, Bellary, Bijapur, Davanagere, Hubli-Dharwar, Gulbarga, Mysore and Mangalore. It must be mentioned here that the areas of the nine cities indicated refer only to the municipal jurisdiction except that in the case of Bangalore city where the area under the City Improvement Trust Board has been included.

**Table 27.8 :** The number of persons per room and per household in each category of household in Karnataka according to 1971 census are shown in this table.

**Table 27.9 :** This table shows the distribution of 1,000 census households by number of rooms occupied according to 1971 census.

**Tables 27.10 and 27.11 :** These tables furnish the information on distribution of census houses by predominant material of wall and roof according to 1971 census.

## HOUSING AND BUILDING CONSTRUCTION

## 27.1 Number of houses constructed by the Karnataka Housing Board

*From the inception upto 1973-74*

| <i>Sl. No.</i> | <i>Name of the Scheme</i>   | <i>Number of houses constructed by K.H.B.</i> | <i>No. of houses constructed by individuals with the aid of loans granted by K.H.B.</i> | <i>Programme for construction of houses for the year 1974-75 (No)</i> |
|----------------|---|---|---|---|
| 1              | 2   | 3   | 4   | 5   |
| 1.             | Low income group housing schemes                                      | 6,585   | 7,528   | 400   |
| 2.             | Subsidised industrial housing scheme                                  | 5,332   | 3,422   | 400   |
| 3.             | Subsidised rental housing scheme                                      | 1,244   | ..  | 300   |
| 4.             | Middle income group housing scheme                                    | 1,212   | 2,648   | 70  |
| 5.             | High income group housing scheme                                      | ..  | 57  | ..  |
| 6.             | Rural housing scheme  | ..  | 5,306   | ..  |
| 7.             | Plantation labour housing scheme                                      | ..  | 617   | 200   |
| 8.             | Rental housing scheme   | 670   | ..  | 300   |
| 9.             | Quarters for teachers and low paid Government employees               | 244   | ..  | ..  |
| 10.            | Quarters for health department staff                                  | ..  | ..  | 50  |
| 11.            | Houses under housing and urban development corporation (HUDCO) Scheme | ..  | ..  | 1,000   |
| 12.            | Quarters for Karnataka Housing Board officials                        | ..  | ..  | 10  |
| 13.            | Economically weaker section   | ..  | ..  | 800   |
| 14.            | Shops   | ..  | ..  | 20  |
|                | Total   | 15,287  | 19,578  | 3,250   |

Source : Karnataka Housing Board.

## 27.2 Building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74

## (a) Residential

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sl. No.                          | Particulars                                | Bangalore | Belgaum | Bellary | Bidar | Bijapur | Chik-magalur | Chitra-durga | Coorg | Dharwar | Gulbarga |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------|---------|---------|-------|---------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
| 1                                | 2  | 3         | 4       | 5       | 6     | 7       | 8            | 9            | 10    | 11      | 12       |
| <b>A. NEW CONSTRUCTION :</b>     |  |           |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
| 1.                               | Numbers completed during the year          | 145       | 34      | 6       | 2     | 42      | 23           | 15           | 15    | 20      | 69       |
| 2.                               | Numbers in progress at the end of the year | 670       | 71      | 44      | 5     | 38      | 17           | 47           | 4     | 50      | 11       |
| 3.                               | Value budgetted during the year ..         | 40.41     | 9.48    | ..      | ..    | 10.66   | ..           | 7.31         | 0.61  | 19.78   | 11.55    |
| 4.                               | Value of works done during the year        | 55.27     | 10.50   | 3.00    | 4.15  | 6.09    | 3.29         | 6.60         | 1.88  | 10.73   | 6.45     |
| 5.                               | Cost of materials used .. ..               | 28.35     | 7.68    | 3.34    | 2.96  | 4.54    | ..           | 1.60         | 1.54  | 7.35    | 3.88     |
| 6.                               | No. of days worked in the year ..          | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | ..      | ..       |
| <b>B. NEW CONSTRUCTION :</b>     |  |           |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
| 1.                               | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..           | ..        | 863     | ..      | 302   | 392     | 130          | 129          | 57    | 630     | 702      |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 13.13     | 2.20    | 0.91    | 0.83  | 0.97    | 0.29         | 0.36         | 0.15  | 2.06    | 2.04     |
| 2.                               | (a) Iron quantity (in tons) ..             | ..        | 71.00   | ..      | 32.00 | 40.00   | 10.00        | 11.93        | 4.10  | 75.00   | 62.00    |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 2.01      | 1.42    | 0.91    | 0.86  | 0.89    | 0.29         | 0.27         | 0.09  | 1.65    | 1.26     |
| 3.                               | (a) Timber quantity (in cft.) ..           | ..        | 1,491   | ..      | 2,650 | 949     | 1,199        | 425          | 1,406 | 1,550   | 1,706    |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 6.89      | 1.39    | 0.68    | 0.75  | 0.33    | 0.74         | 0.08         | 0.15  | 0.65    | 0.30     |
| 4.                               | (a) Brick quantity (in lakhs) ..           | ..        | 5.51    | ..      | 0.10  | 0.31    | 8.90         | 3.60         | 0.78  | 22.20   | 2.92     |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 1.12      | 0.55    | 0.06    | 0.16  | 0.04    | 0.46         | 0.29         | 0.05  | 1.82    | 0.18     |
| 5.                               | Other materials value .. ..                | 5.20      | 2.12    | 0.78    | 0.36  | 2.31    | ..           | 0.60         | 1.10  | 1.17    | 0.10     |
| <b>C. MAINTENANCE WORK :</b>     |  |           |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
|                                  | (a) Value of work done during the year     | 5.25      | 2.85    | 0.22    | 0.28  | 0.50    | 0.37         | 0.27         | 0.23  | 2.36    | 1.77     |
|                                  | (b) Cost of materials used (in lakhs) ..   | 2.56      | 0.95    | ..      | 0.16  | 0.08    | 0.24         | 0.24         | 0.10  | 0.84    | 0.88     |
| <b>D. FOR MAINTENANCE WORK :</b> |  |           |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
| 1.                               | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..           | ..        | 43.00   | ..      | ..    | 22.00   | 0.04         | 10.00        | 3.00  | 40.00   | ..       |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 0.32      | 0.11    | ..      | ..    | 0.07    | 0.05         | 0.03         | 0.01  | 0.12    | ..       |
| 2.                               | (a) Iron and steel quantity (in tons) ..   | ..        | 2.00    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | 1.00         | ..    | 3.00    | ..       |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 0.28      | 0.04    | 0.14    | ..    | ..      | ..           | 0.10         | ..    | 0.09    | ..       |
| 3.                               | (a) Timber quantity (in cft.) ..           | ..        | 240     | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | 10           | 50    | 50      | ..       |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 0.29      | 0.40    | 0.04    | ..    | ..      | ..           | 0.01         | 0.01  | 0.02    | ..       |
| 4.                               | (a) Bricks quantity (in lakhs) ..          | ..        | 0.50    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | 0.30         | ..    | 25.18   | ..       |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 0.03      | 0.05    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | 0.02         | ..    | 0.22    | ..       |
| 5.                               | (a) Other materials (quantity in lakhs)    | ..        | ..      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | ..      | ..       |
|                                  | (b) Value .. ..                            | 1.64      | 0.35    | 0.04    | ..    | 0.01    | 0.19         | 0.03         | 0.08  | 0.39    | 0.88     |

## 27.2 Building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74--(contd.)

| Sl. No.                    | Particulars                                | (a) Residential |       |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        | State  |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------|-------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------|--------|
|                            |  | Hassan          | Kolar | Mandya | Mysore | North<br>Kanara | Raichur | Shimoga | South<br>Kanara | Tumkur |        |
| 1                          | 2  | 13              | 14    | 15     | 16     | 17              | 18      | 19      | 20              | 21     | 22     |
| New Construction :         |  |                 |       |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |        |
|                            | Numbers completed during the year          | 2               | 5     | 5      | 14     | 13              | 60      | 9       | 9               | 13     | 501    |
|                            | Numbers in progress at the end of the year | 1               | 42    | 17     | 43     | 5               | 20      | 22      | 21              | 15     | 1,143  |
| 3.                         | Value budgetted during the year ..         | 1.50            | 8.11  | 7.62   | 16.39  | 3.75            | 11.07   | 5.89    | 2.18            | 16.73  | 173.04 |
| 4.                         | Value of works done during the year        | 0.90            | 5.68  | 3.61   | 15.08  | 3.39            | 10.07   | 11.46   | 4.80            | 1.65   | 164.60 |
| 5.                         | Cost of materials used ..                  | 0.65            | 4.12  | 3.11   | 8.44   | 2.05            | 5.27    | 3.83    | 4.03            | 1.68   | 94.42  |
| 6.                         | No. of days worked in the year ..          | ..              | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..              | ..      | ..      | ..              | ..     | ..     |
| B. New Construction :      |  |                 |       |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |        |
| 1.                         | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..           | 1               | 287   | 63     | 394    | 324             | 404     | 207     | 97              | 170    | 5,152  |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.27            | 1.25  | 0.25   | 1.13   | 0.81            | 1.55    | 0.55    | 0.28            | 0.40   | 29.43  |
| 2.                         | (a) Iron quantity (in tons) ..             | 12.00           | 37.00 | 29.00  | 32.22  | 12.00           | 54.00   | 15.00   | 7.38            | 18.21  | 513.84 |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.27            | 0.60  | 0.35   | 0.70   | 0.23            | 1.37    | 0.34    | 0.15            | 0.51   | 14.17  |
| 3.                         | (a) Timber quantity (in cft.) ..           | 1.00            | 1,552 | 2,009  | 865    | 1,401           | 2,161   | 8,661   | 48              | 640    | 28,714 |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.07            | 0.30  | 0.13   | 0.66   | 0.71            | 1.34    | 1.73    | 0.10            | 0.22   | 17.28  |
| 4.                         | (a) Brick quantity (in lakhs) ..           | 0.25            | 3.88  | 10.21  | 8.06   | 0.15            | 3.52    | 3.62    | 0.34            | 6.00   | 80.30  |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.02            | 0.34  | 0.22   | 0.66   | 0.10            | 0.31    | 0.43    | 0.13            | 0.46   | 7.42   |
| 5.                         | Other materials value ..                   | 0.02            | 1.63  | 2.16   | 5.29   | 0.20            | 0.70    | 0.78    | 3.37            | 0.09   | 27.95  |
| C. MAINTENANCE WORK :      |  |                 |       |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |        |
|                            | (a) Value of work done during the year     | 0.50            | 0.93  | 0.85   | 2.26   | 0.44            | ..      | 0.40    | 0.85            | 10.10  | 30.52  |
|                            | (b) Cost of materials used (in lakhs) ..   | 0.24            | 0.50  | 0.27   | 1.20   | 0.20            | ..      | 0.32    | 0.45            | 3.35   | 12.58  |
| D. FOR MAINTENANCE WORKS : |  |                 |       |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |        |
| 1.                         | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..           | 0.40            | 20.00 | 35.00  | 8.00   | 11.00           | ..      | 10.00   | ..              | ..     | 202.44 |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.11            | 0.05  | 0.10   | 0.03   | 0.03            | ..      | 0.03    | ..              | 0.90   | 1.96   |
| 2.                         | (a) Iron and steel quantity (in tons) ..   | ..              | 1.00  | 2.50   | 1.25   | 1.25            | ..      | ..      | ..              | ..     | 12.00  |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.01            | 0.02  | 0.05   | 0.03   | 0.06            | ..      | ..      | ..              | 0.78   | 1.60   |
| 3.                         | (a) Timber quantity (in cft.) ..           | ..              | 100   | ..     | 13.00  | 100             | ..      | 121     | ..              | ..     | 684    |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.03            | 0.08  | ..     | 0.03   | 0.06            | ..      | 0.03    | ..              | ..     | 1.00   |
| 4.                         | (a) Bricks quantity (in lakhs) ..          | 0.60            | 0.20  | ..     | 0.35   | ..              | ..      | 1.06    | ..              | ..     | 28.19  |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.03            | 0.03  | ..     | 0.03   | ..              | ..      | 0.08    | ..              | ..     | 0.49   |
| 5.                         | (a) Other materials (quantity in lakhs)    | 0.25            | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..              | ..      | ..      | ..              | ..     | 0.25   |
|                            | (b) Value ..                               | 0.02            | 0.32  | 0.12   | 1.08   | 0.05            | ..      | 0.18    | 0.45            | 1.67   | 7.56   |

## 27.2 Building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74 (contd)

|                                   |  | (b) Non-Residential |         |         |       |         |                  |                  |       |         |          | (Rs. in lakhs) |
|-----------------------------------|--|---------------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|------------------|------------------|-------|---------|----------|----------------|
| Sl. No.                           | Particulars                                | Bangalore           | Belgaum | Bellary | Bidar | Bijapur | Chik-<br>magalur | Chitra-<br>durga | Coorg | Dharwad | Hulbarga |                |
| 1                                 | 2  | 3                   | 4       | 5       | 6     | 7       | 8                | 9                | 10    | 11      | 12       |                |
| <b>A. NEW CONSTRUCTION :</b>      |  |                     |         |         |       |         |                  |                  |       |         |          |                |
| 1.                                | Nos. completed during the year             | 29                  | 48      | 5       | 6     | 26      | 9                | 15               | 12    | 12      | 41       |                |
| 2.                                | Nos. in progress at the end of the year    | 61                  | 37      | 23      | 18    | 7       | 6                | 42               | 14    | 56      | 33       |                |
| 3.                                | Value budgetted during the year ..         | 136.09              | 23.08   | ..      | ..    | 56.30   | ..               | 10.00            | 7.30  | 17.68   | 6.25     |                |
| 4.                                | Value of works done during the year ..     | 119.60              | 19.63   | 7.64    | 4.43  | 58.75   | 4.00             | 8.55             | 4.64  | 10.88   | 9.34     |                |
| 5.                                | Cost of materials used ..                  | 96.74               | 12.31   | 3.22    | 4.17  | 42.54   | ..               | 6.93             | 3.08  | 8.74    | 5.34     |                |
| 6.                                | No. of days worked in the year ..          | ..                  | ..      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..               | ..               | ..    | ..      | ..       |                |
| <b>B. NEW CONSTRUCTION :</b>      |  |                     |         |         |       |         |                  |                  |       |         |          |                |
| 1.                                | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..           | ..                  | 1,261   | ..      | 491   | 3,588   | 241              | 864              | 268   | 649     | 576      |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 39.43               | 3.23    | 0.80    | 1.35  | 9.54    | 0.66             | 2.26             | 0.77  | 2.12    | 2.68     |                |
| 2.                                | (a) Iron quantity (in tons) ..             | ..                  | 134.00  | ..      | 52.00 | 381.00  | 48.00            | 135.00           | 15.50 | 192.00  | 87.00    |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 20.09               | 2.68    | 0.70    | 1.89  | 7.22    | 0.96             | 2.54             | 0.31  | 3.98    | 1.48     |                |
| 3.                                | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.) ..           | ..                  | 2,472   | ..      | 1,188 | 5,122   | 2,588            | 363              | 5,536 | 2,167   | 2,464    |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 12.27               | 3.18    | 0.80    | 0.73  | 2.51    | 1.60             | 0.09             | 1.12  | 0.94    | 0.93     |                |
| 4.                                | (a) Brick quantity (in lakhs) ..           | ..                  | 3.33    | ..      | 0.23  | 10.95   | 7.40             | 5.16             | 5.48  | 11.52   | 2.50     |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 11.94               | 1.33    | 0.44    | 0.01  | 1.10    | 0.40             | 0.41             | 0.40  | 0.84    | 0.16     |                |
| 5.                                | Other materials Value ..                   | 13.01               | 1.89    | 0.48    | 0.19  | 22.17   | ..               | 1.63             | 0.48  | 0.86    | 0.09     |                |
| <b>C. MAINTENANCE WORK :</b>      |  |                     |         |         |       |         |                  |                  |       |         |          |                |
|                                   | (a) Value of work done during the year     | 17.38               | 3.53    | 0.41    | 0.20  | 1.73    | 0.95             | 1.10             | 0.28  | 2.53    | 2.00     |                |
|                                   | (b) Cost of materials used (in lakhs) ..   | 12.36               | 2.05    | ..      | 0.10  | 2.18    | 0.77             | 0.76             | 0.19  | 0.90    | 1.49     |                |
| <b>D. FOR MAINTENANCE WORKS :</b> |  |                     |         |         |       |         |                  |                  |       |         |          |                |
| 1.                                | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..           | ..                  | 64.00   | ..      | ..    | 146.00  | 0.40             | 18.00            | 3.75  | 41.00   | ..       |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 6.93                | 0.19    | ..      | ..    | 0.38    | 0.32             | 0.05             | 0.02  | 0.13    | ..       |                |
| 2.                                | (a) Iron and steel quantity (in tons) ..   | ..                  | 6.40    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..               | 1.50             | 0.50  | 22.00   | ..       |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 1.46                | 0.13    | 0.05    | ..    | ..      | ..               | 0.32             | 0.01  | 0.16    | ..       |                |
| 3.                                | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.) ..           | ..                  | 700     | ..      | ..    | 9,200   | ..               | 40               | 50    | 57      | ..       |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 0.61                | 1.20    | 0.03    | ..    | 0.46    | ..               | 0.04             | 0.01  | 0.02    | ..       |                |
| 4.                                | (a) Bricks quantity (in lakhs) ..          | ..                  | 1.20    | ..      | ..    | 2.80    | ..               | 3.80             | ..    | 16.18   | ..       |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 0.95                | 0.12    | ..      | ..    | 0.28    | ..               | 0.26             | ..    | 0.15    | ..       |                |
| 5.                                | (a) Other materials (quantity in lakhs) .. | ..                  | ..      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..               | ..               | ..    | ..      | ..       |                |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                               | 2.41                | 0.41    | 0.17    | ..    | 1.06    | 0.45             | 0.09             | 0.15  | 0.44    | 1.49     |                |



## 27.2 Building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74—(contd)

## (b) Non-Residential

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sl. No.                           | Particulars                              | Hassan | Kolar  | Mandya | Mysore | North Kanara | Raichur | Shimoga | South Kanara | Tumkur | State    |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 1                                 | 2  | 13     | 14     | 15     | 16     | 17           | 18      | 19      | 20           | 21     | 22       |
| <b>A. NEW CONSTRUCTION :</b>      |  |        |        |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |          |
| 1.                                | Nos. completed during the year           | 4      | 7      | 23     | 24     | 13           | 20      | 19      | 19           | 21     | 363      |
| 2.                                | Nos. in progress at the end of the year  | 5      | 55     | 32     | 51     | 42           | 40      | 23      | 16           | 18     | 579      |
| 3.                                | Value budgetted during the year ..       | 3.50   | 13.81  | 3.91   | 28.57  | 8.77         | 8.90    | 13.56   | 4.84         | 27.21  | 369.77   |
| 4.                                | Value of works done during the year ..   | 2.80   | 15.75  | 10.35  | 28.41  | 7.06         | 6.90    | 17.20   | 10.20        | 4.71   | 341.84   |
| 5.                                | Cost of materials used ..                | 1.85   | 10.55  | 7.00   | 20.61  | 6.85         | 3.37    | 15.40   | 16.59        | 2.61   | 257.90   |
| 6.                                | No. of days worked in the year ..        | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | ..       |
| <b>B. NEW CONSTRUCTION :</b>      |  |        |        |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |          |
| 1.                                | (a) Cement quantity (in tons)            | 2      | 979    | 260    | 1,496  | 725          | 108     | 463     | 202          | 319    | 12,492   |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.54   | 2.17   | 0.71   | 5.01   | 1.92         | 1.00    | 1.21    | 0.53         | 1.02   | 76.95    |
| 2.                                | (a) Iron quantity (in tons)              | 16.00  | 168.00 | 26.00  | 186.91 | 60.00        | 12.00   | 47.00   | 15.38        | 26.05  | 1,601.84 |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.36   | 3.05   | 0.50   | 4.60   | 2.32         | 0.31    | 1.04    | 0.44         | 0.57   | 55.04    |
| 3.                                | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.)            | 2      | 2,676  | 3,746  | 806    | 7,202        | 586     | 3,026   | 27           | 495    | 40,406   |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.10   | 0.76   | 0.28   | 2.18   | 1.61         | 1.51    | 0.85    | 0.20         | 0.17   | 31.83    |
| 4.                                | (a) Brick quantity (in lakhs)            | 0.75   | 9.38   | 22.20  | 16.76  | 0.96         | 3.22    | 10.63   | 0.05         | 9.00   | 119.46   |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.06   | 0.88   | 0.79   | 1.54   | 0.60         | 0.46    | 0.74    | 0.02         | 0.81   | 22.84    |
| 5.                                | Other materials value ..                 | 0.79   | 3.09   | 4.81   | 7.28   | 0.40         | 0.09    | 11.56   | 5.40         | 0.04   | 74.26    |
| <b>C. MAINTENANCE WORK :</b>      |  |        |        |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |          |
|                                   | (a) Value of work done during the year   | 0.68   | 1.36   | 0.94   | 3.04   | 1.09         | 0.37    | 0.95    | 1.15         | 12.35  | 52.04    |
|                                   | (b) Cost of materials used (in lakhs) .. | 0.35   | 0.82   | 0.34   | 2.61   | 0.35         | 0.19    | 0.51    | 0.90         | 14.40  | 41.29    |
| <b>D. FOR MAINTENANCE WORKS :</b> |  |        |        |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |          |
| 1.                                | (a) Cement quantity (in tons)            | 0.30   | 30.00  | 57.00  | 63.00  | 19.00        | ..      | 27.00   | ..           | ..     | 449.45   |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.08   | 0.08   | 0.15   | 0.18   | 0.05         | ..      | 0.08    | ..           | 6.90   | 15.54    |
| 2.                                | (a) Iron and steel quantity (in tons)    | ..     | 2.00   | 0.82   | 2.02   | 2.65         | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 37.89    |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.01   | 0.05   | 0.01   | 0.05   | 0.11         | ..      | ..      | ..           | 4.50   | 6.86     |
| 3.                                | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.)            | ..     | 190    | ..     | 36     | 200          | ..      | 255     | ..           | ..     | 10,728   |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.03   | 0.12   | ..     | 0.12   | 0.12         | ..      | 0.05    | ..           | ..     | 2.81     |
| 4.                                | (a) Bricks quantity (in lakhs)           | 0.40   | 0.30   | ..     | 1.43   | ..           | ..      | 1.71    | ..           | ..     | 27.82    |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.02   | 0.05   | ..     | 0.12   | ..           | ..      | 0.11    | ..           | ..     | 2.06     |
| 5.                                | (a) Other materials (quantity in lakhs)  | 0.25   | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.25     |
|                                   | (b) Value ..                             | 0.02   | 0.52   | 0.18   | 2.14   | 0.07         | 0.19    | 0.20    | 0.90         | 3.00   | 13.98    |

## 27.2. Building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74 (contd)

| Sl. No.                         | Particulars                             | (C) Others. |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|--------------|--------------|-------|---------|----------|
|                                 |   | Banga-lore  | Belgaum | Bellary | Bidar | Bijapur | Chik-magalur | Chitra-durga | Coorg | Dharwar | Galbarga |
| 1                               | 2                                       | 3           | 4       | 5       | 6     | 7       | 8            | 9            | 10    | 11      | 12       |
| <b>A. NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>      |   |             |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
| 1.                              | Nos. completed during the year          | 8           | 1       | ..      | ..    | 1       | ..           | 13           | 10    | 6       | 7        |
| 2.                              | Nos. in progress at the end of the year | 10          | 2       | ..      | 2     | 4       | 3            | 18           | 5     | 14      | 6        |
| 3.                              | Value budgetted during the year         | 1.56        | 0.05    | ..      | ..    | 0.40    | ..           | 1.49         | 0.32  | 12.67   | 0.43     |
| 4.                              | Value of works done during the year.    | 1.90        | 1.38    | ..      | 1.73  | 1.73    | 1.53         | 2.75         | 0.58  | 2.32    | 0.54     |
| 5.                              | Cost of materials used                  | 2.77        | 0.98    | ..      | 0.26  | 0.66    | ..           | 2.16         | 0.30  | 1.00    | 0.29     |
| 6.                              | No. of days worked in the year          | ..          | ..      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | ..      | ..       |
| <b>B. NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>      |   |             |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
| 1.                              | (a) Cement quantity (in tons)           | ..          | 23      | ..      | 100   | 88      | 53           | 200          | 21    | 50      | 27       |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | 0.41        | 0.60    | ..      | 0.04  | 0.23    | 0.14         | 0.49         | 0.06  | 0.16    | 0.13     |
| 2.                              | (a) Iron quantity (in tons)             | ..          | 0.30    | ..      | 1.00  | 14.00   | 4.00         | 18.80        | 2.50  | 8.00    | 7.00     |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | 0.98        | 0.06    | ..      | 0.03  | 0.25    | 0.08         | 0.48         | 0.05  | 0.17    | 0.14     |
| 3.                              | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.)           | ..          | 124     | ..      | 200   | 58      | 399          | 350          | 389   | 189     | 200      |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | 0.39        | 0.21    | ..      | 0.05  | 0.01    | 1.51         | 0.10         | 0.07  | 0.07    | 0.01     |
| 4.                              | (a) Brick quantity (in lakhs)           | ..          | 0.10    | ..      | 0.05  | 1.31    | 1.70         | 2.77         | 0.78  | 0.41    | 0.15     |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | 0.32        | 0.01    | ..      | 0.04  | 0.13    | 0.11         | 0.22         | 0.06  | 0.20    | 0.01     |
| 5.                              | Other materials value                   | 0.67        | ..      | ..      | 0.10  | 0.04    | ..           | 0.87         | 0.06  | 0.40    | ..       |
| <b>C. MAINTENANCE WORK</b>      |   |             |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
|                                 | (a) Value of work done during the year. | ..          | 0.50    | ..      | ..    | ..      | 0.20         | ..           | 0.05  | 0.25    | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Cost of materials used (in lakhs)   | ..          | 0.10    | ..      | ..    | 0.01    | 0.11         | ..           | 0.04  | 0.04    | ..       |
| <b>D. FOR MAINTENANCE WORKS</b> |   |             |         |         |       |         |              |              |       |         |          |
| 1.                              | (a) Cement quantity (in tons)           | ..          | 9.00    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | 5.00    | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | ..          | 0.02    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | 0.02    | ..       |
| 2.                              | (a) Iron & steel quantity (in tons)     | ..          | 0.60    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | ..      | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | ..          | 0.01    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | ..      | ..       |
| 3.                              | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.)           | ..          | 20      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | 20      | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | ..          | 0.04    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | 0.01    | ..       |
| 4.                              | (a) Bricks quantity (in lakhs)          | ..          | 0.10    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | ..      | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | ..          | 0.01    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | ..      | ..       |
| 5.                              | (a) Other materials (quantity in lakhs) | ..          | ..      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..           | ..    | ..      | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value                               | ..          | 0.02    | ..      | ..    | 0.01    | 0.11         | ..           | 0.04  | 0.01    | ..       |

## 27.2. Building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74—(contd)

| Sl. No.                         | Particulars                             | (C) Others     |       |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |        |
|---------------------------------|---|----------------|-------|--------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------------|--------|--------|
|                                 |   | (Rs. in lakhs) |       |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |        |
|                                 |   | Hassan         | Kolar | Mandya | Mysore | North Kanara | Raichur | Shimoga | South Kanara | Tumkur | State  |
| 1                               | 2                                       | 13             | 14    | 15     | 16     | 17           | 18      | 19      | 20           | 21     | 22     |
| <b>A. NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>      |   |                |       |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |        |
| 1.                              | Nos. completed during the year          | 2              | ..    | 4      | 4      | 1            | 3       | ..      | 1            | ..     | 61     |
| 2.                              | Nos. in progress at the end of the year | 3              | 1     | 2      | 21     | 1            | 10      | 1       | 3            | 3      | 109    |
| 3.                              | Value budgetted during the year. . .    | 1.13           | 2.09  | ..     | 2.80   | 0.10         | 6.02    | 1.35    | 0.16         | 0.10   | 30.58  |
| 4.                              | Value of works done during the year.    | 0.33           | 0.98  | 0.07   | 4.33   | 0.03         | 4.02    | 0.72    | 0.09         | 0.48   | 25.41  |
| 5.                              | Cost of materials used ..               | 0.20           | 0.81  | 0.05   | 2.20   | 0.06         | 2.26    | 0.15    | 0.03         | ..     | 14.18  |
| 6.                              | No. of days worked in the year          | ..             | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | ..     |
| <b>B. NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>      |   |                |       |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |        |
| 1.                              | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..        | ..             | 16    | 23     | 309    | 9            | 176     | 28      | 15           | ..     | 11.38  |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | 0.04           | ..    | 0.01   | 1.52   | 0.02         | 0.72    | 0.07    | 0.01         | ..     | 4.65   |
| 2.                              | (a) Iron quantity (in tons) ..          | 5.00           | 34.00 | 2.00   | 6.70   | 2.00         | 30.00   | 1.00    | 0.40         | ..     | 140.70 |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | 0.07           | 0.81  | ..     | 0.16   | 0.04         | 0.80    | 0.01    | 0.01         | ..     | 4.14   |
| 3.                              | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.) ..        | ..             | ..    | 150    | 106    | ..           | 388     | 227     | 11           | ..     | 27.82  |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | 0.03           | ..    | ..     | 0.05   | ..           | 0.48    | 0.05    | 0.01         | ..     | 3.04   |
| 4.                              | (a) Brick quantity (in lakhs) ..        | 0.12           | ..    | 1.60   | 2.73   | ..           | 3.77    | 0.16    | ..           | ..     | 15.65  |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | 0.01           | ..    | 0.01   | 0.25   | ..           | 0.16    | 0.02    | ..           | ..     | 1.55   |
| 5.                              | Other materials value ..                | 0.05           | ..    | 0.03   | 0.22   | ..           | 0.10    | ..      | ..           | ..     | 2.54   |
| <b>C. MAINTENANCE WORK</b>      |   |                |       |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |        |
|                                 | (a) Value of work done during the year. | 0.03           | ..    | ..     | 0.01   | 0.35         | 0.15    | ..      | ..           | 0.53   | 2.07   |
|                                 | (b) Cost of materials used (in lakhs)   | 0.02           | ..    | ..     | 0.01   | 0.03         | 0.08    | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.44   |
| <b>D. FOR MAINTENANCE WORKS</b> |   |                |       |        |        |              |         |         |              |        |        |
| 1.                              | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..        | 0.04           | ..    | ..     | 4.00   | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 18.04  |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | 0.01           | ..    | ..     | 0.01   | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.06   |
| 2.                              | (a) Iron & steel quantity (in tons)     | ..             | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.60   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | ..             | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.01   |
| 3.                              | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.) ..        | ..             | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 40     |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | ..             | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.05   |
| 4.                              | (a) Bricks quantity (in lakhs)          | ..             | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.10   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | ..             | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.01   |
| 5.                              | (a) Other materials (quantity in lakhs) | 0.12           | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..           | ..      | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.12   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                            | 0.01           | ..    | ..     | ..     | 0.03         | 0.08    | ..      | ..           | ..     | 0.31   |

## 37.2. Building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74—(Contd)

| Sl. No.                         | Particulars                                | (D) Total       |         |         |       |         |              |             |       |         |          |
|---------------------------------|--|-----------------|---------|---------|-------|---------|--------------|-------------|-------|---------|----------|
|                                 |  | (Rs. in lakhs). |         |         |       |         |              |             |       |         |          |
| 1                               | 2  | Bangalore       | Belgaum | Bellary | Bidar | Bijapur | Chik-magalur | Chitradurga | Coorg | Dharwar | Gulbarga |
|                                 |  | 3               | 4       | 5       | 6     | 7       | 8            | 9           | 10    | 11      | 12       |
| <b>A. New CONSTRUCTION</b>      |  |                 |         |         |       |         |              |             |       |         |          |
| 1.                              | Numbers completed during the year          | 182             | 83      | 11      | 8     | 69      | 32           | 43          | 37    | 38      | 117      |
| 2.                              | Numbers in progress at the end of the year | 741             | 110     | 67      | 25    | 49      | 26           | 107         | 23    | 120     | 60       |
| 3.                              | Value budgetted during the year ..         | 178.03          | 32.61   | ..      | ..    | 67.36   | ..           | 18.80       | 8.23  | 50.13   | 18.23    |
| 4.                              | Value of works done during the year        | 167.77          | 31.51   | 10.64   | 10.31 | 66.57   | 8.82         | 17.90       | 7.10  | 23.93   | 16.33    |
| 5.                              | Cost of materials used ..                  | 127.86          | 20.97   | 6.56    | 7.39  | 47.74   | ..           | 10.69       | 4.92  | 17.00   | 9.51     |
| 6.                              | No. of days worked in the year. ..         | 280             | 270     | 240     | 250   | 250     | 200          | 180         | 180   | ..      | 180      |
| <b>B. New CONSTRUCTION</b>      |  |                 |         |         |       |         |              |             |       |         |          |
| 1.                              | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..           | ..              | 2147    | ..      | 893   | 40.68   | 4.24         | 11.93       | 3.46  | 13.29   | 13.05    |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                               | 52.97           | 6.03    | 1.71    | 2.22  | 10.74   | 1.00         | 3.11        | 0.98  | 4.34    | 4.85     |
| 2.                              | (a) Iron quantity (in tons) ..             | ..              | 205.30  | ..      | 65.00 | 435.00  | 62.00        | 165.73      | 22.10 | 275.00  | 158.00   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                               | 23.08           | 4.16    | 1.61    | 2.78  | 8.36    | 1.33         | 3.29        | 0.45  | 5.80    | 2.88     |
| 3.                              | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.) ..           | ..              | 4,037   | ..      | 4,038 | 6,129   | 4,186        | 1,138       | 7,322 | 3,846   | 4,370    |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                               | 19.55           | 4.78    | 1.48    | 1.53  | 2.85    | 3.85         | 0.27        | 1.34  | 1.66    | 1.24     |
| 4.                              | (a) Brick quantity (in lakhs) ..           | ..              | 8.94    | ..      | 0.38  | 12.57   | 18.00        | 11.53       | 7.04  | 34.13   | 5.57     |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                               | 13.38           | 1.89    | 0.50    | 0.21  | 1.27    | 0.97         | 0.92        | 0.51  | 2.86    | 0.35     |
| 5.                              | Other materials value ..                   | 18.88           | 4.01    | 1.26    | 0.65  | 24.52   | ..           | 3.10        | 1.64  | 2.43    | 0.19     |
| <b>C. MAINTENANCE WORK</b>      |  |                 |         |         |       |         |              |             |       |         |          |
|                                 | (a) Value of work done during the year.    | 22.63           | 6.88    | 0.63    | 0.48  | 2.23    | 1.52         | 1.37        | 0.56  | 5.14    | 3.77     |
|                                 | (b) Cost of materials used (in lakhs)      | 14.92           | 3.10    | ..      | 0.26  | 2.27    | 1.12         | 1.00        | 0.33  | 1.78    | 2.37     |
| <b>D. FOR MAINTENANCE WORKS</b> |  |                 |         |         |       |         |              |             |       |         |          |
| 1.                              | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..           | ..              | 116.00  | ..      | ..    | 168.00  | 0.44         | 28.00       | 6.75  | 86.00   | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                               | 7.25            | 0.32    | ..      | ..    | 0.45    | 0.37         | 0.03        | 0.03  | 0.27    | ..       |
| 2.                              | (a) Iron & steel quantity (in tons) ..     | ..              | 9.00    | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | 2.50        | 0.50  | 25.00   | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                               | 1.74            | 0.18    | 0.19    | ..    | ..      | ..           | 0.42        | 0.01  | 0.25    | ..       |
| 3.                              | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.) ..           | ..              | 980     | ..      | ..    | 9,200   | ..           | 50          | 100   | 127     | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                               | 0.90            | 1.64    | 0.07    | ..    | 0.46    | ..           | 0.05        | 0.02  | 0.05    | ..       |
| 4.                              | (a) Bricks quantity (in lakhs) ..          | ..              | 1.80    | ..      | ..    | 2.80    | ..           | 4.10        | ..    | 41.36   | ..       |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                               | 0.98            | 0.18    | ..      | ..    | 0.28    | ..           | 0.28        | ..    | 0.37    | ..       |
| 5.                              | (a) Other materials (Quantity, in lakhs)   | ..              | ..      | ..      | ..    | ..      | ..           | ..          | ..    | ..      | ..       |
|                                 | Value ..                                   | 4.05            | 0.78    | 0.21    | ..    | 1.08    | 0.75         | 0.17        | 0.27  | 0.84    | 2.37     |

## 27.2. Building construction activities in the public sector during the year 1973-74—(Concid).

| Sl. No.                         | Particulars                                 | (D) Total     |        |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |          |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------|--------|--------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------|-----------------|--------|----------|
|                                 |   | Rs. in lakhs. |        |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |          |
|                                 |   | Hasan         | Kolar  | Mundya | Mysore | North<br>Kanara | Raichur | Shimoga | South<br>Kanara | Tumkur | State    |
| 1                               | 2   | 13            | 14     | 15     | 16     | 17              | 18      | 19      | 20              | 21     | 22       |
| <b>A. NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>      |   |               |        |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |          |
| 1.                              | Numbers completed during the year           | 8             | 12     | 32     | 42     | 27              | 53      | 28      | 29              | 34     | 915      |
| 2.                              | Numbers in progress at the end of the year  | 9             | 98     | 51     | 115    | 48              | 70      | 46      | 40              | 36     | 1,831    |
| 3.                              | Value budgetted during the year ..          | 6.13          | 23.92  | 11.53  | 47.76  | 12.62           | 25.99   | 20.80   | 7.18            | 44.04  | 573.39   |
| 4.                              | Value of works done during the year ..      | 4.03          | 22.41  | 14.03  | 47.72  | 10.48           | 20.99   | 29.38   | 15.09           | 6.84   | 531.85   |
| 5.                              | Cost of materials used ..                   | 2.70          | 15.48  | 10.16  | 31.25  | 8.96            | 10.90   | 19.38   | 10.65           | 4.29   | 366.50   |
| 6.                              | No. of days worked in the year. ..          | 240           | ..     | ..     | 180    | ..              | 240     | ..      | 190             | 190    | 3,070    |
| <b>B. NEW CONSTRUCTION</b>      |   |               |        |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |          |
| 1.                              | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..            | 3             | 1,282  | 346    | 2,199  | 1,058           | 688     | 698     | 314             | 489    | 18,782   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.85          | 3.42   | 0.97   | 7.66   | 2.75            | 3.27    | 1.83    | 0.82            | 1.42   | 111.03   |
| 2.                              | (a) Iron quantity (in tons) ..              | 33.00         | 243.00 | 48.00  | 225.83 | 74.00           | 96.00   | 63.00   | 23.16           | 44.26  | 2,256.38 |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.70          | 4.46   | 0.85   | 5.46   | 2.59            | 2.48    | 1.39    | 0.60            | 1.08   | 73.35    |
| 3.                              | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.) ..            | 3             | 4,228  | 5,905  | 1,777  | 8,603           | 3,135   | 11,914  | 86              | 1,135  | 71,902   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.20          | 1.06   | 0.41   | 2.89   | 2.32            | 3.33    | 2.63    | 0.31            | 0.39   | 52.09    |
| 4.                              | (a) Brick quantity (in lakhs) ..            | 1.12          | 13.26  | 34.01  | 27.55  | 1.05            | 10.51   | 14.41   | 0.39            | 15.00  | 215.46   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.09          | 1.22   | 0.93   | 2.45   | 0.70            | 0.93    | 1.19    | 0.15            | 1.27   | 31.79    |
| 5.                              | Other materials value ..                    | 0.96          | 4.72   | 7.00   | 12.79  | 0.60            | 0.89    | 12.34   | 8.77            | 0.13   | 104.78   |
| <b>C. MAINTENANCE WORKS</b>     |   |               |        |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |          |
|                                 | (a) Value of work done during the year.     | 1.21          | 2.29   | 1.79   | 5.31   | 1.88            | 0.52    | 1.44    | 2.00            | 22.98  | 84.63    |
|                                 | (b) Cost of materials used (in lakhs)       | 0.61          | 1.32   | 0.61   | 3.82   | 0.58            | 0.27    | 0.85    | 1.35            | 17.75  | 54.31    |
| <b>D. FOR MAINTENANCE WORKS</b> |   |               |        |        |        |                 |         |         |                 |        |          |
| 1.                              | (a) Cement quantity (in tons) ..            | 0.74          | 50.00  | 92.00  | 75.00  | 30.00           | ..      | 37.00   | ..              | ..     | 689.93   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.20          | 0.13   | 0.25   | 0.22   | 0.08            | ..      | 0.11    | ..              | 7.90   | 17.56    |
| 2.                              | (a) Iron & steel quantity (in tons) ..      | ..            | 3.00   | 3.32   | 3.27   | 3.90            | ..      | ..      | ..              | ..     | 50.49    |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.02          | 0.07   | 0.06   | 0.08   | 0.17            | ..      | ..      | ..              | 5.28   | 8.47     |
| 3.                              | (a) Timber quantity (in Cft.) ..            | ..            | 290    | ..     | 49     | 300             | ..      | 376     | ..              | ..     | 11,452   |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.06          | 0.20   | ..     | 0.15   | 0.18            | ..      | 0.08    | ..              | ..     | 3.96     |
| 4.                              | (a) Bricks quantity (in lakhs) ..           | 1.00          | 0.50   | ..     | 1.78   | ..              | ..      | 2.77    | ..              | ..     | 56.11    |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.05          | 0.08   | ..     | 0.15   | ..              | ..      | 0.19    | ..              | ..     | 2.56     |
| 5.                              | (a) Other materials (Quantity) in lakhs) .. | 0.62          | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..              | ..      | ..      | ..              | ..     | 0.62     |
|                                 | (b) Value ..                                | 0.05          | 0.84   | 0.30   | 3.22   | 0.15            | 0.27    | 0.47    | 1.35            | 4.67   | 21.84    |

Source : Public Works Department

## 27.3. Building construction —Major buildings costing one lakh and above.

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 1968-69                |            | 1969-70                |            | 1970-71                |            |
|---------|--------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------|
|         |              | Total No. of buildings | Total cost | Total No. of buildings | Total cost | Total No. of buildings | Total cost |
| 1       | 2            | 3                      | 4          | 5                      | 6          | 7                      | 8          |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 159                    | 971.28     | 205                    | 1,201.10   | 218                    | 1240.15    |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 14                     | 68.61      | 20                     | 83.07      | 25                     | 97.39      |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 31                     | 105.29     | 37                     | 112.09     | 37                     | 112.09     |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 15                     | 41.67      | 25                     | 64.59      | 27                     | 67.37      |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 33                     | 111.61     | 35                     | 109.14     | 38                     | 117.31     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 7                      | 27.52      | 8                      | 29.92      | 14                     | 47.69      |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 29                     | 69.51      | 33                     | 74.81      | 40                     | 92.47      |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 28                     | 79.29      | 28                     | 79.28      | 29                     | 80.92      |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 66                     | 339.11     | 68                     | 345.66     | 69                     | 347.80     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 29                     | 113.09     | 29                     | 150.53     | 60                     | 281.66     |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 11                     | 27.32      | 15                     | 38.24      | 17                     | 41.94      |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 23                     | 63.08      | 23                     | 65.63      | 24                     | 67.08      |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 15                     | 58.84      | 29                     | 85.41      | 32                     | 88.66      |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 79                     | 329.21     | 88                     | 344.85     | 88                     | 343.71     |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 20                     | 53.97      | 20                     | 53.97      | 22                     | 59.69      |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 18                     | 49.72      | 18                     | 49.92      | 18                     | 49.92      |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 23                     | 67.72      | 26                     | 72.84      | 27                     | 76.26      |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 38                     | 151.94     | 42                     | 151.54     | 47                     | 163.68     |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 26                     | 79.18      | 35                     | 95.97      | 37                     | 98.51      |
|         | State        | 664                    | 2,807.87   | 784                    | 3,207.96   | 969                    | 3,468.30   |

## 27.3. Building construction —Major buildings costing one lakh and above—(Contd).

(Rs. in lakhs.)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | 1971-72                |            | 1972-73                |            | 1973-74                |            |
|---------|--------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------|
|         |              | Total No. of buildings | Total cost | Total No. of buildings | Total cost | Total No. of buildings | Total cost |
| 1       | 2            | 9                      | 10         | 11                     | 12         | 13                     | 14         |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 258                    | 1,417.47   | 271                    | 1,457.47   | 272                    | 1,459.16   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 28                     | 99.18      | 34                     | 111.73     | 34                     | 111.73     |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 37                     | 112.09     | 37                     | 112.09     | 55                     | 161.49     |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 31                     | 72.47      | 31                     | 72.47      | 34                     | 81.57      |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 52                     | 151.10     | 55                     | 157.88     | 64                     | 237.06     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 16                     | 51.74      | 16                     | 51.74      | 20                     | 61.17      |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 41                     | 101.49     | 41                     | 101.49     | 50                     | 196.84     |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 32                     | 87.90      | 34                     | 91.42      | 35                     | 93.42      |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 71                     | 350.98     | 75                     | 357.05     | 81                     | 372.97     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 76                     | 320.39     | 79                     | 326.29     | 86                     | 342.21     |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 19                     | 48.69      | 21                     | 52.63      | 21                     | 52.63      |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 30                     | 75.03      | 34                     | 84.77      | 36                     | 88.99      |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 34                     | 91.97      | 34                     | 91.97      | 39                     | 99.88      |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 89                     | 345.38     | 94                     | 374.42     | 95                     | 377.74     |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 26                     | 70.68      | 30                     | 76.22      | 38                     | 86.09      |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 24                     | 60.05      | 31                     | 74.45      | 38                     | 85.71      |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 31                     | 82.69      | 31                     | 82.69      | 31                     | 82.69      |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 52                     | 201.86     | 58                     | 220.54     | 59                     | 222.08     |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 37                     | 98.51      | 38                     | 100.06     | 42                     | 105.92     |
|         | State        | 984                    | 3,838.98   | 1,044                  | 3,996.78   | 1,130                  | 4,308.78   |

Source: Public works Department

## 27.4. Building construction—Major buildings costing one lakh and above for the year 1973-74—(Concl'd)

(Rs. in lakh).

| Sl. No. | Districts       | Education |            | Medical and public health |            | Police |            | Fisheries and agriculture |            | Other departments |            | Total |            |
|---------|-----------------|-----------|------------|---------------------------|------------|--------|------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------------|------------|-------|------------|
|         |                 | No.       | Total cost | No.                       | Total cost | No.    | Total cost | No.                       | Total cost | No.               | Total cost | No.   | Total cost |
| 1       | 2               | 3         | 4          | 5                         | 6          | 7      | 8          | 9                         | 10         | 11                | 12         | 13    | 14         |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 61        | 290.89     | 48                        | 210.58     | 52     | 295.43     | 8                         | 13.46      | 103               | 648.80     | 272   | 1459.16    |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 6         | 22.70      | 11                        | 41.86      | 9      | 31.38      | 1                         | 4.12       | 7                 | 11.67      | 34    | 111.73     |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 10        | 23.73      | 25                        | 65.99      | 10     | 34.69      | 1                         | 1.22       | 9                 | 25.77      | 55    | 151.40     |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 8         | 21.22      | 6                         | 11.42      | 11     | 32.07      | ..                        | ..         | 9                 | 18.86      | 34    | 81.57      |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 25        | 81.01      | 10                        | 90.13      | 15     | 38.94      | 1                         | 1.28       | 13                | 25.70      | 64    | 237.06     |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 9         | 32.68      | 2                         | 4.09       | 6      | 15.95      | 1                         | 2.40       | 2                 | 6.05       | 20    | 61.17      |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 24        | 56.31      | 13                        | 103.30     | 9      | 24.55      | ..                        | ..         | 4                 | 12.68      | 50    | 196.84     |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 13        | 36.75      | 5                         | 13.23      | 6      | 11.61      | 2                         | 2.85       | 9                 | 28.98      | 35    | 93.43      |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 7         | 31.82      | 32                        | 214.95     | 15     | 29.29      | 6                         | 25.72      | 21                | 71.19      | 81    | 372.97     |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 30        | 78.83      | 14                        | 95.77      | 19     | 75.46      | 2                         | 9.50       | 21                | 82.65      | 86    | 342.21     |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 8         | 19.80      | 4                         | 8.44       | 2      | 4.39       | ..                        | ..         | 7                 | 20.00      | 21    | 52.63      |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 11        | 27.32      | 9                         | 16.87      | 9      | 21.85      | ..                        | ..         | 7                 | 22.56      | 36    | 88.60      |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 11        | 33.42      | 3                         | 5.47       | 8      | 15.80      | 3                         | 6.63       | 14                | 38.56      | 39    | 99.88      |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 16        | 50.96      | 26                        | 133.82     | 13     | 61.16      | 2                         | 18.90      | 38                | 112.90     | 95    | 377.74     |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 11        | 31.60      | 9                         | 16.99      | 8      | 19.45      | ..                        | ..         | 10                | 17.96      | 38    | 86.00      |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 13        | 34.07      | 9                         | 21.55      | 9      | 19.93      | ..                        | ..         | 7                 | 10.16      | 38    | 85.71      |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 6         | 12.10      | 8                         | 17.35      | 5      | 10.16      | 2                         | 4.17       | 11                | 38.91      | 31    | 82.69      |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 8         | 34.82      | 16                        | 58.56      | 5      | 15.92      | 13                        | 61.67      | 17                | 51.11      | 59    | 222.09     |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 9         | 38.65      | 7                         | 18.10      | 19     | 35.30      | ..                        | ..         | 7                 | 13.87      | 42    | 105.99     |
|         | State ..        | 285       | 958.68     | 257                       | 1,148.47   | 230    | 793.33     | 42                        | 151.92     | 316               | 1,256.38   | 1,130 | 4,308.78   |

Source : Public Works Department.

## 27.5 Total number of census houses, number of houses per 1000 population and distribution of 1000 census households according to tenure status in rural and urban areas

(1971 Census)

Tenure status

| Sl. No. | Districts       | Total number of census houses | No. of houses per 1000 population | Rural |     |        |     | Urban |    |        |    |
|---------|-----------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------|-----|--------|-----|-------|----|--------|----|
|         |                 |                               |                                   | Owned |     | Rented |     | Owned |    | Rented |    |
| 1       | 2               | 3                             | 4                                 | 5     | 6   | 7      | 8   | 9     | 10 | 11     | 12 |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 6,91,580                      | 206.64                            | 872   | 128 | 294    | 706 |       |    |        |    |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 4,92,635                      | 203.45                            | 906   | 94  | 542    | 459 |       |    |        |    |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 2,56,035                      | 228.10                            | 888   | 112 | 603    | 397 |       |    |        |    |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 1,55,830                      | 189.33                            | 965   | 35  | 724    | 276 |       |    |        |    |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 4,28,350                      | 215.97                            | 891   | 109 | 581    | 440 |       |    |        |    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 1,82,895                      | 248.74                            | 722   | 278 | 467    | 533 |       |    |        |    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 2,82,875                      | 202.45                            | 932   | 63  | 483    | 517 |       |    |        |    |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 91,580                        | 242.96                            | 581   | 419 | 307    | 63  |       |    |        |    |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 4,89,680                      | 209.04                            | 884   | 116 | 599    | 491 |       |    |        |    |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 3,87,955                      | 223.00                            | 918   | 82  | 526    | 474 |       |    |        |    |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 2,51,085                      | 228.47                            | 911   | 89  | 474    | 526 |       |    |        |    |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 3,80,845                      | 251.13                            | 936   | 64  | 379    | 621 |       |    |        |    |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 2,34,210                      | 203.15                            | 911   | 89  | 555    | 445 |       |    |        |    |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 4,41,430                      | 212.90                            | 934   | 66  | 460    | 540 |       |    |        |    |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 2,01,495                      | 237.36                            | 883   | 117 | 539    | 461 |       |    |        |    |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 3,11,315                      | 220.03                            | 898   | 102 | 643    | 367 |       |    |        |    |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 2,72,345                      | 209.43                            | 874   | 126 | 361    | 639 |       |    |        |    |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 3,82,720                      | 197.60                            | 435   | 565 | 395    | 605 |       |    |        |    |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 3,93,215                      | 240.77                            | 928   | 72  | 499    | 501 |       |    |        |    |
|         | State ..        | 63,28,035                     | 216.24                            | 837   | 133 | 447    | 553 |       |    |        |    |

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 27.6 Census houses and the uses to which they are put

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Total No. of census houses | Census houses vacant at the time of house listing | Occupied census houses used as |                    |                                       |  |                               |                             |                         |  |  |   |   |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|---|---|
|         |              |                            |   | Residence                      | Shop-cum-residence | Workshop including household industry | Hotels, sarais, dharma-shalas, tourist homes and inspection houses | Shops excluding eating houses | Business houses and offices | Factories and workshops | Restaurants, sweetmeat shops and eating places | Places of entertainment and community gathering (pancha-yatihar) | Places of worship (e.g., temple, mosque, gurudwara, etc.) | Places of worship excluding places of worship |
| 1       | 2            | 3                          | 4   | 5                              | 6                  | 7                                     | 8  | 9                             | 10                          | 11                      | 12   | 13   | 14  | 15  |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 6,91,580                   | 45,460  | 5,30,125                       | 4,980              | 6,540                                 | 2,625  | 26,945                        | 4,810                       | 15,220                  | 1,450  | 950  | 9,950   | 42,525  |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 4,92,635                   | 47,520  | 3,50,230                       | 4,725              | 13,195                                | 725  | 10,575                        | 2,890                       | 8,270                   | 2,175  | 1,030  | 10,025  | 41,275  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 2,56,035                   | 19,900  | 1,90,495                       | 4,045              | 2,185                                 | 1,015  | 4,505                         | 1,555                       | 2,570                   | 570  | 365  | 6,910   | 21,920  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 1,55,830                   | 9,610   | 1,27,100                       | 1,035              | 1,050                                 | 435  | 5,355                         | 405                         | 1,315                   | 580  | 515  | 3,155   | 5,215   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 4,28,350                   | 36,280  | 3,13,820                       | 3,500              | 14,160                                | 935  | 10,700                        | 2,630                       | 6,280                   | 1,720  | 835  | 12,775  | 24,715  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,82,895                   | 20,070  | 1,20,000                       | 1,460              | 1,320                                 | 385  | 2,675                         | 1,180                       | 1,680                   | 520  | 195  | 4,520   | 28,890  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,82,875                   | 16,235  | 2,13,190                       | 4,860              | 5,650                                 | 675  | 4,035                         | 1,640                       | 3,055                   | 500  | 395  | 7,455   | 25,155  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 91,580                     | 9,370   | 64,270                         | 1,495              | 240                                   | 265  | 1,540                         | 865                         | 800                     | 185  | 285  | 1,235   | 11,030  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 4,89,680                   | 36,860  | 3,44,250                       | 6,460              | 12,365                                | 820  | 13,790                        | 3,600                       | 7,910                   | 3,195  | 1,335  | 12,935  | 46,160  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 3,87,955                   | 34,335  | 2,94,615                       | 1,960              | 4,685                                 | 1,435  | 8,825                         | 1,155                       | 2,795                   | 1,775  | 670  | 11,555  | 24,150  |
| 11.     | Hasean       | 2,51,035                   | 20,500  | 1,70,755                       | 980                | 1,255                                 | 535  | 3,225                         | 1,135                       | 1,815                   | 410  | 415  | 5,955   | 38,055  |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 3,80,845                   | 31,440  | 2,53,805                       | 2,310              | 2,970                                 | 935  | 7,430                         | 1,915                       | 3,240                   | 735  | 1,575  | 8,290   | 66,200  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 2,34,210                   | 18,895  | 1,75,755                       | 1,650              | 1,845                                 | 670  | 4,215                         | 1,145                       | 2,515                   | 810  | 335  | 6,125   | 26,250  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 4,41,430                   | 36,150  | 3,35,935                       | 3,635              | 4,860                                 | 1,470  | 10,340                        | 1,970                       | 5,200                   | 850  | 955  | 7,080   | 32,935  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 2,01,495                   | 16,215  | 1,33,755                       | 1,180              | 1,820                                 | 390  | 4,325                         | 1,510                       | 2,325                   | 1,040  | 395  | 3,475   | 35,035  |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 3,11,345                   | 28,010  | 2,43,295                       | 3,310              | 2,130                                 | 335  | 4,510                         | 1,160                       | 2,265                   | 1,455  | 400  | 8,020   | 16,445  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 2,72,345                   | 17,970  | 1,93,830                       | 2,745              | 1,710                                 | 725  | 5,180                         | 1,955                       | 2,640                   | 815  | 405  | 5,110   | 36,210  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 3,82,720                   | 28,970  | 2,70,170                       | 1,925              | 21,830                                | 1,105  | 12,655                        | 3,180                       | 7,025                   | 4,345  | 705  | 10,705  | 20,105  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 3,93,215                   | 34,570  | 2,71,945                       | 2,905              | 6,285                                 | 805  | 6,340                         | 2,235                       | 3,245                   | 1,125  | 770  | 9,980   | 53,010  |
| STATES  |              | 63,28,085                  | 5,08,360  | 46,08,390                      | 55,270             | 1,08,095                              | 16,315   | 1,47,195                      | 36,935                      | 80,165                  | 24,265   | 12,530   | 1,45,255  | 5,89,310                                      |

Source : Director of Census Operations.



## 27.7 Houses per 1,000 population for use by districts and cities

(1971 Census)

| Sl. No. | State/<br>Dist./City  | Census<br>Total<br>number<br>of census<br>houses | Census<br>houses<br>vacant<br>at the<br>time of<br>house-<br>listing | Resi-<br>dence | Workshop- Hotels,<br>cum-resi- saraia,<br>dence including shalas,<br>Shop- cum-resi-household tourist<br>dence industry homes and<br>inspection<br>houses |       |      | Shops<br>excluding<br>eating<br>houses | Busi-<br>ness<br>houses<br>and<br>offices | Facto-<br>ries<br>work-<br>shops and<br>work-<br>sheds | Restau-<br>rants,<br>sweetmeat<br>shops and<br>eating<br>places | Places of<br>entertain-<br>ments and<br>com-<br>munity<br>gathering<br>(Pancha-<br>yatghar)<br>excluding<br>places of<br>worship | Places of<br>worship<br>(e.g.,<br>temple,<br>church,<br>mosque,<br>gurud-<br>waras,<br>etc. | Others |
|---------|-----------------------|--|--|----------------|---|-------|------|--|---|--|---|--|---|--------|
|         |                       |  |  |                | 6   | 7     | 8    |  |   |  |   |  |   |        |
| 1       | 2                     | 3  | 4  | 5              | 6   | 7     | 8    | 9                                      | 10  | 11   | 12  | 13   | 14  | 15     |
| 1.      | Bangalore             | 206.64   | 13.58  | 158.40         | 1.49  | 1.95  | 0.78 | 8.05                                   | 1.44                                      | 4.55   | 0.43  | 0.28   | 2.97  | 12.70  |
| 2.      | B'lore city           | 180.15   | 9.18   | 141.38         | 1.37  | 1.73  | 0.93 | 11.50                                  | 1.94                                      | 6.35   | 0.31  | 0.24   | 0.57  | 4.65   |
| 3.      | Belgaum               | 203.45   | 19.63  | 144.64         | 1.95  | 5.45  | 0.30 | 4.37                                   | 1.19                                      | 3.42   | 0.90  | 0.43   | 4.14  | 17.04  |
| 4.      | Belgaum city          | 178.84   | 12.51  | 125.83         | 0.89  | 2.88  | 0.75 | 13.24                                  | 1.96                                      | 9.00   | 0.86  | 0.21   | 0.98  | 9.73   |
| 5.      | Beilary               | 228.10   | 17.72  | 169.71         | 3.60  | 1.95  | 0.90 | 4.01                                   | 1.38                                      | 2.29   | 0.51  | 0.33   | 6.16  | 19.53  |
| 6.      | Bellary city          | 213.44   | 13.82  | 160.42         | 2.72  | 2.32  | 1.24 | 11.11                                  | 3.00                                      | 6.15   | 0.76  | 0.32   | 1.96  | 9.63   |
| 7.      | Bidar                 | 189.33   | 11.68  | 154.43         | 1.33  | 1.28  | 0.53 | 6.51                                   | 0.49                                      | 1.60   | 0.70  | 0.63   | 3.83  | 6.34   |
| 8.      | Bijapur               | 215.97   | 18.30  | 158.23         | 1.76  | 7.14  | 0.47 | 5.39                                   | 1.33                                      | 3.17   | 0.87  | 0.42   | 6.44  | 12.46  |
| 9.      | Bijapur city          | 214.27   | 14.73  | 159.53         | 2.18  | 3.68  | 0.92 | 13.94                                  | 2.03                                      | 5.37   | 0.92  | 0.19   | 2.37  | 7.41   |
| 10.     | Chikmagalur           | 248.74   | 27.30  | 163.20         | 1.99  | 1.80  | 0.52 | 3.64                                   | 1.60                                      | 2.28   | 0.71  | 0.27   | 6.15  | 39.29  |
| 11.     | Chitradurga           | 202.45   | 11.62  | 152.38         | 3.48  | 4.04  | 0.48 | 2.91                                   | 1.17                                      | 2.19   | 0.36  | 0.28   | 5.34  | 18.00  |
| 12.     | Davantere city        | 199.88   | 12.51  | 144.85         | 3.72  | 4.75  | 1.74 | 10.54                                  | 2.97                                      | 7.19   | 0.41  | 0.08   | 1.36  | 9.75   |
| 13.     | Coorg                 | 242.96   | 24.86  | 170.51         | 3.97  | 0.64  | 0.70 | 4.09                                   | 2.29                                      | 2.12   | 0.49  | 0.76   | 3.28  | 29.26  |
| 14.     | Dharwar               | 209.64   | 15.74  | 146.96         | 2.70  | 5.28  | 0.35 | 5.89                                   | 1.54                                      | 3.38   | 1.36  | 0.57   | 5.52  | 10.71  |
| 15.     | Hubli-Dharwar<br>city | 204.54   | 47.68  | 151.25         | 1.66  | 3.73  | 0.58 | 9.59                                   | 2.58                                      | 4.95   | 0.86  | 0.32   | 1.88  | 0.33   |
| 16.     | Gulbarga              | 223.00   | 19.74  | 169.34         | 1.13  | 2.69  | 0.82 | 5.07                                   | 0.66                                      | 1.61   | 1.02  | 0.39   | 6.64  | 13.88  |
| 17.     | Gulbarga city         | 203.43   | 21.77  | 153.34         | 0.52  | 0.55  | 1.51 | 12.22                                  | 1.34                                      | 4.60   | 0.96  | 0.17   | 1.48  | 4.98   |
| 18.     | Hassan                | 228.47   | 18.66  | 160.85         | 0.89  | 1.14  | 0.51 | 2.93                                   | 1.03                                      | 1.65   | 0.37  | 0.38   | 5.42  | 34.62  |
| 19.     | Kolar                 | 251.13   | 20.73  | 167.36         | 1.52  | 1.96  | 0.62 | 4.90                                   | 1.26                                      | 2.14   | 0.48  | 1.03   | 5.47  | 43.65  |
| 20.     | Mandya                | 203.15   | 16.39  | 152.45         | 1.43  | 1.50  | 0.53 | 3.66                                   | 1.00                                      | 2.18   | 0.70  | 0.29   | 5.31  | 17.56  |
| 21.     | Mysore                | 212.90   | 17.44  | 162.02         | 1.18  | 2.34  | 0.71 | 4.99                                   | 0.95                                      | 2.51   | 0.41  | 0.46   | 3.41  | 16.88  |
| 22.     | Mysore city           | 201.76   | 14.85  | 147.71         | 1.64  | 2.18  | 1.62 | 13.51                                  | 2.24                                      | 7.61   | 0.51  | 0.21   | 1.39  | 8.90   |
| 23.     | North Kanara          | 237.36   | 19.10  | 157.56         | 1.39  | 2.14  | 0.46 | 5.09                                   | 1.78                                      | 2.74   | 1.23  | 0.47   | 4.69  | 41.31  |
| 24.     | Raichur               | 220.63   | 19.79  | 171.94         | 1.31  | 1.51  | 0.21 | 3.19                                   | 0.82                                      | 1.60   | 1.04  | 0.28   | 5.67  | 11.62  |
| 25.     | Shimoga               | 209.43   | 13.82  | 151.40         | 2.11  | 1.31  | 0.56 | 3.98                                   | 1.50                                      | 2.03   | 0.63  | 0.31   | 3.93  | 27.85  |
| 26.     | South Kanara          | 197.60   | 14.96  | 139.49         | 0.99  | 11.27 | 0.57 | 6.53                                   | 1.64                                      | 3.63   | 2.24  | 0.36   | 5.53  | 10.38  |
| 27.     | Mangalore city        | 181.26   | 11.56  | 113.11         | 0.72  | 0.51  | 2.10 | 12.73                                  | 3.80                                      | 8.17   | 0.93  | 0.68   | 1.76  | 25.41  |
| 28.     | Tumkur                | 240.77   | 21.17  | 166.51         | 1.78  | 3.85  | 0.49 | 3.88                                   | 1.37                                      | 1.99   | 0.69  | 0.47   | 6.11  | 32.46  |
|         | State                 | 216.24   | 17.37  | 157.41         | 1.89  | 3.63  | 0.56 | 5.03                                   | 1.26                                      | 2.74   | 0.83  | 0.43   | 4.96  | 20.14  |

Source : Director of Census Operations.

27.8 Number of persons per room and per household in each category of household in Karnataka

|         |              | (1971 Census)           |                              |          |       |         |                              |                       |         |             |         |                              |                       |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-------|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------------|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------|
|         |              | Total                   |                              | One room |       |         | Two rooms                    |                       |         | Three rooms |         |                              |                       |
| Sl. No. | Districts    | No. of persons per room | No. of persons per household | persons  | Males | Females | Average                      |                       | Persons | Males       | Females | Average                      |                       |
|         |              |                         |                              |          |       |         | No. of persons per household | persons per household |         |             |         | No. of persons per household | persons per household |
| 1       | 2            | 3                       | 4                            | 5        | 6     | 7       | 8                            | 9                     | 10      | 11          | 12      | 13                           |                       |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 2.88                    | 5.61                         | 4.81     | 2.47  | 2.34    | 4.81                         | 2.86                  | 1.48    | 1.40        | 5.75    | 2.27                         |                       |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 3.25                    | 5.97                         | 5.20     | 2.65  | 2.55    | 5.20                         | 3.40                  | 1.59    | 1.51        | 6.20    | 2.36                         |                       |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 3.68                    | 5.50                         | 5.00     | 2.52  | 2.48    | 5.00                         | 3.02                  | 1.53    | 1.49        | 6.05    | 2.49                         |                       |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 3.56                    | 5.96                         | 5.24     | 2.70  | 2.54    | 5.24                         | 3.24                  | 1.67    | 1.57        | 6.48    | 2.50                         |                       |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 3.31                    | 5.83                         | 5.00     | 2.53  | 2.47    | 5.00                         | 3.08                  | 1.55    | 1.53        | 6.16    | 2.45                         |                       |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 2.56                    | 5.64                         | 4.69     | 2.42  | 2.27    | 4.69                         | 2.73                  | 1.40    | 1.33        | 5.45    | 2.17                         |                       |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 3.72                    | 5.95                         | 5.19     | 2.65  | 2.54    | 5.19                         | 3.18                  | 1.63    | 1.55        | 6.41    | 2.68                         |                       |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 1.81                    | 5.12                         | 4.01     | 2.11  | 1.90    | 4.01                         | 2.40                  | 1.24    | 1.16        | 4.80    | 1.84                         |                       |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 3.56                    | 5.97                         | 5.20     | 2.66  | 2.54    | 5.20                         | 3.21                  | 1.64    | 1.57        | 6.41    | 2.55                         |                       |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 2.89                    | 5.48                         | 4.76     | 2.42  | 2.34    | 4.76                         | 2.83                  | 1.43    | 1.39        | 5.64    | 2.16                         |                       |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 2.91                    | 5.91                         | 5.17     | 2.60  | 2.57    | 5.17                         | 2.90                  | 1.48    | 1.42        | 5.80    | 2.34                         |                       |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 3.23                    | 5.66                         | 4.67     | 2.35  | 2.32    | 4.67                         | 3.02                  | 1.53    | 1.49        | 6.04    | 2.54                         |                       |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 3.24                    | 5.72                         | 4.83     | 2.44  | 2.39    | 4.83                         | 3.00                  | 1.54    | 1.46        | 6.01    | 2.40                         |                       |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 3.12                    | 5.58                         | 4.78     | 2.43  | 2.35    | 4.78                         | 2.92                  | 1.50    | 1.42        | 5.83    | 2.37                         |                       |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 2.88                    | 5.88                         | 4.82     | 2.49  | 2.33    | 4.82                         | 2.93                  | 1.50    | 1.43        | 5.86    | 2.30                         |                       |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 3.13                    | 5.33                         | 4.68     | 2.36  | 2.22    | 4.68                         | 2.85                  | 1.45    | 1.40        | 5.71    | 2.21                         |                       |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 2.75                    | 6.12                         | 5.03     | 2.59  | 2.44    | 5.03                         | 2.94                  | 1.51    | 1.43        | 5.87    | 2.33                         |                       |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 2.68                    | 6.35                         | 5.21     | 2.53  | 2.68    | 5.21                         | 3.12                  | 1.53    | 1.59        | 6.24    | 2.40                         |                       |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 3.02                    | 5.60                         | 4.75     | 2.41  | 2.34    | 4.75                         | 2.86                  | 1.47    | 1.39        | 5.71    | 2.34                         |                       |
|         | STATE        | 3.07                    | 5.76                         | 4.94     | 2.51  | 2.43    | 4.94                         | 2.98                  | 1.52    | 1.46        | 5.96    | 2.36                         |                       |

|         |              | Three rooms |         |                              | Four rooms |       |         | Five rooms and above |       |         | Unspecified No. of rooms     |                              |       |
|---------|--------------|-------------|---------|------------------------------|------------|-------|---------|----------------------|-------|---------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| Sl. No. | Districts    | Average     |         |                              | Average    |       |         | Average              |       |         | Average                      | Average                      |       |
|         |              | Males       | Females | No. of persons per household | Persons    | Males | Females | Persons              | Males | Females | No. of persons per household | No. of persons per household |       |
| 1       | 2            | 14          | 15      | 16                           | 17         | 18    | 19      | 20                   | 21    | 22      | 23                           | 24                           | 25    |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 1.17        | 1.10    | 6.82                         | 1.81       | 0.94  | 0.87    | 7.25                 | 1.27  | 0.66    | 0.61                         | 8.04                         | ..    |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 1.22        | 1.14    | 7.10                         | 1.95       | 1.00  | 0.95    | 7.79                 | 1.43  | 0.75    | 0.68                         | 8.79                         | ..    |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 1.24        | 1.15    | 7.19                         | 2.06       | 1.06  | 1.00    | 8.21                 | 1.40  | 0.71    | 0.69                         | 9.10                         | 3.33  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 1.29        | 1.21    | 7.49                         | 2.08       | 1.05  | 1.03    | 8.31                 | 1.51  | 0.77    | 0.74                         | 9.62                         | ..    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1.24        | 1.21    | 7.34                         | 2.03       | 1.03  | 1.00    | 8.13                 | 1.51  | 0.77    | 0.74                         | 9.40                         | ..    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1.12        | 1.05    | 6.52                         | 1.89       | 0.99  | 0.90    | 7.57                 | 1.23  | 0.64    | 0.59                         | 8.28                         | ..    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 1.40        | 1.28    | 8.02                         | 2.31       | 1.24  | 1.07    | 9.22                 | 1.78  | 0.95    | 0.83                         | 10.68                        | 11.00 |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 0.96        | 0.88    | 5.51                         | 1.52       | 0.78  | 0.74    | 6.07                 | 0.97  | 0.51    | 0.46                         | 6.62                         | ..    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1.31        | 1.24    | 7.67                         | 2.14       | 1.12  | 1.02    | 8.57                 | 1.53  | 0.81    | 0.72                         | 9.67                         | 4.31  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1.10        | 1.06    | 6.46                         | 1.80       | 0.91  | 0.89    | 7.29                 | 1.31  | 0.67    | 0.64                         | 8.33                         | 0.20  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 1.20        | 1.14    | 7.03                         | 1.90       | 0.98  | 0.92    | 7.59                 | 1.28  | 0.66    | 0.62                         | 8.27                         | 6.00  |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 1.30        | 1.24    | 7.64                         | 2.14       | 1.09  | 1.05    | 8.57                 | 1.59  | 0.82    | 0.77                         | 9.87                         | ..    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 1.25        | 1.15    | 7.23                         | 2.12       | 1.12  | 1.00    | 8.49                 | 1.61  | 0.87    | 0.74                         | 9.89                         | ..    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 1.23        | 1.14    | 7.09                         | 1.94       | 1.01  | 0.93    | 7.75                 | 1.38  | 0.71    | 0.67                         | 8.70                         | 5.13  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1.18        | 1.12    | 6.89                         | 1.97       | 0.99  | 0.98    | 7.89                 | 1.57  | 0.80    | 0.77                         | 9.84                         | ..    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 1.13        | 1.08    | 6.60                         | 1.81       | 0.93  | 0.88    | 7.22                 | 1.33  | 0.68    | 0.65                         | 8.03                         | ..    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 1.21        | 1.12    | 6.97                         | 1.97       | 1.03  | 0.94    | 7.83                 | 1.48  | 0.77    | 0.71                         | 9.49                         | ..    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 1.18        | 1.22    | 7.18                         | 1.90       | 0.95  | 0.95    | 7.60                 | 1.33  | 0.67    | 0.66                         | 8.43                         | ..    |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 1.21        | 1.13    | 7.03                         | 1.97       | 1.03  | 0.94    | 7.88                 | 1.46  | 0.77    | 0.69                         | 9.07                         | ..    |
|         | STATE        | 1.21        | 1.15    | 7.05                         | 1.94       | 1.00  | 0.94    | 7.75                 | 1.37  | 0.74    | 0.66                         | 8.68                         | 1.71  |

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 27.9 Distribution of 1,000 Census households by number of rooms occupied

(1971 Census)

| Sl. No. | District     | One room | Two rooms | Three rooms | Four rooms | Five rooms | Unspecified number of rooms | Households with details unspecified |
|---------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------|------------|------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 1       | 2            | 3        | 4         | 5           | 6          | 7          | 8                           | 9                                   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 479      | 304       | 112         | 57         | 48         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 486      | 321       | 121         | 45         | 27         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 674      | 228       | 63          | 21         | 14         | Neg.                        | Neg.                                |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 607      | 250       | 73          | 41         | 29         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 517      | 319       | 103         | 36         | 23         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 314      | 334       | 153         | 60         | 59         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 533      | 303       | 76          | 24         | 14         | Neg.                        | Neg.                                |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 242      | 344       | 174         | 91         | 149        | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 9.      | Dhawara      | 572      | 286       | 87          | 32         | 23         | Neg.                        | Neg.                                |
| 10.     | Gulbarg      | 513      | 283       | 106         | 52         | 46         | Neg.                        | Neg.                                |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 410      | 362       | 129         | 51         | 48         | Neg.                        | Neg.                                |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 541      | 296       | 98          | 37         | 28         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 507      | 330       | 103         | 38         | 23         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 518      | 309       | 101         | 42         | 30         | Neg.                        | Neg.                                |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 403      | 363       | 130         | 57         | 47         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 552      | 294       | 98          | 34         | 22         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 313      | 393       | 171         | 69         | 54         | —                           | —                                   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 322      | 349       | 166         | 78         | 85         | —                           | Neg.                                |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 463      | 352       | 117         | 40         | 28         | —                           | Neg.                                |
|         | STATE        | 490      | 315       | 112         | 46         | 37         | Neg.                        | Neg.                                |

Note : Neg. — Negligible.

Source : Director of Census operations.

## 27.10 Distribution of census houses by predominant material of wall

(1971, Census)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Total number of census houses | Grass, leaves, reeds or bamboo | Mud       | Unburnt bricks | Wood   | Burnt bricks | G.I. Sheets or other metal sheets | Stone     | Cement concrete | All other materials & materials not stated |
|---------|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|----------------|--------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|--|
| 1       | 2            | 3                             | 4                              | 5         | 6              | 7      | 8            | 9                                 | 10        | 11              | 12   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 6,91,580                      | 3,240                          | 1,70,610  | 1,03,975       | 1,210  | 3,82,320     | 675                               | 23,895    | 515             | 140  |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 4,92,635                      | 21,355                         | 67,730    | 50,450         | 3,665  | 31,970       | 1,260                             | 3,13,510  | 1,790           | 905  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 2,56,035                      | 40,075                         | 24,295    | 6,100          | 640    | 10,150       | 725                               | 1,73,240  | 740             | 70   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 1,55,830                      | 4,520                          | 17,225    | 75             | 1,035  | 150          | 320                               | 1,32,230  | 135             | 150  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 4,23,350                      | 14,865                         | 17,195    | 1,035          | 945    | 1,510        | 570                               | 3,90,695  | 1,370           | 115  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 1,82,895                      | 26,430                         | 1,01,295  | 3,940          | 1,470  | 43,715       | 480                               | 5,405     | 55              | 103  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 2,82,875                      | 40,015                         | 40,845    | 33,265         | 1,500  | 45,255       | 760                               | 1,20,895  | 215             | 125  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 91,530                        | 8,665                          | 47,065    | 3,280          | 795    | 30,185       | 120                               | 1,345     | 80              | 45   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 4,89,680                      | 42,615                         | 1,49,660  | 84,510         | 2,690  | 37,950       | 1,110                             | 1,71,455  | 440             | 150  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 3,87,955                      | 10,755                         | 15,385    | 465            | 4,105  | 7,120        | 330                               | 3,49,055  | 465             | 275  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 2,51,065                      | 9,720                          | 2,01,780  | 720            | 900    | 30,765       | 155                               | 6,850     | 80              | 35   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 3,80,845                      | 7,835                          | 91,565    | 82,790         | 505    | 93,140       | 1,730                             | 97,725    | 5,185           | 320  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 2,34,210                      | 2,650                          | 1,46,130  | 1,285          | 890    | 43,385       | 80                                | 39,670    | 80              | 40   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 4,41,430                      | 21,435                         | 3,14,505  | 740            | 850    | 98,840       | 155                               | 4,580     | 205             | 120  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 2,01,495                      | 15,830                         | 1,03,325  | 2,920          | 5,803  | 7,080        | 225                               | 32,355    | 535             | 420  |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 3,11,345                      | 32,905                         | 59,500    | 9,160          | 1,030  | 8,310        | 285                               | 1,99,370  | 395             | 390  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 2,72,345                      | 68,435                         | 1,16,570  | 6,900          | 1,655  | 57,265       | 670                               | 20,590    | 190             | 70   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 3,82,720                      | 14,205                         | 2,85,985  | 9,095          | 1,415  | 5,185        | 90                                | 66,205    | 225             | 325  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 3,93,215                      | 16,795                         | 1,41,760  | 44,755         | 1,545  | 76,120       | 185                               | 1,11,970  | 60              | 25   |
|         | STATE        | 63,28,035                     | 4,32,395                       | 21,15,425 | 4,50,500       | 32,730 | 10,09,485    | 9,925                             | 22,61,040 | 12,760          | 3,825                                      |

Source : Director of Census Operations.

## 27.11. Distribution of census houses by predominant material of roof.

| Sl. No. | Districts    | (1971 Census)              |   |                      |   |                        |                |         |                         |  |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------|---|----------------------|---|------------------------|----------------|---------|-------------------------|--|
|         |              | Total No. of census houses | Grass, leaves, reeds, thatch, wood, mud, unburnt bricks or bamboo | Tiles state, shingle | Corrugated iron, zinc or other metal sheets | Asbestos cement sheets | Brick and lime | Stone   | Concrete R.B.C.; R.C.C. | All other materials & materials not stated |
| 1       | 2            | 3                          | 4   | 5                    | 6   | 7                      | 8              | 9       | 10                      | 11   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 691,580                    | 138,585   | 329,205              | 11,935                                      | 30,915                 | 450            | 31,205  | 149,110                 | 175  |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 492,635                    | 167,310   | 300,720              | 12,450                                      | 1,640                  | 380            | 2,435   | 7,425                   | 275  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 256,035                    | 219,285   | 7,970                | 9,595                                       | 1,735                  | 115            | 7,940   | 9,135                   | 260  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 155,830                    | 78,525  | 11,045               | 50,640                                      | 190                    | 800            | 9,440   | 3,235                   | 1,955                                      |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 428,350                    | 391,675   | 6,515                | 18,225                                      | 415                    | 1,000          | 4,200   | 5,930                   | 390  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 182,895                    | 55,600  | 120,265              | 2,645                                       | 985                    | 55             | 1,505   | 1,800                   | 40   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 282,875                    | 151,350   | 104,725              | 6,455                                       | 1,610                  | 55             | 5,580   | 12,920                  | 180  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 91,580                     | 27,915  | 62,295               | 540   | 125                    | 25             | 45      | 605                     | 30   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 489,680                    | 295,705   | 146,915              | 29,560                                      | 980                    | 110            | 3,235   | 12,245                  | 930  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 387,955                    | 236,895   | 1,970                | 14,115                                      | 1,155                  | 180            | 115,870 | 14,855                  | 2,915                                      |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 251,065                    | 39,130  | 201,390              | 1,560                                       | 765                    | 145            | 1,815   | 6,170                   | 90   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 380,845                    | 164,800   | 76,200               | 10,620                                      | 2,440                  | 605            | 104,645 | 21,310                  | 225  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 234,210                    | 56,720  | 156,385              | 1,860                                       | 500                    | 95             | 6,900   | 11,610                  | 140  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 441,430                    | 85,805  | 317,545              | 2,615                                       | 1,680                  | 120            | 1,260   | 32,265                  | 140  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 201,495                    | 100,050   | 94,145               | 3,445                                       | 2,085                  | 25             | 90      | 1,640                   | 15   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 311,345                    | 284,540   | 1,480                | 6,535                                       | 2,430                  | 220            | 10,055  | 5,370                   | 715  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 272,345                    | 108,875   | 143,580              | 7,215                                       | 670                    | 130            | 745     | 10,985                  | 145  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 382,720                    | 186,695   | 191,390              | 505   | 425                    | 20             | 150     | 3,480                   | 55   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 393,215                    | 235,820   | 119,575              | 2,510                                       | 1,460                  | 1,120          | 14,580  | 18,115                  | 35   |
|         | State        | 6,328,085                  | 3,025,280   | 2,393,315            | 193,025                                     | 52,205                 | 5,650          | 321,695 | 328,205                 | 8,710                                      |

Source : Director of Census Operations,

## XXVIII. FIVE YEAR PLANS

The economy of Karnataka has registered a fairly balanced and conspicuous growth in almost all sectors under Five Year and annual plans and is now well poised for scaling greater heights in its development. The data relating to planning and the outlay and expenditure on various heads of developments are furnished in this chapter.

**Table 28.1:** The out-lay on different developmental heads and the expenditure incurred during the first three five year plans of Karnataka are furnished in this table.

**Table 28.2:** The details of out-lay and expenditure according to various heads of development during the three annual plans of 1966-67, 1967-68 and 1968-69 are embodied in this table.

**Table 28.3:** The information pertaining to the outlay and expenditure incurred during the Fourth Five Year Plan of the State i. e., from 1969-70 to 1973-74 together with the fifth plan out-lay of Karnataka (i. e., 1974-1979) is furnished in this table.

### FIVE YEAR PLANS

#### 28.1. Outlay and expenditure of First, Second and Third Five Year plans

| Sl. No. | Developmental Heads                     | (Rs. in lakhs) |             |                           |             |             |                           |            |             |                            |
|---------|---|----------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------------------|
|         |   | First Plan     |             |                           | Second Plan |             |                           | Third Plan |             |                            |
|         |   | Outlay         | Expenditure | Percentage of Col. 4 to 3 | Outlay      | Expenditure | Percentage of Col. 7 to 6 | Outlay     | Expenditure | Percentage of Col. 10 to 9 |
| 1       | 2                                       | 3              | 4           | 5                         | 6           | 7           | 8                         | 9          | 10          | 11                         |
| 1.      | Agricultural programme                  | 503            | 423         | 84.1                      | 2,008       | 1,885       | 93.9                      | 4,544      | 6,669       | 146.8                      |
| 2.      | Co-operation and community development. | 194            | 156         | 80.4                      | 1,022       | 1,058       | 103.6                     | 2,122      | 1,768       | 83.3                       |
| 3.      | Irrigation                              | 1,609          | 1,538       | 95.6                      | 3,299       | 2,710       | 82.1                      | 3,310      | 3,086       | 93.2                       |
| 4.      | Power                                   | 1,380          | 1,040       | 75.4                      | 2,728       | 2,661       | 97.5                      | 689        | 6,935       | 100.5                      |
| 5.      | Industries and mining                   | 206            | 130         | 63.1                      | 1,179       | 1,210       | 102.5                     | 1,574      | 1,548       | 98.3                       |
| 6.      | Transport and communications            | 493            | 480         | 97.4                      | 1,002       | 1,487       | 148.4                     | 1,290      | 2,247       | 174.2                      |
| 7.      | Social services                         | 374            | 285         | 76.2                      | 3,142       | 2,960       | 94.2                      | 4,828      | 4,109       | 85.1                       |
| 8.      | Miscellaneous                           | ..             | ..          | ..                        | 133         | 56          | 42.1                      | 56         | 52          | 92.9                       |
|         | Total                                   | 4,759          | 4,052       | 85.1                      | 14,513      | 14,227*     | 98.0                      | 24,622     | 26,414      | 107.3.                     |

Note : \* Includes the expenditure on integrated area from 1st April to 31st October 1956.

Source : Planning Department.

## 28.2. Plan outlay and expenditure for public sector by heads of development—Annual plans.

| Sl. No.                                  | Developmental heads                                  | 1966-67         |                    |                                     | 1967-68         |                    |                                     | 1968-69         |                    |                                     |
|--|--|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
|  |  | Approved outlay | Actual expenditure | Percentage of expenditure to outlay | Approved outlay | Actual expenditure | Percentage of expenditure to outlay | Approved outlay | Actual expenditure | Percentage of expenditure to outlay |
| 1  | 2  | 3               | 4                  | 5                                   | 6               | 7                  | 8                                   | 9               | 10                 | 11                                  |
| <b>I. AGRICULTURAL PROGRAMME :</b>       |  |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |
| 1.                                       | Agricultural production ..                           | 334.00          | 242.67             | 73                                  | 380.00          | 378.57             | 100                                 | 350.00          | 321.24             | 92                                  |
| 2.                                       | Minor irrigation ..                                  | 695.00          | 806.29             | 116                                 | 730.00          | 823.26             | 113                                 | 600.00          | 984.31             | 164                                 |
| 3.                                       | Soil conservation ..                                 | 100.00          | 137.26             | 137                                 | 100.00          | 46.68              | 47                                  | 84.00           | 107.00             | 127                                 |
| 4.                                       | Development of area under major irrigation projects. | 104.00          | 44.21              | 43                                  | 60.00           | 50.99              | 85                                  | 50.00           | 74.86              | 150                                 |
| 5.                                       | Animal husbandry ..                                  | 60.00           | 37.92              | 63                                  | 60.00           | 26.80              | 45                                  | 56.00           | 34.46              | 62                                  |
| 6.                                       | Dairying and milk supply                             | 48.00           | 51.01              | 106                                 | 60.00           | 29.09              | 48                                  | 55.00           | 52.34              | 95                                  |
| 7.                                       | Forests ..   | 77.00           | 67.07              | 87                                  | 80.00           | 77.45              | 97                                  | 80.00           | 66.71              | 83                                  |
| 8.                                       | Fisheries ..   | 48.00           | 86.09              | 179                                 | 60.00           | 66.65              | 111                                 | 80.00           | 51.23              | 64                                  |
| 9.                                       | Warehousing and marketing                            | 13.00           | 11.11              | 85                                  | 15.00           | 11.53              | 77                                  | 10.00           | 10.53              | 105                                 |
|  | Total ..   | 1,479.00        | 1,483.63           | 100                                 | 1,545.00        | 1,511.02           | 98                                  | 1,365.00        | 1,702.68           | 125                                 |
| <b>II. CO-OPERATION AND C.D. :</b>       |  |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |
| 1.                                       | Co-operation ..                                      | 98.00           | 123.33             | 126                                 | 100.00          | 94.59              | 95                                  | 80.00           | 75.90              | 95                                  |
| 2.                                       | Community development                                | 236.00          | 214.66             | 91                                  | 170.00          | 158.85             | 93                                  | 95.00           | 170.23             | 179                                 |
| 3.                                       | Panchayats ..  | 3.00            | 2.40               | 80                                  | 4.00            | 0.73               | 18                                  | 5.00            | 3.70               | 74                                  |
|  | Total ..   | 337.00          | 340.39             | 101                                 | 274.00          | 254.17             | 93                                  | 180.00          | 249.83             | 139                                 |
| <b>III. IRRIGATION AND POWER :</b>       |  |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |
| 1.                                       | Irrigation and flood control                         | 500.00          | 673.27             | 135                                 | 975.00          | 1,205.25           | 124                                 | 857.00          | 1,461.43           | 171                                 |
| 2.                                       | Power ..   | 1,571.00        | 1,691.29           | 108                                 | 1,805.00        | 1,845.55           | 102                                 | 1,500.00        | 2,128.08           | 142                                 |
|  | Total ..   | 2,071.00        | 2,364.56           | 114                                 | 2,780.00        | 3,050.80           | 110                                 | 2,357.00        | 3,589.51           | 152                                 |
| <b>IV. INDUSTRIES AND MINING :</b>       |  |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |
| 1.                                       | Large and medium industries                          | 96.00           | 113.13             | 118                                 | 207.00          | 183.94             | 89                                  | 70.00           | 187.27             | 268                                 |
| 2.                                       | Mineral development ..                               | 15.00           | 14.58              | 97                                  | 17.00           | 12.29              | 72                                  | 5.00            | 7.88               | 158                                 |
| 3.                                       | Village and small industries                         | 70.00           | 113.57             | 162                                 | 95.00           | 91.63              | 96                                  | 90.00           | 88.67              | 99                                  |
|  | Total ..   | 181.00          | 241.28             | 133                                 | 319.00          | 287.86             | 90                                  | 165.00          | 283.82             | 172                                 |
| <b>V. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS :</b> |  |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |
| 1.                                       | Roads ..   | 280.00          | 298.26             | 107                                 | 280.00          | 288.01             | 103                                 | 200.00          | 364.82             | 182                                 |
| 2.                                       | Road transport ..                                    | 150.00          | 135.51             | 90                                  | 30.00           | 190.29             | 634                                 | 20.00           | 20.00              | 100                                 |
| 3.                                       | Ports and harbours ..                                | 30.00           | 24.44              | 81                                  | 25.00           | 21.46              | 86                                  | 20.00           | 16.88              | 84                                  |
| 4.                                       | Other transport ..                                   | ..              | ..                 | ..                                  | ..              | ..                 | ..                                  | ..              | ..                 | ..                                  |
| 5.                                       | Tourism ..   | 5.00            | 3.77               | 75                                  | 6.00            | 4.31               | 72                                  | 5.00            | 2.62               | 52                                  |
|  | Total ..   | 465.00          | 461.98             | 99                                  | 341.00          | 504.07             | 148                                 | 245.00          | 404.32             | 165                                 |
| <b>VI. SOCIAL SERVICES :</b>             |  |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |
| 1.                                       | General education ..                                 | 153.00          | 113.12             | 74                                  | 169.00          | 164.16             | 97                                  | 200.00          | 208.61             | 104                                 |
| 2.                                       | Technical education ..                               | 50.00           | 35.18              | 70                                  | 56.00           | 46.44              | 83                                  | 60.00           | 22.72              | 38                                  |
| 3.                                       | Health and water supply ..                           | 410.00          | 380.53             | 93                                  | 374.00          | 443.07             | 118                                 | 374.00          | 519.10             | 139                                 |
| 4.                                       | Housing and urban development                        | 45.00           | 45.48              | 101                                 | 44.00           | 50.66              | 115                                 | 45.00           | 43.34              | 96                                  |
| 5.                                       | Welfare of backward classes                          | 60.00           | 56.63              | 94                                  | 60.00           | 57.08              | 95                                  | 70.00           | 65.17              | 93                                  |
| 6.                                       | Social welfare ..                                    | 7.00            | 4.10               | 59                                  | 8.00            | 1.77               | 22                                  | 10.00           | 5.94               | 59                                  |
| 7.                                       | Labour and labour welfare                            | 24.00           | 11.49              | 48                                  | 30.00           | ..                 | ..                                  | 35.00           | ..                 | ..                                  |
| 8.                                       | Public co-operation ..                               | 1.00            | 0.37               | 37                                  | 1.00            | ..                 | ..                                  | 1.00            | ..                 | ..                                  |
|  | Total ..   | 750.00          | 646.90             | 86                                  | 742.00          | 763.18             | 103                                 | 795.00          | 864.88             | 109                                 |
| <b>VII. MISCELLANEOUS :</b>              |  |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |                 |                    |                                     |
| 1.                                       | Statistics ..  | 5.00            | 1.07               | 21                                  | 4.00            | 2.62               | 66                                  | 4.00            | 3.44               | 86                                  |
| 2.                                       | Information and publicity                            | 18.00           | 14.53              | 81                                  | 18.00           | 10.85              | 60                                  | 18.00           | 9.20               | 51                                  |
| 3.                                       | Evaluation and manpower                              | ..              | 0.45               | ..                                  | 2.00            | 0.62               | 31                                  | 1.00            | 0.94               | 94                                  |
| 4.                                       | Others ..  | 1.00            | 2.51               | 251                                 | ..              | 2.25               | ..                                  | 2.00            | 43.02              | 2,151                               |
|  | Total ..   | 24.00           | 18.56              | 77                                  | 24.00           | 16.34              | 68                                  | 25.00           | 56.60              | 226                                 |
|  | State share on centrally sponsored scheme.           | ..              | ..                 | ..                                  | ..              | 119.56             | ..                                  | ..              | ..                 | ..                                  |
|  | Grand total  | 5,307.00        | 5,557.30           | 105                                 | 6,025.00        | 6,507.00           | 108                                 | 5,132.00        | 7,151.64           | 193                                 |

## 28.3. Outlay and expenditure of Fourth Plan from 1969-70 to 1973-74 and Fifth Plan outlay

| Sl. No. | Developmental heads                     | Approved Fourth Plan Outlay (1969-1974) | 1969-70 |             |                                     | 1970-71 |             |                                     |
|---------|---|---|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|
|         |   |   | Outlay  | Expenditure | Percentage of expenditure to outlay | Outlay  | Expenditure | Percentage of expenditure to outlay |
| 1       | 2                                       | 3                                       | 4       | 5           | 6                                   | 7       | 8           | 9                                   |
| 1.      | Agricultural programmes ..              | 7,965                                   | 1,556   | 1,525       | 98.01                               | 1,725   | 1,847       | 95.48                               |
| 2.      | Irrigation and power ..                 | 17,750                                  | 2,771   | 3,200       | 115.48                              | 3,591   | 3,210       | 89.39                               |
| 3.      | Co-operation and community development. | 1,125                                   | 178     | 327         | 183.71                              | 332     | 309         | 93.07                               |
| 4.      | Industries and Mining ..                | 1,800                                   | 344     | 202         | 58.72                               | 131     | 99          | 75.57                               |
| 5.      | Transport and Communications            | 1,250                                   | 340     | 437         | 128.53                              | 397     | 522         | 131.49                              |
| 6.      | Social services ..                      | 5,000                                   | 998     | 1,114       | 111.62                              | 1,233   | 1,301       | 105.52                              |
| 7.      | Miscellaneous ..                        | 110                                     | 25      | 15          | 60.00                               | 26      | 16          | 61.54                               |
|         | Total ..                                | 35,000                                  | 6,212   | 6,820       | 109.79                              | 7,435   | 7,104       | 95.55                               |

## 28.3. Outlay and expenditure of Fourth Plan from 1969-70 to 1973-74 and Fifth Plan outlay—(concl'd.)

| Sl. No. | Developmental heads                     | 1971-72 |             |                                     | 1972-73 |             |                                     | 1973-74 |             |                                     | 5th Plan outlay (1974-79) |
|---------|---|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------|-------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|
|         |   | Outlay  | Expenditure | Percentage of expenditure to outlay | Outlay  | Expenditure | Percentage of expenditure to outlay | Outlay  | Expenditure | Percentage of expenditure to outlay |                           |
| 1       | 2                                       | 10      | 11          | 12                                  | 13      | 14          | 15                                  | 16      | 17          | 18                                  | 19                        |
| 1.      | Agricultural programmes                 | 1,649   | 1,514       | 91.81                               | 1,691   | 1,698       | 100.41                              | 1,741   | 1,193       | 68.52                               | 15,550                    |
| 2.      | Irrigation and power                    | 3,792   | 3,246       | 85.60                               | 2,896   | 2,892       | 99.86                               | 3,481   | 2,222       | 63.83                               | 47,500*                   |
| 3.      | Co-operation and community development. | 299     | 245         | 81.94                               | 337     | 350         | 103.86                              | 457     | 657         | 143.76                              | 2,690                     |
| 4.      | Industries and mining                   | 388     | 312         | 80.41                               | 498     | 452         | 90.76                               | 613     | 507         | 82.71                               | 2,900                     |
| 5.      | Transport and communications.           | 337     | 469         | 139.17                              | 482     | 607         | 125.93                              | 377     | 484         | 128.38                              | 3,100                     |
| 6.      | Social services ..                      | 1,489   | 1,439       | 96.64                               | 1,679   | 1,797       | 107.03                              | 2,469   | 1,897       | 76.83                               | 16,762                    |
| 7.      | Miscellaneous                           | 30      | 13          | 43.33                               | 45      | 34          | 75.56                               | 45      | 33          | 73.33                               | 300                       |
|         | Total ..                                | 7,984   | 7,238       | 90.66                               | 7,628   | 7,830       | 102.65                              | 9,183   | 6,993       | 76.15                               | 88,802                    |

Note : \*Excludes outlays on irrigation projects pending approval.

2. Expenditure figures have been taken from the Picture of Karnataka Budget 1975-76.

Source : Planning and Finance Departments.

## XXIX. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

Community development is considered to be a process, a method and a programme for socio-economic change of the rural community. As a process of change it contemplates to achieve a balanced and integrated change in the socio-economic conditions of the rural people. This change is sought to be achieved by a method which gives ample scope for the active and purposeful participation of the people for their own development. Specific programmes and schemes are planned to be implemented for this integrated socio-economic change of the rural community. In Karnataka, community development was launched on 2nd October 1952 and by 2nd October 1963 the entire State was covered by this programme. From 1st April 1969 the community development blocks were made conterminous with the revenue taluks. There are now therefore 175 community development blocks. The community development programmes in the State are being implemented through village panchayats and taluk development boards with the guidance of the district development council. The Programme has the basic philosophy of local initiative, local planning and local mobilisation of resources for implementation of programmes at the local level itself. As a result, during plan periods the direct participation of Government in development activities at the village level has declined. On the contrary the local village panchayats and Taluk development boards are now shouldering these responsibilities.

In this chapter the statistics relating to the coverage, Government expenditure and people's contribution and physical achievements are furnished.

**Table 29.1:** Gives the data regarding number of blocks, villages, area and population covered for the period from 1969-70 to 1973-74.

**Table 29.2:** Gives the expenditure incurred under different heads by Governments and people's contribution for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74.

**Table 29.3:** Gives districtwise information regarding number of blocks, area, villages and population covered as on 31st March 1974.

**Table 29.4:** Gives the physical achievements for selected items of community development programmes for the period from 1968 to 1974.

### COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

#### 29.1 Coverage

| Sl. No.   | Particulars   | 1970-71     | 1971-72     | 1972-73     | 1973-74     |
|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1   | 2   | 3           | 4           | 5           | 6           |
| 1.  | Number of blocks at the end of the year. (Taluk as an unit) | 175         | 175         | 175         | 175         |
| 2.  | Area covered by the blocks (Hectares) (1971 Census)         | 1,91,77,300 | 1,91,77,300 | 1,91,77,300 | 1,91,77,300 |
| 3.  | No. of villages covered (1971 Census)                       | 26,826      | 26,826      | 26,826      | 26,826      |
| 4.  | Population covered (1971 Census)                            | 2,21,76,921 | 2,21,76,921 | 2,21,76,921 | 2,21,76,921 |
| <b>(Rural population to which the programme caters)</b> |   |             |             |             |             |

*Source :* Bureau of Economics and Statistics.



## 29.2 Government expenditure and people's contribution

| Sl. No.                            | Particulars                  | (Rs. in '000) |         |         |         |          |          |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
|                                    |                              | 1968-69       | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73  | 1973-74  |
| 1                                  | 2                            | 3             | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7        | 8        |
| <b>I. GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURE :</b> |                              |               |         |         |         |          |          |
| 1.                                 | Block headquarters           | 15,164        | 19,092  | 23,572  | 26,624  | 30,015   | 41,969   |
| 2.                                 | Agricultural development     | 4,823         | 3,868   | 3,253   | 3,165   | 8,234    | 5,707    |
| 3.                                 | Village and small industries | 1,173         | 255     | 510     | 275     | 173      | 413      |
| 4.                                 | Amenities programme          | 5,983         | 8,422   | 7,066   | 8,216   | 11,345   | 10,833   |
| 5.                                 | Other programme              | 22,596        | 32,083  | 41,210  | 54,402  | 64,399   | 46,951   |
|                                    | Total :                      | 49,739        | 63,720  | 63,720  | 92,682  | 1,14,166 | 1,05,873 |
| <b>II. PEOPLE'S CONTRIBUTION</b>   |                              | 7,016         | 8,945   | 8,311   | 7,392   | 11,433   | 10,694   |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics

## 29.3 No. of blocks, area, villages and population covered by districts as on 31st March 1974

| Sl. No. | Districts    | No. of blocks | Area covered (in hectares) | Villages covered (inhabited) (in Nos.) | Population covered (including towns with less than one lakh population) (in Nos.) |
|---------|--------------|---------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| 1       | 2            | 3             | 4                          | 5                                      | 6   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 11            | 8,00,300                   | 2,470                                  | 17,11,736   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 10            | 13,41,000                  | 1,158                                  | 22,09,470   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 8             | 9,89,800                   | 589                                    | 9,97,503  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 5             | 5,45,100                   | 591                                    | 8,24,059  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 11            | 17,05,600                  | 1,239                                  | 18,81,600   |
| 6.      | Chiknagalur  | 7             | 7,19,900                   | 984                                    | 7,36,647  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 9             | 10,85,200                  | 1,250                                  | 12,76,346   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3             | 4,10,400                   | 291                                    | 3,78,291  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 17            | 13,74,900                  | 1,337                                  | 19,63,047   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 10            | 16,22,400                  | 1,304                                  | 15,93,632   |
| 11.     | Haasan       | 8             | 6,82,300                   | 2,316                                  | 11,02,370   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 11            | 8,22,300                   | 2,828                                  | 13,97,785   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 7             | 4,95,800                   | 1,339                                  | 11,54,374   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 11            | 11,94,700                  | 1,593                                  | 17,21,553   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 11            | 10,27,600                  | 1,295                                  | 8,49,105  |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 9             | 14,00,500                  | 1,387                                  | 14,15,740   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 9             | 10,54,800                  | 1,741                                  | 10,97,418   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 8             | 8,44,100                   | 662                                    | 17,24,193   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 10            | 10,60,600                  | 2,452                                  | 16,27,721   |
|         | State        | 175           | 1,91,77,300                | 26,826                                 | 2,56,62,650   |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics

## 20.4 Physical achievements on community development programme

| Sl. No.  | Items   | Units    | 1968      | 1969      | 1970      | 1971      | 1972      | 1973      | 1974      |
|--|---|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1  | 2   | 3        | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         | 8         | 9         | 10        |
| <b>I. AGRICULTURE AND ANIMAL HUSBANDRY :</b>         |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1.   | Fertilisers distributed ..                    | Quintals | 3,05,134  | 2,71,619  | 3,68,239  | 8,38,724  | 2,80,085  | 2,56,089  | 35,34,290 |
| 2.   | Improved seeds distributed ..                 | do       | 18,546    | 39,208    | 58,053    | 45,445    | 44,697    | 60,394    | 6,12,934  |
| 3.   | Improved implements distributed               | No.      | 23,994    | 26,234    | 39,944    | 19,364    | 27,949    | 26,300    | 1,019     |
| 4.   | Agricultural demonstrations held ..           | do       | 39,810    | 51,268    | 42,449    | 36,246    | 36,053    | 25,096    | 24,547    |
| 5.   | Compost pits dug ..                           | do       | 43,058    | 76,973    | 46,445    | 46,439    | 50,209    | 50,084    | 1,69,969  |
| 6.   | Improved animals supplied ..                  | do       | 5,160     | 1,568     | 556       | 1,130     | 1,304     | 2,141     | 5,730     |
| 7.   | Improved birds supplied ..                    | do       | 51,867    | 39,286    | 33,110    | 75,286    | 1,01,944  | 80,449    | 1,13,124  |
| 8.   | Animals castrated ..                          | do       | 2,36,632  | 2,50,741  | 2,83,599  | 2,80,354  | 1,00,269  | 3,09,114  | 2,91,492  |
| <b>II. HEALTH AND RURAL SANITATION :</b>             |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1.   | Rural latrines constructed ..                 | No.      | 666       | 1,744     | 1,496     | 991       | 1,196     | 451       | 472       |
| 2.   | Pucca drains constructed ..                   | Metres   | 5,46,606  | 17,070    | 16,821    | 20,342    | 17,406    | 16,514    | 7,401     |
| 3.   | Village lanes paved ..                        | Sq. Mts. | 1,72,098  | 89,318    | 21,644    | 23,044    | 31,127    | 22,364    | 12,991    |
| 4.   | Drinking water wells constructed              | No.      | 1,180     | 1,675     | 1,739     | 4,404     | 1,297     | 1,966     | 1,573     |
| 5.   | Drinking water wells renovated ..             | No.      | 1,002     | 1,166     | 829       | 846       | 842       | 1,301     | 728       |
| <b>III. SOCIAL EDUCATION :</b>                       |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1.   | Adult literacy centres started ..             | No.      | 598       | 444       | 557       | 308       | 805       | 879       | 957       |
| 2.   | Adult male literate ..                        | do       | 2,409     | 8,999     | 8,229     | 4,487     | 13,744    | 14,369    | 16,610    |
| 3.   | Youth clubs and farmers union started.        | do       | 6,920     | 6,425     | 5,748     | 5,999     | 6,418     | 6,894     | 7,942     |
| 4.   | Functional gramasahayaks camps held.          | do       | 987       | 632       | 585       | 417       | 199       | 286       | ..        |
| 5.   | Leaders trained in (4) above ..               | do       | 18,000    | 1,958     | 16,081    | 10,946    | 3,287     | 3,250     | ..        |
| <b>IV. WOMENS PROGRAMME :</b>                        |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1.   | Mahila mandals in existence ..                | do       | 1,536     | 1,988     | 2,098     | 1,984     | 7,139     | 2,252     | 2,737     |
| 2.   | Membership in (1) above ..                    | do       | 42,954    | 45,052    | 49,184    | 53,030    | 59,214    | 61,605    | 77,311    |
| 3.   | Smokeless Chullahas installed ..              | do       | 2,200     | 2,086     | 1,270     | 819       | 828       | 662       | ..        |
| <b>V. COMMUNICATION :</b>                            |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 1.   | New Katcha roads constructed ..               | Kms.     | 4,158     | 5,256     | 1,511     | 1,933     | 1,829     | 27,271    | 985       |
| 2.   | Existing Katcha roads improved                | do       | 2,189     | 4,189     | 3,014     | 3,649     | 1,087     | 2,522     | 1,639     |
| 3.   | Culverts constructed ..                       | No.      | 574       | 708       | 836       | 1,084     | 995       | 915       | 746       |
| <b>VI. CO-OPERATION :</b>                            |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| <b>(1) Co-operative societies started by types :</b> |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| (i)  | Primary agricultural credit and multipurpose. | No.      | 7,447     | 7,804     | 8,057     | 8,354     | 8,502     | 8,261     | 8,406     |
| (ii)   | Industrial ..                                 | do       | 1,863     | 1,894     | 2,123     | 2,107     | 2,197     | 2,182     | 3,668     |
| (iii)  | Joint farming and collective farming.         | do       | 677       | 573       | 576       | 628       | 618       | 629       | 609       |
| (iv)   | Others ..                                     | do       | 9,987     | 5,315     | 3,935     | 4,533     | 4,723     | 11,072    | 5,014     |
|  | Total ..                                      | do       | 19,974    | 15,585    | 14,691    | 15,622    | 16,040    | 22,144    | 17,697    |
| <b>(2) Membership in :</b>                           |   |          |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| (i)  | above ..                                      | do       | 9,21,725  | 14,37,115 | 16,00,921 | 16,66,508 | 17,65,256 | 16,98,503 | 18,23,226 |
| (ii)   | above ..                                      | do       | 1,59,674  | 2,08,012  | 2,60,312  | 3,02,215  | 3,49,562  | 4,35,854  | 3,16,962  |
| (iii)  | above ..                                      | do       | 83,367    | 1,95,180  | 27,363    | 29,989    | 21,279    | 28,551    | 24,483    |
| (iv)   | above ..                                      | do       | 3,40,764  | 6,59,328  | 7,73,840  | 8,70,775  | 9,58,251  | 9,57,996  | 12,57,101 |
|  | Total membership ..                           | do       | 15,05,530 | 24,99,635 | 26,62,436 | 28,69,487 | 30,94,348 | 31,20,904 | 34,21,772 |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

### XXX. STATE EXCISE AND SALES TAX

In this chapter the statistics relating to State excise and sales tax are made available for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74. The figures have been collected from the office of the Commissioner of Excise and Sales tax.

**Table 30.1:** This table furnishes the information relating to number of toddy, arrack and other liquor shops, along with the rentals realised in auction sale of these shops for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74. The district-wise break-up figures for the year 1973-74 is also furnished.

**Table 30.2:** This table furnishes the information relating to the production of liquors and beer in the distilleries and breweries of the State for the period from 1968 to 1974. The district-wise break ups for the year 1974 is also furnished.

**Table 30.3:** In this table the information relating to number of trees tapped for toddy and the revenue realised in the form of tree tax is made available for the years from 1968-69 to 1973-74. The district wise break up for the year 1973-74 is also furnished.

**Table 30.4:** This table furnishes the information relating to the number of registered dealers and the revenue realised under Karnataka sales tax and Central sales tax in Karnataka according to divisionwise for the period from 1969-70 to 1973-74.

#### STATE EXCISE AND SALES TAX

##### 30.1 Number of toddy, arrack and other liquor shops and rentals obtained in auction sale of these shops

| Sl. No.          | Year/District | No. of toddy shops | Rental amount | No. of arrack shops | Rental amount | No. of beer tavern shops | Rental amount | (Amount in Rs. '00)      |               |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|---------------|
|                  |               |                    |               |                     |               |                          |               | No. of wine tavern shops | Rental amount |
| 1                | 2             | 3                  | 4             | 5                   | 6             | 7                        | 8             | 9                        | 10            |
|                  | 1968-69       | 4,073              | 3,00,967      | 2,196               | 3,21,025      | 8                        | 3,540         | ..                       | ..            |
|                  | 1969-70       | 4,411              | 3,88,510      | 2,449               | 8,43,291      | 8                        | 2,400         | ..                       | ..            |
|                  | 1970-71       | 4,562              | 3,74,802      | 3,299               | 7,04,583      | 36                       | 11,805        | ..                       | ..            |
|                  | 1971-72       | 4,708              | 4,90,343      | 3,614               | 9,12,212      | 53                       | 7,218         | ..                       | ..            |
|                  | 1972-73       | 5,565              | 5,96,358      | 4,934               | 13,39,340     | 67                       | 5,938         | ..                       | ..            |
|                  | 1973-74       | 5,642              | 7,18,608      | 5,316               | 17,92,593     | 71                       | 3,190         | 20                       | 727           |
| <b>1973-74 :</b> |               |                    |               |                     |               |                          |               |                          |               |
| 1.               | Bangalore     | 295                | 1,35,360      | 272                 | 4,74,666      | 23                       | 1,860         | 4                        | 48            |
| 2.               | Belgaum       | 238                | 14,400        | 513                 | 1,31,808      | 1                        | 76            | 1                        | 32            |
| 3.               | Bellary       | 361                | 16,842        | 364                 | 88,998        | 9                        | 111           | 1                        | 25            |
| 4.               | Bidar         | 193                | 8,439         | 130                 | 9,771         | ..                       | ..            | 1                        | 79            |
| 5.               | Bijapur       | 170                | 12,003        | 224                 | 55,236        | 1                        | ..            | ..                       | ..            |
| 6.               | Chikmagalur   | 286                | 21,252        | 213                 | 59,448        | 4                        | 40            | 1                        | 12            |
| 7.               | Chitradurga   | 246                | 50,400        | 198                 | 70,674        | 2                        | 42            | 1                        | 40            |
| 8.               | Coorg         | 80                 | 7,200         | 111                 | 33,864        | 10                       | 506           | 1                        | 163           |
| 9.               | Dharwar       | 254                | 13,344        | 376                 | 88,477        | 2                        | 84            | 1                        | 96            |
| 10.              | Gulbarga      | 613                | 54,120        | 222                 | 32,493        | ..                       | ..            | 1                        | 63            |
| 11.              | Hassan        | 249                | 40,212        | 208                 | 88,800        | 2                        | 6             | 1                        | 9             |
| 12.              | Kolar         | 318                | 40,800        | 326                 | 68,058        | 4                        | 213           | 1                        | 5             |
| 13.              | Mandya        | 179                | 40,944        | 115                 | 60,036        | 2                        | 72            | 1                        | 59            |
| 14.              | Mysore        | 312                | 62,466        | 248                 | 1,16,724      | 6                        | 12            | 1                        | 18            |
| 15.              | North Kanara  | 146                | 3,704         | 205                 | 36,754        | 1                        | 38            | 1                        | 24            |
| 16.              | Raichur       | 462                | 76,452        | 254                 | 45,834        | 1                        | 48            | 1                        | 31            |
| 17.              | Shimoga       | 190                | 36,252        | 414                 | 88,236        | 2                        | 70            | 1                        | 17            |
| 18.              | South Kanara  | 536                | 40,612        | 684                 | 1,83,895      | ..                       | ..            | ..                       | ..            |
| 19.              | Tumkur        | 514                | 43,806        | 239                 | 58,821        | 1                        | 12            | 1                        | 6             |

Note : Information furnished here is for lease year i.e., 1st July to 30th June.

Source : Excise Department.

## 30.2. Production of liquors and beer in the distilleries and breweries.

(in '000 litres.)

| Sl. No.       | Year Month | Plain country spirit | Indian made Foreign liquors |          |        |           | Rectified spirit | Denatured spirit | Power alcohol | Breweries Beer |          |
|---------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|----------|
|               |            |                      | Brandy                      | Whisky   | Gin    | Rum       |                  |                  |               |                |          |
| 1             | 2          | 3                    | 4                           | 5        | 6      | 7         | 8                | 9                | 10            | 11             |          |
| 1968          | ..         | 13,779.40            | 909.20                      | 273.90   | 59.70  | 3,114.20  | 10,637.60        | 1,480.40         | 185.30        | 6,158.90       |          |
| 1969          | ..         | 12,788.50            | 849.80                      | 293.50   | 60.80  | 4,157.80  | 14,330.50        | 4,057.00         | 146.50        | 6,084.70       |          |
| 1970          | ..         | 8,284.40             | 908.80                      | 322.30   | 54.90  | 4,670.50  | 11,033.90        | 5,447.70         | 40.90         | 8,697.00       |          |
| 1971          | ..         | 21,082.50            | 1,544.50                    | 785.50   | 91.00  | 5,837.60  | 17,277.00        | 3,292.70         | 135.00        | 10,659.80      |          |
| 1972          | ..         | 24,419.50            | 2,795.20                    | 1,523.40 | 94.40  | 11,439.90 | 22,815.30        | 1,547.60         | 287.60        | 14,000.00      |          |
| 1973          | ..         | 28,630.80            | 3,804.40                    | 2,252.00 | 331.90 | 10,451.40 | 24,407.50        | 361.90           | 27.50         | 14,344.10      |          |
| 1974          | ..         | 37,413.74            | 3,655.22                    | 2,551.61 | 391.31 | 8,762.21  | 26,650.67        | 783.87           | 1.50          | 11,951.14      |          |
| <b>1974 :</b> |            |                      |                             |          |        |           |                  |                  |               |                |          |
| 1.            | January    | ..                   | 3,498.86                    | 420.13   | 214.60 | 21.15     | 1,035.62         | 2,513.77         | 56.89         | ..             | 1,072.11 |
| 2.            | February   | ..                   | 3,102.47                    | 355.06   | 223.85 | 35.21     | 1,000.00         | 2,521.24         | 31.36         | ..             | 976.96   |
| 3.            | March      | ..                   | 3,441.69                    | 456.28   | 256.07 | 34.83     | 971.97           | 2,605.53         | 136.66        | 1.50           | 1,368.49 |
| 4.            | April      | ..                   | 3,418.61                    | 432.39   | 252.23 | 38.75     | 464.86           | 2,770.05         | 58.80         | ..             | 1,113.98 |
| 5.            | May        | ..                   | 3,690.45                    | 344.31   | 247.33 | 52.73     | 330.88           | 2,640.48         | 66.20         | ..             | 1,322.95 |
| 6.            | June       | ..                   | 3,631.96                    | 255.56   | 204.30 | 18.71     | 690.95           | 1,675.77         | 68.42         | ..             | 659.50   |
| 7.            | July       | ..                   | 2,921.65                    | 112.44   | 142.64 | 17.99     | 196.44           | 1,250.35         | 42.00         | ..             | 1,068.90 |
| 8.            | August     | ..                   | 2,693.45                    | 217.06   | 177.33 | 27.53     | 393.09           | 1,948.98         | 13.30         | ..             | 769.68   |
| 9.            | September  | ..                   | 2,390.49                    | 299.03   | 228.52 | 33.09     | 642.58           | 1,826.36         | 26.93         | ..             | 1,090.31 |
| 10.           | October    | ..                   | 2,724.47                    | 298.75   | 221.98 | 75.03     | 842.28           | 2101.12          | 41.67         | ..             | 1,003.60 |
| 11.           | November   | ..                   | 2,956.21                    | 227.60   | 212.41 | 25.32     | 989.16           | 1,990.69         | 71.32         | ..             | 764.48   |
| 12.           | December   | ..                   | 2,943.43                    | 226.61   | 170.35 | 10.97     | 1,204.38         | 2,746.33         | 170.32        | ..             | 740.18   |

Source : Excise Department.

## 30.3. Number of trees tapped for toddy and revenue realised in the form of tree tax

| Sl. No.           | Year District | Total no. of trees including date, coconut etc., | Tree tax collected in Rs | Sl. No. | Year District | Total no. of trees including date, coconut etc., | Tree tax collected in Rs |
|-------------------|---------------|--|--------------------------|---------|---------------|--|--------------------------|
|                   |               |  |                          |         |               |  |                          |
| 1968-69           | ..            | 5,04,911   | 37,86,833                | 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 13,782   | 1,03,365                 |
| 1969-70           | ..            | 4,71,765   | 35,38,238                | 7.      | Chitradurga   | 27,314   | 2,04,855                 |
| 1970-71           | ..            | 4,90,470   | 36,78,525                | 8.      | Coorg         | 1,055  | 7,913                    |
| 1971-72           | ..            | 4,88,438   | 36,63,285                | 9.      | Dharwar       | 14,031   | 1,05,232                 |
| 1972-73           | ..            | 4,71,121   | 35,33,409                | 10.     | Gulbarga      | 62,308   | 4,67,310                 |
| 1973-74           | ..            | 4,94,753   | 37,10,648                | 11.     | Hassan        | 31,721   | 2,37,907                 |
|                   |               |  |                          | 12.     | Kolar         | 13,860   | 1,03,950                 |
| <b>1973-74 :—</b> |               |  |                          |         |               |  |                          |
| 1.                | Bangalore     | ..   | 1,14,688                 | 13.     | Mandya        | ..   | 1,84,560                 |
| 2.                | Begaul        | ..   | 14,097                   | 14.     | Mysore        | ..   | 1,43,220                 |
| 3.                | Bellary       | ..   | 13,997                   | 15.     | North Kanara  | ..   | 31,485                   |
| 4.                | Bidar         | ..   | 7,890                    | 16.     | Raichur       | ..   | 2,33,275                 |
| 5.                | Bijapur       | ..   | 17,959                   | 17.     | Shimoga       | ..   | 17,663                   |
|                   |               |  |                          | 18.     | South Kanara  | ..   | 2,99,267                 |
|                   |               |  |                          | 19.     | Tumkur        | ..   | 2,95,912                 |

Note : Information furnished here is for lease year i.e. 1st July to 30th June.

Source : Excise Department.

40.4. Number of registered dealers and revenue realised under Karnataka sales-tax and central sales-tax in Karnataka (Division-wise)

(Amount in lakhs)

| Sl. No.          | Year/Division  | No. of registered dealers under K.S.T. | Amount realised | No. of registered dealers under C.S.T. | Amount realised | Total No. of registered dealers | Total amount realised | Amount realised under K.A.I.T. |
|------------------|--|--|-----------------|--|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1                | 2  | 3                                      | 4               | 5                                      | 6               | 7                               | 8                     | 9                              |
|                  | 1969-70  | 1,04,747                               | 3,354.16        | 32,213                                 | 715.00          | 1,36,960                        | 4,069.16              | 158.35                         |
|                  | 1970-71  | 1,03,996                               | 3,869.35        | 32,210                                 | 963.25          | 1,36,206                        | 4,832.60              | 159.26                         |
|                  | 1971-72  | 1,04,040                               | 4,079.57        | 32,842                                 | 1,078.43        | 1,36,882                        | 5,158.00              | 204.68                         |
|                  | 1972-73  | 1,02,060                               | 4,708.40        | 30,618                                 | 1,110.70        | 1,32,678                        | 5,819.10              | 214.91                         |
|                  | 1973-74  | 1,05,133                               | 5,569.49        | 33,621                                 | 1,285.17        | 1,38,754                        | 6,854.66              | 145.97                         |
| <b>1973-74 :</b> |  |  |                 |  |                 |                                 |                       |                                |
| 1.               | Bangalore City   | 21,125                                 | 2,935.58        | 10,088                                 | 431.25          | 31,213                          | 3,366.83              | N.A.                           |
| 2.               | Bangalore  | 16,345                                 | 571.51          | 3,731                                  | 483.94          | 20,076                          | 1,054.55              | do                             |
| 3.               | Mysore   | 17,377                                 | 423.93          | 3,992                                  | 142.75          | 21,369                          | 566.68                | do                             |
| 4.               | Mangalore  | 10,283                                 | 344.28          | 3,087                                  | 36.62           | 13,370                          | 380.90                | do                             |
| 5.               | Belgaum  | 15,990                                 | 478.21          | 5,318                                  | 93.69           | 21,308                          | 571.90                | do                             |
| 6.               | Dharwar  | 13,253                                 | 350.31          | 4,218                                  | 32.11           | 17,471                          | 382.42                | do                             |
| 7.               | Bellary  | 10,760                                 | 391.51          | 3,187                                  | 65.70           | 13,947                          | 457.21                | do                             |
| 8.               | Adjustment by the Accountant General at the State level. | ..                                     | 74.16           | ..                                     | 0.01            | ..                              | 74.17                 | do                             |

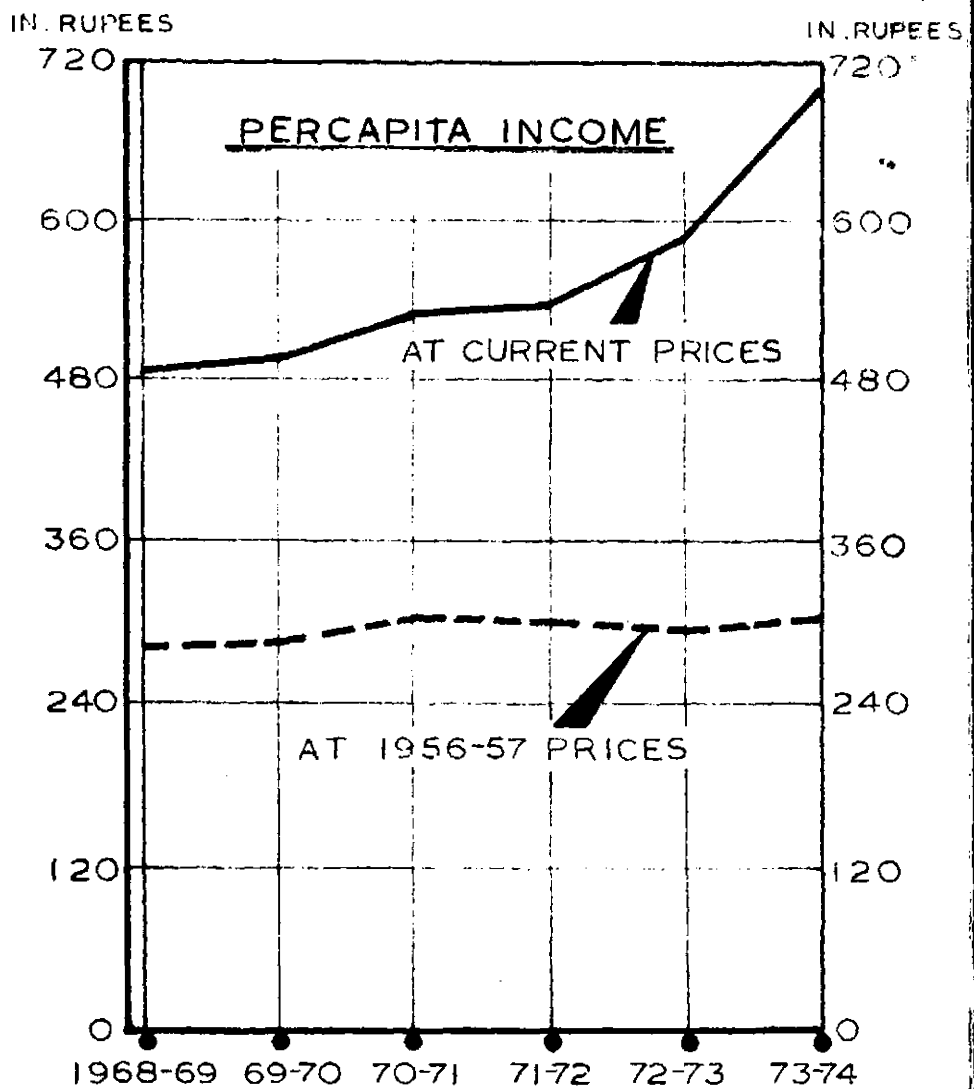
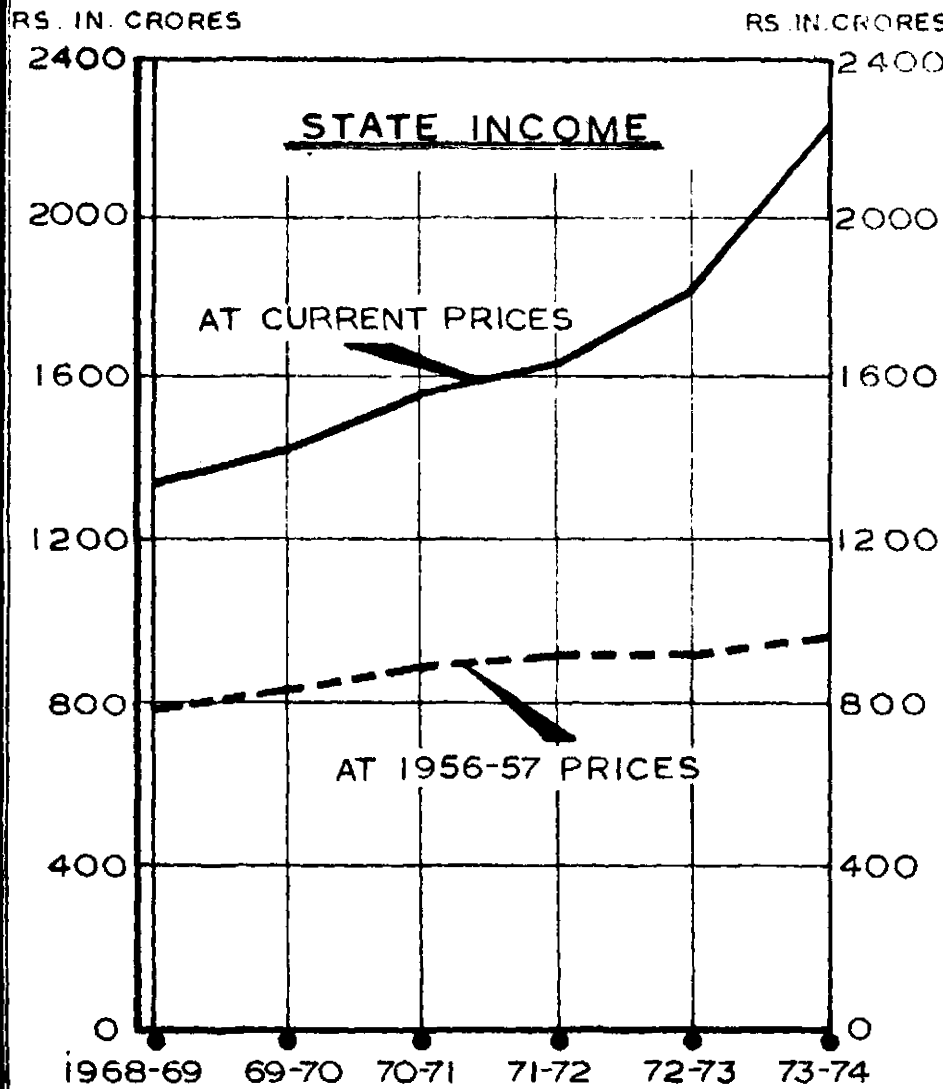
Note : K.S.T. - Karnataka Sales-tax.

C.S.T. - Central Sales tax.

K.A.I.T. - Karnataka Agricultural Income tax.

Source : Department of Commercial taxes.

# STATE INCOME AND PERCAPITA INCOME



## XXXI. STATE INCOME

State income, as given in this chapter is the net domestic product at factor cost originating within the geographical boundaries of Karnataka. For the purpose of estimating the State Income the entire economic activity has been classified into fourteen sectors viz., Agriculture, Animal Husbandry, Forestry, Fisheries, Mining, Factory Establishments, Small Enterprises, Organised Banking and Insurance, Other Commerce and Transport, Professions, Liberal Arts and Domestic Services, Public Administration and House Property. The State Income refers to the aggregate of income derived from all the sectors. The total income of a year divided by the population of that year gives the per capita income. The available data for the period from 1968-69 to 1973-74 is made available in this chapter.

**Table 31.1:** In this table the movement of State and per capita income (at current and constant prices) during the years 1968-69 to 1973-74 is shown. The rate of increase in real income (i.e., at constant prices) is one of the important measures of economic growth.

**Table 31.2:** The State Income of Karnataka by Industrial origin is given in this table for the years from 1968-69 to 1972-73.

**Table 31.3:** This table furnishes the data relating to sector composition of district incomes in Karnataka for the year 1970-71.

**Table 31.4:** The composition of district incomes classified by primary, secondary and tertiary sectors and their percentage share is given in this table for the year 1970-71.

### STATE INCOME

#### 31.1. Movement in State and per-capita income

| Sl. No.   | Particulars                           | 1968-69* | 1969-70* | 1970-71* | 1971-72* | 1972-73* | 1973-74** |
|---|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
| 1   | 2                                     | 3        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 7        | 8         |
| <b>I. STATE INCOME :</b>  |                                       |          |          |          |          |          |           |
|   | (a) At current prices (Rs. in Crores) | 1,360.29 | 1,426.22 | 1,566.40 | 1,632.12 | 1,818.53 | 2,231.05  |
|   | (b) At 1956-57 prices (Rs. in Crores) | 796.93   | 834.12   | 904.91   | 910.97   | 910.45   | 973.00    |
| <b>II. Per capita Income :</b>  |                                       |          |          |          |          |          |           |
|   | (a) At current prices (in Rupees)     | 483.16   | 494.56   | 530.30   | 539.51   | 587.05   | 703.64    |
|   | (b) At 1956-57 prices (in Rupees)     | 283.06   | 289.24   | 306.35   | 301.13   | 293.90   | 308.83    |
| <b>III. INDEX NUMBERS OF STATE INCOME WITH 1956-57 AS BASE YEAR :</b> |                                       |          |          |          |          |          |           |
|   | (a) At current prices                 | 274.71   | 288.03   | 316.34   | 329.61   | 367.26   | 450.68    |
|   | (b) At constant prices                | 160.94   | 168.45   | 182.75   | 183.97   | 183.87   | 193.52    |
| <b>IV. INDEX NUMBERS OF per-capita INCOME WITH 1956-57 AS BASE :</b>  |                                       |          |          |          |          |          |           |
|   | (a) At current prices                 | 209.79   | 214.74   | 230.25   | 234.25   | 254.90   | 305.54    |
|   | (b) At 1956-57 prices                 | 122.90   | 125.59   | 133.02   | 130.75   | 127.61   | 133.22    |
| <b>V. MID-YEAR POPULATION (IN LAKHS)</b>                              |                                       |          |          |          |          |          |           |
|   |                                       | 281.54   | 288.38   | 295.38   | 302.52   | 309.73   | 317.19    |

Note : \* Provisional, \*\* Quick estimates.

Population figures published by the Planning Commission has been used for the calculation of the per capita income.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 31.2. State income by industrial origin

| St.<br>No.   | Particulars   | (Rs. in crores)           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
|--|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |   | 1968-69*                  |                           | 1969-70*                  |                           | 1970-71*                  |                           |
|  |   | At current<br>prices<br>3 | At 1956-57<br>prices<br>4 | At current<br>prices<br>5 | At 1956-57<br>prices<br>6 | At current<br>prices<br>7 | At 1956-57<br>prices<br>8 |
| <b>I. AGRICULTURE :</b>                                  |   |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| (a)  | Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and ancillary activities. | 839.05                    | 358.54                    | 870.69                    | 383.05                    | 963.53                    | 437.76                    |
| (b)  | Forestry ..   | 13.51                     | 11.23                     | 14.57                     | 11.41                     | 15.24                     | 11.60                     |
| (c)  | Fisheries ..  | 5.54                      | 4.72                      | 6.45                      | 4.40                      | 8.92                      | 5.20                      |
|  | <b>Total ..</b>   | <b>858.10</b>             | <b>374.49</b>             | <b>891.71</b>             | <b>398.86</b>             | <b>987.69</b>             | <b>454.56</b>             |
| <b>II. MINING, MANUFACTURING AND SMALL ENTERPRISES :</b> |   |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| (a)  | Mining and Quarrying ..                                 | 5.82                      | 4.28                      | 5.18                      | 5.62                      | 8.58                      | 5.60                      |
| (b)  | Factory Establishments (including utilities)            | 85.66                     | 77.57                     | 87.97                     | 79.42                     | 95.22                     | 83.69                     |
| (c)  | Small Enterprises and Construction ..                   | 82.64                     | 74.57                     | 86.36                     | 75.88                     | 91.43                     | 77.68                     |
|  | <b>Total ..</b>   | <b>174.12</b>             | <b>156.42</b>             | <b>179.51</b>             | <b>160.92</b>             | <b>195.23</b>             | <b>166.97</b>             |
| <b>III. COMMERCE, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS :</b>     |   |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| (a)  | Communications (Post, Telephones and telegraphs).       | 5.84                      | 4.07                      | 6.74                      | 4.34                      | 7.58                      | 4.63                      |
| (b)  | Railways ..   | 9.49                      | 8.48                      | 9.57                      | 8.50                      | 10.01                     | 8.71                      |
| (c)  | Banking and Insurance ..                                | 14.99                     | 11.82                     | 16.23                     | 12.09                     | 17.49                     | 12.36                     |
| (d)  | Other Commerce and Transport ..                         | 119.34                    | 99.92                     | 129.25                    | 103.65                    | 139.78                    | 107.53                    |
|  | <b>Total ..</b>   | <b>149.66</b>             | <b>124.29</b>             | <b>161.79</b>             | <b>128.58</b>             | <b>174.86</b>             | <b>133.23</b>             |
| <b>IV. OTHER SERVICES :</b>                              |   |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |                           |
| (a)  | Professions and Liberal arts ..                         | 50.41                     | 41.08                     | 54.59                     | 43.33                     | 59.18                     | 45.72                     |
| (b)  | Domestic Services ..                                    | 8.75                      | 5.88                      | 9.48                      | 5.98                      | 10.21                     | 6.08                      |
| (c)  | Public Administration ..                                | 50.89                     | 40.15                     | 55.11                     | 40.49                     | 59.33                     | 41.24                     |
| (d)  | House Property ..                                       | 68.36                     | 54.62                     | 74.03                     | 55.78                     | 79.90                     | 57.11                     |
|  | <b>Total ..</b>   | <b>178.41</b>             | <b>141.73</b>             | <b>193.21</b>             | <b>145.76</b>             | <b>208.62</b>             | <b>150.15</b>             |
|  | <b>Grand total (I to IV) ..</b>                         | <b>1,360.29</b>           | <b>796.93</b>             | <b>1,426.22</b>           | <b>834.12</b>             | <b>1,566.40</b>           | <b>904.91</b>             |



## 31.2. State income by industrial origin

| Sl.<br>No.   | Industry groups   | (Rs. in crores)      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|--|---|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|  |   | 1971-72*             |                      | 1972-73*             |                      | 1973-74**            |                      |
|  |   | At current<br>prices | At 1956-57<br>prices | At current<br>prices | At 1956-57<br>prices | At current<br>prices | At 1959-60<br>prices |
| 1  | 2   | 9                    | 10                   | 11                   | 12                   | 13                   | 14:                  |
| <b>I. AGRICULTURE</b>                                    |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| (a)  | Agriculture, Animal Husbandry and Ancillary activities. | 984.95               | 424.71               | 1,122.20             | 403.78               | 1,480.49             | 447.67               |
| (b)  | Forestry  | 16.00                | 10.56                | 21.75                | 13.92                | 20.63                | 12.81                |
| (c)  | Fisheries   | 10.26                | 5.62                 | 10.45                | 3.97                 | 19.61                | 4.57                 |
|  | Total   | 1,011.21             | 440.89               | 1,154.40             | 421.67               | 1,520.73             | 465.05               |
| <b>II. MINING, MANUFACTURING AND SMALL ENTERPRISES :</b> |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| (a)  | Mining and Quarrying                                    | 8.25                 | 5.46                 | 8.54                 | 5.50                 | 8.70                 | 5.23                 |
| (b)  | Factory Establishments (including utilities)            | 103.00               | 88.18                | 109.50               | 92.91                | 117.69               | 97.90                |
| (c)  | Small Enterprises and Construction                      | 96.25                | 83.68                | 101.27               | 87.88                | 106.60               | 92.30                |
|  | Total   | 207.50               | 177.32               | 219.31               | 186.29               | 232.99               | 195.43               |
| <b>III. COMMERCE, TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATIONS :</b>     |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| (a)  | Communications (post, telephones and telegraphs).       | 8.51                 | 4.93                 | 9.52                 | 5.26                 | 10.63                | 5.61                 |
| (b)  | Railways  | 10.47                | 8.93                 | 10.94                | 9.15                 | 11.43                | 9.37                 |
| (c)  | Banking and Insurance                                   | 18.79                | 12.64                | 20.15                | 12.92                | 21.56                | 13.21                |
| (d)  | Other Commerce and Transport                            | 150.93               | 111.54               | 162.72               | 115.71               | 175.18               | 120.93               |
|  | Total   | 188.70               | 138.04               | 203.33               | 143.04               | 218.80               | 148.22               |
| <b>IV. OTHER SERVICES :</b>                              |   |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |                      |
| (a)  | Professions and Liberal arts                            | 64.11                | 48.24                | 69.40                | 50.89                | 75.08                | 53.70                |
| (b)  | Domestic Services                                       | 10.96                | 6.18                 | 11.73                | 6.28                 | 12.53                | 6.39                 |
| (c)  | Public Administration                                   | 63.65                | 41.81                | 68.07                | 42.38                | 72.61                | 42.95                |
| (d)  | House Property  | 85.99                | 58.49                | 92.32                | 59.90                | 98.91                | 61.35                |
|  | Total   | 224.71               | 154.72               | 241.52               | 159.45               | 259.13               | 194.39               |
|  | Grand total (i to iv)                                   | 1,632.12             | 910.97               | 1,818.56             | 940.45               | 2,231.65             | 973.09               |

Note : \* Provisional. \*\* Quick estimates.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 31.3 Sectoral composition of district incomes in Karnataka for the year 1970-71

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Agriculture | Animal Husbandry | Forestry | Fishery | Wining | Factory establishments (including electricity) | Constructions Small scale establishments | Communications (posts and telegraphs) | Organising |                   |
|---------|--------------|-------------|------------------|----------|---------|--------|--|--|---------------------------------------|------------|-------------------|
|         |              |             |                  |          |         |        |  |  |                                       | Railway    | Banking Insurance |
| 1.      | 2            | 3           | 4                | 5        | 6       | 7      | 8  | 9  | 10                                    | 11         | 12                |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 3,316.74    | 1,311.97         | 46.87    | 62.89   | 2.58   | 5,208.53                                       | 900.95                                   | 267.55                                | 132.13     | 349.80            |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 6,256.80    | 1,223.08         | 80.33    | 23.10   | 21.59  | 455.53   | 876.72                                   | 54.43                                 | 79.08      | 148.67            |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 4,906.89    | 452.36           | 69.33    | 26.05   | 194.56 | 179.20   | 299.98                                   | 18.05                                 | 76.08      | 69.95             |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 2,091.44    | 350.62           | 9.65     | 8.65    | 1.57   | 36.18  | 212.76                                   | 7.58                                  | 12.03      | 15.74             |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 4,398.06    | 958.38           | 37.23    | 36.30   | 21.97  | 263.00   | 925.36                                   | 24.11                                 | 73.07      | 92.70             |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 3,589.35    | 360.54           | 93.60    | 33.90   | 10.95  | 39.42  | 142.17                                   | 20.47                                 | 35.04      | 71.71             |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 4,206.33    | 698.34           | 41.90    | 56.64   | 11.77  | 275.28   | 397.99                                   | 21.98                                 | 24.04      | 48.97             |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 3,682.64    | 152.11           | 73.10    | 15.88   | 0.56   | 27.61  | 109.72                                   | 12.13                                 | ..         | 62.06             |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 5,798.84    | 875.98           | 48.83    | 37.11   | 3.04   | 332.70   | 761.43                                   | 62.77                                 | 171.11     | 194.14            |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 6,042.32    | 751.20           | 30.90    | 27.12   | 72.48  | 318.32   | 548.31                                   | 18.19                                 | 82.06      | 43.72             |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 3,415.08    | 586.77           | 22.01    | 37.02   | 8.19   | 42.66  | 231.14                                   | 73.79                                 | 50.05      | 75.21             |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 3,316.71    | 978.73           | 37.83    | 27.38   | 291.81 | 55.61  | 227.66                                   | 29.56                                 | 47.09      | 47.22             |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 3,561.32    | 932.96           | 4.37     | 35.32   | 1.54   | 214.06   | 175.82                                   | 22.74                                 | 23.02      | 56.73             |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 5,351.35    | 2,861.63         | 155.84   | 53.16   | 5.05   | 324.51   | 587.80                                   | 43.82                                 | 64.04      | 91.94             |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,704.72    | 355.61           | 357.21   | 134.42  | 29.24  | 374.60   | 187.34                                   | 21.97                                 | 25.02      | 78.70             |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 5,846.75    | 590.42           | 30.14    | 15.88   | 127.67 | 89.51  | 365.72                                   | 20.47                                 | 38.04      | 61.22             |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 3,098.09    | 674.52           | 124.04   | 64.67   | 22.28  | 532.56   | 307.57                                   | 24.87                                 | 41.04      | 83.95             |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 4,406.13    | 615.13           | 206.31   | 149.14  | 0.91   | 625.88   | 1,473.12                                 | 47.75                                 | 6.01       | 111.94            |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 3,743.61    | 880.39           | 37.63    | 47.37   | 30.24  | 106.84   | 411.44                                   | 25.77                                 | 22.03      | 43.73             |
|         | STATE        | 80,733.17   | 15,619.83        | 1,507.17 | 892.00  | 858.00 | 9,522.00                                       | 9,143.00                                 | 758.00                                | 1,091.00   | 1,749.00          |

## 31.3 Sectoral composition of district incomes in Karnataka for the year 1970-71—(concl.)

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Other Transport and Commerce | Professions and Liberal arts | Govt. services (administration) | Domestic Services | House Property | Total       |
|---------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
|         |              |                              |                              |                                 |                   |                |             |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 4,042.80                     | 1,165.85                     | 1,228.13                        | 205.22            | 934.83         | 19,116.84   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 950.50                       | 432.61                       | 284.78                          | 63.41             | 607.24         | 11,562.27   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 461.27                       | 171.62                       | 177.99                          | 36.76             | 335.58         | 7,475.67    |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 97.85                        | 88.77                        | 154.26                          | 31.63             | 223.72         | 3,342.47    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 307.52                       | 243.24                       | 189.86                          | 51.05             | 559.30         | 8,181.15    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 409.67                       | 88.77                        | 177.99                          | 32.67             | 199.76         | 5,306.00    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 379.56                       | 319.57                       | 379.70                          | 36.76             | 391.51         | 7,290.34    |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 137.63                       | 41.43                        | 148.33                          | 22.46             | 103.87         | 4,590.43    |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,080.61                     | 585.88                       | 379.71                          | 75.55             | 607.24         | 11,014.94   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 335.47                       | 260.39                       | 373.78                          | 63.30             | 495.88         | 9,463.05    |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 265.59                       | 153.88                       | 177.99                          | 28.59             | 287.64         | 5,455.61    |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 265.58                       | 153.87                       | 338.18                          | 34.71             | 439.45         | 6,291.39    |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 453.76                       | 151.87                       | 195.79                          | 29.61             | 287.64         | 6,148.55    |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 910.72                       | 645.06                       | 498.37                          | 81.68             | 527.34         | 12,202.31   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 209.67                       | 195.29                       | 172.06                          | 33.69             | 223.72         | 4,103.26    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 377.41                       | 106.52                       | 266.99                          | 42.88             | 423.47         | 8,412.09    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 615.03                       | 236.72                       | 385.65                          | 32.67             | 359.55         | 8,623.21    |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 2,509.62                     | 703.64                       | 237.32                          | 76.58             | 511.36         | 11,680.84   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 167.74                       | 171.62                       | 166.12                          | 36.76             | 471.41         | 6,362.75    |
|         | STATE        | 13,978.00                    | 5,918.00                     | 5,933.00                        | 1,021.00          | 7,990.00       | 1,56,623.17 |

31.4 Composition of district incomes classified by primary, secondary and tertiary sectors and their percentage share, 1970-71

| Sl. No. | Districts       | Income (in thousand Rs.) |           |           |             | Percentage shares |           |          |
|---------|-----------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|
|         |                 | Primary                  | Secondary | Tertiary  | Total       | Primary           | Secondary | Tertiary |
| 1       | 2               | 3                        | 4         | 5         | 6           | 7                 | 8         | 9        |
| 1.      | Bangalore ..    | 4,74,105                 | 6,10,948  | 8,26,631  | 19,11,684   | 24.80             | 31.96     | 43.24    |
| 2.      | Belgaum ..      | 7,60,490                 | 1,33,225  | 2,62,512  | 11,56,227   | 65.77             | 11.52     | 22.71    |
| 3.      | Bellary ..      | 5,64,919                 | 47,918    | 1,34,730  | 7,47,567    | 75.57             | 6.41      | 18.02    |
| 4.      | Bidar ..        | 2,46,193                 | 24,894    | 63,160    | 3,34,247    | 73.66             | 7.45      | 18.89    |
| 5.      | Bijapur ..      | 5,45,194                 | 1,18,836  | 1,54,085  | 8,18,115    | 66.64             | 14.53     | 18.83    |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur ..  | 4,08,834                 | 18,159    | 1,03,607  | 5,30,600    | 77.05             | 3.42      | 19.53    |
| 7.      | Chitradurga ..  | 5,01,498                 | 67,327    | 1,60,209  | 7,29,034    | 68.78             | 9.24      | 21.98    |
| 8.      | Coorg ..        | 3,92,429                 | 13,733    | 52,881    | 4,59,043    | 85.49             | 2.99      | 11.52    |
| 9.      | Dharwar ..      | 6,76,380                 | 1,99,413  | 3,15,701  | 11,91,494   | 61.41             | 9.93      | 28.66    |
| 10.     | Gulbarga ..     | 6,92,411                 | 86,663    | 1,67,231  | 9,46,305    | 73.17             | 9.16      | 17.67    |
| 11.     | Hassan ..       | 4,06,907                 | 27,380    | 1,11,274  | 5,45,561    | 74.58             | 5.02      | 20.40    |
| 12.     | Kolar ..        | 4,65,246                 | 28,327    | 1,35,566  | 6,29,139    | 73.95             | 4.50      | 21.55    |
| 13.     | Mandya ..       | 4,53,551                 | 38,988    | 1,22,316  | 6,14,855    | 73.77             | 6.34      | 19.89    |
| 14.     | Mysore ..       | 8,42,703                 | 91,291    | 2,86,297  | 12,20,291   | 69.06             | 7.48      | 23.46    |
| 15.     | North Kanara .. | 2,58,120                 | 56,194    | 96,012    | 4,10,326    | 62.91             | 13.69     | 23.40    |
| 16.     | Raichur ..      | 6,61,986                 | 45,523    | 1,33,700  | 8,41,209    | 78.69             | 5.41      | 15.89    |
| 17.     | Shimoga ..      | 5,98,360                 | 86,013    | 1,77,948  | 8,62,321    | 69.39             | 9.97      | 20.64    |
| 18.     | South Kanara .. | 5,37,762                 | 2,09,900  | 4,20,422  | 11,68,084   | 45.94             | 17.97     | 35.99    |
| 19.     | Tumkur ..       | 4,73,929                 | 51,828    | 1,10,518  | 6,36,275    | 74.48             | 8.15      | 17.37    |
|         | State ..        | 99,61,017                | 18,60,500 | 38,34,800 | 1,56,62,317 | 63.60             | 11.92     | 24.48    |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## XXXII. REGISTRATION

In this chapter the number and description of registered documents and value of property transferred in Karnataka for the period from 1968-69 to 1972-73 is furnished.

### REGISTRATION

#### 32.1 Number and description of registered documents and value of property transferred in Karnataka

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Particulars<br>2   | 1968-69<br>3 | 1969-70<br>4 | 1970-71<br>5 | 1971-72<br>6 | 1972-73<br>7 |
|--------------|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1.           | Number of registration offices* .. ..                          | 210          | 210          | 213          | 213          | 213          |
| 2.           | <b>NUMBER OF REGISTRATIONS</b>                                 |              |              |              |              |              |
|              | (a) Immoveable property :                                      |              |              |              |              |              |
|              | (i) Compulsory .. ..   | 4,17,789     | 4,25,285     | 4,36,029     | 4,40,049     | 4,55,148     |
|              | (ii) Optional .. ..  | 10,751       | 8,636        | 7,325        | 6,222        | 6,502        |
|              | (iii) Total .. ..  | 4,28,540     | 4,33,941     | 4,43,354     | 4,46,271     | 4,61,650     |
|              | (b) Moveable property .. ..                                    | 13,538       | 12,795       | 12,802       | 12,513       | 96,532       |
|              | (c) Total a+b .. ..  | 4,42,078     | 4,46,736     | 4,56,156     | 4,58,784     | 5,58,182     |
| 3.           | Aggregate value of the registered documents<br>(in Rs. '000s). | 10,09,963    | 10,42,735    | 12,47,977    | 14,83,087    | 16,28,515    |
| 4.           | Total receipts (in Rs. '000s) .. ..                            | 7,540        | 8,001        | 8,788        | 9,620        | 15,481       |
| 5.           | Total expenditure (in Rs. '000s) .. ..                         | 2,750        | 3,055        | 3,693        | 3,752        | 4,119        |

\*Including district registration offices.

Source : Office of the Inspector General of Registration and Commissioner of Stamps.

### XXXIII. WELFARE OF BACKWARD CLASSES

Due to historical reasons the communities such as Scheduled Castes, Scheduled Tribes and other socially and economically backward classes in society did not have proper opportunities for economic and social development. Hence the State adopted the policy of promoting with special care, the educational and economic interest of the weaker sections of the people and in particular of the Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and to protect them from social injustice and exploitation. To implement this principle policy in practice, the State Government have made special efforts since the beginning of the plan periods, for economic and social betterment of backward classes; in addition to the overall attempt of the State to improve the economic conditions of the people of the State in general. The schemes adopted for development of backward classes come within the frame work of Education, economic uplift, Health, Housing and other schemes. This section embodies statistics pertaining to the development of Backward classes such as financial outlay and expenditure during the Fourth Plan, physical achievements in the field of development of backward classes, number of hostels opened for backward classes, number of house sites distributed etc., The data for this chapter was obtained from the Department of Social Welfare and Rural Development and Co-operation Department.

**Table 33.1:** This table gives the information on outlay and expenditure on development of Backward classes in Karnataka during the period from 1969-70 to 1973-74 during IV Plan period.

**Table 33.2:** Information pertaining to the number of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes students who obtained pre-matric scholarships of Government of India and the amount disbursed is embodied in this table for the period from 1960-61 to 1973-74.

**Table 33.3:** This table furnishes the information on the number of boys and girls hostels of backward classes and strength in Karnataka according to districts for the year 1973-74.

**Table 33.4:** This table gives the information on Area of land acquired from private parties and the amount spent on acquisition of lands and distribution of house sites among Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes persons in Karnataka for the period from 1961-62 to 1973-74.

**Table 33.5:** This table gives the information on the number of house sites distributed among landless workers in Rural and Urban areas of Karnataka for the period from May 1972 to October 1974 according to districts.

**Table 33.6:** This table gives the information on number of houses taken up for construction and number of houses completed under Janatha Housing Scheme.

## WELFARE OF BACKWARD CLASSES

## 23.1 Outlay and expenditure on development of backward classes in Karnataka during Fourth Five Year Plan (1969 to 1974)

(Rs. in lakhs)

| Sl. No. | Particulars                              | Fourth Plan outlay |                 | Expenditure     |                 |                           |                          | Total  |
|---------|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|--------|
|         |  | 1969-74            | 1969-70 Actuals | 1970-71 Actuals | 1971-72 Actuals | 1972-73 Revised estimates | 1973-74 Budget Provision |        |
| 1       | 2  | 3                  | 4               | 5               | 6               | 7                         | 8                        | 9      |
| 1.      | <i>Scheduled Tribes :</i>                |                    |                 |                 |                 |                           |                          |        |
|         | (a) Education                            | 31.50              | 2.80            | 2.63            | 4.92            | 7.80                      | 7.80                     | 25.95  |
|         | (b) Economic Upliftment ..               | 15.59              | 1.30            | 0.32            | 1.19            | 4.14                      | 4.14                     | 11.09  |
|         | (c) Health, Housing and Other Schemes.   | 13.28              | 1.05            | 0.81            | 0.90            | 1.75                      | 1.75                     | 6.28   |
|         | Total ..                                 | 60.37              | 5.15            | 3.76            | 7.01            | 13.69                     | 13.69                    | 43.30  |
| 2.      | <i>Scheduled Castes :</i>                |                    |                 |                 |                 |                           |                          |        |
|         | (b) Education                            | 175.50             | 25.33           | 28.04           | 39.30           | 52.10                     | 114.25                   | 259.02 |
|         | (b) Economic Upliftment ..               | 65.32              | 4.36            | 5.92            | 5.68            | 15.71                     | 15.71                    | 47.38  |
|         | (c) Health, Housing and Other Schemes.   | 56.93              | 6.89            | 5.96            | 10.39           | 14.00                     | 14.00                    | 51.24  |
|         | Total ..                                 | 297.75             | 36.58           | 39.92           | 55.37           | 81.81                     | 143.96                   | 357.64 |
| 3.      | <i>Denotified Tribes :</i>               |                    |                 |                 |                 |                           |                          |        |
|         | (a) Education                            | 26.93              | 3.79            | 5.19            | 7.14            | 7.00                      | 11.40                    | 34.52  |
|         | (b) Economic Upliftment ..               | 11.44              | 0.93            | 0.56            | 0.76            | 5.00                      | 1.80                     | 9.05   |
|         | (c) Health, Housing and Other Schemes    | 7.75               | 0.47            | 0.88            | 0.71            | 2.50                      | 1.50                     | 6.06   |
|         | Total ..                                 | 46.12              | 5.19            | 6.63            | 8.61            | 14.50                     | 14.70                    | 49.63  |
| 4.      | <i>Nomadic and Semi-Nomadic Tribes :</i> |                    |                 |                 |                 |                           |                          |        |
|         | (a) Education ..                         | 22.51              | 1.96            | 3.04            | 5.22            | 6.00                      | 7.75                     | 23.97  |
|         | (b) Economic Upliftment ..               | 8.45               | 0.57            | 0.12            | 0.52            | 3.65                      | 1.90                     | 6.76   |
|         | (c) Health, Housing and Other Schemes.   | 8.80               | 0.42            | 0.50            | 0.55            | 3.00                      | 3.00                     | 7.47   |
|         | Total ..                                 | 39.76              | 2.95            | 3.66            | 6.29            | 12.65                     | 12.65                    | 38.20  |
| 5.      | <i>Other backward classes :</i>          |                    |                 |                 |                 |                           |                          |        |
|         | (a) Education ..                         | 56.00              | 8.86            | 12.71           | 14.96           | 12.00                     | 15.00                    | 63.53  |
|         | Total ..                                 | 56.00              | 8.86            | 12.71           | 14.96           | 12.00                     | 15.00                    | 63.53  |
|         | Grand Total (1 to 5) ..                  | 500.00             | 58.73           | 66.68           | 92.94           | 134.65                    | 200.00                   | 552.30 |

Source : Social Welfare Department.

38.2. Pre-matric scholarships ( Govt. of India )—Number and amount disbursed among Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes in Karnataka.

| Sl. No. | Year    | Scheduled Castes |             | Scheduled Tribes |             |
|---------|---------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
|         |         | No. of students  | Amount (Rs) | No. of Students  | Amount (Rs) |
| 1       | 2       | 3                | 4           | 5                | 6           |
| 1.      | 1960-61 | 1,947            | 9,45,601    | 18               | 8,872       |
| 2.      | 1961-62 | 2,330            | 10,69,341   | 38               | 19,620      |
| 3.      | 1962-63 | 2,963            | 13,31,476   | 22               | 14,608      |
| 4.      | 1963-64 | 3,396            | 14,72,228   | 39               | 19,778      |
| 5.      | 1964-65 | 3,180            | 18,00,204   | 47               | 29,612      |
| 6.      | 1965-66 | 3,230            | 19,47,185   | 45               | 32,332      |
| 7.      | 1966-67 | 4,016            | 21,76,568   | 68               | 43,218      |
| 8.      | 1967-68 | 4,808            | 22,85,069   | 81               | 49,497      |
| 9.      | 1968-69 | 6,400            | 33,69,698   | 116              | 61,513      |
| 10.     | 1969-70 | 8,334            | 43,90,850   | 121              | 72,084      |
| 11.     | 1970-71 | 9,755            | 65,07,299   | 182              | 89,200      |
| 12.     | 1971-72 | 12,282           | 62,98,487   | 143              | 71,418      |
| 13.     | 1972-73 | 14,153           | 86,26,111   | 213              | 1,22,904    |
| 14.     | 1973-74 | 17,394           | 1,07,85,096 | 205              | 1,30,591    |

Source : Department of Social Welfare.

## 33.3 Number of boys and girls hostels of backward classes and the strength in Karnataka (as on 1973-74)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Scheduled Castes |                      |                |                      |                |                      | Scheduled tribes |                      |                |                      |                |                      |
|---------|--------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|
|         |              | Boys             |                      | Girls          |                      | Total          |                      | Boys             |                      | Girls          |                      | Total          |                      |
|         |              | No. of hostels   | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students | No. of hostels   | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students |
| 1       | 2            | 3                | 4                    | 5              | 6                    | 7              | 8                    | 9                | 10                   | 11             | 12                   | 13             | 14                   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 19               | 1,502                | 7              | 379                  | 26             | 1,881                | 1                | 40                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 40                   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 9                | 520                  | 5              | 135                  | 14             | 655                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 3.      | Beliary      | 7                | 490                  | 5              | 139                  | 12             | 619                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 8                | 982                  | 6              | 279                  | 14             | 1,261                | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 9                | 456                  | 3              | 90                   | 12             | 546                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 10               | 463                  | 5              | 180                  | 15             | 643                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 9                | 582                  | 6              | 210                  | 15             | 792                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 7                | 286                  | 5              | 169                  | 12             | 455                  | 4                | 265                  | ..             | ..                   | 4              | 265                  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 12               | 509                  | 8              | 218                  | 20             | 787                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 17               | 1,432                | 5              | 205                  | 22             | 1,637                | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 14               | 790                  | 6              | 242                  | 20             | 1,032                | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 14               | 1,046                | 7              | 253                  | 21             | 1,299                | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 8                | 642                  | 6              | 210                  | 14             | 852                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 14               | 882                  | 9              | 410                  | 23             | 1,292                | 1                | 72                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 72                   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 8                | 325                  | 3              | 100                  | 11             | 425                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 9                | 513                  | 4              | 113                  | 13             | 626                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 11               | 561                  | 6              | 190                  | 17             | 751                  | 1                | 35                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 35                   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 7                | 315                  | 7              | 329                  | 14             | 644                  | 5                | 257                  | ..             | ..                   | 5              | 257                  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 9                | 589                  | 6              | 278                  | 15             | 867                  | ..               | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   |
|         | STATE        | 201              | 12,935               | 109            | 4,129                | 310            | 17,064               | 12               | 669                  | ..             | ..                   | 12             | 669                  |

## 33.3 Number of boys and girls hostels of backward classes and the strength in Karnataka (As on 1973-74)—(concl'd)

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Denotified tribes |                      |                |                      |                |                      | Other Backward Classes |                      |                |                      |                |                      | Total          |                      |
|---------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------------|
|         |              | Boys              |                      | Girls          |                      | Total          |                      | Boys                   |                      | Girls          |                      | Total          |                      | Boys           | Girls                |
|         |              | No. of hostels    | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students | No. of hostels         | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students | No. of hostels | Strength of students |
| 1       | 2            | 15                | 16                   | 17             | 18                   | 19             | 20                   | 21                     | 22                   | 23             | 24                   | 25             | 26                   | 27             | 28                   |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 2                      | 85                   | 1              | 25                   | 3              | 110                  | 30             | 2,031                |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 6                 | 233                  | 1              | 25                   | 7              | 258                  | ..                     | ..                   | 1              | 33                   | 1              | 33                   | 22             | 946                  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..                     | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 12             | 619                  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 4                 | 175                  | ..             | ..                   | 4              | 175                  | 1                      | 67                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 67                   | 19             | 1,503                |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 5                 | 423                  | 1              | 25                   | 6              | 448                  | 2                      | 92                   | ..             | ..                   | 2              | 92                   | 20             | 1,086                |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 60                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 60                   | 16             | 703                  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 25                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 25                   | 16             | 817                  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 25                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 25                   | 17             | 745                  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 6                 | 233                  | 1              | 20                   | 7              | 303                  | 2                      | 50                   | ..             | ..                   | 2              | 50                   | 29             | 1,140                |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 25                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 25                   | 12             | 1,662                |
| 11.     | Hassan       | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 25                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 25                   | 21             | 1,057                |
| 12.     | Kolar        | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 70                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 70                   | 22             | 1,369                |
| 13.     | Mandya       | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 25                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 25                   | 15             | 877                  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 3                      | 182                  | ..             | ..                   | 3              | 182                  | 27             | 1,546                |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1                 | 25                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 25                   | 1                      | 25                   | 1              | 25                   | 2              | 50                   | 14             | 500                  |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 4                 | 186                  | ..             | ..                   | 4              | 186                  | 1                      | 50                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 50                   | 18             | 962                  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 2                      | 50                   | ..             | ..                   | 2              | 50                   | 20             | 836                  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 90                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 90                   | 20             | 991                  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | ..                | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | ..             | ..                   | 1                      | 25                   | ..             | ..                   | 1              | 25                   | 16             | 892                  |
|         | STATE        | 25                | 1,325                | 3              | 70                   | 29             | 1,395                | 23                     | 971                  | 3              | 83                   | 26             | 1,054                | 377            | 20,182               |

Source : Department of Social Welfare.



33.4 Area of land acquired from private parties and the amount spent on acquisition of lands and the distribution of house sites among Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribes in Karnataka.

| Sl. No. | Year    | Area acquired (in acres) | Amount spent on acquisition (Rs. in lakhs) | No. of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe persons granted house sites |   |
|---------|---------|--------------------------|--|--|---|
|         |         |                          |  | 4  | 5 |
| 1.      | 1961-62 | 360                      | 3.59                                       | 9,000  |   |
| 2.      | 1962-63 | 330                      | 3.91                                       | 9,500  |   |
| 3.      | 1963-64 | 164                      | 2.26                                       | 3,100  |   |
| 4.      | 1964-65 | 206                      | 2.53                                       | 5,150  |   |
| 5.      | 1965-66 | 323                      | 3.75                                       | 8,075  |   |
| 6.      | 1966-67 | 101                      | 1.12                                       | 2,525  |   |
| 7.      | 1967-68 | 300                      | 4.54                                       | 8,250  |   |
| 8.      | 1968-69 | 169                      | 2.89                                       | 4,223  |   |
| 9.      | 1969-70 | 302                      | 4.09                                       | 7,550  |   |
| 10.     | 1970-71 | 198                      | 2.34                                       | 4,950  |   |
| 11.     | 1971-72 | 225                      | 5.03                                       | 5,725  |   |
| 12.     | 1972-73 | 224                      | 5.68                                       | 5,380  |   |
| 13.     | 1973-74 | 224                      | 3.58                                       | 4,104  |   |

Source : Department of Social Welfare.

33.5 Number of house sites distributed among landless workers in rural and urban areas of Karnataka.

| Sl. No. | District     | Total No. of sites distributed from May 1972 to October 1974 |        |
|---------|--------------|--|--------|
|         |              | 3  | 4      |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 30,691   | 12,036 |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 9,604  | 2,246  |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 10,910   | 4,231  |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 7,788  | 3,385  |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 10,920   | 3,240  |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 13,955   | 3,861  |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 25,086   | 9,660  |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 14,642   | 2,766  |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 10,792   | 2,329  |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 8,617  | 2,543  |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 17,763   | 5,668  |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 15,271   | 6,931  |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 7,130  | 1,946  |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 16,984   | 5,963  |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 4,770  | 677    |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 10,264   | 2,808  |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 28,476   | 9,049  |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 35,005   | 5,536  |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 14,104   | 4,954  |
|         | STATE        | 2,92,772   | 89,629 |

Source : Development, Housing, Panchayatraj and Co-operation Secretariat.

33.6 Houses constructed under Janatha Housing Scheme.

| Sl. No. | Districts    | No. of houses taken up | No. of houses completed till 30-11-1974 since inception |   |
|---------|--------------|------------------------|---|---|
|         |              |                        | 3   | 4 |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 1,000                  | 479   |   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 1,360                  | 870   |   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 913                    | 160   |   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 291                    | 62  |   |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 1,430                  | 967   |   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 590                    | 212   |   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 700                    | 276   |   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 76                     | 70  |   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 1,582                  | 661   |   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 1,122                  | 766   |   |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 400                    | 166   |   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 458                    | 146   |   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 222                    | 72  |   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 412                    | 132   |   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 1,408                  | 415   |   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 315                    | 187   |   |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 875                    | 244   |   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 170                    | 170   |   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 1,052                  | 301   |   |
|         | Total        | 14,376                 | 6,356   |   |

Source : Development, Housing, Panchayatraj and Co-operation Secretariat.

## XXXIV SOCIO-ECONOMIC PORTRAIT

A study of the economic conditions of the weaker sections of the population in urban and rural areas of Karnataka was made in the 25th round National Sample Survey. Some of the important results pertaining to consumer expenditure are furnished in this Chapter.

**Tables 34.1 and 34.2:** The percentage of distribution of the estimated number of persons by fractile group in respect of urban and rural samples of Karnataka are furnished in these tables.

**Tables 34.3 and 34.4:** The estimated value of consumption per person for a period of 30 days by fractile group in respect of urban and rural samples of Karnataka are shown in these tables.

## SOCIO-ECONOMIC PORTRAIT

34.1 Percentage distribution of estimated number of persons by fractile groups (Urban)

| Sl. No. | Fractile group (in rupees) | Percentage | Cumulative percentage |
|---------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 1       | 2                          | 3          | 4                     |
| 1.      | 0-8                        | ..         | ..                    |
| 2.      | 8-11                       | ..         | ..                    |
| 3.      | 11-13                      | 0.34       | 0.34                  |
| 4.      | 13-15                      | 0.56       | 0.90                  |
| 5.      | 15-18                      | 2.69       | 3.59                  |
| 6.      | 18-21                      | 6.89       | 10.48                 |
| 7.      | 21-24                      | 6.02       | 16.50                 |
| 8.      | 24-28                      | 13.36      | 29.86                 |
| 9.      | 28-34                      | 15.26      | 45.12                 |
| 10.     | 34-43                      | 20.13      | 65.25                 |
| 11.     | 43-55                      | 13.89      | 79.14                 |
| 12.     | 55-75                      | 12.38      | 91.52                 |
| 13.     | 75 and above               | 8.48       | 100.00                |

Note : The figures are provisional.

Source : National Sample Survey 1970-71 (25th round)

34.2 Percentage distribution of estimated number of persons by fractile groups (Rural)

| Sl. No. | Fractile group (in rupees) | Percentage | Cumulative percentage |
|---------|----------------------------|------------|-----------------------|
| 1       | 2                          | 3          | 4                     |
| 1.      | 0-8                        | ..         | 0.31                  |
| 2.      | 8-11                       | ..         | 0.65                  |
| 3.      | 11-13                      | ..         | 1.36                  |
| 4.      | 13-15                      | ..         | 2.40                  |
| 5.      | 15-18                      | ..         | 4.76                  |
| 6.      | 18-21                      | ..         | 10.12                 |
| 7.      | 21-24                      | ..         | 10.24                 |
| 8.      | 24-28                      | ..         | 14.61                 |
| 9.      | 28-34                      | ..         | 18.33                 |
| 10.     | 34-43                      | ..         | 19.05                 |
| 11.     | 43-55                      | ..         | 10.12                 |
| 12.     | 55-75                      | ..         | 5.95                  |
| 13.     | 75 and above               | 2.10       | 100.00                |

Note : The figures are provisional.

Source : National Sample Survey 1970-71 (25th round)

34.3 Estimated value of consumption per person for a period of 30 days by Fractile groups (Urban)

|         |                | (In rupees and paise) |               |                    |        |                        |            |                     |            |                 |       |                 |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| Sl. No. | Fractile group | Cereals               | Cereals Grams | Cereals substitute | Pulses | Milk and milk products | Edible oil | Meat, eggs and fish | Vegetables | Fruits and nuts | Sugar | Salt and spices |
| 1       | 2              | 3                     | 4             | 5                  | 6      | 7                      | 8          | 9                   | 10         | 11              | 12    | 13              |
| 1.      | 0-8            | ..                    | ..            | ..                 | ..     | ..                     | ..         | ..                  | ..         | ..              | ..    | ..              |
| 2.      | 8-11           | ..                    | ..            | ..                 | ..     | ..                     | ..         | ..                  | ..         | ..              | ..    | ..              |
| 3.      | 11-13          | ..                    | 7.68          | 0.16               | 0.11   | ..                     | 0.10       | 0.25                | 0.25       | 0.44            | 0.21  | 0.42            |
| 4.      | 13-15          | ..                    | 8.60          | 0.06               | ..     | 0.27                   | 0.27       | 0.48                | 0.85       | 0.25            | 0.37  | 0.95            |
| 5.      | 15-18          | ..                    | 8.52          | 0.01               | ..     | 0.52                   | 1.02       | 0.74                | 0.50       | 0.51            | 0.64  | 1.01            |
| 6.      | 18-21          | ..                    | 9.47          | 0.11               | ..     | 0.70                   | 1.07       | 0.77                | 0.59       | 0.55            | 0.74  | 1.21            |
| 7.      | 21-24          | ..                    | 8.38          | 0.04               | ..     | 1.01                   | 1.39       | 0.94                | 0.75       | 0.67            | 0.89  | 1.39            |
| 8.      | 24-28          | ..                    | 11.13         | 0.07               | ..     | 1.06                   | 1.51       | 0.90                | 1.07       | 0.66            | 0.74  | 1.31            |
| 9.      | 28-34          | ..                    | 11.73         | 0.13               | 0.34   | 1.12                   | 2.20       | 1.20                | 1.29       | 1.06            | 1.01  | 1.60            |
| 10.     | 34-43          | ..                    | 13.87         | 0.19               | 0.32   | 1.37                   | 2.89       | 1.51                | 1.70       | 1.29            | 1.35  | 1.83            |
| 11.     | 43-55          | ..                    | 13.71         | 0.23               | 0.52   | 1.59                   | 4.05       | 1.93                | 2.09       | 1.54            | 1.64  | 1.90            |
| 12.     | 55-75          | ..                    | 44.82         | 0.31               | 0.07   | 1.88                   | 6.87       | 2.46                | 1.90       | 1.74            | 1.78  | 1.95            |
| 13.     | 75 and above   | ..                    | 15.58         | 0.47               | 0.15   | 2.03                   | 10.54      | 3.18                | 2.90       | 3.96            | 2.58  | 2.26            |
| 14.     | All classes    | ..                    | 12.73         | 0.19               | 0.21   | 1.35                   | 3.62       | 1.61                | 1.59       | 1.29            | 1.35  | 1.72            |

34.3 Estimated value of consumption per person for a period of 30 days by Fractile groups (Urban)—(concl.)

|         |                | (In Rupees and paise)      |            |                           |                |          |                |                              |             |               |                |                            |
|---------|----------------|----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| Sl. No. | Fractile group | Beverages and refreshments | Food total | Pan, tobacco, intoxicants | Fuel and light | Clothing | Rent and taxes | Miscellaneous goods services | Pet animals | Durable goods | Non-food total | Total consumer expenditure |
| 1       | 2              | 14                         | 15         | 15                        | 17             | 18       | 19             | 20                           | 21          | 22            | 23             | 24                         |
| 1.      | 0-8            | ..                         | ..         | ..                        | ..             | ..       | ..             | ..                           | ..          | ..            | ..             | ..                         |
| 2.      | 8-11           | ..                         | ..         | ..                        | ..             | ..       | ..             | ..                           | ..          | ..            | ..             | ..                         |
| 3.      | 11-13          | ..                         | 0.08       | 9.70                      | 0.25           | 1.75     | ..             | 0.17                         | ..          | ..            | 2.17           | 11.87                      |
| 4.      | 13-15          | ..                         | 0.51       | 12.64                     | 0.22           | 0.41     | ..             | 0.06                         | 0.77        | ..            | 1.46           | 14.10                      |
| 5.      | 15-18          | ..                         | 0.43       | 14.14                     | 0.21           | 1.27     | ..             | 0.16                         | 0.94        | ..            | 2.58           | 16.64                      |
| 6.      | 18-21          | ..                         | 0.44       | 15.92                     | 0.51           | 1.67     | 0.22           | 0.22                         | 1.05        | ..            | 3.67           | 19.59                      |
| 7.      | 21-24          | ..                         | 0.68       | 16.58                     | 0.71           | 1.77     | ..             | 0.51                         | 1.43        | ..            | 4.42           | 21.00                      |
| 8.      | 24-28          | ..                         | 0.95       | 19.88                     | 1.07           | 2.20     | 0.03           | 0.42                         | 1.62        | ..            | 5.34           | 25.22                      |
| 9.      | 28-34          | ..                         | 1.25       | 23.63                     | 1.08           | 2.39     | 0.56           | 0.95                         | 2.28        | ..            | 7.26           | 30.79                      |
| 10.     | 34-43          | ..                         | 1.59       | 28.54                     | 1.25           | 2.91     | 1.09           | 1.62                         | 3.12        | ..            | 10.60          | 39.44                      |
| 11.     | 43-55          | ..                         | 2.28       | 33.03                     | 1.73           | 3.90     | 3.18           | 2.00                         | 5.23        | ..            | 16.06          | 49.09                      |
| 12.     | 55-75          | ..                         | 2.42       | 37.43                     | 2.39           | 4.32     | 2.77           | 4.52                         | 8.40        | ..            | 22.46          | 59.89                      |
| 13.     | 75 and above   | ..                         | 10.31      | 56.61                     | 3.90           | 5.71     | 13.75          | 7.28                         | 17.33       | ..            | 54.49          | 109.27                     |
| 14.     | All classes    | ..                         | 2.30       | 29.18                     | 1.46           | 3.06     | 2.50           | 2.02                         | 4.62        | ..            | 14.18          | 43.84                      |

Note : (1) The figures are provisional.

(2) All the per capita expenditure in columns 3 to 24 are calculated independently.

Source : National Sample Survey 1970-71 (25th round)

## 34.4. Estimated value of consumption per person for a period of 30 days by fractile groups (Rural)

(In rupees and paise)

| Sl. No. | Fractile group | Cereals | Grams | Cereals substitutes | Pulses | Milk and milk products | Edible oil | Meat, eggs and fish | Vegetables | Fruits and nuts | Sugar | Salt and spices |
|---------|----------------|---------|-------|---------------------|--------|------------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|-----------------|-------|-----------------|
| 1       | 2              | 3       | 4     | 5                   | 6      | 7                      | 8          | 9                   | 10         | 11              | 12    | 13              |
| 1.      | 0-8 ..         | 3.32    | ..    | ..                  | 0.15   | 0.03                   | 0.01       | ..                  | 0.42       | N               | 0.04  | 0.70            |
| 2.      | 8-11 ..        | 5.76    | 0.07  | ..                  | 0.21   | 0.49                   | 0.18       | 0.10                | 0.40       | 0.09            | 0.18  | 0.83            |
| 3.      | 11-13 ..       | 6.78    | 0.13  | ..                  | 0.40   | 0.37                   | 0.38       | 0.10                | 0.43       | 0.09            | 0.47  | 0.92            |
| 4.      | 13-15 ..       | 7.45    | 0.12  | ..                  | 0.35   | 0.76                   | 0.24       | 0.38                | 0.39       | 0.18            | 0.39  | 1.02            |
| 5.      | 15-18 ..       | 9.12    | 0.20  | N                   | 0.40   | 0.63                   | 0.46       | 0.38                | 0.49       | 0.20            | 0.47  | 1.07            |
| 6.      | 18-21 ..       | 9.41    | 0.13  | ..                  | 0.68   | 1.16                   | 0.54       | 0.52                | 10.56      | 0.27            | 0.55  | 1.18            |
| 7.      | 21-24 ..       | 10.65   | 0.25  | 0.01                | 0.77   | 1.47                   | 0.67       | 0.72                | 0.70       | 0.46            | 0.80  | 1.38            |
| 8.      | 24-28 ..       | 11.48   | 0.23  | 0.25                | 0.97   | 2.01                   | 0.78       | 0.70                | 0.74       | 0.50            | 0.86  | 1.62            |
| 9.      | 28-34 ..       | 13.55   | 0.26  | 0.36                | 1.05   | 2.49                   | 0.91       | 1.00                | 0.89       | 0.53            | 0.96  | 1.75            |
| 10.     | 34-43 ..       | 15.21   | 0.28  | 0.28                | 1.32   | 2.91                   | 1.01       | 0.94                | 0.90       | 0.84            | 1.24  | 1.84            |
| 11.     | 43-55 ..       | 17.42   | 0.27  | 1.09                | 1.46   | 4.08                   | 1.30       | 1.55                | 1.23       | 1.34            | 1.32  | 2.44            |
| 12.     | 55-75 ..       | 20.87   | 0.36  | 0.13                | 1.69   | 4.08                   | 1.78       | 1.39                | 1.14       | 2.01            | 2.09  | 3.16            |
| 13.     | 75 & above     | 19.43   | 0.28  | 1.35                | 2.24   | 5.00                   | 2.49       | 1.14                | 1.56       | 3.86            | 2.50  | 3.77            |
| 14.     | All classes    | 13.26   | 0.24  | 0.30                | 1.06   | 2.39                   | 0.92       | 0.88                | 0.84       | 0.76            | 1.03  | 1.78            |

## 34.4. Estimated value of consumption per person for a period of 30 days by fractile groups (Rural)—(conold.)

(In rupees and paise)

| Sl. No. | Fractile group | Beverages and refreshment | Food Total | Pan, tobacco, intoxicants | Fuel and light | Clothing | Rent and taxes | Miscellaneous goods, services | Pet animals | Durable goods | Non-food total | Total consumer expenditure |
|---------|----------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------|----------------|-------------------------------|-------------|---------------|----------------|----------------------------|
| 1       | 2              | 14                        | 15         | 16                        | 17             | 18       | 19             | 20                            | 21          | 22            | 23             | 24                         |
| 1.      | 0-8 ..         | 0.01                      | 4.69       | 0.13                      | 1.10           | ..       | ..             | 0.27                          | ..          | ..            | 1.50           | 6.19                       |
| 2.      | 8-11 ..        | 0.16                      | 8.58       | 0.34                      | 0.89           | ..       | ..             | 0.41                          | ..          | ..            | 1.64           | 10.20                      |
| 3.      | 11-13 ..       | 0.17                      | 10.22      | 0.93                      | 1.34           | ..       | ..             | 0.42                          | ..          | ..            | 2.09           | 12.31                      |
| 4.      | 13-15 ..       | 0.32                      | 11.60      | 0.53                      | 1.20           | 0.01     | ..             | 0.48                          | ..          | ..            | 2.22           | 13.82                      |
| 5.      | 15-18 ..       | 0.34                      | 13.76      | 0.63                      | 1.54           | 0.20     | 0.01           | 0.71                          | ..          | ..            | 3.09           | 16.85                      |
| 6.      | 18-21 ..       | 0.49                      | 15.49      | 0.72                      | 1.69           | 0.45     | N              | 1.30                          | ..          | ..            | 4.16           | 19.65                      |
| 7.      | 21-24 ..       | 0.57                      | 18.45      | 0.82                      | 1.72           | 0.34     | 0.08           | 1.12                          | ..          | 0.01          | 4.09           | 22.54                      |
| 8.      | 24-28 ..       | 0.56                      | 20.70      | 0.84                      | 2.08           | 0.72     | 0.02           | 1.46                          | ..          | 0.02          | 5.13           | 25.83                      |
| 9.      | 28-34 ..       | 0.75                      | 24.50      | 0.95                      | 2.35           | 1.07     | 0.01           | 2.00                          | ..          | 0.01          | 6.39           | 30.89                      |
| 10.     | 34-43 ..       | 0.83                      | 27.60      | 1.47                      | 2.35           | 3.29     | 0.07           | 2.69                          | ..          | 0.01          | 10.05          | 37.66                      |
| 11.     | 43-55 ..       | 1.32                      | 34.82      | 1.82                      | 3.11           | 4.69     | 0.12           | 3.19                          | ..          | 0.01          | 13.03          | 47.85                      |
| 12.     | 55-75 ..       | 1.39                      | 40.00      | 3.43                      | 3.08           | 9.07     | 0.10           | 7.27                          | ..          | 0.01          | 23.14          | 63.14                      |
| 13.     | 75 & above     | 2.18                      | 45.78      | 3.08                      | 2.67           | 28.89    | 0.03           | 28.58                         | ..          | 0.03          | 65.08          | 110.86                     |
| 14.     | All Classes    | 0.78                      | 24.24      | 1.24                      | 2.21           | 2.64     | 0.05           | 2.74                          | ..          | 0.01          | 8.98           | 33.22                      |

Note: (1) The figures are provisional.

(2) N—Negligible.

(3) All the per capita expenditure in columns from 3 to 24 are calculated independently.

Source: National Sample Survey 1970-71 (25th Round).

## XXXV INFORMATION AND TOURISM

### 1. Information:

Dissemination of knowledge of the policies and programmes of the State is essential to ensure the involvement of the people in the implementation of the various developmental programmes. The mass media is being effectively used to provide due publicity to and information on the various activities in the State. The main activities taken up in this sector are,

- (i) Film purchase and production
- (ii) Production of publications
- (iii) Participation in exhibitions and production of exhibition materials
- (iv) District publicity centres
- (v) Field publicity through mobile units
- (vi) Songs and dramas
- (vii) Tour of journalists
- (viii) Press advertisements
- (ix) Plan celebrations
- (x) State information centres
- (xi) Installation and maintenance of community receiving sets.

It is proposed to intensify these efforts, in the fifth plan so as to reach the masses far more effectively and create in them adequate consciousness of the Governmental activities directed towards the establishment of a welfare State. The cultural heritage of the State is also sought to be suitably highlighted. In short, the aim would be to project a complete and realistic image of the State with a particular emphasis on plan achievements.

The physical achievements made in some important fields during the years from 1969-70 to 1971-72 are shown in table 36.1.

### 2. Tourism:

Karnataka has ideal assets for development of tourism industry in the State with a picturesque coast flanked by the Konkan ranges in the west, whose natural beauty rivals world famous resorts, and hinterland with an architectural and sculptural wealth. It is desirable that the rich tourist potentials of the State in terms of scenery, historic monuments and climate should be explored and developed as it is capable of earning foreign exchange through the promotion of international tourism and also generate employment opportunities as a result of internal tourist traffic. Despite all its potentialities, this sector has all along received a relatively low priority in our developmental programmes. The reasons for this slow pace of tourist development is lack of adequate amenities not only at the tourist centres but along the routes leading to those places. The department of information and tourism and also the Karnataka tourism development Corporation are therefore been concentrating on the building up of this necessary infrastructure for development of tourism. A good beginning has been made to improve the amenities available at places of tourist importance. Family quarters with canteen facilities at most of the important places of tourist importance are made available. Under the fifth plan period provision to provide adequate facilities of minimum acceptable standard at the various tourist centres has been made. On the publicity side too, it is proposed to bring out attractive folders, tourist maps, posters coloured films etc.

The important tourist treasure spots in each district of Karnataka are.—

1 **Bangalore:**—Vidhana Soudha, Lalbagh, Cubbonpark, Hindustan Aeronautics, Hindustan Machine Tools, Indian Telephone Industries, Indian Institute of Science, Raman Research Institute, Visvesvaraya Industrial and Technological Museum, Tippu's palace, Bull temple and Arts and Crafts emporium etc.

2. **Belgaum:**—Yellamma temple at Saundathi

3. **Bellary:**—Virupaksh temple at Hampi

4. **Bidar:**—Madarsa Rangeen Mahal
5. **Bijapur:**—Gol-Gumbaz, Rock cut caves in Badami Virupaksha temple at Pattadakal, and Aihole the former capital of Chalukyas.
6. **Chickmagalur:**—Vidyashankara Temple, Sringeri, and Kemmanagundi.
7. **Chitradurga:**—Chitradurga Fort, popularly known as Elisuuttanakote.
8. **Coorg:**—Mercara, Nagarhole and Talacauvery (the birth place of sacred river cauvery).
9. **Dharwar:**—University of Karnataka
10. **Gulbarga:**—Jumma Masjid.
11. **Hassan:**—Cheunakeshava Temple at Belur, Hoysaleshwara, Kedareshwara Temples and Jain Basadhis in Halebid, and Gommateshwara statue at Sravana Belagola.
12. **Kolar:**—Nandhi hills.
13. **Mandya:**—Cheluvarayana temple at Melkote.
14. **Mysore:**—Maharajas palace, Lalitha Mahal palace, Chammundi hills etc in Mysore city, Ranganatha temple, Fort Mosque summer palace, Gumbaz and Sangama at Srirangapatna; Birds sanctuary at Ranganathittu Keshava temple at Somanathapur Brindavan gardens at K. R. Sagar and Bandipura, the veritable paradisi of wild life in India.
15. **North Kanara:**—Mahabaleshwara temple at Gokarna.
16. **Raichur:**—Tungabhadra dam at Musirabad and Sri Raghawendra Swamy Temple at Mantralaya.
17. **Shimoga:**—Jog Falls and Iron and steel works factory at Bhadravathi.
18. **South Kanara:**—Mangalore port the gate way of Karnataka's prosperity, Lord Krishna's temple at Udipi and Lord Manjunathaswamy Temple at Dharmasthala.
19. **Tumkur:**—Devarayanadurga the fortified hill and cement factory at Ammasandra.

### INFORMATION AND TOURISM

#### 25.1. Physical achievements in some important fields of information and publicity sector.

| Sl. No. | Item                     | Unit | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 |
|---------|--------------------------|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1       | 2                        | 3    | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       |
| 1.      | Production of news reels | No.  | 2       | 2       | 1       | 6       |
| 2.      | Documentary              | do   | 2       | 2       | 4       | 1       |
| 3.      | Purchase of films        | do   | 3       | 3       | 1       | 1       |
| 4.      | Cine coverage            | do   | 56      | 44      | 30      | 40      |
| 5.      | Still coverage           | do   | 650     | 426     | 800     | 300     |
| 6.      | Exhibition photos        | do   | 400     | 400     | 200     | 400     |
| 7.      | Press releases           | do   | 9,000   | 10,000  | 5,000   | 15,000  |
| 8.      | Community radio sets:    |      |         |         |         |         |
| (i)     | Maintained               | do   | 4,554   | 4,329   | 4,961   | 5,003   |
| (ii)    | New installations        | do   | 500     | 275     | 132     | 47      |

Note: \* 7 Radio sets have been stolen.

Source: Planning (Annual Plan 1972-73 document) and Information Department.

## XXXVI. ELECTORAL STATISTICS

This chapter embodies electoral statistics, such as number of seats, number of constituencies, number of seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and their total strength, number of electors, valid votes polled and percentage etc., relating to the general elections held for Lok Sabha (House of people) and Vidhana Sabha (State Legislative Assembly) during the period from 1951-52 to 1971-72.

In Rajya Sabha, 12 members represent the State, among them 4 members retire by rotation once in two years.

In the State Legislative Council there are 63 members in total and 21 members retire by rotation once in two years. The poll statistics are obtained from the Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections) and the Chief Electoral Officer for Karnataka, Bangalore.

**Table 36.1:** This table embodies the poll statistics viz., number of seats, number of constituencies, number of seats reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes and their total strength, number of electors, number of valid votes polled and percentage etc., pertaining to the Lok Sabha during the period from 1951-52 to 1971.

**Table 36.2:** This table contains data on general election statistics such as number of seats, number of constituencies, number of seats reserved for Scheduled Caste and Scheduled tribes and Their total strength, number of electors, number of valid votes, polled and percentage etc., of the Vidhana Sabha during the period from 1951-52 to 1972.

**Table 36.3:** The general election statistics such as total number of candidates contested, elected, number of valid votes polled and percentage by parties, pertaining to the general election held for Lok Sabha during the year 1971 is furnished in this table.

**Table 36.4:** This table gives the information on number of candidates contested, elected, number of valid votes polled and percentage by parties pertaining to the general election held for Vidhana Sabha during the year 1972.

### ELECTORAL STATISTICS

**36.1. Election to lok sabha (House of people) in Karnataka**

| Year    | Total<br>No. of<br>seats | No. of<br>constituencies |        | No. of seats<br>reserved<br>for<br>SC/ST | Total<br>strength<br>of SC<br>and ST | No. of<br>electors | No. of<br>votes<br>polled | No. of<br>valid<br>votes<br>polled | Percentage<br>of votes<br>polled<br>(col. 8 to 7) | No. of<br>seats un-<br>contested |
|---------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
|         |                          | Single                   | Double |  |                                      |                    |                           |                                    |   |                                  |
| 1951-52 | 11                       | 7                        | 2      | 3  | 39,69,735                            | N.A.               | 28,24,427                 | ..                                 | ..  | ..                               |
| 1957    | 26                       | 20                       | 3      | 3  | 100,06,926                           | 58,69,997          | 57,98,440                 | 58.66                              | 9   | ..                               |
| 1962    | 26                       | 26                       | ..     | 3  | 113,53,892                           | 67,33,403          | 64,19,142                 | 59.30                              | ..  | ..                               |
| 1967    | 27                       | 27                       | ..     | 4  | 127,78,996                           | 80,44,053          | 76,61,418                 | 62.95                              | ..  | ..                               |
| 1971    | 27                       | 27                       | ..     | 4  | 137,89,683                           | 79,17,066          | 76,45,311                 | 57.41                              | ..  | ..                               |

Note: In the years 1951-52 and 1957 there were no reserved constituencies, but there were double member constituencies. In respect of double member constituencies one seat was reserved for Scheduled Caste. During 1962 and onwards double member constituencies were abolished.

Source: Department of Law and Parliamentary affairs (Elections).

## 36.2 Election to Vidhanasabha (State Legislative Assembly) in Karnataka

| Sl. No. | Year    | Total No. of seats | No. of constituencies |        | No. of seats reserved for S.C. and S.T. | Total strength of S.C. and S.T. | No. of electors | No. of votes polled | No. of valid votes polled | Percentage of votes polled (Col. 8 to 7) | No. of seats uncontested |
|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|---|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--------------------------|
|         |         |                    | Single                | Double |   |                                 |                 |                     |                           |  |                          |
| 1       | 2       | 3                  | 4                     | 5      | 6                                       | 7                               | 8               | 9                   | 10                        | 11                                       | 12                       |
| 1.      | 1951-52 | 99                 | 61                    | 19     | ..                                      | 19                              | 39,69,735       | N.A.                | 27,53,808                 | ..                                       | 1                        |
| 2.      | 1957    | 208                | 150                   | 29     | ..                                      | 29+1                            | 1,00,06,926     | 65,59,450           | 64,20,159                 | 65.55                                    | 7                        |
| 3.      | 1962    | 208                | 208                   | ..     | 28+1                                    | 28+1                            | 1,13,53,892     | 66,99,796           | 63,01,723                 | 59.01                                    | 2                        |
| 4.      | 1967    | 216                | 216                   | ..     | 29+2                                    | 29+2                            | 1,26,69,162     | 79,94,419           | 75,08,894                 | 63.10                                    | 2                        |
| 5.      | 1972    | 216                | 216                   | ..     | 29+2                                    | 29+2                            | 1,50,83,468     | 92,86,839           | 90,07,006                 | 61.57                                    | ..                       |

Note : During 1962 and onwards double member constituencies were abolished and some seats were reserved for Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes.

Source : Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections)

## 36.3 Number of candidates contested, elected, votes polled by parties and percentage—General election to Lok Sabha 1971

| Sl. No. | Parties  | No. of candidates |         | No. of valid votes polled | Percentage of votes polled to total valid votes |        |
|---------|--|-------------------|---------|---------------------------|---|--------|
|         |  | Contested         | Elected |                           |   |        |
| 1       | 2  | 3                 | 4       | 5                         | 6   |        |
| 1.      | Indian National Congress (NCJ)<br>(Jagjivanram group)  | ..                | 27      | 27                        | 54,12,541                                       | 70.88  |
| 2.      | Indian National Congress (NCN)<br>(Nijalingappa group) | ..                | 17      | ..                        | 12,50,614                                       | 16.36  |
| 3.      | Swatantra party (SWA)                                  | ..                | 5       | ..                        | 2,79,610  | 3.66   |
| 4.      | Praja Socialist party (PSP)                            | ..                | 5       | ..                        | 97,301  | 1.28   |
| 5.      | Bharatiya Jan Sangh (BJS)                              | ..                | 2       | ..                        | 1,45,531  | 1.90   |
| 6.      | Communist party of India (CPM)<br>(Marxist)            | ..                | 2       | ..                        | 45,188  | 0.59   |
| 7.      | Communist party of India (CPI)                         | ..                | 1       | ..                        | 6,914   | 0.09   |
| 8.      | Sanyukta Socialist party (SSP)                         | ..                | 1       | ..                        | 79,111  | 1.03   |
| 9.      | Independents (IND)                                     | ..                | 44      | ..                        | 3,22,501  | 4.21   |
|         | Total  | ..                | 104     | 27                        | 76,4 <sup>5</sup> ,311                          | 100.00 |

Source : Poll statistics—General Election to Lok Sabha 1971, published by Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections).

## 36.4 Number of candidates contested, elected, votes polled by parties and percentage—General Election to Legislative Assembly, 1972

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                 | No. of candidates |       |         |       | No. of valid votes polled | Percentage of votes polled to total valid votes |        |
|---------|---|-------------------|-------|---------|-------|---------------------------|---|--------|
|         |   | Contested         |       | Elected |       |                           |   |        |
|         |   | Men               | Women | Men     | Women |                           |   |        |
| 1       | 2   | 3                 | 4     | 5       | 6     | 7                         | 8   |        |
| 1.      | Indian National Congress (INC)              | ..                | 195   | 17      | 154   | 11                        | 46,98,824                                       | 52.17  |
| 2.      | Indian National Congress Organization (NCO) | ..                | 170   | 6       | 24    | ..                        | 23,81,308                                       | 26.22  |
| 3.      | Bharatiya Jan Sangh (BJS)                   | ..                | 102   | ..      | ..    | ..                        | 3,87,498  | 4.30   |
| 4.      | Socialist Party (SOP)                       | ..                | 28    | ..      | 3     | ..                        | 1,62,556  | 1.69   |
| 5.      | Swatantra (SWA)                             | ..                | 26    | 2       | ..    | ..                        | 61,561  | 0.67   |
| 6.      | Communist Party of India (Marxist) (CPM)    | ..                | 17    | ..      | ..    | ..                        | 92,508  | 1.03   |
| 7.      | Communist party of India (CPI)              | ..                | 4     | ..      | 3     | ..                        | 88,978  | 0.99   |
| 8.      | Janathapakaba (JPP)                         | ..                | 2     | ..      | 1     | ..                        | 14,390  | 0.16   |
| 9.      | Independents (IND)                          | ..                | 247   | 3       | 20    | ..                        | 11,58,383                                       | 12.87  |
|         | Total                                       | ..                | 792   | 28      | 205   | 11                        | 90,07,006                                       | 100.00 |

Source : Election Statistics of General Elections to Legislative Assembly, 1972 published by Department of Law and Parliamentary Affairs (Elections).



## XXXVII JUDICIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

The law and order situation in the State has been generally always under control and it is well maintained. There was no occasion to requisition the services of police forces either from the Centre or neighbouring States. The various problems arising out of national emergency and communal tensions were also tackled successfully. The prison institutions in the State are following a policy best suited for the rehabilitation of inmates after release by introducing suitable reformatory measures including training.

This section presents information relating to the administration of civil and criminal justice, police and prisons. The data has been compiled from the returns obtained from the Registrar, High Court of Karnataka, the Inspector General of Police and Inspector General of Prisons.

**Tables 37.1 to 37.10:** These tables contain information relating to judicial administration and include such particulars as the number of judicial divisions, the number of cases decided and number of trials of cases, etc. for the period 1968-69 to 1972-73.

**Tables 37.11 to 37.23:** These tables show the information relating to the administration of civil police and include such particulars as the number of police stations including out posts, the strength of civil police in the State. Number of cases reported and the number of cases in which conviction was obtained, etc., for the period from 1968 to 1973.

**Tables 37.24 to 37.33:** These tables show the information on several aspects of prison administration such as the number and distribution of prisoners, age, sex and education of convicts, the number and disposal of convicts, the nature and length of sentences of convicts to offences committed by convicts and the punishments inflicted in jails, sickness and mortality among prisoners, the expenditure incurred in guarding and maintaining prisoners, etc., for the period from 1968 to 1973.

### JUDICIAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATISTICS

**37.1 Number of judicial divisions and number of officers exercising appellate or original jurisdiction in Karnataka**

| Sl. No.<br>1          | Particulars<br>2  | 1968-69<br>3 | 1969-70<br>4 | 1970-71<br>5 | 1971-72<br>6 | 1972-73<br>7 |
|-----------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>A. Civil :</b>     |   |              |              |              |              |              |
|                       | (i) Judges of the High court ..                                       | 15           | 13           | 16           | 15           | 14           |
|                       | (ii) District Judges including additional Judges ..                   | 26           | 27           | 27           | 30           | 33           |
|                       | (iii) Civil Judges, munsiffs (including members of land tribunals) .. | 139          | 144          | 205          | 232          | 231          |
| <b>B. Criminals :</b> |   |              |              |              |              |              |
|                       | (i) Number of session divisions ..                                    | 19           | 19           | 19           | 19           | 19           |
|                       | (ii) Session Judges including additional Judges ..                    | 26           | 27           | 27           | 30           | 33           |
|                       | (iii) Other Judges ..   | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           | ..           |
|                       | (iv) Magistrates ..   | 135          | 139          | 141          | 152          | 155          |

*Source :* High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

37.2. Number of cases decided in the courts of Karnataka

| Sl. No.               | Particulars | 1968-69    |                     | 1969-70    |                     | 1970-71    |                     | 1971-72    |                     | 1972-73    |                     |
|-----------------------|-------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|------------|---------------------|
|                       |             | High Court | Sub-ordinate Courts | High Court | Sub-ordinate Courts | High Court | Sub-ordinate Courts | High Court | Sub-ordinate Courts | High Court | Sub-ordinate Courts |
| <b>I. CIVIL :</b>     |             |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| <b>1. Original :</b>  |             |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| (i) Regular           |             | 52,300     | 40,974              | 45,748     | 48,678              | 51,490     |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| (ii) Miscellaneous    |             | 5          | 4,624               | 36,355     | 60,918              | 75,570     |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| <b>2. Appellate :</b> |             |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| (i) Regular           |             | 4,510      | 5,031               | 2,143      | 4,590               | 5,528      |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| (ii) Miscellaneous    |             | 5          | 4,031               | 5,052      | 8,045               | 6,135      |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| <b>II. CRIMINAL :</b> |             |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| <b>1. Original :</b>  |             |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| (i) Regular           |             | 2,46,416   | 2,46,827            | 2,27,615   | 2,36,251            | 2,38,566   |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| (ii) Miscellaneous    |             | 19,466     | 21,116              | 16,936     | 16,111              | 15,999     |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| <b>2. Appellate :</b> |             |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| (i) Regular           |             | 1,200      | 1,130               | 1,842      | 1,812               | 1,993      |                     |            |                     |            |                     |
| (ii) Miscellaneous    |             | 62         | 41                  | 151        | 57                  | 84         |                     |            |                     |            |                     |

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

37.3. Number and description of original civil suits instituted

| Particulars   | 1968-69       | 1969-70       | 1970-71       | 1971-72       | 1972-73       |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| <b>I. Suits for money or movable property</b>                 | 12,342        | 9,144         | 11,853        | 11,685        | 13,158        |
| <b>II. Suits under rent law :</b>                             |               |               |               |               |               |
| (i) Arrears of rent with or without ejectment                 | 1,519         | 844           | 998           | 1,153         | 1,231         |
| (ii) Enhancement or abatement of rent                         | 40            | 2             | 74            | 74            | 74            |
| (iii) Ejectment or recovery of possession                     | 607           | 526           | 486           | 307           | 434           |
| (iv) All other suits under rent law                           | 294           | 112           | 260           | 191           | 291           |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>2,376</b>  | <b>1,486</b>  | <b>1,748</b>  | <b>1,724</b>  | <b>2,030</b>  |
| <b>III. TITLE AND OTHER SUITS :</b>                           |               |               |               |               |               |
| (i) Suits for immovable property                              | 4,958         | 4,907         | 5,080         | 5,297         | 6,398         |
| (ii) Suits for specific relief                                | 771           | 717           | 837           | 1,305         | 1,222         |
| (iii) Mortgage suits  | 1,931         | 1,471         | 1,788         | 2,171         | 2,491         |
| (iv) Other suits not falling under any of the preceding heads | 11,692        | 10,064        | 12,248        | 12,158        | 12,765        |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>19,352</b> | <b>17,759</b> | <b>19,951</b> | <b>21,231</b> | <b>22,876</b> |
| <b>Grand total</b>  | <b>34,070</b> | <b>28,389</b> | <b>33,552</b> | <b>34,640</b> | <b>38,064</b> |

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

## 27.4. General results of trials of civil cases in the Courts of original Jurisdiction

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | 1968-69 | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 |
|---------|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 1       | 2  | 3       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       |
| I.      | NUMBER OF SUITS BEFORE THE COURTS :                  |         |         |         |         |         |
| (i)     | Pending at the beginning of the year                 | 38,792  | 41,553  | 40,746  | 44,598* | 47,910  |
| (ii)    | Instituted during the year                           | 34,070  | 28,389  | 33,552  | 34,649  | 38,084  |
| (iii)   | Refiled, remanded or received by transfer            | 2,094   | 1,853   | 2,303   | 4,407   | 3,781   |
| (iv)    | Total  | 74,956  | 71,795  | 76,601  | 83,654  | 89,775  |
| (v)     | Transferred to other Courts                          | 589     | 3,226   | 1,289   | 2,131   | 1,689   |
| (vi)    | Total for disposal (iv-v)                            | 74,367  | 68,271  | 75,312  | 81,514  | 88,046  |
| II.     | NUMBERS OF SUITS DISPOSED OF (EXCLUDING TRANSFERS) : |         |         |         |         |         |
| (i)     | Without trial  | 4,294   | 4,289   | 4,179   | 5,978   | 5,919   |
| (ii)    | Without contest                                      | 19,658  | 14,192  | 17,423  | 18,502  | 20,834  |
| (iii)   | With contest :                                       |         |         |         |         |         |
| (a)     | Judgement for plaintiff                              | 6,248   | 5,819   | 6,079   | 6,048   | 7,107   |
| (b)     | Judgement for defendant                              | 2,856   | 3,196   | 2,973   | 2,965   | 3,576   |
| III.    | ON REFERENCE TO ARBITRATION                          | 57      | 29      | 39      | 110     | 151     |
| IV.     | PENDING AT THE CLOSE OF THE YEAR                     | 41,255  | 40,746  | 44,619  | 47,910  | 50,559  |
| V.      | PENDING MORE THAN A YEAR (OUT OF THOSE IN COLUMN IV) | 19,849  | 14,971  | 23,365  | 25,516  | 27,237  |

Note : \*In the year 1970-71 Matrimonial cases were treated as suits and they were included. In the year 1971-72 the matrimonial cases were excluded. Hence there is a difference of 21 cases.

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

-----

## 27.5. General results of trial of civil cases in the Courts of original jurisdiction—Miscellaneous cases

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | 1968-69  | 1969-70     | 1970-71  | 1971-72    | 1972-73  |
|---------|---|----------|-------------|----------|------------|----------|
| 1       | 2   | 3        | 4           | 5        | 6          | 7        |
| I.      | NUMBER OF CASES BEFORE THE COURTS :                 |          |             |          |            |          |
| (i)     | Pending at the beginning of the year                | 1,27,774 | 1,38,942    | 6,09,075 | 5,86,346** | 5,89,628 |
| (ii)    | Instituted during the year                          | 50,492   | 5,17,819*** | 78,702   | 65,206     | 66,122   |
| (iii)   | Refiled, remanded or received by transfer           | 4,553    | 14,742      | 3,741    | 9,985      | 21,033   |
| (iv)    | Total   | 1,91,819 | 6,71,503    | 6,91,521 | 6,61,537   | 6,76,783 |
| (v)     | Transferred to other courts                         | 12,412   | 17,803      | 49,808   | 2,294      | 12,061   |
| (vi)    | Total for disposal (iv-v)                           | 12,412   | 17,803      | 49,808   | 2,294      | 12,061   |
| II.     | NUMBER OF CASES DISPOSED OF (EXCLUDING TRANSFERS) : |          |             |          |            |          |
| (i)     | Without trial                                       | 46,979   | 10,793      | 12,332   | 15,547     | 19,223   |
| (ii)    | Without contest                                     | 49,913   | 19,562      | 22,013   | 27,937     | 33,342   |
| (iii)   | With contest :                                      |          |             |          |            |          |
| (a)     | Judgement for petitioner                            | 9,657    | 9,922       | 14,703   | 17,827     | 16,860   |
| (b)     | Judgement for defendant                             | 3,747*   | 4,244       | 6,073    | 8,136      | 6,039    |
| III.    | ON REFERENCE TO ARBITRATION                         | 170      | 114         | 332      | 168        | 109      |
| IV.     | PENDING AT THE CLOSE OF THE YEAR                    | 1,36,942 | 6,09,075    | 5,86,360 | 5,89,628   | 5,99,147 |
| V.      | PENDING MORE THAN A YEAR (OUT OF THOSE IN COL. IV)  | 83,588*  | 1,87,673    | 3,49,004 | 3,74,069   | 3,90,871 |

Note : \*Revised figures.

\*\*The number of miscellaneous cases pending at the beginning of the year was 5,86,346. But the correct Opening Balance as on 1st April 1971 was 5,86,346, difference of 14 cases is due to misclassification of cases as reported by lower courts.

\*\*\*During the year 1969-70, there was heavy institution of cases under Mysore Agricultural Debtor's Relief Act to the extent of 5 lakhs and odd. The said cases are stayed by the Supreme Court.

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore.

## 27.6 Civil appellate Courts—Appeals from decrees

| Sl. No. | Year                    | Number of appeals                    |                            |  |                         |                             |                               |
|---------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|         |                         | Pending at the beginning of the year | Instituted during the year | Refiled, remanded or received by transfers | Total of columns 3 to 5 | Transferred to other Courts | Total for disposal (cols 6—7) |
| 1       | 2                       | 3                                    | 4                          | 5  | 6                       | 7                           | 8                             |
| 1.      | 1968-69                 |                                      |                            |  |                         |                             |                               |
|         | (a) High Court          | 4,279                                | 1,795                      | 45   | 6,119                   | 3                           | 6,116                         |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 11,265                               | 4,319                      | 612  | 16,196                  | 256                         | 15,911                        |
| 2.      | 1969-70                 |                                      |                            |  |                         |                             |                               |
|         | (a) High Court          | 4,825                                | 2,068*                     | 30   | 6,923*                  | ..                          | 6,923*                        |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 11,401                               | 4,425                      | 841  | 16,670                  | 706                         | 15,964                        |
| 3.      | 1970-71                 |                                      |                            |  |                         |                             |                               |
|         | (a) High Court          | 5,697                                | 2,290                      | 24   | 8,011                   | ..                          | 8,011                         |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 10,933                               | 4,367                      | 1,094                                      | 16,394                  | 1,053                       | 15,341                        |
| 4.      | 1971-72                 |                                      |                            |  |                         |                             |                               |
|         | (a) High Court          | 5,868                                | 2,637                      | 47   | 8,552                   | ..                          | 8,552                         |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 10,751                               | 4,609                      | 1,256                                      | 16,616                  | 1,037                       | 15,579                        |
| 5.      | 1972-73                 |                                      |                            |  |                         |                             |                               |
|         | (a) High Court          | 4,716                                | 2,555                      | 77   | 7,348                   | ..                          | 7,348                         |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 10,051                               | 5,392                      | 999  | 16,442                  | 693                         | 15,749                        |

## 27.6 Civil appellate courts—Appeals from decrees—(concl'd)

| Sl. No. | Year                    | Appeals disposed of |   |           |          |          |          | Pending at the close of each year | Pending for more than a year |
|---------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|         |                         | Summarily rejected  | Dismissed for default or otherwise not prosecuted | Confirmed | Modified | Reversed | Remanded |                                   |                              |
| 1       | 2                       | 9                   | 10  | 11        | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15                                | 16                           |
| 1.      | 1968-69                 |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
|         | (a) High Court          | 256                 | 71  | 494       | 203      | 104      | 161      | 4,825                             | 3,331                        |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 61                  | 659   | 2,247     | 426      | 694      | 423      | 11,401                            | 7,117                        |
| 2.      | 1969-70                 |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
|         | (a) High Court          | 230                 | 95*   | 489*      | 113*     | 219      | 30*      | 5,697                             | 3,929*                       |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 30                  | 675   | 2,542     | 420      | 937      | 427      | 10,933                            | 7,227                        |
| 3.      | 1970-71                 |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
|         | (a) High Court          | 435                 | 80  | 955       | 108      | 462      | 103      | 5,868                             | 4,054                        |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 40                  | 595   | 2,377     | 393      | 822      | 363      | 10,751                            | 6,435                        |
| 4.      | 1971-72                 |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
|         | (a) High Court          | 914                 | 112   | 1,941     | 146      | 519      | 204      | 4,716                             | 3,222                        |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 47                  | 866   | 2,772     | 451      | 819      | 543      | 10,051                            | 6,196                        |
| 5.      | 1972-73                 |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
|         | (a) High Court          | 736                 | 109   | 1,275     | 152      | 548      | 214      | 4,224                             | 2,496                        |
|         | (b) Sub-ordinate Courts | 34                  | 857   | 3,180     | 610      | 966      | 655      | 9,447                             | 4,429                        |

Note : \*Revised figures.

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

## 37.7 Civil appellate Courts—Miscellaneous appeals

| Sl. No.                 | Year | Number of appeals                    |                            |  |                       |                             |                               |
|-------------------------|------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------|--|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
|                         |      | Pending at the beginning of the year | Instituted during the year | Refiled remanded or received by transfer | Total of cols. 3 to 5 | Transferred to other courts | Total for disposal col. (6-7) |
| 1                       | 2    | 3                                    | 4                          | 5  | 6                     | 7                           | 8                             |
| 1. 1968-69:             |      |                                      |                            |  |                       |                             |                               |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | 6                                    | ..                         | ..                                       | 6                     | ..                          | 6                             |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 2,661                                | 4,570                      | 112                                      | 7,343                 | 62                          | 7,281                         |
| 2. 1969-70:             |      |                                      |                            |  |                       |                             |                               |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | 1                                    | ..                         | ..                                       | 1                     | ..                          | 1                             |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 4,201                                | 5,161                      | 107                                      | 9,469                 | 80                          | 9,389                         |
| 3. 1970-71:             |      |                                      |                            |  |                       |                             |                               |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | 1                                    | ..                         | ..                                       | 1                     | ..                          | 1                             |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 5,358                                | 5,671                      | 222                                      | 11,251                | 214                         | 11,037                        |
| 4. 1971-72:             |      |                                      |                            |  |                       |                             |                               |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | ..                                   | ..                         | ..                                       | ..                    | ..                          | ..                            |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 3,985                                | 7,128                      | 561                                      | 13,674                | 427                         | 13,247                        |
| 5. 1972-73:             |      |                                      |                            |  |                       |                             |                               |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | ..                                   | ..                         | ..                                       | ..                    | ..                          | ..                            |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 7,198                                | 6,912                      | 922                                      | 15,032                | 634                         | 14,398                        |

## 37.7 Civil appellate Courts—Miscellaneous appeals—(concl'd.)

| Sl. No.                 | Year | Appeals disposed of |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
|-------------------------|------|---------------------|---|-----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                         |      | Summarily rejected  | Dismissed for default or otherwise not prosecuted | Confirmed | Modified | Reversed | Remanded | Pending at the close of each year | Pending for more than a year |
| 1                       | 2    | 9                   | 10  | 11        | 12       | 13       | 14       | 15                                | 16                           |
| 1. 1968-69:             |      |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | ..                  | ..  | 5         | ..       | ..       | ..       | 1                                 | 1                            |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 65                  | 513   | 1,356     | 149      | 653      | 344      | 4,201                             | 1,069                        |
| 2. 1969-70:             |      |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | ..                  | ..  | ..        | ..       | ..       | ..       | 1                                 | 1                            |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 87                  | 523   | 1,747     | 251      | 664      | 759      | 5,358                             | 1,762                        |
| 3. 1970-71:             |      |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | ..                  | ..  | 1         | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..                                | ..                           |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 49                  | 548   | 2,640     | 401      | 733      | 681      | 5,985                             | 2,011                        |
| 4. 1971-72:             |      |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | ..                  | ..  | ..        | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..                                | ..                           |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 115                 | 739   | 2,908     | 477      | 861      | 949      | 7,198                             | 2,616                        |
| 5. 1972-73:             |      |                     |   |           |          |          |          |                                   |                              |
| (a) High Court          | ..   | ..                  | ..  | ..        | ..       | ..       | ..       | ..                                | ..                           |
| (b) Sub-ordinate courts | ..   | 79                  | 715   | 2,701     | 536      | 908      | 1,196    | 8,263                             | 3,357                        |

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

## 37.8 General results of appeals (Criminal Appellate Courts)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Number of appellants before the courts | Number of persons |                             |                  |                   |                        |                              |               |       |
|---------|---------|--|-------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|-------|
|         |         |  | Appeals rejected  | Sentence or order confirmed | Sentence altered | Sentence reversed | Otherwise disposed off | Died, escaped or transferred | Pending trial |       |
| 1       | 2       | 3                                      | 4                 | 5                           | 6                | 7                 | 8                      | 9                            | 10            |       |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | ..                                     | 4,569             | 298                         | 1,182            | 432               | 971                    | 156                          | 2             | 1,528 |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | ..                                     | 4,686             | 300                         | 846              | 551               | 670                    | 169                          | ..            | 2,052 |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | ..                                     | 4,969             | 337                         | 970              | 358               | 825                    | 194                          | 1             | 2,284 |
| 4.      | 1971-72 | ..                                     | 5,043             | 292                         | 1,061            | 461               | 1,171                  | 129                          | 1             | 1,928 |
| 5.      | 1972-73 | ..                                     | 5,363             | 377                         | 1,291            | 682               | 1,061                  | 194                          | ..            | 1,756 |

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

## 37.9 Punishments inflicted in criminal cases

| Sl. No.   | Particulars                             | 1968-69 | 1969-70   | 1970-71   | 1971-72   | 1972-73   |
|---|---|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1   | 2                                       | 3       | 4         | 5         | 6         | 7         |
| <b>I. NUMBER OF PERSONS SENTENCED TO :</b>                |   |         |           |           |           |           |
| (i)   | Deaths                                  | ..      | 4         | 18        | 16        | 8         |
| (ii)  | Transportation and penal Servitude      | ..      | 156       | 256       | 112       | 169       |
| (iii)   | Imprisonment                            | ..      | 16,428    | 23,321    | 15,446    | 18,497    |
| (iv)  | Fine and forfeiture                     | ..      | 2,10,741  | 2,09,368  | 1,92,228  | 1,68,285  |
| (v)   | Whipping                                | ..      | ..        | ..        | ..        | ..        |
| (vi)  | Imposition of security                  | ..      | 5,078     | 3,614     | 303       | 408       |
| (vii)   | Fine of Rs. 10 and under                | ..      | 1,57,302  | 1,51,580  | 1,29,080  | 1,00,971  |
| (viii)  | Fine of over Rs. 40                     | ..      | 53,439    | 57,788    | 61,890    | 67,311    |
| <b>II. TOTAL AMOUNT OF FINES (in Rs.) :</b>               |   |         |           |           |           |           |
| (i)   | Imposed                                 | ..      | 28,89,807 | 33,90,369 | 32,28,929 | 38,86,735 |
| (ii)  | Realised                                | ..      | 20,45,348 | 26,57,471 | 15,08,852 | 31,55,281 |
| (iii)   | Paid as compensation to victims         | ..      | 33,323    | 32,130    | 11,399    | 55,273    |
| <b>III. NUMBER OF PERSONS SENTENCED TO IMPRISONMENT :</b> |   |         |           |           |           |           |
| (i)   | Fifteen days and under                  | ..      | 10,717    | 16,168    | 9,724     | 9,107     |
| (ii)  | Above fifteen days and under six months | ..      | 4,654     | 5,232     | 4,683     | 4,405     |
| (iii)   | Above six months and under two years    | ..      | 870       | 801       | 813       | 553       |
| (iv)  | Above two years                         | ..      | 184       | 162       | 226       | 311       |

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

37.13 Nature of offences reported and number of persons tried, convicted and acquitted in several courts of Karnataka  
(Criminal)

| Sl. No. | Year/Particulars  | Number of cases             |                  |                  |  |                          | Number of persons |                              |                      |            |                                       |                         |
|---------|---|-----------------------------|------------------|------------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|         |   | Number of offences reported | Returned as true | Brought to trial | Under trial including pending charged from previous year | Acquitted or dis-charged | Convicted         | Died, escaped or transferred | Comitted or referred | Struck off | Dealt with under Section 562 Cr. P.C. | Remain- ing under trial |
| 1       | 2   | 3                           | 4                | 5                | 6  | 7                        | 8                 | 9                            | 10                   | 11         | 12                                    | 13                      |
|         | 1968-69 ..  | 3,03,098                    | 2,53,095         | 2,65,108         | 3,58,502   | 58,361                   | 2,27,501          | 7,474                        | 2,436                | 7,400      | 62                                    | 50,873                  |
|         | 1969-70 ..  | 3,03,058                    | 2,34,077         | 2,69,150         | 3,68,959   | 62,081                   | 2,28,154          | 4,620                        | 3,296                | 7,008      | 545                                   | 57,798                  |
|         | 1970-71 ..  | 2,87,559                    | 2,91,315         | 3,53,595         | 3,51,861   | 61,521                   | 2,08,952          | 2,203                        | 1,751                | 6,413      | 390                                   | 65,541                  |
|         | 1971-72 ..  | 1,75,707                    | 2,24,279         | 2,41,687         | 3,70,613   | 76,921                   | 2,05,274          | 7,124                        | 2,081                | 6,303      | 348                                   | 68,539                  |
|         | 1972-73 ..  | 2,17,722                    | 2,38,875         | 2,62,642         | 3,83,140   | 69,816                   | 2,06,638          | 3,797                        | 2,024                | 6,053      | 118                                   | 83,801                  |
|         | 1972-73 :   |                             |                  |                  |  |                          |                   |                              |                      |            |                                       |                         |
|         | (a) Offences under penal code—  |                             |                  |                  |  |                          |                   |                              |                      |            |                                       |                         |
|         | 1. Against the State ..   | 344                         | 23               | 353              | 398  | 53                       | 54                | 5                            | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | 286                     |
|         | 2. Relating to Army and Navy ..   | ..                          | ..               | ..               | ..   | ..                       | ..                | ..                           | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | ..                      |
|         | 3. Against public tranquility ..  | 4,708                       | 5,598            | 6,577            | 21,925   | 4,488                    | 9,936             | 212                          | 6                    | 158        | 2                                     | 6,778                   |
|         | 4. By or relating to public servants ..   | 826                         | 398              | 631              | 1,067  | 162                      | 605               | 3                            | ..                   | 2          | ..                                    | 274                     |
|         | 5. Contempt of lawfull authority of public servants ..  | 85                          | 129              | 98               | 341  | 100                      | 131               | ..                           | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | 70                      |
|         | 6. False evidence and offences against public justice ..  | 111                         | 55               | 69               | 114  | 30                       | 32                | 8                            | ..                   | 3          | ..                                    | 38                      |
|         | 7. Relating to coin and Govern- ment stamps ..  | 5                           | 4                | 7                | 13   | 4                        | 4                 | ..                           | 1                    | ..         | 3                                     | 1                       |
|         | 8. Relating to weights and measures ..  | 47                          | 13               | 17               | 57   | 10                       | 17                | ..                           | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | 30                      |
|         | 9. Affecting public health safety convenience, decency and morals ..                                    | 3,741                       | 3,759            | 4,367            | 5,204  | 719                      | 3,010             | 56                           | 5                    | 79         | 1                                     | 1,224                   |
|         | 10. Relating to religion ..   | 20                          | 18               | 61               | 124  | 68                       | 20                | 1                            | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | 30                      |
|         | (b) Offences affecting human body—  |                             |                  |                  |  |                          |                   |                              |                      |            |                                       |                         |
|         | 11. Affecting life ..   | 3,418                       | 2,430            | 4,259            | 8,548  | 2,709                    | 783               | 224                          | 1,289                | 26         | ..                                    | 3,231                   |
|         | 12. Causing miscarriages, injuries to unborn children, exposure of infants and concealment of births .. | 61                          | 52               | 54               | 207  | 138                      | 11                | 10                           | ..                   | 1          | ..                                    | 44                      |
|         | 13. Hurts ..  | 8,668                       | 9,557            | 11,604           | 31,533   | 13,647                   | 2,085             | 660                          | 250                  | 284        | ..                                    | 14,499                  |
|         | 14. Wrongful restraint and wrong- ful confinement ..  | 1,301                       | 1,077            | 1,978            | 3,157  | 1,357                    | 212               | 48                           | ..                   | 6          | ..                                    | 1,519                   |
|         | 15. Criminal force and assault ..   | 1,195                       | 1,036            | 1,293            | 5,372  | 2,280                    | 378               | 126                          | 17                   | 21         | ..                                    | 2,525                   |
|         | 16. Kidnapping, forcible abduction, slavery and forced labour ..  | 86                          | 101              | 129              | 292  | 143                      | 14                | 4                            | 29                   | 6          | ..                                    | 96                      |
|         | 17. Rape ..   | 42                          | 56               | 61               | 121  | 50                       | 7                 | 2                            | 30                   | ..         | ..                                    | 32                      |
|         | 18. Unnatural offences ..   | 2                           | 2                | 3                | 4  | 3                        | ..                | ..                           | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | 1                       |
|         | (c) Offences against property—  |                             |                  |                  |  |                          |                   |                              |                      |            |                                       |                         |
|         | 19. Theft ..  | 7,000                       | 8,031            | 9,705            | 18,415   | 5,426                    | 3,972             | 447                          | 1                    | 153        | 7                                     | 7,375                   |
|         | 20. Extortion ..  | 29                          | 344              | 381              | 161  | 94                       | ..                | 1                            | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | 41                      |
|         | 21. Robbery and dacoity ..  | 188                         | 171              | 263              | 1,227  | 527                      | 145               | 5                            | 103                  | ..         | ..                                    | 444                     |
|         | 22. Criminal mis-appropriation of property ..   | 194                         | 152              | 252              | 409  | 141                      | 42                | 3                            | 28                   | ..         | ..                                    | 189                     |
|         | 23. Criminal breach of trust ..   | 821                         | 801              | 1,158            | 1,499  | 443                      | 228               | 31                           | 15                   | 1          | ..                                    | 754                     |
|         | 24. Receiving stolen property ..  | 237                         | 282              | 319              | 503  | 204                      | 101               | 33                           | 1                    | ..         | ..                                    | 139                     |
|         | 25. Cheating ..   | 526                         | 575              | 1,004            | 1,534  | 536                      | 165               | 99                           | 12                   | 5          | ..                                    | 708                     |
|         | 26. Fraudulent deeds and disposi- tion of property ..   | 55                          | 20               | 64               | 143  | 51                       | 1                 | 1                            | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | 89                      |
|         | 27. Mischief ..   | 1,000                       | 720              | 1,002            | 4,464  | 2,159                    | 207               | 100                          | 86                   | 42         | ..                                    | 1,841                   |
|         | 28. Criminal trespass ..  | 2,488                       | 2,594            | 3,491            | 11,911   | 5,420                    | 1,368             | 316                          | 29                   | 34         | ..                                    | 4,684                   |
|         | 29. Offences relating to documents and to trade or property marks ..                                    | 170                         | 173              | 225              | 618  | 202                      | 13                | 9                            | ..                   | ..         | ..                                    | 335                     |
|         | 30. Criminal breach of contracts of service ..  | 13                          | 19               | 22               | 41   | 21                       | 1                 | ..                           | 2                    | ..         | ..                                    | 17                      |
|         | 31. Offences against marriage ..  | 231                         | 232              | 284              | 1,337  | 651                      | 28                | 3                            | ..                   | 38         | ..                                    | 516                     |
|         | 32. Defamation ..   | 239                         | 350              | 441              | 985  | 520                      | 19                | 8                            | ..                   | 2          | ..                                    | 436                     |
|         | 33. Criminal intimidation insult and annoyance ..   | 1,402                       | 1,396            | 1,656            | 3,326  | 1,299                    | 830               | 49                           | ..                   | 5          | ..                                    | 1,119                   |
|         | 34. Offences under special and local laws ..  | 1,77,959                    | 1,98,537         | 2,10,248         | 2,57,240   | 25,940                   | 1,82,118          | 1,325                        | 118                  | 5,149      | 103                                   | 33,813                  |

Source : High Court of Karnataka, Bangalore

## 37.11 Number of police stations including outposts in Karnataka

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Districts<br>2  | 1968<br>3 | 1969<br>4 | 1970<br>5 | 1971<br>6 | 1972<br>7 | 1973<br>8 | 1974<br>9 |
|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 1.           | Bangalore ..    | 87        | 87        | 87        | 91        | 91        | 91        | 94        |
| 2.           | Belgaum ..      | 47        | 49        | 52        | 50        | 53        | 54        | 54        |
| 3.           | Bellary ..      | 38        | 38        | 38        | 38        | 38        | 38        | 38        |
| 4.           | Bidar ..        | 20        | 20        | 21        | 21        | 21        | 21        | 21        |
| 5.           | Bijapur ..      | 50        | 50        | 50        | 50        | 50        | 51        | 52        |
| 6.           | Chikmagalur ..  | 23        | 23        | 23        | 23        | 24        | 24        | 24        |
| 7.           | Chitradurga ..  | 40        | 40        | 42        | 41        | 42        | 44        | 46        |
| 8.           | Coorg ..        | 26        | 26        | 26        | 26        | 29        | 29        | 29        |
| 9.           | Dharwar ..      | 58        | 58        | 59        | 60        | 60        | 60        | 61        |
| 10.          | Gulbarga ..     | 44        | 44        | 44        | 45        | 45        | 45        | 45        |
| 11.          | Hassan ..       | 29        | 29        | 29        | 29        | 29        | 29        | 32        |
| 12.          | Kolar ..        | 48        | 48        | 47        | 48        | 49        | 49        | 47        |
| 13.          | Mandya ..       | 25        | 25        | 25        | 25        | 26        | 26        | 26        |
| 14.          | Mysore ..       | 59        | 59        | 58        | 59        | 61        | 61        | 59        |
| 15.          | North Kanara .. | 28        | 28        | 30        | 28        | 28        | 29        | 32        |
| 16.          | Raichur ..      | 31        | 31        | 31        | 32        | 33        | 33        | 33        |
| 17.          | Shimoga ..      | 50        | 50        | 46        | 50        | 51        | 51        | 47        |
| 18.          | South Kanara .. | 36        | 36        | 37        | 37        | 37        | 37        | 38        |
| 19.          | Tumkur ..       | 41        | 41        | 41        | 41        | 41        | 41        | 42        |
|              | STATE ..        | 780       | 782       | 786       | 794       | 808       | 813       | 820       |

Note : Decrease in the number of police stations is observed due to some of the temporary outposts at Kolar, Mysore and Shimoga have been abolished.

Source : Department of Police.

## 37.12 Strength of civil police

## Sanctioned strength of police force

| Sl. No. | Year    | Sanctioned strength of police force            |      |   |                  |                               |       | ASIs/SGIs and Head Constables |       |            | Total  |
|---------|---------|--|------|---|------------------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|------------|--------|
|         |         | Inspector General and Deputy Inspector General |      | Superintendents Assistant and Deputy Superintendent |                  | Inspectors and Sub-Inspectors |       |                               |       |            |        |
|         |         | I.G.P.   | DIGs | SPs   | ASPs/<br>Dy. SPs | PIs                           | SIIs  | ASIs/<br>SGIs                 | HCs   | Constables |        |
| 1       | 2       | 3  | 4    | 5   | 6                | 7                             | 8     | 9                             | 10    | 11         | 12     |
| 1.      | 1968 .. | 1  | 8    | 36  | 80               | 285                           | 1,043 | 341                           | 4,709 | 22,018     | 28,521 |
| 2.      | 1969 .. | 1  | 8    | 35  | 85               | 286                           | 1,048 | 347                           | 4,730 | 21,988     | 28,523 |
| 3.      | 1970 .. | 1  | 8    | 35  | 86               | 287                           | 1,056 | 360                           | 4,772 | 22,288     | 28,893 |
| 4.      | 1971 .. | 1  | 8    | 36  | 88               | 309                           | 1,083 | 377                           | 4,922 | 22,794     | 29,618 |
| 5.      | 1972 .. | 1  | 8    | 38  | 87               | 321                           | 1,076 | 385                           | 5,003 | 22,722     | 29,641 |
| 6.      | 1973 .. | 1  | 10   | 39  | 97               | 326                           | 1,130 | 393                           | 5,203 | 24,109     | 31,461 |

Source : Department of Police.



**37.13 Cognizable Crime—Class I to V including abetment and Criminal Conspiracy**  
**Number of cases and persons concerned—Part I. Return of cases**

| Sl. No. | Year | Cases pending investigation from previous year | Cases reported during the year | Cases not investigated or in which investigation was refused and cases declared false, mistake of fact or law and non-cognizable | Cases in which charge sheets were laid | Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but final report submitted during the year | Total cases of columns (6+7) | Cases pending investigation at the end of the year | Cases pending trial from previous year |        |
|---------|------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|--|--|--------|
| 1       | 2    | 3  | 4                              | 5  | 6                                      | 7   | 8                            | 9  | 10                                     |        |
| 1.      | 1968 | ..   | 7,158                          | 35,441   | 5,207                                  | 20,097  | 10,170                       | 30,267   | 7,125                                  | 14,446 |
| 2.      | 1969 | ..   | 7,125                          | 35,506   | 5,593                                  | 21,504  | 9,562                        | 31,156   | 5,942                                  | 14,731 |
| 3.      | 1970 | ..   | 5,942                          | 35,571   | 5,120                                  | 21,343  | 8,554                        | 29,897   | 6,496                                  | 15,819 |
| 4.      | 1971 | ..   | 6,496                          | 36,557   | 4,118                                  | 22,400  | 10,331                       | 32,731   | 6,204                                  | 17,637 |
| 5.      | 1972 | ..   | 6,204                          | 37,786   | 3,944                                  | 22,031  | 9,083                        | 31,114   | 8,932                                  | 16,134 |
| 6.      | 1973 | ..   | 8,932                          | 44,401   | 4,563                                  | 27,055  | 12,982                       | 40,037   | 8,733                                  | 17,449 |

**37.13 Cognizable crime—Class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy**  
**Number of cases and persons concerned—Part I. Return of cases—(contd.)**

| Sl. No. | Year | Cases sent for trial during the year | Total cases for trial during the year (10+11) | Cases compounded or withdrawn | Cases in which trials were completed | Cases convicted | Cases acquitted or discharged | Cases pending trial at the end of the year |        |
|---------|------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|--|--------|
| 1       | 2    | 11                                   | 12  | 13                            | 14                                   | 15              | 16                            | 17   |        |
| 1.      | 1968 | ..                                   | 20,097  | 34,543                        | 2,825                                | 16,987          | 11,047                        | 5,940                                      | 14,731 |
| 2.      | 1969 | ..                                   | 21,594  | 36,325                        | 2,610                                | 17,896          | 11,017                        | 6,879                                      | 15,819 |
| 3.      | 1970 | ..                                   | 21,343  | 37,162                        | 2,717                                | 16,808          | 9,900                         | 6,908                                      | 17,637 |
| 4.      | 1971 | ..                                   | 22,400  | 40,037                        | 5,324                                | 18,579          | 10,039                        | 8,540                                      | 16,134 |
| 5.      | 1972 | ..                                   | 22,031  | 38,165                        | 4,128                                | 16,588          | 9,636                         | 6,952                                      | 17,449 |
| 6.      | 1973 | ..                                   | 27,055  | 44,504                        | 5,377                                | 18,700          | 11,312                        | 7,388                                      | 20,427 |

Source : Department of Police.

## 37.14. Cognizable crime—Class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy

## Part II. Return of persons concerned in cases

| Sl. No. | Year | Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of investigation at the beginning of the year | Persons arrested during the year | Persons released by Police or Magistrate before trial | Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of investigation at the end of the year | Persons in whose cases charge sheets were laid during the year | Persons under trial at the beginning of the year |
|---------|------|--|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1       | 2    | 3  | 4                                | 5   | 6  | 7  | 8  |
| 1.      | 1968 | 5,814  | 50,808                           | 3,087   | 6,575  | 39,448   | 23,316   |
| 2.      | 1969 | 6,575  | 51,330                           | 3,206   | 4,428  | 44,159   | 30,827   |
| 3.      | 1970 | 4,428  | 52,199                           | 4,008   | 5,685  | 43,186   | 36,941   |
| 4.      | 1971 | 5,665  | 49,009                           | 2,324   | 5,536  | 46,914   | 40,709   |
| 5.      | 1972 | 5,536  | 59,590                           | 2,473   | 9,217  | 53,433   | 41,873   |
| 6.      | 1973 | 9,217  | 63,512                           | 5,228   | 11,017   | 56,511   | 51,288   |

## 37.14 Cognizable crime—Class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy

## Part II. Return of persons concerned in case (concl'd)

| Sl. No. | Year | Total persons under trial during the year | Persons against whom cases were compounded or withdrawn | Persons in custody or on bail during the stage of trial at the end of the year | Persons in whose cases trials were completed during the year | Persons convicted | Persons acquitted |
|---------|------|---|---|--|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1       | 2    | 9   | 10  | 11   | 12   | 13                | 14                |
| 1.      | 1968 | 62,764                                    | 8,023   | 30,827   | 31,425   | 14,949            | 16,476            |
| 2.      | 1969 | 74,986                                    | 8,023   | 36,941   | 36,136   | 15,137            | 20,999            |
| 3.      | 1970 | 80,127                                    | 8,519   | 40,709   | 34,667   | 13,074            | 21,593            |
| 4.      | 1971 | 87,623                                    | 12,366  | 41,873   | 33,384   | 11,897            | 21,487            |
| 5.      | 1972 | 95,309                                    | 10,234  | 51,288   | 33,787   | 12,448            | 21,339            |
| 6.      | 1973 | 1,07,802                                  | 15,165  | 56,359   | 36,277   | 12,322            | 23,955            |

Source: Department of Police

## 37.15. Cognizable Crimes including offences under special and local laws :

## Number of cases and persons concerned—Part I. Return of cases :

| Sl. No. | Year | No. of cases pending investigation from previous year | No. of cases reported during the year | No. of cases not investigated or on which investigation was refused | No. of cases declared false + mistake of fact or law + non-cognizable | Cases in which charge sheets laid during the year | Cases in which charge sheets were not laid but investigation completed and final report submitted during the year | Cases pending investigation at the end of the year |
|---------|------|---|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|--|
| 1       | 2    | 3   | 4                                     | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9  |
| 1.      | 1968 | 69,610  | 9,20,965                              | 1   | 1,310   | 9,23,643  | 3,125   | 62,496   |
| 2.      | 1969 | 62,496  | 8,63,447                              | ..  | 12,684  | 8,56,494  | 8,591   | 48,174   |
| 3.      | 1970 | 48,174  | 11,80,966                             | 1   | 1,447   | 11,88,739   | 3,867   | 35,086   |
| 4.      | 1971 | 35,086  | 6,67,515                              | 14  | 599   | 6,67,067  | 4,383   | 30,538   |
| 5.      | 1972 | 30,538  | 2,99,211                              | 501   | 495   | 2,01,557  | 7,142   | 1,20,054   |
| 6.      | 1973 | 1,20,054  | 1,26,026                              | 47  | 1,031   | 2,18,574  | 3,173   | 23,255   |

## 37.15 Cognizable Crimes including offences under special and local laws :

## Number of cases and persons concerned—Part I Return of cases: (concl'd)

| Sl. No. | Year | Cases pending trial at court from previous year | Cases sent to Court for trial during the year | Cases compounded or withdrawn or otherwise disposed off by Courts including abating etc. |  | Cases acquitted | Cases convicted | Cases pending trial at court at the end of the year |
|---------|------|---|---|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|---|
|         |      |   |   | Compounded   | Withdrawn or otherwise dropped and transferred |                 |                 |   |
| 1       | 2    | 10  | 11  | 12   | 13   | 14              | 15              | 16  |
| 1.      | 1968 | 50,275  | 9,23,643                                      | 20   | 4,644  | 13,455          | 9,20,925        | 34,874  |
| 2.      | 1969 | 34,874  | 8,56,494                                      | 31   | 2,338  | 11,465          | 8,40,688        | 36,846  |
| 3.      | 1970 | 36,846  | 11,88,739                                     | 40   | 3,062  | 10,603          | 11,52,379       | 59,501  |
| 4.      | 1971 | 59,501  | 6,67,067                                      | 22   | 2,115  | 14,390          | 6,77,120        | 32,921  |
| 5.      | 1972 | 32,921  | 2,01,557                                      | 71   | 2,002  | 13,266          | 1,84,339        | 34,800  |
| 6.      | 1973 | 34,800  | 2,18,574                                      | 686  | 3,170  | 9,863           | 2,10,492        | 29,163  |

Source: Department of Police

**37.16 Cognizable Crimes—Including offences under special and local laws :  
Number of cases and persons concerned—Part II. Return of persons concerned in cases.**

| Sl. No. | Year | No. of persons in custody or on bail during the stage of investigation pending from previous year | No. of persons arrested during the year | Persons discharged by Police or by Magistrate before trial | No. of persons in whose cases charge sheets were laid during the year | No. of persons in custody or on pending bail from the previous year at the end of the year | No. of persons at trial pending previous year during the year | No. of persons whose cases were sent for trial during the year | No. of persons against whom cases were compounded or withdrawn or otherwise disposed of including abating etc. |   |                          | No. of persons convicted or discharged pending trial in Court at the end of the year | No. of persons in custody or on pending bail pending trial in Court at the end of the year |
|---------|------|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|---|--------------------------|--|--|
|         |      |   |   |  |   |  |   |  | Com-pounded  | With-drawn or otherwise dropped and transferred | No. of persons acquitted |  |  |
| 1       | 2    | 3   | 4                                       | 5  | 6   | 7  | 8   | 9  | 10   | 11  | 12                       | 13   | 14   |
| 1.      | 1968 | 77,388  | 15,97,923                               | 539  | 16,21,632   | 53,140   | 44,926  | 16,21,632  | 78   | 7,812   | 15,97,302                | 15,854   | 45,512   |
| 2.      | 1969 | 53,140  | 8,78,163                                | 15,679   | 8,66,086  | 49,538   | 45,512  | 8,66,086   | 179  | 2,362   | 8,53,763                 | 14,211   | 41,083   |
| 3.      | 1970 | 49,538  | 11,95,105                               | 2,384  | 12,10,009   | 32,250   | 41,083  | 12,10,009  | 300  | 4,420   | 11,67,501                | 14,105   | 64,766   |
| 4.      | 1971 | 32,250  | 6,56,742                                | 8,203  | 6,65,850  | 14,939   | 64,766  | 6,65,850   | 19   | 3,190   | 6,75,110                 | 15,288   | 38,151   |
| 5.      | 1972 | 14,939  | 3,22,850                                | 7,352  | 2,14,487  | 1,15,950   | 38,151  | 2,14,487   | 272  | 3,194   | 1,93,357                 | 14,844   | 40,971   |
| 6.      | 1973 | 1,15,950  | 1,34,253                                | 2,137  | 2,27,068  | 20,998   | 40,971  | 2,27,068   | 378  | 2,516   | 2,18,603                 | 10,931   | 35,611   |

Source : Department of Police.

**37.17 Non-cognizable crimes—class I to V including abetment and criminal conspiracy,**

**No. of cases and persons concerned—Part I. Return of cases.**

| Sl. No. | Year | No. pending at the beginning of the year | Cases reported during the year | Total for disposal | No. dismissed without trial | Cases in which accused, died, escaped or became insane during trial or in which charge were abandoned compounded or withdrawn (Sections 247, 248, 259, 333, 345 and 494) Criminal procedure code | No. ending in discharge or acquitted | No. ending in conviction | No. pending at the end of the year | No. declared by the court never to have occurred or to be mistake of law or fact | No. in which the court held that a cognizable offence was committed | Cases reversed on appeal or on revision |
|---------|------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| 1       | 2    | 3  | 4                              | 5                  | 6                           | 7  | 8                                    | 9                        | 10                                 | 11   | 12  | 13                                      |
| 1.      | 1968 | 2,312                                    | 6,847                          | 9,159              | 177                         | 360  | 1,558                                | 3,252                    | 3,798                              | 14   | ..  | ..                                      |
| 2.      | 1969 | 3,798                                    | 6,432                          | 10,230             | 149                         | 258  | 1,995                                | 2,937                    | 4,885                              | 5  | ..  | 1                                       |
| 3.      | 1970 | 4,885                                    | 5,874                          | 10,759             | 221                         | 488  | 1,851                                | 4,758                    | 3,410                              | 29   | 2   | ..                                      |
| 4.      | 1971 | 3,410                                    | 6,186                          | 9,596              | 533                         | 366  | 2,570                                | 2,894                    | 3,181                              | 52   | ..  | ..                                      |
| 6.      | 1972 | 3,181                                    | 4,028                          | 7,209              | 219                         | 837  | 3,002                                | 1,762                    | 1,340                              | 37   | 12  | ..                                      |
| 6.      | 1973 | 1,340                                    | 4,805                          | 6,145              | 279                         | 555  | 1,510                                | 2,471                    | 1,311                              | 19   | ..  | ..                                      |

Note : Col. No. 5=Total of columns 3+4=Total of columns 6 to 13

Source : Department of Police.

## 37.18 Non-Cognizable crime—Class I to V—including abetment and criminal conspiracy

## Number of cases and persons concerned

## Part II—Return of persons concerned in cases

| Sl. No. | Years | Persons concerned in cases pending at the beginning of the year namely under trial or against whom process had issued | Persons against whom process issued |  | Persons not arrested because they absconded or evaded or failed to comply with summons during the year and persons against whom process were outstanding at the end of the year | Persons appeared before the courts | Persons discharged after appearance without trial |     |
|---------|-------|---|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|-----|
|         |       |   | On complaint                        | On Magistrate motion or on information from the police |   |                                    |   |     |
| 1       | 2     | 3   | 4                                   | 5  | 6   | 7                                  | 8   |     |
| 1.      | 1964  | ..  | 7,012                               | 12,483   | 795   | ..                                 | 20,290  | 499 |
| 2.      | 1969  | ..  | 6,423                               | 12,439   | 717   | ..                                 | 19,579  | 485 |
| 3.      | 1970  | ..  | 6,765                               | 11,347   | 1,587   | ..                                 | 19,699  | 771 |
| 4.      | 1971  | ..  | 4,980                               | 11,349   | 2,007   | ..                                 | 18,336  | 600 |
| 5.      | 1972  | ..  | 5,48                                | 8,773  | 644   | ..                                 | 14,901  | 471 |
| 6.      | 1973  | ..  | 3,075                               | 10,717   | 506   | 70                                 | 14,228  | 537 |

| Sl. No. | Year | Persons tried           |           | Percentage of number convicted to number against whom process issued | Persons under trial at the close of the year | Number concerned in cases withdrawn who died escaped or became insane during the trial | Number convicted of cognizable offences | Persons who died escaped or were transferred before appearance |    |
|---------|------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|---|--|----|
|         |      | Acquitted or discharged | Convicted |  |  |  |   |  |    |
| 1.      | 2    | 9                       | 10        | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14                                      | 15   |    |
| 1.      | 1968 | ..                      | 5,156     | 7,248  | 54.59  | 6,423  | 918                                     | ..   | 46 |
| 2.      | 1969 | ..                      | 5,722     | 6,034  | 45.86  | 6,765  | 562                                     | ..   | 11 |
| 3.      | 1970 | ..                      | 6,423     | 7,133  | 55.15  | 4,980  | 392                                     | ..   | .. |
| 4.      | 1971 | ..                      | 6,005     | 5,353  | 40.08  | 5,484  | 889                                     | ..   | 5  |
| 5.      | 1972 | ..                      | 6,686     | 4,368  | 46.38  | 3,075  | 216                                     | ..   | 85 |
| 6.      | 1973 | ..                      | 4,492     | 5,003  | 44.58  | 3,376  | 818                                     | ..   | 2  |

Note : Column No. 7 = Total of columns 3 + 4 + 5 - 6 = Total of columns 8 to 10 and 12 to 15

Source : Department of Police.

**87.19 Non-Cognizable crime—Class VI (Other offences) including offences under special and Local laws**  
**Number of cases and persons concerned—Part I Return of cases**

| Sl. No. | Year | Number pending at the beginning of the year | Cases reported during the year | Total for disposal | Number dismissed without trial | Cases in which accused died or became insane during trial or in which changes were abandoned or compounded or withdrawn (Sections 247, 248, 259, 333, 345 and 494 criminal procedure code) | Number ending in discharge or acquitted | Number ending in conviction | Number pending at the close of the year | No. declared by the court never to have occurred or to be mistake of law or fact | No. in which the court held that a cognizable offence was committed | Cases reversed on appeal or on revision |
|---------|------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| 1       | 2    | 3   | 4                              | 5                  | 6                              | 7  | 8                                       | 9                           | 10                                      | 11   | 12  | 13                                      |
| 1.      | 1968 | 6,818                                       | 18,068                         | 25,486             | 410                            | 400  | 2,742                                   | 16,046                      | 5,772                                   | 116  | ..  | ..                                      |
| 2.      | 1969 | 5,772                                       | 18,003                         | 23,775             | 916                            | 498  | 3,939                                   | 12,639                      | 5,728                                   | 25   | 30  | ..                                      |
| 3.      | 1970 | 5,728                                       | 15,585                         | 21,313             | 936                            | 718  | 3,861                                   | 11,870                      | 3,889                                   | 29   | 19  | ..                                      |
| 4.      | 1971 | 3,889                                       | 93,738                         | 97,627             | 6,254                          | 663  | 3,048                                   | 56,886                      | 30,776                                  | ..   | ..  | ..                                      |
| 5.      | 1972 | 30,776                                      | 68,009                         | 98,785             | 10,682                         | 1,200  | 2,930                                   | 47,609                      | 36,334                                  | 29   | ..  | 1                                       |
| 6.      | 1973 | 36,334                                      | 75,449                         | 1,11,783           | 16,303                         | 1,102  | 5,543                                   | 57,518                      | 31,296                                  | 21   | ..  | ..                                      |

Note : Col. No. 5 = (Total of Columns 3 to 4 = Total of Columns 6 to 13)

Source : Department of Police.

**37.20 Non-Cognizable crime—Class VI (other offences) including offences under special and local laws,  
Number of cases and persons concerned.—Part II—Return of persons concerned in cases**

| Sl. No. | Year | Persons concerned in cases pending at the beginning of the year, namely under trial or against whom process had issued | Persons against whom process issued |  | Persons not arrested because they absconded or evaded or failed to comply with summons during the year and persons against whom processes were outstanding at the end of the year | Persons appeared before the courts | Persons discharged after appearance without trial |
|---------|------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|---|
|         |      |  | On complaint                        | On Magistrates own motion or information from the police |   |                                    |   |
| 1       | 2    | 3  | 4                                   | 5  | 6   | 7                                  | 8   |
| 1.      | 1968 | .. 12,592  | 23,764                              | 3,225  | ..  | 39,581                             | 421   |
| 2.      | 1969 | .. 12,469  | 30,441                              | 573  | ..  | 43,483                             | 3,069   |
| 3.      | 1970 | .. 14,578  | 22,088                              | 3,905  | ..  | 40,571                             | 2,900   |
| 4.      | 1971 | .. 14,677  | 1,00,669                            | 1,624  | ..  | 1,16,970                           | 1,732   |
| 5.      | 1972 | .. 37,210  | 81,880                              | 888  | ..  | 1,19,978                           | 2,161   |
| 6.      | 1973 | .. 48,105  | 72,010                              | 3,195  | ..  | 1,23,310                           | 9,673   |

**37.20 Non-Cognizable crime—Class VI (other offences) including offences under special and local laws  
Number of cases and persons concerned— Part II—Return of persons concerned in cases**

| Sl. No. | Year | Persons tried           |           | Percentage of No. convicted to No. against whom process issued | Persons under trial at the close of the year | No. concerned in cases withdrawn who died escaped or became insane during the trial and of persons | No. convicted of cognizable offences | Persons who died, escaped or were transferred before appearance |
|---------|------|-------------------------|-----------|--|--|--|--------------------------------------|---|
|         |      | Acquitted or discharged | Convicted |  |  |  |                                      |   |
| 1       | 2    | 9                       | 10        | 11   | 12   | 13   | 14                                   | 15  |
| 1.      | 1968 | .. 6,572                | 18,525    | 68.66  | 12,469                                       | 455  | ..                                   | 1,139   |
| 2.      | 1969 | .. 8,398                | 15,913    | 51.31  | 14,578                                       | 1,501  | ..                                   | 24  |
| 3.      | 1970 | .. 7,317                | 14,813    | 56.99  | 14,677                                       | 864  | ..                                   | ..  |
| 4.      | 1971 | .. 13,723               | 63,384    | 61.96  | 37,210                                       | 912  | ..                                   | 9   |
| 5.      | 1972 | .. 11,376               | 56,143    | 67.83  | 48,105                                       | 2,177  | ..                                   | 16  |
| 6.      | 1973 | .. 15,447               | 64,496    | 85.76  | 31,282                                       | 2,030  | ..                                   | 382   |

Note : Column No. 7=Total of columns 3+4+5-6=Total of columns 8 to 10 and 12 to 15

Source : Department of Police.

**37.21 Property stolen and recovered**

| Sl. No. | Year | Number of cases in which property was stolen | Number of cases in which property was recovered | Percentage of cases in which property was recovered to cases in which property was stolen | Amount of property stolen in Rs. | Amount of property recovered in Rs. | Percentage of value of property recovered to value of property stolen |
|---------|------|--|---|---|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
|         |      |  |   |   |                                  |                                     |   |
| 1.      | 1968 | .. 18,629                                    | 10,269  | 55.13   | 1,32,64,029                      | 62,09,064                           | 46.82   |
| 2.      | 1969 | .. 17,086                                    | 9,787   | 57.27   | 1,10,55,634                      | 52,10,400                           | 47.13   |
| 3.      | 1970 | .. 16,142                                    | 8,136   | 50.40   | 1,01,73,956                      | 45,83,458                           | 45.05   |
| 4.      | 1971 | .. 12,644                                    | 8,206   | 64.90   | 1,12,43,600                      | 44,14,079                           | 39.26   |
| 5.      | 1972 | .. 17,352                                    | 8,457   | 48.74   | 1,09,38,035                      | 42,16,179                           | 38.54   |
| 6.      | 1973 | .. 21,816                                    | 10,127  | 46.42   | 1,85,83,211                      | 67,88,067                           | 36.53   |

Source : Department of Police

## 37.22 Discipline and general management of police force

| Sl. No. | Year | Total strength |        |          |        | Dismissed |     | Punished departmentally other than by dismissal |       |
|---------|------|----------------|--------|----------|--------|-----------|-----|---|-------|
|         |      | Sanctioned     |        | Actual   |        | Officers  | Men | Officers  | Men   |
|         |      | Officers       | Men    | Officers | Men    |           |     |   |       |
| 1       | 2    | 3              | 4      | 5        | 6      | 7         | 8   | 9   | 10    |
| 1.      | 1968 | 1,794          | 26,727 | 1,706    | 26,304 | 3         | 96  | 421   | 5,649 |
| 2.      | 1969 | 1,810          | 26,718 | 1,649    | 25,652 | 6         | 112 | 400   | 2,581 |
| 3.      | 1970 | 1,833          | 27,000 | 1,640    | 25,631 | ..        | ..  | 361   | 4,278 |
| 4.      | 1971 | 1,902          | 27,716 | 1,744    | 26,431 | 2         | 131 | 324   | 3,497 |
| 5.      | 1972 | 1,931          | 27,905 | 1,744    | 27,305 | 2         | 127 | 279   | 2,784 |
| 6.      | 1973 | 2,002          | 29,462 | 1,852    | 26,154 | 1         | 85  | 326   | 2,529 |

## 37.22 Discipline and general management of police force—(concl'd.)

| Sl. No. | Year | Punishments  |     |  |     |                                       |     |                |     | Rewards                 |   |
|---------|------|--|-----|--|-----|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------|-----|-------------------------|---|
|         |      | Punishment judicially by a Magistrate or Session court |     |  |     |                                       |     |                |     | Rewards during the year |   |
|         |      | Under the Police Act                                   |     | Under Section 330, 348 Indian Penal Code |     | Under chapter IX of Indian Penal code |     | Other offences |     | By promotion            | By Khilats presents good conduct stripes or money rewards |
| 1       | 2    | Officers   | Men | Officers                                 | Men | Officers                              | Men | Officers       | Men | 19                      | 20  |
| 1.      | 1968 | 3  | 4   | ..                                       | ..  | ..                                    | ..  | 7              | ..  | ..                      | 10,822  |
| 2.      | 1969 | ..   | 2   | ..                                       | ..  | ..                                    | ..  | ..             | 15  | 6                       | 12,004  |
| 3.      | 1970 | ..   | ..  | ..                                       | ..  | ..                                    | ..  | ..             | ..  | 22                      | ..  |
| 4.      | 1971 | ..   | 5   | ..                                       | ..  | ..                                    | ..  | ..             | 9   | 854                     | 7,385   |
| 5.      | 1972 | ..   | 4   | ..                                       | ..  | ..                                    | 1   | 1              | 1   | ..                      | 12,018  |
| 6.      | 1973 | ..   | ..  | ..                                       | ..  | ..                                    | ..  | ..             | 1   | 101                     | 5,391   |

Source : Department of Police

## 37.23 Principal police offences—Number of cases reported and convicted

| Sl. No. | Year | Offences against the State and public tranquility |                     | Murder | Other serious offences against persons |                     | Dacoity | Cattle theft | Ordinary theft | House trespass and housebreaking with intention to commit offences |                     |        |       |       |       |
|---------|------|---|---------------------|--------|--|---------------------|---------|--------------|----------------|--|---------------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
|         |      | Reported  | Conviction obtained |        | Reported                               | Conviction obtained |         |              |                | Reported   | Conviction obtained |        |       |       |       |
|         |      | 1   | 2                   | 3      | 4                                      | 5                   | 6       | 7            | 8              | 9  | 10                  | 11     | 12    | 13    | 14    |
| 1.      | 1968 | 1,950   | 144                 | 739    | 196                                    | 5,620               | 978     | 107          | 15             | 982  | 342                 | 11,143 | 4,303 | 6,884 | 2,376 |
| 2.      | 1969 | 1,639   | 138                 | 731    | 186                                    | 6,264               | 990     | 78           | 8              | 745  | 292                 | 10,466 | 3,785 | 6,220 | 2,063 |
| 3.      | 1970 | 2,040   | 236                 | 694    | 153                                    | 6,391               | 989     | 81           | 6              | 599  | 203                 | 10,089 | 3,162 | 6,193 | 1,761 |
| 4.      | 1971 | 1,967   | 146                 | 759    | 166                                    | 7,012               | 1,087   | 78           | 4              | 553  | 164                 | 10,682 | 3,412 | 6,472 | 1,854 |
| 5.      | 1972 | 2,729   | 125                 | 684    | 213                                    | 7,140               | 864     | 106          | 8              | 537  | 145                 | 10,659 | 3,647 | 6,660 | 1,854 |
| 6.      | 1973 | 2,983   | 133                 | 712    | 204                                    | 7,966               | 934     | 260          | 16             | 709  | 241                 | 12,845 | 4,046 | 8,287 | 1,977 |

Source : Department of Police

## 37.24 Number and distribution of prisoners

| Sl. No.                                     | Particulars                   | 1968      | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1   | 2                             | 3         | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      |
| 1. Number of places of confinements :       |                               |           |        |        |        |        |        |
|   | Central Jails                 | .. 3      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      | 4      |
|   | District Jails                | .. 7      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      | 8      |
|   | Subordinate Jails and Lockups | .. 100    | 81     | 81     | 81     | 83     | 83     |
| 2. Prisoners at the beginning of the year.  |                               |           |        |        |        |        |        |
|   | Males                         | .. 6,650  | 7,125  | 6,316  | 6,621  | 7,399  | 7,034  |
|   | Females                       | .. 151    | 156    | 121    | 156    | 263    | 164    |
|   | Total                         | .. 6,801  | 7,281  | 6,437  | 6,777  | 7,662  | 7,198  |
| 3. Received during the year                 |                               |           |        |        |        |        |        |
|   | Males                         | .. 58,777 | 47,386 | 43,659 | 50,363 | 56,264 | 56,943 |
|   | Females                       | .. 2,234  | 2,207  | 1,498  | 1,771  | 1,690  | 1,966  |
|   | Total                         | .. 61,011 | 49,593 | 45,157 | 52,134 | 57,954 | 58,909 |
| 4. Total                                    |                               |           |        |        |        |        |        |
|   | Males                         | .. 65,427 | 51,511 | 49,975 | 56,984 | 63,663 | 63,977 |
|   | Females                       | .. 2,385  | 2,363  | 1,619  | 1,927  | 1,953  | 2,130  |
|   | Total                         | .. 67,812 | 56,874 | 51,594 | 58,911 | 65,616 | 66,107 |
| 5. Discharged from all causes               |                               |           |        |        |        |        |        |
|   | Males                         | .. 58,302 | 48,195 | 43,354 | 49,585 | 56,629 | 58,085 |
|   | Females                       | .. 2,229  | 2,242  | 1,463  | 1,664  | 1,789  | 2,057  |
|   | Total                         | .. 60,531 | 50,437 | 44,817 | 51,249 | 58,418 | 60,142 |
| 6. Remaining at the end of the year.        |                               |           |        |        |        |        |        |
|   | Males                         | .. 7,125  | 6,316  | 6,621  | 7,399  | 7,034  | 5,892  |
|   | Females                       | .. 156    | 121    | 156    | 263    | 164    | 73     |
|   | Total                         | .. 7,281  | 6,437  | 6,777  | 7,662  | 7,198  | 5,965  |
| 7. Total daily average number of prisoners. |                               |           |        |        |        |        |        |
|   | Males                         | .. 6,562  | 6,578  | 5,294  | 6,938  | 5,052  | 5,178  |
|   | Females                       | .. 177    | 174    | 105    | 152    | 107    | 140    |
|   | Total                         | .. 6,739  | 6,752  | 5,399  | 7,090  | 5,159  | 5,318  |

Source : Department of Prisons.

## 37.25. Age, sex and education of convicts

| Sl. No.     | Particulars    | 1968               | 1969*  | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |
|-------------|----------------|--------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1           | 2              | 3                  | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      |
| Age         |                |                    |        |        |        |        |        |
| 1.          | (a) Under 22   | .. Males .. 6      | 11     | 37     | 39     | 39     | 43     |
|             |                | .. Females .. 1    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|             | (b) 23 to 40   | .. Males .. 19,989 | 15,368 | 12,763 | 16,705 | 17,835 | 18,497 |
|             |                | .. Females .. 952  | 1,000  | 680    | 612    | 458    | 593    |
|             | (c) 41 to 60   | .. Males .. 8,419  | 5,955  | 5,900  | 4,180  | 4,762  | 4,730  |
|             |                | .. Females .. 274  | 334    | 25     | 182    | 296    | 251    |
|             | (d) Above 60   | .. Males .. 513    | 586    | 651    | 353    | 745    | 779    |
|             |                | .. Females .. 12   | 64     | 10     | 3      | 3      | 2      |
| Education : |                |                    |        |        |        |        |        |
| 2.          | (a) Literate   | .. Males .. 9,015  | 9,797  | 9,680  | 7,252  | 8,585  | 10,483 |
|             |                | .. Females .. 408  | 235    | 376    | 306    | 396    | 443    |
|             | (b) Illiterate | .. Males .. 19,912 | 12,123 | 9,909  | 14,025 | 14,796 | 13,566 |
|             |                | .. Females .. 830  | 1,153  | 349    | 491    | 351    | 405    |

Note : \* For the year 1969 the first two age groups refer to (a) under 16 and (b) 16 to 40.

Source : Department of Prisons.



## 37.26. Number and disposal of the convicts in the Jails and subsidiary Jails

| <i>Sl. No.</i> | <i>Particulars</i>   |               | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |
|----------------|--|---------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1              | 2  |               | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      |
| 1.             | In Jail at the commencement of the years.                                  | Males ..      | 4,772  | 4,931  | 4,113  | 4,110  | 3,444  | 3,927  |
|                |  | Females ..    | 97     | 100    | 79     | 96     | 95     | 104    |
| 2.             | Imprisoned during the year   | Males ..      | 28,927 | 21,920 | 19,351 | 21,277 | 23,381 | 21,019 |
|                |  | Females ..    | 1,238  | 1,398  | 725    | 797    | 747    | 848    |
| 3.             | Total  | Males ..      | 33,699 | 26,851 | 23,464 | 25,387 | 26,825 | 27,976 |
|                |  | Females ..    | 1,335  | 1,498  | 804    | 893    | 842    | 952    |
| 4.             | Released during the year :   |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | (i) On appeal |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 3,515  | 698    | 195    | 543    | 631    | 552    |
|                |  | Females ..    | 214    | 43     | 6      | 10     | 12     | 13     |
|                | (ii) On expiry of sentence   |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 20,131 | 16,660 | 15,535 | 18,080 | 17,471 | 18,748 |
|                |  | Females ..    | 884    | 1,221  | 606    | 729    | 676    | 815    |
|                | (iii) Under remission rules  |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 2,234  | 2,321  | 3,338  | 2,916  | 4,117  | 5,096  |
|                |  | Females ..    | 29     | 24     | 92     | 47     | 65     | 72     |
|                | (iv) By order of Government (on account of sickness and on other grounds). |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 162    | 425    | 304    | 343    | 588    | 761    |
|                |  | Females ..    | ..     | 16     | 4      | 12     | 15     | 18     |
|                | (v) Transported to undergo sentence (beyond seas).                         |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 2,693  | 3,223  | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|                |  | Females ..    | 107    | 166    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|                | (vi) Transported to mental hospitals.                                      |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 3      | 26     | 52     | 33     | 31     | 26     |
|                |  | Females ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|                | (vii) Escaped  |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 15     | 6      | 7      | 17     | 11     | 13     |
|                |  | Females ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|                | (viii) Executed  |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 1      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|                |  | Females ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|                | (ix) Died  |               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|                |  | Males ..      | 14     | 5      | 23     | 11     | 8      | 9      |
|                |  | Females ..    | 1      | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| 5.             | Remaining at the end of the year.  | Males ..      | 4,931  | 4,113  | 4,110  | 3,444  | 3,927  | 2,811  |
|                |  | Females ..    | 100    | 79     | 96     | 95     | 104    | 34     |
| 6.             | Daily average number   | Males ..      | 4,719  | 4,592  | 3,567  | 4,270  | 2,990  | 3,058  |
|                |  | Females ..    | 110    | 98     | 59     | 111    | 61     | 81     |

Source : Department of Prisons.

## 37.27. Nature and length of sentences of convicts admitted in to jails and subsidiary jails.

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |
|---------|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1       | 2  | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      |
| 1.      | Not exceeding one month .. Males ..                    | 14,825 | 12,381 | 9,137  | 9,580  | 12,257 | 13,722 |
|         | Females ..   | 838    | 1,179  | 509    | 527    | 419    | 497    |
| 2.      | Above one month and not exceeding six months. Males .. | 10,030 | 6,429  | 7,319  | 8,745  | 9,397  | 8,517  |
|         | Females ..   | 314    | 180    | 177    | 214    | 279    | 300    |
| 3.      | Above six months and not exceeding one year. Males ..  | 2,871  | 1,657  | 1,470  | 1,641  | 471    | 494    |
|         | Females ..   | 65     | 17     | 15     | 15     | 14     | 13     |
| 4.      | Above one year and not exceeding five years. Males ..  | 666    | 551    | 919    | 891    | 814    | 880    |
|         | Females ..   | 16     | 8      | 15     | 31     | 24     | 27     |
| 5.      | Above five years and not exceeding ten years. Males .. | 103    | 99     | 60     | 95     | 88     | 94     |
|         | Females ..   | ..     | 1      | ..     | 3      | 3      | 4      |
| 6.      | Exceeding ten years .. Males ..                        | 10     | 20     | 89     | 69     | 62     | 75     |
|         | Females ..   | ..     | 3      | ..     | 2      | 1      | 1      |
| 7.      | Sentenced to transportation beyond sea :               |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| (i)     | For life .. Males ..                                   | 419    | 767    | 339    | 236    | 275    | 252    |
|         | Females ..   | 5      | 10     | 9      | 4      | 6      | 5      |
| (ii)    | For a term .. Males ..                                 | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|         | Females ..   | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
| 8.      | Sentenced to death .. Males ..                         | 3      | 16     | 18     | 19     | 17     | 16     |
|         | Females ..   | ..     | ..     | ..     | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| 9.      | Total .. Males ..                                      | 28,927 | 21,930 | 19,351 | 21,277 | 23,381 | 24,049 |
|         | Females ..   | 1,238  | 1,398  | 725    | 797    | 747    | 848    |

Source : Department of Prisons

## 37.28 Offences committed by convicts and punishment inflicted in the Jails

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  | 1972  | 1973  |
|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1       | 2   | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     | 8     |
| 1.      | Daily average population ..   | 4,029 | 4,010 | 3,626 | 4,381 | 3,051 | 3,139 |
| 2.      | Punishments :   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | (a) Minor ..  | 107   | 124   | 224   | 251   | 289   | 303   |
|         | (b) Major ..  | 78    | 104   | 124   | 25    | 47    | 60    |
| 3.      | By Criminal Courts ..   | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| 4.      | Punishments inflicted by Superintendents :  |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | (i) Warning ..  | 31    | 19    | 54    | 55    | ..    | 71    |
| (ii)    | Minor :   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | (a) Penal dieting with or without cellular confinement not exceeding 48 hours. ..                   | ..    | 53    | ..    | 2     | ..    | 4     |
|         | (b) Separate and solitary confinement ..  | 2     | 14    | 9     | 8     | ..    | 11    |
|         | (c) Hand cuffing and link fetters ..  | 7     | 9     | 11    | 83    | ..    | 88    |
|         | (d) Other punishments ..  | 67    | 29    | 150   | 103   | ..    | 129   |
|         | Total (i) + (ii) ..   | 107   | 124   | 224   | 251   | 289*  | 303   |
| (iii)   | Major :   |       |       |       |       |       |       |
|         | (a) Separate and Cellular Confinements: Penal diet with cellular confinement exceeding 48 hours. .. | 3     | ..    | 4     | ..    | ..    | ..    |
|         | (b) Fotters ..  | ..    | 84    | 75    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
|         | (c) Corporal punishments ..   | ..    | 13    | 11    | ..    | ..    | ..    |
|         | (d) Other punishments ..  | 75    | 7     | 34    | 25    | ..    | ..    |
|         | Total (iii) ..  | 78    | 104   | 124   | 25    | 47*   | 60*   |
| 5.      | Grand total of punishments ..   | 185   | 228   | 348   | 276   | 336   | 363   |

Note : \*Break ups not available.  
Source : Department of Prisons.

## 37.29. Sickness and mortality among prisoners.

| Sl. No. | Particulars   |            | 1968  | 1969  | 1970   | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |
|---------|---|------------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1       | 2   |            | 3     | 4     | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      |
| 1.      | Daily average strength ..                             | Males ..   | 5,089 | 5,053 | 4,425  | 6,938  | 9,453  | 10,865 |
|         |   | Females .. | 121   | 67    | 63     | 152    | 247    | 332    |
|         |   | Total ..   | 5,210 | 5,120 | 4,488  | 7,090  | 9,700  | 11,197 |
| 2.      | Number admitted into hospitals in the entire year. .. | Males ..   | 3,173 | 2,699 | 62,505 | 48,015 | 43,261 | 46,765 |
|         |   | Females .. | 53    | 43    | 5,924  | 3,697  | 3,515  | 3,895  |
|         |   | Total ..   | 3,226 | 2,742 | 68,429 | 51,712 | 46,776 | 50,660 |
| 3.      | Daily average number of sick prisoners. ..            | Males ..   | 90    | 84    | 182    | 133.36 | 86.72  | 98.15  |
|         |   | Females .. | 7     | 3     | 16     | 10.10  | 5.12   | 7.82   |
|         |   | Total ..   | 97    | 87    | 198    | 143.46 | 91.84  | 105.97 |
| 4.      | Total deaths ..                                       | Males ..   | 14    | 8     | 23     | 16     | 12     | 14     |
|         |   | Females .. | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|         |   | Total ..   | 14    | 8     | 23     | 16     | 12     | 14     |
| 5.      | Ratio per 1000 of average strength :                  |            |       |       |        |        |        |        |
|         | (i) Admission into hospitals                          | Males ..   | 9.69  | 3.42  | 11.57  | 4.80   | 5.78   | 6.75   |
|         |   | Females .. | 0.12  | 1.57  | 1.09   | 0.36   | 0.80   | 1.25   |
|         |   | Total ..   | 9.81  | 4.99  | 12.66  | 5.16   | 6.58   | 8.00   |
|         | (ii) Daily average number of sick                     | Males ..   | 17.00 | 10.73 | 41.13  | 133.36 | 86.72  | 98.15  |
|         |   | Females .. | ..    | 44.78 | 25.40  | 10.10  | 5.12   | 7.82   |
|         |   | Total ..   | 17.00 | 55.51 | 66.53  | 143.46 | 91.84  | 105.97 |
|         | (iii) Deaths from all causes                          | Males ..   | 0.008 | 0.016 | 0.006  | 0.002  | 0.22   | 1.05   |
|         |   | Females .. | ..    | ..    | ..     | ..     | ..     | ..     |
|         |   | Total ..   | 0.008 | 0.016 | 0.006  | 0.002  | 0.22   | 1.05   |

Source : Department of Prisons

## 37.30 Number of convicts admitted who had been previously convicted

| Sl. No. | Particulars  |                                  | 1968                 | 1969                  | 1970       | 1971   | 1972   | 1973   |       |    |    |
|---------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|----|----|
| 1       | 2  |                                  | 3                    | 4                     | 5          | 6      | 7      | 8      |       |    |    |
| 1.      | Total number admitted ..   | Males ..                         | 28,927               | 21,920                | 19,351     | 21,277 | 23,381 | 24,049 |       |    |    |
|         |  | Females ..                       | 1,238                | 1,398                 | 725        | 797    | 747    | 848    |       |    |    |
|         |  | Total ..                         | 30,165               | 23,318                | 20,076     | 22,074 | 24,128 | 24,897 |       |    |    |
| 2.      | No. of habitual offenders imprisoned in default of finding security for good behaviour. .. | Males ..                         | 813                  | 277                   | ..         | ..     | ..     | ..     |       |    |    |
|         |  | Females ..                       | 79                   | 15                    | ..         | ..     | ..     | ..     |       |    |    |
| 3.      | Number previously convicted :  | (i) Once                         | Males ..             | 5,807                 | 2,773      | 2,135  | 1,797  | 2,664  | 2,942 |    |    |
|         |  |                                  | Females ..           | 111                   | 37         | 53     | 45     | 50     | 55    |    |    |
|         |  | (ii) Twice                       | Males ..             | 868                   | 806        | 1,362  | 845    | 1,749  | 1,956 |    |    |
|         |  |                                  | Females ..           | 71                    | 14         | 37     | 6      | 27     | 31    |    |    |
|         |  | (iii) More than twice            | Males ..             | 436                   | 472        | 871    | 390    | 883    | 530   |    |    |
|         |  |                                  | Females ..           | 6                     | 16         | 24     | ..     | 18     | 1     |    |    |
|         |  | (iv) Total                       | Males ..             | 7,111                 | 4,051      | 4,368  | 3,632  | 5,296  | 6,428 |    |    |
|         |  |                                  | Females ..           | 188                   | 67         | 114    | 51     | 95     | 87    |    |    |
|         |  |                                  | Total ..             | 7,299                 | 4,118      | 4,482  | 3,683  | 5,391  | 5,516 |    |    |
|         |  | 4.                               | Youthful offenders : | (i) Number admitted : | Males ..   | 6      | 6      | 21     | 11    | 23 | 30 |
|         |  |                                  |                      |                       | Females .. | ..     | 1      | 2      | 3     | 3  | 5  |
|         |  |                                  |                      | Total ..              | 6          | 7      | 23     | 14     | 26    | 35 |    |
| 5.      | Under 15 years of age :  | (i) Number previously convicted. | Males ..             | ..                    | ..         | 6      | ..     | ..     | ..    |    |    |
|         |  |                                  | Females ..           | ..                    | 1          | 1      | ..     | ..     | ..    |    |    |
|         |  | Total ..                         | ..                   | 1                     | 7          | ..     | ..     | ..     |       |    |    |

Source : Department of Prisons

**37.31 Expenditure incurred in guarding and maintaining prisoners exclusive of cost of building repairs, etc.**

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Particulars<br>2  | (In Rs.)  |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|              |   | 1968<br>3 | 1969<br>4 | 1970<br>5 | 1971<br>6 | 1972<br>7 | 1973<br>8 |
| 1.           | Daily average number of prisoners                                     | 6,739     | 6,752     | 5,399     | 7,090     | 5,159     | 5,318     |
| 2.           | Establishment :   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|              | (a) Total cost  | 15,79,600 | 19,30,127 | 18,87,278 | 29,59,842 | 25,68,027 | 29,11,772 |
|              | (b) Cost per head of average strength                                 | 234       | 286       | 198       | 417       | 902       | 1,007     |
| 3.           | Dieting charges :   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|              | (a) Total cost  | 24,15,625 | 24,25,396 | 20,34,427 | 30,90,963 | 24,55,241 | 29,86,810 |
|              | (b) Cost per head of average strength (exclusive of civil prisoners). | 359       | 359       | 335       | 436       | 1,079     | 1,230     |
| 4.           | Other charges :   |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|              | (a) Total cost  | 5,50,393  | 6,92,522  | 12,16,728 | 9,16,359  | 8,27,305  | 8,28,555  |
|              | (b) Cost per head of average strength                                 | 81        | 103       | 113       | 129       | 286       | 317       |
| 5.           | Total expenditure   | 45,45,619 | 50,48,045 | 51,38,433 | 69,67,164 | 58,50,573 | 67,27,137 |
| 6.           | Total cost per head of average strength                               | 675       | 748       | 646       | 988       | 2,267     | 2,554     |

Source : Department of prisons.

**37.32 Condition of the prisoners released from the jails**

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Particulars<br>2                                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------------|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|              |  | 1968<br>3 | 1969<br>4 | 1970<br>5 | 1971<br>6 | 1972<br>7 | 1973<br>8 |
| 1.           | Number released during the year                        | 30,003    | 24,157    | 44,817    | 51,247    | 67,722    | 60,142    |
| 2.           | Number who had neither lost nor gained weight in jail. | 14,719    | 14,404    | 23,797    | 35,254    | 17,050    | 17,402    |
| 3.           | Number who gained weight :                             |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|              | (a) Upto 5 lbs.  | 9,850     | 5,641     | 18,853    | 15,212    | 15,566    | 16,277    |
|              | (b) Over 5 lbs.  | ..        | 1,298     | 948       | 91        | 486       | 1,125     |
|              | Total  | 9,850     | 6,939     | 19,801    | 15,303    | 16,052    | 17,402    |
| 4.           | Number who had lost weight :                           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|              | (a) Upto 5 lbs.  | 5,434     | 2,664     | 1,210     | 690       | 959       | 859       |
|              | (b) Over 5 lbs.  | ..        | 150       | 9         | ..        | ..        | 33        |
|              | Total  | 5,434     | 2,814     | 1,219     | 690       | 959       | 892       |

Source : Department of Prisons

**37.33 Working of the marks system in the Jails and subsidiary Jails**

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Particulars<br>2  |           |           |           |           |           |
|--------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|              |   | 1969<br>3 | 1970<br>4 | 1971<br>5 | 1972<br>6 | 1973<br>7 |
| 1.           | Number of convicts released during the years who gained remission under the marks system. | 2,345     | 2,305     | 3,117     | 3,793     | 3,672     |
| 2.           | Sentences : (i) Six months and not exceeding 5 years                                      | 2,216     | 2,265     | 3,084     | 3,751     | 3,634     |
|              | (ii) Exceeding 5 years  | ..        | 40        | 33        | 42        | 38        |
| 3.           | Maximum remission in days gained by any convict released during the year.                 | 1,281     | 1,025     | 1,220     | 1,366     | 1,225     |
|              | Having Sentences : (i) Six months and not exceeding 5 years                               | 679       | 596       | 562       | 591       | 564       |
|              | (ii) Exceeding 5 years  | 602       | 429       | 658       | 775       | 661       |
| 4.           | Average remission gained by the convicts  | 682       | 592       | 894       | 944       | 834       |
|              | Having Sentence : (i) Six months and not exceeding 5 years                                | 370       | 207       | 423       | 383       | 834       |
|              | (ii) Exceeding 5 years  | 312       | 385       | 471       | 561       | 453       |
| 5.           | Maximum gratuity earned by any convict released during the year (in Rs.)                  | 31.14     | 74.85     | 62.31     | 68.78     | 69.52     |
| 6.           | Average gratuity earned by convicts (in Rs.)  | ..        | 3.12      | N.A.      | N.A.      | N.A.      |

Source : Department of Prisons

## XXXVIII MISCELLANEOUS

This chapter embodies statistics relating to miscellaneous items such as road accidents, number of Advocates enrolled, number of fire stations, number of cinema houses and conversion factors.

**Table 38.1:** This table gives the information on road accidents occurred in Karnataka for the period from 1968 to 1973 and district-wise break-ups for the year 1973.

**Table 38.2 :** This table embodies the data on number of Advocates enrolled in Karnataka during the years 1968 to 1974 and district-wise break-up figures for the year 1974.

**Table 38.3:** This table contains the data on number of fire-stations, cost of maintenance of fire brigades, etc., for the year 1973.

**Table 38.4 :** This table gives the information on number of cinema theatres in Karnataka for the period from 1968 to 1974 and district-wise break-ups for the year 1974.

**Table 38.5:** This table gives the conversion factors of area, weight, yield, numbers, length, volume, capacity and temperature.

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### 38.1 Statistics of road accidents

| <i>Year/District</i> | <i>Number of accidents</i> | <i>Number of persons killed</i> | <i>Number of persons injured</i> | <i>Total number of persons killed and injured</i> |
|----------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| 1                    | 2                          | 3                               | 4                                | 5   |
| 1968 ..              | 4,366                      | 887                             | 4,506                            | 5,393   |
| 1969 ..              | 5 574                      | 1,007                           | 5,242                            | 6,249   |
| 1970 ..              | 5,540                      | 1,005                           | 5,722                            | 6,727   |
| 1971 ..              | 5 784                      | 1,164                           | 6,222                            | 7,386   |
| 1972 ..              | 6 518                      | 1,288                           | 6,804                            | 8,092   |
| 1973 ..              | 6,741                      | 1,275                           | 6,885                            | 8,160   |
| <b>1973 :</b>        |                            |                                 |                                  |   |
| 1. Bangalore ..      | 2,406                      | 277                             | 2,230                            | 2,507   |
| 2. Belgaum ..        | 351                        | 118                             | 301                              | 419   |
| 3. Bellary ..        | 193                        | 57                              | 305                              | 362   |
| 4. Bidar ..          | 167                        | 15                              | 86                               | 101   |
| 5. Bijapur ..        | 86                         | 47                              | 207                              | 254   |
| 6. Chikmagalur       | 128                        | 24                              | 124                              | 148   |
| 7. Chitradurga ..    | 230                        | 62                              | 238                              | 300   |
| 8. Coorg ..          | 123                        | 18                              | 140                              | 158   |
| 9. Dharwar ..        | 555                        | 136                             | 613                              | 749   |
| 10. Gulbarga ..      | 277                        | 54                              | 304                              | 358   |
| 11. Hassan ..        | 181                        | 24                              | 168                              | 192   |
| 12. Kolar ..         | 208                        | 51                              | 198                              | 249   |
| 13. Mandya ..        | 222                        | 73                              | 238                              | 311   |
| 14. Mysore ..        | 402                        | 85                              | 479                              | 564   |
| 15. North Kanara     | 224                        | 50                              | 286                              | 338   |
| 16. Raichur ..       | 147                        | 34                              | 225                              | 259   |
| 17. Shimoga ..       | 204                        | 41                              | 238                              | 279   |
| 18. South Kanara     | 428                        | 77                              | 381                              | 458   |
| 19. Tumkur ..        | 209                        | 32                              | 124                              | 156   |

*Source :* Office of the Chief Engineer, Communications and Buildings,

## 38.2 Number of Advocates enrolled in Karnataka

| Sl. No.          | Year/District | No. of Advocates enrolled |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 1                | 2             | 3                         |
| 1968             | ..            | 394                       |
| 1969             | ..            | 259                       |
| 1970             | ..            | 254                       |
| 1971             | ..            | 203                       |
| 1972             | ..            | 283                       |
| 1973             | ..            | 287                       |
| 1974             | ..            | 389                       |
| <b>1974 :</b>    |               |                           |
| 1. Bangalore     | ..            | 99                        |
| 2. Belgaum       | ..            | 28                        |
| 3. Bellary       | ..            | 5                         |
| 4. Bidar         | ..            | 5                         |
| 5. Bijapur       | ..            | 23                        |
| 6. Chikmagalur   | ..            | 5                         |
| 7. Chitradurga   | ..            | 3                         |
| 8. Coorg         | ..            | 5                         |
| 9. Dharwar       | ..            | 86                        |
| 10. Gulbarga     | ..            | 18                        |
| 11. Hassan       | ..            | 3                         |
| 12. Kolar        | ..            | 8                         |
| 13. Mandya       | ..            | 11                        |
| 14. Mysore       | ..            | 24                        |
| 15. North Kanara | ..            | 13                        |
| 16. Raichur      | ..            | 11                        |
| 17. Shimoga      | ..            | 7                         |
| 18. South Kanara | ..            | 17                        |
| 19. Tumkur       | ..            | 18                        |

Source : The Karnataka State Bar Council, Bangalore.

## 38.3 Fire statistics

| Sl. No.                                   | Item | Unit          | 97 3   |
|---|------|---------------|--------|
| 1   | 2    | 3             | 4      |
| <i>a. General particulars :</i>           |      |               |        |
| (1) Number of stations                    | ..   | No            | 14     |
| (2) Urban area covered                    | ..   | Sq. Kms.      | 237    |
| (3) Urban population served               | ..   | No in (000's) | 3,647  |
| <i>b. Employment :</i>                    |      |               |        |
| (1) Number of employees in fire brigades. | ..   | No            | 447    |
| (2) Unfilled posts                        | ..   | do            | 114    |
| Total                                     | ..   | do            | 764    |
| <i>c. Cost of maintenance :</i>           |      |               |        |
| (1) Recurring                             | ..   | Rs. in 00's   | 1,922  |
| (2) Non-recurring                         | ..   | do            | 22     |
| Total                                     | ..   | do            | 1,944  |
| <i>d. Number of fires occurred:</i>       |      |               |        |
| (1) Small                                 | ..   | No            | 1,047  |
| (2) Medium                                | ..   | do            | 93     |
| (3) Serious                               | ..   | do            | 39     |
| Total                                     | ..   | do            | 1,179  |
| <i>e. Estimated loss</i>                  | ..   | Rs. in 000's. | 12,833 |

Source : Director of Fire Stations.

## 38.4 Cinema theatres in Karnataka

| Sl. No.        | Year/District | Number of cinema theatres | Sl. No.          | Year/District | Number of cinema theatres |
|----------------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|
| 1              | 2             | 3                         | 1                | 2             | 3                         |
| 1968           | ..            | 310                       | 7. Chitradurga   | ..            | 16                        |
| 1969           | ..            | 316                       | 8. Coorg         | ..            | 7                         |
| 1970           | ..            | 332                       | 9. Dharwar       | ..            | 37                        |
| 1971           | ..            | N.A.                      | 10. Gulbarga     | ..            | 14                        |
| 1972           | ..            | 337                       | 11. Hassan       | ..            | 9                         |
| 1973           | ..            | 380                       | 12. Kolar        | ..            | 20                        |
| 1974           | ..            | 412                       | 13. Mandya       | ..            | 10                        |
| <b>1974 :</b>  |               |                           | 14. Mysore       | ..            | 36                        |
| 1. Bangalore   | ..            | 97                        | 15. North Kanara | ..            | 13                        |
| 2. Belgaum     | ..            | 28                        | 16. Raichur      | ..            | 20                        |
| 3. Bellary     | ..            | 23                        | 17. Shimoga      | ..            | 18                        |
| 4. Bidar       | ..            | 7                         | 18. South Kanara | ..            | 19                        |
| 5. Bijapur     | ..            | 17                        | 19. Tumkur       | ..            | 11                        |
| 6. Chikmagalur | ..            | 10                        |                  |               |                           |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 38.5 Conversion Factors

## "Area"

|   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 Acre = 0.404686 Hectare                 | 1 Hectare = 2.47105 acres                  |
| 1 Square Mile = 2.58999 Square Kilometres | 1 Square Kilometre = 0.386101 Square Miles |
| 1 Square Mile = 640 acres = 259 Hectares  | 1 Square Kilometre = 100 Hectares          |
| 1 Square Yard = 0.83613 Square Metre      | 1 Square Metre = 1.19599 Square Yards      |

## "Weight"

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 1 Ounce = 28.3495 Grams        | 1 Gram = 0.035274 Ounce or 0.001 Tola   |
| 1 Pound = 0.45359 Kilogram     | 1 Kilogram = 2.20462 Pounds             |
| 1 Ton = 1.01605 Metric Tons    | 1 Metric Ton = 0.98420 Ton              |
| 1 Ton = 2240 Pounds            | 1 Metric Ton = 1000 Kilograms           |
| 1 Maund = 82.2857 Pounds       | 1 Metric Ton = 2204.63 Pounds           |
| 1 Maund = 0.037324 Metric Tons | 1 Metric Ton = 26.792 Maunds (Standard) |
| 1 Maund = 0.373 Quintal        | 1 Hundred Weight = 0.51 Quintal         |
|                                | 1 Seer = 0.933 Kilogram                 |

## "Yield"

|   |   |
|---|---|
| 1 Bale of Cotton Lint (392 Lbs.) = 0.17781 Metric Ton | 1 Metric Ton = 5.6624 Bales of Cotton Lint (392 Lbs.) |
| 1 Bale of Jute (400 Lbs.) = 0.181436                  | 1 Metric Ton = 5.5116 Bales of Jute (400 Lbs.)        |

## "Numbers"

|                                     |                       |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 Lakh = 100,000 or 0.1 Million     | 1 Million = 10 Lakhs  |
| 1 Crore = 10,000,000 or 10 Millions | 1 Million = 0.1 Crore |

## "Length"

|                                     |                               |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 Feet = 0.3048 Metre               | 1 Metre = 0.393701 Feet       |
| 1 Inch = 25.4 Millimetres (Exactly) | 1 Millimetre = 0.0393701 Inch |
| 1 Yard = 0.9144 Metre               | 1 Centimetre = 0.3937 inch    |
| 1 Mile = 1.609344 Kilometres        | 1 Metre = 1.09 Yards          |
|                                     | 1 Kilometre = 0.62137 Miles   |

## "Volume"

|                                   |                                    |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1 Cubic Yard = 0.7646 Cubic Metre | 1 Cubic Metre = 1.3079 Cubic Yards |
|                                   | = 35.3147 Cubic Feet               |

## "Capacity"

|                                 |                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1 Imperial Gallon = 4.55 Litres | 1 Litre = 0.22 Imperial Gallon |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|

## "Temperature"

To convert degree centigrade into degree Fahrenheit multiply by  $9/5$  and add 32

To convert degree Fahrenheit into degree centigrade subtract 32 and Multiply by  $5/9$

## XXXIX SELECTED INDICATORS

This chapter presents the economic indicators, which provide a comparative picture of the stages of development in respect of certain important sectors of the economy such as Area and Population, Rainfall, Agriculture, Industry, Education, Employment, Co-operation, Animal Husbandry and Communication. The State Income, the Per capita Income and Per capita Outlay and Expenditure during Fourth Five Year Plan period is also made available.

### SELECTED INDICATORS

#### 39.1 Area, population, density and literacy

| Sl. No.<br>1 | Particulars<br>2             | 1961 Census<br>3              | 1971 Census<br>4 | Percentage variation<br>5 |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| I.           | Area in Sq. Kilometres       | 1,91,757*<br>(As on 1-1-1966) | 1,91,773         | 0.01                      |
| II           | Population :                 |                               |                  |                           |
| 1.           | Total Population             | 2,35,86,772                   | 2,92,99,014      | 24.22                     |
| 2.           | Males                        | 1,20,40,923                   | 1,49,71,900      | 24.34                     |
| 3.           | Females                      | 1,15,45,849                   | 1,43,27,114      | 24.09                     |
| 4.           | Rural                        | 1,83,20,279                   | 2,21,76,921      | 21.05                     |
| 6.           | Urban                        | 52,66,493                     | 71,22,093        | 35.23                     |
| 6.           | Scheduled Castes             | 31,17,232                     | 38,50,034        | 23.61                     |
| 7.           | Scheduled Tribes             | 1,92,096                      | 2,31,268         | 20.39                     |
| 8.           | Workers                      | 1,07,26,346                   | 1,01,79,114      | -5.16                     |
|              | (a) Agricultural workers     | 75,67,774                     | 67,90,416        | -10.27                    |
|              | (b) Non-agricultural workers | 31,58,572                     | 33,88,698        | 7.29                      |
| 9.           | Non-workers                  | 1,28,60,426                   | 1,91,19,900      | 48.67                     |
| III.         | Density per Sq. Kilometre    | 123                           | 153              | 24.39                     |
| IV.          | Literate population          | 59,90,585                     | 92,35,127        | 54.16                     |
| 1.           | Males                        | 43,52,428                     | 62,31,363        | 43.17                     |
| 2.           | Females                      | 16,38,157                     | 30,03,764        | 83.36                     |
| V.           | Percentage of literacy       | 25.40                         | 31.52            | 6.12                      |
| (1)          | Males                        | 36.15                         | 41.62            | 5.47                      |
| (2)          | Females                      | 14.19                         | 20.97            | 6.78                      |

Note : \*The area figures are computed by the Surveyor General of India and cleared by C.S.O

Source : Director of Census Operations,



## 39.2 Percentages of population according to sex, tract, scheduled caste, scheduled tribe, etc. 1971 Census

| Sl. No. | Districts    | Sex              |       |         | Tract |       | Scheduled Castes and Scheduled Tribes |                  | Working population |             | Literate population |         |
|---------|--------------|------------------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------|---------------------|---------|
|         |              | Total population | Males | Females | Rural | Urban | Scheduled Castes                      | Scheduled Tribes | Workers            | Non-workers | Males               | Females |
| 1       | 2            | 3                | 4     | 5       | 6     | 7     | 8                                     | 9                | 10                 | 11          | 12                  | 13      |
| 1.      | Bangalore    | 100.00           | 52.37 | 47.63   | 44.56 | 55.44 | 15.02                                 | 0.31             | 31.58              | 68.42       | 51.33               | 33.26   |
| 2.      | Belgaum      | 100.00           | 51.37 | 48.63   | 79.46 | 20.54 | 9.20                                  | 2.19             | 35.48              | 64.52       | 42.50               | 18.29   |
| 3.      | Bellary      | 100.00           | 50.84 | 49.16   | 72.85 | 27.15 | 14.91                                 | 0.38             | 37.99              | 62.01       | 35.31               | 14.58   |
| 4.      | Bidar        | 100.00           | 50.94 | 49.06   | 85.54 | 14.46 | 15.04                                 | 0.08             | 33.02              | 66.98       | 30.93               | 8.69    |
| 5.      | Bijapur      | 100.00           | 50.64 | 49.36   | 78.79 | 21.21 | 10.07                                 | 0.33             | 35.56              | 64.44       | 40.33               | 14.30   |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur  | 100.00           | 51.63 | 48.37   | 84.38 | 15.62 | 16.25                                 | 1.37             | 34.61              | 65.39       | 43.88               | 25.37   |
| 7.      | Chitradurga  | 100.00           | 51.57 | 48.43   | 79.75 | 20.25 | 18.20                                 | 0.05             | 37.17              | 62.83       | 42.00               | 20.21   |
| 8.      | Coorg        | 100.00           | 52.37 | 47.63   | 84.49 | 15.51 | 9.77                                  | 7.03             | 40.40              | 59.60       | 50.22               | 37.79   |
| 9.      | Dharwar      | 100.00           | 51.39 | 48.61   | 68.49 | 31.51 | 7.96                                  | 0.62             | 35.50              | 64.50       | 51.28               | 25.03   |
| 10.     | Gulbarga     | 100.00           | 50.49 | 49.51   | 82.22 | 17.78 | 15.06                                 | 0.11             | 34.94              | 65.06       | 28.72               | 8.57    |
| 11.     | Hassan       | 100.00           | 50.66 | 49.34   | 86.45 | 13.55 | 15.38                                 | 0.15             | 31.75              | 68.25       | 41.10               | 19.74   |
| 12.     | Kolar        | 100.00           | 50.99 | 49.01   | 79.35 | 20.65 | 23.03                                 | 0.12             | 34.91              | 65.09       | 36.57               | 17.15   |
| 13.     | Mandya       | 100.00           | 51.02 | 48.98   | 86.24 | 13.76 | 9.10                                  | 0.18             | 32.56              | 67.44       | 31.59               | 13.06   |
| 14.     | Mysore       | 100.00           | 51.51 | 48.49   | 74.53 | 25.47 | 17.16                                 | 0.94             | 33.61              | 66.39       | 33.16               | 17.61   |
| 15.     | North Kanara | 100.00           | 51.11 | 48.89   | 82.28 | 17.72 | 4.11                                  | 0.26             | 33.68              | 66.32       | 49.59               | 31.30   |
| 16.     | Raichur      | 100.00           | 50.49 | 49.51   | 84.64 | 15.36 | 10.76                                 | 0.08             | 37.22              | 62.78       | 30.88               | 9.32    |
| 17.     | Shimoga      | 100.00           | 51.79 | 48.21   | 76.39 | 23.61 | 14.25                                 | 0.58             | 32.01              | 67.99       | 45.64               | 26.91   |
| 18.     | South Kanara | 100.00           | 48.60 | 51.40   | 79.73 | 20.27 | 5.14                                  | 3.28             | 38.61              | 61.39       | 52.34               | 35.04   |
| 19.     | Tumkur       | 100.00           | 51.11 | 48.89   | 88.29 | 11.71 | 16.46                                 | 0.13             | 34.02              | 65.98       | 39.93               | 18.31   |
|         | STATE        | 100.00           | 51.10 | 48.90   | 75.69 | 24.31 | 13.14                                 | 0.79             | 34.74              | 65.26       | 41.62               | 20.97   |

Source : Director of Census Operations

## 39.3. Land utilisation

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                   | (In hectares) |             |                      |
|---------|---|---------------|-------------|----------------------|
|         |   | 1968-69       | 1972-73     | Percentage variation |
| 1       | 2   | 3             | 4           | 5                    |
| 1.      | Area according to village papers.             | 1,89,56,996   | 1,90,54,919 | 0.52                 |
| 2.      | Forests ..                                    | 28,23,777     | 28,88,546   | 2.29                 |
| 3.      | Land not available for cultivation.           | 16,95,585     | 18,38,076   | 8.40                 |
| 4.      | Other uncultivated land excluding fallow land | 26,78,515     | 24,80,521   | -7.39                |
| 5.      | Fallow lands ..                               | 17,10,145     | 20,39,487   | 19.28                |
| 6.      | Net area sown                                 | 1,00,48,974   | 98,08,289   | -2.40                |
| 7.      | Area sown more than once                      | 5,06,030      | 6,01,768    | 18.92                |
| 8.      | Total cropped area                            | 1,05,55,004   | 1,04,10,057 | -1.37                |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 39.4. Progress of agricultural production

| Sl. No.                      | Particulars        | 1968-69*  | 1973-74** | (In tonnes)          |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
|                              |                    |           |           | Percentage variation |
| 1                            | 2                  | 3         | 4         | 5                    |
| <b>I CEREALS :</b>           |                    |           |           |                      |
| 1.                           | Rice ..            | 20,28,964 | 20,68,764 | 1.96                 |
| 2.                           | Ragi ..            | 5,23,084  | 8,82,798  | 68.77                |
| 3.                           | Jowar ..           | 16,51,793 | 16,96,956 | 2.73                 |
| 4.                           | Wheat ..           | 1,57,228  | 1,88,746  | 20.05                |
| 5.                           | Other cereals ..   | 4,13,255  | 8,16,472  | 97.57                |
| 6.                           | Total cereals ..   | 47,74,324 | 56,53,736 | 18.42                |
| <b>II PULSES :</b>           |                    |           |           |                      |
| 7.                           | Gram ..            | 73,499    | 69,318    | -5.69                |
| 8.                           | Tur ..             | 1,31,572  | 1,29,518  | -1.56                |
| 9.                           | Other pulses ..    | 2,31,622  | 2,98,577  | 28.91                |
| 10.                          | Total pulses ..    | 4,36,693  | 4,97,413  | 13.90                |
| <b>III OIL SEEDS</b>         |                    |           |           |                      |
| 11.                          | Groundnut ..       | 6,34,760  | 6,37,786  | 0.48                 |
| 12.                          | Sesamum ..         | 14,845    | 21,773    | 46.67                |
| 13.                          | Other oil seeds .. | 60,215    | 65,476    | 8.74                 |
| 14.                          | Total oil seeds .. | 7,09,820  | 7,25,035  | 2.14                 |
| <b>IV COMMERCIAL CROPS :</b> |                    |           |           |                      |
| 15.                          | Sugarcane ..       | 95,68,780 | 91,57,666 | -4.30                |
| 16.                          | Cotton ..          | 3,30,139  | 6,25,746  | 89.54                |

Note \* Fully revised figures.

\*\* Final forecast figures.

Production of cotton is in terms of bales of 180 Kgs.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 39.5. Irrigation

| Sl. No. | Year    | Percentage of net area irrigated to net area sown | Percentage of gross area irrigated to gross area sown |
|---------|---------|---|---|
| 1       | 2       | 3   | 4   |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | 12.28   | 13.03   |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | 12.89   | 13.67   |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | 13.32   | 14.55   |
| 4.      | 1971-72 | 13.33   | 14.54   |
| 5.      | 1972-73 | 11.70   | 12.73   |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 39.6. Area under mulberry and production of raw silk

| Sl. No.                      | Particulars  | Unit         | 1970-71 | 1973-74 | Percentage variation |
|------------------------------|--|--------------|---------|---------|----------------------|
| 1                            | 2  | 3            | 4       | 5       | 6                    |
| I.                           | Area under mulberry                                      | 000 Hectares | 85      | 96      | +9.06                |
| II. SILK PRODUCTION :        |  |              |         |         |                      |
| 1. Production of raw silk :  |  |              |         |         |                      |
| (a)                          | Filature raw silk (excluding Govt. filature production). | Quintals     | 350     | 1,560   | +345.71              |
| (b)                          | Cottage basin silk                                       | do           | 4,110   | 7,110   | +71.74               |
| (c)                          | Charaka silk   | do           | 13,310  | 11,200  | +15.85               |
| (d)                          | Dupion silk  | do           | 40      | 520     | +13.13               |
| Total                        |  | do           | 18,240  | 20,370  | +11.68               |
| 2. Production of silk waste. |  |              |         |         |                      |
| (a)                          | Filature (excluding Govt. Silk filature Production).     | do           | 210     | 910     | +333.33              |
| (b)                          | Cottage basin  | do           | 1,662   | 2,840   | +70.88               |
| (c)                          | Charaka silk   | do           | 4,661   | 3,910   | +16.11               |
| Total                        |  | do           | 6,533   | 7,660   | +17.25               |

Source : Department of Sericulture.

## 39.7. Livestock and poultry

| Sl. No.          | Particulars       | 1966 census | 1972 Census | Percentage variation (In nos.) |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------|
| 1                | 2                 | 3           | 3           | 5                              |
| I. LIVE STOCK :  |                   |             |             |                                |
| 1.               | Cattle            | 96,85,581   | 1,00,18,717 | 3.44                           |
| 2.               | Buffaloes         | 29,45,997   | 32,15,873   | 9.16                           |
| 3.               | Horses and Ponies | 64,874      | 33,655      | -48.12                         |
| 4.               | Donkeys           | 48,657      | 45,283      | -6.93                          |
| 5.               | Mules             | 643         | 879         | 36.70                          |
| 6.               | Sheep             | 47,47,964   | 46,62,420   | -1.80                          |
| 7.               | Goats             | 27,83,682   | 37,26,016   | 33.85                          |
| 8.               | Camels            | 986         | 1,394       | 41.38                          |
| 9.               | Pigs              | 2,07,078    | 2,61,125    | 26.10                          |
| Total live stock |                   | 2,04,85,462 | 2,19,65,362 | 7.22                           |
| II. POULTRY :    |                   |             |             |                                |
| 1.               | Ducks             | 62,943      | 40,926      | -34.98                         |
| 2.               | Fowls             | 81,66,619   | 1,01,18,858 | 23.91                          |
| 3.               | Other poultry     | 47,235      | 3,393       | -92.82                         |
| Total poultry    |                   | 82,76,797   | 1,01,63,177 | 22.79                          |

Source : Department of Animal Husbandry and Veterinary Services.

## 39.8. Growth of industrial production

| Sl. No. | Particulars  | Unit         | 1968     | 1974      | Percentage variation |
|---------|--|--------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1       | 2  | 3            | 4        | 5         | 6                    |
| I.      | Production of Iron and steel (Financial year bids from 1968-69 to 1973-74) | Tonnes       | 2,91,879 | 4,19,563  | 43.75                |
| II.     | Cement   | do           | 9,98,757 | 10,36,391 | 3.77                 |
| III.    | Sugar*   | do           | 2,09,093 | 2,63,308  | 25.95                |
| IV.     | Paper  | do           | 59,667   | 92,986    | 55.84                |
| V.      | Vanaspathi   | do           | 6,497    | 5,158     | -20.61               |
| VI.     | E.P. Porcelain   | do           | 4,345    | 4,651     | 7.04                 |
| VII.    | Production of Cotton Cloth.  | In 000' Kgs. | 12,478   | 14,189**  | 13.71                |

Note : \*Figures relate to Crop year, November to October.  
\*\* Figures relate to 1973.

Source : Industrial Concerns in the State.

## 39.9. Number of workers employed per lakh of population in registered factories.

| Sl. No. | Year | Projected Population As on 1st July (in 000's) | Workers per lakh of population |
|---------|------|--|--------------------------------|
| 1       | 2    | 3  | 4                              |
| 1.      | 1968 | 27,985   | 886                            |
| 2.      | 1969 | 28,666   | 893                            |
| 3.      | 1970 | 29,362   | 859                            |
| 4.      | 1971 | 30,072   | 917                            |
| 5.      | 1972 | 30,796   | 1,008                          |

Source : Chief Inspector of Factories and Boilers.

## 39.10. Employment exchange statistics

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | 1968-69  | 1973-74  | Percentage variation |
|---------|---|----------|----------|----------------------|
| 1       | 2   | 3        | 4        | 5                    |
| 1.      | No. of employment exchanges at the end of the year.                 | 21       | 29       | 38.10                |
| 2.      | Total number of registrations.                                      | 1,54,237 | 2,20,607 | 43.03                |
| 3.      | Total number of vacancies notified.                                 | 28,224   | 28,745   | 1.85                 |
| 4.      | Total number of placements effected.                                | 18,595   | 14,768   | -20.58               |
| 5.      | Number of candidates on the Live register at the end of the period. | 1,90,319 | 3,09,020 | 62.37                |

Source : Department of Employment and Training

**39.11. Number of beds per lakh of population in hospitals and dispensaries.**

| Sl. No. | Year | Projected population as on 1st July (in '000) | Beds per lakh of population |
|---------|------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1       | 2    | 3   | 4                           |
| 1.      | 1968 | 27,985  | 85                          |
| 2.      | 1969 | 28,666  | 86                          |
| 3.      | 1970 | 29,362  | 89                          |
| 4.      | 1971 | 30,072  | 92                          |
| 5.      | 1972 | 30,796  | 93                          |
| 6.      | 1973 | 31,529  | 85                          |
| 7.      | 1974 | 32,270  | 83                          |

Source : Department of Health and Family Planning Services.

**39.12. Growth of education**

| Sl. No.                          | Particulars  | (In nos.)     |               |                      |
|----------------------------------|--|---------------|---------------|----------------------|
|                                  |  | 1968-69       | 1973-74       | Percentage variation |
| 1                                | 2  | 3             | 4             | 5                    |
| <b>I. UNIVERSITY EDUCATION :</b> |  |               |               |                      |
| (a)                              | No. of Universities*   | 5             | 5             | ..                   |
| (b)                              | Colleges for general education   | 136           | 250           | 83.82                |
| (c)                              | Colleges for professional and technical education including research institutions. | 85            | 127           | 49.41                |
|                                  | <b>Total</b>   | <b>226</b>    | <b>382</b>    | <b>69.03</b>         |
| <b>II. SECONDARY EDUCATION :</b> |  |               |               |                      |
| (1)                              | High schools   | 1,833         | 2,203         | 20.19                |
| (2)                              | Higher primary schools   | 10,494        | 11,132        | 6.08                 |
| (3)                              | Lower Primary schools  | 21,716        | 21,708        | —0.04                |
| (4)                              | Nursery schools  | 704           | 1,100         | 56.25                |
| (5)                              | Schools for professional and technical education.                                  | 578           | 320**         | —44.64               |
|                                  | <b>Total</b>   | <b>35,325</b> | <b>36,463</b> | <b>3.22</b>          |

Note : \*Including Indian Institute of Science.

\*\*Excluding Commercial subjects like accountancy, book-keeping, other institutions for typewriting and short-hand.

Source : Department of Public Instructions.

**39.13 Per-capita power consumption**

| Sl. No. | Year    | Projected population as on 1st October (in '000) | (In K.w.Hrs.) |          |            |              |         |
|---------|---------|--|---------------|----------|------------|--------------|---------|
|         |         |  | Total         | Domestic | Industrial | Agricultural | Others* |
| 1       | 2       | 3  | 4             | 5        | 6          | 7            | 8       |
| 1.      | 1968-69 | 28,154   | 68.19         | 6.33     | 49.10      | 4.42         | 8.34    |
| 2.      | 1969-70 | 28,868   | 81.02         | 6.82     | 59.80      | 5.18         | 9.22    |
| 3.      | 1970-71 | 29,538   | 99.76         | 7.33     | 76.12      | 6.06         | 10.25   |
| 4.      | 1971-72 | 30,252   | 112.59        | 8.76     | 88.16      | 6.68         | 8.99    |
| 5.      | 1972-73 | 30,978   | 113.01        | 8.86     | 87.17      | 7.66         | 9.32    |
| 6.      | 1973-74 | 31,714   | 114.90        | 9.23     | 88.12      | 8.09         | 9.46    |

Note : \*Others include commercial lights and small power, public utility, public water supply and sewerage system and distributing licences.

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

**39.14 Percentage of towns and villages electrified to total number of towns and villages in the State.**

| Sl. No. | Districts     | Total number of towns and villages as per 1971 census | Percentage of towns and villages electrified |              |              |              |
|---------|---------------|---|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
|         |               |   | 1970-71                                      | 1971-72      | 1972-73      | 1973-74      |
| 1       | 2             | 3   | 4  | 5            | 6            | 7            |
| 1.      | Bangalore     | 2,492   | 46.55  | 54.25        | 61.20        | 64.57        |
| 2.      | Belgaum       | 1,177   | 19.97  | 26.08        | 37.04        | 39.34        |
| 3.      | Bellary       | 600   | 60.67  | 68.83        | 75.50        | 78.17        |
| 4.      | Bidar         | 596   | 31.38  | 51.34        | 59.73        | 69.63        |
| 5.      | Bijapur       | 1,256   | 23.81  | 34.87        | 40.61        | 52.95        |
| 6.      | Chikmagalur   | 993   | 54.68  | 62.84        | 66.87        | 71.90        |
| 7.      | Chitradurga   | 1,262   | 57.29  | 62.28        | 66.80        | 69.73        |
| 8.      | Coorg         | 302   | 21.85  | 27.15        | 30.13        | 34.11        |
| 9.      | Dharwar       | 1,355   | 43.69  | 52.18        | 63.32        | 67.75        |
| 10.     | Gulbarga      | 1,316   | 23.71  | 33.59        | 40.27        | 42.55        |
| 11.     | Hassan        | 2,327   | 22.69  | 29.22        | 36.61        | 40.70        |
| 12.     | Kolar         | 2,842   | 47.54  | 56.76        | 68.19        | 71.71        |
| 13.     | Mandya        | 1,349   | 49.25  | 48.63        | 55.82        | 60.19        |
| 14.     | Mysore        | 1,606   | 43.77  | 56.10        | 63.95        | 66.13        |
| 15.     | North Kanara  | 1,303   | 21.18  | 22.95        | 26.78        | 29.70        |
| 16.     | Raichur       | 1,397   | 22.69  | 33.00        | 40.23        | 41.80        |
| 17.     | Shimoga       | 1,754   | 52.17  | 56.21        | 58.89        | 61.35        |
| 18.     | South Kanara  | 680   | 54.26  | 62.50        | 67.21        | 84.41        |
| 19.     | Tumkur        | 2,464   | 39.69  | 47.69        | 55.19        | 58.44        |
|         | <b>State.</b> | <b>27,071</b>   | <b>38.64</b>                                 | <b>46.74</b> | <b>53.92</b> | <b>58.05</b> |

Source : Karnataka Electricity Board.

**39.15 Total Road length per 1000 Sq Kms of area**

| Sl. No. | Pavement            | (In Kms)      |               |               |               |               |               |
|---------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|         |                     | 1968-69       | 1969-70       | 1970-71       | 1971-72       | 1972-73       | 1973-74       |
| 1       | 2                   | 3             | 4             | 5             | 6             | 7             | 8             |
| (1)     | Cement concrete     | 2.14          | 2.14          | 2.14          | 2.17          | 2.18          | 2.19          |
| (2)     | Black topped        | 90.86         | 96.96         | 103.82        | 112.43        | 118.49        | 121.43        |
| (3)     | Water bound macadam | 103.87        | 103.98        | 105.73        | 109.35        | 114.31        | 117.59        |
| (4)     | Others              | 133.16        | 132.36        | 155.32        | 174.21        | 172.08        | 175.67        |
|         | <b>Total</b>        | <b>330.03</b> | <b>334.84</b> | <b>367.01</b> | <b>398.16</b> | <b>407.06</b> | <b>416.88</b> |

Note : 1966 census area figures have been adopted for calculations of 1968-69 and 1969-70 and 1971 census area figures have been adopted for calculations for the years 1970-71 to 1973-74.

Source : Public Works Department.

## 39.16 Co-operative movement

| Sl. No. | Particulars      | Unit          | 1968-69 | 1973-74 | Percentage variation |
|---------|------------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------------------|
| 1       | 2                | 3             | 4       | 5       | 6                    |
| (1)     | No. of societies | No.           | 20,288  | 21,847  | 7.68                 |
| (2)     | Membership       | In lakhs      | 40.08   | 52.24   | 30.34                |
| (3)     | Share capital    | Ra. in crores | 51.93   | 99.34   | 91.30                |
| (4)     | Deposits         | do            | 55.76   | 134.30  | 140.85               |
| (5)     | Working capital  | do            | 340.59  | 669.17  | 96.47                |

Source : Department of Co-operative Societies.

## 39.17 Index numbers of wholesale prices of agricultural commodities. (Base : April 1952-March 1953 = 100)

| Sl. No. | Commodities           | 1968   | 1974   | Percentage variation |
|---------|-----------------------|--------|--------|----------------------|
| 1       | 2                     | 3      | 4      | 5                    |
| 1.      | Cereals               | 299.81 | 498.75 | 66.36                |
| 2.      | Pulses                | 242.99 | 432.03 | 77.80                |
| 3.      | Oil seeds             | 321.16 | 587.40 | 154.11               |
| 4.      | Gur                   | 449.91 | 418.78 | -6.92                |
| 5.      | Fibre                 | 201.24 | 460.30 | 128.73               |
| 6.      | Condiments and spices | 202.49 | 466.21 | 130.24               |
| 7.      | Miscellaneous         | 225.73 | 282.46 | 25.13                |
|         | Total                 | 234.66 | 472.87 | 101.51               |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 39.18 Consumer price index numbers for working class (1960 = 100)

| Sl. No. | Centres         | 1971 |         | 1974 |         | Percentage variation |         |
|---------|-----------------|------|---------|------|---------|----------------------|---------|
|         |                 | Food | General | Food | General | Food                 | General |
| 1       | 2               | 3    | 4       | 5    | 6       | 7                    | 8       |
| 1.      | Bangalore       | 199  | 193     | 336  | 305     | 68.84                | 58.03   |
| 2.      | Bellary         | 237  | 211     | 341  | 319     | 43.88                | 51.18   |
| 3.      | Bhadravathi     | 211  | 209     | 359  | 340     | 70.14                | 62.68   |
| 4.      | Davanagere      | 207  | 198     | 340  | 322     | 64.25                | 62.63   |
| 5.      | Hassan          | 193  | 184     | 334  | 302     | 73.06                | 64.13   |
| 6.      | Harihar         | 203  | 192     | 340  | 317     | 67.49                | 65.10   |
| 7.      | Mysore          | 200  | 196     | 338  | 325     | 69.00                | 65.82   |
| 8.      | Mandya          | 204  | 192     | 338  | 295     | 63.24                | 53.65   |
| 9.      | Mangalore       | 225  | 207     | 384  | 324     | 70.87                | 56.52   |
|         | (1958-59 = 100) |      |         |      |         |                      |         |
| 10.     | Gulbarga        | 212  | 198     | 351  | 317     | 65.57                | 60.10   |

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 39.19 State Income and percapita income at current and constant prices.

| Sl. No.                 | Particulars       | Unit           | 1968-69* | 1973-74** | Percentage variation |
|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 1                       | 2                 | 3              | 4        | 5         | 6                    |
| II. STATE INCOME :      |                   |                |          |           |                      |
| (1)                     | At current prices | Ra. in crores. | 1,360.29 | 2,231.65  | 64.06                |
| (2)                     | At 1956-57 prices | do             | 796.93   | 973.09    | 22.10                |
| II. Per-capita income : |                   |                |          |           |                      |
| (1)                     | At current prices | Ra.            | 483.16   | 703.68    | 45.64                |
| (2)                     | At 1956-57 prices | do             | 283.06   | 306.83    | 8.40                 |

Note : \* Provisional.

\*\* Quick estimates.

Source : Bureau of Economics and Statistics.

## 39.20. Per-capita outlay and expenditure of Fourth Plan from 1969-70 to 1973-74. (in Rs.)

| Sl. No. | Year    | Projected population as on 1st October (in '000s) | Outlay | Expenditure |       |
|---------|---------|---|--------|-------------|-------|
| 1       | 2       | 3   | 4      | 5           |       |
| 1.      | 1969-70 | ..  | 28,838 | 21.54       | 23.65 |
| 2.      | 1970-71 | ..  | 29,538 | 25.17       | 24.05 |
| 3.      | 1971-72 | ..  | 30,252 | 26.39       | 23.93 |
| 4.      | 1972-73 | ..  | 30,978 | 24.62       | 25.28 |
| 5.      | 1973-74 | ..  | 31,714 | 28.96       | 22.05 |

Source : Planning and Finance Departments.

## 39.21. Per-capita revenue and expenditure during 1968-69 to 1973-74

| Sl.<br>No.                     | Particulars                                       | (In Rs.) |         |         |         |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---|----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                |   | 1968-69  | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 | 1972-73 | 1973-74 |
| 1                              | 2   | 3        | 4       | 5       | 6       | 7       | 8       |
| <b>I. REVENUE :</b>            |   |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| 1. Tax revenue :               |   |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| (a)                            | State tax revenue                                 | .. 28.38 | 31.03   | 34.89   | 37.98   | 42.81   | 47.42   |
| (b)                            | Share in Central taxes and duties                 | .. 9.26  | 10.92   | 12.98   | 15.87   | 17.46   | 18.78   |
|                                | <b>Total</b>                                      | .. 37.64 | 41.95   | 47.87   | 53.85   | 60.27   | 66.20   |
| 2. Non-tax revenue :           |   |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| (a)                            | Grants-in-aid from the Centre                     | .. 13.81 | 6.93    | 7.16    | 8.98    | 11.57   | 12.86   |
| (b)                            | Other non-tax revenue                             | .. 28.08 | 32.51   | 28.44   | 24.43   | 30.63   | 37.17   |
|                                | <b>Total</b>                                      | .. 41.89 | 39.44   | 35.60   | 33.41   | 42.20   | 50.03   |
|                                | <b>Total revenue</b>                              | .. 79.53 | 81.39   | 83.47   | 87.26   | 102.47  | 116.23  |
| <b>II. EXPENDITURE :</b>       |   |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| 1. Development expenditure :   |   |          |         |         |         |         |         |
| (a)                            | Expenditure on economic development               | .. 29.67 | 25.10   | 27.91   | 30.50   | 31.69   | 31.52   |
| (b)                            | Expenditure on social services                    | .. 19.36 | 21.61   | 26.44   | 26.99   | 34.44   | 36.52   |
|                                | <b>Total</b>                                      | .. 49.03 | 46.71   | 54.35   | 57.49   | 66.13   | 68.04   |
| 2. Non-development expenditure |   |          |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                | <b>Total expenditure</b>                          | .. 26.37 | 27.69   | 31.09   | 31.33   | 39.30   | 45.42   |
|                                | <b>Total expenditure</b>                          | .. 75.40 | 74.40   | 85.44   | 88.82   | 105.43  | 113.46  |
| III                            | Projected population as on 1st October (in '000s) | 28,154   | 28,838  | 29,538  | 30,252  | 30,978  | 31,714  |

Source : State Budget Papers.

## XL. ALL INDIA

All India figures relating to important aspects of the economy of the country such as Area and Population, Rainfall, Agriculture, Mining, Fuel and Power, Industries, Transport and Communications, Prices, Five Year Plan, and National income etc., are embodied in this chapter. The information furnished here is compiled from various publications of the Government of India as noted under each table.

### ALL INDIA

#### 40.1. Area and population

(1971 Census)

| Sl. No.             | India/States and Union Territories       | Area in Sq. Kms. as on 1-7-1971 | Population  |             |             |             |             |  |  |                                    |
|---------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--|--|------------------------------------|
|                     |  |                                 | Males       | Females     | Total       | Rural       | Urban       | Percentage of rural population to the total population | Percentage of urban population to the total population | Density of population (per Sq. Km) |
| 1                   | 2  | 3                               | 4           | 5           | 6           | 7           | 8           | 9  | 10   | 11                                 |
|                     | India                                    | 3,280,483                       | 283,936,614 | 264,013,195 | 547,949,809 | 438,855,500 | 109,094,309 | 80.09  | 19.91  | 167                                |
| States :            |  |                                 |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |                                    |
| 1.                  | Andhra Pradesh.                          | 276,814                         | 22,008,663  | 21,494,045  | 43,502,708  | 35,100,181  | 8,402,527   | 80.69  | 19.31  | 157                                |
| 2.                  | Assam **                                 | 78,523                          | 7,714,240   | 6,910,912   | 14,625,152  | 13,335,930  | 1,289,222   | 91.18  | 8.82   | 186                                |
| 3.                  | Bihar                                    | 173,876                         | 28,846,944  | 27,506,425  | 56,353,369  | 50,719,403  | 5,633,966   | 90.00  | 10.00  | 324                                |
| 4.                  | Gujarat                                  | 195,984                         | 13,802,494  | 12,894,981  | 26,697,475  | 19,200,975  | 7,496,500   | 71.92  | 28.08  | 136                                |
| 5.                  | Haryana                                  | 44,222                          | 5,377,258   | 4,659,550   | 10,036,808  | 8,263,849   | 1,772,959   | 82.34  | 17.66  | 227                                |
| 6.                  | Himachal Pradesh.                        | 55,673                          | 1,766,957   | 1,603,477   | 3,460,434   | 3,218,544   | 241,890     | 93.01  | 6.99   | 62                                 |
| 7.                  | Jammu and Kashmir *                      | 222,236                         | 2,458,315   | 2,158,317   | 4,616,632   | 3,758,411   | 858,221     | 81.41  | 18.59  | 21                                 |
| 8.                  | Karnataka                                | 191,773                         | 14,971,900  | 14,327,114  | 29,299,014  | 22,176,921  | 7,122,093   | 75.69  | 24.31  | 153                                |
| 9.                  | Kerala                                   | 38,864                          | 10,587,851  | 10,759,524  | 21,347,375  | 17,880,926  | 3,466,449   | 83.76  | 16.24  | 549                                |
| 10.                 | Madhya Pradesh.                          | 442,841                         | 21,455,334  | 20,198,785  | 41,654,119  | 34,869,352  | 6,784,767   | 83.71  | 16.29  | 94                                 |
| 11.                 | Maharashtra                              | 307,762                         | 26,116,351  | 24,295,884  | 50,412,235  | 34,701,024  | 15,711,211  | 68.83  | 31.17  | 164                                |
| 12.                 | Manipur **                               | 22,356                          | 541,675     | 531,078     | 1,072,753   | 931,261     | 141,492     | 86.81  | 13.19  | 48                                 |
| 13.                 | Meghalaya **                             | 22,489                          | 520,967     | 490,732     | 1,011,699   | 864,529     | 147,170     | 85.45  | 4.55   | 45                                 |
| 14.                 | Nagaland                                 | 16,527                          | 276,084     | 240,365     | 516,449     | 465,055     | 51,394      | 90.05  | 9.95   | 31                                 |
| 15.                 | Orissa                                   | 155,782                         | 11,041,083  | 10,903,532  | 21,944,615  | 20,099,220  | 1,845,395   | 91.59  | 8.41   | 141                                |
| 16.                 | Punjab                                   | 50,362                          | 7,266,515   | 6,284,545   | 13,551,060  | 10,334,881  | 3,216,179   | 76.27  | 23.73  | 269                                |
| 17.                 | Rajasthan                                | 342,214                         | 13,494,383  | 12,281,423  | 25,765,806  | 21,222,045  | 4,543,761   | 82.37  | 17.63  | 75                                 |
| 18.                 | Tamil Nadu                               | 130,069                         | 20,828,021  | 20,371,147  | 41,199,168  | 28,734,334  | 12,464,834  | 69.74  | 30.26  | 317                                |
| 19.                 | Tripura (2) **                           | 10,477                          | 801,126     | 755,216     | 1,556,342   | 1,393,982   | 162,360     | 89.57  | 10.43  | 149                                |
| 20.                 | Uttar Pradesh                            | 294,413                         | 47,016,421  | 41,324,723  | 88,341,144  | 75,952,548  | 12,388,596  | 85.98  | 14.02  | 300                                |
| 21.                 | West Bengal                              | 87,853                          | 23,435,987  | 20,876,024  | 44,312,011  | 33,344,978  | 10,967,033  | 75.25  | 24.75  | 504                                |
| Union Territories : |  |                                 |             |             |             |             |             |  |  |                                    |
| 1.                  | Andaman and Nicobar islands.             | 8,293(a)                        | 70,027      | 45,106      | 115,133     | 88,915      | 26,218      | 77.23  | 22.77  | 14                                 |
| 2.                  | Arundhali Pradesh **                     | 83,578                          | 251,231     | 216,280     | 467,511     | 450,223     | 17,288      | 96.30  | 3.70   | 6                                  |
| 3.                  | Chandigarh                               | 114                             | 147,080     | 110,171     | 257,251     | 24,311      | 232,940     | 9.45   | 90.55  | 2,257                              |
| 4.                  | Dadra and Nagar Haveli.                  | 491                             | 36,964      | 37,206      | 74,170      | 74,170      | ..          | 100.00   | ..   | 151                                |
| 5.                  | Delhi                                    | 1,485                           | 2,257,515   | 1,808,183   | 4,065,698   | 418,675     | 3,647,023   | 10.30  | 89.70  | 2,738                              |
| 6.                  | Goa, Daman and Diu.                      | 3,813                           | 431,214     | 426,557     | 857,771     | 680,997     | 226,774     | 73.56  | 26.44  | 225                                |
| 7.                  | Laccadive, Minicoy and Amindivi islands. | 32                              | 16,078      | 15,732      | 31,810      | 31,810      | ..          | 100.00   | 994  | ..                                 |
| 8.                  | Mizoram **                               | 21,087                          | 170,824     | 161,566     | 332,390     | 294,631     | 37,759      | 88.64  | 11.36  | 16                                 |
| 9.                  | Pondicherry                              | 480                             | 237,112     | 234,595     | 471,707     | 273,419     | 198,288     | 57.96  | 42.04  | 983                                |

Not : (a) As on 1st January 1966. \* The population figures exclude population of areas under unlawful occupation of Pakistan and China, where census could not be taken. \*\* As re-organised on 21st January 1972 according to North Eastern Areas (Re-organised) Act, 1971.

Source : Department of Census Operations.

R : Statistical Abstract of India, 1972.

**40.2 Annual rainfall**  
(By meteorological sub-divisions)

(Millimetre)

| Sl. No. | Sub-division           | 1968     | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  | 1968 | 1969 | 1970 | 1971 |
|---------|------------------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| 1       | 2                      | 3        | 4     | 5     | 6     | 1    | 2    | 3    | 4    |
| 1.      | Bay Islands ..         | 2,550    | 2,565 | 3,199 | 3,002 |      |      |      |      |
| 2.      | Assam :                |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|         | (i) North ..           | 2,254    | 2,104 | 2,641 | 2,160 |      |      |      |      |
|         | ii South ..            | 2,340    | 2,099 | 2,333 | 2,320 |      |      |      |      |
| 3.      | West Bengal :          |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|         | i Sub-Himalayan ..     | 2,619    | 2,634 | 2,660 | 2,718 |      |      |      |      |
|         | ii Gangetic ..         | 1,519    | 1,391 | 1,790 | 2,174 |      |      |      |      |
| 4.      | Orissa ..              | 1,505    | 1,414 | 1,481 | 1,655 |      |      |      |      |
| 5.      | Bihar :                |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|         | i Plateau ..           | 1,311    | 1,272 | 1,361 | 1,975 |      |      |      |      |
|         | ii Plains ..           | 1,165    | 1,335 | 1,205 | 1,591 |      |      |      |      |
| 6.      | Uttar Pradesh :        |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|         | i East ..              | 779      | 1,110 | 1,335 | 1,525 |      |      |      |      |
|         | ii West ..             | 809      | 1,015 | 1,038 | 1,151 |      |      |      |      |
| 7.      | Haryana ..             | 316      | 780   | 791   | 932   |      |      |      |      |
| 8.      | Punjab ..              | 480      | 601   | 727   | 650   |      |      |      |      |
| 9.      | Himachal Pradesh       | 1,157    | 1,641 | 1,449 | 2,240 |      |      |      |      |
| 10.     | Jammu and Kashmir ..   | 593(a)   | 659   | 636   | 343   |      |      |      |      |
| 11.     | Rajasthan :            |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|         | i East ..              | 548      | 638   | 780   | 851   |      |      |      |      |
|         | ii West ..             | 178      | 124   | 318   | 237   |      |      |      |      |
| 12.     | Madhya Pradesh :       |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|         | (i) East ..            | 1,162(a) | 1,245 | 1,495 | 1,588 |      |      |      |      |
|         | (ii) West ..           | 951(a)   | 1,103 | 1,162 | 1,139 |      |      |      |      |
| 13.     | (i) Gujarat ..         | 608(a)   | 633   | 1,210 | 764   |      |      |      |      |
|         | (ii) Saurashtra(b) ..  | 415(a)   | 369   | 877   | 558   |      |      |      |      |
| 14.     | Konkan ..              | 2,114    | 2,498 | 2,821 | 2,148 |      |      |      |      |
| 15.     | Maharashtra ..         | 790      | 764   | 706   | 507   |      |      |      |      |
| 16.     | Marathwada ..          | 786      | 766   | 1,020 | 653   |      |      |      |      |
| 17.     | Vidarbha ..            | 933      | 919   | 1,241 | 893   |      |      |      |      |
| 18.     | Andhra Pradesh :       |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|         | (i) Coastal ..         | 722(a)   | 1,215 | 909   | 892   |      |      |      |      |
|         | (ii) Telengana ..      | 768(a)   | 1,199 | 1,135 | 732   |      |      |      |      |
|         | (iii) Rayalaseema ..   | 610(a)   | 697   | 826   | 599   |      |      |      |      |
| 19.     | Tamil Nadu ..          | 842      | 1,064 | 1,041 | 1,034 |      |      |      |      |
| 20.     | Mysore :               |          |       |       |       |      |      |      |      |
|         | (i) Coastal ..         | 3,203(a) | 3,131 | 4,120 | 3,435 |      |      |      |      |
|         | (ii) South ..          | 741(a)   | 784   | 780   | 880   |      |      |      |      |
| 21.     | Kerala ..              | 3,359    | 2,447 | 2,655 | 3,028 |      |      |      |      |
| 22.     | Arabian Sea Islands .. | 1,469(a) | 1,484 | 1,714 | 1,929 |      |      |      |      |

Note : (a) Figures are based on observatory data.  
(b) Including Kutch.

Source : Meteorological Department, Ministry of Tourism and Civil Aviation.

Ref. : Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

**40.3 Land Utilisation Statistics**

(Million Hectares)

| Sl. No. | Type of Area  | 1967-68 | 1968-69 | 1969-70 |
|---------|---|---------|---------|---------|
|         |   | p       | p       | p       |
| 1       | 2   | 3       | 4       | 5       |
| I.      | Total reported area according to village papers (For land utilisation purpose). | 305.6   | 305.8   | 305.6   |
| (a)     | Forests ..  | 62.4    | 64.6    | 65.1    |
| (b)     | Not available for cultivation ..  | 48.1    | 47.2    | 47.4    |
| (c)     | Other uncultivated land excluding fallows.                                      | 34.6    | 33.3    | 32.7    |
| (d)     | Fallow lands  |         |         |         |
|         | (i) Current fallows ..  | 12.1    | 14.1    | 12.0    |
|         | (ii) Other than current fallows   | 8.8     | 9.0     | 9.5     |
| (e)     | Area sown (Net) <i>a</i> ..   | 139.8   | 137.6   | 139.1   |

Note : Totals not tally due to rounding up of figures

*a* : Net area sown—Gross area sown minus area sown more than once.

*p* Provisional.

Source : Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture.

Ref. : Statistical Abstract of India 1972.



## 40.4 (a) Area under principal crops

(In million hectares)

| Sl. No.                    | Crops | 1968-1971 |       |       |       |
|----------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|
|                            |       | 69        | 70    | 71    | 72    |
| 1                          | 2     | 3         | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| <b>A. Food grains</b>      |       |           |       |       |       |
| (I) Cereals                | ..    | 120.4     | 123.6 | 124.3 | 122.2 |
| (i) Rice                   | ..    | 37.0      | 37.7  | 37.6  | 37.3  |
| (ii) Jowar                 | ..    | 18.7      | 18.6  | 17.4  | 16.8  |
| (iii) Bajra                | ..    | 12.1      | 12.5  | 12.9  | 11.7  |
| (iv) Maize                 | ..    | 5.7       | 5.9   | 5.8   | 5.6   |
| (v) Ragi                   | ..    | 2.2       | 2.8   | 2.5   | 2.4   |
| (vi) Small millets         | ..    | 4.7       | 4.7   | 4.8   | 4.5   |
| (vii) Wheat                | ..    | 16.0      | 16.6  | 18.2  | 19.2  |
| (viii) Barley              | ..    | 2.8       | 2.8   | 2.6   | 2.4   |
| II. Pulses                 | ..    | 21.3      | 22.0  | 22.4  | 22.1  |
| (i) Gram                   | ..    | 7.1       | 7.8   | 7.8   | 8.0   |
| (ii) Tur                   | ..    | 2.5       | 2.7   | 2.6   | 2.3   |
| (iii) Other pulses         | ..    | 11.6      | 12.6  | 12.0  | 11.8  |
| <b>B. Non-food grains</b>  |       |           |       |       |       |
| I. Oil seeds               | ..    | 14.6      | 14.8  | 15.4  | 15.6  |
| (i) Groundnut              | ..    | 7.1       | 7.1   | 7.3   | 7.2   |
| (ii) Sesamum               | ..    | 2.4       | 2.3   | 2.5   | 2.4   |
| (iii) Rapeseed and mustard | ..    | 3.0       | 3.2   | 3.3   | 3.6   |
| (iv) Linseed               | ..    | 1.7       | 1.8   | 1.9   | 1.9   |
| (v) Castor seed            | ..    | 0.4       | 0.4   | 0.4   | 0.4   |

(In '000 hectares)

| Sl. No.                            | Crops | Unit 1968-1971 |       |       |       |
|------------------------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                                    |       | 69             | 70    | 71    | 72    |
| 1                                  | 2     | 3              | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| <b>B. Non-food grains—(contd.)</b> |       |                |       |       |       |
| <b>II. Fibres :</b>                |       |                |       |       |       |
| (i) Cotton                         | ..    | 7,596          | 7,731 | 7,605 | 7,784 |
| (ii) Jute                          | ..    | 527            | 768   | 749   | 819   |
| (iii) Mesta                        | ..    | 280            | 322   | 330   | 295   |
| <b>III. Plantation crops :</b>     |       |                |       |       |       |
| (i) Tea                            | ..    | 351            | 353   | 354   | 357   |
| (ii) Coffee (Plucked area)         | ..    | 131            | 131   | 136   | ..    |
| (iii) Rubber                       | ..    | ..             | ..    | ..    | ..    |
| (a) (Tappable area)                | ..    | 123            | 133   | 141   | ..    |
| (iv) Coconut                       | ..    | 988            | 1,033 | 1,046 | 1,073 |
| <b>IV. Miscellaneous :</b>         |       |                |       |       |       |
| (i) Sugarcane                      | ..    | 2,532          | 2,749 | 2,615 | 2,418 |
| (ii) Tobacco                       | ..    | 440            | 438   | 447   | 445   |
| (iii) Potato                       | ..    | 524            | 496   | 482   | 490   |
| (iv) Pepper (Black)                | ..    | 121            | 120   | 120   | 119   |
| (v) Chillies (Dry)                 | ..    | 663            | 682   | 783   | 734   |
| (vi) Ginger (Dry)                  | ..    | 20             | 21    | 22    | 24    |

Note : (a) Relate to calendar year i.e., figures for 1968-69 actually relate to 1968.

Source : Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture.

Ref. : Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.4 (b) Production of principal crops

(In million tonnes)

| Sl. No.                     | Crops | 1968-1971 |      |       |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|-----------|------|-------|-------|
|                             |       | 69        | 70   | 71    | 72    |
| 1                           | 2     | 3         | 4    | 5     | 6     |
| <b>A. Foodgrains</b>        |       |           |      |       |       |
| I. Cereals                  | ..    | 94.9      | 99.5 | 108.4 | 104.7 |
| (i) Rice                    | ..    | 39.8      | 40.4 | 42.2  | 42.7  |
| (ii) Jowar                  | ..    | 9.8       | 9.7  | 8.1   | 7.8   |
| (iii) Bajra                 | ..    | 3.8       | 5.3  | 8.0   | 5.4   |
| (iv) Maize                  | ..    | 5.7       | 5.7  | 7.5   | 5.0   |
| (v) Ragi                    | ..    | 1.6       | 2.1  | 2.2   | 2.2   |
| (vi) Small millets          | ..    | 1.8       | 1.7  | 2.0   | 1.6   |
| (vii) Wheat                 | ..    | 18.7      | 20.1 | 23.8  | 26.5  |
| (viii) Barley               | ..    | 2.4       | 2.7  | 2.8   | 2.5   |
| II. Pulses                  | ..    | 10.4      | 11.7 | 11.6  | 11.1  |
| (i) Gram                    | ..    | 4.3       | 5.5  | 5.2   | 5.2   |
| (ii) Tur                    | ..    | 1.8       | 1.8  | 1.9   | 1.6   |
| (iii) Other pulses          | ..    | 4.3       | 4.3  | 4.7   | 4.4   |
| <b>B. Non-food grains :</b> |       |           |      |       |       |
| I. Oil seeds                | ..    | 6.8       | 7.7  | 9.3   | 8.3   |
| (i) Groundnut               | ..    | 4.6       | 5.1  | 6.1   | 5.7   |
| (ii) Sesamum                | ..    | 0.4       | 0.4  | 0.6   | 0.5   |
| (iii) Rape seed and mustard | ..    | 1.3       | 1.6  | 2.0   | 1.5   |
| (iv) Linseed                | ..    | 0.3       | 0.5  | 0.5   | 0.5   |
| (v) Castor seed             | ..    | 0.1       | 0.1  | 0.1   | 0.1   |

(In '000 tonnes)

| Sl. No.                          | Crops | Unit 1968-1971 |          |          |          |
|----------------------------------|-------|----------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                                  |       | 69             | 70       | 71       | 72       |
| 1                                | 2     | 3              | 4        | 5        | 6        |
| <b>II. Fibres :</b>              |       |                |          |          |          |
| (i) Cotton (lint)                | ..    | 5,144          | 5,255    | 4,499    | 6,526    |
| (ii) Jute                        | ..    | 2,931          | 5,655    | 4,938    | 5,711    |
| (iii) Mesta                      | ..    | 906            | 1,130    | 1,255    | 1,127    |
| <b>III. Plantation crops :</b>   |       |                |          |          |          |
| (i) Tea                          | ..    | 402            | 394      | 422      | 433      |
| (ii) Coffee                      | ..    | 73             | 64       | 110      | ..       |
| (iii) Rubber                     | ..    | 71             | 82       | 92       | ..       |
| (iv) Coconut                     | ..    | 5,546          | 5,850    | 6,075    | 6,088    |
| <b>IV. Miscellaneous crops :</b> |       |                |          |          |          |
| (i) Sugarcane                    | ..    | 1,24,676       | 1,35,024 | 1,26,368 | 1,15,378 |
| (ii) Tobacco                     | ..    | 361            | 337      | 362      | 409      |
| (iii) Potato                     | ..    | 4,726          | 3,913    | 4,807    | 4,834    |
| (iv) Pepper (Black)              | ..    | 26             | 25       | 26       | 26       |
| (v) Chillies (Dry)               | ..    | 399            | 395      | 520      | 439      |
| (vi) Ginger (Dry)                | ..    | 18             | 21       | 30       | 34       |

Note : (1) Production of groundnut is in terms of nuts in shell.

(2) Production of cotton, Jute and Mesta is in terms of '000 bales of 130 kgs.

(3) Production of Coconut is in terms of million nuts.

(4) Production of Sugarcane is in terms of cane and not gur.

Source : Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture.

Ref. : Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.4. (c) Average yield of principal Crops.

| Sl. No.                    | Crop.                         | (Quintal per hectare) |         |         |         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
|                            |                               | 1968-69               | 1969-70 | 1970-71 | 1971-72 |
| 1                          | 2                             | 3                     | 4       | 5       | 6       |
| <b>A. Food Grains :</b>    |                               |                       |         |         |         |
| I. Cereals ..              |                               | 8.4                   | 8.7     | 9.5     | N.A.    |
|                            | (i) Rice ..                   | 10.8                  | 10.7    | 11.2    | 11.5    |
|                            | (ii) Jowar ..                 | 5.2                   | 5.2     | 4.7     | 4.6     |
|                            | (iii) Bajra ..                | 3.2                   | 4.3     | 6.2     | 4.6     |
|                            | (iv) Maize ..                 | 10.0                  | 9.7     | 12.8    | 8.9     |
|                            | (v) Raagi ..                  | 7.4                   | 7.6     | 8.7     | 9.0     |
|                            | (vi) Small Millets ..         | 3.8                   | 3.7     | 4.2     | 3.5     |
|                            | (vii) Wheat ..                | 11.7                  | 12.1    | 13.1    | 13.8    |
|                            | (viii) Barley ..              | 8.8                   | 9.8     | 10.9    | 10.3    |
| II. Pulses ..              |                               | 9                     | 5.3     | 5.2     | ..      |
|                            | (i) Gram ..                   | 6.1                   | 7.2     | 6.6     | 6.4     |
|                            | (ii) Tur ..                   | 7.2                   | 6.9     | 7.1     | 6.8     |
|                            | (iii) Other Pulses ..         | 3.7                   | 3.7     | 3.9     | 3.7     |
| <b>B. Non foodgrains :</b> |                               |                       |         |         |         |
| I. Oil seeds :             |                               | 4.8                   | 5.2     | 6.0     | ..      |
|                            | (i) Groundnut ..              | 6.5                   | 7.2     | 8.3     | 7.9     |
|                            | (ii) Sesamum ..               | 1.7                   | 1.9     | 2.3     | 1.5     |
|                            | (iii) Rapeseed and mustard .. | 4.7                   | 4.9     | 9       | 4.90    |
|                            | (iv) Linseed ..               | 1.9                   | 2.6     | 2.5     | 2.6     |
|                            | (v) Castor seed ..            | 2.9                   | 3.1     | 3.1     | 3.5     |
| II. Fibres :               |                               | 1.2                   | 1.2     | 1.1     | 1.5     |
|                            | (i) Cotton (lint) ..          | 10.0                  | 13.3    | 11.9    | 12.6    |
|                            | (ii) Jute ..                  | 5.8                   | 6.3     | 6.8     | 6.9     |
| III. Plantation crops :    |                               | 11.5                  | 11.1    | 11.9    | 12.1    |
|                            | (i) Tea ..                    | 5.6                   | 4.9     | 8.1     | ..      |
|                            | (ii) Coffee ..                | 5.8                   | 6.2     | 6.5     | ..      |
| IV. Miscellaneous crops :  |                               | 50.7                  | 50.1    | 49.6    | 48.5    |
|                            | (i) Sugar cane (Gur) ..       | 8.2                   | 7.7     | 8.1     | 9.2     |
|                            | (ii) Tobacco ..               | 90.1                  | 78.9    | 99.8    | 97.4    |
|                            | (iii) Potato ..               | 2.1                   | 2.1     | 2.2     | 2.2     |
|                            | (iv) Pepper (Black) ..        | 6.0                   | 5.8     | 6.6     | 6.0     |
|                            | (v) Chillies (Dry) ..         | 9.3                   | 10.0    | 13.7    | 14.3    |

Note: Average yield of coffee per hectare has been calculated on the basis of production of total area.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture.

Reference: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.5. Net area irrigated by sources

| Sl. No.                                     | Mode of irrigation | (Million hectares.) |           |           |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|-----------|-----------|
|   |                    | 1967-68 P           | 1968-69 P | 1969-70 P |
| 1   | 2                  | 3                   | 4         | 5         |
| <b>1. Canals :</b>                          |                    |                     |           |           |
|   | (i) Government ..  | 10.2                | 10.9      | 11.3      |
|   | (ii) Private ..    | 1.1                 | 1.0       | 1.0       |
| <b>2. Tanks ..</b>                          |                    |                     |           |           |
|   | ..                 | 4.5                 | 3.9       | 4.4       |
| <b>3. Wells ..</b>                          |                    |                     |           |           |
|   | ..                 | 9.1                 | 10.8      | 11.1      |
| <b>4. Other sources ..</b>                  |                    |                     |           |           |
|   | ..                 | 2.3                 | 2.4       | 2.5       |
| <b>5. Total irrigated area (Net) (a) ..</b> |                    |                     |           |           |
|   |                    | 27.1                | 29.0      | 30.3      |

Note: (a) Net area irrigated Gross area irrigated minus area irrigated more than once.  
(P) Provisional.

Source: Directorate of Economics and Statistics, Ministry of Agriculture.

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.6. Census of livestock and poultry—India.

| Sl. No.                        | Particulars                 | (Number in millions). |           |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
|                                |                             | 1961                  | 1966      |
| 1                              | 2                           | 3                     | 4         |
| <b>I. Cattle :</b>             |                             |                       |           |
|                                | (a) Males over 3 years ..   | 72.5                  | 73.3      |
|                                | (b) Females over 3 years .. | 54.2                  | 54.7      |
|                                | (c) Young stock ..          | 48.8                  | 48.0      |
|                                | Total cattle ..             | 175.5                 | 176.0     |
| <b>II. Buffaloes :</b>         |                             |                       |           |
|                                | (a) Males over 3 years ..   | 7.7                   | 8.2       |
|                                | (b) Females over 3 years .. | 25.0                  | 26.1      |
|                                | (c) Young stock ..          | 18.5                  | 18.6      |
|                                | Total Buffaloes ..          | 51.2                  | 52.9      |
| <b>III. Sheep ..</b>           |                             |                       |           |
|                                | ..                          | 40.2                  | 42.0      |
| <b>IV. Goats ..</b>            |                             |                       |           |
|                                | ..                          | 60.9                  | 64.6      |
| <b>V. Horses and ponies ..</b> |                             |                       |           |
|                                | ..                          | 1.3                   | 1.1       |
| <b>VI. Other livestock ..</b>  |                             |                       |           |
|                                | ..                          | 7.2                   | 7.2       |
|                                | Total livestock ..          | 336.3                 | 343.8     |
| <b>VII. Poultry ..</b>         |                             |                       |           |
|                                | ..                          | 114.3 (a)             | 115.0 (b) |

Note: (a) Includes 9.9 million for which details are not available.

(b) Includes 3.8 million for which details are not available.

Source: Ministry of Food, Agriculture, C.D. and Co-operation.

Ref: Statistical Pocket Book of India, 1971.

## 40.7. Quantity and value of principal minerals.

(Rs. in millions.)

| Sl. No.                            | Minerals        | Unit              | Quantity |        |        |        | Value   |         |         |         |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                    |                 |                   | 1968     | 1969   | 1970   | 1971P  | 1968    | 1969    | 1970    | 1971P   |
| 1                                  | 2               | 3                 | 4        | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8       | 9       | 10      | 11      |
| <i>I. Fuel:</i>                    |                 |                   |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |
| 1.                                 | Coal            | Miln tonnes       | 70.8     | 75.4   | 73.6   | 71.4   | 2,335.5 | 2,608.7 | 2,629.7 | 2,547.1 |
| 2.                                 | Lignite         | Miln cubic metres | 4126.0   | 4188.0 | 3545.0 | 3660.0 | 78.6    | 86.1    | 89.9    | 103.6   |
| 3.                                 | Petroleum crude | Miln tonnes       | 5.8      | 6.7    | 6.8    | 7.2    | 551.2   | 672.4   | 735.4   | 761.6   |
| <i>II. Metallic minerals:</i>      |                 |                   |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |
| 1.                                 | Bauxite         | Miln tonnes       | 1.0      | 1.1    | 1.4    | 1.5    | 10.1    | 13.9    | 17.5    | 21.4    |
| 2.                                 | Chromite        | '000' tonnes      | 205.6    | 226.5  | 273.6  | 273.0  | 13.3    | 12.0    | 15.7    | 26.9    |
| 3.                                 | Copper ore      | Miln tonnes       | 0.5      | 0.5    | 0.6    | 0.6    | 35.2    | 38.7    | 44.2    | 49.5    |
| 4.                                 | Gold            | '000' Kgs.        | 3.6      | 3.1    | 3.2    | 3.7    | 64.5    | 66.7    | 67.4    | 84.5    |
| 5.                                 | Iron ore        | Miln tonnes       | 27.9     | 29.5   | 31.3   | 34.2   | 284.1   | 322.8   | 369.1   | 395.9   |
| 6.                                 | Manganese ore   | Miln tonnes       | 1.6      | 1.5    | 1.7    | 1.8    | 107.8   | 71.2    | 73.1    | 84.0    |
| <i>III. Non-metallic minerals:</i> |                 |                   |          |        |        |        |         |         |         |         |
| 1.                                 | Dolomite        | Miln tonnes       | 1.3      | 1.3    | 1.1    | 1.3    | 18.2    | 19.2    | 17.9    | 23.3    |
| 2.                                 | Gypsum          | Miln tonnes       | 1.3      | 1.4    | 0.9    | 1.1    | 12.1    | 13.7    | 8.9     | 12.1    |
| 3.                                 | Kyanite         | '000' tonnes      | 64.3     | 84.1   | 120.9  | 63.5   | 13.9    | 19.0    | 26.3    | 15.1    |
| 4.                                 | Limestone       | Miln tonnes       | 23.0     | 22.5   | 23.8   | 25.0   | 184.3   | 211.9   | 230.5   | 242.2   |
| 5.                                 | Magnesite (Raw) | Miln tonnes       | 0.2      | 0.3    | 0.3    | 0.3    | 5.2     | 10.6    | 11.8    | 11.9    |
| 6.                                 | Mica (Crude)    | '000' tonnes      | 18.2     | 18.5   | 16.5   | 14.8   | 20.7    | 21.3    | 20.2    | 20.7    |

Note: (P) Provisional.

Source: Indian Bureau of Mines.

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.8. Index numbers of mineral production

(Base: 1960-100)

| Sl. No. | Minerals                         | Weights | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1       | 2                                | 3       | 4     | 5     | 6     | 7     |
| 1.      | Coal mining (including lignite). | 57.3    | 156   | 154   | 149   | 146   |
| 2.      | Crude petroleum and natural gas. | 6.8     | 1,193 | 1,373 | 1,386 | 1,466 |
| 3.      | Metal mining                     | 191.9   | 132   | 133   | 145   | 160   |
| 4.      | Iron ore                         | 80.3    | 168   | 178   | 189   | 206   |
| 5.      | Manganese ore                    | 59.4    | 111   | 102   | 117   | 127   |
| 6.      | Non-metallic mining              | 134.1   | 208   | 204   | 218   | 202   |
| 7.      | Lime stone                       | 38.8    | 163   | 175   | 184   | 194   |
| 8.      | Mica                             | 14.9    | 62    | 63    | 57    | 51    |
| 9.      | All minerals                     | 1,000.0 | 169   | 177   | 178   | 178   |

Source: Indian Bureau of Mines, Ministry of Steel and Mines.

Reference: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.9. Electricity Generated and sold

| Sl. No. | Particulars   | 1967-68  | 1968-69  | 1969-70  |
|---------|---|----------|----------|----------|
| 1       | 2   | 3        | 4        | 5        |
| V.      | Electricity generated ..                                      | 45,315.0 | 51,642.0 | 56,543   |
| I.      | Public utilities :  |          |          |          |
|         | (1) Steam ..  | 22,233.0 | 26,394.0 | 27,297.0 |
|         | (2) Oil and Gas ..  | 304.0    | 317.0    | 307.0    |
|         | (3) Hydro ..  | 18,658.0 | 20,723.0 | 23,646.0 |
|         | (4) Nuclear ..  | ..       | ..       | ..       |
|         | Total   | 41,195.0 | 47,434.0 | 51,989.0 |
| II.     | Non-utilities ..  | 4,120.0  | 4,208.0  | 4,554.0  |
| III.    | Electricity sold to ultimate consumers by public utilities .. | 32,737.0 | 37,352.0 | 41,062.0 |
|         | (1) Domestic consumption ..                                   | 2,928.0  | 3,184.0  | 3,491.0  |
|         | (2) Commercial light and small power (a) ..                   | 2,010.0  | 2,356.0  | 2,672.0  |
|         | (3) Industrial power ..                                       | 22,852.0 | 25,891.0 | 28,379.0 |
|         | (4) Street lighting ..  | 350.0    | 392.0    | 418.0    |
|         | (5) Traction ..   | 1,302.0  | 1,247.0  | 1,448.0  |
|         | (6) Agricultural ..   | 2,585.0  | 3,466.0  | 3,774.0  |
|         | (7) Public water and sewerage pumping ..                      | 710.0    | 837.0    | 880.0    |
| IV.     | Consumption in selected industries(b) ..                      | ..       | 17,569.0 | 19,959.0 |
| V.      | Per capita generation KWH (c) ..                              | 88.0     | 97.2     | 104.7    |
| VI.     | Per capita consumption KWH(c) ..                              | 71.6     | 77.9     | 83.5     |

Note: (a) Includes miscellaneous.

(b) Represents consumption only in the industrial establishments of only selected industries covered by the CWPC.

(c) Both Public utilities and non-utilities.

Source: Central Water and Power Commission, Ministry of Irrigation and Power.

Ref: Statistical Pocket Book of India, 1971.

## 40.10. (a) Towns electrified in India

| Sl. No. | Population range (1961 Census) | Total | Number electrified as on |                 |                 |                 |     |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----|
|         |                                |       | 31st March 1961          | 31st March 1966 | 31st March 1969 | 31st March 1970 |     |
| 1       | 2                              | 3     | 4                        | 5               | 6               | 7               |     |
| 1.      | up to 4,999                    | ..    | 268                      | 190             | 253             | 263             | 266 |
| 2.      | 5,000 to 9,999                 | ..    | 847                      | 599             | 804             | 832             | 840 |
| 3.      | 10,000 to 19,999               | ..    | 820                      | 706             | 800             | 818             | 818 |
| 4.      | 20,000 to 49,999               | ..    | 518                      | 502             | 617             | 518             | 518 |
| ..      | 50,000 to lakh                 | ..    | 139                      | 138             | 139             | 139             | 139 |
| 6.      | Over 1 lakh                    | ..    | 107                      | 106             | 107             | 107             | 107 |
|         | Total ..                       | 2,699 | 2,241                    | 2,620           | 2,677           | 2,638           |     |

Note: (1) The dates of electrification of all towns for Tamil Nadu and U.P. have not been received and therefore the number of towns electrified for these States upto 31st March 1966 is estimated.

(2) The population-wise break-up of electrified towns and other figures have been estimated wherever actual figures are not available.

Source: Central Water and Power Commission, Ministry of Irrigation and Power.

Ref: Statistical Pocket Book of India 1971.

## 40.10. (b) Villages electrified in India.

| Sl. No. | Population range (1961 Census) | Total    | Number electrified as on |                 |                 |                 |        |
|---------|--------------------------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|--------|
|         |                                |          | 31st March 1961          | 31st March 1966 | 31st March 1969 | 31st March 1970 |        |
| 1       | 2                              | 3        | 4                        | 5               | 6               | 7               |        |
| 1.      | Up to 499                      | ..       | 3,50,653                 | 3,936           | 10,265          | 09,934          | 6,222  |
| 2.      | 500 to 999                     | ..       | 1,09,086                 | 4,306           | 9,787           | 07,266          | 11,775 |
| 3.      | 1,000 to 1,999                 | ..       | 65,377                   | 5,918           | 10,567          | 08,108          | 22,504 |
| 4.      | 2,000 to 4,999                 | ..       | 26,565                   | 5,458           | 9,441           | 12,903          | 15,948 |
| 5.      | 5,000 to 9,999                 | ..       | 3,421                    | 0,319           | 1,963           | 397             | 2,638  |
| 6.      | 10,000 and above               | ..       | 776                      | 560             | 647             | 682             | 693    |
|         | Total ..                       | 5,66,878 | 21,547                   | 43,670          | 71,280          | 89,780          |        |

Note: (1) The data for electrified villages of Punjab and partly of U.P. is based on 1951 Census.

(2) The data of electrified villages for Tamil Nadu upto 31st March 1961 only is based on 1951 Census and therefore population wise break up for all periods upto 31st March 1961 is estimated.

(3) The population-wise break-up of electrified villages and other figures have been estimated wherever actual figures are not available.

Source: Central Water and Power Commission, Ministry of Irrigation and Power.

Ref: Statistical Pocket Book of India 1971.

## 40.11 Industrial production of India—Production of selected Industries

| Sl. No. | Item                     | Unit       | 1968   | 1969   | 1970   | 1971   |
|---------|--------------------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 1       | 2                        | 3          | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      |
| 1.      | Iron and steel           | 000 tonnes | 19,237 | 19,900 | 19,119 | 18,601 |
| 2.      | Sugar (a)                | "          | 2,266  | 3,361  | 4,284  | 3,744  |
| 3.      | Vanaspathi               | "          | 474    | 482    | 521    | 690    |
| 4.      | Tea                      | "          | 337    | 347    | 428    | 411    |
| 5.      | Coffee (b)               | "          | 59     | 70     | 66     | 101    |
| 6.      | Cigarette                | Min Nos.   | 60,375 | 59,662 | 62,168 | 65,778 |
| 7.      | Cotton yarn              | 000 tonnes | 931    | 965    | 960    | 881    |
| 8.      | Cotton cloth mill sector | Min metres | 4,366  | 4,168  | 7,621  | 7,356  |
| 9.      | Jute textiles            | 000 tonnes | 1,085  | 896    | 954    | 1,087  |
| 10.     | Paper and paper board    | "          | 647    | 706    | 759    | 779    |
| 11.     | Sulphuric acid           | "          | 984    | 1,121  | 1,077  | 1,000  |
| 12.     | Caustic soda             | "          | 317    | 348    | 374    | 376    |
| 13.     | Soda ash                 | "          | 399    | 423    | 446    | 479    |
| 14.     | Viscose yarn             | "          | 36     | 26     | 34     | 37     |
| 15.     | Staple fibre             | "          | 61     | 58     | 63     | 62     |

Note: (a) Figures of cane sugar refer to the crop year (November–October).

(b) Total output of coffee cured, pounded and delivered to the coffee pool.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation.

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India, 1972.

## 40.12. Index numbers of industrial production.

(Base : 1960=100)

| Sl. No. | Items                           | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1       | 2                               | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| 1.      | Mining and quarrying            | 144.2 | 147.4 | 149.0 | 153.4 |
| 2.      | Manufacturing                   | 158.7 | 170.6 | 174.8 | 178.9 |
| 3.      | Food and manufacturing          | 119.1 | 141.3 | 157.5 | 157.6 |
| 4.      | Sugar                           | 84.5  | 149.1 | 165.3 | 141.7 |
| 5.      | Tea                             | 125.4 | 122.6 | 128.4 | 133.2 |
| 6.      | Salt                            | 146.8 | 118.6 | 162.6 | 157.9 |
| 7.      | Beverages and tobacco           | 164.9 | 164.7 | 170.1 | 182.5 |
| 8.      | Cotton                          | 111.7 | 109.2 | 111.8 | 105.2 |
| 9.      | Jute                            | 96.4  | 77.8  | 85.1  | 94.7  |
| 10.     | Paper and paper products        | 185.0 | 201.7 | 216.5 | 225.7 |
| 11.     | Chemical and chemical products. | 207.2 | 224.8 | 236.5 | 252.7 |
| 12.     | Cement                          | 152.2 | 173.7 | 177.9 | 190.3 |
| 13.     | Basic metal                     | 194.6 | 213.7 | 205.5 | 208.6 |
| 14.     | Iron and Steel                  | 186.2 | 205.9 | 187.8 | 186.3 |
| 15.     | Metal products                  | 180.2 | 223.9 | 219.0 | 234.4 |
| 16.     | Machinery except electrical     | 335.0 | 383.2 | 369.5 | 373.2 |
| 17.     | Electrical machinery            | 277.9 | 322.9 | 362.5 | 404.8 |
| 18.     | Transport equipment             | 139.7 | 138.2 | 132.0 | 122.1 |
| 19.     | Rail road equipment             | 125.1 | 116.8 | 93.6  | 69.0  |
| 20.     | Automobiles                     | 149.5 | 145.2 | 157.8 | 168.3 |
| 21.     | Electricity                     | 266.6 | 301.1 | 334.0 | 358.5 |
| 22.     | Non metallic mineral products   | 154.3 | 176.7 | 189.1 | 207.6 |
| 23.     | Petroleum products              | 259.7 | 282.6 | 297.3 | 316.9 |
| 24.     | General Index                   | 163.0 | 175.3 | 180.8 | 186.1 |

Source: Central Statistical Organisation, Department of Statistics

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.13. Employment exchanges

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                      | 1968  | 1969  | 1970  | 1971  |
|---------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 1       | 2  | 3     | 4     | 5     | 6     |
| 1.      | Number of exchanges (at year end) (a).           | 405   | 416   | 429   | 437   |
| 2.      | Registration (000's)                             | 4,039 | 4,201 | 4,516 | 5,130 |
| 3.      | Placements (000's)                               | 424   | 432   | 447   | 507   |
| 4.      | Applicants on live register (000's) at year end. | 3,012 | 3,424 | 4,069 | 5,100 |

Note: (a) Excludes university employment information and guidance bureau.

Source: Directorate General of Employment and Training, Ministry of Labour and Rehabilitation.

Referenc: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.14 Length of extra municipal roads (By surface)

| Sl. No.      | Year/State As on 1st March | Sur-faced | ('000 Kms.)<br>Unsurfaced       |     |       | Total length |
|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|-----|-------|--------------|
|              |                            |           | Roads in C.D. and N.E.S. blocks |     | Total |              |
|              |                            |           | 4                               | 5   |       |              |
| 1            | 2                          | 3         | 4                               | 5   | 6     | 7            |
|              | 1968                       | 316       | 331                             | 233 | 614   | 930          |
|              | 1969                       | 326       | 348                             | 291 | 639   | 965          |
|              | 1970                       | 335       | 369                             | 259 | 628   | 963          |
|              | 1971                       | 306       | 377                             | 346 | 723   | 1,029        |
| State 1971 : |                            |           |                                 |     |       |              |
| 1)           | Andhra Pradesh(a)          | 31        | 50                              | 10  | 60    | 91           |
| 2)           | Assam (b)                  | 4         | 20                              | 16  | 36    | 40           |
| 3)           | Bihar (c) (d) (e) (f)      | ..        | 19                              | 59  | 78    | 78           |
| 4)           | Gujarat                    | 17        | 15                              | 17  | 32    | 49           |
| 5)           | Haryana (c) (f)            | 7         | 3                               | 2   | 5     | 12           |
| 6)           | Himachal Pradesh (c)       | 2         | 5                               | 6   | 11    | 13           |
| 7)           | Jammu and Kashmir          | 5         | 11                              | 2   | 13    | 18           |
| 8)           | Karnataka                  | 40        | 5                               | 28  | 33    | 73           |
| 9)           | Kerala(c)                  | 20        | ..                              | 35  | 35    | 55           |
| 10)          | Madhya Pradesh(d)          | 30        | 32                              | 13  | 45    | 75           |
| 11)          | Maharashtra (c) (f)        | 35        | ..                              | 28  | 28    | 63           |
| 12)          | Manipur (g)                | ..        | 3                               | 2   | 5     | 5            |
| 13)          | Nagaland                   | ..        | 2                               | 3   | 5     | 5            |
| 14)          | Orissa (c) (g) (h) (i)     | 10        | 41                              | 17  | 58    | 68           |
| 15)          | Punjab (c) (j)             | 10        | 47                              | 3   | 50    | 60           |
| 16)          | Rajasthan                  | 20        | 30                              | 12  | 42    | 62           |
| 17)          | Tamil Nadu                 | 44        | ..                              | 22  | 22    | 66           |
| 18)          | Tripura (e) (k)            | ..        | 3                               | 2   | 5     | 5            |
| 19)          | Uttar Pradesh (d) (h) (l)  | 23        | 66                              | 37  | 103   | 131          |
| 20)          | West Bengal (f)...         | ..        | 15                              | 26  | 41    | 41           |
| 21)          | Union territories..        | 3         | 10                              | 6   | 16    | 19           |

- Note: (a) Local bodies unsurfaced road length as on 31st March, 1969.  
 (b) P.W.D. road length refer to reorganised State of Assam.  
 (c) P.W.D. unsurfaced road lengths as on 31st March, 1970.  
 (d) Local bodies unsurfaced road lengths include nonmotorable road lengths.  
 (e) P.W.D. surfaced road lengths as on 31st March, 1968.  
 (f) Local bodies unsurfaced road lengths as on 31st March, 1970.  
 (g) P.W.D. surfaced road lengths as on 31st March, 1969.  
 (h) P.W.D. unsurfaced road lengths include lengths of nonmotorable roads also.  
 (i) Local bodies unsurfaced road lengths as on 31st March, 1957.  
 (j) Source for local bodies data Statistical Abstract of Punjab 1971.  
 (k) P.W.D. unsurfaced road lengths as on 31st March, 1969.  
 (l) P.W.D. unsurfaced road lengths as on 31st March, 1968.

Source: Ministry of shipping and transport. (Transport Research Division).

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

## 40.15. Posts, telegraph and telephone-traffic and earnings.

| Sl. No. | Item   | Unit         | 1968-69 | 1969-70 |
|---------|--|--------------|---------|---------|
| 1       | 2  | 3            | 4       | 5       |
| 1.      | Post Office (a)  | No. in 000's | 102     | 105     |
|         | (i) Telegraph Office No. in 000's (including licensed office). |              | 15      | 15      |
| 2.      | Traffic :  |              |         |         |
|         | (i) Registered articles handled (b).                           | Million Nos. | 178     | 181     |
|         | (ii) Postal articles handled (c).                              | Million Nos. | 6,152   | 6,271   |
|         | (iii) Money orders issued (d).                                 | Million Nos. | 96      | 95      |
|         | (iv) Value of money orders issued (b).                         | Rs. crores   | 563     | 591     |
|         | (v) No. of Telegrams ..  | Millions     | 48.5    | 49.3    |
|         | (vi) No. of Telephones at the year end.                        | 000'         | 1,120   | 1,217   |
|         | (vii) No. of Trunk calls.                                      | Millions     | 71.2    | 78.3    |
| 3.      | Earnings :   |              |         |         |
|         | (i) Sale of stamps and postage realised in cash                | Rs. crores   | 77      | 81      |
|         | (ii) Telephone Revenue. (e) ..                                 | Rs. crores   | 92      | 111     |
|         | (iii) Telegraph Revenue  | Rs. crores   | 23      | 25      |
|         | Total (including other receipts).                              |              | 209     | 234     |

- Note: (a) Including permanent and Experimental post offices.  
 (b) Including Inland and foreign traffic of posts and Telegraphs.  
 (c) Including service and Registered articles.  
 (d) Including foreign money orders paid.  
 (e) Including advance rental in the own your Telephones Scheme.

Source: Director General Posts and Telegraphs Department of Communication.

Ref: Pocket Book of India 1971.

## 40.16. Money supply with the public

| Sl. No. | Last Friday of the year ending March | Currency with the public |                      |                                    |  |                             | (Million rupees.)         |                            |  |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|         |                                      | Notes                    | 10 pice (a) (d) coin | Circulation of small coins (a) (b) | Cash in hand/with banks and balance held at treasuries (c) | Total coins (3 + 4 + 5 + 6) | Deposit money with public | Total money supply (7 + 8) |  |
| 1       | 2                                    | 3                        | 4                    | 5                                  | 6  | 7                           | 8                         | 9                          |  |
| 1.      | 1968-69                              | 31,535.0                 | 2,220.8              | 1,184.7                            | 1,120.9  | 36,819.7                    | 20,972.8                  | 57,792.5                   |  |
| 2.      | 1969-70                              | 37,993.9                 | 2,331.6              | 1,270.6                            | 1,492.7  | 40,103.4                    | 23,762.0                  | 63,865.4                   |  |
| 3.      | 1970-71                              | 41,686.0                 | 2,471.7              | 1,372.5                            | 1,697.1  | 43,833.2                    | 27,566.5                  | 71,399.7                   |  |
| 4.      | 1971-72                              | 45,940.1                 | 2,625.2              | 1,484.0(P)                         | 1,830.5  | 48,218.7(P)                 | 33,123.0(P)               | 81,341.7(P)                |  |

Note: (a) Estimated.

(b) Relate to end of period. Excludes balances held in small coins depots. Excludes balances held at treasuries also upto March 1962.

(c) Relates to cash on hand only, from August 1967.

(d) Include ten rupee Mahatma Gandhi Centenary Commemorative silver coins from October 1969 and world food and agriculture organisation commemorative ten rupee silver coins from October 1970.

(P) Provisional.

Source: Reserve Bank of India

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

40.17. Revenue account of the Central Government  
Revenue receipts.

| Sl. No. | Particulars                                      | (Rs. Crores.) |              |              |
|---------|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|         |  | 1969-70       | 1970-71 R.E. | 1971-72 B.E. |
| 1       | 2  | 3             | 4            | 5            |
| I.      | Tax revenue:                                     | 2,201         | 2,442        | 2,730        |
| A.      | Direct taxes                                     | 526           | 485          | 514          |
| (1)     | Corporation tax                                  | 353           | 365          | 411          |
| (2)     | Taxes on income other than Corporation tax.      | 448           | 460          | 491          |
| (3)     | Loss—State's shares                              | 293           | 359          | 421          |
| (4)     | Net—Centre's share                               | 155           | 101          | 70           |
| (5)     | Wealth tax                                       | 16            | 16           | 30           |
| (6)     | Other direct taxes                               | 2             | 3            | 2            |
| B.      | Indirect taxes                                   | 1,675         | 1,957        | 2,216        |
| (1)     | Customs  | 423           | 488          | 534          |
| (2)     | Union excise duties                              | 1,624         | 1,805        | 2,083        |
| (3)     | (Of which additional duty in lieu of sales tax). | (60)          | (73)         | (80)         |
| (4)     | Loss—States share                                | 322           | 390          | 465          |
| (5)     | Net—Centre's share                               | 1,203         | 1,415        | 1,618        |
| (6)     | Other indirect taxes                             | 49            | 54           | 64           |
| II.     | Non tax Revenue:                                 | 844           | 919          | 975          |
| (1)     | Net contribution of public undertakings.         | 124           | 126          | 149          |
| (2)     | Railways   | 28            | 27           | 26           |
| (3)     | Post and Telegraphs                              | 3             | 3            | 3            |
| (4)     | Other Net contribution                           | 93            | 93           | 120          |
| (5)     | Debt services                                    | 595           | 630          | 662          |
| (6)     | Currency and Mint                                | 24            | 22           | 22           |
| (7)     | Administrative receipt                           | 11            | 11           | 10           |
| (8)     | Others.  | 30            | 131          | 112          |
| (9)     | Self balancing items                             | 4             | 3            | 3            |
|         | Total revenue receipts                           | 3,050         | 3,364        | 3,688        |

A. E. Budget Estimates.

R. E. Revised Estimates.

Source: Ministry of Finance.

Ref: Statistical Pocket Book, India 1971

40.18. Revenue account of the Central Government  
Revenue expenditure

| Sl. No. | Head of expenditure                               | (Rs. Crores.) |              |              |
|---------|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|
|         |   | 1969-70       | 1970-71 R.E. | 1971-72 B.E. |
| 1       | 2   | 3             | 4            | 5            |
| 1.      | Non-Development expenditure                       | 2,031         | 2,164        | 2,306        |
| 2.      | Debt services                                     | 565           | 604(a)       | 648          |
| 3.      | Defence (net)                                     | 966           | 1,040        | 1,079        |
| 4.      | Tax collection charges                            | 42            | 48           | 51           |
| 5.      | Administrative services                           | 180           | 207          | 243          |
| 6.      | Pensions and privy purses                         | 13            | 15           | 15           |
| 7.      | Others  | 265           | 250          | 270          |
| 8.      | Development expenditure                           | 720           | 841          | 1,066        |
| 9.      | Scientific departments                            | 60            | 70           | 84           |
| 10.     | Education   | 86            | 106          | 108          |
| 11.     | Medical and Public Health                         | 79            | 88           | 114          |
| 12.     | Agriculture and Rural development.                | 29            | 53           | 81           |
| 13.     | Industries  | 32            | 36           | 39           |
| 14.     | Community development                             | 3             | 3            | 54(b)        |
| 15.     | Others  | 431           | 485          | 586          |
| 16.     | Self balancing items.                             | 4             | 3            | 3            |
| 17.     | Statutory grants to States and Union Territories. | 169           | 158          | 160          |
|         | Total expenditure                                 | 2,925         | 3,160        | 3,536        |

Note: B.E.: Budget Estimates.

R.E.: Revised Estimates.

(a) Provision of Rs. 5 crores for reduction or avoidance of debt discounted from 1970-71.

(b) Includes 50 crores for the cash programme for providing employment in rural areas.

Source: Ministry of Finance.

Ref: Statistical Pocket Book of India 1971.

## 40.19. Companies at work liquidations and new registration.

| Sl. No. | Particulars                        | (Capital in Rs. crores). |                 |           |                 |
|---------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------|-----------------|
|         |                                    | 1969-70 P                |                 | 1970-71 P |                 |
|         |                                    | No.                      | Paid up capital | No.       | Paid up capital |
| 1       | 2                                  | 3                        | 4               | 5         | 6               |
| 1.      | Companies at work (end of period). | 29,948                   | 37,55           | 30 400    | 40,78           |
|         | (i) Public ..                      | 6,172                    | 16,59           | 6,180     | 16,96           |
|         | (ii) Private ..                    | 22,776                   | 20,96           | 24,211    | 23,82           |
| 2.      | Government Companies.              | 282                      | 17,90           | 314       | 20,64           |
|         | (i) Public ..                      | 81                       | 130             | 91        | 133             |
|         | (ii) Private ..                    | 201                      | 16,60           | 223       | 19,31           |
| 3.      | Liquidations and struck off.       | 523                      | 9               | 472       | 7               |
|         | (i) Public ..                      | 123                      | 6               | 103       | 3               |
|         | (ii) Private ..                    | 400                      | 3               | 369       | 4               |
|         | New registrations (a)              | 1,510                    | 273             | 1,927     | 333             |
|         | (i) Public ..                      | 104                      | 132             | 122       | 115             |
|         | (ii) Private ..                    | 1,406                    | 141             | 1,805     | 218             |
| 5.      | Government companies.              | 23                       | 57              | 32        | 126             |
|         | (i) Public ..                      | 1                        | 28              | 10        | 25              |
|         | (ii) Private ..                    | 22                       | 55              | 22        | 101             |

Note : (P): Provisional

(a) Capital figures relate to authorised capital.

Source : Department of Company Affairs.

Ref: Statistical Pocket Book of India 1971.

## 40.20. Consumer price index numbers-Industrial workers

| Sl. No. | Centres             | General Index   |      |                   |      |      |
|---------|---------------------|-----------------|------|-------------------|------|------|
|         |                     | Base (1960-100) |      | Important Centres |      |      |
|         |                     | 1968            | 1969 | 1970              | 1971 | 1972 |
| 1       | 2                   | 3               | 4    | 5                 | 6    | 7    |
| 1.      | Ahmedabad ..        | 165             | 167  | 175               | 178  | 191  |
| 2.      | Ajmer ..            | 176             | 179  | 186               | 187  | 206  |
| 3.      | Alleppey ..         | 185             | 185  | 195               | 203  | 212  |
| 4.      | Amritsar ..         | 188             | 186  | 191               | 197  | 212  |
| 5.      | Balaghat ..         | 179             | 164  | 183               | 194  | 208  |
| 6.      | Bangalore ..        | 179             | 182  | 184               | 193  | 206  |
| 7.      | Barbil ..           | 172             | 172  | 184               | 183  | 195  |
| 8.      | Bombay ..           | 166             | 173  | 180               | 188  | 198  |
| 9.      | Calcutta ..         | 171             | 171  | 181               | 185  | 194  |
| 10.     | Delhi ..            | 178             | 182  | 195               | 209  | 218  |
| 11.     | Digboi ..           | 190             | 177  | 188               | 187  | 195  |
| 12.     | Hyderabad ..        | 171             | 182  | 188               | 192  | 205  |
| 13.     | Indore ..           | 178             | 180  | 194               | 202  | 212  |
| 14.     | Jamshedpur ..       | 174             | 168  | 181               | 185  | 197  |
| 15.     | Jharia ..           | 175             | 171  | 182               | 186  | 199  |
| 16.     | Kanpur ..           | 176             | 179  | 189               | 194  | 207  |
| 17.     | Kolar Gold Field .. | 186             | 179  | 179               | 186  | 197  |
| 18.     | Madras ..           | 151             | 156  | 169               | 178  | 197  |
| 19.     | Nagpur ..           | 166             | 172  | 186               | 190  | 200  |
| 20.     | Raniganj ..         | 176             | 171  | 183               | 186  | 206  |
| 21.     | Sambalpur ..        | 178             | 181  | 192               | 194  | 213  |
| 22.     | Srinagar ..         | 152             | 157  | 171               | 177  | 184  |
| 23.     | Yamunanagar ..      | 185             | 190  | 193               | 199  | 212  |
| 24.     | All India ..        | 177(a)          | 175  | 184               | 190  | 202  |

Note : (a) 9 months average.

Source : Labour Bureau, Ministry of Labour and Rehabilitation.

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India

## 40.21. Index numbers of wholesale prices new series.

| Sl. No. | Particulars                        | Base 1961-62-100. |       |       |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------|-------|
|         |                                    | 1968              | 1969  | 1970  |
|         |                                    | 1                 | 2     | 3     |
| I.      | Food articles ..                   | 200.5             | 193.3 | 203.3 |
|         | (1) Cereals ..                     | 198.0             | 197.5 | 202.1 |
|         | (2) Pulses ..                      | 250.5             | 226.4 | 243.0 |
|         | (3) Fruits and vegetables ..       | 185.0             | 180.1 | 196.2 |
|         | (4) Milk and milk products ..      | 192.8             | 201.0 | 210.6 |
|         | (5) Edible oils ..                 | 158.5             | 196.3 | 230.0 |
|         | (6) Eggs, Fish and meat ..         | 209.9             | 199.2 | 209.0 |
|         | (7) Sugar and allied products ..   | 269.0             | 183.1 | 167.1 |
|         | (8) Others ..                      | 136.3             | 166.3 | 193.4 |
| II.     | Liquor and tobacco ..              | 178.5             | 203.1 | 185.5 |
| III.    | Fuel, power, light and lubricants. | 147.2             | 153.3 | 160.4 |
| IV.     | Industrial raw materials ..        | 152.7             | 175.4 | 193.6 |
|         | (1) Fibres ..                      | 141.6             | 156.2 | 169.1 |
|         | (2) Oilseeds ..                    | 162.1             | 137.4 | 229.0 |
|         | (3) Minerals ..                    | 134.2             | 136.2 | 138.1 |
|         | (4) Others ..                      | 154.0             | 165.9 | 166.3 |
| V.      | Chemicals ..                       | 165.3             | 180.7 | 188.1 |
| VI.     | Machinery and transport equipment. | 132.3             | 134.7 | 145.2 |
| VII.    | Manufactures ..                    | 132.7             | 140.9 | 151.7 |
|         | (1) Intermediate products ..       | 144.6             | 154.1 | 174.8 |
|         | (2) Finished products ..           | 129.8             | 137.7 | 146.1 |
|         | (3) Textiles ..                    | 126.9             | 136.2 | 145.4 |
|         | (4) Metal products ..              | 142.1             | 149.0 | 161.9 |
|         | (5) Non-metallic mineral products. | 127.3             | 132.0 | 139.3 |
|         | (6) Chemical products ..           | 128.5             | 135.2 | 143.1 |
|         | (7) Leather products ..            | 95.5              | 95.5  | 92.1  |
|         | (8) Rubber products ..             | 149.0             | 156.5 | 156.2 |
|         | (9) Paper products ..              | 110.2             | 118.3 | 121.1 |
|         | (10) Oil cakes ..                  | 172.6             | 187.7 | 204.4 |
|         | (11) Miscellaneous products ..     | 120.2             | 120.0 | 121.1 |
| VIII.   | All commodities ..                 | 165.3             | 168.8 | 170.2 |

Source : Office of the Economic Adviser, Ministry of Industrial Development.

Ref: Statistical Pocket Book, India 1971.



## 40.22. Plan provision and actual outlay for public sector by heads of development.

| Sl. No. | Heads of development.                                | (Rs. Crores.) |       |     |
|---------|--|---------------|-------|-----|
|         |  | First Plan    |       |     |
|         |  | A             | B     | C   |
| 1       | 2  | 3             | 4     | 5   |
| I.      | Agriculture and community development.               | 354           | 290   | 82  |
| 1.      | Agricultural programme (including co-operation).     | 238           | 211   | 89  |
| 2.      | Community development                                | 116(a)        | 79    | 68  |
| II      | Irrigation and power                                 | 648           | 583   | 90  |
| 1.      | Multipurpose projects                                | 256           | 237   | 93  |
| 2.      | Irrigation   | 213           | 197   | 92  |
| 3.      | Power  | 179           | 149   | 83  |
| 4.      | Food control research etc.                           | (b)           | (c)   | ..  |
| III     | Industries and mining                                | 188           | 97    | 52  |
| 1.      | Large and medium industries and mineral development. | 138           | 55    | 40  |
| 2.      | Village and small industries.                        | 50            | 42    | 84  |
| IV      | Transport and communications                         | 570           | 518   | 91  |
| 1.      | Railways   | 267           | 260   | 97  |
| 2.      | Roads and transport                                  | 147           | 143   | 97  |
| 3.      | Other transport                                      | 91            | 74    | 77  |
| 4.      | Broad Casting and communications                     | 60            | 41    | 68  |
| V       | Social services                                      | 532           | 412   | 77  |
| 1.      | Education  | 170           | 149   | 88  |
| 2.      | Health   | 138           | 98    | 71  |
| 3.      | Housing  | 49            | 33    | 67  |
| 4.      | Welfare of backward classes                          | 32            | 32    | 100 |
| 5.      | Rehabilitation.                                      | 136           | 96    | 71  |
| 6.      | Others   | 7             | 4     | 57  |
| VI      | Miscellaneous  | 86            | 60    | 70  |
|         | Total  | 2,378         | 1,960 | 80  |

## Note :

(a) Includes village panchayats and local development works.

(b) Allocation distributed between irrigation and power

(c) Included under irrigation.

A Plan provision.

B Actual outlay.

C % of B to A.

## 40.22. Plan provision and actual outlay for public sector by heads of development (contd.)

| Sl. No. | Head of development                             | (Rs. in crores.) |       |     |
|---------|---|------------------|-------|-----|
|         |   | Second Plan      |       |     |
|         |   | A*               | B     | C   |
| 1       | 2   | 3                | 4     | 5   |
| I.      | Agriculture and community development.          | 510              | 549   | 108 |
| (1)     | Agriculture programme (Including Co-operation). | 313              | 323   | 103 |
| (2)     | Community development                           | 197              | 226   | 115 |
| II.     | Irrigation and power                            | 820              | 882   | 108 |
| (1)     | Multipurpose projects                           | (a)              | (a)   | ..  |
| (2)     | Irrigation                                      | 338              | 364   | 108 |
| (3)     | Power   | 418              | 452   | 108 |
| (4)     | Flood control, Research etc.,                   | 66               | 66    | 100 |
| III.    | Industries and mining                           | 950              | 1,125 | 118 |
| (1)     | Large and medium industries                     | 705              | 826   | 117 |
| (2)     | Mineral development                             | 85               | 112   | 132 |
| (3)     | Village and small industries                    | 160              | 187   | 117 |
| IV.     | Transport and communications                    | 1,340            | 1,261 | 94  |
| (1)     | Railways  | 896              | 814   | 91  |
| (2)     | Roads and road transport                        | 320              | 254   | 111 |
| (3)     | Other transport                                 | 153              | 136   | 89  |
| (4)     | Broadcasting and communication                  | 61               | 57    | 93  |
| V.      | Social services                                 | 810              | 770   | 95  |
| (1)     | Education                                       | 275              | 273   | 99  |
| (2)     | Health  | 245              | 228   | 93  |
| (3)     | Housing   | 84               | 85    | 101 |
| (4)     | Welfare and backward Classes                    | 72               | 83    | 116 |
| (5)     | Rehabilitation                                  | 90               | 64    | 71  |
| (6)     | Others  | 44               | 37    | 84  |
| VI.     | Miscellaneous                                   | 70               | 85    | 121 |
|         | Total   | 4,500            | 4,672 | 104 |

## Note: \* Appraised.

(a) Allocation distribution between irrigation and power.

A Plan provision.

B Actual outlay.

C % of B to A.

## 40.22. Plan provision and actual outlay for public sector by heads of development (contd.)

(Rs. in Crores.)

| Sl. No. | Heads of development                                   | Third Plan 1961-66 |       |     | Annual Plan 1967-68 |       |     |
|---------|--|--------------------|-------|-----|---------------------|-------|-----|
|         |  | A                  | B     | C   | A                   | B     | C   |
| 1       | 2  | 3                  | 4     | 5   | 6                   | 7     | 8   |
| I.      | Agriculture co-operation and community development ..  | 1,068              | 1,089 | 102 | 376                 | 317   | 84  |
|         | (1) Agricultural programmes including co-operation ..  | 665                | 725   | 109 | 306                 | 287   | 94  |
|         | (2) Community development ..                           | 403                | 364   | 90  | 70                  | 31    | 44  |
| II.     | Irrigation and power ..                                | 1,662              | 1,917 | 115 | 532                 | 538   | 191 |
|         | (1) Multipurpose project irrigation ..                 | 650                | 583   | 90  | 147                 | 132   | 90  |
|         | (2) Power ..   | 1,012              | 1,252 | 124 | 385                 | 392   | 102 |
|         | (3) Flood control research etc., ..                    | (a)                | 82    | ..  | (a)                 | 14    | ..  |
| III.    | Industries and mining ..                               | 1,784              | 1,967 | 110 | 564                 | 514   | 91  |
|         | (1) Large and medium industries mineral development .. | 1,520(b)           | 1,726 | 114 | 520                 | 471   | 91  |
|         | (2) Village and small Industries ..                    | 264                | 241   | 91  | 44                  | 43    | 98  |
| IV.     | Transport and communications ..                        | 1,486              | 2,112 | 142 | 419                 | 399   | 95  |
|         | (1) Railways ..  | 890                | 1,325 | 149 | 197                 | 164   | 84  |
|         | (2) Roads and road transport ..                        | 297                | 466   | 157 | 106                 | 113   | 112 |
|         | (3) Other transport ..                                 | 216                | 196   | 91  | 67                  | 71    | 106 |
|         | (4) Broadcasting and communication ..                  | 83                 | 125   | 151 | 51                  | 46    | 90  |
| V.      | Social services ..                                     | 1,300              | 1,493 | 115 | 330                 | 293   | 89  |
|         | (1) Education ..                                       | ..                 | 660   | ..  | 130                 | 113   | 87  |
|         | (2) Health(d) ..                                       | ..                 | 356   | ..  | 113                 | 171   | 63  |
|         | (3) Housing(e) ..                                      | ..                 | 128   | ..  | 26                  | 52    | 200 |
|         | (4) Welfare of backward classes ..                     | ..                 | 99    | ..  | 18                  | 23    | 28  |
|         | (5) Rehabilitation ..                                  | ..                 | 48    | ..  | 16                  | (g)   | ..  |
|         | (6) Others ..  | ..                 | 202   | ..  | 27                  | 34    | 126 |
| VI.     | Miscellaneous ..                                       | 200(c)             | (f)   | ..  | 25                  | 29(c) | 116 |
|         | Total ..   | 7,500              | 8,577 | 114 | 2,246               | 2,091 | 93  |

Note (a) Allocation distributed between irrigation and power.

(e) Includes water supply.

(b) Includes Rs. 50 crores to be transferred to the private sector.

(f) Expenditure against "Inventories" is included under other heads.

(c) Inventories.

(g) Miscellaneous includes rehabilitation.

(d) Includes Family Planning.

A. Plan Provision.

B: Actual outlay..

C. % of B to A.

## 40.22. Plan provision and actual outlay for public sector by heads of development (Provisional) (contd.)

(Rs. in crores)

| Sl. No. | Head of development                                 | Annual Plan |              |     | Fourth Plan  |               |
|---------|---|-------------|--------------|-----|--------------|---------------|
|         |   | A           | 1968-69<br>B | C   | 1969-74<br>A | 1969-70<br>I. |
| 1       | 2   | 3           | 4            | 5   | 6            | 7             |
| I       | Agriculture co-operation and community development. | 468         | 324          | 69  | 2,728        | 304           |
| 1.      | Agricultural programmes ..                          | 410         | 265          | 65  | 2,434        | 246           |
| 2.      | Community development and co-operation ..           | 58          | 59           | 102 | 294          | 58            |
| II.     | Irrigation and power ..                             | 493         | 591          | 120 | 3,534        | 659           |
| 1.      | Multipurpose project irrigation ..                  | 154         | 167          | 108 | 954          | 176           |
| 2.      | Power ..  | 339         | 410          | 121 | 2,447        | 463           |
| 3.      | Flood control research etc., ..                     | (d)         | 15           | ..  | 133          | 20            |
| III     | Industries and Mining ..                            | 581         | 566          | 97  | 3,631        | 481           |
| 1.      | Large and medium industries mineral development.    | 539         | 525          | 97  | 3,338        | 440           |
| 2.      | Village and small industries ..                     | 42          | 41           | 98  | 293          | 40            |
| IV      | Transport and communications ..                     | 426         | 398          | 93  | 3,237        | 413           |
| 1.      | Railways ..   | 172         | 146          | 85  | 1,050        | 119           |
| 2.      | Roads and road transport ..                         | 107         | 113          | 106 | 964          | 121           |
| 3.      | Other transport(a) ..                               | 87          | 92           | 106 | 656          | 104           |
| 4.      | Broadcasting and communications ..                  | 60          | 47           | 78  | 567          | 69            |
| V       | Social services ..                                  | 347         | 322          | 93  | 2,645        | 297           |
| 1.      | Education ..  | 143         | 19           | 83  | 964          | 84            |
| 2.      | Health(b) ..  | 89          | 83           | 93  | 748          | 58            |
| 3.      | Housing(c) ..                                       | 57          | 54           | 95  | 644          | 68            |
| 4.      | Welfare of backward classes. ..                     | 20          | 26           | 130 | 142          | 21            |
| 5.      | Rehabilitation. ..                                  | (e)         | (e)          | ..  | 66           | (e)           |
| 6.      | Other ..  | 23          | 40           | 174 | 81           | 66            |
| VI      | Miscellaneous ..                                    | 37          | 175          | 473 | 126          | 45            |
|         | Total ..  | 2,337       | 2,376        | 102 | 15,902       | 2,194         |

Note (a) Includes Farokka Barrage.

(b) Includes family planning.

(c) Includes water supply.

(d) Included under irrigation.

(e) Miscellaneous includes rehabilitation.

A Plan provision. B Actual outlay. C % of B to A.

Reference: Statistical Pocket Book of India 1971.

Source: Planning Commission.

## 40.23. National product (At factor cost)

| Sl No. | Item   | 1968-69(P) | 1969-70(P) | 1970-71(P) | 1971-72(P) | 1972-73(A) |
|--------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1      | 2  | 3          | 4          | 5          | 6          | 7          |
| 1.     | Gross national products (Rs. 10 millions):       |            |            |            |            |            |
| (i)    | At current prices                                | 30,519     | 33,701     | 36,046     | 38,073     | 41,461     |
| (ii)   | At 1960-61 prices.                               | 18,407     | 19,386     | 20,077     | 20,466     | 20,698     |
| 2.     | Index number of gross national product :         |            |            |            |            |            |
| (i)    | At current prices                                | 217.9      | 240.6      | 257.3      | 271.8      | 296.0      |
| (ii)   | At 1960-61 prices.                               | 131.4      | 138.4      | 143.3      | 146.1      | 147.0      |
| 3.     | Net national product (Rs. 10 millions):          |            |            |            |            |            |
| (i)    | At current prices                                | 28,808     | 31,778     | 33,946     | 35,756     | 38,921     |
| (ii)   | At 1960-61 prices.                               | 17,150     | 18,086     | 18,708     | 19,033     | 19,101     |
| 4.     | Per capita net national product (Rs).            |            |            |            |            |            |
| (i)    | At current prices                                | 656.1      | 600.7      | 627.5      | 645.4      | 687.6      |
| (ii)   | At 1960-61 prices.                               | 331.1      | 341.9      | 345.8      | 343.6      | 337.5      |
| 5.     | Index number of net national products.           |            |            |            |            |            |
| (i)    | At current prices                                | 216.9      | 239.3      | 255.6      | 269.3      | 293.1      |
| (ii)   | At 1960-61 prices.                               | 129.2      | 136.2      | 140.9      | 143.3      | 143.8      |
| 6.     | Index number of per capita net national product: |            |            |            |            |            |
| (i)    | At current prices                                | 181.7      | 196.3      | 205.1      | 210.9      | 224.7      |
| (ii)   | At 1960-61 prices.                               | 108.2      | 111.7      | 113.0      | 112.3      | 110.3      |
| 7.     | Estimated population (in million)                | 518        | 529        | 641        | 654        | 666        |

Note: (A) Quick estimates  
(P) Provisional.

Source: Central Statistical Organisation, Department of Statistics.

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

40.24. Net domestic product at factor cost by industry of origin  
(At current prices)

| Sl No. | Industry                               | 1968-69(P) | 1969-70(P) | 1970-71(P) | 1971-72(P) | 1972-73(A) |
|--------|--|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1      | 2                                      | 3          | 4          | 5          | 6          | 7          |
| 1.     | Agriculture                            | 13,977     | 15,303     | 16,251     | 16,467     | 17,500     |
| 2.     | Forestry and logging                   | 387        | 400        | 433        | 470        | 525        |
| 3.     | Fishing                                | 192        | 212        | 235        | 286        | 272        |
| 4.     | Mining and quarrying                   | 306        | 341        | 348        | 354        | 374        |
|        | Sub-total: Primary.                    | 14,862     | 16,256     | 17,267     | 17,577     | 18,671     |
| 5.     | Construction                           | 1,562      | 1,760      | 1,866      | 2,002      | 2,337      |
| 6.     | Manufacturing                          | 3,694      | 4,312      | 4,408      | 4,815      | 5,305      |
| (a)    | Registered sector                      | 2,175      | 2,663      | 2,579      | 2,869      | 3,167      |
| (b)    | Unregistered sector                    | 1,519      | 1,649      | 1,811      | 1,946      | 2,138      |
| 7.     | Electricity, gas and water supply      | 236        | 281        | 324        | 336        | 359        |
|        | Sub-total: Secondary.                  | 5,492      | 6,353      | 6,598      | 7,153      | 8,091      |
| 8.     | Transport, storage and communication   | 1,370      | 1,472      | 1,613      | 1,768      | 1,893      |
| (a)    | Railways.                              | 486        | 503        | 535        | 583        | 610        |
| (b)    | Communication                          | 176        | 201        | 236        | 251        | 266        |
| (c)    | Transport by other means.              | 708        | 768        | 842        | 934        | 1,017      |
| 9.     | Trade and hotels and restaurant        | 3,148      | 3,392      | 3,609      | 3,859      | 4,244      |
|        | Sub-total                              | 4,518      | 4,864      | 5,222      | 5,627      | 6,237      |
| 10.    | Banking and Insurance.                 | 477        | 536        | 641        | 753        | 917        |
| 11.    | Real estate and ownership of dwellings | 604        | 622        | 749        | 804        | 874        |
|        | Sub-total                              | 1,081      | 1,158      | 1,390      | 1,562      | 1,791      |
| 12.    | Public administration and defence      | 1,370      | 1,503      | 1,636      | 1,825      | 2,038      |
| 13.    | Other services.                        | 1,746      | 1,905      | 2,103      | 2,273      | 2,414      |
|        | Sub-total                              | 3,116      | 3,408      | 3,740      | 4,098      | 4,487      |
| 14.    | Total: Net domestic product            | 29,069     | 32,039     | 34,217     | 36,017     | 39,187     |

Note: (A) Quick estimates (P) Provisional.

Source: Central statistical organisation, New Delhi.

Ref: Statistical Abstract of India 1972.

**ERRATA**

| <i>Page No.</i> | <i>Table No.</i> | <i>Column</i> | <i>Sl. No.</i> | <i>For</i>   | <i>Read</i>      |
|-----------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|--|------------------|
| 1               | 2                | 3             | 4              | 5  | 6                |
| 1               | ..               | ..            | Line 32        | 1962   | 1961             |
| 5               | 1.3              | 5             | 2              | 4754   | 3754             |
| 5               | "                | 9             | 4              | 1663   | 1563             |
| 5               | "                | 11            | 4              | 3215   | 3115             |
| 5               | "                | 9             | 13             | 337  | 307              |
| 5               | "                | 9             | Total          | 15900  | 15800            |
| 5               | "                | 11            | Total          | 30993  | 30893            |
| 5               | "                | 17            | Total          | 3246   | 32461            |
| 6               | "                | ..            | Year (Heading) | 1980   | 1986             |
| 7               | 1.4              | 20            | 18             | 2188   | 2183             |
| 10              | 1.5              | 4 and 5       | Heading        | 1961   | 1961 (Census)    |
| 14              | 1.8              | 2             | 97             | Chtapur  | Chitapur         |
| 14              | "                | 2             | 98             | Beriur   | Berur            |
| 15              | "                | 6             | 187            | 4863   | 4853             |
| 16              | "                | 2             | 209            | Lond   | Londa            |
| 16              | "                | 7             | 216            | 23.0   | 23.03            |
| 16              | "                | 7             | 217            | 35.2   | 35.29            |
| 16              | "                | 7             | 218            | 11.83  | 11.85            |
| 16              | "                | 7             | 219            | 19.19  | 19.15            |
| 16              | "                | 7             | 220            | 12.25  | 12.26            |
| 16              | "                | 7             | 221            | 24.55  | 24.57            |
| 17              | 1.9.             | 3             | 16             | 11, 15, 740  | 14, 15, 740      |
| 20              | 1.12             | ..            | Heading        | Housele hold   | household        |
| 24              | 1.15             | 19            | 9              | 3506   | 5506             |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 7              | 9324   | 9327             |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 8              | 2828   | 2824             |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 9              | 29610  | 29618            |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 10             | 12706  | 12700            |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 11             | 6641   | 6646             |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 12             | 7800   | 7801             |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 13             | 4577   | 4570             |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 14             | 19886  | 19887            |
| 25              | 1.15             | 29            | 15             | 10747  | 10746            |
| 25              | 1.15             | 38            | State Total    | 19,11,99,000   | 1,91,19,900      |
| 27              | 1.16             | 29            | 11             | 6641   | 6646             |
| 27              | 1.16             | 29            | 12             | 7806   | 7801             |
| 31              | 2.4              | 1             | 5              | Belgaum (Samra)  | Belgaum (Sambre) |
| 34              | 2.7              | 14            | 23             | Not printed clearly  | 21.5             |
| 34              | 2.7              | 14            | 24             | do   | 21.9             |
| 34              | 2.7              | 14            | 25             | do   | 19.0             |
| 34              | 2.7              | 14            | 26             | do   | 20.0             |
| 34              | 2.7              | 14            | 27             | do   | 19.6             |
| 34              | 2.7              | 14            | 28             | do   | 19.2             |
| 37              | ..               | ..            | 9 and 10       | and the details of Agri-<br>cultural holdings in<br>Karnataka 1970-71. | delete           |
| 38              | ..               | ..            | 16             | indices the  | indices of the   |
| 39              | 3.1              | 12            | 17             | 56303  | 56302            |
| 44              | 3.5              | 19            | 18             | 370  | 379              |
| 44              | 3.5              | 29            | Heading        | Total  | Total oil seeds  |

| 1   | 2     | 3         | 4                | 5                      | 6   |
|-----|-------|-----------|------------------|------------------------|---|
| 45  | 3.6   | 4         | 9                | 224921                 | 224925  |
| 51  | 3.13  | 5         | Others total     | 1053                   | 105.3   |
| 51  | 3.13  | 6         | 27               | 111.88                 | 118.8   |
| 64  | 6.8   | 9         | 9                | ..                     | 2   |
| 64  | 6.8   | 9         | 10               | ..                     | 2   |
| 71  | 7.1   | 2         | II (1)           | Fishing yards          | Fish curing yards   |
| 78  | 8.2   | 28        | Heading          | Other non (food crops) | Other non-food crops  |
| 83  | 8.4   | 2         | 11               | Amblighole             | Amblighola  |
| 85  | ..    | ..        | 3                | Mouth                  | Month   |
| 90  | ..    | ..        | Line 17          | 1969                   | 1968  |
| 94  | 10.8  | 6         | A(1)             | 4932,798               | This figure is the total of the figure for generated and purchased from industrial establishment. |
| 94  | 10.8  | 6         | B(a)             | N.A.                   | 53,502  |
| 94  | 10.8  | 6         | B(b)             | N.A.                   | 3352,492  |
| 98  | ..    | Table     | II. 25, 4th line | as                     | and   |
| 99  | 11.2  | 2         | D(b)             | Ferro manganese        | Ferro manganese   |
| 103 | 11.11 | 4         | 9                | 840                    | 740   |
| 105 | 11.13 | 14        | 1973             | 45911                  | 15941   |
| 106 | 11.14 | 16        | 1972             | 792626                 | 79226   |
| 106 | 11.14 | 8         | 12               | 3562                   | 4562  |
| 106 | 11.14 | 14        | 12               | 2819                   | 9819  |
| 106 | 11.15 | 7         | 1968             | 0864                   | 20864   |
| 106 | 11.15 | 7         | 1969             | 1884                   | 18847   |
| 106 | 11.15 | 9         | 9                | 42930                  | 42916   |
| 106 | 11.15 | 9         | 10               | 42818                  | 42885   |
| 107 | 11.16 | 13 and 14 | Heading          | 1373-74                | 1973-74   |
| 107 | 11.16 | 6         | IV(5)            | 18                     | 16.8  |
| 107 | 11.16 | 8         | IV(9)            | 11040                  | 1104.0  |
| 107 | 11.16 | 14        | VI(1)            | Impn.not clear         | 3326.4  |
| 108 | 11.18 | 5         | 7                | 293                    | 392   |
| 109 | 11.19 | 6         | Heading          | 1969*                  | 1968*   |
| 109 | 11.19 | 7         | B(i)             | 50381                  | 50384   |
| 109 | 11.20 | 4         | 30               | 11 459                 | 1153459   |
| 114 | 11.25 | 2         | Heading          | Industry               | Industry  |
| 114 | 11.25 | 2         | 3                | 204                    | 205   |
| 114 | 11.25 | 14        | 25               | Impn.not clear         | 13  |
| 114 | 11.25 | 14        | 26               | do                     | 1386  |
| 115 | 11.25 | 2         | 3                | 204                    | 205   |
| 116 | 11.25 | 4         | 33               | 3                      | 43  |
| 116 | 11.25 | 2         | 48               | 39                     | 399   |
| 116 | 11.25 | 12        | 43               | 2                      | 20  |
| 118 | 11.26 | 2         | 3                | 221                    | 231   |
| 118 | 11.26 | 3         | Last but one     | Categories             | Categories  |
| 140 | 15.1  | ..        | Source           | Office                 | Office  |
| 142 | 15.3  | 4         | 34               | 187                    | 8187  |
| 146 | 16.2  | 3 and 4   | Headings         | Health units           | Health units/Centres  |
| 146 | 16.2  | 3 and 4   | do               | Mysore type            | Health units  |
| 146 | 16.2  | 3 and 4   | do               | Govt. of India type    | Health centres  |
| 147 | 16.7  | 7         | B(2)             | Impn.not clear         | 213   |
| 147 | 16.7  | 7         | B(3)             | do                     | 91  |
| 161 | 18.3  | 2         | 18               | Construction           | Construction  |
| 161 | 18.3  | 10        | 23               | Impn.not clear         | 3212  |

| 1   | 2     | 3  | 4                     | 5                              | 6                              |
|-----|-------|----|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 161 | 18.3  | 10 | 23                    | do                             | 3604                           |
| 166 | 18.11 | 12 | 5(i)                  | 528                            | 828                            |
| 167 | 18.12 | 6  | II(1)(a)(iii)         | 23278                          | 28278                          |
| 167 | 18.12 | 2  | III (5)               | All assets                     | All other assets               |
| 168 | 18.13 | 2  | 4(a)                  | With                           | in                             |
| 171 | 18.15 | 9  | 6                     | 6093                           | 60939                          |
| 172 | ..    | .. | 5                     | regulating                     | regulation of                  |
| 176 | 20.5  | 6  | 1                     | 109                            | 199                            |
| 177 | 20.7  | 7  | 2                     | Impn. not clear                | 19                             |
| 189 | 22.15 | 3  | II (Net)              | 693.66                         | 963.66                         |
| 193 | 23.4  | 2  | Heading               | Unit missing                   | Rs.                            |
| 193 | 23.4  | 13 | do                    | Total assessed                 | Total income assessed          |
| 195 | 24.2  | .. | ..                    | Note : *Revised                | delete                         |
| 202 | 25.6  | 5  | IV(h)                 | ..                             | 9.71                           |
| 202 | 25.6  | 6  | IV(h)                 | ..                             | 13.70                          |
| 207 | 26.3  | 2  | I(1)                  | Supp                           | Supply                         |
| 207 | 26.4  | 6  | I(d)                  | 7979                           | 7970                           |
| 210 | 27.1  | 5  | 13                    | 800                            | 300                            |
| 214 | 27.2  | 20 | A (5)                 | 1659                           | 6.59                           |
| 220 | 27.5  | 8  | 8                     | 6 3                            | 693                            |
| 227 | 28.2  | 11 | IV Total              | 172                            | 192                            |
| 229 | ..    | .. | Line 18               | 1969-70 to 1973-74             | 1970-71 to 1973-74             |
| 230 | 29.2  | 5  | I Total               | 63,720                         | 75611                          |
| 235 | ..    | .. | Line 14               | Sector                         | Sectoral                       |
| 235 | 31.1  | 8  | V                     | Impn. not clear                | 317.14                         |
| 237 | 31.2  | 14 | Heading               | At 1959-57                     | At 1956-57                     |
| 237 | 31.2  | 14 | IV Total              | 194.39                         | 164.39                         |
| 242 | 33.1  | 3  | Heading               | Put lay                        | Out lay                        |
| 242 | 33.1  | 6  | Grand Total           | 92.94                          | 92.24                          |
| 244 | 33.3  | 27 | 10                    | 12                             | 23                             |
| 244 | 33.3  | 28 | 8                     | 745                            | 1745                           |
| 247 | 34.3  | 3  | 12                    | 44.82                          | 14.82                          |
| 248 | 34.4  | 10 | 6                     | 10.56                          | 0.56                           |
| 250 | 35.1  | 8  | 6                     | 509                            | 500                            |
| 250 | 35.1  | 8  | 7                     | 90500                          | 20500                          |
| 255 | 37.4  | 1  | Below I (vi)          | I                              | II                             |
| 255 | 37.4  | 7  | II(iii) (a)           | 7107                           | 7101                           |
| 256 | 37.6  | 7  | 1(b)                  | Impn, Not clear                | 285                            |
| 256 | 37.6  | 15 | 5(a)                  | 4224                           | 4244                           |
| 258 | 37.9  | 2  | I (viii)              | Rs. 40                         | Rs. 10                         |
| 259 | 37.10 | 13 | (a) 7                 | 1                              | 11                             |
| 264 | 37.18 | 3  | 5                     | 548                            | 5484                           |
| 267 | 37.22 | .. | Heading               | Magistrate or<br>session court | Magistrate of<br>session court |
| 272 | 37.32 | 7  | 4(b)                  | ..                             | 9                              |
| 272 | 37.33 | 7  | 4(i)                  | 834                            | 381                            |
| 274 | 38.3  | 4  | Heading               | 9 3                            | 1973                           |
| 274 | 38.3  | 4  | e                     | 12833                          | 12832                          |
| 277 | 39.2  | 3  | 4                     | 10.00                          | 100.00                         |
| 278 | 39.8  | 2  | I                     | Year figs from                 | Year figures from              |
| 280 | 39.17 | 3  | 3                     | 321.16                         | 231.16                         |
| 282 | 40.1  | 8  | 8                     | 7122098                        | 7122093                        |
| 282 | 40.1  | 10 | Union Territories (7) | 994                            | ..                             |
| 282 | 40.1  | 11 | do                    | ..                             | 994                            |

| 1   | 2        | 3  | 4           | 5                  | 6                                      |
|-----|----------|----|-------------|--------------------|--|
| 283 | 40.2     | .. | Below 20(i) | ..                 | (ii) North : 763(a),<br>897, 913, 783. |
| 283 | 40.3     | 5  | I(a)        | 05.1               | 65.1                                   |
| 283 | 40.3     | 5  | I(e)        | 139-1              | 139.1                                  |
| 283 | 40.3     | .. | Below note  | Net area sown—     | Net area sown=                         |
| 285 | 40.4     | 3  | II          | 0.9                | 4.9                                    |
| 285 | 40.4     | 5  | B(1)(iii)   | .9                 | 5.9                                    |
| 285 | 40.4     | 6  | do          | 4.90               | 4.0                                    |
| 285 | 40.5     | .. | Note        | Net area irrigated | Net area irrigated=                    |
| 287 | 40.9     | .. | Heading     | Unit missing       | (Million K.Whs.)                       |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 3  | 1           | 350653             | 351653                                 |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 3  | 2           | 109086             | 119086                                 |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 4  | 1           | 3936               | 3986                                   |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 4  | 5           | 0319               | 1319                                   |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 1           | 09934              | 19934                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 2           | 0726               | 17226                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 3           | 08108              | 18128                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 4           | 12903              | 12913                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 5           | 397                | 2397                                   |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 7  | 1           | 6222               | 26222                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 7  | 2           | 11775              | 21775                                  |
| 291 | 40.19    | 4  | 5(i)        | 28                 | 2                                      |
| 292 | 40.22    | 3  | IV(2)       | 320                | 230                                    |
| 293 | 40.22    | 8  | II          | 191                | 101                                    |
| 295 | 40.24    | .. | Note        | @                  | (A)                                    |



**ERRATA**

| Page No. | Table No. | Column  | Sl. No.        | For  | Read             |
|----------|-----------|---------|----------------|--|------------------|
| 1        | 2         | 3       | 4              | 5  | 6                |
| 1        | ..        | ..      | Line 32        | 1962   | 1961             |
| 5        | 1.3       | 5       | 2              | 4754   | 3754             |
| 5        | "         | 9       | 4              | 1663   | 1563             |
| 5        | "         | 11      | 4              | 3215   | 3115             |
| 5        | "         | 9       | 13             | 337  | 307              |
| 5        | "         | 9       | Total          | 15900  | 15800            |
| 5        | "         | 11      | Total          | 30993  | 30893            |
| 5        | "         | 17      | Total          | 3246   | 32461            |
| 6        | "         | ..      | Year (Heading) | 1980   | 1986             |
| 7        | 1.4       | 20      | 18             | 2188   | 2183             |
| 10       | 1.5       | 4 and 5 | Heading        | 1961   | 1961 (Census)    |
| 14       | 1.8       | 2       | 97             | Chitapur   | Chitapur         |
| 14       | "         | 2       | 98             | Berur  | Berur            |
| 15       | "         | 6       | 187            | 4863   | 4853             |
| 16       | "         | 2       | 209            | Lond   | Londa            |
| 16       | "         | 7       | 216            | 23.0   | 23.03            |
| 16       | "         | 7       | 217            | 35.2   | 35.29            |
| 16       | "         | 7       | 218            | 11.83  | 11.85            |
| 16       | "         | 7       | 219            | 19.19  | 19.15            |
| 16       | "         | 7       | 220            | 12.25  | 12.26            |
| 16       | "         | 7       | 221            | 24.55  | 24.57            |
| 17       | 1.9       | 3       | 16             | 11, 15, 740  | 14, 15, 740      |
| 30       | 1.12      | ..      | Heading        | Household  | household        |
| 24       | 1.15      | 19      | 9              | 3506   | 5506             |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 7              | 9324   | 9327             |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 8              | 2828   | 2824             |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 9              | 29610  | 29618            |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 10             | 12706  | 12700            |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 11             | 6641   | 6646             |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 12             | 7800   | 7801             |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 13             | 4577   | 4570             |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 14             | 19886  | 19887            |
| 25       | 1.15      | 29      | 15             | 10747  | 10746            |
| 25       | 1.15      | 38      | State Total    | 19,11,99,000   | 1,91,19,900      |
| 27       | 1.16      | 29      | 11             | 6641   | 6646             |
| 27       | 1.16      | 29      | 12             | 7806   | 7801             |
| 31       | 2.4       | 1       | 5              | Belgaum (Samra)  | Belgaum (Sambre) |
| 34       | 2.7       | 14      | 23             | Not printed clearly  | 21.5             |
| 34       | 2.7       | 14      | 24             | do   | 21.9             |
| 34       | 2.7       | 14      | 25             | do   | 19.0             |
| 34       | 2.7       | 14      | 26             | do   | 20.0             |
| 34       | 2.7       | 14      | 27             | do   | 19.6             |
| 34       | 2.7       | 14      | 28             | do   | 19.2             |
| 37       | ..        | ..      | 9 and 10       | and the details of Agricultural holdings in Karnataka 1970-71. | delete           |
| 38       | ..        | ..      | 16             | indices the  | indices of the   |
| 39       | 3.1       | 12      | 17             | 56303  | 56302            |
| 44       | 3.5       | 19      | 18             | 370  | 379              |
| 44       | 3.5       | 29      | Heading        | Total  | Total oil seeds  |

| 1   | 2     | 3         | 4               | 5                      | 6   |
|-----|-------|-----------|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| 45  | 3.6   | 4         | 9               | 224921                 | 224925  |
| 51  | 3.13  | 5         | Others total    | 1053                   | 105.3   |
| 51  | 3.13  | 6         | 27              | 111.88                 | 118.8   |
| 64  | 6.8   | 9         | 9               | ..                     | 2   |
| 64  | 6.8   | 9         | 10              | ..                     | 2   |
| 71  | 7.1   | 2         | II (1)          | Fishing yards          | Fish curing yards   |
| 78  | 8.2   | 28        | Heading         | Other non (food crops) | Other non-food crops  |
| 83  | 8.4   | 2         | 11              | Amblihole              | Amblihole   |
| 85  | ..    | ..        | 3               | Mouth                  | Month   |
| 90  | ..    | ..        | Line 17         | 1969                   | 1968  |
| 94  | 10.8  | 6         | A(1)            | 4932,798               | This figure is the total of the figure for generated and purchased from industrial establishment. |
| 94  | 10.8  | 6         | B(a)            | N.A.                   | 53.502  |
| 94  | 10.8  | 6         | B(b)            | N.A.                   | 3352.492  |
| 98  | ..    | Table     | 11.25, 4th line | as                     | and   |
| 99  | 11.2  | 2         | D(b)            | Ferro mana nese        | Ferro manganese   |
| 103 | 11.11 | 4         | 9               | 840                    | 740   |
| 105 | 11.13 | 14        | 1973            | 45911                  | 15941   |
| 106 | 11.14 | 16        | 1972            | 792626                 | 79226   |
| 106 | 11.14 | 8         | 12              | 3562                   | 4562  |
| 106 | 11.14 | 14        | 12              | 2819                   | 9819  |
| 106 | 11.15 | 7         | 1968            | 0864                   | 20864   |
| 106 | 11.15 | 7         | 1969            | 1884                   | 18847   |
| 106 | 11.15 | 9         | 9               | 42930                  | 42916   |
| 106 | 11.15 | 9         | 10              | 42818                  | 42885   |
| 107 | 11.16 | 13 and 14 | Heading         | 1373-74                | 1973-74   |
| 107 | 11.16 | 6         | IV(5)           | 1 8                    | 16.8  |
| 107 | 11.16 | 8         | IV(9)           | 11040                  | 1104.0  |
| 107 | 11.16 | 14        | VI(1)           | Impn.not clear         | 3326.4  |
| 108 | 11.18 | 5         | 7               | 293                    | 392   |
| 109 | 11.19 | 6         | Heading         | 1969*                  | 1968*   |
| 109 | 11.19 | 7         | B(i)            | 50381                  | 50384   |
| 109 | 11.20 | 4         | 30              | 11 459                 | 1153459   |
| 114 | 11.25 | 2         | Heading         | Industry               | Industry  |
| 114 | 11.25 | 2         | 3               | 204                    | 205   |
| 114 | 11.25 | 14        | 25              | Impn.not clear         | 13  |
| 114 | 11.25 | 14        | 26              | do                     | 1386  |
| 115 | 11.25 | 2         | 3               | 204                    | 205   |
| 116 | 11.25 | 4         | 33              | 3                      | 43  |
| 116 | 11.25 | 2         | 48              | 3 9                    | 399   |
| 116 | 11.25 | 12        | 43              | 2                      | 20  |
| 118 | 11.26 | 2         | 3               | 221                    | 231   |
| 118 | 11.26 | 3         | Last but one    | Categories             | Categories  |
| 140 | 15.1  | ..        | Source          | Office                 | Office  |
| 142 | 15.3  | 4         | 34              | 187                    | 8187  |
| 146 | 16.2  | 3 and 4   | Headings        | Heath units            | Health units/Centres  |
| 146 | 16.2  | 3 and 4   | do              | Mysore type            | Health units  |
| 146 | 16.2  | 3 and 4   | do              | Govt. of India type    | Health centres  |
| 147 | 16.7  | 7         | B(2)            | Impn.not clear         | 213   |
| 147 | 16.7  | 7         | B(3)            | do                     | 91  |
| 161 | 18.3  | 2         | 18              | Conctruction           | Construction  |
| 161 | 18.3  | 10        | 23              | Impn.not clear         | 3212  |

| 1   | 2     | 3  | 4                     | 5                              | 6                              |
|-----|-------|----|-----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 161 | 18.3  | 10 | 23                    | do                             | 3604                           |
| 166 | 18.11 | 12 | 5(i)                  | 528                            | 828                            |
| 167 | 18.12 | 6  | II(1)(a)(iii)         | 23278                          | 28278                          |
| 167 | 18.12 | 2  | III (5)               | All assets                     | All other assets               |
| 168 | 18.13 | 2  | 4(a)                  | With                           | in                             |
| 171 | 18.15 | 9  | 6                     | 6093                           | 60939                          |
| 172 | ..    | .. | 5                     | regulating                     | regulation of                  |
| 176 | 20.5  | 6  | 1                     | 109                            | 199                            |
| 177 | 20.7  | 7  | 2                     | Impn.not clear                 | 19                             |
| 189 | 22.15 | 3  | II (Net)              | 693.66                         | 963.66                         |
| 193 | 23.4  | 2  | Heading               | Unit missing                   | Rs.                            |
| 193 | 23.4  | 13 | do                    | Total assessed                 | Total income assessed          |
| 195 | 24.2  | .. | ..                    | Note : *Revised                | delete                         |
| 202 | 25.6  | 5  | IV(h)                 | ..                             | 9.71                           |
| 202 | 25.6  | 6  | IV(h)                 | ..                             | 13.70                          |
| 207 | 26.3  | 2  | I(l)                  | Supp                           | Supply                         |
| 207 | 26.4  | 6  | I(d)                  | 7979                           | 7970                           |
| 210 | 27.1  | 5  | 13                    | 800                            | 300                            |
| 214 | 27.2  | 20 | A (5)                 | 1659                           | 6.59                           |
| 220 | 27.5  | 8  | 8                     | 6 3                            | 693                            |
| 227 | 28.2  | 11 | IV Total              | 172                            | 192                            |
| 229 | ..    | .. | Line 18               | 1969-70 to 1973-74             | 1970-71 to 1973-74             |
| 230 | 29.2  | 5  | I Total               | 63,720                         | 75611                          |
| 235 | ..    | .. | Line 14               | Sector                         | Sectoral                       |
| 235 | 31.1  | 8  | V                     | Impn.not clear                 | 317.14                         |
| 237 | 31.2  | 14 | Heading               | At 1959-57                     | At 1956-57                     |
| 237 | 31.2  | 14 | IV Total              | 194.39                         | 164.39                         |
| 242 | 33.1  | 3  | Heading               | Put lay                        | Out lay                        |
| 242 | 33.1  | 6  | Grand Total           | 92.94                          | 92.24                          |
| 244 | 33.3  | 27 | 10                    | 12                             | 23                             |
| 244 | 33.3  | 28 | 8                     | 745                            | 1745                           |
| 247 | 34.3  | 3  | 12                    | 44.82                          | 14.82                          |
| 248 | 34.4  | 10 | 6                     | 10.56                          | 0.56                           |
| 250 | 35.1  | 8  | 6                     | 509                            | 500                            |
| 250 | 35.1  | 8  | 7                     | 90500                          | 20500                          |
| 255 | 37.4  | 1  | Below I (vi)          | I                              | II                             |
| 255 | 37.4  | 7  | II(iii) (a)           | 7107                           | 7101                           |
| 256 | 37.6  | 7  | 1(b)                  | Impn,Not clear                 | 285                            |
| 256 | 37.6  | 15 | 5(a)                  | 4224                           | 4244                           |
| 258 | 37.9  | 2  | I (viii)              | Rs. 40                         | Rs. 10                         |
| 259 | 37.10 | 13 | (a) 7                 | 1                              | 11                             |
| 264 | 37.18 | 3  | 5                     | 548                            | 5484                           |
| 267 | 37.22 | .. | Heading               | Magistrate or<br>session court | Magistrate of<br>session court |
| 272 | 37.32 | 7  | 4(b)                  | ..                             | 9                              |
| 272 | 37.33 | 7  | 4(i)                  | 834                            | 381                            |
| 274 | 38.3  | 4  | Heading               | 9 3                            | 1973                           |
| 274 | 38.3  | 4  | e                     | 12833                          | 12832                          |
| 277 | 39.2  | 3  | 4                     | 10.00                          | 100.00                         |
| 278 | 39.8  | 2  | I                     | Year bigs from                 | Year figures from              |
| 280 | 39.17 | 3  | 3                     | 321.16                         | 231.16                         |
| 282 | 40.1  | 8  | 8                     | 7122098                        | 7122093                        |
| 282 | 40.1  | 10 | Union Territories (7) | 994                            | ..                             |
| 282 | 40.1  | 11 | do                    | ..                             | 994                            |

|     |          |    |             |                    |  |
|-----|----------|----|-------------|--------------------|--|
| 283 | 40.2     | .. | Below 20(i) | ..                 | (ii) North : 763(a),<br>897, 913, 783. |
| 283 | 40.3     | 5  | I(a)        | 65.1               | 65.1                                   |
| 283 | 40.3     | 5  | I(e)        | 139-1              | 139.1                                  |
| 283 | 40.3     | .. | Below note  | Net area sown—     | Net area sown=                         |
| 285 | 40.4     | 3  | II          | 0.9                | 4.9                                    |
| 285 | 40.4     | 5  | B(1)(iii)   | .9                 | 5.9                                    |
| 285 | 40.4     | 6  | do          | 4.90               | 4.0                                    |
| 285 | 40.5     | .. | Note        | Net area irrigated | Net area irrigated=                    |
| 287 | 40.9     | .. | Heading     | Unit missing       | (Million K.Whs.)                       |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 3  | 1           | 350653             | 351653                                 |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 3  | 2           | 109086             | 119086                                 |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 4  | 1           | 3936               | 3986                                   |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 4  | 5           | 0319               | 1319                                   |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 1           | 09934              | 19934                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 2           | 0726               | 17226                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 3           | 08108              | 18128                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 4           | 12903              | 12913                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 6  | 5           | 397                | 2397                                   |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 7  | 1           | 6222               | 26222                                  |
| 287 | 40.10(b) | 7  | 2           | 11775              | 21775                                  |
| 291 | 40.19    | 4  | 5(i)        | 28                 | 2                                      |
| 292 | 40.22    | 3  | IV(2)       | 320                | 230                                    |
| 293 | 40.22    | 8  | II          | 191                | 101                                    |
| 295 | 40.24    | .. | Note        | ⊙                  | (A)                                    |